

School of Theology at Claremont



10011448991



NO LONGER THE PROPERTY
OF THE UNION THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY, N. Y.

Serial No. 071.12 Book No. 22

Presented By 1871



The Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA





EX
5450
HIS
1871

JOURNAL

OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF

THE BISHOPS, CLERGY, AND LAITY

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

ASSEMBLED IN A GENERAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CITY
OF BALTIMORE, MD.,

From Oct. 4th to Oct. 26th, inclusive,

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD

1871.

WITH AN APPENDIX.

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1872.

Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

PRINTED AT THE

Church Press,

HARTFORD, CONN.

ORDER

Of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 1. A Secretary shall be chosen at every Convention, by ballot, by a majority of votes, after *viva voce* nominations. If but one person is nominated, the balloting shall be dispensed with. The Secretary shall continue in office until the meeting of the next Convention, and until his successor is chosen. He shall attend at the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention; shall receive the testimonials of those who shall there attend as members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; shall record the names of those who present testimonials; and, when such list is made, shall take the votes of those named in it for a President. The insertion by the Secretary, in the list so made by him, of the name of any person who has presented a testimonial of his appointment as a Deputy, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the right of such person to a seat; but as soon as the House is duly organized, a Committee on Elections shall be appointed, to whom the testimonials of all those claiming to be Members shall be referred.


The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them, with all Reports, into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

SECTION 2. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of Members aforesaid.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

THE REV. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.

Residence, GENEVA, N. Y.

 The SECRETARY requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by Sections III. and IV. of Canon 15 of Title I. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.


THE REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.


Residence, NEW YORK CITY.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

NATHAN MATTHEWS, Esq.

Office, 96 Washington street, BOSTON, MASS.

 Canon 1 of Title III., § V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each clergyman within such Diocese.

 The next TRIENNIAL MEETING of the GENERAL CONVENTION will be holden in the City of New York, on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

COMMITTEES

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION,
AND
PERMANENT COMMISSIONS AND OFFICERS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study (originally appointed, 1856; reappointed, 1868; continued, 1871).

The Bishops of Ohio, Maryland, Connecticut, North Carolina, and Western New York.

Commission on Church Unity (originally appointed, 1856; reappointed, 1868).

The Bishops of Ohio, Maryland, North Carolina, Rhode Island, and Western New York.

Committee to prepare and report Forms of Letters of Consecration, Testimonials, Commendations, and Certificates (appointed, 1868; continued, 1871).

The Bishops of Mississippi, Illinois, Iowa, and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

Committee on the Organization of Provincial Synods (appointed, 1871).

The Bishops of Kentucky, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Illinois, New York, Texas, and Easton.

Committee on the Increase of the Missionary Episcopate (appointed, 1871).

The Bishops of Delaware, Minnesota, and Nebraska.

Committee (on the part of the House of Bishops) to certify Changes in the Constitution and Canons

The Bishops of Connecticut and New York.

JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Commission on Church Archives (appointed, 1868).

The Bishops of New Jersey and Pennsylvania. The Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.; Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D., Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.

Joint Committee to examine the Proof Sheets of the proposed Standard Bible (originally appointed, 1844; reappointed, 1853; continued from Convention to Convention since).

The Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Central Pennsylvania. The Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., the Rev. Joshua Weaver; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, Mr. John B. Stebbins, Mr. James Pott.

Joint Committee on Friendly Intercourse with the Church of Sweden (originally appointed, 1850; continued from Convention to Convention since).

The Bishops of New York, Illinois, Western New York, Minnesota, and Wisconsin. The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., the Rev. Josiah P. Tustin, D.D.; Mr. George L. Harrison, Mr. James Bridge.

Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in German (originally appointed, 1850; reappointed, 1862).

The Bishops of Maryland, New Jersey, and Western New York. The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., L.H.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. J. Isidor Mombert, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Falk, Ph.D.; Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D.

Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish Language (originally appointed, 1853; reappointed, 1871).

The Bishops of New York, California, and Connecticut. The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., L.H.D., the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. William C. Stout; Mr. Benjamin Stark.

Joint Committee on the Republication of the early Journals (originally appointed, 1859; continued from Convention to Convention since).

The Bishops of New York, Connecticut, New Jersey, and Central Pennsylvania. The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, Mr. Enoch R. Mudge.

Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns, having charge of the Publication of the Hymnal (originally appointed, 1859; reappointed, 1868; charged with present duty, 1871).

The Bishop of Rhode Island, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania. Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.

Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church (appointed, 1862; continued, 1865, 1868, and 1871).

The Bishops of Illinois, Maryland, New Jersey, Western New York, Florida, and Long Island. The Rev. John Fulton, D.D., the Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., the Rev. Charles R. Hale (*Secretary*); Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Edward Stanley (deceased), Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.

Joint Committee on the Religious Reform in Italy.

The Bishops of Maryland and Pennsylvania, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Central New York. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D.; Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. Fred. eric S. Winston, Mr. William M. Goodrich, Mr. Francis Philip Nash, LL.B.

Joint Committee on Christian Education (appointed, 1865; continued, 1868, 1871).

The Bishops of Mississippi, Michigan, Pittsburgh, Wisconsin, and New Hampshire. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. John N. Galleher; Mr. John W. Andrews, Mr. George R. Fairbanks, Mr. George F. Comstock, Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D., Mr. John B. Howe, Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D.

Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in French (appointed, 1868; continued, 1871).

The Bishops of Louisiana, New York, and Missouri. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Henry DeKoven, D.D., the Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.

Joint Committee to report on Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Swedish Language (appointed, 1868; continued, 1871).

The Bishops of Minnesota, Illinois, and Wisconsin. The Rev. William Adams, D.D., the Rev. Charles Breck, D.D., the Rev. Josiah P. Tustin, D.D.

Joint Committee in charge of the Subject of a Table of Lessons for Lent (appointed, 1865; continued, 1871).

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, the Bishops of Texas and Central Pennsylvania. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D.

Joint Committee on the Despatch of the Business of the General Convention (appointed, 1871).

The Bishops of Connecticut, New York, and Pennsylvania. The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey.

Joint Committee in Charge of the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book (appointed, 1871).

The Bishops of Rhode Island and Vermont. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D.

Joint Committee on Reviving the Primitive Order of Deaconesses (appointed, 1871).

The Bishops of New York, Alabama, and Long Island. The Rev. William R. Huntington, the Rev. Joseph H. Smith, the Rev. John F. Spaulding, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D. Mr. S. Corning Judd, Mr. William Welsh.

Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen (elected, 1871).

The Bishops of Delaware and Easton. The Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; Mr. James F. DePeyster, Mr. Stephen P. Nash, Mr. William Alexander Smith.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund (elected, 1871).

Mr. Lewis N. Whittle, of Georgia, Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of New York, Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of North Carolina, Mr. Henry Meigs, of New Jersey, Mr. John B. Stebbins, of Massachusetts.

Standing Committee on the Part of the General Convention of Churches in Foreign Lands (appointed, 1871).

The Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of Long Island; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., of New York, Mr. John Welsh, of Pennsylvania.

Committee on Indian Affairs.

Mr. William Welsh, Mr. John W. Andrews, Mr. John W. Stevenson, Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, Mr. Benjamin Stark, Mr. Henry A. Hayden.

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

Committee (on the part of the House of Deputies) to Certify Changes in the Canons.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.

Registrar of the General Convention.

The Rev. John H. Hobart, D.D., *Summit, N. J.*

Deputy Registrar.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., *Geneva, N. Y.*

Custodian of the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., *New York City.*

Historiographer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.

INDEX.

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

A.

ABRIDGED SERVICES.

Resolution respecting, p. 106. *Vide* also Common Prayer, Use of the Book of.

ADDITIONAL CYCLE.

Action respecting, pp. 117, 139, 140, 187, 188.

ADMISSION TO SITTINGS OF THE HOUSE.

Resolution respecting, adopted, pp. 14, 15.

ADMISSION TO THE MINISTRY.

Vide Theological Education, Canons on.

AFRICAN MISSION.

Report of the, referred, p. 34. *Vide* also Committee (Standing) on Foreign Missions. *Vide* also Cape Palmas (Africa), Missionary Bishop of. *Vide* Appendix. III.

ALIENATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Pp. 41, 120, 121, 228, 229, 250.

APPEAL, COURTS OF.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, pp. 41, 42. Reports thereon, pp. 101, 102. *Projet* of Canon on, referred, pp. 55, 56. Reference to, pp. 75, 77. Action thereon, pp. 128, 163, 164.

APPEALS FROM THE DECISION OF THE CHAIR.

Pp. 45, 46, 86, 107, 245.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Pp. 23, 33, 45, 56, 102, 103, 150, 153, 161, 162, 163, 164-167, 200, 201.

ARCHIVES, COMMISSION ON.

Report on, communicated, pp. 241, 242. *Vide* Appendix XIII.

ARKANSAS, DIOCESE OF.

Admission of, pp. 23, 39, 47.

ASSISTANT BISHOPS.

Provision for the election of, for the reason of extent of Diocese, pp. 177, 194, 204, 205, 233, 241, 242, 243.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Appointment of, p. 15. Additional assistants appointed, p. 17. Assistant of Committee on Canons appointed, p. 25.

AYES AND NOES.

- I.—On the amendment to the resolution respecting the mode of election of the Committee on the part of the H. D., to consider the report on Ritual Uniformity, said amendment being, that the Committee on Canons should constitute the said Committee on the part of the H. D., pp. 48-71.
- II.—On the question of concurrence with the H. B. in the first half of the first resolution, communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 21, on authorizing the use of the Hymnal, pp. 87-90.
- III.—On the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 20 of Title I., "Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer," pp. 108-113.
- IV.—On the ratification of the amendment to Art. 5 of the Constitution, adopted in 1868, pp. 164-167.
- V.—On the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee of Conference on the subject of a Royalty on the Hymnal, pp. 168-172.
- VI.—On the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy (the Rev. Dr. Jackson) from Connecticut, to the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy (the Rev. Dr. Mead) from Connecticut, to the Canon reported by the Joint Committee on the Report on Ritual, pp. 212-215.
- VII.—On the amendment to the Canon as reported, proposed by the Clerical Deputy (the Rev. Dr. Mead) from Connecticut, pp. 217-220.
- VIII.—On the question of concurrence with the H. B. in the adoption of the Canon on Ritual, communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 50, pp. 221-224.
- IX.—On the hour of taking the vote on the question of concurrence with the H. B. in Mess. H. B., No. 71, pp. 234-237.
- X.—On the question of concurrence with the H. B. in the adoption of the Canon on Ritual, communicated in said Message, pp. 238-240.

B.

BALLARD, EDWARD, D.D.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 31.

BANGHAM, THE REV. THOMAS.

Reception of, p. 21.

BAPTISMAL REGENERATION.

Memorial touching, pp. 92, 93, 94, 188, 189.

BAPTISM, OFFICES FOR THE MINISTRATION OF.

Declaration of the Bishops in Council as to the word "regenerate" in, pp. 70, 71.

BICKERSTETH, THE REV. EDWARD HENRY.

Quoted, p. 61.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Vide Missions, Board of.

BURIAL OF THE DEAD.

Proposed service for, pp. 140, 188.

C.

CALIFORNIA, DIOCESE OF.

Vide Memorials.

CAMPBELL, JAMES MASON, ESQ.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 31.

CANONS, LEGISLATION RESPECTING THE.

- TITLE I., CANON 2.—§ I. Action upon, pp. 97, 98, 185. § II. Action upon, pp. 97, 98, 185. § III. Action upon, pp. 98, 99, 127, 128, 185. § IV. Action upon, pp. 123, 129, 185. § V. Action upon, pp. 129-131, 185. § VI. Action upon, pp. 131, 132, 185. § VII. Action upon, pp. 142, 143, 185. § VIII. Action upon, pp. 143, 185. § IX. Action upon, pp. 143, 185.
- CANON 3.—§ I. Action upon, pp. 144, 184, 185. § II. Action upon, pp. 144, 185. § III. Action upon, pp. 144, 185. § IV. Action upon, pp. 144, 145, 185.
- CANON 4.—§ I. Action upon, pp. 145, 178, 185, 248, 249. § II. Action upon, pp. 178, 180, 185. § III. Action upon, pp. 178, 179, 180, 185. § IV. Action upon, pp. 179, 180, 181, 185. § V. Action upon, pp. 179, 181, 185. § VI. Action upon, pp. 179, 180, 185. § VII. Action upon, pp. 180, 185. § VIII. Action upon, pp. 180, 185. § IX. Action upon, pp. 180, 185. § X. Action upon, pp. 180, 185.

CANONS, LEGISLATION OF THE. (*Continued*).

- CANON 5.—§ I. Action upon, pp. 181, 185. § II. Action upon, pp. 181, 183. § III. Action upon, pp. 181, 185. § IV. Action upon, pp. 181, 185. § V. Action upon, pp. 181, 185. Resolution proposing amendment of (old numbering) tabled, p. 57.
- CANON 6.—§ I. Action upon, pp. 182, 185. § II. Action upon, pp. 182, 185. § III. Action upon, pp. 182, 185. § IV. Action upon, pp. 182, 183, 185.
- CANON 8.—§ I. Action upon, pp. 183, 185. § II. Action upon, pp. 183, 185. § III. Action upon, pp. 183. § IV. Action upon, pp. 183, 184, 185. § V. Action upon, pp. 184, 185. § VI. Action upon, p. 184. § VII. Action upon, pp. 184, 185.
- CANON 9.—§ I. Action upon, pp. 175, 185, 248, 249. § II. Action upon, pp. 175, 176, 185, 248, 249. § III. Action upon, pp. 176, 185. § IV. Action upon, pp. 176, 177, 178, 185. § V. Action upon, pp. 177, 185, 248, 249.
- CANON 10.—§ I. Resolution proposing amendments in, referred, p. 23. Report thereon, p. 25.
- CANON 11.—Resolution of inquiry as to the repeal of, laid on the table, p. 23. Pre-amble and resolution respecting, referred, pp. 52, 53. Report thereon, p. 148. Memorial asking repeal of, presented, pp. 92, 93, 94. Report thereon, pp. 183, 189.
- CANON 12.—§ VI. [1] [2] Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 53. Report thereon, p. 147. Proposed amendment of, referred to Committee on Canons, pp. 80, 81. Report thereon, pp. 137, 138.
- CANON 13.—§ V. Mess. H. B., No. 49, proposing amendment of, p. 177. Referred, p. 194; report thereon, p. 204; action thereon, pp. 205, 233, 241, 242, 243. § VI. Mess. H. B., No. 38, proposing amendment, pp. 138, 139. § VII. Mess. H. B., No. 33, proposing amendment, pp. 138, 139. Action thereon, pp. 151, 152. Concurred in by H. B., p. 168. § VIII. [2] Resolution of inquiry as to alleged inconsistency of Art. 10 of the Constitution with, referred, p. 41. Report thereon, pp. 161, 162. § XIV. References to, pp. 157, 233. § XV. [2] Proposed amendment of, pp. 81, 82. Action thereon, pp. 160, 174. Non-concurred in, pp. 193, 194.
- CANON 15.—§ I. Resolution of inquiry respecting amendment of, referred, pp. 133, 134. Report thereon, p. 162.
- CANON 17.—§ II. Mess. H. B., No. 34, proposing amendment of, referred, pp. 116, 117. Report thereon, pp. 187, 188.
- CANON 20.—Resolutions of inquiry respecting modifications of, referred, p. 42. Report thereon, pp. 78, 79. Action thereon, pp. 103, 105-108, 110-113. Mess. H. B. respecting, p. 155. Referred, p. 156. Report thereon, pp. 174, 175. Further action thereon, p. 230.
- CANON 21.—§ I. Proposed amendment of, pp. 120, 121. Action thereon, pp. 223, 229, 250.
- TITLE II., CANON 2.—Referred to, p. 74. § I. Resolution of inquiry respecting referred, p. 77. Report thereon, p. 147.
- CANON 4.—Resolution of inquiry respecting modification of, referred, p. 42. Report thereon, pp. 205, 206. Action thereon, pp. 231, 244.
- CANON 5.—Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 74. Report thereon, p. 207. Action thereon, pp. 246, 247.
- CANON 6.—§ II. Resolution of inquiry as to the repeal of, referred, p. 74. Report thereon, p. 207. Reference to, p. 247.
- CANON 10.—§ II. Reference to, p. 251. Action amending, pp. 254, 255.
- CANON 17.—[1] Amended, p. 249.
- TITLE III., CANON 1.—§ II. [3] Mess. H. B., No. 23, proposing amendment of, p. 86. Referred, p. 95. Action thereon, p. 163.
- CANON 5.—§ III. Reference to, p. 86. Mess. H. B., No. 32, proposing amendment of, pp. 114-116. Report thereon, pp. 225-227. Action thereon, p. 243.
- CANON 6.—§ IV. Proposed amendment of, reported, p. 85. Concurred in by H. B. in Mess. No. 37, p. 138.
- CANON 9.—Enactment of, p. 162.
- TITLE IV., CANON 2.—Action in accordance with, pp. 244, 245, 254, 255.
- CANON 4.—Action enacting, p. 146. Concurred in, pp. 159, 160.

CANONS OF 1603 (CHURCH OF ENGLAND).

Referred to, in report of Joint Committee on the Report on Ritual Uniformity, pp. 125, 126. In Message H. B., No. 50, pp. 192, 193. Referred to, pp. 215, 221.

CANTICLES AND PSALTER.

Uniform pointing of, pp. 124, 125, 133, 190.

CAPE PALMAS (AFRICA), MISSIONARY BISHOP OF.

Resignation of, p. 159. Nomination of, p. 210. Action thereon, pp. 211, 227, 228, 229, 231. *Vide* Appendix III., Missions, 3, Missionary Reports, VII.

CEREMONIES, OBSERVANCES, AND PRACTICES.

Expressive of doctrines foreign to our standard, condemned, pp. 240, 248.

CHANGE OF NAME OF CONVENTION TO COUNCIL.

Resolution proposing, referred, p. 56. Report thereon, p. 147.

CHANGES IN CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Committee appointed to certify, pp. 244, 245. To be printed, p. 245. *Vide* Appendix XVIII.

CHESTER, CLERGY OF.

Committee to prepare response to address from, pp. 67, 92. Action thereupon, pp. 96, 104, 105, 152, 153, 247. *Vide* Appendix VIII.

CHESTER, THE DEAN OF.

Present at opening services of the Convention, p. 9. Resolutions respecting, p. 13. Reception of, pp. 21, 22. Address of, pp. 140, 167, 168. *Verbatim* debates to be sent to, p. 245. Referred to, p. 252.

CHICAGO, CONFLAGRATION IN.

Action respecting, pp. 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 63-65, 84, 104, 227. *Vide* Appendix XI.

CHINA AND JAPAN, MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF.

Triennial report of, presented, p. 99. *Vide* Appendix III., Missions, 3, Reports, VIII.

CHINAMEN IN CALIFORNIA.

Presence, of referred to, p. 191.

CHURCH ARCHIVES.

Report of Commission on, communicated, pp. 241, 242. *Vide* Appendix XIII.

CHURCHES, ALIENATION OF.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 41. Report thereon, pp. 120, 121. Action thereon, pp. 228, 229, 250.

CHURCHES IN FOREIGN LANDS, STANDING COMMITTEE OF.

P. 244. *Vide* Canons, legislation on, § III., Canon 5, Title III.

CHURCH HOMES, HOSPITALS, AND REFUGES.

Multiplication of, noticed, p. 136.

CHURCH OF IRELAND.

Preamble and resolution respecting, pp. 93-96, 103, 104. Mess. H. B., No. 36, communicating draft of address to, pp. 132, 133.

CHURCH OF SWEDEN.

Friendly relations with, p. 250.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, PARIS, FRANCE.

Report of the Rector of, referred, p. 74. Action respecting, p. 86.

COLORED PEOPLE, MISSIONS AMONG.

Condition of, referred to, p. 191.

COMMITTEES (STANDING).

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.—Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 19. Additional members thereof, p. 68.

REPORTS.—1. Announcing organization of the Committee, p. 25.

2. That a proposed amendment of § I., Canon 10, Title I., is inexpedient, p. 25.

3. That it is inexpedient to reduce the representation of the Dioceses, p. 33.

4. That a proposed Rule of Order in relation to the mode of counting divided votes conflicts with Art. 2 of the Constitution, p. 33.

5. That a typographical error in Art. 2 of the Constitution be corrected, pp. 33, 34.

6. On the Memorial from the Federate Council of New York, p. 54.

7. On Mess. H. B., No. 9 (partial), p. 69.

8. On the Dakota Memorial, pp. 69, 70.

9. On Canon 20 of Title I., pp. 78, 79.

10. On the Memorials from the Dioceses of Texas and California, pp. 81, 82.

11. On Mess. H. B., No. 9, pp. 84, 85.

12. On establishing a Court of Appeals, pp. 101, 102.

13. On the alteration of Art. 5 of the Constitution, pp. 102, 103.

14. On Suffragan Bishops, pp. 119, 120.

15. On the alteration of Canon 13, Title II., p. 120.

COMMITTEES (STANDING). (*Continued*).

16. On the alienation of Church Buildings, pp. 120, 121.
17. Proposing an amendment to § VI. of Canon 12 of Title I., pp. 137, 138.
18. Proposing a new Canon, "Of the time when new Canons take effect," p. 146.
19. On the representation of minorities, p. 146.
20. On the change of the name "Convention" to "Council," p. 147.
21. On a proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II., p. 147.
22. On a proposed modification of § VI. of Canon 12 of Title I., p. 147.
23. On the repeal of Canon 11 of Title I., p. 148.
24. Amending § VI. of Canon 13 of Title I., pp. 151, 152.
25. Proposing an amendment of Art. 4 of the Constitution, pp. 160, 161.
26. On the franchise of Missionary Bishops, pp. 161, 162.
27. Proposing a Canon, "Of the Board of Missions," p. 162.
28. On amending § I. of Canon 15 of Title I., p. 162.
29. Amending § II. of Canon 1 of Title III., p. 163.
30. Withdrawing Report No. XII., and proposing an alteration of Art. 6 of the Constitution instead, pp. 163, 164.
31. On Mess. H. B., No. 41, respecting Canon 20 of Title I., p. 175.
32. On the copyright of books used in Church Service, p. 201.
33. Proposing an alteration of Art. III of the Constitution, p. 201.
34. Amending § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 204.
35. Amending Canon 4 of Title II., "Of differences between Ministers and their Congregations," pp. 205, 206.
36. Proposing a Canon, "Of restoration to the Ministry," p. 207.
37. Proposing amendments to Canon V. of Title III., "Of Churches in Foreign Lands," pp. 225-227.
38. Advising concurrence with H. B. in Mess. No. 69, p. 244.
39. Appointing Committee to certify changes, pp. 244, 245.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 20. Combined with Committee of H. B. in Joint Committee, p. 32. Canon referred to, p. 56. Report thereon, pp. 80, 81. Report of Joint Committee, pp. 190, 191. *Vide* Appendix VII.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, pp. 19, 20. Reports of, pp. 32, 52, 84, 94, 100, 118, 138, 160, 192, 200, 227. Requests for leave of absence referred to, p. 78.

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 19. Resolutions referred to, pp. 23, 24. Reports of said Committee, pp. 78, 80, 154, 155.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 18. Papers relating to the division of Pennsylvania referred to, p. 22. Papers relating to the admission of Arkansas referred to, p. 23. Report of, approving division of Pennsylvania, pp. 26, 27. Report of, on application of Arkansas, p. 39.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, pp. 18, 19. Papers relating to the election of an Assistant Bishop of South Carolina referred to, pp. 22, 23. Report of, p. 25.

COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 18. Reference of resolution to, pp. 56, 57. Report thereon, p. 80. Report of Board of Missions referred to, p. 99. Report of Missionary Jurisdiction of China and Japan referred to, p. 99. Report of, pp. 118, 119. Action thereon, pp. 123, 124, 233, 234-254.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 18. Report of Trustees referred to, p. 36. Resolution referred to, p. 57. Report of, pp. 173, 174.

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 20. Memorials referred to, p. 94. Resolutions referred to, pp. 124, 125, 140, 141. Reports of, pp. 187, 188, 189.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members of, pp. 17, 18. Report of, nominating Trustees of Missionary Bishops' Fund, p. 81. Appointment of members of, p. 91. Resolution referred to, p. 124. Report thereon, p. 148. Report of, pp. 134-137. Report of, on Sisterhoods, pp. 148-150. Report of, on Evangelists, p. 148. Action thereon, pp. 151, 172, 173, 174. Report of, p. 201. *Vide* Appendix I.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Appointment of, ordered, p. 14. Names of members thereof, p. 19. Report of, pp. 94, 95.

COMMITTEES (SPECIAL), IN THE ORDER OF THEIR APPOINTMENT.

On the reception of the Visiting Bishops and Clergy of the Church of England, p. 13. Report of, p. 15. Have leave to retire, p. 17. Introduce English Bishops and Clergy, pp. 21, 22. Report of, p. 43.
 To wait upon the House of Bishops, and announce the organization of the House of Deputies, p. 14. Report of, p. 15.
 On the Rules of Order, pp. 15, 108-110.
 To take charge of the musical part of Divine Service at this Convention, p. 29.
 To wait on the Lord Bishop of Lichfield with the thanks of the Convention, p. 48. Report thereon, p. 53.
 To respond to the letters from the Dioceses of Chester and Lichfield, pp. 67, 68, 92.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) APPOINTED.

To invite the Bishop of Lichfield to preach before the Convention, and arrange for the same, p. 26.
 On the celebration of the Missionary Jubilee, pp. 28, 197, 198.
 To confer respecting time and place of meeting for Divine Service, p. 29. Report thereon, pp. 34, 35.
 To prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in Spanish, pp. 38, 72, 73, 107.
 On Christian Education, p. 32. Report of, pp. 190, 191. Action respecting, p. 209. *Vide* also Committee (Standing) on Christian Education. *Vide* Appendix VII.
 On the Report made to the H. B. on Ritual Uniformity, pp. 32, 72, 73, 91, 125, 126, 138, 139, 155, 156, 157, 158, 172, 174. *Vide* Appendix IX.
 On the despatch of business, pp. 37, 72, 114.
 To nominate a Board of Missions, pp. 62, 72.
 On an Address to the Bishop of Lichfield, pp. 167, 173.
 On Report of Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, pp. 74, 81, 86.
 To report addresses to the Clergy of Chester and Lichfield, Eng., pp. 92, 96, 104, 105, 152, 153.
 On better despatch of business, pp. 116, 124.
 On Theological Education, resolutions of Standing Committee, Diocese of Kentucky, referred to, p. 66. Report of, made order of the day, p. 67. Action on, pp. 95-99, 127-132, 134, 142-145, 146, 175-185.
 On the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and Hymns, report of, pp. 57-61. Action thereon, pp. 62, 63, 76, 82, 83, 100, 101. Further report of, p. 153. Action thereon, p. 154.
 On Religious Reform in Italy, Mess. H. B., No. 40, respecting, p. 155. Action on Report of Committee on, pp. 140, 167, 168. *Vide* Appendix V.
 On the Standard Prayer Book, report of, referred to, pp. 139, 140. *Vide* Appendix IV.
 On the republication of the early Journals, pp. 194, 195.
 On the Swedish version of the Prayer Book, report of, presented, and Committee continued, p. 140. Action concurred in, p. 168.
 On the Russo-Greek Church, pp. 196, 197. *Vide* Appendix VI.
 On the preparation of a version of the Book of Common Prayer in German, pp. 121-123, 141, 210.
 On the preparation of a version of the Book of Common Prayer in French, pp. 202-204.
 On the Standard Bible, 250, 251.
 On friendly relations with the Church of Sweden, p. 250.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE (APPOINTED).

On a place of assemblage for daily prayer, pp. 29, 34, 35.
 On royalty, pp. 100, 101, 107, 168.
 On nomination of Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, pp. 228-230.

COMMON PRAYER, USE OF THE BOOK OF.

Pp. 42, 78, 79, 103, 105-108, 110-113, 155, 156, 174, 175, 230. By German Congregations in their vernacular, pp. 121-123. By Swedish Congregations, pp. 209, 211.

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 41. Report thereon, pp. 120, 121. Action thereon, pp. 228, 229, 250.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS TO THE.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 23. Report thereon, p. 33. Resolution of inquiry respecting Art. 10, referred, p. 41. Report thereon, pp. 161, 162. Resolution relating to Art. 5, referred, p. 45. Report thereon, pp. 103, 103. Postponed, p. 156. Ratification of, pp. 164-167. Resolution respecting Art. 4, referred, p. 56. Report thereon, pp. 160, 161. Minority Report of Committee on Canons proposing amendment of Art. 6, pp. 101, 102. Mess. of H. B., No. 43, proposing further amendment of, referred, p. 150. Report thereon, p. 201. Report of Committee on Amendment of Art. 6, pp. 163, 164. Reference to said Art., pp. 200, 201.

CONSTITUTION, CLERICAL ERROR IN.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 22. Report thereon, pp. 33, 34.

CONYNGHAM, JOHN N., LL.D.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 30.

COPE, HERMAN, ESQ.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 30. Accounts of the late, as Treasurer, referred, p. 68. Report thereon, pp. 154, 155. Accounts of, *vide* Appendix XII.

COPYRIGHT OF CHURCH BOOKS.

Proposed Canon forbidding, referred, p. 66. Report thereon, p. 201. *Vide* Hymnal, royalty on.

COUNCILS, UNDISPUTED GENERAL.

Resolution respecting, tabled, p. 62.

CUSTODIAN OF THE PRAYER BOOK.

Appointed, p. 188. Appointment concurred in, p. 209.

D.

DAKOTA, CONVOCATION OF.

Memorial from, referred, p. 24. Report thereon, p. 697. Action thereon, pp. 77, 95, 173, 198, 199.

DEACONESSSES.

Vide Woman's Work in the Church.

DEBATE, LIBERTY OF.

Resolution respecting the restriction of, tabled, p. 39.

DEBATES, VERBATIM.

Vide Verbatim Reports.

DECLARATION OF THE BISHOPS IN COUNCIL.

Pp. 70, 71.

DELEGATES FROM MISSIONARY JURISDICTION.

Appointment of, pp. 198, 199. *Vide* Dakota, Convocation of.

DEPOSITION FROM THE MINISTRY.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 74. Report thereon, p. 207. Action thereupon, pp. 246, 247. Further action on the general subject, pp. 249, 254, 255.

DEPUTIES, HOUSE OF.

List of members of, pp. 2-8. Journal of, pp. 9-255. Proceedings of the, first day, pp. 9-16. Second day, pp. 16-24. Third day, pp. 24-29. Fourth day, pp. 29-35. Fifth day, pp. 36-44. Sixth day, pp. 44-51. Seventh day, pp. 52-68. Eighth day, pp. 68-71. Ninth day, pp. 71-77. Tenth day, pp. 77-83. Eleventh day, pp. 83-93. Twelfth day, pp. 94-99. Thirteenth day, pp. 99-113. Fourteenth day, pp. 114-134. Fifteenth day, pp. 134-145. Sixteenth day, pp. 146-158. Seventeenth day, pp. 159-186. Eighteenth day, pp. 187-199. Nineteenth day, pp. 200-224. Twentieth day, pp. 224-255. Organization of, pp. 10-13. Election of President of, p. 13. Of Secretary, p. 13. Appointment of Assistant Secretary of, p. 15. Of Second and Third Assistant Secretaries of, p. 17.

DISABLED CLERGYMEN, ETC., RELIEF OF.

Pp. 100, 117, 118, 142, 156, 195, 196, 205, 210.

DISCIPLINE OF COMMUNICANTS.

Resolution respecting, referred, p. 68. Action respecting, pp. 75, 232.

DIVISION OF DIOCESES.

Too large for supervision of a single Bishop, resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 35. Report thereon, pp. 81, 82.

DIVORCE, SUBJECT OF.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 41. Report thereon, p. 120.

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Constitution of, ordered to be printed, p. 211. *Vide* Committee (Standing) on Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. *Vide* Missions, Board of.

E.

EARLY JOURNALS, REPUBLICATION OF.

Report of Joint Committee on, pp. 194, 195, 209.

EATON, THE REV. BENJAMIN.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 38.

EDWARDS, THE REV. EDWARD J., Vicar of Trentham, Eng.

Officiating at opening services, p. 9. Reception of, p. 21.

EDUCATION, HIGHER THEOLOGICAL.

Pp. 185, 186, 208, 243.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, BALTIMORE, MD.

Resolution of thanks for use of, p. 241.

EVANGELISTS.

Memorial respecting an Order of, p. 40. Report thereon, p. 150. Action thereupon, p. 173.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Pp. 145, 178.

F.

FALK, THE REV. ALEXANDER, Ph.D.

Translation of Prayer Book into German by, referred to, pp. 121-123.

FEDERATE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESES OF NEW YORK.

Memorial from, presented and referred, p. 23. Report thereon, p. 54. Action thereon, pp. 54, 55, 75, 76, 77, 200, 201, 250.

FRENCH VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

Pp. 202, 204, 229, 241.

G.

GADSDEN, THE REV. CHRISTOPHER P.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 30.

GERMAN VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

Pp. 121-123, 141, 210.

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1808.

Resolution adopted by, respecting use of Hymns, referred, p. 93. Report thereon, p. 96.

GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE CHURCH OF IRELAND.

Vide Church of Ireland.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Constitution of, ordered to be printed, p. 211. *Vide* Committee (Standing) on. *Vide* Appendix II.

GRACE CHURCH, ROME, ITALY.

Memorial from Rector of, referred, p. 124.

H.

HANCKEL, CHRISTIAN, D.D.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 39.

HARE, THE REV. WILLIAM HOBART.

Nomination of, to the Missionary Episcopate of Cape Palmas, p. 210. Action thereon, pp. 211, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231.

HICKS, JOHN AUGUSTUS, D.D.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 37.

HOWSON, THE VERY REV. DR. JOHN S.

Vide Chester, the Dean of.

HYMNAL.

Reported by Joint Committee, pp. 57-61. Action thereon, pp. 62, 63. Mess. H. B., respecting, p. 76. Action thereon, pp. 82, 83, 85-92, 100, 107. Further report on, pp. 153, 154. Of the Lutheran and other Protestant Churches referred to, p. 123. Report of Committee of Conference respecting, pp. 141, 142. Mess. H. B., No. 42, respecting, p. 156. Further action, 168-172. Reference to, pp. 195, 196, 197, 251, 252.

HYMNAL, ROYALTY ON.

Pp. 76, 90-92, 100, 101, 107, 141, 142, 156, 168-172, 195, 196.

HYMNS, PSALMS IN METRE AND.

Report of Joint Committee on revision of, pp. 57-61. Action thereon, pp. 62, 63, 76, 82, 83, 85-92, 100, 101. Further Report of Committee, p. 153. Action thereon, pp. 154, 156.

I.

ILES, THE REV. J. H., Rector of St. Peter's, Wolverhampton, Eng.

Officiating at opening services, p. 9. Reception of, p. 21.

ILLINOIS, DIOCESE OF.

Division of, pp. 230, 231, 245.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Pp. 177, 186, 191, 192, 197, 233, 234, 254.

J.

JOURNAL, PRINTING OF.

Ordered, p. 154.

JOURNALS, REPUBLICATION OF.

Vide Early Journals, Republication of.

JUBILEE, MISSIONARY.

Action respecting, pp. 28, 37, 197, 198.

JUDICIAL SYSTEM OF THE CHURCH.

Report of Special Committee on, made to the General Convention of 1856, referred to Committee on Canons, pp. 41, 42. Reports thereupon, pp. 101, 102.

K.

KEMPER, JACKSON, D.D., LL.D.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 30.

L.

LAY DISCIPLINE.

Reference to, in Report of Committee on the State of the Church, p. 136. *Vide* Discipline of Communicants.

LICENTIATE, AND LICENSED MINISTER.

Explanation of the terms, requested by Standing Committee of the Diocese of Kentucky, p. 66.

LICHFIELD, CLERGY OF DIOCESE OF.

Committee appointed to prepare an answer to the address from, pp. 67, 92, 96. Further action respecting, pp. 104, 105, 152, 153, 247. *Vide* Appendix VIII. (1).

LICHFIELD, LORD BISHOP OF.

Present at opening services, p. 9. Resolutions respecting, pp. 13, 15, 16. Mess. H. B., respecting, p. 26. Notice of sermon of, p. 44. Resolutions respecting, p. 45. Committee appointed to wait upon, p. 48. Report of Committee, p. 53. Resolution proposing an address to, p. 67. Names of Committee to prepare the said address, p. 73. Verbatim debates, to be sent to, p. 245.

LISTS OF MEMBERS.

Ordered to be printed, p. 20.

LITURGIC FORMS OF FOREIGN CHURCHES.

Use of, advocated in Report of Joint Committee on German Version of Prayer Book, pp. 121-123. Action thereupon, p. 141. Of Swedish Church, pp. 209, 211.

LITANY, SUFFRAGES OF THE.

Resolution proposing an addition to the, tabled, p. 66.

M.

MAHAN, MILO, D.D., LL.D.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, pp. 30, 31.

MANNEY, SOLON W., D.D.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 31.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

Pp. 41, 120.

MARTIN, THE REV. THOMAS MILLS.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, pp. 36, 37.

MARYLAND, HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF.

Invitation from, p. 32. Resolution accepting the same, p. 34.

MEMORIALS.

- From Federate Council of New York, referred, p. 23. Report thereon, p. 54. Action thereon, pp. 54, 55.
- From the Convocation of Dakota, referred, p. 24. Action thereon, pp. 77, 93, 173, 198, 199.
- From the Diocese of Texas, referred, p. 35. Report thereon, pp. 81, 82. Action thereon, pp. 103, 160.
- From the Western Convocation of Iowa, referred, p. 40. *Vide* Evangelists.
- From the Diocese of California, referred, pp. 40, 41. Report thereon, pp. 81, 82, 103. Action thereon, p. 160.
- From a Presbyter of the Diocese of Western New York, tabled, p. 73.
- From certain of the Clergy and Laity, praying for the repeal of Canon 11, Title I., pp. 92, 93, 94, 188, 189.
- From certain of the Clergy and Laity, praying for greater liberty in the use of the Book of Common Prayer, pp. 92, 93, 94, 188, 189.
- From certain Clergymen and Laymen, touching the subject of Baptismal Regeneration, pp. 92, 93, 94, 188, 189.
- From certain Clergymen, asking the substitution of "Presbyter" for "Priest," in the Prayer Book, pp. 92, 93, 94, 188, 189.
- From Clergymen and others, respecting uniform pointing of Canticles and Psalter, p. 133. Report thereon, p. 190.
- From certain Laymen in New York, tabled, p. 199.
- From the Diocese of Texas, pp. 242, 247.
- From the Diocese of California, pp. 242, 247.
- Not to be printed in Journal, pp. 196, 197.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

- No. 1. Announcing organization, p. 14.
- 2. Communicating consent to division of Diocese of Pennsylvania, p. 22.
- 3. Asking Committee of Conference respecting place for daily worship, p. 26.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (*Continued*).

4. Communicating information respecting the Bishop of Lichfield's sermon, p. 25.
5. Asking the appointment of a Joint Committee, to consider the report on Ritual made to the H. B., p. 32.
6. Combining the Committees on Christian Education of the two Houses into a Joint Committee, p. 32.
7. Asking the Appointment of a Joint Committee on the Better Order and Despatch of Business, p. 37.
8. On the Missionary Jubilee, p. 37.
9. Recognizing the union of the new Diocese in Pennsylvania with the General Convention, pp. 37, 38.
10. Appointing a Joint Committee to prepare a version of the Prayer Book in Spanish, p. 38.
11. Explanatory of Mess. H. B., No. 5, p. 40.
12. Respecting the conflagration in Chicago, p. 43.
13. Concurring in correction of typographical error in Art. 2 of the Constitution, pp. 46, 47.
14. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 7, admitting Diocese of Arkansas into union with the Convention, p. 47.
15. Communicating Pastoral Letter respecting Chicago conflagration, pp. 63-65.
16. Communicating Declaration of Bishops in Council, pp. 70, 71.
17. Announcing names of members of Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, p. 72.
18. Announcing names of members of Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions, p. 72.
19. Announcing names of members of Joint Committee on Report on Ritual, p. 72.
20. Returning Mess. H. D., No. 2, p. 72.
21. Communicating action respecting the Hymnal, p. 76.
22. Non-concurring in appointment of Committee on Report of Church of Holy Trinity, Paris, as asked in Mess. H. D., No. 21, p. 86.
23. Amending § II. [3], Canon I., Title 3, p. 86.
24. Announcing appointment of members of Joint Committee on the Spanish Version of the Prayer Book, p. 95.
25. Announcing concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 11, relating to an address to Bishop of Lichfield, p. 96.
26. Asking appointment of a Committee on Conference on the subject of a royalty on the Hymnal, pp. 100, 101.
27. Announcing concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 26, relating to an address to the Irish Church, pp. 103, 104.
28. Announcing concurrence in election of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, p. 104.
29. Relating to action of H. D. respecting Chicago sufferers, p. 104.
30. Announcing concurrence in action of H. D., relating to the formation of a new Diocese in Pennsylvania, p. 104.
31. Announcing concurrence in action of H. D., with respect to responses to letters from Lichfield and Chester, Eng., pp. 104, 105.
32. Communicating amendments to § III., Canon 5, Title III., pp. 114-116.
33. Appointing Committee on Better Despatch of Business, p. 116.
34. Respecting a new Standard Prayer Book, pp. 116, 117.
35. Respecting relief of disabled clergymen, pp. 117, 118.
36. Communicating draft of Letter to the Church of Ireland, pp. 132, 133.
37. Announcing concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 23, amending Canon 6, Title III., p. 138.
38. Proposing amendments to § VII., Canon 13, Title I., pp. 138, 139.
39. Constituting a Board of Missions, p. 143.
40. Appointing members of Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, p. 155.
41. Respecting proposed amendment to Canon 20, Title I., p. 155.
42. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 41, relating to the Hymnal, and providing for its publication, p. 156.
43. Proposing change in Art. 5 of the Constitution, p. 158.
44. Communicating the Resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, p. 159.
45. Announcing concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 42, enacting a Canon, "Of the time when new Canons shall take effect," pp. 159, 160.
46. Communicating concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 37, continuing Committee on Swedish Prayer Book, p. 168.
47. Announcing concurrence in proposed amendments of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 168.
48. Communicating action on Mess. H. D., No. 32, respecting the missionary work of the Church, p. 177.
49. Proposing amendments to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 177.
50. Announcing adoption of Canon on Ritual, pp. 192, 193.
51. Communicating non-concurrence in proposed amendments to § XV. of Canon XIII. of Title I., pp. 193, 194.
52. Relating to appointment of Trustees of Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., p. 195.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (*Continued*).

53. Communicating resolutions reported by the Russo-Greek Committee, p. 196.
54. Instructing the Secretaries with reference to the printing of memorials in Journal, p. 196.
55. Establishing the Indian Jurisdiction of Niobrara, p. 197.
56. Providing for the publication of the first edition of the Hymnal, p. 197.
57. Respecting the due celebration of the Semi-centenary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, pp. 197, 198.
58. Announcing concurrence in Mess. H. D., Nos. 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, and 52, p. 203.
59. Concurring in appointment of Joint Committee on Deaconesses, p. 208.
60. Communicating non-concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 56, respecting higher theological education, p. 208.
61. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 58, amending Art. 9 of Constitution of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, p. 208.
62. Respecting use of forms of prayer in their vernacular by Swedish congregations, p. 209.
63. Communicating concurrence in Mess. H. D., Nos. 54, 60, and 61, p. 210.
64. Announcing concurrence in Mess. H. D., No. 38, respecting German Prayer Book, p. 210.
65. Appointing Trustees of Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Clergymen, p. 210.
66. Nominating the Rev. W. H. Hare to the Missionary Bishopric of Cape Palmas, Africa, p. 210.
67. Concurring in action of H. D., instructing the Committee on the French Prayer Book, p. 229.
68. Appointing Committee on Conference, at request of H. D., on nomination of Missionary Bishop, p. 229.
69. Announcing concurrence in amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., p. 231.
70. Withdrawing the nomination of a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, p. 231.
71. Asking concurrence in Canon —, relating to "The elevation of the elements," etc., pp. 232, 233.
72. Respecting adjournment, p. 234.
73. Concurring in amendments to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 241.
74. Concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 78, relating to unauthorized changes in the Prayer Book, p. 241.
75. Communicating Report of Commission on Church Archives, pp. 241, 242.
76. Communicating action on Mess. H. D., Nos. 65 and 75, p. 243.
77. Designating New York as the place of the next meeting of the General Convention, p. 243.
78. Communicating action on Mess. H. D., Nos. 81, 83, 84, and 85, pp. 247, 248.
79. Concurring in resolution of H. D., condemnatory of unauthorized ceremonies, etc., p. 248.
80. Communicating action on the Canons on Theological Education, p. 248.
81. Amending § II. of Canon 11 of Title II., p. 249.
82. Announcing action on Mess. H. D., Nos. 77 and 64, p. 250.
83. Continuing Committee on Friendly Relations with the Church of Sweden, p. 250.
84. Continuing Committee on Proof-sheets of Standard Bible, pp. 250, 251.
85. Concurring in Mess. H. D., Nos. 80 and 95, p. 254.
86. Amending § II. of Canon 10 of Title II., p. 254.
87. Announcing appointment of Committee to Certify Changes in Constitution and Canons, pp. 254, 255.

METROPOLITAN OF ATHENS.

Referred to, p. 196.

MICHIGAN, CONFLAGRATIONS IN WISCONSIN AND.

Action respecting, p. 159.

MINORITY REPRESENTATION.

Resolution respecting, referred, pp. 39, 40. Report thereon, p. 146.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS, FRANCHISE OF.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 41. Report thereon, pp. 161, 162.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS' FUND.

Trustees of, nominated, p. 81. Nominations concurred in, p. 104.

MISSIONARY EPISCOPATE.

Extension of, recommended, p. 191.

MISSIONS, BOARD OF.

Action of, respecting a Missionary Jubilee, p. 28. Resolution respecting, p. 40. Choice of Committee to nominate, pp. 62, 72. Twelfth Triennial Report of, referred, p. 99. Report of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respecting,

MISSIONS, BOARD OF (*Continued*).

pp. 118, 119. Action thereon, pp. 123, 124. Mess. H. B., No. 39, respecting, p. 143. Action thereupon, pp. 143, 144. Report of Committee on Canons, proposing a Canon, "Of a Board of Missions," p. 162. Mess. H. B., No. 48, respecting, p. 177. Resolution respecting, p. 186. References to, pp. 208, 211. *Vide* Appendix III.

MISSIONS, INCREASE OF OFFERINGS FOR.

Noticed, p. 136.

MOTHERS' MEETINGS.

Vide Woman's Work in the Church.

MUSIC AT CONVENTION.

Committee appointed to take charge of, p. 29.

N.

NASSAU, THE BISHOP OF (THE RT. REV. DR. VENABLES).

Resolutions respecting the presence of, at the Convention, pp. 13, 15. Referred to, pp. 21, 22, 245.

NEW YORK BIBLE AND COMMON PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY.

Pp. 188, 204.

NIOBRARA, MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF.

Established, p. 197.

O.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

Referred to, p. 196.

P.

PALMER, SIR ROUNDELL.

Quoted, p. 58.

PAROCHIAL REPORT, FORM OF.

Referred to, p. 201.

PASTORAL CHARGE OF STUDENTS.

Pp. 56, 80, 81, 137, 138.

PASTORAL CONNECTION, DISSOLUTION OF.

Pp. 192, 205, 206.

PASTORAL LETTER.

Pp. 234, 245, 246, 247, 248.

PASTORAL LETTER ON THE CHICAGO CONFLAGRATION.

Pp. 63-65.

PATRIARCH OF CONSTANTINOPLE.

Referred to, p. 196.

PATRIARCH OF JERUSALEM.

Referred to, p. 196.

PAYNE, THE RIGHT REV. JOHN, D.D.

Mess. H. B., No. 44, communicating acceptance of the resignation of, p. 159. *Vide* Appendix III., Missions, 3, Reports, VII.

PENNSYLVANIA, DIOCESE OF.

Division of, pp. 22, 26-28, 37, 38, 63, 69, 72, 85, 104.

PONCA INDIANS.

Referred to, pp. 192, 233, 234, 254.

PRAYER BOOK, OMISSION OF PORTIONS OF.

Memorial touching, pp. 92, 93, 94, 138, 189.

PRAYER FOR THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

Resolution respecting referred, pp. 140, 141.

PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS.

Resolution proposing additional Collect to, p. 61.

PRESBYTER.

Memorial asking the substitution of the word, for Priest, in the Prayer Book, pp. 92, 93, 94, 188, 189.

PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Choice of, p. 13. Makes address of welcome to the visiting Bishops and Clergy, p. 21. Receives thanks of the House, p. 251. Address of, pp. 252, 253. Declares the House adjourned, p. 255.

PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.

Pp. 38, 39.

PSALMS IN METRE AND HYMNS.

Report of Joint Committee on Revision of, pp. 57-61. Action thereon, pp. 62, 63, 76, 82, 83, 85-92. Further report of Committee, pp. 153, 154.

PSALTER, PUNCTUATION OF.

Preamble and resolution respecting, referred, pp. 124, 125. Memorial respecting, referred, p. 133. Report thereon, p. 190. *Vide* also pp. 202, 230.

R.

REFORM, RELIGIOUS, IN ITALY.

Pp. 140, 155, 167, 168.

REGENERATE.

Declaration of the Bishops as to the meaning of the word, pp. 70, 71.

REPRESENTATION, REDUCTION OF.

Pp. 23, 33. *Vide* minority representation.

RESOLUTIONS.

FIRST DAY.

That the House proceed to the election of a President, p. 12.

That balloting be dispensed with, p. 13.

That the Rev. James Craik, D.D., be unanimously elected, p. 13.

That the House proceed to the choice of a Secretary, p. 13.

That balloting be dispensed with, p. 13.

That the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., be unanimously elected, p. 13.

That this House express its gratification at the attendance of the Bishop and Clergy of the English and Colonial Church, and that arrangements be made for a public reception of the same, p. 13.

That the Committee consist of four Presbyters and four Laymen, as named, p. 13.

That the Bishop of Lichfield be invited to preach before the Convention, p. 13.

That the President appoint the Standing Committees, p. 14.

That a committee be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops to inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and its readiness to proceed to business, p. 14.

That the Rules of Order of the last House of Deputies be adopted until others are provided, p. 14.

That Clergymen, and others specified, be admitted to the sessions of this House, pp. 14, 15.

That the appointment of the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., as Assistant Secretary, be unanimously confirmed, p. 15.

That the Rules of Order be referred to a Committee for revision, p. 15.

That when the House adjourns, it adjourn to meet for Morning Prayer, and business immediately after, p. 15.

That the reception of the English Bishops and Clergy be appointed for the second day of the session, and the evening of the fifth day for the Bishop of Lichfield's sermon.

That the House adjourn.

SECOND DAY.

That the Minutes be approved, p. 17.

That the Committee appointed to extend a welcome to the visiting Bishops and Clergy wait upon the same, and introduce them to the House, p. 17.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the Secretary print the lists of members and committees, p. 20.
- That the Secretary request a copy of the sermon preached at the opening of the Convention, and that fifteen hundred copies of the same be printed, p. 20.
- That the hours of the session be from 10 A.M. to 3 P.M., p. 20.
- That a resolution proposing the adoption of a new Rule of Order be referred, p. 21.
- That seats by the President, and on the floor of the House, be provided for the visiting Bishops and Clergy, p. 21.
- That the House take a recess for further expressions of welcome, p. 22.
- That certain documents, and a proposed resolution respecting the division of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, be referred, p. 22.
- That a resolution of inquiry respecting the use of the conjunctive "and," between the words "Clerical" and "Lay," in Art. 2 of the Constitution, be referred, p. 22.
- That the documents certifying the election of an Assistant Bishop of South Carolina be referred, pp. 22, 23.
- That the documents relating to the admission of the Diocese of Arkansas into union with the Convention be referred, p. 23.
- That the memorial from the Federate Council of New York be referred, p. 23.
- That a resolution proposing certain amendments to § I. of Canon 10 of Title I. be referred, p. 23.
- That a resolution proposing the consideration of the reduction of the representation of the Dioceses in General Convention be referred, p. 23.
- That a resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of the repeal of Canon 11 of Title I. be referred, p. 23.
- That a resolution proposing the payment of the expenses of Presiding Bishop be referred, p. 24.
- That a resolution proposing the reimbursement of the Presiding Bishop for past expenses be referred, p. 24.
- That a resolution respecting the representation of the Missionary Jurisdictions in this House be referred, p. 24.
- That the House adjourn, p. 24.

THIRD DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 25.
- That the testimonials of the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina be approved, p. 25.
- That the House proceed to sign the proper certificate for the House of Bishops, p. 25.
- That the resolution respecting the admission of the new Diocese of Pennsylvania, reported by the Committee, be amended by striking out all after the word "Resolved," and inserting instead, "That this House concur in Mess. No. 2, H. B.," pp. 27, 28.
- That a preamble and resolutions respecting the celebration of the Missionary Jubilee be adopted, p. 28.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 3, p. 29.
- That a committee be appointed to take charge of the music at Divine Service during the Convention, p. 29.
- That the House proceed to sign the testimonials of the Assistant Bishop-elect of South Carolina, p. 29.
- That the House adjourn after signing the said testimonials, p. 29.

FOURTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 30.
- That a resolution of respect to the memory of the late Hon. John N. Conyngham, LL.D., be placed on record, p. 30.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Rev. C. P. Gadsden be adopted, p. 30.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Herman Cope, Treasurer of the Convention, be adopted, p. 30.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., be adopted, p. 30.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., LL.D., be adopted, p. 31.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late James Mason Campbell, LL.D., be adopted, p. 31.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Rev. Prof. Solon W. Manney be adopted, p. 31.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Hon. Wm. M. Taylor be adopted, p. 31.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Edward Ballard, D.D., be adopted, p. 31.
- That the rules of order be suspended for the purpose of taking action on Mess. H. B., No. 5 (communicating report on Ritual), p. 32.
- That the whole subject of Mess. H. B., No. 5, be laid on the table and made order of the day for the sixth day of the session, p. 32.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That a preamble and resolution, proposing the reduction of representation in this House, be laid on the table, p. 33.
- That a resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, instructing the Secretary to substitute the word "or" for "and," between the words "Clerical" and "Lay," in Art. 2 of the Constitution, be adopted, p. 34.
- That the invitation of the Maryland Historical Society to visit their rooms be accepted, p. 34.
- That the report of the African Mission be referred, p. 34.
- That a resolution reported by the Committee of Conference on Joint Religious Services at the Daily Sessions as amended be adopted, p. 35.
- That the memorial of the Diocese of Texas be referred, p. 35.
- That a resolution respecting the erection of a Missionary Jurisdiction within the limits of an organized Diocese be referred, p. 35.
- That a draft of a Canon on Suffragan Bishops be referred, p. 35.
- That leave of absence be granted to a Deputy applying therefor, p. 35.
- That the House adjourn, p. 35.

FIFTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 36.
- That the report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary be referred, p. 36.
- That the rules of order be suspended, p. 36.
- That a resolution of respect to the memory of the late Rev. Thomas M. Martin be adopted, pp. 36, 37.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., be adopted, p. 37.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Rev. Benjamin Eaton be adopted, p. 38.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., be adopted, p. 38.
- That a similar resolution respecting the late Rev. Christian Hancel, D.D., be adopted, p. 39.
- That the whole matter (a resolution respecting the liberty of debate, and a motion for the reference of the same) be laid upon the table, p. 39.
- That a resolution reported by the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses respecting the admission of the Diocese of Arkansas into union be adopted, p. 39.
- That a preamble and resolution respecting the subject of minority representation be adopted, pp. 39, 40.
- That a memorial from the Western Convocation of Iowa be referred, p. 40.
- That the Convention stay their business for prayers in behalf of the city of Chicago, p. 40.
- That the House choose by ballot, on the seventh day of the session, a committee to nominate a Board of Missions, p. 40.
- That a memorial from the Diocese of California be referred, pp. 40, 41.
- That a resolution proposing Canonical action to prevent alienation of Church property be referred, p. 41.
- That a resolution of inquiry respecting further legislation as to the marriage of divorced persons be referred, p. 41.
- That a resolution of inquiry respecting the necessity of further legislation touching the franchises of Missionary Bishops be referred, p. 41.
- That the rules of order be suspended, p. 42.
- That the offerings at the Evening Service be given to the sufferers at Chicago, p. 42.
- That a resolution respecting the establishment of a Court of Appeals be referred, pp. 41, 42.
- That a resolution of inquiry respecting Canon 20 of Title I. be referred, p. 42.
- That a resolution of inquiry respecting Canon 4 of Title II. be referred, p. 42.
- That a resolution proposing a specific modification of Canon 20 of Title I. be referred, p. 42.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 6, p. 43.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 7, p. 43.
- That the action of the Committee on the reception of the English Bishops and Clergy is satisfactory to the House, p. 43.
- That (the H. B. concurring) the members of the Church be implored to send relief to the Chicago sufferers, p. 43.
- That (the H. B. concurring) offerings for this object be taken at a stated time, p. 43.
- That a resolution respecting the revival of a report on the Judicial System of the Church made in 1856 be referred, p. 44.
- That the House take a recess, and, after Divine Service, adjourn, p. 44.

SIXTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 45.
- That leave of absence be granted to the Illinois deputation, p. 45.
- That the rules of order be suspended, p. 45.
- That (the H. B. concurring) a committee be appointed to express the thanks of the Convention to the Bishop of Lichfield, p. 45.
- That five thousand copies of the Bishop of Lichfield's sermon be printed, p. 45.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That a resolution respecting the ratification of the changes in Art. 5 of the Constitution, proposed at the last Convention, be referred, p. 45.
- That the decision of the Chair be sustained, p. 46.
- That a substitute for the resolution before the House, to the effect that this House concurs in Mess. H. B., No. 5, asking the appointment of a joint committee to consider the report on Ritual Uniformity, be adopted, p. 46.
- That the resolution, as thus amended by substitution, be adopted, p. 47.
- That the House adjourn, p. 51.

SEVENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 52.
- That a preamble and resolution of inquiry touching the interpretation of Canon 11 of Title I, be referred, pp. 52, 53.
- That a preamble and resolution of inquiry touching the repeal of [1], [2], of § VI. of Canon 12 of Title I, be referred, p. 53.
- That a resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of specific legislation, providing for the admission of ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church, be referred, p. 53.
- That the report of the Committee on Canons on the memorial from the Federate Council of the Dioceses of New York be made the order of the day for the ninth day of the session, pp. 54, 55.
- That a *projet* of a Canon, providing for the organization of a Court of Appeals, be referred, pp. 55, 56.
- That a resolution of inquiry touching the amendment of Art. 4 of the Constitution be referred, p. 56.
- That a proposed Canon respecting the pastoral care of students in incorporated institutions of learning having a chapel be referred, p. 56.
- That a resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of changing the name of this body from "Convention" to "Council" be referred, p. 56.
- That a resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of a change in the condition of membership of the Board of Missions be referred, p. 56.
- That a resolution proposing an alteration in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be referred, p. 56.
- That a resolution proposing an alteration of § VI. of Canon 5 of Title I, be laid on the table, p. 57.
- That the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms and Hymns be postponed, p. 61.
- That a resolution of inquiry respecting the addition of a Collect for a person or persons on a journey to the "Prayers and Thanksgivings upon several occasions" be referred, p. 61.
- That the above vote of reference be reconsidered, p. 62.
- That a resolution proposing a constitutional amendment recognizing the authority of the undisputed General Councils, be laid upon the table, p. 62.
- That balloting be dispensed with in the election of a Committee to nominate a Board of Missions, p. 62.
- That the nominees be elected, p. 62.
- That the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre, and the Hymns, be made the order of the day for the tenth day of the session, pp. 62, 63.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of Mess. H. B., No. 9, p. 63.
- That the said Message be referred, p. 63.
- That the amendment proposed to the resolution offered on the sixth day of the session, respecting the manner of choosing the Committee on the part of this House to consider the report on Ritual, be adopted, pp. 65, 66.
- That the resolution as amended be adopted, p. 66.
- That a resolution proposing an addition to a Suffrage of the Litany be laid on the table, p. 66.
- That a proposed Canon be referred, p. 66.
- That certain resolutions adopted by the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Kentucky be referred, p. 66.
- That the report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education be printed and made the order of the day for the eleventh day of the session, p. 67.
- That (the H. B. concurring) a resolution addressing the English Bishops on the issue of commendatory letters to emigrants be adopted, p. 67.
- That a committee be appointed to make response to the letters presented to the Convention from the Clergy of the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester, p. 67.
- That the Treasurer's accounts be referred, p. 68.
- That a resolution respecting discipline be referred, p. 68.
- That the House adjourn, p. 68.

EIGHTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 68.
- That a resolution reported by the Committee on Canons asking the recall of Mess. H. D., No. 2, be adopted, p. 69.
- That the House adjourn, p. 71.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

NINTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 17.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 10, appointing a Joint Committee to prepare a Spanish version of the Book of Common Prayer, pp. 72, 73.
 That a memorial from a Presbyter of the Diocese of Western New York be laid on the table, p. 73.
 That a resolution respecting the training of Christian women be referred, p. 73.
 That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Provisional Treasurer, p. 74.
 That the House proceed to the election of a Treasurer, p. 74.
 That balloting be dispensed with, p. 74.
 That Mr. Nathan Matthews be unanimously elected Treasurer, p. 74.
 That the report of the Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France, be referred, p. 74.
 That a resolution of inquiry respecting legislation providing for a possible restoration to the Ministry of such as have been deposed be referred, p. 74.
 That a resolution of inquiry respecting the relation of the Board of Missions to the Convention be referred, p. 75.
 That the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from consideration of a resolution respecting discipline referred to them, p. 75.
 That leave of the House be given for the withdrawal of the said resolution, p. 75.
 That the consideration of Mess. H. B., No. 21, be assigned to the tenth day of the session, p. 76.
 That a resolution, touching the powers of the Federate Council of New York, reported by the Committee, and a proposed amendment thereof, be laid on the table, p. 77.
 That a resolution proposing an amendment of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II. be referred, p. 77.
 That the House proceed to the consideration of the Report on the Dakota Memorial, p. 77.
 That the House adjourn, p. 77.

TENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 77.
 That leave of absence be granted to certain deputies, p. 78.
 That future applications therefor be referred to the Committee on Elections, with power, p. 78.
 That the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons, respecting Canon 20 of Title I., and a proposed amendment thereof, be made the order of the day for the thirteenth day of the session, p. 79.
 That the resolutions reported by the Committee on Expenses be adopted, p. 80.
 That a proposed Canon reported by the Joint Committee on Christian Education be referred, p. 81.
 That the Laymen nominated Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, by the Committee on the State of the Church, be elected, p. 81.
 That the Report of the Committee on Canons, proposing legislation for the relief of Dioceses too large for the supervision of a single Bishop, be printed, p. 82.
 That leave of the House be granted for the withdrawal of the resolution respecting Psalms and Hymns reported by the Joint Committee, p. 82.
 That the House adjourn, p. 83.

ELEVENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 84.
 That an amendment to a resolution respecting the relief of the Chicago sufferers be adopted, p. 84.
 That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 84.
 That the House proceed to the consideration of Mess. H. B., No. 2, p. 85.
 That the order of the day be suspended, p. 85.
 That the first resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, respecting the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, be adopted, p. 85.
 That the second resolution, similarly reported, and proposing (the H. B. concurring) the enacting of a new section, to be § IV. of Canon 6 of Title III., be adopted, p. 85.
 That the vote on the question of the adoption of the new Hymnal be taken in ten minutes, p. 86.
 That the decision of the Chair be sustained, p. 86.
 That the House proceed at once to take the question, p. 87.
 That the resolution of concurrence in the first half of the first resolution communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 21, be adopted, p. 90.
 That the House concur in the second half of the first resolution contained in said message, p. 90.
 That the rule of order respecting adjournment be suspended, and the House continue in session, p. 90.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That an amendment to the resolution of concurrence in the second resolution communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 21, be adopted, p. 90.
- That the resolution of concurrence, as amended, be adopted, pp. 90, 91.
- That an amendment to the resolution of concurrence in the third resolution contained in Mess. H. B., No. 21, be adopted, p. 91.
- That the resolution of concurrence, as amended, be adopted, p. 91.
- That the House concur in the fourth resolution communicated in said message, p. 91.
- That the House concur in the fifth resolution of said message, p. 91.
- That the House concur in the sixth resolution of said message, p. 91.
- That an amendment to the resolution of concurrence in the seventh resolution of said message be adopted, pp. 91, 92.
- That the resolution of concurrence, as amended, be adopted, p. 92.
- That the resolutions communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 21, as amended by this House, be adopted as a whole, p. 92.
- That the action of this House, on the seventh day of the session, touching the appointment of a Committee to prepare responses to the addresses of the Clergy of Chester and Lichfield, be reconsidered, p. 92.
- That (the House of Bishops concurring) the matter be committed to a Joint Committee, p. 92.
- That certain memorials be referred, pp. 92, 93.
- That a preamble and resolution touching the disestablishment of the Church of Ireland be adopted, p. 93.
- That an amendment to a resolution proposing the repeal of a resolution adopted by General Convention in 1808, enjoining the use of the Psalms in metre when Hymns are sung, be referred, p. 93.
- That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 93.
- That the House adjourn, p. 93.

TWELFTH DAY.

- That leave of the House be granted to several Deputies, not present at the call of the House on the eleventh day, to record their votes, p. 94.
- That the Minutes be approved, p. 94.
- That the vote on the eleventh day of the session, referring certain memorials to the Committee on Canons, be reconsidered, p. 94.
- That the said memorials be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, p. 94.
- That Mess. H. B., No. 23, be referred, p. 95.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the Dakota Memorial, p. 95.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the report presented by the Joint Committee on Theological Education, p. 96.
- That the Canons reported by said Committee be considered *seriatim*, p. 96.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of Canon 2 of Title I, as reported by said Committee, section by section, p. 96.
- That [2] of § II. of Canon III of Title I., as reported, be amended, pp. 97, 98.
- That the further consideration of the report of said Committee be made the order of the day for the fourteenth day of the session, p. 99.
- That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions, and the report of the Missionary Jurisdiction of China and Japan, be referred, p. 99.
- That the House adjourn, p. 99.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 100.
- That the House adhere to its action respecting a royalty on the Hymnal, referred to in Mess. H. B., No. 26, p. 101.
- That a Committee of Conference be appointed on said subject, as requested in said message, p. 101.
- That the rules of order be suspended for the consideration of the Minority Report of the Committee on Canons, respecting an Appellate Court, p. 102.
- That the two reports be laid on the table, and made the order of the day for the fifteenth day of the session, p. 102.
- That the order of the day be suspended, p. 103.
- That the Report of the Committee on Canons, on the memorials from Texas and California, be made the order of the day for the seventeenth day of the session, p. 103.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 29, p. 105.
- That the rule of order respecting adjournment be suspended, p. 107.
- That the chair be sustained, p. 107.
- That the question on the amendment to the resolution before the House be taken in ten minutes, p. 107.
- That the question on the resolution before the House be taken in five minutes, p. 108.
- That the Report of the Committee on Rules of Order be printed, p. 108.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, proposing the amendment of Canon 20 of Title I., be adopted, p. 113.
- That the House adjourn, p. 113.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

FOURTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 114.
 That Mess. H. B., No. 32, be referred, p. 118.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 33, p. 118.
 That Mess. H. B., No. 34, be referred, p. 118.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 35, p. 118.
 That the order of the day be suspended, p. 123.
 That a resolution reported by the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be adopted, pp. 123, 124.
 That a second resolution, similarly reported, be adopted, p. 124.
 That a memorial from the Rector of Grace Church, Rome, Italy, be referred, p. 124.
 That a resolution respecting the place of holding the future sessions of Convention be referred, p. 124.
 That a resolution touching the time of adjournment of this Convention be referred, p. 124.
 That a preamble and resolution respecting the punctuation of the Prayer Book be referred, pp. 124, 125.
 That the Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of Ritual Uniformity be made the order of the day for the fifteenth day of the session, p. 126.
 That a resolution touching the operation of the Canon on Ritual, proposed in said report, be laid on the table, p. 126.
 That evening sessions be held on and after the seventeenth day of the session, p. 126.
 That [3] of § III. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Joint Committee on Theological Education, be amended, p. 127.
 That [6] of § III. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported, be amended, pp. 127, 128.
 That the said subsection be further amended, p. 128.
 That an amendment to a resolution to further amend the said subsection be amended, p. 128.
 That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 128.
 That [1] of § IV. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported, be amended, p. 129.
 That [1] of § V. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported, be amended, p. 130.
 That [2] of the said section be amended, pp. 130, 131.
 That the rule of order touching the hour of adjournment be suspended, p. 132.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 36, communicating an address to the Church of Ireland, p. 133.
 That the House adopt the said address, and that it be signed by the officers of the House, p. 133.
 That a memorial touching the pointing of the Canticles and Psalter be referred, p. 133.
 That a resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of amending § I. of Canon 15 of Title I. be referred, pp. 133, 134.
 That the further consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education be made the order of the day for the fifteenth day of the session, p. 134.
 That the House adjourn, p. 134.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 134.
 That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, with an accompanying resolution, be signed by the officers of the House, and transmitted to the H. B., pp. 134, 135.
 That the order of the day be suspended, p. 138.
 That the subject under consideration, to wit, the Report on Ritual Uniformity, be made the order of the day for the sixteenth day of the session, p. 139.
 That when the House adjourn, it adjourn to meet to-morrow, at 9 A.M., p. 139.
 That the House take a recess, p. 139.
 That the Report of the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be referred, pp. 139, 140.
 That the Report of the Joint Committee on the Swedish Version of the Prayer Book be recommitted, p. 140.
 That the said Joint Committee be continued, p. 140.
 That Mess. H. B., No. 38, be referred, p. 140.
 That a resolution of inquiry respecting the expediency of a service for the burial of the unbaptized be referred, p. 140.
 That the consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy be made the order of the day for the seventeenth day of the session, p. 140.
 That the Dean of Chester be invited to address the House at that time, p. 140.
 That a preamble and resolution, proposing the revision of the Prayer for the President, be referred, pp. 140, 141.
 That the House proceed to the consideration of the resolutions reported by the Joint Committee on a German Version of the Prayer Book, p. 141.
 That the first resolution reported by the said Committee be adopted, p. 141.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the second resolution thus reported be adopted, p. 141.
- That it be left to the discretion of each Diocesan to license the use of German formularies, p. 141.
- That § VIII. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Joint Committee on Theological Education, be amended, p. 143.
- That the Clergymen and Laymen nominated by the Joint Committee be appointed as a Board of Missions, p. 144.
- That § I. of Canon 4 of Title I., as reported by the Joint Committee on Theological Education, be amended, p. 145.
- That the House adjourn, p. 145.

SIXTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 146.
- That the further consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education be made the order of the day for the seventeenth day of the session, p. 146.
- That a resolution proposing (with the concurrence of the H. B.) the enactment of a Canon, "Of the time when new Canons shall take effect," be adopted, p. 146.
- That the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of the subject of minority representation, p. 146.
- That the said Committee be discharged from further consideration of a proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II., p. 147.
- That the said Committee be discharged from further consideration of Canon 11 of Title I., p. 148.
- That the Committee on the State of the Church be discharged from further consideration of the expediency of holding the sessions of General Convention permanently in New York, p. 148.
- That the first resolution concerning the work of Christian women in the Church, reported by the Committee on the State of the Church, be adopted, pp. 149, 150.
- That the second resolution of said report be adopted, p. 150.
- That the resolutions respecting Evangelists, reported by the said Committee, be adopted, p. 150.
- That the order of the day be suspended, p. 151.
- That the further consideration of a resolution respecting Deaconesses be made the order of the day for the seventeenth day of the session, p. 151.
- That (the H. B. concurring) the resolutions amending § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., be adopted, pp. 151, 152.
- That the resolution accompanying a further Report of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal be adopted, p. 153.
- That the resolutions accompanying a further Report of the Committee on Expenses be adopted, pp. 154, 155.
- That the hour designated for the consideration of the Memorials from Texas and California be changed, p. 155.
- That Mess. H. B., No. 41, be referred, pp. 155, 156.
- That the second order of the day be postponed to the seventeenth day of the session, p. 156.
- That the House conting in session, p. 157.
- That Mess. H. B., No. 43, be referred, p. 158.
- That when the House adjourn, it adjourn to meet at an earlier hour on the following day, p. 158.
- That the House adjourn, p. 158.

SEVENTEENTH DAY.

- That the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with, p. 159.
- That (with the concurrence of the H. B.) certain resolutions respecting the sufferers by fires in the Northwest be adopted, p. 159.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, amending [2] of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I., be adopted, p. 160.
- That a resolution reported by the Committee on Canons proposing (with the concurrence of the H. B.) an amendment of Art. 4 of the Constitution be adopted, pp. 160, 161.
- That a resolution reported by the said Committee, asking to be discharged from further consideration of the subject of the franchises of Missionary Bishops, be adopted, pp. 161, 162.
- That a resolution reported by the said Committee, proposing a Canon, "Of the Board of Missions," be adopted, p. 162.
- That a resolution reported by the said Committee respecting the amendment of [3] of § II. of Canon 1, Title III., be adopted, p. 163.
- That leave be granted to the said Committee to withdraw a resolution reported by them on the fourteenth day of the session, p. 163.
- That the House proceed to vote by Dioceses and Orders on the proposed amendments to Art. 5 of the Constitution, p. 164.
- That the said proposed amendments be adopted, pp. 164-167.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee on the Italian Reform Movement be adopted, p. 167.
- That the thanks of the House be tendered to the Dean of Chester for an address, pp. 167, 168.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business of the fifteenth day of the session, to wit, the report of the Committee of Conference on a royalty on the Hymnal, p. 168.
- That the vote on the question before the House be taken at once, p. 169.
- That the House recede from its previous action respecting the royalty on the Hymnal, and adopt the resolution reported by the Committee of Conference, pp. 169-172.
- That the Canon on Ritual be made the order of the day for a definite time, p. 172.
- That the said proposed Canon be continued the order of the day until disposed of, p. 172.
- That leave be granted for the introduction of a modification of a resolution offered on the sixteenth day of the session, p. 172.
- That an amendment to the above modified form of a resolution respecting the organization of woman's work be adopted, pp. 172, 173.
- That the said resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 173.
- That a report and resolution submitted by the Committee on the State of the Church be made the order of the day at a specified time, p. 173.
- That the report of the Committee on Canons or the Dakota Memorial be made the order of the day for the eighteenth day of the session, p. 173.
- That the list of names of trustees reported by the Committee on the General Theological Seminary be confirmed, and the resolutions accompanying the said report be adopted, pp. 173, 174.
- That (the H. B. concurring) the amendment to [2] § XV., Canon 13, Title I., become operative immediately, p. 174.
- That the House resume the consideration of the Canon on Ritual, p. 174.
- That the House take a recess, p. 174.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the order of the day, p. 175.
- That in the further consideration of the report on Theological Education, the speeches of Deputies shall be limited to five minutes, p. 175.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of Canon 9 of Title II., reported by the committee, p. 175.
- That a subsection [3] be added to § III. of the said Canon, p. 175.
- That subsection [3] of § IV. of said Canon be amended, p. 176.
- That an additional section, to be numbered § V., be added to the said Canon, p. 177.
- That [5] of § IV. of the said Canon be stricken out, p. 177.
- That [2] of § IV. of the said Canon be amended, p. 178.
- That the House resume the consideration of Canon 4, as reported by the Committee, p. 178.
- That § I. of the said Canon be amended, p. 178.
- That the words "Examining Chaplains" be substituted for the word "Examiners," throughout the Canon, p. 178.
- That [1] of § II. of the said Canon be amended, p. 180.
- That [6] of § IV. of the said Canon be amended, p. 180.
- That the same subsection be further amended, p. 180.
- That [2] of § V. of the said Canon be amended, p. 180.
- That the rule of order respecting adjournment be dispensed with, p. 184.
- That [2] of § I. of Canon 3, as reported, be amended, p. 184.
- That the House proceed to act upon the Canons reported by the Committee, as amended, the same being read by title, p. 185.
- That Canon 2 of Title I., reported by the committee, as amended, be adopted, p. 185.
- That Canon 3 of Title I. be adopted, p. 185.
- That Canon 4 of Title I. be adopted, p. 185.
- That Canon 5 of Title I. be adopted, p. 185.
- That Canon 6 of Title I. be adopted, p. 185.
- That Canon 7 of Title I. be adopted, p. 185.
- That Canon 8 of Title I. be adopted, p. 185.
- That the amended Canons be adopted as a whole, p. 185.
- That (the H. B. concurring) a resolution respecting a higher theological education be adopted, pp. 185, 186.
- That the members of the committee contemplated under the above resolution, on the part of this House, be the members of the Committee on Theological Education, p. 186.
- That the House concurs with the H. B. in the action communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 48, p. 186.
- That (the H. B. concurring) certain changes in the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be adopted, p. 186.
- That the House adjourn, p. 186.

EIGHTEENTH DAY.

- That the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with, p. 187.
- That no new subject be entertained by this House, p. 187.
- That there be a limitation of debate, save on the subject of Ritualism, p. 187.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the rules of order be dispensed with, p. 187.
- That certain resolutions respecting the adoption of a Standard Prayer Book, reported by the Committee on the Prayer Book, be adopted, p. 188.
- That certain Presbyters be appointed a Committee in charge of the Stereotype Plates of the Prayer Book, p. 188.
- That the Rev. Dr. Haight be the custodian of the said Standard, p. 188.
- That the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from further consideration of the subject of providing a service for the burial of the unbaptized, *et. al.*, p. 188.
- That the same Committee be discharged from further consideration of certain memorials referred to them, pp. 188, 189.
- That the same Committee be discharged from further consideration of a proposed change of the Prayer for the President, *etc.*, p. 189.
- That the said Committee report respecting the issue of editions of the Prayer Book not authenticated, p. 190.
- That the said Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject of pointing the Psalter and Canticles, p. 190.
- That the report of the said Committee, recommending the repeal of a resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1808, be recommitted, p. 190.
- That the rules of order be suspended, p. 190.
- That the resolutions accompanying the report of the Joint Committee on Christian Education be adopted, pp. 190, 191.
- That the resolutions accompanying the report of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be adopted.
- That a preamble and resolutions reported by the same Committee be made the order of the day, p. 192.
- That the report of the Committee on Canons, proposing a Canon, On differences between Ministers and their Congregations," be made a second order, p. 192.
- That Mess. H. B., No. 51, be referred, p. 194.
- That the House take a recess, p. 194.
- That Mess. H. B., No. 49, be referred, p. 194.
- That the rules of order be suspended, and the House continue in session, p. 194.
- That the House take a recess, p. 194.
- That (the H. B. concurring) the resolution accompanying the report of the Committee on the Publication of the Early Journals be adopted, p. 195.
- That the House concur in the resolution communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 52, respecting the appointment of Trustees of the Fund for Widows and Orphans of Clergymen, pp. 195, 196.
- That the House concur in the resolutions communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 53, respecting the Russo-Greek Committee, p. 196.
- That the House concur in the resolution communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 54, instructing the secretaries, p. 197.
- That the House concur in the resolution communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 56, respecting the publication of the Hymnal, p. 197.
- That the House concur in the resolutions communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 57, respecting the Jubilee of the Missionary Society, p. 198.
- That an amendment to the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons, respecting territorial representation, be adopted, pp. 198, 199.
- That the blanks in the said resolution be filled, p. 199.
- That the resolution reporting the Canon, as amended, be adopted, p. 199.
- That a resolution limiting the time of speakers be adopted, p. 199.
- That a memorial from certain Laymen of New York be laid on the table, p. 199.
- That leave be granted for the withdrawal of a motion for indefinite postponement, p. 199.
- That the House adjourn, p. 199.

NINETEENTH DAY.

- That the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with, p. 200.
- That the rules of order be suspended, p. 200.
- That the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on Canons, on the memorial from the Federate Council of New York, be adopted, p. 201.
- That the rules of order, reported by the Committee thereon, be entered upon the Journal, p. 201.
- That the resolution accompanying the report of the Committee on Canons, respecting the prohibition of a copyright on Service Books, be adopted, p. 201.
- That the resolution reported by the same Committee, respecting the alteration of Art. 5 of the Constitution, be adopted, p. 201.
- That the further consideration of a form of parochial report is inexpedient, p. 201.
- That the first resolution accompanying the report of the Joint Committee on the French Version of the Prayer Book be adopted, p. 204.
- That the second resolution be adopted, p. 204.
- That the third resolution be adopted, p. 204.
- That the fourth resolution be not adopted, p. 204.
- That the fifth resolution be adopted, p. 204.
- That the said Committee be instructed to coöperate with the Bible and Prayer Book Society of New York, p. 204.

RESOLUTIONS (Continued).

- That an amendment to a proposed amendment of § V. of Canon 13 of Title I. be adopted, p. 204.
- That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 204.
- That (the H. B. concurring) Canon 4, of Title II. be amended, pp. 205, 206.
- That the House continue in session, p. 210.
- That the House concur in Message H. B., No. 65, constituting Trustees of Fund for Widows and Orphans, p. 210.
- That Mess. H. B., No. 66, be made the order of the day, p. 211.
- That during the consideration thereof the House sit with closed doors, p. 211.
- That the House take a recess, p. 211.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 62, p. 211.
- That the report of Joint Committee appointed to prepare addresses to the Clergy of Chester and Lichfield be adopted, p. 211.
- That the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and that of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, be printed in the Journal, p. 211.
- That an amendment to a resolution proposing that the vote on the amendment to the resolution respecting Ritual be taken at a definite time be adopted, pp. 211, 212.
- That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 212.
- That leave of the House to withdraw an amendment offered on the eighteenth day of the session be refused, p. 212.
- That the report of the Joint Committee on Ritual be laid on the table, p. 220.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of Mess. H. B., No. 50, p. 220.
- That the vote on the question of concurrence with the H. B., in Mess. No. 50, be taken in five minutes, p. 221.
- That the House adjourn, to meet at 9 o'clock A.M., p. 224.

TWENTIETH DAY.

- That the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with, p. 224.
- That a resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, proposing (with the concurrence of the H. B.) an amendment to § III. of Canon 5 of Title III. be adopted, pp. 225-227.
- That the House cordially commends the mission of two Chicago Clergymen to the sympathy and alms of Churchmen, p. 227.
- That a resolution requesting a Committee of Conference on the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Africa be adopted, pp. 227, 228.
- That the said Committee consist of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies, p. 228.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business of the fourteenth day of the session, to wit, the proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., pp. 228, 229.
- That an amendment to the said proposed amendment be adopted, p. 229.
- That the resolutions as amended be adopted, p. 229.
- That the Committee of Conference on the nomination of a Missionary Bishop to Africa have leave to withdraw, pp. 229, 230.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of Message H. B., No. 41, p. 230.
- That the whole subject under consideration be laid on the table, p. 230.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of a resolution offered on the nineteenth day of the session respecting deviations from the Standard Prayer Book, p. 230.
- That an amendment to the said resolution be adopted, p. 230.
- That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 230.
- That the rules of order be suspended for the introduction of certain papers relating to the division of the Diocese of Illinois, p. 230.
- That Mess. H. B., No. 69, be referred, p. 231.
- That the paper relating to the creation of two new Dioceses within the limits of the present Diocese of Illinois be referred, p. 231.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business of the ninth day of the session, to wit, a resolution proposing (with the consent of the H. B.) action for securing the godly discipline of the communicant members of the Church, p. 232.
- That the said resolution be adopted, p. 232.
- That the Committee on the part of this House consist of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies, p. 232.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business of the fourteenth day of the session, to wit, the Reports of the Committee on Canons on Suffragan Bishops, p. 232.
- That the consideration of the whole subject of Suffragan Bishops be indefinitely postponed, p. 232.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the Unfinished Business of the eighteenth day of the session, to wit, a preamble and resolution reported by the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, p. 233.
- That an amendment to the said preamble be adopted, p. 233.
- That the preamble, as amended, and the resolution, be adopted, pp. 233, 234.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the House proceed to the consideration of Mess. H. B., No. 71., p. 234.
- That the vote on the question of concurrence be taken at 2 o'clock, P. M., p. 234.
- That leave of the House be granted to a Deputy to speak an additional ten minutes, p. 234.
- That the House continue in session, p. 234.
- That an amendment to a resolution assigning the taking of the vote to a definite time be adopted, pp. 234-237.
- That (with the concurrence of the H. B.) a resolution condemnatory of all ceremonies, observances, and practices fitted to express doctrine foreign to that of the Church, be adopted, p. 240.
- That, in the judgment of this House, the paternal counsel and advice of the Bishops is deemed sufficient to suppress irregularities and to promote uniformity in worship, p. 240.
- That a resolution of thanks be adopted, p. 241.
- That the House recede from its action adding a resolution to its proposed amendments to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., and concurs in Mess. H. B., No. 73, p. 241.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. B. No. 75, p. 242.
- That a resolution accompanying the Memorial of the Diocese of Texas be adopted, p. 242.
- That a similar resolution accompanying the Memorial of the Diocese of California be adopted, pp. 242, 243.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 77, p. 243.
- That the House non-concur in Mess. H. B., No. 72, p. 243.
- That, the H. B. concurring, the Convention adjourn at midnight, p. 244.
- That the House take a recess, p. 244.
- That a resolution certifying the appointment of a Committee to authenticate the changes in the Canons made at this Convention, be adopted, p. 244, 245.
- That a resolution of thanks be adopted, p. 245.
- That copies of the Verbatim Debates be purchased, p. 245.
- That the changes in the Canons be printed in separate form, p. 245.
- That leave of the House be granted for the withdrawal of certain papers relating to the division of the Diocese of Illinois, previously referred, p. 245.
- That the decision of the Chair be sustained, p. 245.
- That a Committee wait upon the H. B., and arrange for the delivery of the Pastoral Letter, p. 245.
- That a resolution of concurrence with the H. B., in the amendments communicated in their Mess., No. 69, be adopted, p. 246.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business of the nineteenth day of the session, to wit, the subject of restoration to the Ministry, pp. 246, 247.
- That the Report of the Committee on Canons thereon, and a proposed amendment, be referred to the next Convention, p. 247.
- That a further amendment be similarly referred, p. 247.
- That this House concur in the amendments to the Canons on Theological Education communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 80, pp. 248, 249.
- That this House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 81, p. 249.
- That this House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 83, p. 250.
- That this House concur in Mess. H. B., No. 84, p. 251.
- That a resolution of thanks to the President be adopted, p. 251.
- That a similar resolution with respect to the Secretaries be adopted, p. 251.
- That an acknowledgment of postal facilities be adopted, p. 251.
- That the rules of order be suspended, p. 251.
- That, the H. B., concurring, the Committee on the Hymnal consider the subject of additional hymns for special services, p. 252.
- That a Committee wait upon the H. B. to announce the completion of the business of this House, p. 252.
- That the address of the President be entered upon the Journal, p. 253.
- That the Minutes be approved, p. 253.
- That the House concur in the amendment to § II. of Canon 10 of Title II., communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 86, p. 255.
- That the House adjourn *sine die*, p. 255.

RESTORATION TO THE MINISTRY OF DEPOSED CLERGYMEN.

Pp. 74, 207, 246, 247-249, 254, 255.

RITUAL, REPORT ON.

Action respecting, pp. 32, 40, 45, 46, 47-51, 65, 66, 72, 73, 91, 125, 126, 138, 139, 155, 156, 157, 158, 172, 174, 187, 192, 193, 194, 199, 209, 211-224, 232, 233, 234-240, 248. *Vide* Appendix IX.

ROMISH SCHOOLS.

Warning against, in Report of Committee on State of the Church, p. 136.

RUBRICAL DISCREPANCIES, COMMITTEE ON.

Discharged, p. 188.

XXXIV INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

RULES OF ORDER.

Adopted, p. 14. Referred to a Committee, p. 15. Resolution proposing a new rule, referred, p. 21. Report of Committee on, pp. 108-110. *Vide* Appendix XVI.

RUSSO-GREEK CHURCH.

Pp. 196, 197. *Vide* Appendix VI.

S.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

At opening services, p. 9. Officiated at closing services, p. 249.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

At opening services, p. 9. Receives credentials of members-elect, pp. 10-12. Choice of, p. 13. Appoints assistants, pp. 15-17. Officiates at closing services, p. 249. Receives the thanks of the House, p. 251.

SELWYN, THE REV. JOHN R.

Reception of, p. 21.

SELWYN, THE RT. REV. DR. GEO. AUGUSTUS.

Vide Lichfield, Lord Bishop of.

SERMON.

At opening of Convention, requested for publication, p. 20. By Bishop of Lichfield, requested for publication, p. 45.

SERVICES AT OPENING OF CONVENTION.

Pp. 9, 10.

SIOUX INDIANS.

Referred to, p. 192, 233, 234, 254.

SISTERHOODS.

Vide Woman's Work in the Church.

STANDARD BIBLE.

Action respecting, pp. 250, 251.

STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

Mess. H. B., No. 34, respecting, pp. 116, 117. Reference to, pp. 124, 125. Report on, pp. 187, 188. Deviations from, pp. 189, 190-202. Reference to, pp. 209, 230, 241. *Vide* Appendix IV.

STARR, F. RATCHFORD, ESQ., PROVISIONAL TREASURER.

Accounts of, referred, p. 68. Thanks to, voted, p. 74. Report of Committee on Expenses on said accounts, pp. 154, 155. For accounts of, *vide* Appendix XII.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

Draft of Canon on, referred, p. 35. Reports thereon, pp. 119, 120. Action thereon, pp. 232, 233.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND LAY WORKERS.

Hymns for, pp. 251, 252.

SWEDISH VERSION OF THE PRAYER BOOK.

Pp. 140, 163, 209, 211.

SYNOD, HOLY GOVERNING.

Of the Orthodox Church in Russia, p. 196. *Vide* Appendix VI.

T.

TAYLOR, WILLIAM M., ESQ.

Resolution of respect to the memory of, p. 31.

TESTIMONIAL TO BE LAID BEFORE THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

Resolution of Standing Committee Diocese of Kentucky, respecting, p. 68.

TEXAS, DIOCESE OF.

Visé Memorials. *Visé* also Appendix X.

THANKS, RESOLUTIONS OF.

Pp. 241, 245, 251.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Accounts of, and Provisional Treasurer, referred, p. 68. Thanks tendered to Provisional, p. 74. Election of, p. 74. Report of Committee on Expenses on Accounts of, pp. 154, 155. Accounts of, *visé* Appendix XII.

TRINITY CHURCH, NEW YORK, CORPORATION OF.

Resolution referring to, referred, p. 124. Report thereon, p. 148.

U.

UNIFORMITY IN PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Resolution respecting, pp. 240, 248.

V.

VENABLES, THE RIGHT REV. ADDINGTON R. P.

Resolutions respecting, pp. 13, 15. Received by the House of Deputies, pp. 21, 22. Verbatim Debates to be sent to, p. 245.

VERBATIM REPORTS.

Thanks tendered for, p. 245. Bound copies of, ordered, p. 245.

VOTES BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS.

1. On the amendment to the resolution of concurrence with the H. B., in appointing a Committee of Conference on the Report on Ritual, proposing that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of the H. B., pp. 47, 48-51.
2. On the resolution of concurrence with the first half of the first resolution communicated in Mess. H. B., No. 21, touching the adoption of the Hymnal, pp. 87-90.
3. On the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, proposing an amendment of Canon 20 of Title I., "Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer," pp. 108, 110-113.
4. Ratifying changes proposed in 1868, in Art. 5 of the Constitution, pp. 164-167.
5. On adopting the resolution appended to the Report of the Committee of Conference on the subject of a royalty on the Hymnal, pp. 168-172.
6. On the amendment offered by the Rev. Dr. Jackson to the amendment offered by the Rev. Dr. Mead, and accepted by the Rev. Dr. Goodwin in lieu of the amendment offered by the latter on the fourteenth day of the session, to the resolutions reported by the Joint Committee to consider the report made to the H. B. on Ritual Uniformity, pp. 212-215.
7. On the amendment offered by Dr. Mead, and accepted, as above, to the resolution reported by the Joint Committee, pp. 215-220.
8. On concurrence with the H. B. in Mess. No. 50, proposing a Canon on Ritual, pp. 220-224.
9. On the substitution of the words, "four o'clock, P. M." for "three o'clock, P. M.," in a resolution that the vote on the question of concurrence with the H. B. in Mess. No. 71, proposing a Canon on Ritual, be taken at a definite time, pp. 234-237.
10. On the question of concurrence in said Mess. H. B., No. 71, pp. 237-240.

W.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF CLERGYMEN.

Relief of, and Disabled Clergymen, pp. 100, 117, 118, 142, 156, 195, 196, 205, 210.

WILLETT, THE REV. FRANCIS.

Reception of, p. 21.

WISCONSIN AND MICHIGAN, CONFLAGRATIONS IN.

Action respecting, pp. 159.

WOMAN'S WORK IN THE CHURCH.

Resolutions respecting Mothers' Meetings, Sisterhoods, etc., referred, p. 73. Report thereon, pp. 148-150. Action thereon, pp. 150, 151, 172, 173, 174, 208.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

A.

ADDITIONAL CYCLE.

Action with reference to, p. 313. *Vide* Appendix IV. (3).

ADDITIONAL LESSONS.

P. 314.

ADMISSION TO THE MINISTRY.

Vide Theological Education, Canons on.

ALIENATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Legislation respecting, pp. 372, 373, 385.

ALT-CATHOLIC CONGRESS AT MUNICH.

Resolution respecting, p. 356.

ARCHIVES, CHURCH.

Vide Church Archives, Commission on.

ARKANSAS, DIOCESE OF.

Admission of, pp. 274, 277.

ARMAGH, ARCHBISHOP OF.

Resolution referring to, p. 296.

ASSISTANT BISHOPS, MULTIPLICATION OF.

Report of Committee on Canons on, p. 373. Action thereon, pp. 373, 374.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Appointed, p. 260.

ATHENS, METROPOLITAN OF.

P. 350.

AUTHORIZED VERSION.

Revision of, pp. 262, 353.

B.

BALCH, THE REV. DR. LEWIS P. W.

Letter from, presented, p. 298.

BAPTISMAL OFFICES.

Action respecting memorials concerning, p. 295.

BAPTISMAL REGENERATION.

Declaration respecting, pp. 283, 284.

BIBLICAL CHRONOLOGY.

Study of, referred to, p. 347.

BISHOPS, HOUSE OF.

Names of members of the, p. 1.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Action of, respecting celebration of Jubilee of Missionary Society, referred to, pp. 269, 270, 271, 272, 287, 319, 324, 332, 348. *Vide* Appendix III.

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, USE OF THE.

Mess. H. D., No. 31, respecting, referred, p. 317. Report thereon, p. 325. Action thereupon, pp. 325, 326.

C.

CALIFORNIA, DIOCESE OF.

Memorial from, referred, pp. 274, 278. Report thereon, pp. 281, 283. Mess. H. D., No. 38, respecting, p. 380. Action thereon, pp. 380, 381. *Vide* Appendix X.

CANADA, METROPOLITAN AND BISHOPS OF THE PROVINCE OF.

Invited to attend sessions of the House, p. 264. *Vide* Appendix XIV. (3).

CANONS, LEGISLATION RESPECTING.

TITLE I.

Canon 2. Po. 347, 377, 378, 383, 387.

3. " "
4. " "
5. " "
7. " "
8. " "
9. " "

13. § V., proposed amendments to, referred, pp. 296, 297. Action on, pp. 336, 337, 342, 362, 363, 380, 381.

13. § VI., proposed amendment to, referred, p. 297.

13. § VII., proposed amendment to, referred, pp. 297, 305. Further amendments to, proposed, p. 320. Report thereon, p. 325. Mess. H. D., No. 40, respecting, p. 332. Action thereon, p. 338.

13. § XV. [2], Mess. H. D., No. 43, proposing amendment of, p. 339. Mess. H. D., No. 51, respecting the same, p. 343. Action thereon, pp. 342, 343, 349.

17. § II., amendment to, proposed, pp. 313, 314.

20. Mess. H. D., No. 31, proposing amendment of, p. 317.

21. § I., Mess. H. D., No. 71, proposing amendments, pp. 372, 373. Concurred in, p. 385.

TITLE II.

Canon 4. Mess. H. D., No. 70, amending, pp. 363, 364. Report thereon, p. 372. Action thereupon, pp. 372, 373. Final action thereon, p. 383.

10. § II. amended, p. 388.

11. § II., action adding, pp. 385, 387.

TITLE III.

Canon 1. § II., proposed amendment of, referred, p. 275. Report thereon, p. 289. Action thereon, pp. 289, 341, 357.

5. § III., proposed amendments to, referred, p. 264. Mess. H. D., No. 75, respecting, pp. 368-370. Report thereon, p. 377.

6. § IV., enactment of, proposed in Mess. H. D., No. 23, pp. 302, 303. Report thereon, p. 318.

9. Mess. H. D., No. 45, communicating, pp. 339, 340.

TITLE IV.

Canon 4. Action adopting, p. 336. *Vide* Committees (Standing), Committee on Canons.

CANONS OF 1603 (Church of England).

Referred to, pp. 323, 344.

CANTICLES AND PSALTER.

Punctuation of, p. 327.

CAPE PALMAS (AFRICA).

Resignation of Missionary Bishop of, pp. 320, 321, 327, 331, 333, 334. Nomination of a Bishop for, pp. 335, 352, 353, 362, 365, 370, 371, 388.

CHESTER, DEAN OF.

Invited to present in person an address from the Clergy of Chester, p. 264. Addresses the House, p. 322.

CHESTER, DIOCESE OF.

Address from Clergy of, presented, p. 264. Response to, pp. 307, 314. Final action respecting, pp. 379, 380.

CHICAGO, CONFLAGRATION IN.

Action respecting, pp. 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 299, 304, 305, 309, 317, 340, 341.

CHURCH ARCHIVES.

Report of Commission on, p. 375. Action thereon, p. 389. *Vide* Appendix XIII.

CHURCH OF IRELAND.

Action respecting, pp. 296, 307, 309, 315, 318, 319, 326, 327, 353.

CLOSING SERVICES OF THE CONVENTION.

Pp. 376, 383, 386.

COMMITTEES (STANDING).

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

Appointed, p. 262. Papers respecting new Diocese in Pennsylvania, referred to, p. 263. Report thereon, pp. 264, 265. Action respecting, p. 265. Mess. H. D., No. 7, respecting admission of Diocese of Arkansas into union, referred, p. 274. Report thereon, p. 277. Papers respecting division of Diocese of Illinois referred to, p. 355. Report thereon, pp. 361, 362. Action thereupon, pp. 366, 367.

ON AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Appointed, p. 262. Mess. H. D., No. 6, referred to, p. 373. Report thereon, p. 276. Memorial referred to, p. 278. Report thereon, pp. 281, 282, 298. Resolutions referred to, p. 293. Report thereon, pp. 335, 336. Report of, pp. 351, 352. Mess. H. D., No. 67, proposing amendments to Art. 5, referred, p. 381.

ON CANONS.

Appointed, p. 262. Reports of:

1. Amending § II. of Canon 1 of Title III., p. 289.
2. Against amending § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., pp. 310, 311.
3. Amending § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., pp. 311, 312.
4. On Mess. H. D., No. 23, proposing addition of § IV. to Canon 6 of Title III., p. 318.
5. On the action of the H. B. in 1868, in establishing an Indian Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 318.
6. Amending § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 325.
7. Reporting resolution respecting Mess. H. D., No. 31, as to the use of the Book of Common Prayer, p. 325. Action thereon, pp. 325, 326.
8. With reference to the organization of Dioceses in States or Territories not now organized into Dioceses, pp. 329, 330.
9. On Mess. H. D., No. 31, reporting a resolution in place of the *provisio* contained in said message, p. 330.
10. On Mess. H. D., No. 43, proposing amendment of [2] of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 349.
11. On a resolution proposing a Canon on Ritual, pp. 371, 372.
12. On Mess. H. D., No. 70, proposing amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., p. 372.
13. On Mess. H. D., No. 69, respecting increase of Assistant Bishops, pp. 373, 374.
14. Appointing Committee to certify changes, p. 376.
15. On a Canon of Restoration to the Ministry, pp. 384, 385.
16. On Mess. H. D., No. 77, amending § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., p. 385.

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Vide Committees (Joint). *Vide* Appendix VII.

ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

Appointed, p. 262. Memorial of Dakota Convocation referred to, p. 263. Missionary Bishops' Reports referred to, pp. 275, 284, 294, 296. Subject of Indian Episcopate referred to, p. 291. Report of, pp. 305, 306. Action thereon, p. 308. Matters referred to, pp. 319, 324, 326. Reports of, pp. 330, 338, 339. Action thereon, pp. 340, 341. *Vide* Appendix III.

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Appointed, p. 262. Memorial of Convocation of Haiti referred to, p. 278. Report thereon, pp. 287, 288. *Vide* Appendix III.

ON MEMORIALS.

Appointed, p. 262. Matters referred to, pp. 266, 274, 278, 344. Reports of, pp. 278, 357, 358, 381. *Vide* Appendix X.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

Appointed, p. 262. Papers referred to, p. 270. Report thereon, p. 271.

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Appointed, p. 262. Memorial referred to, p. 374. Report of, p. 378. *Vide* Appendix II.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

Appointed, p. 262. Memorial on Ritual Uniformity referred to, p. 331. Report thereon, p. 353. *Vide* Appendix IV.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Appointed, p. 262. Report of, pp. 290, 291.

COMMITTEES (SPECIAL) OF CONVENTION OF 1868.

ON RITUAL UNIFORMITY.

Report of, presented, p. 263. Action thereon, pp. 267, 268, 299, 322, 323, 331, 343, 344, 345. *Vide* Appendix IX.

ON RULES OF ORDER.

Action respecting, pp. 263, 266. Report of, p. 270. Action thereon, p. 271 *Vide* Appendix XVI. (3).

TO REVISE THE COURSE OF ECCLESIASTICAL STUDIES.

Report of, p. 304.

TO REPORT A VERSION OF THE PRAYER BOOK IN FRENCH.

Proposed translation referred to, p. 264.

TO PREPARE FORMS OF LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

Pp. 383, 390, 391.

COMMITTEES (SPECIAL), CONVENTION OF 1871.

TO INTRODUCE THE BISHOPS OF LICHFIELD AND NASSAU.

P. 260.

TO INVITE THE BISHOP OF LICHFIELD TO PREACH, ETC.

Appointed, p. 261. Action of, p. 263. Members of, p. 265.

TO INQUIRE AS TO THE EXPEDIENCY OF MAKING PROVISION FOR THE RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGY.

Appointed, pp. 273, 275.

TO INQUIRE FOR DOCUMENTS REFERRING TO THE PROCEEDINGS OF BISHOPS IN COUNCIL.

Appointed, p. 275. Report thereon, p. 298.

RESPECTING THE RELIEF OF THE CHICAGO SUFFERERS.

Appointed, p. 279. Report of, pp. 280, 281.

ON RESOLUTIONS RESPECTING THE CHURCH OF IRELAND.

P. 296.

TO PREPARE A LETTER OF SYMPATHY TO THE BISHOP OF INDIANA.

Pp. 298, 299, 300.

ON THE ORGANIZATION OF PROVINCIAL SYNODS.

Appointed, pp. 301, 302, 303. Resolutions referred to, p. 303. Report of, p. 336. Final action, continuing the Committee, p. 388.

TO NOMINATE MEMBERS OF SAID COMMITTEE ON THE SUBJECT OF PROVINCES.

Pp. 302, 303.

TO CONSIDER MESS. H. D., No. 21.

P. 303.

TO APPEAL FOR SPECIAL AID FOR THE CLERGY OF CHICAGO.

P. 305.

ON THE RESIGNATION OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF CAPE PALMAS, AFRICA.

Pp. 321, 327, 331.

ON THE PASTORAL LETTER.

P. 329.

TO COMMUNICATE TO BISHOP PAYNE THE ACTION OF THE H. D. IN ACCEPTING HIS RESIGNATION.

P. 334.

ON THE CLOSING SERVICES.

Pp. 376, 383.

TO CERTIFY CHANGES IN CANONS.

Pp. 376, 383.

ON THE INCREASE OF THE MISSIONARY EPISCOPATE.

Pp. 383, 390, 391.

COMMITTEES (JOINT).

TO CONFER WITH THE H. D. ON THE SUBJECT OF A PLACE OF JOINT ASSEMBLAGE FOR DAILY PRAYERS.

Appointed, p. 265. Action of, pp. 269, 274, 275.

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Appointed, p. 267. Referred to, pp. 277, 278. Resolutions reported by, p. 326. Action continuing, pp. 348, 349. Member added to, p. 359.

COMMITTEES, JOINT (*Continued*).

ON THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE SEMI-CENTENNIAL OF THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.
Appointed, p. 269. Action thereon, pp. 269, 270, 271, 272, 253, 254.

TO PREPARE A VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER IN SPANISH.
Appointed, p. 272. Concurred in, p. 291. Members of, pp. 299, 317.

FOR SECURING THE BETTER ORDER AND DESPATCH OF BUSINESS.
Action respecting, pp. 270, 271, 279. Report of, pp. 312, 313, 324.

TO CONSIDER THE REPORT ON RITUAL UNIFORMITY.
Pp. 267, 268, 273, 280, 285, 322, 323.

TO NOMINATE A BOARD OF MISSIONS.
Appointed, pp. 283, 285, 287, 326, 332. *Vide* Appendix III. (4).

ON LETTERS OF COMMENDATION OF MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND EMI-
GRATING TO THE UNITED STATES.
Pp. 286, 299.

TO PREPARE AN ADDRESS TO THE ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS, CLERGY, AND LAITY OF
THE CHURCH OF IRELAND.
Appointed, pp. 309, 310, 314.

ON THE SUBJECT OF A TABLE OF LESSONS FOR WEEK DAYS IN LENT.
Appointed, p. 314.

ON REVIVING THE PRIMITIVE ORDER OF DEACONESSSES.
P. 334.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND
ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, ETC.
Pp. 350, 360.

ON THE HYMNAL.
P. 387. *Vide* Committees (Joint), 1868, on the Version of the Psalms in Metre, and
the Hymns.

ON THE PLATES OF THE STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.
P. 362.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) CONVENTION OF 1868.

ON THE REVISION OF THE PSALMS IN METRE AND THE HYMNS.
Report of, presented, p. 282. Action thereon, pp. 288, 292, 293, 307, 308, 309, 314,
315, 320, 333, 334, 353.

ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.
Report of, presented, pp. 285, 286. Referred to, p. 304. Canons reported by,
referred to Committee on Canons, pp. 328, 329. Action thereon, pp. 347, 377,
378, 383, 387.

ON THE STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.
Resolutions reported by Committee on, pp. 313, 314. Action respecting, pp.
346, 347. *Vide* Appendix IV.

ON A VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER IN THE SWEDISH LANGUAGE.
Pp. 319, 331, 337, 338, 355, 356, 368.

ON RELIGIOUS REFORM IN ITALY.
Pp. 322, 342. *Vide* Appendix V.

ON A VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER IN THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.
Report on, pp. 330, 331, 361. Instructed, pp. 366, 367.

ON A VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER IN GERMAN.
Pp. 331, 332, 357.

ON COMMUNICATION WITH THE RUSSO-GREEK CHURCH.
Pp. 350, 351, 355. *Vide* Appendix VI.

ON THE REPUBLICATION OF THE EARLY JOURNALS.
Pp. 254, 355, 359.

COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHIVES.
Pp. 375, 389. *Vide* Appendix XIII.

ON INTERCOURSE WITH THE CHURCH OF SWEDEN.
Pp. 381, 382, 386.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE.

ON THE PLACE OF A JOINT ASSEMBLAGE FOR MORNING PRAYER.
Pp. 265, 269, 274, 275.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE (*Continued*).

ON THE ROYALTY ON THE HYMNAL.
Pp. 308, 309, 314, 315, 320, 334, 342.

ON THE NOMINATION OF A MISSIONARY BISHOP TO CAPE PALMAS (AFRICA).
Pp. 370, 371.

CONGREGATIONS IN FOREIGN LANDS.

Memorial respecting, referred, p. 294. Canon respecting, pp. 363-370. Report thereon, p. 377. Committee on, p. 384.

CONSTANTINOPLE, PATRIARCH OF.

Referred to, p. 350.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS TO.

ART. I.
Proposed amendments to, pp. 303, 351, 352, 388.

ART. IV.
Mess. H. D., No. 47, communicating proposed amendments to, pp. 340, 341. Concurring in, p. 357.

ART. V.
Pp. 294, 316, 338, 339, 354. Further amendments in, proposed, p. 360. Referred, p. 381.

COUNCIL, DECLARATION OF THE BISHOPS IN.

Pp. 283, 284. Referred to, p. 295.

COUNCIL, SESSIONS IN.

Pp. 272, 276, 277, 278, 280, 283, 284, 297, 328, 346, 382, 384, 391.

COURT OF APPEALS.

Action respecting, pp. 266, 267, 290, 359, 360,

D.

DAKOTA, CONVOCATION OF.

Memorial of, referred, p. 263.

DEACONESSSES, ORDER OF.

Mess. H. D., No. 53, respecting, p. 344. Action thereon, p. 357.

DECLARATION OF THE BISHOPS IN COUNCIL.

As to the meaning of the word "regenerate," pp. 283, 284.

DEACONS, LIST OF.

Memorial respecting, p. 344.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MINISTERS AND THEIR CONGREGATIONS.

Proposed Canon respecting, pp. 363, 364. Action thereon, pp. 372, 373, 383.

DISABLED CLERGY, RELIEF OF.

Resolution of inquiry respecting, referred, p. 273. Action respecting, pp. 308, 309. Report on, pp. 315, 316, 325. Action with reference to, pp. 334, 343, 350, 360, 364, 365, 366.

DISCIPLINE OF COMMUNICANTS.

Mess. H. D., No. 79, respecting, pp. 378, 379.

DISSOLUTION OF A PASTORAL CONNECTION.

Pp. 363, 364, 372, 373, 383.

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Pp. 324, 330, 348, 353, 354, 366. *Vide* Committee on. *Vide* Board of Missions. *Vide* Appendix III.

DRESDEN (GERMANY) AMERICAN CHURCH AT.

Report of, presented, p. 266.

E.

EASTERN CHURCH, THE HOLY ORTHODOX.

Pp. 350, 351.

ESCHATOLOGY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT, STUDY OF.

Referred to, p. 347.

EVANGELISTS, ORDER OF.

Action respecting, pp. 266, 289, 290.

F.

FEDERATE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESES OF NEW YORK.

Memorial from, presented, p. 278. Report thereon, p. 290. Mess. H. D., No. 64, respecting, pp. 359, 360. Final action thereon, p. 386.

FONTAINE, THE REV. EDWARD.

Resolution respecting, p. 283.

FLORENCE (ITALY) AMERICAN CHURCH AT.

Report of, presented, p. 266.

FRENCH HYMNAL.

Preparation of, authorized, p. 331.

FRENCH LANGUAGE, TRANSLATION OF PRAYER BOOK INTO THE.

Referred, p. 264. Report thereon, pp. 330, 331, 365, 366.

G.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, TRUSTEES OF.

Mess. H. D., No. 52, communicating names of, p. 343. Nominations confirmed, p. 357. Memorial referred to, p. 374. Report of Committee on, p. 378. Action thereon, pp. 378, 384. *Vide* Appendix II.

GERMAN PRAYER BOOK.

Pp. 331, 332, 357.

GRACE CHAPEL.

Place of meeting, p. 360.

H.

HAITI, CONVOCATION OF.

Memorial from, presented, p. 273. Report thereon, pp. 287, 288.

HARE, THE REV. WILLIAM HOBART.

Action respecting the election of, to the Missionary Bishopric of Cape Palmas (Africa), pp. 335, 352, 353, 365, 368, 370, 371.

HOLY COMMUNION, ELEVATION OF THE ELEMENTS AT THE.

Proposed Canon respecting, pp. 367, 368.

HOLY SCRIPTURES.

Revision of authorized version of, pp. 262, 353. Copy of, to be placed in view of the House, pp. 270, 271.

HOWE, THE REV. WILLIAM BELL WHITE, D.D.

Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, pp. 270, 271.

HYMNAL.

Action respecting, pp. 282, 288, 292, 293, 307, 308, 309, 314, 315, 320. French, 331, 333, 334, 342, 353, 355, 387.

HYMNS FOR SUNDAY SCHOOLS, ETC.

Provision for, p. 387.

I.

ILLINOIS, BISHOP OF.

Resolution of sympathy for, p. 282.

ILLINOIS, DIOCESE OF.

Papers relating to the division of, presented, p. 355. Report thereon, pp. 361, 362. Action respecting, pp. 366, 367.

INDIANA, BISHOP OF.

Resolutions respecting, pp. 298, 299, 300.

INDIAN MISSIONARY EPISCOPATE.

Resolutions respecting, pp. 291, 306. Report thereon, p. 318. Action respecting, pp. 337, 344, 346, 349, 352, 361.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Conduct of, pp. 338, 339, 347, 379, 388.

JERUSALEM, PATRIARCH OF.

J.

Referred to, p. 350.

JUBILEE OF MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Action respecting celebration of, pp. 269, 270, 271, 272, 353, 354, 366.

LAY READERS.

L.

Canon on, pp. 378, 383.

LENT.

Table of Lessons for week days in, pp. 314, 346, 347.

LETTERS OF COMMENDATION FOR IMMIGRANTS.

Referred to, p. 286.

LICHFIELD, BISHOP OF.

Present at opening services, pp. 253, 260. Invited to attend the sessions of the House, p. 260. Invited to preach, p. 261. Introduced to the House, p. 263. Resolution respecting, p. 264. Referred to, pp. 265, 266. Takes leave, p. 279. Resolutions respecting, pp. 279, 286, 293.

LICHFIELD, DIOCESE OF.

Address from Clergy of, presented, p. 263. Deputation of Clergy of, introduced to the House, p. 264. Response to letter from Clergy of, pp. 307, 314. Final action respecting, pp. 379, 380. *Vide* Appendix VIII.

LITANY.

P. 335.

M.

MARYLAND, BISHOP OF.

Resolution respecting, p. 356.

MEMORIALS.

Committee on, appointed, p. 262. Secretaries instructed respecting printing, pp. 351, 355.
 From the Convocation of Dakota, referred, p. 263.
 From the Deans, Archdeacons, and Prebendaries of the Diocese of Lichfield, read, p. 263. *Vide* Appendix VIII. (1).
 From the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester, read, p. 264. *Vide* Appendix VIII. (2).
 From the Western Convocation of Iowa, in reference to an Order of Evangelists, referred, p. 266. Report thereon, p. 289. Action thereupon, p. 290.
 From the Convocation of Haiti, referred, pp. 273, 278. Action thereon, p. 297.
 From the Diocese of California, referred, pp. 274, 278. Action upon, p. 335. *Vide* Appendix X. (1).
 From the Diocese of Texas, referred, p. 274. Action upon, p. 335. *Vide* Appendix X. (2).
 From the Federate Council of the Dioceses of New York, referred, p. 278. Report thereon, p. 290.
 From the Rev. Robert J. Nevin, referred, p. 294.
 In relation to changes in the Baptismal Offices, action respecting, p. 295.
 From sundry clergy in relation to a uniform division of the Canticles and Psalter, p. 327. Report thereon, p. 358.
 On the subject of Ritual Uniformity, p. 331. Report thereon, p. 353.
 From a Presbyter of the Diocese of Indiana, referred, p. 335.
 From the Rev. W. S. Bartlett, respecting a List of Ordinations to the Diaconate, p. 314. Action thereon, pp. 357, 358.
 From the Diocese of Texas, asking consent to election of an Assistant Bishop, p. 375.
 From the Diocese of California, of a similar nature, p. 375.
 On the General Theological Seminary, pp. 374, 378.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

- No. 1. Expressing gratification at the presence of the English Bishops and Clergy, and inviting the Bishop of Lichfield to preach before the Convention, p. 261.
2. Announcing concurrence in action of H. B., in dividing the Diocese of Pennsylvania, pp. 268, 269.
3. Concurring in appointment of Joint Committee to confer respecting time and place for daily service, p. 269.
4. Communicating action respecting celebration of semi-centennial of the Missionary organization of the Church, pp. 269, 270.
5. Transmitting papers of Assistant Bishop-elect of South Carolina, p. 270.
6. Respecting typographical error in Art. 2 of the Constitution, p. 273.
7. Admitting Diocese of Arkansas into union with the General Convention, p. 274.
8. Respecting disposition of offerings for relief of the sufferers at Chicago, p. 286.
9. Concurring in action of H. B., combining the committees of the two Houses on Christian Education into a joint committee, pp. 277, 278.
10. Respecting relief for Chicago sufferers, pp. 278, 279.
11. Concurring in action of H. B. respecting appointment of a Committee on Better Despatch of Business, p. 279.
12. Expressing the thanks of the Convention to the Bishop of Lichfield, p. 279.
13. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 5, asking appointment of a Committee to consider the report on Ritual Uniformity, p. 280.
14. Announcing appointment of a Committee to Prepare an Address to the Bishop of Lichfield, p. 286.
15. Communicating names of Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions, p. 287.
16. Asking return of Mess. H. B., No. 2.
17. Announcing concurrence in Message H. B., No. 10, respecting Spanish Prayer Book, p. 291.
18. Communicating names of Committee on the Report on Ritual Uniformity, p. 292.
19. Respecting report of the Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France, pp. 293, 294.
20. Announcing election of Trustees of Missionary Bishops' Fund, p. 299.
21. Respecting relief of Chicago sufferers, p. 299.
22. Amending Mess. H. B., No. 2, respecting the new Diocese of Pennsylvania, p. 302.
23. Proposing amendment of § IV. of Canon 6 of Title III., pp. 302, 303.
24. Appointing an additional member on the Committee on the Report on Ritual Uniformity, p. 306.
25. Action respecting a response to the letters from Lichfield and Chester, England, p. 307.
26. Preamble and resolutions respecting the Church of Ireland, p. 307.
27. Communicating action of H. B., respecting the Hymnal, pp. 307, 308.
28. Announcing concurrence in the request for a Committee of Conference on the subject of a Royalty on the Hymnal, pp. 314, 315.
29. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 29, respecting Chicago sufferers, p. 317.
30. Announcing names of members of Committee on Spanish Prayer Book, p. 317.
31. Communicating proposed amendment of Canon 20 of Title I., p. 317.
32. Amending Art. I. of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, p. 324.
33. Announcing names of members of Committee on Despatch of Business, p. 324.
34. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 35, relating to Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, p. 325.
35. Concurring in address to Church of Ireland, pp. 326, 327.
36. Communicating view of the State of the Church, and asking for a Pastoral Letter, pp. 327, 328.
37. Continuing Joint Committee on Swedish Prayer Book, p. 331.
38. Announcing adoption of resolutions reported by Joint Committee on German Prayer Book, pp. 331, 332.
39. Appointing a Board of Missions, p. 332.
40. Amending § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 332.
41. Adopting supplemental report of Committee on the Hymnal, p. 333.
42. Communicating adoption of a Canon, "Of the time when new Canons shall take effect," p. 336.
43. Amending § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 339.
44. Rectifying change in Art. 5 of the Constitution, p. 339.
45. Adopting a Canon, "Of the Board of Missions," pp. 339, 340.
46. Respecting sufferers by the conflagrations in Wisconsin and Michigan, p. 340.
47. Amending Art. 4 of the Constitution, pp. 340, 341.
48. Amending § II. of Canon 1 of Title III., p. 341.
49. Continuing Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, p. 342.
50. Consenting to a royalty on the Hymnal, p. 342.
51. Respecting proposed amendment of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 343.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (*Continued*).

52. Confirming Trustees of General Theological Seminary, p. 343.
53. Communicating action respecting Deaconesses, p. 344.
54. Concurring in action of H. B., respecting the Standard Prayer Book, p. 346.
55. Communicating action on report of Committee on Theological Education, p. 347.
56. Concerning Higher Theological Education, p. 347.
57. Respecting Indian Missions, p. 347.
58. Amending Constitution of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, p. 348.
59. Announcing adoption of resolutions reported by Joint Committee on Christian Education, p. 348.
60. Appointing members of Committee on Christian Education, pp. 348, 349.
61. Continuing Joint Committee on Republication of Early Journals, pp. 354, 355.
62. Communicating action on report of Russo-Greek Committee, p. 355.
63. Concurring in action of H. B., instructing the Secretaries, p. 355.
64. Communicating action on memorial of Federate Council of New York, pp. 359, 360.
65. Respecting Committee on Higher Theological Education, p. 360.
66. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 52, respecting Trustees of Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, p. 360.
67. Proposing alteration of Art. 5 of the Constitution, p. 360.
68. Announcing adoption of resolutions reported by Joint Committee on French Prayer Book, p. 361.
69. Amending § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., pp. 362, 363.
70. Amending Canon 4 of Title II., pp. 363, 364.
71. Instructing Joint Committee on French Prayer Book, pp. 365, 366.
72. Respecting improvement of Jubilee of Missionary Society, p. 366.
73. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 65, relating to Trustees of Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, p. 366.
74. Concurring in action of H. B., relating to Swedish Prayer Book, p. 368.
75. Amending § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., pp. 368-370.
76. Asking Committee of Conference on nomination of a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, p. 370.
77. Amending § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., p. 372.
78. Concerning deviations in punctuation, etc., from Standard Prayer Book, p. 376.
79. Asking action respecting Discipline of Communicant Members, pp. 373, 379.
80. Respecting Indian agencies, p. 379.
81. Adopting letters to Clergy of Lichfield and Chester, England, p. 379.
82. Ceremonies, etc., unauthorized by our standards, p. 380.
83. Communicating action with respect to the memorial of the Diocese of California, p. 380.
84. Communicating similar action with respect to the Diocese of Texas, p. 380.
85. Respecting hour of adjournment, p. 381.
86. Assigning hour for the reading of the Pastoral Letter, p. 382.
87. Announcing concurrence in amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., p. 383.
88. Announcing appointment of Committee to certify changes in the Lessons, p. 383.
89. Asking for an early increase of the Missionary Episcopate, p. 383.
90. Announcing names of members of Standing Committee of Churches in Foreign Lands, p. 384.
91. Announcing concurrence in Message H. B., No. 83, continuing Committee on Friendly Relations with the Church of Sweden, p. 384.
92. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 84, continuing Committee on Standard Bible, pp. 386, 387.
93. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 81, amending Canon 11 of Title II., p. 387.
94. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 80, amending Canons on Theological Education, p. 387.
95. Instructing Committee on Hymnal, p. 387.
96. Announcing completion of business, pp. 387, 388.
97. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 86, amending § II. of Canon 10 of Title II., p. 388.
98. Concurring in designation of New York as the place of next meeting, p. 389.
99. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 73, and receding from action contrary thereto, p. 389.
100. Concurring in Mess. H. B., No. 75, respecting Commission on Church Archives, p. 389.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS' FUND, TRUSTEES OF.

Pp. 299, 310.

MISSIONARY EPISCOPATE, INCREASE OF.

Pp. 383, 390, 391.

MONTREAL, METROPOLITAN OF.

Invited to attend the sessions of the House, p. 264. Letter from, presented, p. 273.

MONTGOMERY, THOMAS H., AND OTHER DESCENDANTS OF BISHOP WHITE.

Thanks tendered to, p. 274.

N.

NASSAU, BISHOP OF.

Present at opening services, pp. 259, 260. Invited to attend the sessions of the House, p. 260. Introduced to the House, p. 263. Takes leave, p. 279.

NEW YORK BIBLE AND COMMON PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY.

Pp. 313, 365, 366.

NIORARA, MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF.

Pp. 352, 361. *Vide* Indian Missionary Episcopate.

O.

OFFICES FOR MINISTRATION OF INFANT BAPTISM.

Meaning of word "regenerate" in, pp. 283, 284. Action respecting memorials praying for changes in, p. 295.

OPENING SERVICES.

Pp. 259, 260.

ORDERS OF THE DAY.

The report of the five Bishops on Ritual Uniformity, p. 263. Action thereon, pp. 267, 268, etc. *Vide* Ritual Uniformity.

The Report of the Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns, p. 282. Action thereon, p. 288.

The same again made the order of the day, p. 288. Action thereon, p. 292.

The report of the Committee on the Resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, p. 327. Action thereon, pp. 327, 330, 331, 333.

The nomination of a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, p. 335. Action thereon, p. 352.

A proposed amendment to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I. p. 337. Action thereon, p. 342.

The election of a Bishop for the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 337. Action thereon, p. 344.

The same again made the order of the day, p. 344. Action thereon, pp. 345, 346.

The same, a third time, p. 346. Action thereon, pp. 339, 350, 352, 361.

The election of two Missionary Bishops (Niobrara and Cape Palmas), pp. 352, 353. Action thereon, pp. 361, 363, 365.

The proposed amendment to Art. 5 of the Constitution, p. 354.

The draft of a Pastoral Letter, p. 357. Action thereon, pp. 365, 366.

The report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese of Illinois, p. 362. Action thereon, pp. 365, 366, 367.

The report of the Committee on Mess. H. D., No. 69, p. 373. Action thereon, p. 374. Canon 9 of Title I. "On Lay Readers," p. 378.

The report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, p. 378. Action thereon, p. 384.

P.

PAPACY, RISE OF.

Study of the, referred to, p. 347.

PARIS (FRANCE), CHURCH IN.

Referred to, pp. 293, 294, 295.

PASTORAL LETTER.

Mess. H. B., No. 36, asking for a, pp. 327, 328. Action respecting, pp. 329, 357, 366, 381, 383, 386.

PASTORAL LETTERS RESPECTING CHICAGO SUFFERERS.

Pp. 281, 305.

PAYNE, THE RIGHT REV. JOHN, D.D., MISSIONARY BISHOP.

Resignation of, pp. 320, 321. Action thereon, pp. 321, 327, 331, 333, 334, 352, 353. *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 3, Reports VII.

PENNSYLVANIA, BISHOP OF.

Entrusted with address to the Church of Ireland, p. 353.

PENNSYLVANIA, DIVISION OF DIOCESE OF.

Action relating to, pp. 263, 264, 265, 272, 287, 302, 310.

PLACE OF MEETING OF NEXT CONVENTION.

Pp. 373, 389.

PONCA INDIANS.

P. 379.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

First day, pp. 259-261. Second day, pp. 262-263. Third day, pp. 266-268. Fourth day, pp. 268-272. Fifth day, pp. 272-277. Sixth day, pp. 277-280. Seventh day, pp. 280-284. Eighth day, pp. 285-288. Ninth day, pp. 288-294. Tenth day, pp. 295-297. Eleventh day, pp. 298-303. Twelfth day, pp. 304-309. Thirteenth day, pp. 309-316. Fourteenth day, pp. 316-323. Fifteenth day, pp. 324-329. Sixteenth day, pp. 329-337. Seventeenth day, pp. 337-345. Eighteenth day, pp. 345-358. Nineteenth day, pp. 359-367. Twentieth day, pp. 367-390. Twenty-first day, 390-391. Special session, October 14, 1869, pp. 393, 395, 396.

PROVINCIAL SYNODS.

Plan for organization of, pp. 300, 301. Action thereon, pp. 302, 303, 336, 386.

PSALMS IN METRE AND HYMNS.

Report of Committee on Revision of, presented, p. 282. Action thereon, pp. 288, 292, 293, 307, 308, 309, 314, 315, 320, 333, 334, 353, 355.

PSALTER, PUNCTUATION OF CANTICLES AND.

P. 327.

R.

RECEPTION OF A NEWLY-CONSECRATED BISHOP.

Resolution respecting, pp. 299, 300.

"REGENERATE."

Meaning of the word, in Offices for Baptism of Infants, pp. 283, 284.

REGISTRAR.

Report of, p. 351.

RESOLUTIONS.

FIRST DAY.

That the House proceed to Grace Chapel to proceed to business, p. 260.
That the Rev. Dr. Potter be elected Secretary, p. 260.
That the Secretary inform the H. D. that the House is ready to proceed to business, p. 260.
That when the House adjourn, it adjourn to a definite time, p. 260.
That the Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau be invited to attend the sessions of the House, and that a Committee be appointed to introduce them to the same, p. 260.
That a stated Hour of Adjournment be fixed upon, p. 261.
That a Joint Committee be appointed to invite the Bishop of Lichfield to preach, p. 261.
That the House adjourn, p. 261.

SECOND DAY.

That the Minutes be approved, p. 262.
That a communication from the Bishop of Winchester be laid on the table, and printed for the use of the House, p. 263.
That the Report of the Committee of Five Bishops on Ritual Uniformity be made the order of the day, p. 263.
That the Committee on Rules of Order have leave to postpone their report, p. 263.
That the papers relating to the division of the Diocese of Pennsylvania be referred, p. 263.
That the Memorial of the Convocation of Dakota be referred, p. 263.
That the Metropolitan and Bishops of Canada be invited to attend the sessions of the House, p. 264.
That the Dean of Chester be invited to present in person an address from the Clergy of Chester Cathedral, p. 264.
That the Bishop of Lichfield be requested to furnish a copy of his address to the House for publication, p. 264.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That a translation of a portion of the Prayer Book into French be referred, p. 264.
- That the House accepts gratefully the appointment of the Bishops as Honorary Associates of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, p. 264.
- That the Secretary of the House communicate this action to the Venerable Society, p. 264.
- That certain proposed amendments to § III. of Canon 5 of Title III. be referred, p. 264.
- That the resolution, reported by the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, consenting to the division of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, be adopted, p. 265.
- That the House take a recess, p. 265.
- That a Joint Committee be appointed on the subject of a place of joint assemblage for daily prayers, p. 265.
- That the House adjourn, p. 265.

THIRD DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 266.
- That the Committee on Rules of Order have leave to postpone their report, p. 266.
- That the Memorial from the Western Convocation of Iowa be referred, p. 266.
- That a *projet* of a Canon on Courts of Appeal be referred, p. 267.
- That the Report of the Bishop of Montana be referred, p. 267.
- That the Committees of the two Houses on Christian Education be combined in a Joint Committee, p. 267.
- That the consideration of the resolution before the House, reported by the Committee on Ritual Uniformity, be postponed for reason, p. 267.
- That the House is unprepared for immediate action on the said Report on Ritual Uniformity, without previous consideration thereof in Joint Committee, pp. 267, 268.
- That a Joint Committee be appointed to consider said report, pp. 267, 268.
- That the Committee on the part of this House consist of five members, chosen by ballot, pp. 267, 268.
- That the Secretary communicate the said report, with the above resolutions, to the H. D., p. 268.
- That the House adjourn, p. 268.

FOURTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 268.
- That the House will meet at a later hour on the 12th inst., in order that the members may unite in the Missionary Jubilee services, p. 269.
- That a Committee be appointed to provide for the improvement of the said fiftieth anniversary of the Missionary Society, p. 269.
- That the papers of the Assistant Bishop-elect of South Carolina be referred, p. 270.
- That the first amendment to the rules of order reported by the Committee thereon be adopted, pp. 270, 271.
- That the third amendment be adopted, pp. 270, 271.
- That the fourth amendment be adopted, pp. 270, 271.
- That the fifth amendment be unanimously adopted, pp. 270, 271.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee, proposing the appointment of a Joint Committee on the Better Despatch of Business, be adopted, pp. 270, 271.
- That the rules of order be printed, p. 271.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, respecting the consecration of the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, be adopted, p. 271.
- That (the H. D. concurring) the General Convention recognizes the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese to be erected within the limits of the present Diocese of Pennsylvania, p. 272.
- That (the H. D. concurring) a Joint Committee be appointed to prepare a version of the Prayer Book in Spanish, p. 272.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 272.
- That the House adjourn, p. 272.

FIFTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 272.
- That the rules of order be suspended to introduce a resolution, p. 273.
- That the H. B. inform the H. D. that the reason for the postponement of the consideration of the resolutions reported by the Committee on Ritual, was for the purpose of passing certain preliminary resolutions, p. 273.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 6, on a typographical error in the Constitution, be referred, p. 273.
- That a memorial from the Convocation of Haiti be referred, p. 273.
- That a Committee be appointed to inquire with reference to the relief of disabled Clergymen, p. 273.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That Mess. H. D., No. 7, relating to admission of Diocese of Arkansas, be referred, p. 274.
- That the thanks of the House be tendered to Thomas H. Montgomery, Esq., and the descendants of Bishop White, for the gift of the papers of said Bishop, p. 274.
- That a memorial from the Diocese of California be referred, p. 274.
- That a similar memorial from the Diocese of Texas be referred, p. 274.
- That a proposed amendment of § II. of Canon 1 of Title I. be referred, p. 275.
- That a Committee be appointed to secure papers relating to the proceedings of the Bishops in Council, p. 275.
- That the Report of the Missionary Bishop of Nebraska be referred, p. 275.
- That the House offer united prayers to Almighty God for the relief of the suffering city of Chicago, p. 276.
- That the Bishop now presiding lead the devotions, p. 276.
- That the House concur in the action of the H. D. in correcting typographical error in the Constitution, p. 276.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 276.
- That the House concur with the H. D. in the disposition of the offerings at the service this night for the relief of the Chicago sufferers, p. 276.
- That the House concur in the admission of the Diocese of Arkansas into union with the Convention, p. 277.
- That the House adjourn, p. 277.

SIXTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 277.
- That the memorials from the Dioceses of California and Texas be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, p. 278.
- That the Memorial of the Federate Council of New York be referred, p. 278.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 278.
- That the House concur in the first resolution contained in Mess. H. D., No. 10, respecting relief for Chicago, p. 279.
- That the second resolution of said Message be referred, p. 279.
- That the thanks of the House be tendered to the Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau, p. 279.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 280.
- That the House adjourn, p. 280.

SEVENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 280.
- That the resolutions reported by Committee on the second resolution of Mess. H. D., No. 10, on the Chicago fire, be unanimously adopted, pp. 280, 281.
- That the rules of order be suspended to receive the Report of the Committee on the revision of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns, p. 282.
- That the said report be made the order of the day, p. 282.
- That the sympathy of the House be tendered to the Bishop of Illinois, together with leave of absence, p. 282.
- That the said Bishop convey to the authorities of the City of Chicago, the expression of the interest of the House in the calamity which has befallen that city, p. 282.
- That the House appoint a Committee to act with a Committee of the H. D., to nominate a Board of Missions, p. 283.
- That, in the appointment of that Committee, the ballot be dispensed with, p. 283.
- That the House accept the invitation of the Rev. E. Fontaine, p. 283.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 283.
- That the Declaration of the Bishops, signed in Council, be entered upon the Minutes, and communicated to the H. D., pp. 283, 284.
- That the Report of the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona be referred, p. 284.
- That the report of the Missionary Bishop of Oregon be referred, p. 284.
- That the House adjourn, p. 284.

EIGHTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 285.
- That the rules of order be suspended to ballot for members of the Committee on the Report on Ritual, p. 285.
- That the Report of the Committee on Theological Education be laid on the table, pp. 285, 286.
- That the House consent to the return of Mess. H. D., No. 2, as requested in Mess. H. D. No. 16, p. 287.
- That the Report of the Committee on the Memorial from Haiti be laid upon the table, pp. 287, 288.
- That the Report of the Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and Hymns be made the order of the day, p. 288.
- That the House adjourn, p. 288.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

NINTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 288.
 That the resolution amending [3] § II., Canon 1., Title III., reported by the Committee, be adopted, p. 289.
 That the Report on the Memorial on the Subject of Evangelists be laid on the table, pp. 289, 290.
 That the first resolution reported by the Committee on Memorials, respecting the powers of the Federate Council of New York, be adopted, p. 290.
 That the second resolution thus reported be adopted, p. 290.
 That the expediency of electing a Missionary Bishop of the Indians be referred, p. 291.
 That leave of the House be granted for the substitution of certain resolutions for those reported by the Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and Hymns, p. 292.
 That the first resolution reported by the said Committee be adopted, p. 292.
 That the second resolution be adopted, p. 292.
 That the third resolution be adopted, p. 293.
 That the fourth resolution be adopted, p. 293.
 That the fifth resolution be adopted, p. 293.
 That the sixth resolution be adopted, p. 293.
 That the seventh resolution be adopted, p. 293.
 That the eighth resolution be adopted, p. 293.
 That the resolutions as a whole be adopted, p. 293.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 14, relating to an address to the Bishop of Lichfield, p. 293.
 That the resolution offered by the Bishop of North Carolina, as a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, in relation to the memorials from California and Texas, be adopted, p. 293.
 That a resolution instructing the Committee on Canons to inquire as to the need of provision for the organization of Dioceses in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses, p. 294.
 That the report of the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas be referred, p. 294.
 That a memorial from the Rev. R. J. Nevin be referred, p. 294.
 That the House adjourn, p. 294.

TENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 295.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 19, respecting the report of the Church in Paris, France, p. 295.
 That the above resolution be reconsidered, p. 295.
 That the House non-concur in said action of H. D., p. 295.
 That action with reference to certain memorials praying for alterations in the Baptismal Service be referred, p. 295.
 That the report of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado be referred, p. 296.
 That certain resolutions referring to the Church of Ireland be referred, p. 296.
 That certain proposed amendments to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I. be referred, pp. 296, 297.
 That a proposed addition to [1] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be referred, p. 297.
 That a proposed addition to [1] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be referred, p. 297.
 That the resolution reported by the Committee on the memorial from the Convocation of the Church in Haiti be adopted, p. 297.
 That the Bishop of Pennsylvania have leave of absence for a time, p. 297.
 That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 297.
 That the House adjourn, p. 297.

ELEVENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 298.
 That the letter of the Rev. Dr. Balch be filed, p. 298.
 That certain proposed Canons, on the subject of Suffragan Bishops, be referred, p. 298.
 That the report on amendments to Art. 5 of the Constitution be laid on the table, p. 298.
 That a Committee be appointed to prepare a letter to the Bishop of Indiana, pp. 298, 299.
 That a newly consecrated Bishop shall be formally introduced on his first entrance into this House, pp. 299, 300.
 That the resolutions before the House, on the subject of Provinces, be referred, pp. 300, 301.
 That the House proceed to ballot for the said Committee, p. 301.
 That leave of the House be granted to the Bishop of Maryland to decline serving on the said Committee, p. 302.
 That the committee be increased by two members, p. 302.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That certain Bishops be a Nominating Committee, p. 302.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 21, be referred, p. 303.
- That the ballot be dispensed with, p. 303.
- That the Bishops nominated by the committee be elected, p. 303.
- That a proposed alteration in Art. I. of the Constitution be referred, p. 303.
- That the House adjourn, p. 303.

TWELFTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 304.
- That the Committee to Revise the Course of Ecclesiastical Studies be continued, p. 304.
- That the recommendation of the Special Committee on the Relief of the Clergy of Chicago be adopted, pp. 304, 305.
- That a proposed version of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be referred, p. 305.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 305.
- That the first resolution, expressive of sympathy with the Missionary Bishops in their arduous work, reported by the Committee, be adopted, pp. 305, 306.
- That a substitute for the second resolution be adopted, pp. 306, 308.
- That this House non-concur in the second resolution of Mess. H. D., No. 27, and asks a Committee of Conference (on the question of a royalty on the Hymnal), p. 308.
- That the House concur in the amendment made by H. D. to the third resolution in said Message, p. 308.
- That the last resolution of the said Message be adopted, p. 309.
- That the Secretary communicate said action to the H. D., p. 309.
- That a Joint Committee on an Address to the Church of Ireland, agreeably to the request of Mess. H. D., No. 26, be appointed, p. 309.
- That the draft of an address be submitted to said Joint Committee, p. 309.
- That the House adjourn, p. 309.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 310.
- That the House confirms the nominations of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, p. 310.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 21, respecting Chicago sufferers, as amended, p. 310.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 22, respecting admission of new Dioceses of Pennsylvania, p. 310.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 23, on the organization of new Dioceses, be referred, p. 310.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 25, respecting address to Dioceses of Chester and Lichfield, p. 310.
- That the recommendation of the Committee respecting the amendment of § VII., Canon 13, Title I., be adopted, pp. 310, 311.
- That the resolution amending § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., "On the organization of Foreign Churches," be adopted, pp. 311, 312.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on the Better Despatch of Business be adopted, pp. 312, 313.
- That the propriety of incorporating into the proposed table of additional lessons the Book of the Revelation of St. John, p. 314.
- That the first resolution reported by the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be adopted, pp. 313, 314.
- That the second resolution be adopted, pp. 313, 314.
- That the third resolution be adopted, pp. 313, 314.
- That the fourth resolution be adopted, pp. 313, 314.
- That the House approve of the draft of a letter to the Church of Ireland, p. 315.
- That the first resolution reported by the Committee on the Relief of Disabled Clergymen be adopted, pp. 315, 316.
- That the second resolution be adopted, pp. 315, 316.
- That the Secretary communicate these resolutions and the report to the H. D., p. 316.
- That a resolution in relation to the amendment to Art. 5 of the Constitution be laid on the table, p. 316.
- That the House adjourn, p. 316.

FOURTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 316.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 31, proposing amendment to Canon 20, Title I., be referred, p. 317.
- That the House concur in the amendment to § IV. of Canon 6 of Title III., proposed in Mess. H. D., No. 23, p. 318.
- That the Address to the Church of Ireland be adopted, pp. 318, 319.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the Committee on the Version of the Prayer Book in Swedish be continued, p. 319.
- That the above vote be reconsidered, p. 319.
- That the report of the said Committee be recommitted, p. 319.
- That certain proposed amendments to § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. be referred, p. 320.
- That the report of the Committee of Conference on a Royalty be laid on the table, p. 320.
- That the resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas be accepted, p. 321.
- That the House express their sense of the long and faithful services of the Missionary Bishop, p. 321.
- That the resignation of Bishop Payne be referred to a Special Committee, p. 321.
- That the three Senior Bishops be appointed such Committee, p. 321.
- That the Dean of Chester be invited to address the House on the Italian Reform Movement, p. 322.
- That when the House adjourn, it adjourn to meet at an earlier hour on the morrow, p. 322.
- That the thanks of the House be tendered to the Dean of Chester, p. 322.
- That the report of the Italian Reform Committee be laid on the table, p. 322.
- That the House adjourn, p. 323.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 324.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, amending § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., be adopted, p. 325.
- That the report of the Committee on the proposed amendments of Canon 20 of Title I. be recommitted, with the amendments offered thereto, pp. 325, 326.
- That the report of the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions be recommitted, p. 326.
- That the first resolution reported by the Committee on Christian Education be adopted, p. 326.
- That the second resolution be adopted, p. 326.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 32, be referred, p. 326.
- That a memorial on the uniform division of Canticles and Psalter be referred, p. 327.
- That the Letter to the Church of Ireland be signed by the President and Secretary of the House, p. 327.
- That the report of the Committee on the Resignation of Bishop Payne be made the order of the day, p. 327.
- That the first resolution reported by the Committee on the Italian Reform Movement be adopted, p. 328.
- That the second resolution be adopted, p. 328.
- That the third resolution be adopted, p. 328.
- That certain Bishops be made the members (on the part of this House) of said Committee, p. 328.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 328.
- That the nomination of members of the Board of Missions be confirmed, p. 328.
- That the proposed Canons on Theological Education be referred, pp. 328, 329.
- That the House adjourn to meet at a definite hour, p. 329.

SIXTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 329.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 36, be referred, p. 329.
- That certain Bishops be appointed a Committee to Prepare a Pastoral Letter, p. 329.
- That the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons on Canon 20 of Title I. be adopted, p. 330.
- That the order of the day be postponed, p. 330.
- That the Committee on Domestic Missions have leave to withdraw their report, p. 330.
- That the House concur in the first resolution of Mess. H. D., No. 32, vesting the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in the Board of Missions, p. 330.
- That the resolutions reported by the Committee on the French Prayer Book be adopted, pp. 330, 331.
- That a memorial on Ritual Uniformity be referred, p. 331.
- That the House proceed to the consideration of the order of the day, p. 331.
- That the first resolution reported by the Committee on the resignation of Bishop Payne be adopted, p. 331.
- That the Right Rev. Bishop Payne be invited to an honorary seat in the H. B., p. 331.
- That notice be sent to the H. D. of the resignation of Bishop Payne, p. 333.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on the Hymnal, be adopted, p. 333.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 41, adopting supplemental report on Hymnal, pp. 333, 334.
- That a committee communicate to Bishop Payne the action of the H. B. on accepting his resignation, p. 334.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee of Conference, as amended, be adopted, p. 334.
- That the action be communicated to the H. D., p. 334.
- That a Joint Committee be appointed to prepare Special Services, etc., p. 334.
- That the said Committee consider the expediency of the separation of the Services, p. 334.
- That the same Committee consider the question of providing for the use of the Holy Communion without the use of Morning Prayer or the Litany before or after, pp. 334, 335.
- That the House proceed, at a designated time, to elect a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, p. 335.
- That a memorial from a Presbyter of Indiana be referred, p. 335.
- That a resolution proposing an amendment of Art. 5 of the Constitution, reported by the Committee, be adopted, pp. 335, 336.
- That the report of the Committee on the Provincial System be laid on the table, p. 336.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 42, enacting a Canon, "Of the time when new Canons shall take effect," p. 336.
- That certain proposed amendments to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., previously referred, be withdrawn from the Committee, p. 336.
- That the first proposed amendment be adopted, pp. 336, 337.
- That the second amendment be adopted, p. 337.
- That the third be made the order of the day, p. 337.
- That the election of a Bishop for the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction be made the order of the day, p. 337.
- That the House adjourn, p. 337.

SEVENTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 337.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 37, continuing Committee on Swedish Prayer Book, pp. 337, 338.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 40, amending § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 338.
- That the resolution to adopt, finally, the amendments to Art. 5 of the Constitution, proposed in 1868, be laid on the table, p. 338.
- That an amendment to a resolution reported by the Committee on Domestic Missions be adopted, pp. 338, 341.
- That the resolution as amended be adopted, pp. 338, 341.
- That a letter from the Clergy of Chicago be entered on the Minutes, p. 341.
- That the first resolution reported by the Committee on Domestic Missions be adopted, p. 341.
- That the second resolution be adopted, p. 342.
- That the third resolution be adopted, p. 342.
- That § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., as amended, be adopted, p. 342.
- That the whole subject of Mess. H. D., No. 43, be referred, pp. 342, 343.
- That a further resolution on the subject be similarly referred, p. 343.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 51, be referred, p. 343.
- That the House continue in session, p. 343.
- That when the House adjourns, it adjourn to meet in the evening, p. 344.
- That the question of the election of a Missionary Bishop to the Indians be made the order of the day, p. 344.
- That a memorial from the Rev. W. S. Bartlett be referred, p. 344.
- That the House adjourn till evening, p. 344.
- That the order of the day be suspended, p. 345.
- That the Canon on Ritual Uniformity reported by the Committee be adopted, p. 345.
- That the House adjourn, p. 345.

EIGHTEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 345.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on Ritual be amended, p. 346.
- That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 346.
- That the election of an Indian Missionary Bishop be made the order of the day, p. 346.
- That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 346.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 54, continuing Committee on Prayer Book, etc., pp. 346, 347.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 55, communicating Canons on Theological Education, be referred, p. 347.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 58, respecting action of Board of Missions, p. 348.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 60, appointing Committee on Christian Education, p. 349.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee, non-concurring in Mess. H. D., No. 43, be adopted, p. 349.
- That the resolutions respecting the election of Trustees for the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen be adopted, p. 350.
- That certain Bishops form the Committee on the part of this House, p. 350.
- That the resolutions reported by the Russo-Greek Committee be adopted, pp. 350, 351.
- That the report of said Committee be communicated to the H. D., p. 351.
- That the Bishop of New Jersey be added to the said Committee, p. 351.
- That the House continue in session, p. 352.
- That the original resolution respecting the Indian Missionary District be adopted, p. 352.
- That the style of the Bishop be "the Missionary Bishop of Niobrara," p. 352.
- That this action be communicated to the H. D., p. 352.
- That the nomination of Missionary Bishops be the order of the day, pp. 352, 353.
- That the presiding Bishop acknowledge the communications from the Bishop of Winchester, p. 353.
- That the Committee on the Hymnal arrange for the first edition, p. 353.
- That the Bishop of Pennsylvania be the bearer of the Letter to the Church of Ireland, p. 353.
- That the resolutions reported by the Committee on the Improvement of the Semi-Centennial of the Missionary Society be adopted, pp. 353, 354.
- That the amendment of Art. 5 of the Constitution be made the order of the day, p. 354.
- That the House concur with the H. D. in adopting the said amendments, p. 354.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 61, continuing the Committee on the Early Journals, pp. 354, 355.
- That papers relating to the division of the Diocese of Illinois be referred, p. 355.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee, concerning the use of Scandinavian formularies of prayer, be adopted, pp. 355, 356.
- That a Minute expressive of sympathy for the Alt-Catholic movement be entered on the Journal of this House, p. 356.
- That the Bishop of Maryland be urged to visit Europe, to ascertain the state and condition of the several reform movements in Germany and Italy, p. 356.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 45, amending the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, p. 356.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 46, relating to sufferers by fires in Wisconsin and Michigan, p. 356.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 47, amending Art. 4 of the Constitution, p. 357.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 48, amending Canon 1 of Title III., p. 357.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 52, confirming appointment of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, p. 357.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 53, appointing a Joint Committee on Deaconesses, p. 357.
- That the House non-concur in Mess. H. D., No. 56, concerning higher Theological Education, p. 357.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 38, adopting resolutions reported by Committee on German Prayer Book, p. 357.
- That the draft of a Pastoral Letter be made the order of the day, p. 357.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee, permitting the publication of the List of Ordinations, be adopted, pp. 357, 358.
- That the resolution reported by the same Committee, with reference to a uniform division of the Canticles and Psalter, be adopted, p. 358.
- That the House adjourn, p. 358.

NINETEENTH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 359.
- That certain Bishops be appointed members of the Committee on Christian Education, p. 359.
- That the Bishop of Wisconsin be added to the said Committee, p. 359.
- That the Bishop of Michigan be also added, p. 359.
- That the charge of the Missionary District of Niobrara be committed to the Bishop of Nebraska, p. 361.
- That the Right Rev. Bishop Payne address the House, p. 361.
- That the order of the day be postponed, pp. 361, 362.
- That the Report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese of Illinois be made the order of the day, pp. 361, 362.
- That the House proceed to nominate a Bishop for Cape Palmas, p. 362.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That Mess. H. D., No. 69, amending § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., be referred, pp. 362, 363.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 70, amending Canon IV. of Title II., be referred, pp. 363, 364.
- That the persons nominated Trustees of the Fund for the relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., be elected, pp. 364, 365.
- That the second order of the day be postponed, p. 365.
- That the Rev. William Hobart Hare be chosen Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, p. 365.
- That the order of the day be again postponed, p. 365.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 71, instructing the Committee on the French Prayer Book, pp. 365, 366.
- That the House adjourn till evening, p. 366.
- That the draft of the Pastoral Letter be adopted, p. 366.
- That the House adjourn, p. 367.

TWENTIETH DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 367.
- That the rules of order be suspended, p. 367.
- That the House consents to the appointment of a Committee of Conference on the nomination of a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, p. 370.
- That the House withdraws the nomination at the request of the said Committee, p. 371.
- That the second resolution reported by the Committee of Conference be laid on the table, p. 371.
- That a resolution embodying a Canon on Ritual be adopted, pp. 367, 368, 371, 372.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 77, amending § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., be referred, pp. 372, 373.
- That the Report of the Committee on Mess. H. D., No. 69, be made the order of the day, p. 373.
- That the proposed amendments of Canon 4 of Title II. be adopted, p. 373.
- That this action be communicated, p. 373.
- That the Convention adjourn at 10 P.M., p. 373.
- That an amendment to a resolution designating the place of meeting of the next Convention be adopted, p. 373.
- That the resolution, as amended, be adopted, p. 373.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 68, p. 374.
- That a memorial, asking for a visitation of the General Theological Seminary, be referred, p. 374.
- That this House non-concur in Mess. H. D., No. 65, p. 374.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 69 amending § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., p. 374.
- That a memorial from the Diocese of Texas be referred, p. 375.
- That a similar memorial from the Diocese of California be referred, p. 375.
- That the resolution reported by the Commission on Church Archives be adopted, p. 375.
- That the Report of the Commission and resolutions be referred, p. 375.
- That a proposed Canon, "On Restoration to the Ministry," be referred, pp. 375, 376.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 78, respecting unauthorized insertions in the Prayer Book, p. 376.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee, amending § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., be adopted, pp. 376, 377.
- That the House concur in Canons 2 and 3 of Title I., as amended, p. 377.
- That the House concur in Canons 5, 6, 7, and 8 of Title I., as amended by the H. D., p. 377, 378.
- That the House concur in Canon 4, as amended by this House, p. 378.
- That Canon 9 of Title I. be made the order of the day, p. 378.
- That the Report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary be made the second order of the day, p. 378.
- That the House adjourn until evening, p. 379.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 81, with respect to the letters to the Clergy of the Diocese of Lichfield and Chester, pp. 379, 380.
- That the resolution reported by the Committee on the Memorials from the Dioceses of Texas and California be adopted, pp. 380, 381.
- That the Secretary inform the H. D. that this House is ready for the reading of the Pastoral Letter, p. 381.
- That Mess. H. D., No. 67, on amending Art. 5 of the Constitution, be referred, p. 381.
- That the Committee on Friendly Relations with Sweden be continued, p. 382.
- That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 82, condemnatory of unauthorized ceremonies, p. 382.
- That the Bishops meet in Council to-morrow, p. 382.
- That the order of closing services proposed by the Committee be adopted, p. 383.
- That Canon 9 of Title I., as amended, be adopted, p. 383.

RESOLUTIONS (*Continued*).

- That the resolutions reported by the Committee on the General Theological Seminary be referred to the Bishops in Council, p. 384.
 That a substitute for a proposed Canon, "Of Restoration to the Ministry," reported by the Committee, be adopted, p. 385.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 77, amending § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., p. 385.
 That the Committee on Forms of Letters of Consecration be continued, pp. 385, 386.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 64, respecting powers of Federate Councils, p. 386.
 That the Joint Committee to Examine Proof Sheets of Standard Bible be continued, p. 386.
 That the House concur in Mess. H. D., No. 95, relating to additional hymns, p. 387.
 That the consideration of certain proposed alterations in Art. I. of the Constitution be postponed to the next Convention, p. 388.
 That the House consents to the appointment of an Indian Commission, as requested in Mess. H. D., No. 80, p. 388.
 That the second and third resolutions reported by the Committee of Conference be adopted, p. 388.
 That the last clause of [1] of § II. of Canon 10 of Title II. be repealed, p. 388.
 That certain Bishops be a Committee on the Provincial System, p. 388.
 That the House recognize the presence and power of the Holy Spirit in their councils and deliberations, p. 389.
 That the House return thanks to the Bishop of Maryland, p. 389.
 That the House acknowledge the attentions of the Rector and Vestry of Grace Church, Baltimore, and the Committee of Arrangements, p. 389.
 That the thanks of the House be tendered to the Secretaries, p. 390.
 That information be given to the H. D., that this House has no further business to communicate, p. 390.
 That this House, when it adjourn, adjourn to meet to-morrow morning, p. 390.
 That the House adjourn, p. 390.

TWENTY-FIRST DAY.

- That the Minutes be approved, p. 390.
 That a Committee be appointed on the subject of the increase of the Missionary Episcopate, pp. 390, 391.
 That a resolution relating to this matter be referred to the said Committee, p. 391.
 That the House resolve itself into a Council, p. 391.
 That, after devotions, the House adjourn *sine die*, p. 391.

RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS.

Pp. 389, 390.

RESTORATION TO THE MINISTRY.

Proposed Canon thereon, pp. 375, 376.

REVELATION OF ST. JOHN THE DIVINE.

Recommendation respecting the use of, p. 314.

REVISION OF THE AUTHORIZED VERSION.

Communication respecting presented and laid on table, p. 262. Action thereon, p. 353. *Vide* Appendix XIV. (1).

RITUAL UNIFORMITY.

Report on, presented, p. 263. Action with reference to, pp. 268, 273, 280, 285, 292, 322, 323, 331, 343, 344, 345, 353, 367, 368, 380, 382. *Vide* Appendix IX.

ROYALTY ON HYMNAL.

Committee of Conference appointed on, pp. 303, 309, 314, 315. Report of, p. 320.

RUSSO-GREEK CHURCH.

Report of Committee on Communication with, pp. 350, 351. Action thereon, pp. 351, 355. *Vide* Appendix VI.

S.

SACRAMENT OF BAPTISM.

Declaration respecting the nature of the change in, pp. 283, 284.

SCANDINAVIAN CONGREGATIONS.

Use of formularies in their vernacular licensed in, p. 356.

SECRETARY CHOSEN.

P. 260.

SIOUX INDIANS.

P. 379.

SOCIETY FOR PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

Communication from the Secretary of, presented, p. 264. *Vide* Appendix XIV. (2).

SPANISH LANGUAGE.

Translation of the Prayer Book into, pp. 272, 291, 299, 317.

SPECIAL SERVICES.

Provision for, pp. 330, 334, 335.

STANDARD BIBLE.

Action respecting, pp. 386, 387.

STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

Report of Committee on, pp. 313, 314. Action respecting, pp. 346, 347, 362. Deviations from, condemned, p. 376. *Vide* Appendix IV.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

Proposed Canon on, referred, p. 298.

SWEDEN, CHURCH IN.

Friendly intercourse with, pp. 381, 382, 386.

SWEDISH PRAYER BOOK.

Pp. 319, 331, 337, 338, 355, 356.

T.

TABLE OF LESSONS FOR WEEK DAYS IN LENT.

Committee appointed to prepare, p. 314.

TEXAS, DIOCESE OF.

Memorial from, referred, pp. 274, 278. Report thereon, pp. 281, 282. Mess. H. D., No. 84, respecting, p. 380. Action thereon, pp. 380, 381. *Vide* Appendix X. (2).

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Canon on, pp. 285, 286. Resolutions respecting a higher, p. 347. Non-concurred in, p. 357. Mess. H. D., No. 65, respecting, p. 350. Action thereon, p. 374. Final action on, pp. 377, 378, 383, 387.

U.

UNAUTHORIZED CEREMONIES CONDEMNED.

Pp. 380, 382.

W.

WINCHESTER, BISHOP OF.

Communication from, presented and laid on table, p. 262. Response to, p. 353.

WISCONSIN AND MICHIGAN, CONFLAGRATIONS IN.

Action respecting, pp. 340, 356.

WHITE, BISHOP.

Papers of, p. 274.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Summaries, and Tabular Views accompanying the Report on the State of the Church.

Diocese of Alabama, pp. 399-401.		
Albany, pp. 401-403.		
Arkansas, pp. 403, 404.		
California, pp. 404-406.		
Central New York, pp. 406-409.		
Connecticut, pp. 410, 411.		
Delaware, pp. 411-413.		
Easton, pp. 413-415.		
Florida, pp. 415, 416.		
Georgia, pp. 416-418.		
Illinois, pp. 418-420.		
Indiana, pp. 421, 422.		
Iowa, pp. 422-424.		
Kansas, pp. 425, 426.		
Kentucky, pp. 427, 428.		
Long Island, pp. 428-431.		
Louisiana, pp. 431-433.		
Maine, pp. 434-436.		
Maryland, pp. 436-440.		
Massachusetts, pp. 441-443.		
Michigan, pp. 443-446.		
Minnesota, pp. 446-449.		
Mississippi, pp. 449-451.		
Missouri, pp. 452, 453.		
Nebraska, pp. 454-456.		
New Hampshire, pp. 456-458.		
New Jersey, pp. 459, 460.		
New York, pp. 460-465.		
North Carolina, pp. 466, 467.		
Ohio, pp. 468, 469.		
Pennsylvania, pp. 470-472.		
Pittsburgh, pp. 472-475.		
Rhode Island, pp. 476, 477.		
South Carolina, pp. 477-479.		
Tennessee, pp. 480, 481.		
Texas, pp. 481-483.		
Vermont, pp. 483-485.		
Virginia, 486, 487.		
Western New York, 487-490.		
Wisconsin, pp. 490-492.		
Oregon and Washington Territory, Missionary District of,	pp. 492, 493.	
Montana, Idaho, and Utah,	" "	pp. 494, 495.
Nevada and Arizona,	" "	pp. 495, 496.
Cape Palmas (Africa),	" "	pp. 497, 498.
China and Japan,	" "	pp. 498, 499.
Haiti,	" "	pp. 499, 500.

APPENDIX II.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

1. Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the Gen. Theol. Sem., pp. 501-506.
2. List of Trustees of General Theological Seminary, pp. 506-509.
3. Constitution, pp. 510, 511.

APPENDIX III.—MISSIONS.

1. Report of the Board of Missions, pp. 512, 513.
2. Report of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Miss. Soc., pp. 513-517.
3. Missionary Reports:
 - I. From the Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory, p. 518.
 - II. " " " Nevada and Arizona, pp. 518, 519.
 - III. " " " Nebraska and Dakota, pp. 519, 520.
 - IV. " " " Montana, Idaho, and Utah, pp. 520, 521.
 - V. " " " Colorado, p. 521.
 - VI. " " " Arkansas and the Indian Ter., pp. 521, 522.
 - VII. From the African Mission, pp. 522, 525.
 - VIII. From the Missionary Bishop of China and Japan, p. 525.
4. List of Members of the Board of Missions, pp. 525, 529.
5. Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, pp. 530-532.

APPENDIX IV.—STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

Report of the Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1868 to examine the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book, pp. 533, 534.

Appendices to the report:

- I. Typographical inaccuracies in the Standard of 1844, now corrected, pp. 535, 536.
- II. List of alterations from Standard of 1844, pp. 536, 537.
- III. Corrigenda, p. 537.
- IV. President Barnard's Paper on the Paschal Cycle, pp. 538-559.
- V. Table referred to in Resolution 3, p. 559.

APPENDIX V.

Report of the Joint Committee on the Italian Reform Movement, pp. 560-564.

APPENDIX VI.

Report of Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church, pp. 565-577.

Appendices to the report:

- (A) Abstract of a Conference between the Archbishop of Syra, the Bishop of Ely, and others, February 4, 1870, pp. 577-583.
- (B) Extract from a translation of the Archbishop of Syra's report to the Holy Synod of his visit to England, pp. 584-585.

APPENDIX VII.

Report of the Joint Committee on Christian Education, pp. 586-589.

APPENDIX VIII.

Addresses from the Clergy of the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester, England, and replies, p. 590.

1. From the Clergy of the Diocese of Lichfield, pp. 590-594.
Reply of the General Convention, pp. 594-597.
2. From the Clergy of the Cathedral Church of Chester, England, p. 595.
3. Address to the Archbishops and Bishops of the Church of England, accompanying the gift of an Alms-basin to the Archbishop of Canterbury and his successors, pp. 596, 597.

APPENDIX IX.

Report of the Special Committee appointed by the House of Bishops, 1868, on Ritual Uniformity, pp. 598-601

APPENDIX X.—MEMORIALS.

1. From the Diocese of Texas, pp. 602-604.
2. From the Diocese of California, pp. 604-605.

APPENDIX XI.

Letter from the Clergy of Chicago, pp. 606, 607.

APPENDIX XII.

Treasurer's and Provisional Treasurer's Report, pp. 608-611.

APPENDIX XIII.

Report of the Commission on Archives, pp. 612, 613.
List of Journals wanted to complete files, pp. 613, 614.

APPENDIX XIV.—COMMUNICATIONS.

- I. From the Lord Bishop of Winchester, pp. 615, 616.
- II. From the Secretary of the Venerable Society for the propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, p. 616.
- III. From the Metropolitan of Canada, p. 616.

APPENDIX XV.

Papers relating to the election of the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, pp. 617-619.

APPENDIX XVI.—RULES OF ORDER.

1. House of Deputies, 1868, pp. 620, 621.
2. " " (as proposed to be amended), pp. 621-623.
3. " Bishops, pp. 624, 625.

APPENDIX XVII.

Letter of Consecration, pp. 626-632.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Statement of Changes in the Constitution and Canons made at the Convention of 1871, pp. 633-650.

APPENDIX XIX.

Clergy Lists, pp. 651-712.

APPENDIX XX.

Summaries and Statistical Tables, pp. 713-719.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1871.

Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky, and presiding in the House of Bishops.

Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio.

Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan.

William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland.

Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.

John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia.

Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.

Horatio Southgate, D.D., late Bishop at Constantinople.

George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Indiana.

William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi.

John Payne, D.D., late Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas (Africa).

John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut.

Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Illinois.

Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina.

William Ingraham Kip, D.D., Bishop of California.

Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa.

Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York.

Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.

Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop of Texas.

William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey.

Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Ohio.

Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota.

Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Easton.

Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Alabama.

Thomas Hubbard Vail, D.D., Bishop of Kansas.

Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York.

Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska, and Missionary Bishop of Dakota and Niobrara.

George Maxwell Randall, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado, and having jurisdiction in Wyoming and New Mexico.

John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.

Channing Moore Williams, D.D., Missionary Bishop of China and Japan.

Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana.

George David Cummins, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Kentucky.

William Edmond Armitage, D.D., Bishop of Wisconsin.

Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine.

Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah.

John Freeman Young, D.D., Bishop of Florida.

John Watrus Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.

Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia.

William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., Bishop of Vermont.

Charles Franklin Robertson, D.D., Bishop of Missouri.

Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon, and Washington Territory.

Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., Bishop of Long Island.

William Croswell Doane, D.D., Bishop of Albany.

Frederic Dan Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Central New York.

Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona.

Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory.

William Woodruff Niles, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.

William Pinkney, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

William Bell White Howe, D.D., Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Clerical.

Lay.

ALABAMA.

The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D., Huntsville.	Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson, Selma.
" H. Stringfellow, Jr., D.D., Montgomery.	" George A. Gordon, Huntsville.
" J. A. Massey, D.D., Mobile.	" Augustus Benners, Greensboro.
" Francis R. Hanson, Demopolis.	" Richard M. Nelson, Selma.

ALBANY.

The Rev. William Payne, D.D., Schenectady.	Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D., Albany.
" D. Hillhouse Buel, Cooperstown.	" James Forsyth, Troy.
" William A. Snively, Albany.	" G. Pomeroy Keese, Cooperstown.
" J. Ireland Tucker, D.D., Troy.	" George B. Warren, Jr., Troy.

ARKANSAS.

The Rev. Robert W. Trimble, Pine Bluff.	Mr. R. V. McCracken, Pine Bluff.
" Thomas J. Beard, Helena.	
" Caleb A. Bruce, Batesville.	
" William C. Stout, Lewisberg.	

CALIFORNIA.

The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., Benicia.	Mr. Joseph Boston, Santa Cruz.
" Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., San Francisco.	
" Thomas W. Brotherton, San Francisco.	
" Benjamin Akerly, D.D., Oakland.	

CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., Utica.	Mr. George F. Comstock, Syracuse.
" Theodore Babcock, D.D., Watertown.	" Horace O. Moss, New Berlin.
" William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Ithaca.	" George C. McWhorter, Oswego.
" Walter Ayrault, D.D., Oxford.	" James W. Clark, Oxford.

*Clerical.**Lay.*

CONNECTICUT.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Norwalk.	Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D., Litchfield.
" Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., Hartford.	" Benjamin Stark, New London.
" F. Windsor Brathwaite, Stamford.	" John C. Hollister, New Haven.
" E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., New Haven.	" Samuel H. Huntington, Hartford.

DELAWARE.

The Rev. J. Leighton McKim, Milford.	Mr. William T. Read, New Castle.
" Joshua Morsell, D.D., Smyrna.	" Franklin Fell, Newport.
" Charles S. Spencer, New Castle.	" Hugh Martin, M.D., Seaford.
" T. Gardiner Littell, Wilmington.	" S. Minot Curtis, Newark.
	" William P. Orr, Lewes.

EASTON.

The Rev. John Crosdale, Newtown, Md.	Mr. William S. Walker, Chestertown, Md.
" Theodore P. Barber, Cambridge, Md.	" R. C. Mackall, M.D., Elkton, Md.
" Erastus F. Dashiell, St. Michael's, Md.	" George R. Goldsborough, Easton, Md.
" John O. Barton, Princess Anne, Md.	" S. S. McMaster, Newtown, Md.

FLORIDA.

The Rev. Owen P. Thackara, Fernandina.	Mr. Robert Walker, Tallahassee.
" J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D., Pensacola.	
" Reginald H. Weller, Jacksonville.	
" John Hammond, Tallahassee.	

GEORGIA.

The Rev. William H. Clarke, Augusta.	Mr. Lewis N. Whittle, Macon.
" Samuel Benedict, D.D., Savannah.	" Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D., Augusta.
" William C. Williams, D.D., Rome.	" Richard D. Moore, M.D., Athens.
" John M. Mitchell, D.D., Savannah.	" Henry M. Anderson, Rome.

*Clerical.**Lay.*

ILLINOIS.

The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., Robin's Nest.	Mr. Lucius B. Otis, Chicago.
" Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., Chicago.	" S. Corning Judd, Lewiston.
" Clinton Locke, D.D., Chicago.	" Daniel W. Page, Chicago.
" Israel L. Townsend, Jacksonville.	" William Fitzhugh Whitehouse, Chicago.
" Francis M. Gregg, Springfield.	
" Albert W. Snyder, Chicago.	

INDIANA.

The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D., Indianapolis.	Mr. John S. Irwin, M.D., Fort Wayne.
" David Pise, D.D., New Albany.	" John B. Howe, Lima.
" William H. Van Antwerp, Evansville.	" William H. Morrison, Indianapolis.
" George J. Magill, Laporte.	" George C. Duy, Terre Haute.

IOWA.

The Rev. Charles H. Seymour, Dubuque.	Mr. Sampson C. Bever, Cedar Rapids.
" Pliny B. Morgan, Des Moines.	" John Hodgdon, Dubuque.
" Joseph E. Ryan, Ottumwa.	" Hambden Buel, Keokuk.
" Willis H. Barris, D.D., Davenport.	" John Mitchell, Des Moines.

KANSAS.

The Rev. John N. Lee, Topeka.	Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow, Lawrence.
" Levi L. Holden, Emporia.	
" John Bakewell, Atchison.	
" Archibald Beatty, Fort Scott.	

KENTUCKY.

The Rev. James Craik, D.D., Louisville.	Mr. John W. Stevenson, Covington.
" Edmund T. Perkins, D.D., Louisville.	" Samuel B. Churchill, Louisville.
" William H. Platt, Louisville.	" William Cornwall, Louisville.
" Jacob S. Shipman, Lexington.	" Richard A. Robinson, Louisville.

LONG ISLAND.

The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., Brooklyn.	Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Brooklyn.
" Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., Brooklyn.	" John W. Hunter, Brooklyn.
" Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., Brooklyn.	" John A. King, Little Neck.
" Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., Brooklyn, E. D.	" Charles A. Townsend, Brooklyn.

*Clerical.**Lay.*

LOUISIANA.

The Rev. William F. Adams,	Mr. George W. Race,
New Orleans.	New Orleans.
" John N. Galleher,	" Robert Mott,
New Orleans.	New Orleans.
" W. T. Dickinson Dalzell,	" J. A. Campbell,
D.D., Shreveport.	New Orleans.
" John F. Girault,	
New Orleans.	

MAINE.

The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root,	Mr. James Bridge,
Portland.	Augusta.
" Christopher S. Leffingwell,	" George E. B. Jackson,
Gardiner.	Portland.
" Charles T. Ogden,	" Robert H. Gardiner,
Bath.	Gardiner.
" William H. Washburn,	
Fort Fairfield.	

MARYLAND.

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.,	Mr. Frederick W. Brune,
Baltimore.	Baltimore.
" Orlando Hutton, D.D.,	" William G. Harrison,
Washington, D. C.	Baltimore.
" Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.,	" Bernard Carter,
Annapolis.	Baltimore.
" Meyer Lewin, D.D.,	" Daniel R. Magruder,
Port Tobacco.	Prince Frederick.

MASSACHUSETTS.

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.,	Mr. Nathan Matthews,
Springfield.	Boston.
" William R. Huntington,	" Enoch R. Mudge,
Worcester.	Boston.
" Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.,	" James S. Amory,
Boston.	Brookline.
" Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.,	" John B. Stebbins,
Dedham.	Springfield.

MICHIGAN.

The Rev. George D. Gillespie,	Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge,
Ann Arbor.	Detroit.
" John T. Magrath,	" Henry P. Baldwin,
Jackson.	Detroit.
" George B. Eastman,	" Henry A. Hayden,
Monroe.	Jackson.
" William Lusk, Jr.,	
Niles.	

MINNESOTA.

The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D.,	Mr. Lorenzo Allis,
L.L.D., St. Paul.	St. Paul.
" Edward R. Welles, D.D.,	" Isaac Atwater,
Red Wing.	Minneapolis.
" David B. Knickerbacker,	" Isaac J. Cummings,
Minneapolis.	Winona.
" Thomas Richey, D.D.,	" Lafayette Emmett,
Faribault.	St. Paul.

*Clerical.**Lay.*

MISSISSIPPI.

The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D., Jackson.	Mr. Thomas E. B. Pegues, Oxford.
" Henry Sansom, D.D., Vicksburg.	" Peter B. Bailey, Jackson.
" Charles B. Dana, D.D., Natchez.	" John Duncan, Jackson.
" William K. Douglas, Dry Grove.	" Richard S. Stith, Holly Springs.

MISSOURI.

The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., St. Louis.	Mr. John T. Douglass, St. Louis.
" Frederick B. Scheetz, Monroe City.	" William F. Ferguson, St. Louis.
" George K. Dunlop, Kirkwood.	" Henry W. Hough, St. Louis.
" Edward F. Berkley, D.D., St. Louis.	

NEBRASKA.

The Rev. Samuel Goodale, Ashland.	Mr. James M. Woolworth, Omaha.
" John G. Gasmann, Omaha.	" Julian Metcalf, Nebraska City.
" John McNamara, D.D., Nebraska City.	" Christopher C. Augur, Omaha.
" Samuel D. Hinman, Niobrara.	" Hugh G. Clark, Omaha.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D., Concord.	Mr. George L. Balcom, Claremont.
" Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., Claremont.	
" Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D., Tilton.	

NEW JERSEY.

The Rev. Richard M. Abercombie, D.D., Jersey City.	Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite, Newark.
" William G. Farrington, Newark.	" Henry Meigs, Bergen Point.
" Joseph H. Smith, Newark.	" Franklin Gauntt, M.D., Burlington.
" Samuel A. Clark, D.D., Elizabeth.	" Cortlandt Parker, LL.D., Newark.

NEW YORK.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., New York.	Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., New York.
" Samuel Cooke, D.D., New York.	" Hamilton Fish, LL.D., New York.
" Alfred B. Beach, D.D., New York.	" Cambridge Livingston, New York.
" Philander K. Cady, D.D., Poughkeepsie.	" William A. Davies, Poughkeepsie.
" Robert S. Howland, D.D., New York.	

*Clerical.**Lay.*

NORTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Raleigh.	Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., Raleigh.
" Alfred A. Watson, D.D., Wilmington.	" Richard H. Smith, Scotland Neck.
" Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., 'Tarboro'.	" Armand J. De Rosset, M.D., Wilmington.
" Benjamin S. Bronson, Charlotte.	" Samuel F. Patterson, Fort Defiance.

OHIO.

The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., Portsmouth.	Mr. John W. Andrews, Columbus.
" John Ufford, D.D., Delaware.	" Valentine B. Horton, Pomeroy.
" John H. Elliott, D.D., Cincinnati.	" Augustus H. Moss, Sandusky.
" Lewis Burton, D.D., Cleveland.	

PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., Philadelphia.	Mr. George L. Harrison, Philadelphia.
" M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., Philadelphia.	" Lemuel Coffin, Philadelphia.
" Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Philadelphia.	" William Welsh, Philadelphia.
" A. Augustus Marple, Scranton.	" Thomas E. Franklin, Lancaster.

PITTSBURGH.

The Rev. John Scarborough, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mr. John H. Shoenberger, Pittsburgh, Pa.
" John F. Spaulding, Erie, Pa.	" Hill Burgwin, Pittsburgh, Pa.
" John H. Egar, Pittsburgh, Pa.	" Bethuel B. Vincent, Erie, Pa.
" Marcus A. Tolman, Franklin, Pa.	" William C. Kelso, Erie, Pa.

RHODE ISLAND.

The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Providence.	Mr. Robert H. Ives Providence.
" Daniel Henshaw, Providence.	" Claudius B. Farnsworth, Providence.
" Storrs O. Seymour, Pawtucket.	" James DeW. Perry, Bristol.
" Charles G. Currie, Providence.	" John H. Stiness, Providence.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D., Columbia.	Mr. Edward McCrady, Charleston.
" Chas. Cotesworth Pinckney, Charleston.	" Henry D. Lesesne, Charleston.
" A. Toomer Porter, Charleston.	" J. J. Pringle Smith, Charleston.
" J. Grimké Drayton, Flat Rock, N. C.	" Alexander C. Haskell, Columbia.

*Clerical.**Lay.*

TENNESSEE.

The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D., Memphis.	Mr. Francis B. Fogg, Nashville.
" John M. Schwar, Nashville.	" George R. Fairbanks, Sewanee.
" John A. Harrison, D.D., Jackson.	" James B. Craighead, Nashville.
" James Carmichael, Memphis.	" John F. Jett, Mason.

TEXAS.

The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, Austin.	Mr. J. Yellott Dashiell, San Antonio.
" Walter R. Richardson, San Antonio.	
" T. R. B. Trader, Houston.	
" S. D. Davenport, Dallas.	

VERMONT.

The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Sheldon.	Mr. Julius E. Higgins, Brandon.
" J. Isham Bliss, Hydeville.	" James H. Williams, Bellows Falls.
" Roger S. Howard, D.D., Northfield.	" Timothy P. Redfield, Montpelier.
" Malcolm Douglass, D.D., Windsor.	" Victor Atwood, St. Albans.

VIRGINIA.

The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D., Alexandria.	Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, Staunton.
" Charles W. Andrews, D.D., Shepherdstown.	" Robert E. Withers, M.D., Wytheville.
" J. Stuart Hancel, Charlottesville.	" Nathaniel H. Massie, Charlottesville.
" Charles Minnigerode, D.D., Richmond.	" B. Johnson Barbour, Gordonsville.

WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., Buffalo.	Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D., Corning.
" Oran R. Howard, D.D., Bath.	" Laurens C. Woodruff, Buffalo.
" Wm. Stevens Perry, D.D., Geneva.	" John H. Martindale, Rochester.
" Israel Foote, D.D., Rochester.	" DeWitt Parshall, Lyons.

WISCONSIN.

The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., Racine.	Mr. J. Bodwell Doe, Janesville.
" Hiram W. Beers, D.D., Milwaukee.	" George L. Field, Ripon.
" Henry W. Spalding, D.D., Madison.	" Dennison Worthington, Madison.
" William Adams, D.D., Nashotah Mission.	" Daniel Jones, Watertown.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, BALTIMORE,

Wednesday, October 4, A.D. 1871.

THIS being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the City of Baltimore, Md., in Emmanuel Church.

Morning Prayer was begun by the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, and continued by the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops; the Very Rev. John Saul Howson, D.D., Dean of Chester, England; the Rev. Edward J. Edwards, M.A., Vicar of Trent-ham, England, and Rural Dean; and the Rev. J. H. Iles, M.A., Rector of St. Peter's, Wolverhampton, England.

The Communion Service was begun by the Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio, and continued by the Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan, who read the Epistle, and the Right Rev. George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Lichfield, England, who read the Gospel.

The Sermon was delivered by the Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia, from the text, II. Corinthians, v. 13, 14: "For whether we be beside ourselves, it is to God: or whether we be sober, it is for your cause. For the love of Christ constraineth us."

The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky, and Presiding in the House of Bishops, then pro-

ceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion. He was assisted by the Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa; the Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut; the Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island; the Right Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; and the Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina.

The services being ended, the credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies were received and recorded by the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Secretary of the last House of Deputies.

Whereupon the names were called, and the following members took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.—The Rev. Horace Stringfellow, D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel.

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.—The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.

DIOCESE OF EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.—The Rev. Owen P. Thackara; the Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Reginald H. Weller.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D.; the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D.; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.—The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D.; the Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp; the Rev. George J. Magill.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.—The Rev. Charles H. Seymour; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Joseph E. Ryan; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D.

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. John Bakewell; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Platt; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.; the Rev. John F. Girault.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. William H. Washburn; the Rev. Charles T. Ogden.

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath; the Rev. George B. Eastman.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D.; the Rev. William K. Douglas.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick B. Scheetz; the Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. J. Grimké Drayton.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John T. Wheat, D.D.; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. Joshua Isham Bliss; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.—The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.—Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth.

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.

DIocese OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. George F. Comstock ; Mr. Horace O. Moss ; Mr. George C. McWhorter.

DIocese OF CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D. ; Mr. Benjamin Stark ; Mr. John C. Hollister.

DIocese OF DELAWARE.—Mr. Wm. T. Read ; Mr. Franklin Fell ; Mr. S. Minot Curtis.

DIocese OF EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker ; Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D. ; Mr. George R. Goldsborough ; Mr. S. S. McMaster.

DIocese OF GEORGIA.—Mr. Richard D. Moore, M.D.

DIocese OF ILLINOIS.—Mr. Lucius B. Otis ; Mr. S. Corning Judd ; Mr. William Fitzhugh Whitehouse.

DIocese OF INDIANA.—Mr. John S. Irwin, M.D. ; Mr. William N. Morrison ; Mr. George C. Duy.

DIocese OF IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.

DIocese OF KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.

DIocese OF KENTUCKY.—Mr. John W. Stevenson ; Mr. Samuel B. Churchill ; Mr. William Cornwall.

DIocese OF LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont ; Mr. John A. King.

DIocese OF LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race ; Mr. Robert Mott.

DIocese OF MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

DIocese OF MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune ; Mr. William G. Harrison, M.D. ; Mr. Bernard Carter, Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.

DIocese OF MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews ; Mr. Enoch B. Mudge ; Mr. John B. Stebbins.

DIocese OF MINNESOTA.—Mr. Isaac J. Cummings.

DIocese OF MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan ; Mr. Richard S. Stith.

DIocese OF MISSOURI.—Mr. John T. Douglass ; Mr. William F. Ferguson.

DIocese OF NEBRASKA.—Mr. James M. Woolworth ; Mr. Julian Metcalf.

DIocese OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. George L. Balcom.

DIocese OF NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite ; Mr. Henry Meigs ; Mr. Franklin Gauntt, M.D.

DIocese OF NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D. ; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D. ; Mr. Cambridge Livingston ; Mr. William A. Davies.

DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D. ; Mr. Richard H. Smith ; Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D. ; Mr. Samuel F. Patterson.

DIocese OF OHIO.—Mr. John W. Andrews ; Mr. Augustus H. Moss.

DIocese OF PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison ; Mr. Lemuel Coffin ; Mr. William Welsh ; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.

DIocese OF PITTSBURGH.—Mr. Hill Burgwin ; Mr. Bethuel B. Vincent.

DIocese OF RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives ; Mr. James DeWolfe Perry.

DIocese OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.

DIocese OF TENNESSEE.—Mr. George R. Fairbanks ; Mr. John F. Jett.

DIocese OF VERMONT.—Mr. Julius E. Higgins.

DIocese OF VIRGINIA.—Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey ; Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D. ; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie ; Mr. B. Johnson Barbour.

DIocese OF WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. DeWitt Parshall.

DIocese OF WISCONSIN.—Mr. J. Bodwell Doe ; Mr. George L. Field.

The Secretary having declared that this Church was represented in a majority of Dioceses agreeably to the requirement of Article I. of the Constitution :

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a President.

The Rev. James Craik, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Kentucky, was nominated by the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., on behalf of the deputation from the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New York, was nominated by the Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., on behalf of the deputation from the Diocese of Ohio.

The Rev. Dr. Haight having declined to serve as a candidate, and there being no other nomination, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, balloting was dispensed with, and the vote being taken *viva voce*, the Rev. James Craik, D.D., was declared unanimously elected. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, and Mr. Lucius B. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois, were appointed to conduct the President to the chair. On taking his seat, the President briefly addressed the House.

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to the choice of a Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Mead nominated the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, and Secretary of the last House of Deputies. There being no other nomination, on motion of the Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., of the Diocese of Rhode Island, balloting was dispensed with, and the vote being taken *viva voce*, the Rev. Dr. Perry was unanimously elected.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, presented the following resolutions, which, on his motion, were unanimously adopted.

Resolved, That this House does hereby express its great gratification at the attendance of the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, the Lord Bishop of Nassau, the Very Rev. the Dean of Chester, and other of the Clergy of our Mother Church of England and of the Colonial Church at the opening services, this morning, of this General Convention; and that a Committee be appointed to invite the Bishops, the Dean, and other Clergy, to attend the sessions of this body; and that they also arrange the time and manner of their first reception by this House.

Resolved, That the Committees consist of the following Deputies, viz.: The Rev. Drs. Leeds, of the Diocese of Maryland; Vinton, of the Diocese of Massachusetts; Lyman, of the Diocese of California; and Elliott, of the Diocese of Ohio; and Messrs. Brune, of the Diocese of Maryland; Ives, of the Diocese of Rhode Island; Shoenberger, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh; and Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Right Rev. the Bishop of Lichfield be invited to preach before the General Convention in Emmanuel Church this evening; and that the aforementioned Committee be the Committee of Arrangements on the part of this House.*

* Concurred in, with a change of the day designated for the sermon. *Vide* Mess. H. B., No. 4.

On motion of Mr. Lucius B. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois, it was

Resolved, That the President appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit :

- I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese,—and
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Canons.
- VII. On Expenses.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book,—and
- XI. On Christian Education.

Each to consist of thirteen members.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., First day of the Session,
October 4, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that this House has organized ; has elected the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, as its Secretary ; and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D., of the Diocese of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of this House, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Chair appointed on this Committee the Rev. Dr. Berkley, and Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

On motion of the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last General Convention be adopted as the Rules of this House, till others are provided.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Berkley, it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, of the Churches of England and Ireland, of the British Colonial Church, and of the Episcopal Church of Scotland, who may be sojourning in this city ; members of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; trustees, professors, and students of the General Theo-

logical Seminary ; other students of theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church ; former members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies ; and members of the vestries of Emmanuel and Grace Churches, in this city, be admitted to the sittings of this House.

The Secretary announced that he had appointed the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, Assistant Secretary ; which appointment, on motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, was confirmed by the unanimous vote of the House.

On motion of the Rev. John Ufford, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order adopted by this House be referred to a Committee of three for revision.*

The Chair appointed the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York ; the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut ; and Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, as the members of this Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Berkley, of the Diocese of Missouri, on behalf of the Committee appointed to inform the House of Bishops of the organization of this House, and its readiness to proceed to business, reported that the Committee had discharged the duty assigned to it.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That when this House adjourn, it adjourn to meet at ten o'clock to-morrow (Thursday) morning, October 5th, for Morning Prayer ; and that it proceed to business immediately after Prayers.

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, on behalf of the Committee of Arrangements for the reception of the visiting Bishops and Clergy of the Mother Church of England, presented the following report :

That the Committee had waited on the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, and the Bishop of Nassau, and were happy to say that it would meet their pleasure to be received, with their associates, by the House to-morrow, Thursday, October 5th, at twelve o'clock A.M., and that his Lordship the Bishop of Lichfield kindly consented to preach before the Convention on Monday evening next, October 9th.

Whereupon, on motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the hour of twelve to-morrow be appointed for the reception of our distinguished guests ; and that the Convention will assemble in

* For the report of the Committee on Rules of Order, *vide* thirteenth day's proceedings. For action on said report, *vide* nineteenth day's proceedings.

this church on Monday, at 7½ P.M., to join in Divine Worship and to listen to the sermon from the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, so kindly promised.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, Md., October 5, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa, and the Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon, and Washington Territory.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Iowa.

The Roll was called, and the following Deputies not present at the call of the House on the opening of the session answered to their names :

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.
 DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Benjamin Akerly, D.D.
 DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.—The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.
 DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.—The Rev. John Hammond.
 DIOCESE OF KANSAS.—The Rev. Levi L. Holden.
 DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—The Rev. David B. Knickerbacker.
 DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.
 DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John H. Egar.
 DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.
 DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.—The Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.—Mr. Augustus Benners; Mr. Richard M. Nelson.
 DIOCESE OF ALBANY.—Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese.
 DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.—Mr. Hugh Martin, M.D.
 DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.—Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.; Mr. Henry M. Anderson.
 DIOCESE OF IOWA.—Mr. Sampson C. Bever; Mr. John Mitchell.
 DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.—Mr. John W. Hunter.
 DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.—Mr. Henry P. Baldwin; Mr. Henry A. Hayden.
 DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—Mr. Isaac Atwater.
 DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.—Mr. Christopher C. Augur.
 DIOCESE OF OHIO.—Mr. Valentine B. Horton.
 DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger.
 DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady.
 DIOCESE OF TEXAS.—Mr. J. Yellott Dashiell.
 DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Laurens C. Woodruff.
 DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.—Mr. Dennison Worthington.

The minutes of the first day's proceedings were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, it was

Resolved, That the Committee appointed on the first day of the session to extend a welcome to the visiting Bishops and Clergy of the Church of England, have leave to retire, to wait upon the guests of the Convention, and introduce them to this House.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Rev. George S. Mallory, M.A., of the Diocese of Connecticut, as Second Assistant Secretary, and the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, M.A., of the Diocese of Western New York, as Third Assistant Secretary.

The President announced the appointment of the members of the following Standing Committees, as follows :

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York.
 The Rev. Francis R. Hanson, of the Diocese of Alabama.
 The Rev. John Ireland Tucker, D.D., of the Diocese of Albany.
 The Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton, of the Diocese of California.
 The Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite, of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 The Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, of the Diocese of Delaware.
 The Rev. John Crosdale, of the Diocese of Easton.
 The Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Florida.
 The Rev. William H. Clarke, of the Diocese of Georgia.
 The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., of the Diocese of Illinois.
 The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D., of the Diocese of Indiana.
 The Rev. Charles H. Seymour, of the Diocese of Iowa.
 The Rev. John N. Lee, of the Diocese of Kansas.
 The Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D., of the Diocese of Kentucky.
 The Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
 The Rev. William F. Adams, of the Diocese of Louisiana.
 The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, of the Diocese of Maine.
 The Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.
 The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 The Rev. George D. Gillespie, of the Diocese of Michigan.
 The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., of the Diocese of Minnesota.
 The Rev. William C. Crane, D.D., of the Diocese of Mississippi.
 The Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D., of the Diocese of Missouri.
 The Rev. John G. Gasmann, of the Diocese of Nebraska.
 The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire.
 The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey.
 The Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.
 The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.
 The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio.
 The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. John Scarborough, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
 The Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, of the Diocese of Rhode Island.
 The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D., of the Diocese of South Carolina.
 The Rev. John T. Wheat, D.D., of the Diocese of Tennessee.
 The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas.
 The Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D., of the Diocese of Vermont.
 The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.

The Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.
 The Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.
 The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., of the Diocese of Vermont.
 The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., L.H.D., of the Diocese of Center New York.
 The Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.
 The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.
 The Rev. William G. Farrington, of the Diocese of New Jersey.
 The Rev. William R. Huntington, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, of the Diocese of Long Island.
 Mr. John W. Stevenson, of the Diocese of Kentucky.
 Mr. George L. Harrison, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. George L. Balcom, of the Diocese of New Hampshire.
 Mr. Henry A. Hayden, of the Diocese of Michigan.
 Mr. George C. McWhorter, of the Diocese of Central New York.

COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.
 The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., of the Diocese of Rhode Island.
 The Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., of the Diocese of Illinois.
 The Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, of the Diocese of South Carolina.
 The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., of the Diocese of California.
 The Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio.
 Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. William Cornwall, of the Diocese of Kentucky.
 Mr. John H. Shoenberger, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
 Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, of the Diocese of Michigan.
 Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel, of the Diocese of Virginia.
 The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
 The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.
 The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Minnesota.
 The Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana.
 The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.
 The Rev. George B. Eastman, of the Diocese of Michigan.
 Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. Henry Meigs, of the Diocese of New Jersey.
 Mr. Lewis N. Whittle, of the Diocese of Georgia.
 Mr. Enoch R. Mudge, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge, of the Diocese of Michigan.
 Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.
 The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
 The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., of the Diocese of Missouri.
 The Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D., of the Diocese of Alabama.
 The Rev. David Pise, D.D., of the Diocese of Indiana.
 The Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell, of the Diocese of Easton.
 The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buell, of the Diocese of Albany.
 Mr. William G. Harrison, of the Diocese of Maryland.

Mr. Lemuel Coffin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith, of the Diocese of South Carolina.
 Mr. Samuel B. Churchill, of the Diocese of Kentucky.
 Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. James Forsyth, of the Diocese of Albany.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.
 The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.
 The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
 The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia.
 Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. Lucius B. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois.
 Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.
 Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia.
 Mr. Hill Burgwin, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
 Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES.

The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D., of the Diocese of Mississippi.
 The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York.
 The Rev. William H. Van Antwerp, of the Diocese of Indiana.
 The Rev. David B. Knickerbacker, of the Diocese of Minnesota.
 The Rev. A. Augustus Marple, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. Daniel Henshaw, of the Diocese of Rhode Island.
 The Rev. John Ufford, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio.
 Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 Mr. Nathan Matthews, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 Mr. William A. Davies, of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland.
 Mr. John W. Hunter, of the Diocese of Long Island.
 Mr. DeWitt Parshall, of the Diocese of Western New York.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. William Payne, D.D., of the Diocese of Albany.
 The Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D., of the Diocese of Mississippi.
 The Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia.
 The Rev. Owen P. Thackara, of the Diocese of Florida.
 The Rev. Theodore P. Barber, of the Diocese of Easton.
 The Rev. John T. Magrath, of the Diocese of Michigan.
 The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root, of the Diocese of Maine.
 Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth, of the Diocese of Rhode Island.
 Mr. Laurens C. Woodruff, of the Diocese of Western New York.
 Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow, of the Diocese of Kansas.
 Mr. J. Yellott Dashiell, of the Diocese of Texas.
 Mr. Isaac Atwater, of the Diocese of Minnesota.
 Mr. John C. Hollister, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky.
 The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia.
 The Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D., of the Diocese of Minnesota.
 The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D., of the Diocese of Alabama.
 The Rev. William H. Platt, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

The Rev. Israel L. Townsend, of the Diocese of Illinois.
 The Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey.
 Mr. Robert H. Ives, of the Diocese of Rhode Island.
 Mr. Timothy P. Redfield, of the Diocese of Vermont.
 Mr. William T. Read, of the Diocese of Delaware.
 Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D., of the Diocese of Easton.
 Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island.
 Mr. John T. Douglass, of the Diocese of Missouri.

COMMITTEE ON THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.
 The Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
 The Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., D.D., of the Diocese of Alabama.
 The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire.
 The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.
 The Rev. John H. Eggar, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
 Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D., of the Diocese of Albany.
 Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite, of the Diocese of New Jersey.
 Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine.
 Mr. B. Johnson Barbour, of the Diocese of Virginia.
 Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 Mr. Valentine B. Horton, of the Diocese of Ohio.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
 The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.
 The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D., of the Diocese of Iowa.
 The Rev. John N. Galleher, of the Diocese of Louisiana.
 Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.
 Mr. George R. Fairbanks, of the Diocese of Tennessee.
 Mr. George F. Comstock, of the Diocese of Central New York.
 Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D., of the Diocese of Georgia.
 Mr. John B. Howe, of the Diocese of Indiana.
 Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.

On motion of the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D., of the Diocese of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have five hundred copies of the List of Members, with the Standing Committees of this House, printed for the use of the Members.

On motion of the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to request a copy of the sermon preached by the Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia, at the opening of this Convention; and that fifteen hundred copies of the same be printed for the use of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, it was

Ordered, That this House sit daily from 10 o'clock A.M. until 3 o'clock P.M.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, offered the following resolution, which, on motion of Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, That the following be, and is hereby, adopted as a Rule of Order of this House, to wit :

Rule 21. When a vote is taken by Dioceses and Orders, each Diocese whose vote is divided shall be counted as a half vote on each side of the pending question.*

The hour for the Order of the day having arrived, to wit, the reception on the part of this House of the visiting Bishops and Clergy of the Church of England, the Committee of Reception appeared upon the floor of the House with the guests of the Convention,—the members of the House receiving them standing.

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, Chairman of the Committee, introduced the visitors with the following words :

MR. PRESIDENT,—We have the honor to present to you eminent sons of our Mother Church of England, who are here by invitation of this Convention, and whom this Convention delights to welcome.

We introduce to you the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, GEORGE AUGUSTUS SELWYN, D.D., D.C.L. ; the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Nassau, ADDINGTON ROBERT PEEL VENABLES, D.D., the Very Rev. the Dean of Chester, JOHN SAUL HOWSON, D.D. ; together with three of the Rural Deans of Lichfield : the Rev. EDWARD J. EDWARDS, M.A., Vicar of Trentham ; the Rev. THOMAS BANGHAM, M.A., Vicar of Christ Church, Lichfield ; the Rev. J. H. ILES, M.A., Rector of St. Peter's, Wolverhampton also of the same Diocese the Rev. FRANCIS WILLETT, M.A., Vicar of West Bromwich ; and the Rev. JOHN R. SELWYN, M.A., Vicar of St. George's Church, Wolverhampton.

An address of welcome was made by the Rev. President, who successively introduced the Bishops and Clergy to the House. The Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau, and the Dean of Chester, with the other reverend clergy, responded to the expressions of welcome by brief addresses, which were received with marked interest and emotion, the members of the Convention standing to the close.

The addresses being concluded, on motion of the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana, it was unanimously

Resolved, That seats be provided on the right of the President for the Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau, and special seats on the floor of this Convention for the Dean of Chester and the other Clergymen of the Church of England now present, and that they be invited to occupy them at their convenience.

* For report of the Committee on Canons thereupon, *vide* fourth day's proceedings.

On motion of the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, the House took a recess of fifteen minutes to give opportunity for further and less formal expressions of welcome.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, Md., 2d day of the Session,
October 5, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 2.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to be composed of all that part of said Diocese, outside of the counties of Philadelphia, Delaware, Chester, Montgomery, and Bucks.*

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

The Rev. A. Augustus Marple, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, presented certain documents relating to the proposed division of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, with the following resolution, which, on his motion, together with the documents aforesaid, and Message No. 2, of the House of Bishops, were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses:

Resolved, That the division of the Diocese of Pennsylvania take effect on the first day of November, A.D. 1871.†

On motion of the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether the conjunctive "and" between the words "clerical" and "lay" in Article II. of the Constitution be not an unauthorized substitution for the disjunctive "or," and if it be found to be authorized, that the Committee report upon the expediency of proposing an amendment to the Constitution substituting the "or" for the word "and." ‡

The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D., of the Diocese of South Carolina, presented certain documents certifying the election of the Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., as Assistant Bishop

* Concurrence in said message announced to the House of Bishops in Message of the House of Deputies, No. 2. Further action of House of Bishops communicated in Message of the House of Bishops, No. 9. Message of the House of Deputies, No. 2, recalled agreeably to resolution reported by Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* eighth and eleventh days' proceedings. Final concurrence communicated in Message of the House of Deputies, No. 22.

† For report of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses thereon, *vide* third day's proceedings.

‡ For report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* fourth day's proceedings.

of South Carolina, which papers were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.*

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, presented certain documents relating to the admission of the Diocese of Arkansas into union with the Convention, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.†

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, presented a memorial from the Federal Council of the Dioceses within the State of New York, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.‡

The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D., of the Diocese of Indiana, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, That the following proposed amendments to § I. of Canon 10 of Title I. be adopted on the part of this House, to wit : after the word "acquirements" insert the following words : " Which certificate shall be given by the Bishop or Standing Committee, unless specific objections are made in writing, with reasonable proofs, against the orders, or the pious and moral character of the applicant ; and the said objections and proofs shall be returned to his Diocesan ; but if declared not sustained by the said Diocesan, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall forthwith execute the certificate required, accompanied, however, by a permission to officiate for any period or periods requested by applicant, not longer in all than six months.§

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report upon the expediency of proposing an amendment to the Constitution, reducing the number of Deputies to the General Convention to ——— Clerical and ——— Lay Deputies from each Diocese.||

The Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, offered the following resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana, was laid upon the table :

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire and report concerning the expediency of the repeal of Canon 11 of Title I

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese

* For report of Committee on the Consecration of Bishops thereon, *vide* third day's proceedings.

† For report of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses thereon, *vide* fifth day's proceedings.

‡ For report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* seventh day's proceedings.

§ For report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* third day's proceedings.

|| For report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* fourth day's proceedings.

of New York, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on Expenses to consider and report upon the expediency of making provision for the payment of the expenses incurred by the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops in the discharge of the duties incident upon his office; and if they shall deem the same expedient, to name a sum which may be reserved by the Treasurer for the said purpose.

Resolved, That the same Committee be instructed to inquire and report as to the amount needed to reimburse the present Senior Bishop for expenses incurred by him since his entrance upon the duties of Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops.*

Mr. James M. Woolworth, of the Diocese of Nebraska, presented a Memorial from the Convocation of Dakota, which, with the following resolution, offered by him, was, on motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That each of the Missionary Jurisdictions be entitled to one seat in this Convention, with the right of speech, but without a vote.†

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 6, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William Payne, D.D., a Deputy of the Diocese of Albany, and the Rev. James Craik, D.D., a Deputy of the Diocese of Kentucky, and President of the House of Deputies.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio.

The Roll was called, and the following Deputies not present before answered to their names:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.—The Rev. William A. Snively.
 DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.—The Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D.
 DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John M. Schwrar.
 DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.—The Rev. William Adams, D.D.

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.—Mr. John B. Howe.
 DIOCESE OF IOWA.—Mr. Hampden Buel.
 DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. James S. Amory.

* For report of the Committee on Expenses thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings.

† For report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* eighth day's proceedings.

The Minutes of the second day's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the testimonials of the Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of South Carolina, beg leave to report:

That proper evidence of the election of the said Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, has been laid before them, and that the testimonials required by the Canons were signed by a majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention.

The Committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies approve of the testimonials of the Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., and give their consent to his consecration as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Resolved, That the House proceed to sign the proper Certificate to be presented to the House of Bishops.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee,

NOAH HUNT SCHENCK, *Acting Chairman*.

October 6, 1871.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, the first resolution, accompanying the above report, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Schenck, the second resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons respectfully report that immediately upon the adjournment of the House on the second day of its session they met for organization, the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., being Chairman, and appointed the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., to be their Secretary, who has appointed, with the approval of the Committee, the Rev. Francis Harison to be Assistant Secretary.

By order of the Committee,

October 6, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, from the same Committee, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 10 of Title I, "Of Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church," respectfully report that in their opinion the proposed alteration is inexpedient.

By order of the Committee,

October 6, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D., of the Diocese of Indiana, having renewed the motion reported on adversely by the Committee on Canons, it was, on a division, declared to be lost.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 2d day of the Session,
October 5, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 3.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to confer with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the subject of a place of joint assemblage for the Daily Morning Prayer, and that under the above resolution the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Maryland, and the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, have been appointed such Committee on the part of this House.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 2d day of the Session,
October 5, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 4.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to act in concurrence with the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in inviting the Lord Bishop of Lichfield to preach before the General Convention, and that the Committee be instructed to arrange for this service for Monday evening next. And that, under the above resolution, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Delaware, and the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Connecticut, have been appointed as such Committee on the part of this House.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel, of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial from the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, asking the consent of the General Convention to the creation of a New Diocese, within the limits of the present Diocese of Pennsylvania, respectfully report :

That having examined the documents committed to them, and found them to be correct, they recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, A request has been presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, that a new Diocese be erected in the present Diocese of Pennsylvania, to consist of that part of the said Diocese outside of the counties of Philadelphia, Delaware, Chester, Montgomery, and Bucks : and whereas it appears by official documents laid before this House, that the Bishop of Pennsylvania has consented to the erection of the said Diocese, and that all the requirements of the 5th

Article of the Constitution, and of the Canons, are fulfilled: therefore be it

Resolved, That this House do concur in the action communicated to it in Message No. 2, from the House of Bishops, consenting to, and ratifying, the formation of the proposed new Diocese, and do hereby recognize the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese, to take effect the first day of November next, the name of the said new Diocese to be determined by the primary Convention thereof, with the consent of the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. S. HANCKEL, *Chairman*,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
CHARLES H. HALL,
GEORGE B. EASTMAN,
SAMUEL B. RUGGLES,
S. CORNING JUDD,
HENRY MEIGS,
E. R. MUDGE.

October 6, 1871.

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved the adoption of the preamble and resolution accompanying the above report.

The Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee, by striking out all after the words "with the Primary Convention thereof," and adding instead thereof the words "provided that it does not take the name of any existing Diocese," so that the resolution as amended would read:

Resolved, That this House do concur in the action communicated to it in Message No. 2, from the House of Bishops, consenting to, and ratifying, the formation of the proposed new Diocese, and do hereby recognize the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese, to take effect the first day of November next; the name of the said new Diocese to be determined by the Primary Convention thereof, provided that it does not take the name of any existing Diocese.

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, moved to amend the proposed amendment by striking out all of the resolution reported by the Committee after the word "resolved," and inserting, "that this House concur in Message No. 2, of the House of Bishops."

The Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana, moved, as a substitute to the whole matter under consideration, the recommitment of the resolution reported by the Committee, with instructions to report the same, with the omission of any reference to the requirement of the Bishop's consent to the name adopted by the new Diocese; which proposed substitute, the vote having been taken, was declared to be lost.

The question then recurring on the amendment proposed by

the Clerical Deputy from Maryland, to the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pittsburgh, it was adopted, to wit:

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 2, from the House of Bishops.*

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, presented the following extract from the Proceedings of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, to wit:

BOARD OF MISSIONS,

October 5, 1871.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of Pennsylvania, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, It is important that the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Missionary Organization of the Church should be celebrated by setting apart a day for appropriate religious services, therefore be it

Resolved, That a Committee of six be appointed to invite the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to unite with this Board in celebrating a Missionary Jubilee, and to ask that a recess be taken by the General Convention, for that purpose.

The Chair appointed as the Committee, the Rt. Rev. George M. Randall, D.D.; the Rev. A. T. Twing, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. H. Hare; the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, and Mr. William Welsh.

Resolved, That this Committee be authorized to make definite arrangements for the time and Manner of celebrating the Jubilee.

From the Minutes,

Attest:

J. A. HARRIS, *Secretary pro tem.*

Mr. William Welsh offered the following preamble and resolutions, which, on his motion, were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Board of Missions, at its session on the 5th inst, adopted the foregoing preamble and resolutions, and whereas the Committee appointed to carry the said resolutions into effect has designated Thursday next (October 12th), from 9.30 A.M., to 1 P.M., and the evening of the same day, for the celebration of the Missionary Jubilee, therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention accepts the invitation of the Board of Missions, and agrees that the session on Thursday, the 12th inst., be convened at 1 P.M.

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies be appointed on the part of this House, to coöperate with the Committee of the Board of Missions, in carrying the foregoing resolution into effect.†

The President appointed as members of this Joint Committee on the part of this House,

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Mr. William Cornwall, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Mr. John H. Shoenberger, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Mr. James Forsyth, of the Diocese of Albany.

* For further action on this matter, rendered necessary by the failure to pass the original resolution, as thus amended by vote of the House, *vide* eleventh day's proceedings.

† For the action of the House of Deputies on the resolutions reported by this Joint Committee, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

On motion of the Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in the proposition contained in Message No. 3, from the House of Bishops, asking for the appointment of a Joint Committee on the part of this House to confer respecting the place and time for meeting for Divine Service before the daily sessions of the Houses, and that a Committee be appointed to carry this resolution into effect.*

The President appointed as members of this Joint Committee on the part of this House,

The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey.
The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York.
Mr. James Forsyth, of the Diocese of Albany.

On motion of the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to take charge of the musical portion of the Divine Service of this Convention.

The President appointed as the members of this Committee,

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
The Rev. David Pise, D.D., of the Diocese of Tennessee.
The Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

The testimonials of the Assistant Bishop-elect of South Carolina having been prepared, on motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to sign the testimonials of the Assistant Bishop-elect of South Carolina, after the reading of the same.

On motion of the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, it was

Resolved, That after the signing of the said testimonials, the House adjourn.

The form of testimonial having been read by the Secretary, the House proceeded to sign the same, which having been done, the House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 7, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of California, and the Rev. John A. Banister, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Alabama.

* For the report of this Committee, *vide* fourth day's proceedings.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.

The Roll was called, and the following Deputies, not present before, answered to their names :

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.—The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw.

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.—Mr. Daniel W. Page.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.—Mr. Henry W. Hough.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.—Mr. James B. Craighead.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D.

The Minutes of the third day's proceedings were read and approved.

By unanimous consent of the House, the usual order of business was interrupted to allow the introduction of the following resolution, which, on motion of Mr. Thomas E. Franklin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That this House place upon its records the expression of its grateful sense of the high Christian character and of the eminent and long continued services to the Church, of the Hon. John N. Conyngham, LL.D., of Pennsylvania, deceased since the last General Convention, and for many years a member of this House.

On motion of the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, of the Diocese of South Carolina, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House record upon its Journal its sense of its loss in the death of the Rev. Christopher P. Gadsden, of the Diocese of South Carolina, one of the Deputies-elect to this Convention, whose high character and fervent spirit had endeared him to many hearts, and promised even larger usefulness in the Church of God.

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House place reverently upon its records its expression of its sense of loss in the lamented death, since our last assemblage, of Herman Cope, Esq., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, at the time of his decease the Treasurer of the General Convention, and for many years a member of this House.

On motion of the Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House gives most humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God for the life and works in behalf of our beloved Church and also for the holy and peaceful death of Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., for many years a member of this House, and also the first Missionary Bishop of the Church in the United States.

The Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland,

and on behalf the Maryland Deputation, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That this House record, in grateful remembrance, its sense of the valuable services rendered to the Church in her ecclesiastical councils by the Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., LL.D., late rector of St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, and for many years a member of this House. His high character and laborious services, and the rich and varied learning which he brought to bear upon all questions touching the Church's welfare, together with the wise and comprehensive spirit of love and devotion which actuated him in all his labors as a faithful servant of Christ, merit this appreciative record.

On motion of Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House place upon its records the expression of its grateful sense of the eminent and long-continued services to the Church of the late James Mason Campbell, a lay deputy from the Diocese of Maryland, taken to his rest since the last Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., of the Diocese of Minnesota, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House place upon its records its expression of the deep sense of the loss this Church has sustained in the death of the Rev. Professor Solon W. Manney, D.D., a Deputy in the last General Convention, from the Diocese of Minnesota.

His long and unselfish devotion to the interests of the Church as an instructor of youth preparing for the holy ministry ; his accurate and thorough knowledge of the history and legislation of the Church as especially evidenced in the Report on the Provincial System, presented by him to the last General Convention, and his many qualities of personal worth, not only endeared him to friends and acquaintances; but made him a tower of strength in his own Diocese, and a laborer of great service in the general Church.

The Rev. Walter R. Richardson, of the Diocese of Texas, presented the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were unanimously adopted :

WHEREAS, In the Providence of God, Mr. William M. Taylor, Deputy-elect to the General Convention from the Diocese of Texas, died on the 21st ult., in this city, whither he had come for the purpose of attending the sittings of this Convention ; therefore,

Resolved, That while bowing with submission to the Divine behest, this House tenders its sincere sympathy to the Church in the Diocese of Texas in the loss which she has sustained of one so highly valued.

On motion of the Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, of the Diocese of Maine, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House place on record its expression of deep sorrow at the death of the Rev. Edward Ballard, D.D., of the Diocese of Maine, and for a number of years a member of this House.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 3d day of the Session,
October 6, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution :

Resolved, That in the gravity of the subject and its bearings, this House is unprepared for immediate action on the Report submitted by its Committee on Ritual Uniformity, without previous consideration of the same in joint Committee of the two Houses of Convention.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a joint Committee be appointed for the consideration of the above-named Report of the Committee of the House of Bishops concerning Ritual, and to report if any, and, if any, what, action may properly be taken in the premises.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 3d day of the Session,
October 6, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Committees of the two Houses of this General Convention on Christian Education, be combined in a Joint Committee on that subject.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the Rules of Order were suspended for the purpose of taking action on Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops, be so far concurred in as to appoint the proposed Committee by ballot.

On motion of Mr. Henry Meigs, of the Diocese of New Jersey, the whole subject of Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops, was laid upon the table, and made the order of the day for Tuesday, October 10th, at 11 o'clock.

The Secretary read an invitation from the Maryland Historical Society, extending the freedom of their rooms to the members of the Convention during its session.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report :

That certificates of election of Clerical and Lay Deputies of this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention, thirty-nine in number ; that the certificates are all in due form, and that they have

given to the Secretary a list of the names of those entitled to sit as members of the House, being the same as have been entered on the roll, and called by the Secretary.

On behalf of the Committee,

October 7, 1871.

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the expediency of proposing an amendment to the Constitution, reducing the number of Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Diocese, respectfully report that such amendment would, in their opinion, be inexpedient at the present time, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

October 6, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were laid on the table :

WHEREAS, The organized Dioceses of the Church (including the new Diocese in Pennsylvania recently admitted) now amount to forty in number, and are entitled under the Constitution to three hundred and twenty representatives in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies : And whereas it is deemed desirable, to facilitate the further increase of the Dioceses, at the same time fully preserving the authority and efficiency of the General Convention, now, therefore, it is

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the representation in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall be reduced without delay (by constitutional amendment) to three Clerical and three Lay Deputies from each Diocese.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed new Rule of Order in relation to the division of votes of the Clerical or Lay deputation from any Diocese, and providing that such divided vote shall be counted as half a vote on each side of the pending question, respectfully report that the proposed new rule would, in their opinion, conflict with the 2d Article of the Constitution, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 6, 1871.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the same Committee, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom the same was referred, have had under consideration the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire and report whether the conjunctive "*and*" between the words "*clerical*" and "*lay*" in Article 2 of the Constitution, be not an unauthorized substitution for the disjunctive "*or*;" and that if it be found to be authorized, the Committee report upon the expediency of making an amendment to the Constitution, substituting the word "*or*" for the word "*and*."

The Committee respectfully report:

That in the original document, containing the first Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, bearing date on the 2d day of October, 1789, the clause referred to is as follows: "In all questions when required by the clerical *or* lay representation from any State;" that the word "*or*" was uniformly used until the year 1808; and that, since that period, the word "*and*" has been printed instead of "*or*;" that the original text of the Constitution has not been changed in the mode prescribed by the Constitution; and that the alteration was a mere typographical error, and is an unauthorized substitution.

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary, in all future publications of the Constitution, cause the word "*or*" to be printed between the words "*clerical*" and "*lay*," in the 2d Article of the Constitution, instead of the word "*and*."

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 7, 1871.

On motion of Mr. Henry Meigs, of the Diocese of New Jersey, the resolution appended to the above report was adopted.

On motion of Mr. John T. Douglass, of the Diocese of Missouri, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the invitation of the Maryland Historical Society, to visit the rooms of the said Society, be accepted, and that the thanks of this House be returned for the same.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, presented the "Report from the African Mission to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in Baltimore, October, 1871," which report, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.*

The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, from the Committee of Conference on the Daily Religious Services of this Convention, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee of Conference on the Daily Opening Religious Services of the House, respectfully report:

That upon consultation, it was found, to the great regret of all the members of the Committee, that the convenience of the Houses of Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies essentially require that separate opening religious services should be held in the churches in which the Houses respectively

* For the report of the Committee of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

meet for business; it being understood that the presiding Bishop will appoint one or more Bishops to be present at the daily services of this House.

The Committee therefore append the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House, while regretting the inexpediency of joint religious services with the House of Bishops, will meet for Divine Service every day at 9.30 A.M., and proceed to business immediately after the close of the service.

All which is respectfully submitted.

R. M. ABERCROMBIE,

Chairman of the Committee on the part of this House.

October 7, 1871.

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, the resolution reported by the Committee was amended, by substituting 10 o'clock A.M. for 9.30 A.M., and the resolution, as thus amended, was thereupon adopted.

The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, presented a memorial from the Diocese of Texas, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

Mr. Lucius B. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider and report whether, under the present law of this Church, a Diocese, too large in territorial extent for the proper Episcopal supervision of a single Bishop, can surrender a portion of its territory so as to provide a Missionary Jurisdiction for the Episcopal oversight of a Missionary Bishop.

Also to report additional canonical provision, should any such in their opinion be deemed expedient, for the relief of such large Dioceses as cannot be divided under the existing provisions of Article 5 of the Constitution, nor under the same as proposed to be amended by the pending amendment thereto.†

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, on behalf of the Deputation from the Diocese of North Carolina, presented a draft of a Canon on Suffragan Bishops, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.‡

Mr. Lemuel Coffin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, desired leave of absence till Tuesday next, which, on motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, was granted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings.

‡ For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, together with a minority report of said Committee, *vide* fourteenth day's proceedings.

FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, Md., October 9, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Connecticut, and the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Central New York.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Minutes of the fourth day's proceedings were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not present before, answered to their names :

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.—The Rev. John Ireland Tucker, D.D.

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.—Mr. George E. B. Jackson.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Peter P. Bailey.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Cortlandt Parker, LL.D.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Henry D. Lesesne.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.—Mr. Daniel Jones.

Leave of the House was granted for the presentation of the Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, which, with the accompanying documents, were, on motion of the Rev. William G. Farrington, of the Diocese of New Jersey, referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.*

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, the Rules of Order were suspended, for the purpose of introducing resolutions of respect to the memory of former members of the House of Deputies, deceased since the last Convention.

On motion of the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp, of the Diocese of Indiana, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House place upon its records the expression of its grateful sense of the services rendered to the Church and in this Conven-

* For the report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary thereon, *vide* seventeenth day's proceedings.

tion, by the Rev. Thomas Mills Martin, one of the Deputies of the Diocese of Indiana, taken to his rest since the last General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., of the Diocese of Vermont, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House place upon its records the grateful sense of the valuable services of the late Rev. John Augustus Hicks, D.D., for many years a member of this House from the Diocese of Vermont.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 4th day of the Session,
October 7, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 7.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting, on the part of this House, of three members, be appointed to consider and report what measures, if any, are practicable for securing the better order and dispatch of the business of the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 4th day of the Session,
October 7, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House will meet at one o'clock P.M., on Thursday, the 12th inst., in order that the members may join with the Board of Missions in the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, on the morning of the above-named day.

Resolved, That a Committee of three on the part of this House be appointed to coöperate with the Committees of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and the Board of Missions, in providing for a proper improvement of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society;

And that, under the above resolutions, the following have been appointed a Committee on the part of this House, to wit:

The Bishop of Colorado,
The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and
The Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 4th day of the Session,
October 7, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this General Convention does hereby recognize the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese to be erected within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, ratified by the action of the present General Convention, to

take effect from and after Wednesday, the 8th day of November next; and that the name of the said Diocese be determined by the Primary Convention thereof, with the consent of the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to prepare, and present to the next General Convention, a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish Language.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Walter R. Richardson, of the Diocese of Texas, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House place upon record an expression of its sincere sympathy with the Church in the Diocese of Texas, in the loss of the Rev. Benjamin Eaton, one of her most honored Presbyters, and for many sessions a member of this House.

On motion of the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House records its reverent estimation of the eminent services to the Church of the Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire, and long a member of this House, deceased since the last General Convention.

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on the Reception of the English Bishops and Clergy, made the following

REPORT.

The Committee charged with the duty of making arrangements for Divine Service in this Church, this evening, at which a sermon will be preached before the two Houses of this Convention by the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, respectfully report:

That besides the selection of Bishops and Clergymen to officiate to-night, they have so arranged that provision shall be made for the House of Bishops in the Chancel, and for the Deputies, members of the Board of Missions, and clergy in general, on the floor of this Church, within the limits now allotted to the General Convention; also, that such portions of the south gallery as are now reserved for the families of Bishops and Deputies be allotted to their use to-night.

The Committee further report that the sermon, when preached, will, at their request, be placed, at the disposal of this Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM WELSH, *for the Committee*.

October 9, 1871.

The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, rose to a question of privilege.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, rose to a question of privilege.

On motion of the Rev. A. Toomer Porter, of the Diocese of South Carolina, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House records its expression of sorrow at the death of the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., of South Carolina, for many years a valued member of this House.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House will not limit the liberty of debate in any of its members, or the liberty of instruction, by censuring (in the very slightest degree), or by putting itself in the position of seeming to censure, any printed document put before the eyes of the members of this House by any reputable member of the same.

Mr. Robert E. Withers, of the Diocese of Virginia, moved the reference of this resolution to the Committee on the Rules of Order.

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, the whole matter was laid upon the table.

The Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel, of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Committee on New Dioceses, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on New Dioceses beg leave to report :

That they have examined the papers connected with the application of the Diocese of Arkansas for admission into Canonical union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and find them to be in all respects in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the same. They therefore offer the following resolution for adoption by this House:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Arkansas be, and is hereby, admitted into full Canonical union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 9, 1871.

J. S. HANCKEL, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, the resolution accompanying the above report was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, offered the following preamble and resolutions, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, This resolution, viz. :

“*Resolved*, That the subject of minority representation be submitted to the General Convention, for consideration,” stand recorded in the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, held in May last; therefore,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into

the expediency of introducing such changes into the Constitution and Canons of this Church, as may provide for the representation of minorities.*

The Rev. Pliny B. Morgan, of the Diocese of Iowa, presented a memorial from the Western Convocation of Iowa, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.†

On motion of the Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this Convention stay their business for a short period, during which our President, or other members appointed by him, may offer up the prayers of this House in behalf of the great city of Chicago, now suffering under the calamity of fire, and its inhabitants who are houseless and homeless under the visitation of Almighty God.

The President appointed the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, and the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, to conduct the religious services provided for in the resolution: after which the Rev. Drs. Beardsley and Andrews said the Litany, with Collects and prayer suited to the occasion, and silent prayer was made for a space by the members of the House.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desires to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that the proposed resolutions, appended to the Report upon the subject of Ritual, were postponed by the House of Bishops for the purpose of passing the resolutions communicated in Message No. 5 [relating to the Report made to this House on the subject of Ritual Uniformity], together with the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of five members, chosen by ballot.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. George C. McWhorter, of the Diocese of Central New York, it was

Resolved, That this House proceed to ballot at 12 o'clock Meridian, on Wednesday next, October 11th, for a Committee to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops to nominate a Board of Missions.

The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., of the Diocese of Cali-

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on the State of the Church thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

fornia, on behalf of the Diocese of California, presented a memorial, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether, by alteration in the Canon "Of the Consecration of Churches," or by the recommendation on the part of this House and the House of Bishops of some *expressed condition* in the form of subscriptions or donations for the building of churches, or by any other method, the alienation of Church buildings erected out of funds avowedly gotten and intentionally given for the furtherance of public worship agreeably to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, to parties, congregations, or corporate bodies not in accordance therewith, may not be rendered legally impossible, except on the conditions specified in § III. of Canon 21, of Title I.†

The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., of the Diocese of Missouri, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire and report whether it is not right and expedient so to alter Canon 13, Title II., as not only to forbid the minister from solemnizing matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living, but also to include in the prohibition the lay members of the church.

And further, so to construct the Canon that it may be apparent whether it is necessary that the fact of adultery should be made to appear in the proceedings of the civil court before it can be received as a fact by the clergyman called upon to perform the marriage.‡

The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to report such amendments to Art. 10 of the Constitution as shall make it consistent with Clause [2] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, and that it be submitted to this Committee, to inquire whether further legislation be necessary touching the franchises of Missionary Bishops.§

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, of the Diocese of Long Island, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire into the expediency of submitting to this House at the earliest possible day a plan for the organization of a court, having original jurisdiction in all matters of difference between Dioceses, and appellate jurisdiction in cases tried before Diocesan Courts, and into the constitutionality of creating such a Court.

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings, For action thereon, *vide* thirteenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* fourteenth day's proceedings.

‡ For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* fourteenth day's proceedings.

§ For the report of the Committee on Canons, thereon, *vide* seventeenth day's proceedings.

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, the rules of order were suspended for the purpose of introducing a resolution touching the conflagration now raging in the city of Chicago, whereupon, on motion of Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine, it was unanimously

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the offerings of the congregation at the service this evening be asked in aid of the sufferers by the fire in Chicago, and that the Secretary be directed to transmit the same in the name of this Convention to the Mayor of Chicago, to be applied under his direction to the aid of those rendered homeless and houseless by this great calamity.

Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Long Island, by striking out the word "Committee on Canons," and inserting instead the words, "a special committee of six clergymen and six laymen," which motion was lost.

Whereupon, the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Schenck was adopted.*

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report to this House such modifications of Canon 20, Title I., entitled "Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer," as may remove any apparent ambiguity in its terms, and any unnecessary restrictions of the liberty of the clergy in the prosecution of their pastoral duties.†

On motion of Mr. Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report such modifications of Canon 4, Title II., "Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral connection," as may remove any apparent ambiguity in its terms and also to inquire whether there be any conflict between the office of Institution and the Canon above referred to.‡

On motion of the Rev. Henry W. Beers, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to report on the expediency of amending Canon 20, of Title I. of the Digest, by adding these words, "provided, that the above restriction is not to be understood as denying the right of each Bishop to authorize in his Diocese such abbreviations of Morning or Evening Prayer, as he shall deem useful and necessary, at certain seasons, and on special occasions." §

* For the report of the Committee on Canons, and for a minority report of the same Committee, thereon, *vide* thirteenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings.

‡ For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* nineteenth day's proceedings.

§ For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings.

On motion of the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 6, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, it was

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 7, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, from the Committee of Reception of the English Bishops and Clergy, made a verbal report, whereupon, on motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the recommendations of the Committee are satisfactory to the House.

On motion of the Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the two Houses of this Convention urgently implore the members of the Church and of our Congregations in the United States to send immediate aid to the sufferers by the great calamity of fire which has befallen the city of Chicago.

On motion of the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the several Bishops of the Church be requested to recommend to the rectors of their Dioceses respectively, to take collections in behalf of the sufferers at Chicago, on the last Sunday in October, or the first Sunday in November ensuing.*

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in Message No. 8, concerning the disposition of the offerings of the congregation to be made this night, and that this House informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has already offered up solemn prayer to Almighty God for His gracious interposition in this fearful calamity, under the following resolution:

"Resolved, That in view of the afflictive scourge which is now devastating Chicago, the chief city of the Diocese of Illinois, and as expressive of our sympathy for that suffering population, and with the Bishop of that Diocese now present with us, this House will devote a space of time to offer unto Almighty God its united prayers that He will be pleased to stay the devouring flame, and give such gracious relief to the suffering city as, in His wise Providence, may meet their eminent necessities."

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

* For action of the House of Bishops on the subject-matter of these resolutions, *vide* Message of the House of Bishops, No. 15, seventh day's proceedings.

On motion of the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report upon the propriety and constitutionality of reviving the report of the Special Committee on the Judicial System of the Church,* laid before this House in the Convention of 1856.†

On motion of the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, That this House at 3 o'clock take a recess until half past 7 o'clock, to meet at that hour for Divine Service and the sermon by the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, and that at the close of service the House adjourn.

The House then took a recess.

7.30 P.M.

The two Houses of the Convention met for Divine Service in Emmanuel Church, after which a sermon was preached by the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, from the text, St. John's Gospel, xvi. 13. The action of the two Houses respecting the conflagration at Chicago was read by the Secretaries respectively, and the offertory, amounting to \$2,190.94, was devoted to the relief of the sufferers by this calamity.

After the Benediction had been given by the Bishop of Ohio, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 10, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Theodore P. Barber, a Deputy from the Diocese of Easton, and the Rev. J. Leighton McKim, a Deputy from the Diocese of Delaware.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa.

The following Deputies, not present before, answered to their names:

CLERICAL DEPUTY.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Charles G. Currie.

* *Vide* Journal, 1856, p. 306.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, on a minority report of said Committee thereon, *vide* thirteenth day's proceedings.

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.—Mr. George A. Gordon.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lafayette Emmett.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.—Mr. Hugh G. Clark.

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.—Mr. Timothy P. Redfield.

The Minutes of the fifth day's proceedings were read and approved.

By general consent, leave of absence was granted to the members of the Illinois delegation resident in Chicago, and recalled to their homes by the calamity which had befallen that city.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, the Rules of Order were suspended to introduce the following resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Paddock, was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three on the part of this House, be appointed to wait upon the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, and express the deep sense of obligation which this Convention feels for his presence at, as well as his many words of wisdom, power, and love, during his visit to this Convention, and especially for his sermon before the two Houses last evening, as also for his kindness in placing the sermon at the disposal of the Convention. And further, to assure the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the prayers of this body for the safe and happy return to their respective churches and homes of the visiting Bishops and attending Clergy.

On motion of the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, it was unanimously

Resolved, That five thousand copies of the sermon of his Lordship the Bishop of Lichfield, be printed, and that the Secretary distribute the same, one copy to each member of this Convention, and two copies to every Clergyman of this Church having parochial cure, and that he be instructed to add as a preface to the same the resolutions of the House by which the invitation was extended to his Lordship to preach the sermon.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the alteration of Article V. of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 136 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, finally agreed to and ratified, as provided in Article 9 of the Constitution.*

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, to wit, the consideration of Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops, and the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania thereon, the Secretary read the same.

The Rev. John G. Gasmann, of the Diocese of Nebraska, rose

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* thirteenth day's proceedings.

to a point of order, and the point being decided against him, appealed from the decision of the Chair.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, moved to lay on the table the appeal from the decision of the Chair, which motion was lost.

The vote being taken on the question of sustaining the decision of the Chair, it appeared that the decision of the Chair was not sustained.

The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, offered the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, In General Convention of 1868 the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies did request of the House of Bishops the setting forth of such additional rubrics in the Book of Common Prayer as in their judgment may be deemed necessary ; and whereas, the House of Bishops have not complied with the above mentioned request, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies do hereby, in reply to Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops, most respectfully and affectionately renew the request that our Right Reverend Fathers assembled at the House of Bishops prepare and propose for the consideration of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies some well-digested scheme of such additional rubrics in the Book of Common Prayer, or such further canonical legislation as, in their judgment, they may deem necessary.

The Rev. William H. Clarke, of the Diocese of Georgia, moved to amend the resolution presented by the Clerical Deputy from Maryland as follows: by striking out all after the word "Resolved" and inserting instead thereof the words

I. That the House of Deputies do not concur in the resolution communicated in Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops.

II. *Resolved*, That this House request the House of Bishops to take definite action upon the report of their Committee on Ritual, and communicate the result to this House for their consideration.

The Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, offered the following resolution as a substitute for the whole matter now before the House, which, on his motion, was adopted

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution contained in Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops, asking the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the Report on Ritual Uniformity sent to this House with said Message.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 13.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Deputies correcting the typographical error in Article 2 of the Constitution, as printed in the Digest of the Canons—said change to be made as proposed to this House in Message No. 6, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies—by omitting the word “and” and inserting the word “or” between the words “clerical” and “lay.”

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION.
BALTIMORE, MD., 6th day of the Session,
October 10, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 7, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [consenting to the admission of the Diocese of Arkansas into union with the General Convention].

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The President having declared the Diocese of Arkansas admitted into union with the Convention, the Secretary proceeded to call the names of the Deputies accredited to this House from the Convention of the said Diocese, whereupon the following Deputies answered to their names and took their seats :

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce.
The Rev. Robert W. Trimble.
The Rev. William C. Stout.
The Rev. Thomas J. Beard.

LAY DEPUTY.

Mr. R. V. McCracken.

On motion of the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the resolution before the House, as amended, was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Beardsley, of the Diocese of Connecticut, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of five presbyters and five laymen, to be elected by ballot.

The Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel, of the Diocese of Virginia, offered the following as an amendment to the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut :

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons, as now constituted, constitute the Joint Committee of Conference on the part of this House called for by Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, moved to postpone the consideration of this subject, making it the order

of the day for Tuesday, October 11, at 1 o'clock P.M., which motion was lost.

The Rev. John H. Egar, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved to amend the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia by striking out the words "Committee on Canons," and substituting therefor the words, "Committee on the Prayer Book," which motion was lost.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, moved to amend the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia to the resolution presented by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, as follows: by striking out all after the word "Resolved," and inserting instead the words following:

"That a Committee of Conference on the subject-matter of Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops, be appointed, consisting of five clerical and five lay members of this House; said Committee to be appointed by ballot, each Deputy to vote for three clerical and three lay members of said Committee, the five clerical and five lay members having the highest number of votes to be declared elected,"

which motion was lost.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, on behalf of the Lay Deputation from the Diocese of Illinois, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia.

The President announced the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to wait on the Lord Bishop of Lichfield with the thanks of the Convention:

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The House then proceeded to vote by Dioceses and Orders on the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia.

There were 40 Dioceses represented by Clerical Deputies, of which 16 Dioceses voted Aye; 23 Dioceses voted Nay; and there was one Diocese divided.

There were 40 Dioceses represented by Lay Deputies; of which 18 Dioceses voted Aye; 17 Dioceses voted Nay; and there were five Dioceses divided.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel; the Rev. William A. Snively.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Owen P. Thackara; the Rev. Reginald H. Weller.—*Aye*. The Rev. John Hammond.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Joseph E. Ryan.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. John Bakewell; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. John F. Girault.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D.; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. J. Grimke Drayton.—*Aye*. The Rev. A. Toomer Porter.—*Nay*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. Joshua Isham Bliss; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanchel; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.; Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. John C. Hollister.—*Aye*. Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. William T. Read; Mr. Franklin Fell; Mr. S. Minot Curtis.—*Aye*. Mr. Hugh Martin, M.D.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Lewis N. Whittle; Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.; Mr. Richard D. Moore, M.D.—*Aye*. Mr. Henry M. Anderson.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. John W. Stevenson; Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William Cornwall.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John A. King.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race.—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Aye*. Mr. Bernard Carter.—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Henry A. Hayden.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—Mr. Isaac Atwater; Mr. Isaac J. Cummings.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. Henry D. Lesesne; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.—*Aye*.

TEXAS.—Mr. J. Yellott Dashiell.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Mr. Julius E. Higgins; Mr. Timothy P. Redfield.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey; Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D.; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie.—*Aye.* Mr. B. Johnson Barbour.—*Nay.*

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D.; Mr. Laurens C. Woodruff; Mr. DeWitt Parshall.—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Nay.*

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble; the Rev. Thomas J. Beard; the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce; the Rev. William C. Stout.—*Nay.*

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.—*Nay.*

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., L.H.D.—*Nay.*

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Nay.* The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.—*Aye.*

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay.* The Rev. J. Leighton McKim.—*Aye.*

EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Nay.*

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Nay.* The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.—*Aye.*

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend.—*Nay.*

INDIANA.—The Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp; the Rev. George J. Magill.—*Nay.*

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Nay.*

MAINE.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. Charles T. Ogden.—*Nay.* The Rev. William H. Washburn.—*Aye.*

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Nay.* The Rev. William R. Huntington.—*Aye.*

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath; the Rev. George B. Eastman.—*Nay.*

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick B. Scheetz; the Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Nay.*

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Nay.* The Rev. John McNamara, D.D.—*Aye.*

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Nay.*

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.—*Nay.*

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.—*Nay.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.—*Nay.* The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Aye.*

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. John H. Egar; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Nay.*

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Schwarr; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.; the Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson; Mr. George A. Gordon; Mr. Augustus Benners; Mr. Richard M. Nelson.—*Nay*.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. George F. Comstock; Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Nay*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. George R. Goldsborough.—*Nay*.
Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Mr. John B. Howe; Mr. George C. Duy.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—Mr. George E. B. Jackson; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan; Mr. Peter P. Bailey.—*Nay*. Mr. Richard S. Stith.—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. George L. Balcom.—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. William A. Davies.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Mr. John W. Andrews; Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Nay*.

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger; Mr. Hill Burgwin.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth; Mr. James DeWolfe Perry.—*Nay*. Mr. Robert H. Ives.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. James B. Craighead.—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. J. Bodwell Doe; Mr. George L. Field; Mr. Daniel Jones.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw; the Rev. Charles G. Currie.—*Aye*. The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

IOWA.—Mr. Sampson C. Bever; Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Aye*. Mr. Hamden Buel; Mr. John Mitchell.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. John B. Stebbins.—*Aye*. Mr. Enoch R. Mudge; Mr. James S. Amory.—*Nay*.

NEBRASKA.—Mr. Christopher C. Augur.—*Aye*. Mr. Hugh G. Clark.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Richard H. Smith; Mr. Samuel F. Patterson.—*Aye*. Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Aye*. Mr. William Welsh.—*Nay*.

Whereupon the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia was declared lost by the lack of concurrence of the two orders.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 11, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William H. Clarke, a Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, and the Rev. John Hammond, a Deputy from the Diocese of Florida.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Illinois.

The following Deputies, not present before, answered to their names :

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.—The Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Francis M. Gregg ; the Rev. Albert W. Snyder.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.—Mr. Richard A. Robinson.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.—Mr. James Bridge.

The Minutes of the sixth day's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that due evidence of the appointment of the Rev. Francis M. Gregg as Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of Illinois, in the place of the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., and the Rev. Albert W. Snyder in the place of the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., has been laid before them, and that they have reported the names of the Rev. Messrs. Gregg and Snyder to the Secretary, who has entered them upon the roll of this House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 11, 1871.

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

By consent of the House, the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

WHEREAS, A difference of opinion exists as to the interpretation of the language of Canon 11 of Title I., and whereas the phrase "this Church," as used in the Preface of the Book of Common Prayer, is so used to distinguish this Church from the Church of England ; therefore,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider the expediency of amending Canon 11 of Title I., that it may not conflict with

the language of the Book of Common Prayer touching the distinction therein made between the Church of England and this Church.*

* On motion of the Rev. Dr. Clark, of the Diocese of New Jersey, the following preamble and resolution were referred to the Committee on Canons :

INASMUCH as in the United States, where are about thirty millions of people, and about three thousand ministers of our Church, there exists but little danger of one clergyman disturbing the parochial relations of another clergyman ; and inasmuch as Canon 12, § 6, paragraphs 1 and 2 of Title I. of the Digest, do not touch vested rights of property ; and inasmuch as difficulty has arisen in the interpretation of the precise meaning of § 6 of said Canon ; therefore,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of repealing § 6, paragraphs 1 and 2 of Canon 12 of Title I., or of so modifying it that its intent may be more clearly understood.†

The Rev. William T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report to this House on the expediency of a Canon providing for the admission into the ministry of this Church of ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church, and specifying the conditions on which such ministers may be admitted.‡

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Joint Committee on the part of this House to wait upon the Lord Bishop of Lichfield with a resolution of this House, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee appointed by this House to wait upon the Lord Bishop of Lichfield respectfully report : That the Committee found that the House of Bishops had already taken final leave of his lordship, and being then in session in Council could not receive this Committee. As his Lordship the Bishop of Lichfield was to leave the city this morning, at the risk of the informality, which they explained to his lordship, they determined to wait on the Right Rev. Prelate with a copy of the resolution of this House. They were cordially received, and his lordship desired the Committee to communicate to this House the expression of his great pleasure at receiving the resolution of this House, his hearty thanks for their many manifestations of kind regard, and his fervent prayer for their prosperity and happiness.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee,

D. R. GOODWIN,

*Chairman of Committee on the part
of the House of Deputies.*

October 11, 1871.

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

‡ For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a memorial from the Federate Council of the Dioceses within the State of New York, submitting to this Convention for its approval a proposed declaration of powers to be exercised by the said Federate Council, in the words following:—

“The five Dioceses existing within the limits of the State of New York, having established for themselves a Federate Council, pursuant to the provisions of Canon 8, Title III., of the Digest, etc., hereby submit to the General Convention for its approval the following declaration of the powers proposed to be exercised by the said Federate Council:

“DECLARATION.

“I. The said Federate Council shall have full power to deliberate and decide on all matters pertaining:

“1. To such civil legislation as the common interests of the Church in the State of New York may require.

“2. To the promotion of the interests of Christian education, and to the furtherance of joint work for the extension and prosperity of the Church.

“3. To the establishment of an Appellate Court, to which, under the Canons of any particular Diocese, appeal may be made from the decision of any Diocesan Court in said State.

“II. And the said Federate Council shall have full power to enact all regulations necessary to its organization and continuance, and to the ends contemplated in the foregoing declaration, not inconsistent with, or repugnant to, the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention of this Church, or of any one of the Dioceses concerned; or to the Law of the Rubric as contained in the Book of Common Prayer and Offices of this Church.”

—respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention doth hereby approve such of the powers proposed to be exercised by the Federate Council of the State of New York as are set forth in the first and second Sections of Article I. and in Article II. of the Declaration of Powers submitted for the approval of the General Convention; but doth decline to approve the 3d Section of Article I. of the said Declaration of Powers for the reason that Article 6 of the Constitution confers upon each Diocese in said State the power to institute the mode of trying presbyters and deacons therein; including a Court of Appeals if such Diocese elects to institute such tribunal for itself; and whether such Appellate Court shall also be the Appellate Court of any other of the Dioceses in said State is a matter of discretion and concurrent choice on the part of the Conventions of such other Dioceses respectively. But the approval of powers hereby given is upon the express condition that the regulations proposed to be enacted, as suggested in the second Article of the Declaration of Powers aforesaid, shall be accepted and approved by the Conventions of all the Dioceses in said State; and it is hereby further declared that the General Convention doth hereby reserve to itself the right to withdraw the approval of powers hereby given at its pleasure.

By order of the Committee,

October 10, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. George F. Comstock, of the Diocese of Central New York, the above report was made the order of the day

for Friday, October 13, at 1 o'clock, P.M., and it was ordered to be printed for the use of the House.

The Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, presented the following proposed Canon, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

PROJET FOR A CANON, PROVIDING FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF A COURT OF APPEALS.

SECTION 1st. The legislative authority of every Diocese shall, by Canon, provide a Court of First Instance, for the trial of all causes arising within the same, and for the taking and preserving of a complete record of the proceedings thereof.

SECTION 2d. There shall be one Court of Appeals, which shall be composed of nine Bishops, who shall be selected as follows :

1st. The Presiding Bishop shall be President of the said Court.

2d. At each Triennial Convention, the House of Bishops shall elect eight Bishops to be members of the said Court, for the three years next ensuing, and until their successors are elected. At such election, no person shall vote for more than five candidates, and the eight having the highest number of votes shall be the Judges. If two or more Bishops shall have an equal, and, of those not elected, the highest number of votes, the House shall from them elect one or more, as the case may require, to fill up the Court.

3d. Seven Bishops, including the President, shall constitute a quorum, and a concurrence of six shall be necessary to a judgment. In case of a vacancy, whether temporary or permanent, the Presiding Bishop shall, in presence of the other attending Bishops and of the Clerk, at the time and place appointed for the convening of the Court, draw by lot from the names of all the Bishops who have not been elected Judges. But vacancies shall not be filled after a quorum is secured.

SECTION 3d. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be the Clerk of the Court.

SECTION 4th. The Court shall have jurisdiction of all appeals from the final judgments, orders, and decrees of the Diocesan Court; and on such appeals, all questions may be examined, reviewed, and determined, which were raised and determined in the said Court.

SECTION 5th. Any person who feels himself aggrieved by a decision of a Diocesan Court, may appeal from the final order, judgment, or decree thereof.

SECTION 6th. The appellant shall, within thirty days from the rendition of the order, judgment, or decree, serve upon the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, upon the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and upon the President and Clerk of the Diocesan Court, a notice in writing, claiming an appeal, and setting forth the particular order or decision complained of. He shall, also, within six months from the service of such notice, file with the Secretary of the House of Bishops a full and complete transcript, duly certified by the Clerk of the Diocesan Court, of the record of the proceedings thereof.

SECTION 7th. No order, judgment, or decree of a Diocesan Court shall be executed within thirty days after its rendition; and the service of notice of appeal shall suspend the execution thereof for six months. Failure to file the transcript within the time above limited therefor, shall be deemed a waiver of the appeal.

SECTION 8th. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall, upon receiving a transcript in appeal, inform the Presiding Bishop thereof, who shall take order for convening the Court.

SECTION 9th. The parties, appellant and respondent, may appear in per-

son and by counsel ; and each Bishop shall assign his reasons for his opinion, in writing.

SECTION 10th. The House of Bishops may, by general order, regulate the practice and proceedings in the said Court ; and, subject thereto, the Court may, from time to time, make such rules as may to it seem expedient.*

Mr. Lewis N. Whittle, of the Diocese of Georgia, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider and report to this House if Article 4 of the Constitution should be altered or amended ; and if so, what alteration or amendment should be made.†

The Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, offered the following proposed Canon, which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Christian Education :

PROPOSED CANON.

Whenever in any duly incorporated academy, college, theological seminary, or divinity school, there shall be a chapel consecrated or dedicated by the Bishop, in which public worship is held on the Lord's Day and holy days, according to the rite and order of this Church, the students or pupils of said institution, being communicants of this Church, or permitted by their parents or guardians to worship in such chapel, shall be considered as under the pastoral charge of the President or Chaplain of the same, he being in Holy Orders ; and he shall report to the Bishop at the Annual Convention of the Diocese all baptisms, confirmations, communicants, contributions, and other matters usually comprised in a parochial report.

Provided, That nothing in this Canon shall prevent the use during term time, and on other days than those above expressed, of a service for such institutions set forth or approved by the Bishop.‡

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire into the expediency of changing the name of this body from " Convention " to that of " Council," and that in case such Committee shall deem it expedient that such change be made, they prepare and report to this House such amendment or amendments to be proposed to the Constitution as may be necessary to accomplish the end.§

The Rev. William H. Platt, of the Diocese of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society :

* For the report of the Committee on Canons on the subject matter thereof, *vide* thirteenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* seventeenth day's proceedings.

‡ For the report of the Committee on Christian Education thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings.

§ For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

Resolved, That the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be instructed to inquire into the expediency of giving to each rector of this Church, *ex officio*, a seat in the Board of Missions, limiting each Diocese to one vote, and to report by Canon or otherwise.*

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, of the Diocese of Albany, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary :

Resolved, That the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary in the United States of America be altered, the alteration to take effect on October 1st, in the year of our Lord 1872, by substituting for Article III. of the present Constitution the following Article III. : The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: the Bishops of the Church, together with the Dean, shall be *ex officio* members of the Board. Every Diocese shall be entitled to two Trustees—one clerical and one lay, and to one additional Trustee for every twenty-five clergymen in the same, and to one additional Trustee for every twenty thousand dollars of money in any way given or contributed in the same to the funds of the Seminary, including also donations in land at their value when made. The Trustees shall be resident in the Dioceses for which they are appointed. They shall be elected by the Diocesan Conventions respectively, and shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. The senior Bishop present shall preside at the meetings of the Board of Trustees, and whenever demanded by a majority of the Bishops present, or a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present, the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present, and a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present, shall be necessary to every act of the Board. Eleven Trustees, and one or more Bishops, shall constitute a quorum.†

The Rev. George J. Magill, of the Diocese of Indiana, offered the following resolution, and moved its reference to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether it be advisable to alter Section VI. of Canon 5 of Title I. of the Digest by substituting for the words "*six months*" the words "*one year*;" or (allowing the reading in this place to remain as it is) by adding after the words "Deacon's Orders" the words "provided that the said Candidates shall not be advanced to the holy Order of Priests until they have served three years in the Diaconate"

On motion of the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, of the Diocese of South Carolina, the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Indiana was laid on the table.

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in metre and the Hymns, appointed by action of the General Convention in 1868, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee, appointed to take into consideration the Psalms in metre and the Hymns authorized to be used in the Public Worship of

* For the report of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society thereon, *vide* tenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary thereon, *vide* seventeenth day's proceedings.

this Church, with instructions to make such alterations and additions as they may think expedient, respectfully report that they have made a critical examination of the Selection of Psalms and the Hymns which are now used in this Church, and also of most of the Collections of Hymns which have attained the largest circulation at home and abroad, and beg leave to submit to the Convention the accompanying Hymnal, as embodying the result of their careful and protracted labors.

The general principles upon which they have acted in the conduct of the important work committed to their charge, are these :

1. They have retained all the Psalms and Hymns in our present Collection, the merits of which have been confirmed and established by the popular sentiment of the Church, and which by frequent use have become hallowed and sacred in the minds of our congregations. There may be a few which they would not have introduced from foreign sources on the ground of their superior excellence, but these have been retained, because it is believed that their omission would be regretted by many of our clergy and laity ; while those that have been rejected are, for the most part, such as are rarely, if ever, used in public worship. Several of the longer Psalms and Hymns have been abbreviated, which, on account of their extreme length, it has been found impracticable to sing ; care having been taken to select such portions as are most expressive and devotional, as well as coherent with each other.

2. The Committee have not thought it expedient to separate the Metrical version of the Psalter from the Hymns, but have grouped both Psalms and Hymns together, under their appropriate headings. A large number of the Metrical Psalms are far from being an accurate rendering of the original, while such as adhere most literally to the reading of the Psalter have in no respect improved upon the dignity and beauty of the simple prose.

Sir Roundell Palmer, one of the most accomplished hymnologists living, has well said, that "no one can read the prose translation of the Psalms in our Bibles and Prayer Books without feeling their extreme power and beauty ; no one can pass from them to the 'Old' or the 'New Version,' or to any other of the numerous similar attempts, without perceiving that (with very rare exceptions) the power and beauty are gone." Of those who have tried what could be done upon the principle of a strict adherence to the Hebrew sense, he remarks : "It is not too much to say that all of them have failed. From the collective results of their labors it would be difficult to extract more than about fifteen or twenty Psalms or portions of Psalms really good and suitable for singing in our public services ; and few of these are of any high order of merit. On the other hand, those writers who, without professing to translate, provided Hymns of their own upon passages or thoughts which they felt to be suitable for the purpose, either in the Psalms or in other parts of Scripture, have contributed to English Hymnody many of its richest treasures. To reckon works of this class among 'Psalms,' as distinguished from 'Hymns' (as has been done in many books), is a manifest error ; but when they are subtracted, little remains for the sake of which it can be worth while to continue that distinction." In accordance with these views, nearly all the best compilations of the present day have dispensed with the Metrical Psalter, as distinct from the Hymnal.

3. The Committee have been careful to remember that they were appointed to make a Collection of *Hymns* suitable to be used in public worship—not to compile a volume of beautiful Christian poetry ; and while they have not adhered invariably to the rule that every Hymn should have the form of a direct address to God—which would banish from use quite a number of the Psalms which are most highly prized in our congregations, and not less than seventy of the Hymns found in our present collection, and also exclude all other Hymnals in existence—*poems*, which are merely descriptive, or sentimental, or didactic, have been almost uniformly avoided.

In the selection of material, they have chosen, for the most part, such Hymns as are appropriate to *common* worship, rather than to the purposes

of private devotion. For this reason they have omitted Hymns 151, 181, and a few others of similar character, as not expressing the actual feeling and honest sentiments of an ordinary congregation. Inasmuch, however, as there are persons who are likely to have no other books of devotion but those which are provided by the Church, the Committee have thought it expedient to introduce a certain number of Hymns, which are better adapted to private and domestic use than the public worship of the Sanctuary,—such, for instance, as some of those which are to be found under the titles, “Family Devotion,” “Morning,” “Evening,” etc. A few Hymns have been introduced in the “Visitation of the Sick,” which are somewhat longer than would be expedient if they were intended to be *sung* in the congregation; but it was thought that they would be valuable to be *read* at the bedside of the sick.

As the best test of a true Hymn is determined by the fact that it meets the average standard of Christian feeling, and is therefore adopted, by a sort of spiritual instinct, as an element in the universal worship of Christian people, the Hymns which have been added to the present collection are selected mainly from the list of those which have been sanctioned and endorsed by general usage here and abroad; the larger number having been taken from the Hymnals which are received with the greatest favor in our Mother Church of England.

While, in several instances, Hymns have been restored to the form in which they were originally written, it is sometimes found that the alteration of a word or a phrase relieves the Hymn of a blemish which renders it altogether unfit for use in public worship. In a very few cases, certain expressions have been modified in our old Hymns, in order to relieve them of what are considered by some persons objectionable phraseology.

The Committee have, however, ventured to do this but rarely, as they are well aware of the severe criticism to which such changes are likely to be subjected.

4. The order of arrangement adopted in this Hymnal has been made, up to a certain point, to conform strictly to that of the Prayer Book. In dealing with other topics than those involved in the Christian year, the Sacraments, Offices, and seasons of the Church, the Committee have adopted what, after careful consideration, seemed to be the most natural and fitting order,—passing from the Holy Scriptures to the great doctrine of Redemption, then to the various topics included in the Christian life, then to the solemnities of the future, and closing with such miscellaneous Hymns as could not conveniently be arranged under any specific topic. Several new headings have been introduced, while a few of those which are found in our present collection have been omitted.

The Committee cannot but think that the more carefully the order of arrangement which they have adopted is considered, the more entirely it will commend itself to the judgment of the Convention.

5. Every effort has been made to keep the size of this book within reasonable limits. They recommend a larger number of Hymns than are found in our present collection, but still it is much below the average number contained in most of the Hymnals adopted by other Christian bodies. Of the 124 Metrical Psalms in our old collection, 76 have, in whole or in part, been retained; of the 212 Hymns, 135 have been retained; of the 60 additional Hymns, 44 have been retained. To these have been added 241 Hymns, taken from other sources; making in all 496.

6. It is believed that this Book of Praise will be found to be in entire doctrinal harmony with the Book of Common Prayer, and with the Holy Scriptures, and to contain nothing which conflicts with the accredited teaching of our Liturgy. A few incidental alterations have been made in certain Hymns, taken from foreign sources, in order to bring them into more exact accordance with the doctrinal modes of expression which are peculiar to our own Communion; while everything that is excessive and liable to perversion in any direction, has been scrupulously avoided. The Committee

are entirely satisfied that this Hymnal is not open to criticism, either for excess or defect in the matter of doctrine.

It is hardly possible that a Hymnal could be framed which would *in all respects* satisfy every individual person. Every one has some favorite Hymns which he would not have had omitted; and every one is sure to find some Hymns in the compilation which he will wonder should have been thought worthy of consideration. In these respects, each member of the Committee, in conference, has felt himself obliged to waive his own preferences and make some sacrifice for the sake of attaining the general result.

There is not a Hymnal in existence which, if it were subjected to indiscriminate and ruthless criticism, would not experience serious damage; and all that the Committee ask in behalf of the Collection of Hymns now submitted is that it may be judged by its general merits. It is not claimed that this Hymnal is perfect in its literary execution, and a further revision will probably disclose some defects of rhyme and rhythm, as well as modes of expression and phraseology, which will need to be corrected. Although the Committee have held several protracted sessions during the last three years, and have individually devoted much time to the important work with which they have been commissioned, it cannot fairly be expected that every error should have been noted in the multitude of Hymns that have passed in review before them. The examination of nearly all the best collections in the English tongue, embracing some eight or ten thousand Hymns, is a work of no small magnitude, and they confidently submit this Church Hymnal as being, in their deliberate opinion, one of the best compilations which has ever been made in this country or in England. Before deciding upon the merits of the Book, they would respectfully ask the members of the Convention to compare the Hymns which are found under any of the leading topics, with those that are contained in our present collection, and they cannot fail to be impressed with the superior richness and variety of the Hymnal now submitted.

The questions for the Convention to determine are not, however, whether this is the best Hymn Book which it would be possible to frame, but whether, upon the whole, it is worthy to be adopted as the Hymnal of the Church, and also whether its adoption is not to be desired, in view of the results which must inevitably ensue if it should be rejected.

It is now many years since the question of a new Hymn Book was first agitated in General Convention. Committee after Committee has been entrusted with the consideration of the subject, and the valuable labors of those who have given their time to this work have greatly assisted the Committee in preparing the present Book. If their effort fails, it is not to be expected that any Committee hereafter appointed will have the heart to make the sacrifice and expenditure which are indispensable to the faithful execution of such a task as this.

What, then, is to be anticipated in the future? After the experience of the last six years, it is not to be presumed that our Churches throughout the land will be content with one accord to return to the use of nothing but the Metrical Psalms and Hymns, which are now bound up with the Book of Common Prayer.

Is it then to be endured that the Church should be flooded with miscellaneous Hymn Books, representing not only every degree of literary taste and culture, but also every variety of doctrine? We are already suffering from the want of uniformity which prevails in this important department of worship; the complaint is not infrequently made that the Hymn is given out on one day from one book, and on another from a different collection, and sometimes the same Hymn from two or three books at the same service. The limited permission given by the last General Convention for the use of such portions of certain Hymn Books as might be licensed by the Bishop, has been much abused, and in some Parishes Hymnals have been introduced in entire independence of Diocesan authority. This confusion, and the evils

attendant upon it, will certainly increase, if the Convention should leave the Hymnody of the Church in its present anomalous condition.

The necessity is as imperative for protecting the Church against folly and falsehood in the use of the Hymns which are sung, as it is for establishing the safeguards of a Liturgy. In the Church of England there is no authoritative collection of Hymns, but every congregation may sing what seems good in their own sight, and what is the result? The Rev. Edward Henry Bickersteth, author of the Hymnal Companion to the Book of Common Prayer, one of the very best Hymn Books in existence, says: "The great diversity of Hymnals, which at present obtains, is a source of real weakness to our beloved Church. It irritates, when it does not estrange, our professional and business men, to find in every new Church they enter their last Hymnal useless; the expense to them is small, but the annoyance is great. And to the laboring classes and poor, who migrate from place to place so much more frequently now than they were wont to do, the cost is not inconsiderable, and the uncertainty what Hymn Book they will find in any Church is a serious drawback from attending it.

"And then, beyond the irksomeness of these manifold collections and versions, is the far graver peril of the farthest extremes of doctrine being promulged in the Hymns adopted and used in the same national Church. Now, it is gratefully admitted by all thoughtful men that our Prayer Book is constructed on no narrow basis, and is designed to embrace all who hold the truth within certain widely extended, yet well-defined, limits. But it only needs to compare two or three of those Hymnals which are exponents of the ultra views held by sundry schools, to be convinced that the latitude indulged far exceeds anything contemplated by the framers of our Liturgy."

Your Committee believe that the dangers to which we are exposed, in matters of doctrine, if the latitude now indulged shall continue to increase, cannot be over estimated; and they earnestly trust that the Convention will give to this subject the serious consideration which it demands.

In conclusion, they beg leave to submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Hymnal reported by the Committee be authorized for use in this Church, and that no other Hymns be allowed, except such as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, That the Committee be authorized to make arrangements for the publication of this Hymnal, so as to defray all expenses already incurred for printing the present edition.

All which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS M. CLARK,
GREGORY T. BEDELL,
A. CLEVELAND COXE,
FREDERIC D. HUNTINGTON,
M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,
HENRY E. PIERREPONT.

On motion of the Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the consideration of the said report and resolutions was postponed till the order of the day shall have been disposed of.

The Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book to consider whether it is not expedient that an additional Collect should be added to the "Prayers and Thanksgivings upon Several Occasions," to wit: a Collect For a "Person or Persons upon a Journey," and if they think it expedient, to report such additional Collect to this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D., of the Diocese of Tennessee, the vote referring the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from New Hampshire was reconsidered, and the question recurring on the motion of reference, it was lost.

The Rev. John H. Egar, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire into the expediency of adopting a preamble or amendment to the Constitution of this Church, recognizing the authority of the undisputed General Councils, and, if it appear expedient, to report such a preamble or amendment for the consideration of this House.

On motion of the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel, of the Diocese of Virginia, the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pittsburgh was laid on the table.

The hour having been reached for the consideration of the order of the day, to wit: the election by ballot of a Joint Committee on the part of this House of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies to act with a Committee appointed by the House of Bishops in nominating a Board of Missions, the Secretary read the said order.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, nominated the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut; the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island; Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; Mr. George C. McWhorter, of the Diocese of Central New York, and Mr. William Cornwall, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

The Rev. Dr. Mead moved that balloting be dispensed with, which motion was lost.

Several other nominations having been made and then withdrawn, on motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, the House voted to dispense with the ballot, and, on motion of Mr. Robert E. Withers, of the Diocese of Virginia, the Deputies nominated by the Rev. Dr. Mead were declared elected.

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved that the consideration of the report presented by them from the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre, and the Hymns, be made the order of the day for Saturday, October 14, at 12 o'clock meridian, and that it be the order of the day, from day to day, till disposed of.

The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania by substituting the words "Tuesday, October 17," instead of the words "Saturday, October 14," which motion was lost.

The Rev. Dr. DeKoven moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania by substituting the words "Friday, October 13," for the words "Saturday, October 14," which motion was lost.

The question then recurring on the original resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, it was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. A. Augustus Marple, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to the consideration of Message No. 9, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, moved that this House concur in Message No. 9, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. Hill Burgwin, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved as an amendment to the motion for concurrence, that the said message be referred to the Committee on Canons to examine and report upon its subject matter, which motion was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 7th day of the Session,
October 11, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions and the accompanying Pastoral Letter:

1. *Resolved*, That this House concurs in the first resolution of Message No. 10, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

2. *Resolved*, That this House non-concurs in the second resolution contained in Message No. 10, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the information that they non-concur therein, for the reason that they have already taken what seems to them preferable action in relation to the subject; which action is communicated herewith.

Resolved (secondly), That the Agent of the Associated Press in this city be asked to send out as speedily and as generally as possible a despatch to this effect: That the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church request that, where practicable, collections be made in aid of the sufferers at Chicago on Sunday, 15th of October, in the congregations under their jurisdiction.

Resolved (thirdly), That the following Pastoral Letter be signed by the members of this House, and sent immediately to their Dioceses:

To the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:

DEAR BRETHREN: A conflagration, perhaps unparalleled in the history of Christendom in its extent and in the magnitude of the losses it has occa-

sioned, has swept over the rich and prosperous city of Chicago, leaving it in ruins, consigning some persons to death in one of its most dreadful forms, reducing many from wealth to poverty, and many more from competence to the verge of starvation.

In the presence of so fearful a calamity, when the arm of God is laid bare before us, while yet His bounties are continued to us and you, and some of you are enriched with a large share of His temporal gifts, we, your Bishops and Fathers in God, call upon you in His name, and for His sake, and in remembrance and imitation of our dear Lord, to whose service and example you are vowed, who did Himself go about doing good to the bodies as well as to the souls of men, and who has taught us that the good we do to our suffering brethren He will acknowledge in the last day as done to Himself; we call upon you to give at once from your wealth, and even from your poverty, freely, gladly, and liberally, in aid of our heavily-afflicted brethren in Chicago; and we ask that in every congregation in our Dioceses and missionary jurisdictions collections be made on the 15th October, or as soon thereafter as may be, and be at once remitted to the Treasurer of each Diocese, to be by him forwarded to the persons in Chicago authorized to receive and distribute such contributions; and we pray, dear brethren, that the grace and guardian care of God may rest on you and yours.

We remain,
faithfully and lovingly,
your Bishops and Pastors,

(Signed,)

B. B. SMITH, Bishop of Kentucky.
CHAS. P. McILVAINE, Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.
SAML. A. MCCOSKRY, Bishop of Michigan.
WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM, Bishop of Maryland.
ALFRED LEE, Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.
JOHN JOHNS, Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.
MANTON EASTBURN, Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
W. M. GREEN, Bishop of Mississippi.
JOHN PAYNE, Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa.
JOHN WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut.
HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE, Bishop of Illinois.
THOMAS F. DAVIS, Bishop of South Carolina.
THOMAS ATKINSON, Bishop of North Carolina.
WM. INGRAHAM KIP, Bishop of California.
HENRY W. LEE, Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.
HORATIO POTTER, Bishop of New York.
THOMAS M. CLARK, Bishop of Rhode Island.
ALEXANDER GREGG, Bishop of Texas.
W. H. ODENHEIMER, Bishop of New Jersey.
G. T. BEDELL, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.
H. B. WHIPPLE, Bishop of Minnesota.
HENRY C. LAY, Bishop of Easton.
JOS. C. TALBOT, Assistant Bishop of Indiana.
WM. BACON STEVENS, Bishop of the Diocese of Penn.
RICHARD H. WILMER, Bishop of Alabama.
THOMAS H. VAIL, Bishop of Kansas.
A. CLEVELAND COXE, Bishop of Western New York.
C. T. QUINTARD, Bishop of Tennessee.
R. H. CLARKSON, Missionary Bishop of Nebraska.
G. M. RANDALL, Missionary Bishop of Colorado.
J. B. KERFOOT, Bishop of Pittsburgh.
J. P. B. WILMER, Bishop of Louisiana.
GEO. DAVID CUMMINS, Assistant Bishop of Kentucky.
W. E. ARMITAGE, Bishop of Wisconsin.
H. A. NEELY, Bishop of Maine.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, Missionary Bishop of Montana.
 J. W. BECKWITH, Bishop of Georgia.
 F. M. WHITTLE, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.
 W. H. A. BISSELL, Bishop of Vermont.
 C. F. ROBERTSON, Bishop of Missouri.
 B. W. MORRIS, Missionary Bishop of Oregon.
 WM. C. DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
 F. D. HUNTINGTON, Bishop of Central New York.
 O. W. WHITAKER, Missionary Bishop of Arizona and Nevada.
 HENRY N. PIERCE, Missionary Bishop of Arkansas.
 W. W. NILES, Bishop of New Hampshire.
 WM. PINKNEY, Assistant Bishop of Maryland.
 W. B. W. HOWE, Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The unfinished business of the sixth day's session being in order, the Secretary read the resolution before the House, to wit: that offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, as follows:

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of five Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot.

The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, moved as an amendment to the resolution before the House, to strike out all after the word "*Resolved*," and insert the words as follows: "That the Committee of this House to confer with the Committee of the House of Bishops on the subject of Ritual, be appointed by the Chair."

Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, of the Diocese of North Carolina, offered the following resolution as an amendment to the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Maryland:

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of five Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot, upon the nomination of a Committee, consisting of one member from each Diocese represented at this Convention, each such member to be elected and reported to the Secretary by the Deputation to which he belongs.

The Rev. John H. Egar, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved the following as a substitute for the amendment to the original resolution now before the House, to wit:

To strike out all after the word "Laymen," and insert the words as follows: "and that this Committee be elected in this way: That the Clerical Deputies from each Diocese nominate one Clerical Deputy of their number, and the Lay Deputies from each Diocese nominate one Lay Deputy of their number, and that these Clerical Deputies meet and elect five of their number, and the Lay Deputies five of their number, who shall be the Committee on the part of this House."

The vote being taken on the substitute offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pittsburgh, it was lost.

The question recurring on the amendment proposed by the Lay Deputy from North Carolina, it was lost.

The question then recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Maryland to the resolution presented by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, it was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, the resolution as thus amended, by action of the House, was adopted.

The Rev. Albert W. Snyder, of the Diocese of Illinois, offered the following resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. Charles H. Hall D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, was laid on the table :

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be instructed to report whether it be not expedient to add the word "fire" after the word "pestilence" in the petition in the Litany, so that it would read : "From lightning and tempest ; from plague, pestilence, fire, and famine ; from battle and murder, and from sudden death," etc.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, offered the following proposed Canon, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons :

CANON.

No Church book whatsoever, used in the Service of this Church, shall be copyrighted by booksellers or others, but every such book shall be, as the Prayer Book is, free to all to print.*

The Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D., of the Diocese of Kentucky, presented the following resolutions adopted by the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Kentucky, and, on his motion, they were referred to the Joint Committee on Theological Education, to wit :

"*Resolved*, by the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Kentucky, That, in the opinion of the Committee, the Canons in regard to the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders should be more explicit as in several points so in these two :

"*First*. The meaning of the terms Licentiate and Licensed Minister.

"*Second*. As to the point whether the testimonial laid before the Standing Committee should be upon the personal knowledge of the testifiers, or merely upon 'evidence satisfactory to the said testifiers.' If the latter construction be adopted, then there is no provision requiring a certificate founded upon personal knowledge, in case of any Candidate for the Ministry."

And, again, on the 11th day of May last, it was resolved by the Standing Committee of Kentucky, that the second point on which the sense of the Convention is desired in regard to the admission of Candidates for Holy Orders be more precisely stated, as follows : "Whether the testimonials laid before the Standing Committee should be upon the personal knowledge of the testifiers, or merely upon testimonials laid before the said testifiers."

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* nineteenth day's proceedings.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., from the Joint Committee on Theological Education, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the same was ordered to be printed, and was made the order of the day for Tuesday, October 16, at 12 o'clock :

REPORT.

The Joint Committee, appointed at the last General Convention, "to consider the present state of Theological Education in this Church, and the means of its facilitation and improvement, and to report thereon at the next General Convention," ask leave respectfully to report :

No more important topic can engage the attention of this Convention or of this Church than that of the training of our clergy. No age and no country has made, or can make, stronger demands upon our best efforts to secure the best results in this regard than our own age and our own country. The Committee do not care to weary the Convention with details or arguments, they simply desire to call attention to the immense importance of the subject committed to them, and to urge the necessity of advancing interests so vital to the Church.

After careful deliberation, they have arrived at the conclusion that the only effectual mode of reaching the desired end is by a revision of the Canons relating to Candidates for Holy Orders and to Ordination. Mere resolutions are of small avail. They repose in the Journals of Convention, for the most part unseen and unheard of, and exercising no living, working influence on the Church.

The Committee, therefore, respectfully submit a projet of revised Canons,* and recommend their adoption by the Convention.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
J. WILLIAMS,
G. EMLÉN HARE,
ORLANDO MEADS,
O. S. SEYMOUR.

On motion of the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That an address to the Lord Bishop of Lichfield be prepared by a Committee of three members on the part of each House, to be presented by his lordship to his associates, the other Bishops of the Church in our Mother Country, and to the Clergy of his Diocese, communicating the desire of this Convention (as representative of our American Church) that Clergymen having charge of parishes and missions will furnish to families and individuals in their respective cures, who are about to emigrate to the United States, such letters of commendation and such other information touching their character and wants, as will secure for them upon their arrival fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care, in the one common fold in which they have been nurtured.

On motion of the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by this House to make response to the letters of greeting which were presented to this House on the second day of the Convention from the Dioceses of Chester and Lichfield.

* For the final action of the Convention in this matter, *vide* Appendix, "Statement of Changes in the Canons."

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, presented the accounts of the late Herman Cope, Esq., Treasurer of the General Convention, and those of Mr. F. Ratchford Starr, who was appointed Treasurer of the Convention on the decease of Mr. Cope, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and, on his motion, the said accounts were referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee on the part of this House of three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider and report whether any, and if any, what legislation is desirable in order to render more specific the provision contained in the first Rubric before the Office for the Celebration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion.*

On motion, the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 12, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, on the completion of the religious services attending the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Missionary organization of the Church.

The Minutes of the seventh day's proceedings were read and approved.

Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Michigan, not present before, answered to his name.

The President appointed on the Committee on Canons

Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, in place of Mr. Lucius B. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois, absent by leave of this House, and Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio, to fill a vacancy in the said Committee.

The President appointed as members of the Committee appointed to make written response to the letters of greeting read to this House on the second day of the session by the visiting clergy from England,

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D.D., of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Mr. John W. Stevenson, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

* For further action in this matter, *vide* thirteenth day's proceedings.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons have under consideration Message No. 9, of the House of Bishops, and beg to make a partial report in respect to the matter therein referred to.

The Committee report that the Minutes of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies disclose the fact that the proceedings of the House on Message No. 2, of the House of Bishops, were incomplete; and that Message No. 2, sent by the Secretary to the House of Bishops, informing that body that this House had concurred with the House of Bishops in the resolution contained in their Message No. 2, was communicated inadvertently; and the Committee are of opinion that grave doubt as to the validity of the act of admission of the new Diocese to be erected within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania may arise; and that, in any view of the subject, the precedent would be a dangerous one, and should not be allowed to stand.

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be informed that Message No. 2, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, was sent to the House of Bishops inadvertently; the subject therein referred to, in respect to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, not having been finally acted on by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to return to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies said Message No. 2, and any papers and documents which may have accompanied the same; and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies will respectfully forbear to act upon Message No. 9, of the House of Bishops, until it shall have received a response to the foregoing request.

By order of the Committee,

October 12, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. John Ufford, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio, the resolution appended to the above report was adopted.*

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the same Committee, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a memorial from the Missionary Convocation of the Missionary jurisdiction of Dakota Territory, and also a resolution in relation to Delegates from Missionary jurisdictions to this House, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following Canon, to wit:

CANON —.

Authorizing the appointment of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions.

The Standing Committee of any Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, or, if there be none, a Convocation consisting of the Clergymen and Laymen in any such Jurisdiction, may, with the concurrence of the Bishop, send one Clerical and one Lay Delegate to any General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Such delegates shall be entitled to seats on the floor of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and may speak on any questions directly and specially affecting their respective

* For further action, *vide* eleventh day's proceedings.

jurisdictions, and no others, and shall not have the right to vote or otherwise to take part in the business of the House.

By order of the Committee,

October 12, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved the adoption on the part of this House of the Canon reported by the Committee.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 8th day of the Session,
October 12, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the declaration of the Bishops of this Church, this day signed in Council, be entered upon the Minutes of this House, and communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for the information of that body concerning the action of their Bishops in a matter deemed to be of much gravity, and of great interest to both Houses of the General Convention.

DECLARATION OF THE BISHOPS IN COUNCIL.

OCTOBER 11, 1871.

WE, the subscribers, Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, being asked, in order to the quieting of the consciences of sundry members of the said Church, to declare our conviction as to the meaning of the word "Regenerate" in the Offices for the Ministration of Baptism of Infants, do declare that, in our opinion, the word "Regenerate" is not there so used as to determine that a moral change in the subject of baptism is wrought in the sacrament.

(Signed,)

B. B. SMITH, Bishop of Kentucky.
CHAS. P. McILVAINE, Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.
SAML. A. MCCOSKRY, Bishop of Michigan.
WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM, Bishop of Maryland.
ALFRED LEE, Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.
JOHN JOHNS, Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.
MANTON EASTBURN, Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
W. M. GREEN, Bishop of Mississippi.
JOHN PAYNE, Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa.
JOHN WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut.
HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE, Bishop of Illinois.
THOMAS F. DAVIS, Bishop of South Carolina.
THOMAS ATKINSON, Bishop of North Carolina.
WM. INGRAHAM KIP, Bishop of California.
HENRY W. LEE, Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.
HORATIO POTTER, Bishop of New York.
THOMAS M. CLARK, Bishop of Rhode Island.
ALEXANDER GREGG, Bishop of Texas.
G. T. BEDELL, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.
H. B. WHIPPLE, Bishop of Minnesota.
HENRY C. LAY, Bishop of Easton.
JOS. C. TALBOT, Assistant Bishop of Indiana.
WM. BACON STEVENS, Bishop of the Diocese of Penn.

RICHARD H. WILMER, Bishop of Alabama.
 THOMAS H. VAIL, Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas.
 A. CLEVELAND COXE, Bishop of Western New York.
 CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, Bishop of Tennessee.
 ROBERT H. CLARKSON, Bishop of Nebraska.
 GEORGE M. RANDALL, Missionary Bishop of Colorado.
 JOHN B. KERFOOT, Bishop of Pittsburgh.
 J. P. B. WILMER, Bishop of Louisiana.
 GEO. DAVID CUMMINS, Assistant Bishop of Kentucky.
 WILLIAM E. ARMITAGE, Bishop of Wisconsin.
 HENRY A. NEELY, Bishop of Maine.
 DANIEL S. TUTTLE, Missionary Bishop of Montana.
 JOHN W. BECKWITH, Bishop of Georgia.
 FRANCIS M. WHITTLE, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese
 of Virginia.
 W. H. A. BISSELL, Bishop of Vermont.
 C. F. ROBERTSON, Bishop of Missouri.
 B. WISTAR MORRIS, Missionary Bishop of Oregon.
 A. N. LITTLEJOHN, Bishop of Long Island.
 WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
 F. D. HUNTINGTON, Bishop of Central New York.
 O. W. WHITAKER, Missionary Bishop of Nevada.
 HENRY N. PIERCE, Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and
 the Indian Territory.
 WILLIAM W. NILES, Bishop of New Hampshire.
 WILLIAM PINKNEY, Assistant Bishop of Maryland.
 W. B. W. HOWE, Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

Pending action on the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania,* the hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 13, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Indiana, and the Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Illinois.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

The Minutes of the eighth day's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root, a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Maine, not present before, answered to his name.

*For further action respecting the Dakota memorial, *vide* ninth, twelfth, seventeenth, and eighteenth days' proceedings.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 8th day of the Session,
October 12, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has appointed

The Bishop of New Jersey,
The Bishop of Minnesota, and
The Bishop of Alabama,

as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee to devise measures for the better despatch of the business of the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 8th day of the Session,
October 12, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has appointed

The Bishop of Iowa,
The Bishop of Central New York, and
The Bishop of Nebraska,

as members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 9th day of the Session
October 13, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has elected, as members on the part of this House, on the Joint Committee on the Report of the Committee of the House of Bishops on Ritual Uniformity,

The Bishop of Maryland,
The Bishop of Pennsylvania,
The Assistant Bishop of Ohio,
The Bishop of North Carolina,
The Bishop of Western New York.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 9th day of the Session,
October 13, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it herewith returns to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies its Message No. 2, in accordance with the request of Message No. 16, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 10, from the House of Bishops.

The President appointed the Committee, on the part of this House, to prepare an address to the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, as follows :

The Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.
The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., of the Diocese of Missouri.
Mr. Nathan Matthews, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The President appointed the following members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on the subject of Ritual :

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.
The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.
The Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., D.D., of the Diocese of Alabama.
The Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine.
Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D., of the Diocese of Albany.
Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.
Mr. James B. Craighead, of the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Secretary read a memorial from a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved that the memorialist have leave to withdraw his memorial.

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the memorial was laid on the table.

The Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, to consider in connection with the subject of the work of Evangelists already referred to them, whether it is expedient, and if deemed expedient, to report a well digested plan to this House by which the following ends may be secured ;

1st. The training of Christian women for work in Parishes and Missions in this Church, in Church Homes and Training Houses adapted to the purpose.

2d. The said work to consist of visiting, conducting mothers' meetings and Bible classes for men and for women, teaching in church schools, nursing and caring for the sick, and such other like services as women may be best fitted for.

3d. Such trained women to be sent forth as needed to coöperate with and work under the direction of the parochial and missionary clergy as aforesaid, and also to show other women who desire to serve their Lord, how to begin, and what to do, and to help to organize them into effective service.

4th. Such women not to be bound by irrevocable vows, but to be received for certain periods, and to be able to return to the Home where they were trained, when disabled, and to have the assurance of a comfortable support through life.*

* For the report of the Committee on the State of the Church thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to Mr. F. Ratchford Starr, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, appointed Treasurer of the Convention by the ecclesiastical authority of Pennsylvania, agreeably to Canon, on the decease of Mr. Herman Cope, for his faithful services as provisional Treasurer; and that the Secretary be instructed to communicate to him this action of the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, nominated Mr. F. Ratchford Starr, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

It being stated that Mr. Starr positively declined to allow himself to be considered as a candidate for election, Mr. Battle withdrew his nomination.

The Rev. Dr. Perry nominated Mr. Nathan Matthews, a Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, balloting was dispensed with, and the vote being taken *vivâ voce*, Mr. Matthews was declared unanimously elected.

The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, presented the report of the Rev. William O. Lamson, rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, in Paris, France, and, on his motion, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this report be referred to a Committee of three to confer and report upon the same conjointly with a similar Committee to be appointed on the part of the House of Bishops.*

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That those parts of the Digest of the Canons which relate to the deposition of a Priest or Deacon from the Sacred Ministry, and to restoration in a single case, be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report if it be desirable on the one hand to repeal the second provision of § II. of Canon 6 of Title II., or on the other hand to make a like provision for the possible restoration to the ministry of such as have been deposed under Canon 5 of Title II., or after trial, as provided in Canon 2 of Title II.†

The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D., of the Diocese of Indiana, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

* Non-concurred in. *vide* Message of the House of Bishops, No. 22.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* nineteenth day's proceedings.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to report upon the relation of the Board of Missions to this body, and that the Secretary show that relation by annual publication with the Constitution and Canons of this Church.*

On motion of the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, the Committee on the Prayer Book was discharged from consideration of the resolution offered by him on the eighth day of the session, touching the first rubric before the Office for the Administration of the Holy Communion.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Shipman, leave of the House was granted by unanimous consent for the withdrawal of the resolution offered by him and referred to said Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Shipman offered the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention, what action, if any, is desirable in addition to, or in explanation of, the provisions already enacted by this Church for the godly discipline of its communicant members.†

The Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, moved that the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Kentucky, be laid on the table; which motion was lost.

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, on motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, on the memorial of the Federate Council of the Dioceses within the State of New York, and the resolution appended to the same, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention doth hereby approve such of the powers proposed to be exercised by the Federate Council of the State of New York, as are set forth in the 1st and 2d Sections of Article 1st, and in Article 2d of the Declaration of Powers submitted for the approval of the General Convention; but doth decline to approve the 3d Section of Article 1st of the said Declaration of Powers, for the reason that Article 6th of the Constitution confers upon each Diocese in said State the power to institute the mode of trying presbyters and deacons therein, including a Court of Appeals, if such Diocese elects to institute such tribunal for itself; and whether such Appellate Court shall also be the Appellate Court of any other of the Dioceses in said State, is a matter of discretion and concurrent choice on the part of the Conventions of such other Dioceses, respectively. But the approval of powers hereby given is upon the express condition that the regulations proposed to be enacted, as suggested in the the 2d Article of the Declaration of Powers, aforesaid, shall be accepted and approved by the Conventions of all the Dioceses in said State; and it is hereby further declared that the General Convention doth hereby reserve to itself the right to withdraw the approval of powers, hereby given, at its pleasure.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* seventeenth day's proceedings.

† For further action thereon, *vide* twentieth day's proceedings.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 9th day of the Session,
October 13, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Hymnal reported by the Joint Committee of this General Convention be authorized for use in this Church, and that no other Hymns be allowed in the Public Worship of this Church, except such as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, That the Committee be authorized to make arrangements for the publication of this Hymnal, so as to defray all expenses already incurred for printing the present edition.

Resolved, That the first resolution contained in the Report of the Committee shall take effect and become authoritative on the Feast of the Epiphany, A.D. 1872, at 3 o'clock P.M.

Resolved, That this Hymnal shall not be bound up with the Book of Common Prayer, until order to that effect shall be taken by the General Convention.

Resolved, That the Committee on the Hymnody of the Church shall be continued, with instructions to make such alterations in the text of the Hymnal now adopted, as may be needed in order to secure accuracy and literary completeness.

Resolved, That suggestions as to the introduction of Hymns into this Hymnal, or the omission of Hymns from it, may be submitted to the Committee until Tuesday, October 17, 1871, at 3 o'clock, and that the Committee be requested to report their judgment thereon before the adjournment of this Convention.

Resolved, That if the said supplementary Report shall be adopted by the two Houses of the General Convention, the Committee shall be thereby instructed to amend the Hymnal accordingly.

Resolved, That a royalty of ten per cent. upon all sales of this Hymnal shall be secured ; said royalty to be appropriated to meet the expenses of the General Convention, after the expenses incurred for printing the present edition shall be paid.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the consideration of this message was assigned to Saturday, in connection with the report of the Committee on the revision of the Psalms in metre, and Hymns.

Mr. George F. Comstock, of the Diocese of Central New York, offered the following amendment to the resolution under consideration, to wit, that reported by the Committee on Canons touching the powers to be granted to the Federate Council of the Diocese within the State of New York, by striking out all the words after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words as follows :

"The House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention does hereby approve the powers proposed to be exercised by the Federate Council of the State of New York, as the same are set forth in the said declaration ; but this approval is given without affirming that it is necessary for the exercise of such powers or determining that the General Convention can institute a

Court or Courts of Appeal otherwise than by an amendment of the Constitution, and upon the conditions (1) that such approval may be withdrawn by any General Convention, and (2) that no Diocese shall be bound by such declaration of powers until the same shall have been adopted by a Convention thereof."

On motion of Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, the resolution reported by the Committee, and the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Central New York, were laid on the table.

The Rev. A. Augustus Marple, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of amending § I. of Canon 2 of Title II., so as to read,—

"In the case of the trial of a minister for holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the consent or approval of two thirds of the number of persons constituting the court of trial shall be necessary to a conviction."*

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of the eighth day of the session, to wit, the report of the Committee on Canons on the Dakota Memorial.

The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, moved that the House continue in session until the question under consideration should be disposed of, which motion was lost.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 14, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan, a Deputy from the Diocese of Iowa, and the Rev. John N. Lee, a Deputy from the Diocese of Kansas.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey.

The Minutes of the ninth day's proceedings were read and approved.

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

Leave of absence for three days was granted to

Mr. Thomas E. Franklin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; and Mr. Laurens C. Woodruff, of the Diocese of Western New York; and leave of absence for the remainder of the session was granted to Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese, of the Diocese of Albany; Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, of the Diocese of Michigan; Mr. Henry A. Hayden, of the Diocese of Michigan; Mr. S. F. Patterson, of the Diocese of North Carolina; and Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That all future applications for leave of absence be referred to the Committee on Elections, with power.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Wisconsin, touching the propriety of amending Canon 20 of Title I, entitled, "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer;" and also a resolution of like purport offered by a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, respectfully report:

That they have carefully considered the above resolutions, and the whole subject involved, and herewith unanimously report the accompanying draft of a Canon, and recommend its adoption:

The Canon proposed by the Committee contemplates (1) some omissions in the existing Canon, "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," viz., Canon 20 of Title I, which omissions are as follows:

Erase the words "before all sermons and lectures, and;"

Also the word "other," before the phrase "occasions of public worship;"

Also all that follows the words "General Convention of this Church;" and after these same words *add as follows*:

"And this rule shall be understood to prohibit all additions to and omissions from the prescribed order of said book, except in the cases prescribed by § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I.:

Provided, That on other occasions than Sundays and the mornings of these week-days for which a special service is ordered, and at all times in Mission Stations and other places than Parish Churches, where the prescribed order of Morning or Evening Prayer cannot be used to edification, other services may be used, compiled only from the Book of Common Prayer. But no such deviations shall be permissible, except on emergencies, without the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese."

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 20 of Title I, entitled, "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," be amended to read as follows:

CANON 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every minister shall, on all occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and this rule shall be understood

to prohibit all additions to and omissions from the prescribed order of said Book, except in the cases prescribed by § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I :

Provided, That on other occasions than Sundays and the mornings of those week days for which a special service is ordered, and at all times in Mission Stations and other places than Parish Churches, where the prescribed order of Morning or Evening Prayer cannot be used to edification, other services may be used, compiled only from the Book of Common Prayer. But no such deviations shall be permissible, except on emergencies, without the approbation of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

By order of the Committee,

October 14, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved, as an amendment to the resolution reported by the Committee, the addition of the following words, to wit :

“And provided, also, that it shall be understood that this Canon does not apply to the case of congregations worshipping in a foreign language.”

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight, the consideration of the report of the Committee was made the order of the day for Wednesday, October 18, at 12 o'clock meridian, and the said report, together with the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, were ordered to be printed for the use of the House,

The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D., of the Diocese of Mississippi, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following

REPORT.

The Standing Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred a resolution “to consider and report upon the expediency of making provision for the payment of the expenses incurred by the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, in the discharge of duties incident to his office,” respectfully report :

That, after conferring with those in whom this House may confide, they have unanimously agreed to report for the favorable action of this House the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Treasurer of this Convention be instructed to reserve five hundred dollars, to be subject to the call of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, for the payment of such expenses as may be incurred by him in the discharge of the duties incident to his office, during the next three years.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, five hundred dollars, to reimburse him for expenses incurred by him since his entrance upon the duties of Presiding Bishop.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WM. C. CRANE, *Chairman*,
THEODORE BABCOCK,
WM. H. VAN ANTWERP,
D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
A. AUGUSTUS MARPLE,
DANIEL HENSHAW,
NATHAN MATTHEWS,
WM. A. DAVIES,
S. H. HUNTINGTON.

October 14, 1871.

The Rev. Dr. Crane, from the same Committee, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Expenses recommend to this House the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the sum of seven hundred and fifty dollars, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars.

Resolved, That in case the assessment of three dollars for each clergyman, as provided by Canon, for the payment of the incidental expenses of the General Convention should be found insufficient for that purpose, then the Secretary of this House, and the Treasurer, jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to make such additional assessment on the Dioceses, respectively, and the Treasurer to collect the same, as may be found necessary for the payment of such expenses.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

WM. C. CRANE, *Chairman*.

October 14, 1871.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, the resolutions accompanying the above reports were unanimously adopted.

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, from the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, presented the following

REPORT.

WHEREAS, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies adopted, on Thursday, October 12th, the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be instructed to inquire into the expediency of giving to each Rector of this Church, *ex officio*, a seat in the Board of Missions, limiting each Diocese to one vote, and to report by Canon or otherwise."

It was, after due consideration by said Committee, unanimously

Resolved, That the Chairman of the Committee report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that in their opinion the proposed change is inexpedient.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE LEEDS, *Chairman*.

October 14, 1871.

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee on Christian Education, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee on Christian Education respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire whether it be not expedient to add the following paragraph to the first clause of § VI. of Canon 12 of Title I:

"But whenever, in any duly incorporated Academy, College, or Theologi-

cal Seminary, there shall be a chapel consecrated or dedicated by the Bishop, in which public worship is held, according to the Rite and Order of the Church, the students or pupils of said institution, being members of the Church, or allowed by their parents or guardians to worship in such chapel, shall be considered as under the pastoral care of that officer, whether President or Chaplain, who is charged with the spiritual oversight of the institution, and shall form his cure."

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Joint Committee,

A. JACKSON,

ALEX. BURGESS,

Sub-Committee.

October 14, 1871.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, the proposed Canon reported by the Committee was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report in part :

REPORT.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report :

That in conformity with the requirement of § I. of Canon 3 of Title III. of the Digest, the Committee nominate the following five Laymen to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, viz. :

Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Henry Meigs, of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Mr. John B. Stebbins, of the Diocese of Massachusetts,

Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Lewis N. Whittle, of the Diocese of Georgia.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

E. M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman.*

October 14, 1871.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, the laymen nominated by the Committee were unanimously elected on the part of this House.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a memorial from the Diocese of Texas, and a memorial from the Diocese of California, and who were also directed to consider certain questions relating to the relief of Dioceses too large for the supervision of a single Bishop, respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and recommend the passage of the following enactment :

Clause 2 of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is, for the time,

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* fifteenth day's proceedings.

under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, or any part of a Diocese in which the Bishop of such Diocese, by reason of its extent or other physical impediment, cannot in person duly exercise the functions of his office, may, by the act of the Convention of such Diocese, and with the consent in the latter case of the Bishop thereof, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of a Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall thereupon be authorized to perform, within such Diocese, or such part of a Diocese, all the duties and offices of the Bishop thereof, until such vacancy has been supplied, or such disqualification has been removed, or until the act of such Convention has been revoked, and in the latter case, until the consent of the Bishop of such Diocese has been also withdrawn :

Provided, That in such last named case, the Bishop or Missionary Bishop shall exercise such jurisdiction within the part of the Diocese placed under his Episcopal charge, as the act of the Diocesan Convention may prescribe.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October, 14, 1871.

On motion of the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, the above report was ordered to be printed for the use of the House.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the report of the Joint Committee on the revision of the Psalms in metre and the Hymns, together with Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Joint Committee, moved the adoption of the first resolution reported by the Committee, to wit :

Resolved, That the Hymnal reported by the Committee be authorized for use in this Church, and that no other Hymns be allowed, except such as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer.

A division of the question having been called for, and an amendment offered, on motion of Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut, leave of the House was granted to the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania to withdraw the resolution reported by the Committee, and offered by him for the action of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Howe moved that the House concur in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

A division of the question being called, the Rev. Dr. Howe moved that the House concur in the first resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, to wit :

Resolved, That the Hymnal reported by the Joint Committee of this General Convention be authorized for use in this Church, and that no other

hymns be allowed in the public worship of this Church, except such as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer.

A division of the question under consideration was called for, making the question before the House as follows :

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in the resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, to wit, that the Hymnal reported by the Joint Committee of this General Convention be authorized for use in this Church.

The Rev. John H. Egar, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved the postponement of the consideration of this resolution until the sixth resolution, communicated in the said message, be disposed of; which motion was lost.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved as an amendment to the resolution under consideration, the addition of the following words, to wit, "provisionally until the next General Convention," so that the resolution would read,

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in the resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, to wit, that the Hymnal reported by the Joint Committee of this General Convention be authorized for use in this Church, provisionally, until the next General Convention.

The President announced the members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on the report of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France :

The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.

The Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D., of the Diocese of Mississippi.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Pending the discussion of the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, and the amendments proposed thereto, the hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 16, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Long Island, and the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, a Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

The following Deputies, not present before, answered to their names :

LAY DEPUTIES.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lorenzo Allis.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. John H. Stiness.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith.

The Minutes of the tenth day's proceedings were read and approved.

The President of the House, having read a letter and appeal addressed to the members of the General Convention by the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Illinois, and referring to the destitution in the city of Chicago, on his motion, it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to suggest, as a supplement to their recommendation of relief to the Chicago sufferers, issued last week, the transmission of the offertory yesterday, and any funds which may hereafter be collected in our churches for the same purpose, to the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., rector of Grace Church, to be applied by him to the relief of the destitute clergy and people of Chicago.

The Rev. William G. Farrington, of the Diocese of New Jersey, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Kentucky, by adding after the words, "applied by him," the words, "in connection with the Rev. Dr. Thompson and Mr. Lucius B. Otis," which amendment was adopted.

The resolution, as amended, was then adopted.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, made the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that the proper certificate has been furnished them of the election of Mr. George B. Warren, Jr., as a supplemental Deputy, in the place of Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese, absent by leave of this House, and that the said Mr. George B. Warren, Jr., is entitled to sit as a member of this House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

October 16, 1871.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons have had under consideration Message No. 9, from the House of Bishops, and, in order to dispose of the entire subject of the

admission of the new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Committee have instructed its chairman to move that the House take up for consideration and action Message No. 2, of the House of Bishops, and move the adoption of the following order:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be informed that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 2, with the following amendments: *First*, That this act of ratification take effect as of the sixth day of October, 1871, and that all acts of the Bishop, or other ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, which may have been done with a view to the organization of the new Diocese, be, and the same are hereby, sanctioned, ratified, and confirmed; and, *Second*, That the union of said new Diocese with the General Convention take effect from and after Wednesday, the 8th day of November, 1871, and that the name of the said new Diocese be determined by the Primary Convention thereof, with the consent of the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

And the Committee further recommend the adoption of the following amendment to Canon 6, Title III., to constitute § IV. of said Canon:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following section be enacted, to be § IV. of Canon 6 of Title III.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon; and the naming of the new diocese shall be a part of its organization.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 16, 1871.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey, the House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 2, of the House of Bishops.

Mr. Sheffey moved the adoption of the first resolution reported by the Committee.

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, on motion of Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island, the order of the day was suspended.

The question being taken on the first resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey the second resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The House then proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, communicating the action of that House touching the adoption of the proposed Hymnal.

The Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, moved to suspend the order of the day, for the purpose of introducing a resolution limiting the length of speeches, which motion was lost.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, having had under consideration, at their session yesterday, the subject of the memorial from the Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, and having taken action in relation thereto, under the authority of the General Convention, as embodied in [4], [5], and [6], § III. of Canon 5, Title III. of the Digest, it is deemed inexpedient to concur in the appointment of a Joint Committee, as requested by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in its Message No. 21.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Canon 1, § II. [3], Title III. of the Digest, be amended, by adding after the words, "in this Church," the words, "by securing, in person or by Deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least three of the consecrating Bishops in the said book of record."

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, it was

Resolved, That the vote on the question before the House be taken in ten minutes.

The question being put on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin to the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, of concurrence with the first half of the first resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, the said amendment, to wit, the addition of the words, "provisionally until the next General Convention," was lost.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved the indefinite postponement of the whole matter under consideration ; which motion was lost.

The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, rose to a point of order, which was decided by the Chair adversely to him. On his appeal from the decision of the Chair, the Chair was sustained.

On motion of the Rev. James Stuart Hanckel, of the Diocese of Virginia, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed at once to take the question.

The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, on behalf of the deputaion from Maryland, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

The Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, moved the indefinite postponement of the resolution of concurrence with the House of Bishops; which motion was lost.

The Rev. George J. Magill, of the Diocese of Indiana, offered the following amendment to the resolution of concurrence before the House, to wit, the addition of the words, "*Provided*, that its use shall not be enforced until January 1, 1873;" which amendment was lost.

The House then proceeded to vote by Dioceses and Orders on the resolution of concurrence with the first half of the first resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, with the following result:

There were 40 Dioceses represented by Clerical Deputies, of which 39 Dioceses voted aye, and one Diocese was divided.

There were 40 Dioceses represented by Lay Deputies, of which 39 Dioceses voted aye, and one Diocese was divided.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.—*Aye*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel; the Rev. William A. Snively; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Aye*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble; the Rev. Thomas J. Beard; the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce; the Rev. William C. Stout.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell, the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Owen P. Thackara; the Rev. John Hammond.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg; the Rev. Albert W. Snyder.—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D.; the Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp.—*Aye.* The Rev. George J. Magill.—*Nay.*

IOWA.—The Rev. Charles H. Seymour; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Joseph E. Ryan; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D.—*Aye.*

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. John Bakewell; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye.*

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Platt.—*Aye.* The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Nay.*

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Aye.*

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.; the Rev. John F. Girault.—*Aye.*

MAINE.—The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root; the Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. Charles T. Ogden; the Rev. William H. Washburn.—*Aye.*

MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Aye.* The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.—*Nay.*

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.—*Aye.*

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath; the Rev. George B. Eastman.—*Aye.*

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.; the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Aye.*

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D.; the Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Aye.*

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick B. Scheetz; the Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Aye.*

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John G. Gasman; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.—*Aye.*

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Aye.*

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.—*Aye.*

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.—*Aye.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Aye.*

OHIO.—The Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Aye.*

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Aye.*

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. John H. Egar; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Aye.*

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel Henshaw; the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour; the Rev. Charles G. Currie.—*Aye.*

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Schwrar; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Aye.*

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Aye.*

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye.*

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Aye.*

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.—*Aye.*

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson; Mr. George A. Gordon—*Aye*.
 ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Aye*.
 ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Aye*.
 CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Aye*.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. George F. Comstock; Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Aye*.
 CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.; Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. John C. Hollister; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Aye*.
 DELAWARE.—Mr. William T. Read.—*Aye*.
 EASTON.—Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D.; Mr. George R. Goldsborough; Mr. S. S. McMaster.—*Aye*.
 FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Aye*.
 GEORGIA.—Mr. Louis N. Whittle; Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.—*Aye*.
 ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Aye*.
 IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon; Mr. John Mitchell.—*Aye*.
 KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye*.
 KENTUCKY.—Mr. John W. Stevenson; Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William Cornwall; Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Aye*.
 LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John W. Hunter; Mr. John A. King.—*Aye*.
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race.—*Aye*.
 MAINE.—Mr. James Bridge; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Aye*.
 MARYLAND.—Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Bernard Carter; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Aye*.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. Enoch R. Mudge; Mr. James S. Amory.—*Aye*.
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge.—*Aye*.
 MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lorenzo Allis; Mr. Isaac Atwater; Mr. Isaac J. Cummings; Mr. Lafayette Emmett.—*Aye*.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan; Mr. Richard S. Stith.—*Aye*.
 MISSOURI.—Mr. John T. Douglass; Mr. William F. Ferguson; Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Aye*.
 NEBRASKA.—Mr. Hugh G. Clark.—*Aye*.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. George L. Balcom.—*Aye*.
 NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite.—*Aye*.
 NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. William A. Davies.—*Aye*. Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Nay*.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Richard H. Smith; Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Aye*.
 OHIO.—Mr. John W. Andrews; Mr. Valentine B. Horton; Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Aye*.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison; Mr. Lemuel Coffin; Mr. William Welsh; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Aye*.
 PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger; Mr. Hill Burgwin.—*Aye*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives; Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth; Mr. James DeW. Perry; Mr. John H. Stiness.—*Aye*.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. Henry D. Lesesne.—*Aye*.
 Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith.—*Nay*.
 TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg; Mr. George R. Fairbanks; Mr. James B. Craighead.—*Aye*.
 TEXAS.—Mr. J. Yellott Dashiell.—*Aye*.
 VERMONT.—Mr. Julius E. Higgins; Mr. Timothy P. Redfield.—*Aye*.
 VIRGINIA.—Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey; Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D.; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie; Mr. B. Johnson Barbour.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D.; Mr. DeWitt Parshall.—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. J. Bodwell Doe; Mr. George L. Field; Mr. Daniel Jones.—*Aye*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. J. Grinké Drayton.—*Aye*. The Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

INDIANA.—Mr. William H. Morrison; Mr. George C. Duy.—*Aye*. Mr. John S. Irwin, M.D.; Mr. John B. Howe.—*Nay*.

The President declared the resolution of concurrence with the first half of the resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops to this House, adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House concurred in the second half of the first resolution communicated in the Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin moved that the House concur in the second resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

On motion, the House voted to suspend the rule of order respecting adjournment, and to continue in session for half an hour.

Mr. Cambridge Livingston moved to amend the resolution of concurrence offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words, "that this Hymnal, when finally corrected by the Committee thereon, shall be free to be printed and published, under the same conditions as now apply to the printing and publishing of the Book of Common Prayer."

Mr. John B. Howe, of the Diocese of Indiana, moved to amend the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from New York, by adding the words, "*Provided*, that no printing of any additional copies of the book be allowed, until Messrs. J. B. Lippincott and Company shall have, in the proper manner, disclaimed and withdrawn all title to copyright in said book;" which motion was lost.

The question then recurring on the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from New York, it was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Vir-

ginia, the resolution of concurrence, as thus amended by action of the House, was adopted.

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Robert W. Trimble, of the Diocese of Arkansas, on the Committee on the State of the Church, and Mr. William G. Harrison, of the Diocese of Maryland, in place of Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine, absent by leave of the House, on the Joint Committee on Ritual.

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved that the House concur in the third resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That the third resolution contained in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, be amended so as to read as follows :

"Resolved, That the first of the foregoing resolutions shall take effect on the Feast of the Epiphany, in 1872."

On motion of Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House concurred in the fourth resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Howe, the House concurred in the fifth resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Howe, the House concurred in the sixth resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Howe moved concurrence in the seventh resolution, communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, to wit :

Resolved, That a royalty of ten *per cent.* upon all sales of the Hymnal shall be secured ; said royalty to be appropriated to meet the expenses of the General Convention, after the expenses incurred for printing the present edition shall be paid.

Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York, moved to amend the resolution communicated in said Message by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting instead thereof the words as follows :

"That the Chairman of the Committee be authorized to settle with Messrs. Lippincott and Co., and draw on the Treasurer for the expenses

incurred for the printing and stereotype plates of the said Hymnal, and that the Committee dispose of such plates at their discretion, in diminution of such expenses.

On motion of Mr. Livingston, the amendment proposed by him was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, the resolution of concurrence, as thus amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, the resolutions communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops, as amended by action of this House, were adopted as a whole.

On motion of the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the action of this House, on the seventh day of the session, committing to a Committee of this House the duty of preparing a response to the addresses presented to this House on the second day of the session by the visiting Clergy from the Dioceses of Chester and Lichfield, was reconsidered.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Howe, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist of three members on the part of this House, be appointed to prepare and report a fitting response to the letters of greeting, presented on the second day of the session of this Convention, from the Clergy of the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester, of our Mother Church of England.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, presented a memorial from a number of clergymen and laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, praying for the repeal or amendment of Canon 11 of Title I. of the Digest.

Mr. Sheffey presented a memorial from a number of the clergy and laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church, praying for greater liberty in the use of the Book of Common Prayer, and asking the passage of a Canon authorizing the omission by Clergymen, in certain cases, and on certain conditions, of portions of the Book of Common Prayer.

Mr. Sheffey presented a memorial from a number of the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church, praying for action by the General Convention, to carry out the suggestions of the Circular Letter of the nine Bishops, on the subject of Baptismal Regeneration.

Mr. Sheffey presented a memorial from a number of Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, praying that the word "Presbyter" may be substituted for the word "Priest" wherever it occurs in the Book of Common Prayer.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey, the several memorials presented by him were referred to the Committee on Canons.*

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, presented the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, was adopted :

WHEREAS, In the Providence of Almighty God, the Church of Ireland has been called upon to pass through the experiences of disestablishment, since our last synodical gathering;

And, *whereas*, The said Church has been left free to shape her future course, independent altogether of State control ;

And, *whereas*, The restrictions which have long prevented her Bishops, Clergy, and Laity from meeting together in synod, have been removed ;

And, *whereas*, In the reassembling of the old national synods of the Church of Ireland, Bishops, Clergy, and Laity have been enabled, under the blessings of the Great Head of the Church, to work together in measures looking to the combined prosperity, stability, and unity of the ancient and Apostolic Church of Ireland ;

Therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of the two Houses of this Convention be appointed, to prepare and report to this Convention, for its adoption, an address of fraternal sympathy to the General Convention of the Church of Ireland, expressive of the interest felt by the Church in the United States in the temporal and spiritual welfare of the Church of Ireland, and of our hearty prayers to Almighty God that peace and prosperity may be the future portion of this ancient and Apostolic Church, built, like our own, on the foundation of Prophets and Apostles, Jesus Christ himself being the chief Corner-stone.

The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, offered the following resolution, and moved its reference to the Committee on Canons, to wit :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1808, and which is printed at the end of the Hymns now bound up with the Book of Common Prayer, viz., " Whenever the Hymns are used at the celebration of Divine Service, a portion or portions of the Psalms of David, in metre, shall also be sung," be repealed.

On motion of the Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith, of the Diocese of South Carolina, the resolution of reference offered by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia was amended by substituting the words, " the Committee on the Prayer Book," for the words, " the Committee on Canons." †

The resolution, as amended, was then adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

* For further action respecting the reference of the above memorials, *vide* twelfth day's proceedings. For the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom they were then referred, thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

TWELFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 17, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts, and the Rev. William H. Washburn, a Deputy from the Diocese of Maine.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan.

Leave of the House was granted to several Deputies, not present at the call of the House yesterday, to record their votes on the question of concurrence in the first half of the resolution communicated in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Israel Foote, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, not present before, answered to his name.

The Minutes of the eleventh day's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that sufficient evidence has been laid before them of the election of Mr. J. A. Campbell, as a Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, and that the said Mr. J. A. Campbell is entitled to sit in this Convention as a member of this House.

The Committee further report that applications for leave of absence have been made by Messrs. Sampson C. Bever and John Mitchell, of the Diocese of Iowa, and that they recommend that the request of these gentlemen be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 17, 1871.

On behalf of the Committee,

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

Mr. J. A. Campbell, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, appeared and took his seat.

On motion of Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, the vote of this House, on the eleventh day of the session, referring certain memorials to the Committee on Canons, was reconsidered.

On motion of Mr. Sheffey, the said memorials were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. William Payne, D.D., of the Diocese of Albany, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that, upon a

review of the Journal of 1868, they find that the following are the principal matters which require action on the part of this House:

1. The proposed additional cycle (see p. 79, Journal of 1868).
2. The proposed amendment to the 5th Article of the Constitution (p. 136).

Several subjects are in the hands of Committees, who may be expected to report to this Convention. These Committees are as follows, viz.:

"On Communication with the Russo-Greek Church" (p. 148).

"On Italian Reform Movement" (p. 108).

"On Republication of Early Journals" (pp. 113, 114).

"On a New Hymnal" (p. 147).

"To Examine Proof-Sheets of Standard Bible" (pp. 120, 121).

"On Friendly Intercourse with the Church of Sweden" (p. 167).

Committees were also appointed to report to this Convention on

"The German Translation of the Prayer Book" (p. 161).

"The French Translation of the Prayer Book" (p. 161).

"The Swedish Translation of the Prayer Book" (p. 161).

The Committee on the Prayer Book were ordered to report to this Convention on several subjects, which it is thought unnecessary to enumerate.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

WM. PAYNE, *Chairman*.

October 14, 1871.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, Message No. 23, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of the eighth day of the session, to wit, the report from the Committee on Canons on the memorial from the Missionary Convocation of Dakota Territory.

Pending action on the resolution accompanying said report, the hour having arrived for the order of the day, on motion of the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report presented by the Joint Committee on Theological Education.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 24.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Spanish version of the Book of Common Prayer,—

The Bishop of Connecticut,

The Bishop of New York, and

The Bishop of California.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in the resolution communicated to this House in Message No. 14, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [relating to an address to the Bishop of Lichfield], and that it has appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee proposed in said message,—

The Bishop of Michigan,
The Bishop of North Carolina, and
The Bishop of Long Island.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:—Members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to prepare an address to the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester and Lichfield :

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D., of the Diocese of Tennessee.
Mr. John W. Stevenson, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to prepare an address to the General Convention of the Church of Ireland :

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.
The Rev. William F. Adams, of the Diocese of Louisiana.
Mr. Edward McCrady, of the Diocese of South Carolina.

The Rev. Dr. Hare, from the Joint Committee on Theological Education, moved that the Canons reported by said Committee be considered in order, one by one.

On motion of Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, the House proceeded to the consideration of Canon 2 of Title I, "Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for Holy Orders," as reported by the Joint Committee, section by section, to wit :

§ I. All persons seeking admission to the ministry of this Church are to be regarded either as Candidates for Holy Orders, or as Postulants for admission to Candidateship.

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved to amend the first section of Canon 2, reported by the Committee as follows, by striking out the word "postulants," and inserting instead the word "applicants."

The Rev. William H. Platt, of the Diocese of Kentucky, moved to amend the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, by striking out all after the words, "this

Church" in the original resolution, as reported by the Committee, and inserting instead thereof the words, "shall be called postulants before, and candidates after, admission to candidateship;" which motion was lost.

The question then recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, it was lost.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the first subsection of § II. of Canon 2, as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit:

§ II. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Spiritual Pastor or Rector, setting before him, freely and fully, the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances in his personal constitution, relations, and position as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved to amend the section under consideration by inserting the words "or Bishop" immediately after the word "rector."

The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D., of the Diocese of Indiana, moved to amend the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin, by striking out the word "or" between the words "Pastor" and "Rector," and inserting the word "and" instead, and by further inserting after the word "Rector" the words, "or some other Presbyterian in good standing;" which motion was lost.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin, it was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Adams, of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved to amend the section under consideration by striking out the words, "immediate Spiritual Pastor or."

The Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved to amend the amendment now before the House, by inserting after the word "Rector" the words, "or, in case he has no Rector, some Presbyterian of the Church in good standing;" which motion was lost. The question then recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin, it was lost.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the second subsection of § II. of Canon 2, as reported by the Committee, to wit:

§ II. [2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from the Pastor or Rector, personally, if possible, or by letter, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese, stating whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese; (2) whether he is prepared at once to apply for

recommendation to be admitted Candidate; (3) or, if not so prepared, where he proposes to prosecute preparatory studies, and whether he expects or desires aid in such studies while a Postulant; and (4) the time and place of his Baptism, Confirmation, and first Communion.

On motion of Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, the subsection as reported by the Committee was amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. [2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from the Pastor or Rector, personally, if possible, or by letter, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese, stating whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese; (2) whether he is prepared at once to apply for recommendation to be admitted Candidate; (3) or, if not so prepared, where he proposes to prosecute preparatory studies, and whether he expects or desires aid in such studies while a Postulant; and (4) the time and place of his Baptism, Confirmation, and first Communion. *Provided*, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Bishop, for reasons satisfactory to himself, from receiving such application and notice without such letter of approval and introduction of the same, when applied for, be not given by such Pastor or Rector.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the following subsections of Canon 2, as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit:

[3.] Such notice must be given to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the person is actually resident, and can be received by none other.

[4.] A Bishop may, at his discretion, permit the transfer of such application to the Bishop of another Diocese, for reasons seeming to him to justify such transfer.

[5.] A Bishop may not receive such application from a person who has been refused admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterward ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have caused such person to produce a Certificate from the Bishop in whose Diocese he has been refused admission, or has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal, or of cessation of Candidateship; and such Certificate shall be laid before the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such second application shall be made.

[6.] A Standing Committee acting under canonical provision as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, in vacancy, or for other causes, shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in the foregoing clauses.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the third section of Canon 2, as reported by the Committee, to wit:

§ III. [1.] The Postulant for admission to Candidateship may at any time, after application to the Bishop, duly made, apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate.

[2.] In order thereto, he shall, with his application, lay before the Committee *testimonials*, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify, from our personal knowledge and belief, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church, in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry, with prospect of advantage to himself and to the Church.

The second subsection of the said section being under consideration, the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the section reported to the Joint Committee by striking out the following words, to wit, "to himself and."

Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, of the Diocese of North Carolina, moved to amend the said subsection by striking out all the words following the words "Holy Ministry," to wit, "with prospect of advantage to himself and to the Church;" which amendment was adopted, so that the section, as amended, should read as follows:

[2.] In order thereto, he shall, with his application, lay before the Committee *testimonials*, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify, from our personal knowledge and belief, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church, in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the further consideration of the report was made the order of the day for Thursday, October 29, at 12 o'clock meridian.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, presented the Twelfth Triennial Report of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church,* together with the Triennial Report of the Missionary Jurisdiction of China and Japan,† to the General Convention of 1871, which papers were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 18, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Missouri, and the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker, a Deputy from the Diocese of Minnesota.

* *Vide* Appendix III. 1.

† *Vide* Appendix III. 3, viii.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

The Minutes of the twelfth day's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, made the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that the certificate of election of the Rev. William Lusk, Jr., a Supplementary Deputy from the Diocese of Michigan, having been placed in their hands, has been found in due form, and the name of the Deputy has been placed on the roll of the House.

The certificate of the election of Mr. William P. Orr, a Supplementary Deputy from the Diocese of Delaware, in the place of Mr. Hugh Martin, M.D., who has applied for leave of absence for the remainder of the session, has likewise been found in due form, and the name of the said Deputy has been placed on the roll.

The Committee would further report that Mr. James Bridge, a Deputy from the Diocese of Maine; Mr. Isaac Atwater, a Deputy from the Diocese of Minnesota; Mr. Richard D. Moore, M.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia; and Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, ask leave of absence for the remainder of the session after to-day. The Committee recommend that leave be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 18, 1871.

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 12th day of the Session,
October 17, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in the proposed amendment of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the second resolution of Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops (relating to the matter of a royalty on the Hymnal), and that this House respectfully asks for a Committee of Conference on the subject.

And that this House appoints as the Committee, on its part, the Special Committee to whom was referred the general subject of *Providing Relief for Disabled Clergymen*, being

The Bishop of Delaware,
The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Easton,
The Bishop of Maine, and
The Missionary Bishop of Montana.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the amendments communicated to it in Message No. 27, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to the third and seventh resolutions of Message No. 21, of the House of Bishops (relating respectively to the date when the Hymnal shall take effect, and to a provision for defraying the expenses of the edition of the Hymnal already printed).

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. George F. Comstock, of the Diocese of Central New York, the House voted to adhere to its action referred to in Message No. 26, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of Mr. Comstock, the House agreed to the request for a Committee of Conference requested in Message No. 26, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the question of reviving the report of the Special Committee on the Judicial System of the Church, made in the year 1856, and also the draft of a Canon providing for the organization of a Court of Appeals, respectfully report that they have considered the matters referred to them, and are of opinion that the proposed action would be in conflict with the provision of the Constitution as it now stands, that in every Diocese the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, and that they are not prepared at this time to recommend any alteration in the Constitution to remove the difficulty, and they therefore ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 14, 1871.

Mr. Hill Burgwin, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, from the same Committee, presented a minority report on the subject under consideration, as follows :

REPORT.

The undersigned, members of the Committee on Canons, respectfully report that they cannot agree with the majority of the Committee on Canons in their report upon the subject of an Appellate Court. We cannot bring ourselves to believe that the framers of our Constitution intended to place it out of the power of the General Convention to establish a Court of Final Appeal, to review and correct the errors of a Diocesan Court upon questions involving the doctrine and ritual of the Church.

The Constitution provides (Art. 6) that the Convention of each Diocese may institute the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons. Can these few and simple words contain a grant of authority so comprehensive and exclusive that no power is left in the Church at large to guard her faith and doctrine from the errors and contradictions of the different Diocesan Courts? We think not. Such a result could not have been intended.

It may well be that the trial of a Clergyman, as regards the *facts* charged against him, should be tried in his own Diocesan Court, according to the mode which his Diocese may have instituted for their investigation; but when these facts are there determined, the conclusions of law arising therefrom, when involving questions as to the faith, doctrine, or worship of the Church, concern not only the accused, but equally the Church and all her members; and if the Constitution authorizes the Diocese to establish a Court whose jurisdiction is, and must be, final and conclusive, such Court, even in matters of faith and doctrine, when submitted to it, thereby becomes

the voice of the Church,—decides by her authority, utters her sentences. A construction leading to such results should not be placed upon the Constitution, unless found inevitable. We may fairly avoid it by holding that the grant of authority to the Dioceses was provisional, and intended to continue only until the national Church should see the necessity for its resumption, in whole or in part. Or, we may hold that by "*the mode of trial*," which the Dioceses were authorized to institute, was simply meant the mode of arriving at the truth of the charges as matters of fact, reserving to the Church at large the right, when thought proper, to establish an Appellate Court; not to retry the facts of the case, but to supervise the regularity of the Diocesan trial, and then decide whether the facts so found and determined constituted the offence as charged.

In a word, any reasonable construction should be given to the Constitution, rather than one which deprives a national Church of the right to determine judicially her own doctrines and the construction of her own laws. We are, therefore, of opinion that the General Convention may establish an Appellate Court, under the Constitution as it now stands. But in view of the fact that a majority of the Committee are of a contrary opinion, and that no pressing necessity exists for the immediate establishment of such a Court, we do not urge such action now, but we recommend that such change in the Constitution be proposed, as, if ratified in the next General Convention, will place *our right* to establish an Appellate Court beyond all question. The propriety of its establishment may be safely left to the wisdom and prudence of those who shall succeed us. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the alteration of the Constitution as in the following resolution be proposed, and that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, viz.:

"*Resolved*, That Article 6 of the Constitution be so amended as to read as follows, viz.:

"The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese: *Provided* that the General Convention may establish an Appellate Court, for the review of all questions arising and determined in a Diocesan Court which involve the doctrine or ritual of the Church, or the construction of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,
ALFRED A. WATSON,
HILL BURGWIN.

October 14, 1871.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight, the rules of order were suspended for the consideration of the minority report.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight, the two reports were laid on the table, and made the order of the day for Friday, October 20, at 12 o'clock meridian.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the subjoined resolution, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend its adoption:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 136 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, finally agreed to and ratified, as provided in Article 9 of the Constitution.

By order of the Committee,

October 14, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the order of the day, on motion of the Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, the order of the day was suspended.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, the report of the Committee on Canons on the Memorials from the Dioceses of Texas and California, being the unfinished business of the tenth day of the session, was made the order of the day for Monday, the 23d of October, at 12 o'clock meridian, unless previously reached in the order of business.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, as follows :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 20 of Title I., entitled, "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," be amended to read as follows :

CANON 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every Minister shall, on all occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and this rule shall be understood to prohibit all additions to and omissions from the prescribed order of said Book, except in the cases prescribed by Section XLV. of Canon 13, Title I.: *Provided*, That on other occasions than Sundays, and the mornings of those week-days for which a special Service is ordered, and at all times in mission stations, and other places than parish churches, where the prescribed order of Morning or Evening Prayer cannot be used to edification, other services may be used, compiled only from the Book of Common Prayer; but no such deviation shall be permissible, except on emergencies, without the approbation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, communicated in their Message No. 23 [relating to the Irish Church], and appoints as members of the Joint Committee on

the part of this House the Committee previously appointed on the same subject, to wit:

The Bishop of Ohio,
The Bishop of Louisiana,
The Bishop of New Jersey,
The Bishop of Western New York, and
The Bishop of Long Island.

Resolved, That the draft of an address to the Archbishops, Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church of Ireland, this day submitted to this House, be referred to said Joint Committee.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the election of the five Laymen named in Message No. 20, from the House of Deputies, to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 21, of the House of Deputies, with this amendment, viz.: That the words, following "Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Chicago," be omitted, and these words inserted, "who, with the Bishop of Illinois, and the other Clergy of Chicago, will act as a Committee to distribute the same."

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 30.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the amendments to its Message No. 2, communicated to this House in Message No. 22, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [and relating to the formation of a new Diocese within the Diocese of Pennsylvania].

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 25, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [relating

to a response to letters of greeting from the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester, England], and that it has appointed as the Committee on the part of this House, under the said resolution:

The Bishop of North Carolina,
The Bishop of Rhode Island,
The Bishop of Central New York.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, the House concurred in Message No. 29, from the House of Bishops.

The resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, proposing the amendment of Canon 20 of Title I., being under consideration, the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved to amend the same by adding the following proviso, to wit:

Provided, That until an authorized version of the Book of Common Prayer, in any foreign language, shall be put forth, it is left to the discretion of each Diocesan to license the use, in congregations under his charge, worshipping in such language, of such formulary in their vernacular tongue as shall be in harmony with the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church.

Which motion was lost.

The Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, moved to amend the proposed resolution by inserting after the word "Minister," in the first line of the Canon proposed in said resolution, the words "officiating in congregations in which the English language is used;" which amendment was lost.

Mr. Daniel R. Magruder, of the Diocese of Maryland, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee, by adding the following proviso, to wit:

Provided, That until an authorized version of the Book of Common Prayer, in any foreign tongue, shall be provided, any congregation worshipping in such tongue may use such form of Service in their native tongue, compiled from the Book of Common Prayer, as may be prescribed by the Bishop of the Diocese.

Which amendment was lost.

The Rev. John H. Egar, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee by inserting after the words, "for which a special Service is ordered," the words, "and on Sundays, when Morning and Evening Prayer are said at the accustomed hours, then at other hours;" and by striking out the word "only," after the word "compiled;" and further, by striking out the word "such" between "no" and "deviation," and by inserting after the word "deviation" the

words, "from the established order of the Prayer Book;" so that the resolution would read:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 20 of Title I., entitled, "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," be amended to read as follows:

CANON 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every Minister shall, on all occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and this rule shall be understood to prohibit all additions to and omissions from the prescribed order of said Book, except in the cases prescribed by Section XIV. of Canon 13, Title I.: *Provided*, That in parish churches, on other occasions than Sundays, and the mornings of those week-days for which a special Service is ordered, and on Sundays when the prescribed order of Morning and Evening Service is said at the accustomed hours, then at other hours, and at all times in mission stations and other places than parish churches, where the prescribed order of Morning or Evening Prayer cannot be used to edification, other Services may be used, compiled from the Book of Common Prayer; but no deviation from the order of the Prayer Book shall be permissible, except on emergencies, without the approbation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

The Rev. James Stuart Hanckel, of the Diocese of Virginia, moved to recommit the resolution, as reported, to the Committee on Canons; which motion was lost.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, moved to lay the whole subject on the table; which motion was lost.

The amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pittsburgh was lost.

The Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved to amend the resolution under consideration by adding the following words:

Provided, also, That other Services for other occasions than the accustomed public worship may be abridged from the Prayer Book, and at all times Morning Prayer, Litany, and the Office for the Holy Communion may be said at different hours.

Which amendment was lost.

The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, moved to amend the said resolution by adding the following words:

Provided, That in the administration of the Holy Sacraments no deviation from the prescribed form therefor shall be allowed.

Which amendment was lost.

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, of the Diocese of Albany, moved

to amend the resolution by striking out the word "*Provided*," and the words following, to wit:

"That on other occasions than Sundays, and the mornings of those week-days for which a special Service is ordered, and at all times in mission stations and other places than parish churches, where the prescribed order of Morning or Evening Prayer cannot be used to edification, other Services may be used, compiled only from the Book of Common Prayer; but no such deviation shall be permissible, except on emergencies, without the approbation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese."

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

Members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language:

The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., L.H.D., of the Diocese of Central New York;

The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland;

The Rev. William C. Stout, of the Diocese of Arkansas;

Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Members on the part of this House of the Committee of Conference requested by the House of Bishops, in Message No. 29:

The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D., of the Diocese of South Carolina;

The Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia;

The Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, of the Diocese of Rhode Island;

Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York;

Mr. George B. Warren, Jr., of the Diocese of Albany.

On motion of Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, the rule of the House assigning three o'clock P.M. as the hour of adjournment, was suspended.

The Rev. Francis M. Gregg, of the Diocese of Illinois, moved to adjourn; which motion was lost.

Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question on the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Albany be taken in two minutes.

Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, rose to a point of order, which was decided by the Chair adversely to him, and, on an appeal from the decision of the Chair, the Chair was sustained.

The resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from Virginia was then adopted.

The question being taken on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Albany, it was lost.

Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith, of the Diocese of South Carolina, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, by striking out the word "emergency;" which motion was lost.

The Rev. William R. Huntington, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, offered the following amendment :

Resolved, That the Title of Canon 20 of Title I. of the Digest, be so amended as to read : "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer on occasions of Public Worship."

Which amendment was lost.

The Rev. Marcus A. Tolman, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, by striking out all after the word "*Provided*," and inserting instead thereof the words :

That in all cases where the Minister may deem it expedient to abridge the services, the matter shall be referred to the Ordinary, and no changes shall be made without the consent of the Bishop.

Which amendment was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, it was

Resolved. That the question on the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons be taken in five minutes.

The Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, in behalf of the Deputation from the Diocese of Maryland, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

The vote was then taken. Pending the announcement of the result of which, Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Committee appointed by this House to prepare and report amended Rules of Order, presented the following report, which, on his motion, was ordered to be printed for the use of the House :

RULES OF ORDER

Of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. General Convention, 1871.

[As Proposed to be Amended.]

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterward stand up, except to address the Chair.
3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read ; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.
4. At the opening of the Session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit :
 - I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese ; and,
 - II. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - III. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
 - IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - V. On the Consecration of Bishops.

- VI. On Canons.
- VII. On Expenses.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education; and
- XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members:

Each to consist of thirteen members.

- 5. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

- I. Reading the Minutes.
- II. Communications from the President.
- III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 3. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 4. On Canons.
 - 5. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 6. On the State of the Church.
 - 7. On Expenses.
 - 8. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
 - 9. On the Prayer Book.
 - 10. On Christian Education.
 - 11. On Unfinished Business.
 - 12. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and
 - 13. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
- IV. Petitions and Memorials.
- V. Motions and Resolutions.
- VI. Business on the Calendar.

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented.

7. At 12 o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the business on the Calendar shall be taken up and disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon; and a vote of two thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar.

8. The House shall proceed to the Order of the Day at 12 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two thirds of all the members present.

9. All Resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

10. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

11. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, or to amend it; and motions for any of the purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with, as if no such amendment had been offered. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

12. There shall be no debate upon a Resolution which proposes to refer any matter to a Committee, or upon a Motion to recommit any subject which has been before a Committee. And if objection be made to the consideration of a Resolution designed for the action of the House, without a reference to a Committee, it shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business. But the member who offers such Resolution or Motion may speak five minutes, for the purpose of explaining its object.

13. All Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are

moved. When a proposed Amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after Amendment to such second Amendment shall be in order. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

14. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and in case of a vote by orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and in either case a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

15. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a Resolution for the action of the House therein.

16. No business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the thirteenth day of its session, except by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

17. Whenever any nomination for a Missionary Bishopric, sent down from the House of Bishops, shall be under consideration, the House shall sit with closed doors.

18. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

19. The names of the movers of Resolutions shall appear upon the Minutes of this House.

20. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

21. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

22. When any member is about to speak, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

23. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.

24. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

25. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair, and before the President leaves the chair he may make any communication to the House, or cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

26. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WM. COOPER MEAD,
BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT,
HUGH W. SHEFFEY,

Committee.

October 18, 1871.

There were 40 Dioceses represented by Clerical Deputies, of which 30 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 6 Dioceses in the negative, and 4 Dioceses were divided.

There were 37 Dioceses represented by Lay Deputies, of which 30 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, and 7 Dioceses in the negative.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Aye*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. William A. Snively, the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel.—*Nay*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Thomas J. Beard; the Rev. William C. Stout.—*Aye*. The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Owen P. Thackara; the Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Reginald H. Weller; the Rev. John Hammond.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg; the Rev. Albert W. Snyder.—*Aye*. The Rev. Israel L. Townsend.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D.; the Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp.—*Aye*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Charles H. Seymour; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Joseph E. Ryan; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. John Bakewell; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Nay*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.; the Rev. John F. Girault.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root; the Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. Charles T. Ogden; the Rev. William H. Washburn.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath; the Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. David B. Knickbacker; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Frederick B. Scheetz; the Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—The Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Aye*.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. John H. Eggar.—*Aye*. The Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Schwrar; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Joshua Isham Bliss.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Nathaniel H. R. Dawson; Mr. George A. Gordon.—*Aye*.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. George F. Comstock; Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. John C. Hollister.—*Aye*. Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. William T. Read; Mr. Franklin Fell; Mr. S. Minot Curtis.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Mr. George C. Duy.—*Aye*.

IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. John W. Stevenson; Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Aye*. Mr. William Cornwall.—*Nay*.

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. John W. Hunter; Mr. John A. King.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. J. A. Campbell.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. John B. Stebbins; Mr. Enoch B. Mudge.—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lorenzo Allis; Mr. Lafayette Emmett.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Mr. John T. Douglass; Mr. William F. Ferguson.—*Aye*.

NEBRASKA.—Mr. Julian Metcalf; Mr. Christopher C. Augur; Mr. Hugh G. Clark.—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. George L. Balcom.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite.—*Aye*.

NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston; Mr. William A. Davies.—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Richard H. Smith; Mr. Armand J. De Rosset, M.D.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Mr. John W. Andrews; Mr. Valentine B. Horton; Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison; Mr. Lemuel Coffin; Mr. William Welsh; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Aye*.

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger.—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives; Mr. James DeW. Perry; Mr. John H. Stiness.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg; George R. Fairbanks; Mr. James B. Craighead.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey; Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D.; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie; Mr. B. Johnson Barbour.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. DeWitt Parshall.—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay*. The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—The Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Nay*. The Rev. John Crosdale.—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter.—*Nay*. The Rev. J. G. Drayton.—*Aye*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Nay*.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Nay*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. George R. Goldsborough; Mr. S. McMaster.—*Nay*. Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Louis N. Whittle; Mr. Charles J. Jenkins LL.D.; Mr. Richard D. Moore, M.D.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Bernard Carter.—*Nay*. Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Richard S. Stith.—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw.—*Aye*. The Rev. Charles G. Currie.—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.; the Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Nay*.

The President announced the adoption of the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 19, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Mississippi, and the Rev. George D. Gillespie, a Deputy from the Diocese of Michigan.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.

The Minutes of the thirteenth day's session were read and approved.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, from the Joint Committee on the Dispatch of Business, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee appointed to consider and report what measures, if any, are practicable for securing the better order and dispatch of the business of the General Convention, respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three members of the Committee on Canons of each House, be appointed to consider from time to time the business pending in both Houses, and to report to either House such suggestions as they may recommend for expediting the business of the Convention.

By order of the Committee,

W. H. ODENHEIMER, *Bishop of New Jersey,*
Chairman.

BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT,

October 17, 1871.

Chairman Committee House of Deputies.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That § III., Canon 5, Title III., "On the Organization of Churches or Congregations in Foreign Countries," be amended as follows :

Paragraph 4. After the word "*forwarded*," in the 6th line, to read as follows :

"To the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, who shall, thereupon, place its name on the list of foreign Churches under the direction of the General Convention, and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church ; and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being."

Paragraph 5 to read as follows :

"Paragraph 5. Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by a written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of such Churches or Congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient: *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop."

The following to be substituted for Paragraph 6.

"Paragraph 6. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by reason of their peculiar situation, arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of Communicants of this Church, residing in the United States, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: Each Church or Congregation thus in union with the General Convention shall have the right to nominate to the Presiding Bishop one person, and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and, together, they shall constitute the said Standing Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign Churches shall be the Chairman. Said Committee shall have power to fill all vacancies in the same.

"This Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice: and they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop."

The following to be added and numbered as Paragraph 7:

"Paragraph 7. In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these Congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences as specified in Section I., Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee, shall appoint a Commission consisting of three Clergymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: *Provided*, That no such Commission shall recommend any punitive sentence, other than admonition or suspension from his office as minister of said congregation.

"Should the result of the inquiry of the afore-mentioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman, as far as possible, according to the Canon of Discipline under Title II. of the Digest, and of the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop."

The following to be added and numbered Paragraph 8:

"Paragraph 8. If there be but one such Church or Congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the Parochial cure of the minister having charge of the same, and no new Church or Congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed. Nor shall any Church or Congregation be organized in any foreign city under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for."

The following to be added, and numbered Paragraph 9 :

"Paragraph 9. In case of differences between the minister and his congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences, upon the recognized principles of ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon Law of the Protestant Episcopal Church."

The following to be added and numbered Paragraph 10 :

"Paragraph 10. No Clergyman shall hereafter be allowed to take charge of any such Church or Congregation in foreign lands, unless and until he shall be approved of, and be licensed by the Presiding Bishop, and shall have been duly transferred to his jurisdiction by the letter dimissory provided for in Canon 12, § VII., Title I. of the Digest.

Resolved, That Paragraph 6 of § III., Canon 5, Title III., be hereby repealed.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three members of the Committee on Canons of each House, be appointed to consider, from time to time, the business pending in both Houses, and to report to either House such suggestions as they may recommend for expediting the business of the Convention.

And that it has appointed as the Committee, under the above resolution, on the part of this House :

The Bishop of Connecticut,
The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the edition of the "Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons," laid before this Convention at its present session, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, be, and the same is hereby, set forth by this Convention as the standard edition.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That § II. of Canon 17 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

§ II. [1.] The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, set forth by the General Convention in the year of our Lord 1871, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, is hereby declared to be the standard edition.

[2.] The stereotype plates of the said edition shall be in the custody of a

Presbyter, appointed by the General Convention, and no alteration, correction, or emendation of any sort in the said plates shall be made, except under the direction of the said custodian, acting with the advice and consent of a Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention, consisting of two Bishops and two Presbyters; and all alterations, corrections, and emendations thus made shall be reported by the said custodian, in writing, to the next General Convention, and entered upon the Journal of the House of Deputies.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the accompanying table, embracing an additional cycle for the years 1881 to 1899, inclusive, which was proposed by the last General Convention to be inserted in the Book of Common Prayer, in the place of the cycle for the years 1843 to 1861, inclusive, and by a resolution of the said Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, be, and the same is hereby, adopted at the General Convention.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be continued in charge of the subject of a Table of Lessons for week-days in the season of Lent, referred to them at the last General Convention.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 35.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following report, and the accompanying resolutions, viz. :

The Select Committee of five, appointed to inquire whether any legislation providing for the relief of disabled Clergymen be practicable and expedient, respectfully report that the duty and importance of providing measures of relief for disabled Clergymen, and for the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, have been admitted by the General Convention on repeated occasions. In pursuance of this action, Trustees were appointed for a fund of this nature, and a charter obtained from the Legislature of the State of New York, of a very liberal character. Through various causes, referred to in the Reports of said Trustees, made from time to time to the General Convention, their efforts to create such a fund have failed of success. Some of the obstacles by which they have been baffled no longer exist, and it seems to your Committee that the time has now arrived for an energetic effort to give this fund substantial existence, and to render effectual the beneficence of the Church toward a most deserving class of her members. No claim should awaken a readier response from the warm heart of the Church than the destitution of her worn-out servants, in the time of sickness and old age, and of the families of those whose lives have been spent in her service.

Your Committee beg leave to submit the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the fund for the relief of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, and of aged, infirm, and disabled Clergymen, be earnestly recommended to the generous sympathies of our whole Communion, and that the Trustees of said fund are hereby requested to adopt such measures as may seem to them necessary and expedient for reviving and extending interest throughout the Church in this important charity.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the following named persons constitute the Board of Trustees for the three years ensuing, viz. :

The Bishop of Delaware,
The Bishop of Easton,

The Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D.,
 The Rev. Morgan Dix, S.T.D.,
 Mr. James F. DePeyster,
 Stephen P. Nash, Esq., and
 Mr. William Alexander Smith.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, Message No. 32, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that certificates of the election of the following Supplemental Deputies have been laid before them and found to be in due form, to wit :

The Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, in the place of the Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D., who has resigned his place as a Deputy from that Diocese, and Mr. William C. Kelso, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, in the place of Mr. Bethuel B. Vincent, of that Diocese, necessarily absent from the sessions of this House.

The names of these Deputies have therefore been reported to the Secretary of this House, and entered upon the roll.

Leave of absence has been granted to the Rev. Dr. Cooke and Mr. B. B. Vincent.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 19, 1871.

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. George R. Fairbanks, of the Diocese of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire, it was

Resolved, That Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops, be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.†

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 35, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, from the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, presented the following

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* twentieth day's proceedings.

† For the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

REPORT.

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society beg leave to recommend the following amendments to the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the First Article of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended by adding thereto the following words, to wit :

"And the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, hereinafter provided for, may exercise, subject to the General Convention and within the limitations contained in this Constitution, and in any amendments hereafter made in the same, all the corporate powers of the institution aforesaid.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Eighth Article of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended by inserting the following words after the words "*ex officio* members of the Board of Missions," in the ninth line of said Article: "The Board may also appoint eight persons, four of whom shall be Clergymen and four of whom shall be Laymen, who, together with the Bishop in whose Diocese the Committee shall be located, shall be a Committee for Indian Missions."

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 19, 1871.

GEORGE LEEDS, *Chairman*.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons have had under consideration a proposed Canon on Suffragan Bishops, to them referred, and being of opinion that it is inexpedient to create the office of Suffragan Bishop, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 19, 1871.

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, from the same Committee, presented the following minority report, with a motion to recommit the report on Suffragan Bishops to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to bring in a suitable Canon on this subject :

REPORT.

The undersigned, a minority of the Committee on Canons, respectfully report :

That, in their judgment, the institution of a Suffragan Episcopate would be entirely in accordance with the Constitution of this Church, the principles of her past history, and her ancient arrangements, would conduce to the more vigorous growth and working of the Church, and the greater efficiency of the Episcopate as a whole.

They understand that the objections of the majority lie, in part, to the principle of a Suffragan Episcopate, and in part to the form of the Canon proposed. They therefore recommend that the subject be recommitted,

with instructions to the Committee to draw up a Canon suitable to the institution of Suffragan Bishops, and to the proper regulation of the whole matter.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 19, 1871.

ALFRED A. WATSON,
WILL. H. BATTLE.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, who were instructed to inquire and report as to the expediency of altering Canon 13 of Title II., "Of Marriage and Divorce," respectfully report:

That they have considered the subject referred to them, and are of opinion that no alteration in the Canon referred to is expedient at this time. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of Canon 13 of Title II.

By order of the Committee,
WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 17, 1871.

The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of a Clerical Député from the Diocese of Long Island, touching the possible prevention of the alienation of church buildings to parties, congregations, or corporate bodies, no longer in accordance with the doctrine, discipline, or worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, respectfully report:

That they recommend the adoption of the following additional clause to § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., viz.:

"And, also, that such building and ground are secured by the terms of the devise or deed or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practice the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the case provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon."

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 21 be amended, so as to read as follows:

No church or chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and, also, that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise or deed or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the case provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be recommended to the several Diocesan Conventions to take such measures as may be necessary, by State legislation, or by recommending such forms of devise or deed or subscription, as may secure the church buildings, grounds, and other property, real and personal, belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to those only who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the said Church; and to

protect such buildings, lots, and other property from the claims of those who abandon the doctrine, discipline, or worship of the said Church.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 19, 1871.

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Joint Committee on the preparation of a version of the Prayer Book in German, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee on the Preparation of a Version of the Prayer Book in German, present the following report :

The first Joint Committee on this subject was appointed in 1844. Another was appointed in 1862, of which the Right Rev. Dr. Burgess, late Bishop of Maine, was Chairman. Under his direction a version of the Prayer Book in German was prepared by the Rev. Dr. Falk, who was a member of that Committee on the part of the House of Deputies. Considerable progress was made before and during the Convention of 1865, in the revision of that version by the Committee, who then reported progress, and were continued. Soon after this, Bishop Burgess was removed to the scenes of that worship which knows no confusion or diversity of tongues; and in some unexplained way the manuscript of Dr. Falk's version disappeared and was lost. That committee, thus bereaved, seems to have made no further progress. It presented no report in 1868, and, therefore, ceased to exist. It is due to the memory of the learned and exalted prelate who was its chairman, and who most zealously devoted himself to the discharge of the duty assigned him, to express our profound sense of the loss the Church has sustained in being no longer able to avail herself of a translation made under the superintendence of one in whose eminently devotional spirit, exquisite taste, and ample learning, were found the highest qualifications for such a task.

The Joint Committee, which now presents its report, was appointed under the following resolution of the General Convention of 1868:

"*Resolved*, That a Joint Committee be appointed to prepare and report to the next General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the German language."

There were also referred to this Committee, by the House of Deputies, the following preamble and resolution, offered by a Clerical Deputy from Alabama, now the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory, to wit :

WHEREAS, Our Saviour Christ commanded His disciples to go and preach His Gospel to all nations, and the first gift of the Holy Spirit was the gift of tongues, so that men of many nations did hear, in their own tongues, the wonderful works of God; and

WHEREAS, The Apostolic Churches, in whatever nation planted, framed their several Liturgies in the languages "understood" of the people; and

WHEREAS, In later times, a great diversity of Liturgic language has come into existence in the widely separated provinces of Christendom; a circumstance which has in no way injured Catholicity, while it has endeared the national worship to the members of the different Churches; and

WHEREAS, The Universal Church has always suffered men of any nation, dwelling in another land of foreign speech, to use their own Liturgic forms in public worship, without prejudice to Catholicity; and

WHEREAS, It is especially desirable that this Church, to which the Great Head of the Church has committed, and is daily committing, multitudes of men from every nation and of every speech, should be, beyond all other

Churches, comprehensive and inclusive, that of them who are and have been thus committed to her she may lose none; and

WHEREAS, The use, under our authority, of Liturgies endeared by lifelong custom and tradition to congregations of foreigners residing in this country, might retain, as members of the Catholic Church, many who are now straying from her fold, and win to our Catholic Communion many members of the foreign religious bodies; and

WHEREAS, The children of such foreigners would, by this reasonable course, be brought up from infancy as members of our Church, while their parents might do much good in promoting the great cause of Christian unity throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, The allowance, by this Church, of the Liturgic forms of foreign Churches, or such reasonable modification of them as might bring them into perfect harmony of doctrine with our own, would be conceding to the individual no more than that which must be granted everywhere by Church to Church, if Catholic unity is ever in this world to be restored; therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of three from each Order be appointed, to consider whether it would be reasonable, wise, and charitable to allow congregations worshipping in other tongues than the English to use the Liturgic forms to which they have been accustomed in their native land, or such adaptations of the same as may be consistent with the doctrine and worship of this Church, and to report to the next General Convention.*

The Committee regret the necessity of reporting that, as a body, they have not succeeded in bringing to a satisfactory conclusion the main business entrusted to them,—the preparation of a version of the Book of Common Prayer in German. During the recess, however, the members of the Committee have not been idle. The Rev. Dr. Falk has prepared and submitted an amended version of a large part of the book. A portion of this version, namely, the Order for Morning and Evening Prayer, and the Order for Administration of the Holy Communion, has been printed as a specimen, under the direction of the Right Reverend the Bishop of Western New York, and submitted to the criticism of distinguished German scholars at home and abroad, with whom the Bishop has had an extensive and instructive correspondence. The chairman of the Committee on the part of the House of Deputies has, also, at the suggestion of Bishop Coxe, prepared for the press ten selections from the Psalter, with appropriate headings, a revised version of the Collects for the year, with the Epistles and Gospels designated by reference to chapter and verse, and the Table of Sunday Lessons, all of which being appended to the portion of Dr. Falk's version already printed, and prefaced with a proper title, would make a very small volume or pamphlet, and might answer for present or pressing use in the celebration of daily worship; but it has not been thought best to publish it, as intended for such a purpose, without having been previously authorized.

In the meantime the specimens of the new version which have been submitted to criticism, while generally commended as conscientiously faithful, are, with one voice, pronounced to be too strictly literal, and too far removed from the received liturgic forms and idioms of the German language to be acceptable and edifying to German congregations. It is due to the translator to say that his previously prepared version, which was unfortunately lost, and which was the suggestion of his own taste and judgment, accorded with these matured convictions of your Committee, though it was at that time supposed to be too freely rendered. And this Committee cannot refrain from expressing their very high sense of the value of Dr. Falk's faithful, self-denying labors, for which, in their opinion, he deserves the thanks of the whole Church.

* For the order of reference to this Committee of the foregoing preamble and resolution, see pages 134 and 135 of the Journal of 1868.

The Committee are now ready to enter into arrangements for the preparation of yet a new version of the Prayer Book in the German, which they have great hopes may prove satisfactory in all particulars. They beg, also, to say that the suggestion contained in Dr. Pierce's resolution, submitted to them, has, on reflection, commended itself more and more to their judgment, and seems to be eminently deserving of the serious consideration of the Church. The suggestion is general in its terms, but there are special reasons for its application in the case of the people who speak the German language, a language which is especially rich in the liturgical forms and magnificent Hymnals of the Lutheran and other Protestant Churches. To such a people, the translation, however accurate, of the formularies of a foreign tongue, however excellent and admirable in their original, must always stand at a great disadvantage. Such translated formularies will be but transplanted exotics, always destitute of the vigorous roots and the idiomatic aroma of those of native growth, always lacking that hold upon the popular mind and popular affections which result from the hallowed associations of tradition and national religious usage.

Of course your Committee will not be understood as suggesting the propriety of our retaining, in any language, any form of words in the offices of Divine worship, and especially in the administration of the sacraments, which should be in the slightest degree inconsistent with the doctrines and discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Your Committee have agreed to recommend to the General Convention the adoption of the following two resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be continued, with renewed instructions to prepare and report to the next General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the German language.

2. *Resolved*, That until an authorized version of the Book of Common Prayer in German shall be set forth, it is left to the discretion of each Diocesan to license the use, in German congregations under his charge, of such formulary in their vernacular tongue as shall be in harmony with the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM,
Bishop of Maryland.

W. H. ODENHEIMER,
Bishop of New Jersey.

A. CLEVELAND COXE,
Bishop of Western New York.

DANIEL R. GOODWIN,

W. D. WILSON,

GEORGE LEEDS.

The hour for the order of the day having arrived, on motion of Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, the consideration of the order of the day was suspended, in order to receive certain reports and resolutions.

On motion of Mr. Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, the first resolution reported by the Committee on the Domestic and Missionary Society was adopted, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first Article of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended by adding thereto the following words, viz.: "And the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, hereinafter provided for, may exercise, subject to the General Convention and within the limitations contained in this Constitution, and in any amend-

ments hereafter made in the same, all the corporate powers of the institution aforesaid.”*

On motion of Mr. Stark, the second resolution was adopted, as follows :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the VIIIth Article of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended by inserting the following words after the words “ *ex officio* members of the Board of Missions,” in the 9th line of said article : “The Board may also appoint eight persons, four of whom shall be Clergymen and four of whom shall be Laymen, who, together with the Bishop in whose Diocese the Committee shall be located, shall be a Committee for Indian Missions.”†

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, presented a memorial from the Rector of Grace Church, Rome, Italy, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church :

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be instructed to consider and report upon the expediency of hereafter holding the sessions of the General Convention in the city of New York, and if the Committee find it so expedient, then to consider and report upon the propriety of submitting a memorial (the House of Bishops concurring) to the Corporation of Trinity Church, in the city of New York, requesting said Corporation, upon the condition that the sessions of the General Convention shall be so hereafter holden, to provide a suitable structure, and to dedicate the same to the use of the General Convention, its officers and Committees, and the Committees, Commissions, and officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.‡

Mr. John W. Hunter, of the Diocese of Long Island, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on the Dispatch of Business :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of this House be appointed to confer with a Committee to be appointed by the House of Bishops in regard to the time of adjournment of this Convention.

The Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book :

WHEREAS, The General Convention of this Church in 1789, in establishing the Book of Common Prayer, revised the Psalter, as it was then printed in the English Prayer Book, changing the punctuation throughout, to adapt

* Concurred in by the House of Bishops, *vide* Message of the House of Bishops, No. 48.

† Non-concurred in, *vide* Message of the House of Bishops, No. 48. For further action of the House of Deputies on the matter, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

‡ For the report of the Committee on the State of the Church thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

it to the general use of the Church in the United States, according to the order which appoints it to be read ; and,

WHEREAS, The Standard Prayer Book conforms to the punctuation then adopted, both in the Psalter and the Chants, and a deviation therefrom, unauthorized by the General Convention, is subversive of order, and tends to mar the uniformity of the Ritual in the Church ; therefore,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be requested to inquire what legislation may be necessary to prohibit the introduction into any edition of the Prayer Book, purporting to be published under the authority of any Bishop of the Church, of any punctuation or technical pointing, deviating from that of the Standard Book ; and that the Committee be authorized to report by Canon or otherwise.*

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee appointed to consider and report upon the report made to the House of Bishops on Ritual Uniformity, presented the following report, which, on his motion, was made the order of the day for Friday, October 20, at 11.30 A.M. :

REPORT.

The Joint Committee appointed to consider and report upon the report on Ritual Uniformity made to the House of Bishops by a Committee of the said House of Bishops, respectfully report the accompanying Canon and resolution for action thereon by the two Houses of this Convention :

CANON OF RITUAL.

§ 1. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, recognizes no other law of Ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided ; meaning thereby in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ.

§ 2. The provisions for Ritual in this Church are :

1. The Book of Common Prayer, with the Offices and Ordinal thereto appended, as adapted to the use of this Church by additions, omissions, or other alterations from time to time constitutionally made.
2. The Canons of the Church of England in use in the American Provinces before the year 1789, and not subsequently superseded, altered, or repealed, by legislation, General or Diocesan, of this Church.
3. The Canonical or other regular legislative or judicial action or decisions of this Church, in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, or by its duly constituted authorities.

§ 3. For the greater uniformity and simplicity of the public worship of this Church—for the more effectual enforcement of due habits of solemn reverence in its congregations, and out of considerate regard to the conditions under which the extension of the Church is now and hereafter to take place—it is hereby declared and provided, that in all questions arising concerning Ritual Observance, the Administration of the Law of Ritual of this Church, whether for enforcement or for restriction, appertains to the office and duty of the Ordinary, whose official written determination, whether of his own motion, or at the official demand either of a Rector or of a Vestry, shall be held to be the settlement of any question which shall at any time arise concerning Ritual : *Provided*, however, that contradictory determinations shall be subject, on memorial or otherwise, to revision by the House of

* For the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

Bishops, under such rules and regulations for bringing the same before them, as said House of Bishops shall prescribe.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

Bishop of Maryland.

WILLIAM COOPER MEAD,

Chairman of the Committee on the part of the House of Deputies.

RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON RITUAL.

Resolved, That a Joint Committee of three of each Order be appointed to examine the Canons of the Church of England, of 1603, and report to the next General Convention what portions were in use in the American Provinces in the year 1789, and how far the same have been modified by repeal, or alteration, or other mode, by action of this Church, in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, and whether any portion requires modification or repeal.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

Bishop of Maryland.

WILLIAM COOPER MEAD,

Chairman of the Committee on the part of the House of Deputies.

Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was laid on the table :

Resolved, That the foregoing Canon shall not go into operation until the General Convention of this Church shall have determined and declared what Canons of the Church of England were in use in the American Provinces in the year 1789.

The President announced the members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on the Dispatch of Business, contemplated in Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops :

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That on and after Monday next the sessions of this House be from 10 A.M. to 3 P.M., and from 7 to 10 P.M.

Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, offered the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That no new subject-matter be entertained by this House after Saturday, the 21st instant.

2. *Resolved*, That after Monday, the 23d instant, no members of this House shall speak more than once on the same subject, nor more than ten minutes at one time.

Pending action on which resolutions, the House proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the report of the

Joint Committee on Theological Education, beginning with Subsection [3] of § III. of Canon 2 of Title I., as follows :

[3.] Such testimonials shall be signed either by the Rector and a majority of the Vestry of the Parish or Congregation to which the Postulant may belong, or, in circumstances justifying such alternative, by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen, communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] The Standing Committee shall be sole judge of the propriety of receiving testimonials signed by others than a Rector and Vestry.

[5.] A majority of members of a Standing Committee having the requisite personal knowledge of a Postulant for recommendation, may, at the discretion of the Committee, dispense with the presentation of testimonials by a Rector and Vestry, or by others of the Clergy and Laity.

[6.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt of such testimonials, or, in its discretion, on the personal knowledge of its members, being duly satisfied that there is not sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, or religious, may proceed to recommend a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a certificate bearing the signatures of all the members participant in such action, and addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words :

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify that, from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before us, we believe that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest ; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church, in good standing ; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry, with prospect of advantage to himself and to the Church."

[7.] In the action of the Bishop on the first application of any Postulant for admission to Candidateship, and in that of the Standing Committee on application for its commendatory certificate, it is always understood, and it is also at proper opportunities to be made known to every Candidate, for whatever Order of the Ministry, and enforced upon his consideration, that the Church expects of all such Candidates, what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard,—an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

On motion of the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, Canon 2, § III., Subsection [3] of Title I., as reported by the Committee, was amended by inserting in the Subsection of § III., under consideration, after the words "to which the Postulant may belong," the words "said Vestry being duly convened, and this fact being explicitly stated on the face of the testimonial."

Mr. Hill Burgwin, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, moved to amend the said Subsection [3] of § III. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Committee, by striking out the word "respectable," after the words "one Presbyter and four ;" which motion was lost.

The Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., of the Diocese of Long

Island, moved to amend Subsection [6] of § III. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Committee, by striking out, in the testimonial forming the close of said section, all after the words "Holy Ministry;" which motion was adopted.

The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, moved to amend the subsection of Section III. of the Canon under consideration by striking out the words "from personal knowledge," and the words "do furthermore declare," and the words "in our opinion," in the testimonial referred to, and adding the words as follows, so that the section of the Canon under consideration would read :

"Provided, That in case the Standing Committee certify from personal knowledge of the Postulant, the certificate from the said Standing Committee shall read as in the certificate reported by the Joint Committee, with the exception of the words 'or testimonials,' which shall then be omitted."

Which motion was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Charles G. Currie, of the Diocese of Rhode Island, Subsection [6], § III., Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Committee, was amended so as to read as follows :

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify that (from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before us, as the case may be) we believe," etc.

The Rev. William T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana, moved to amend the subsection under consideration by striking out the words "participant in such action," and inserting the words "consenting to it."

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, by striking out the words "all the members participant in such action," and inserting the words "a majority of all the members of the Committee;" which motion was adopted.

The resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Louisiana, as thus amended, was then adopted.

Mr. Richard S. Stith, of the Diocese of Mississippi, offered the following amendment to the subsection under consideration; which proposed amendment was lost :

Provided, That if any member of the Standing Committee refuse to sign such testimonial, he shall transmit to the Bishop his reasons for such refusal, in writing.

The House proceeded to the consideration of § IV. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Joint Committee, as follows :

§ IV. [1.] Upon receipt of a Certificate from the Standing Committee, recommending a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, the Bishop shall cause such Postulant to make signification of his intention, whether it be to become a Candidate for the office and administration of a *Deacon only*, or to be a Candidate for the *Priesthood also*.

[2.] If the Postulant desire to be *Candidate for Priesthood*, as well as for the Diaconate, he must lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in Arts of some University or College in which the learned languages are duly studied; and if the Bishop be not fully satisfied of the sufficiency of such diploma, he may remit the same, for consideration and advice, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

[3.] But if the Postulant desiring to be Candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examiners of Candidates for Priesthood, for examination as prescribed in the Canon of Examinations. In a case of emergency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.

[4.] On satisfactory evidence of a degree in Arts, or report of satisfaction by Examiners, the Bishop may, after personal conference with the Postulant, admit him to be a *Candidate for Priest's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and such other particulars as may be deemed expedient, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and forthwith give the Candidate written notice of such record.

[5.] Such admission and notification of a Candidate for Priesthood is his sufficient admission as *Candidate for the Diaconate*, from the date of such admission and record.

[6.] With the notification of his admission, every Candidate for Priest's Orders shall also receive from the Bishop the assignment of texts of Scripture, upon which he is expected to prepare discourses for presentation at his examinations.

The Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D., of the Diocese of Minnesota, moved to amend § IV. by striking out the words "become a Candidate," in the Subsections [1], [2], [3], and inserting instead thereof the words "be examined," and by striking out Subsection [5] of the said section.

Also by striking out in § V. [1] the words "become Candidate," and inserting instead thereof the words "be examined;" which amendment was lost.

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved to amend the said Subsection [1] of § IV. by striking out the word "cause," and inserting instead thereof the word "require;" which amendment was adopted.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, moved to amend the said Subsection [1] of § IV. of Canon 2 of Title I., by striking out the word "only" after the words "a Deacon," and the word "also" after the word "Priesthood;" which amendment was lost.

The House proceeded to the consideration of § V. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit:

§ V. [1.] A Postulant for admission to Candidateship desiring to become *Candidate for the office and administration of a Deacon only*, must present to the Bishop, at the time of signification of such desire, certificates from two or more learned Presbyters, that on their personal knowledge of him, and actual examination for further satisfaction, they deem him to possess such personal qualifications, and to have attained such proficiency in the English language and learning, and in particular in the art of reading aloud, and such general acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer, as justify the expectation of his usefulness in the office of Deacon, when thereto admitted, after due trial and preparation in his Candidateship:

Provided, always, That in the case of a Postulant proposing to minister in a congregation worshipping in a language other than English, testimony of proficiency in the English language may be dispensed with.

[2.] The Bishop, on receipt of such certificates, may admit a Postulant recommended by the Standing Committee as a *Candidate for Deacon's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and the names of the Presbyters, his Certificators, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and give the Candidate written notice of such record.

[3.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders may become a *Candidate for Priest's Orders* by signifying to the Bishop his desire to be admitted such Candidate, complying with the provisions of § IV. of this Canon, and obtaining from the Bishop admission and entry in the proper record. His Candidateship shall then date from the time of such admission and entry, as notified by the Bishop.

[4.] A Deacon may be admitted Candidate for Priest's Orders in the same manner.

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, moved to amend the said subsection by striking out the word "administration," and inserting the word "ministration;" which amendment was agreed to.

The Rev. George D. Gillespie, of the Diocese of Michigan, moved to amend Subsection [3] of the section under consideration by striking out the word "the" before the words "examiners of Candidates for Priesthood;" which amendment was lost.

The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, moved to amend Subsection [1] of § V. of Canon 2 of Title I, as reported by the Committee, by striking out the words "in particular" before the words "in the art of reading aloud;" which amendment was lost.

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the subsection under consideration by striking out the word "learned" before the word "Presbyters;" which amendment was lost.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the subsection under consideration by inserting the words "and practice" after the word "art;" which amendment was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess moved to amend Subsection [2]

of the section under consideration by substituting the words "signing such certificates" for the words "his certifiers;" which amendment was adopted.

The House proceeded to the consideration of § VI. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Joint Committee:

§ VI. [1.] When a Postulant for admission as a Candidate for Priest's Orders wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he shall communicate his wish to the Bishop.

[2.] If the Bishop, on consideration of the circumstances of his case, encourage him to proceed, he shall procure and lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that in their opinion the Postulant possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence, and adding any other reason for dispensation which they may believe to exist.

[3.] On the receipt of such testimonial, the Standing Committee, by a vote of two thirds of all the members thereof, may proceed to recommend the applicant to the Bishop for the dispensation asked.

[4.] The Bishop may thereupon grant to the applicant a certificate of the dispensation required, for exhibition to his examiners.

[5.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language in the case of any Candidate satisfactorily showing that its attainment by him is impracticable, and the Bishop's certificate of such dispensation shall exempt the bearer from examination on that subject only.

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, of the Diocese of Albany, moved to amend Subsection [2] of § VI. of Canon 2, by striking out the word "extraordinary" before the words "strength of understanding," and the words "a peculiar" before the words "aptitude to teach," and all after the word "prudence," and inserting the words "such other qualifications as fit him for usefulness in the Priesthood," so that the clause would read:

"Certifying that in their opinion the Postulant possesses strength of natural understanding, aptitude to teach, a large share of prudence, and such other qualifications as fit him for usefulness in the Priesthood."

The Rev. J. Leighton McKim, of the Diocese of Delaware, moved to amend the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Albany, by striking out all of § VI.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, moved, as a substitute for the amendments under consideration, to strike out Subsections [1], [2], [3], [4] of § VI.; which motion was lost.

The question then recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Delaware, it was lost.

The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D., of the Diocese of South Carolina, moved to amend the Subsection [2], under considera-

tion, by striking out the words "extraordinary strength of natural understanding," after the words "the Postulant."

The Rev. J. Leighton McKim, of the Diocese of Delaware, offered the following amendment to the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from South Carolina, to wit :

Resolved. That § VI., Subsection [2] of Canon 2, Title I., reported by the Committee, be amended by striking out all that follows the word "Church," and substituting the words "certifying any reasons for dispensation which they may believe to exist."

Which motion was lost.

The question recurring on the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from South Carolina, it was lost.

The question was then taken on the resolution proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Albany ; which was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, the rule of order assigning three o'clock P. M. as the hour of adjournment was suspended.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, offered the following amendment to Subsection [2], § VI. of Canon 2, to wit, to insert after the word "certifying," the words "and declaring as before God ;" which amendment was lost.

Mr. Samuel B. Churchill, of the Diocese of Kentucky, moved to amend the subsection under consideration, [2], § VI., by striking out the word "extraordinary" in said section, and inserting in its stead the word "great ;" which was lost.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 14th day of the Session,
October 19, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Committee on an Address to the Church of Ireland be adopted, and that the letter appended thereto be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

[Draft of a Letter.]

To the Most Reverend the Archbishops, the Right Reverend the Bishops, and the Reverend the Clergy and the Faithful Laity of the Church of Ireland,—

The Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, send greeting :

We beg to assure you, beloved brethren, that we have watched with

solicitude and fraternal sympathy the dangerous crisis through which recent events have obliged you to pass. Seldom have graver difficulties or more painful trials been imposed upon any branch of the Church Catholic.

We regard it as an occasion of devout thankfulness to God that you were enabled by his Holy Spirit to encounter with so much Christian fortitude and courage the disasters which threatened you, and to advance thus far and with so much harmony in effecting the permanent reorganization of the Church.

We are gratified, moreover, to recognize the fact that the Church of Ireland, while earnestly witnessing to the faith once delivered to the Saints, and adhering to the Primitive and Apostolic principles which form our common inheritance and bond of union, have adopted a form of ecclesiastical organization, so nearly allied to that of the Church in this country, and so fully attested and approved in the progress of our history.

Nor would we fail to recognize your wisdom in retaining the ancient historic name, "The Church of Ireland," a name which recalls great memories of the past, and justifies the hope of an auspicious future.

We cannot doubt that the Church which was the last among the Western Churches to surrender its primitive rights and privileges of self-government, will be found equal to the responsibilities of its present position, and will, notwithstanding embarrassments arising from the loss of its temporalities, be able to strengthen the things which remain, and to recover the influence which once made it illustrious as a defender of evangelical truth and apostolic order among the Churches of Europe.

To these brotherly greetings we join our fervent prayers, that the Church in America and the Church in Ireland, being united in one communion and fellowship of Christ, may be workers together with God for the advancement of His glory and the salvation of men; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Peace be to you and to all the brethren, and love, with faith, from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops, communicating an Address to the Archbishops, Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church of Ireland.

Resolved, That this House adopt the said Address, and that the President and Secretary of this House sign the engrossed copy of the same, in the name of this House.

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, presented a memorial from a number of Clergymen of this Church, respecting the uniform pointing of the Canticles and Psalter, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.*

On motion of the Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon 15, Title I., § I., by inserting in the

*For the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

tenth line, after the words "number of," the words "baptized members and of," so as to bring the same into conformity with Canon 12, § V., Title I.*

Mr. John W. Stevenson, of the Diocese of Kentucky, moved that the House adjourn; which motion was lost.

The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved that the further consideration of the report of the Committee on Theological Education be made the order of the day for Friday, October 20, at 7 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, by striking out the words "Friday, October 20," and substituting the words "this evening;" which motion was lost.

The resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania was then adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 20, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New Jersey, and the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman, a Deputy from the Diocese of Nebraska.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa.

Mr. James H. Williams, and Mr. Victor Atwood, Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Vermont, not present before, appeared and took their seats.

The Minutes of the fourteenth day's proceedings were read and approved.

By leave of the House, the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, which, with the accompanying resolution, was ordered to be signed by the officers of the House, and transmitted to the House of Bishops:

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* seventeenth day's proceedings.

REPORT.

The Committee on the State of the Church have delayed making their report, in order to have before them not only the Tabular Digests and lists of the Clergy from all the Dioceses, but all other information that would aid them in securing the fullest knowledge of the present condition of the Church, and also enable them to form some idea of her prospective growth and efficiency.

Since the last General Convention, the Right Rev. Clinton Chase, D.D., and the Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., have gone to their rest, full of years, and leaving encouraging records of faithful service for the Blessed Master. As contrasted with the previous triennial period, this last has been marked by a signal exemption from loss in the number of deceased Bishops; the Church, therefore, has occasion for gratitude that so many of our older Right Rev. Fathers, while in some degree disabled by age and infirmities, in filling the full measure of their duty, are yet spared to enlighten us by their wisdom, guide us by their experience, restrain us by their moderation, and show us how truly faith and love are quickened and strengthened as the time draws near for receiving the reward of patient toil and real self-denial.

During the last three years there have been ten additions to the ranks of the Episcopate, viz.:

The Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, D.D., Bishop of Missouri.

The Right Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory.

The Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., Bishop of Long Island.

The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, D.D., Bishop of Albany.

The Right Rev. Frederic Dan Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Central New York.

The Right Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona.

The Right Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas.

The Right Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.

The Right Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

The Right Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

From the documents laid before us, we are very happy to find that the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses, is making steady and healthy progress; in some the growth has been rapid, as in those newly organized; and in all there are evidences of a higher and truer appreciation of her sacred and important mission and adaptedness to the wants of our varied and increasing population. There is also very manifestly an ever-widening realization of her aggressive character; while minds in all directions seem to be engaged in devising ways and means for awakening new life, calling for the larger efforts, and employing all possible instrumentalities and classes of persons for the extension of the Gospel and the salvation of souls.

We cannot, however, close our eyes to the fact that in our Southern and Southwestern Dioceses there are still great weakness and depression; and that the recovery of the Church in those older jurisdictions from their great calamities and deep poverty, has not been as rapid as was truly hoped and most earnestly desired. It becomes an important question for early and careful consideration, whether, from the pressure of the needs of our broad West, its rapidly expanding population, present and prospective greatness, we do not, in some degree, overlook the wants and necessities of this embarrassed portion of our land, where there have been so many and such serious difficulties and trials; but where, in former years, a large and prosperous body of Bishops, Clergy, and Laity manifested such strength, influence, liberality, and self-consecration, because they then had abundant

means of personal comfort, and for blessing others less fortunate than themselves.

Among the many facts brought to our notice by the Diocesan reports, is the multiplication of homes, hospitals, and other refuges for suffering humanity, but especially of parish schools and educational institutions of a higher order in connection with the Church, that give promise of great good. And yet these valued and increasing facilities for training the young in their threefold nature, do not prevent a large number of our people from placing their children at Romish schools, whose influence is known to be so great in the way of perversion, although professedly avoiding interference with the religious principles of their Protestant pupils, and refraining from inculcating their own. We desire, here and now, to raise our voice against this practice, and to warn all parents against the insidious and attractive power of associations with such teachers, who win the affections and mould the character for life.

Among the topics that have occupied the attention of the Committee in connection with the present condition of the Church, that of the want of efficient lay discipline has been prominent. Each member felt that there is a great need not only of a higher standard of personal piety, earnest devotion, and self-sacrifice, but that in all our parishes there is a class of enrolled communicants who habitually neglect the blessed Eucharist, whose names are retained on the parish register in the hope that they will return to a better mind and obey more faithfully the Divine Master's injunction while they walk more consistently before Him. Believing that new and more stringent legislation will not cure the evil, but perhaps in some instances increase it, they think their brethren of the clergy will find great aid from more frequent kindly personal appeals in private, affectionate persuasions and remonstrances, and such fidelity in showing by public as well as private teaching the intimate connection between true holiness and the most attractive Christian graces and the regular participation of the means of blessing in the Church of God, that they will be drawn to their humble and habitual use, and give no occasion to the enemy to speak evil of them or blaspheme.

The gradual increase, each successive year, of contributions to the Diocesan and Domestic Departments of our Missions shows that our people are attaining, more and more, a truer conception of their duty. But this remark cannot, in the same way, be predicated of their interest in Foreign Missions. We note this fact simply to call attention to this neglect, and to express our unanimous conviction that as "the field is the world," these distinctions of Foreign, Domestic, and Diocesan should not blind our minds and close our hearts to our real duty to all who are "sitting in darkness," "without hope and without God in the world." When we remember the great and the good, who in the past have given themselves to the evangelization of the heathen, and the rich harvests that have been gathered after loving endurance; when we take the simple incidents (see Jubilee Addresses of Bishops Bedell and Whipple) so recently and touchingly stated to us, of our own Christianized pagans sending sympathy and aid to the Greek and African, and of their returning similar tokens of Christian fellowship with glad hearts and ready hands,—what may not result from more expanded Mission Work in foreign lands, in realizing the fulfilment of prophecy, and the glory of the better days?

We cannot close this report without expressing our unfeigned pleasure at the scene presented to our eyes to-day, the Church never more united during any period of her national history than at this hour. We have seen how God's constraining grace, guiding hand, and tender love are stronger than our doubts, alienations, and fears. We cannot but rejoice in the fact that in this great Triennial General Council the strife has been not, as so many predicted, to destroy our goodly heritage and devour one another, but to see who can be most forbearing, indulgent, kindly, and magnanimous, and yet preserve his conscience pure and his convictions of duty clear, his heart

ready for whatever grace and blessing may be vouchsafed, and his hands outstretched for whatever work may be assigned him. Let God's holy name ever be praised for "the unspeakable gift" of that "charity which is the very bond of perfectness."

The reports of the several Dioceses are herewith presented, and form a part of this report.*

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the view of the state of the Church here presented be transmitted to the House of Bishops, asking their prayers and blessings, and requesting them to prepare and cause to be published a pastoral letter to the members of the Church.

EDWIN M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

R. M. ABERCROMBIE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that the certificate of the election of Mr. Jonas W. Clark, a Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of Central New York, has been received and found to be in due form.

The Committee further report that the following Lay Deputies, viz., Mr. Julius E. Higgins, of the Diocese of Vermont; Mr. Julian Metcalf, of the Diocese of Nebraska; Mr. John C. Hollister, of the Diocese of Connecticut; and Mr. Daniel Jones, of the Diocese of Wisconsin, have asked leave of absence for the remainder of the session, and they recommend that leave be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 20, 1871.

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and moved the adoption of the resolution accompanying the same :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment of Section VI. of Canon 12 of Title I., respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Clause [1] of Section VI. of Canon 12 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

"No minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish, or within the parochial cure of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the congregation, or a majority of them. But whenever in any duly incorporated academy, college, or theological seminary there shall be a chapel consecrated or dedicated by the Bishop, in which public worship is held according to the rite and order of the Church, the students or pupils of said institution being members of the Church, or allowed by their parents or guardians to worship in such chapel, shall be considered as under the pastoral care of

* *Vide* Appendix I.

that officer, whether president or chaplain, who is charged with the spiritual oversight of the institution, and shall form his cure.

By order of the Committee,
October 20, 1871. WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee by striking out the words "consecrated or dedicated," and inserting instead thereof the word "used."

Pending the consideration of which, the hour for the order of the day having arrived, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the Report on Ritual Uniformity.

The Rev. J. Leighton McKim, of the Diocese of Delaware, moved to suspend the order of the day ; which motion was lost.

The hour having arrived for the second order of the day, to wit, the report of the Committee on Canons respecting the creation of a Court or Courts of Appeal, and a minority report from the same Committee on the same subject, on motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, the order of the day for 12 o'clock meridian was suspended.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 14th day of the Session,
October 19, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the amendment to Canon 6, Title III., to constitute § 4, Canon 6, Title III., communicated to it in Message No. 23 [relating to the admission of a new Diocese into union with the General Convention], from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Attest : HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 15th day of the Session,
October 20, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That § VII., (anon 13, Title I., be amended by inserting after the word "*Territories*," in the fifth line of paragraph [1], the words "or parts thereof," and by inserting after the word "*Territories*," in the third line of paragraph [2], the words "*or parts thereof*," and after the word "*Territories*," in the eighth line of the same paragraph, the words "*or parts thereof*," and by

omitting in paragraph [7] the words "*in said States and Territories of the United States*" in lines third and fourth, and inserting in place thereof the words "*within his Missionary Jurisdiction.*"

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, offered the following amendment to the Canon on Ritual reported by the Joint Committee, to wit :

Resolved, That the proposed Canon be amended by inserting in the first section, after the word "Provided," the words "in her Canons and Book of Common Prayer," and by striking out the whole of the second section, so that the Canon, as amended, would read :

CANON —.

Of Ritual.

§ I. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, recognizes no other law of Ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided in her Canons and Book of Common Prayer: meaning thereby in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ.

§ II. For the greater uniformity and simplicity of the public worship of this Church—for the more effectual enforcement of due habits of solemn reverence in its congregations, and out of considerate regard to the conditions under which the extension of the Church is now and hereafter to take place—it is hereby declared and provided, that in all questions arising concerning Ritual Observance, the Administration of the Law of Ritual of this Church, whether for enforcement or for restriction, appertains to the office and duty of the Ordinary, whose official written determination, whether of his own motion, or at the official demand either of a Rector or of a Vestry, shall be held to be the settlement of any question which shall at any time arise concerning Ritual: *Provided*, however, that contradictory determinations shall be subject, on memorial or otherwise, to revision by the House of Bishops, under such rules and regulations for bringing the same before them as said House of Bishops shall prescribe.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, the subject under consideration was made the order of the day for Saturday, October 21, at 11 o'clock A.M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, it was

Resolved, That when this House adjourns this evening, it shall adjourn to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock A.M.

On motion of Mr. Alexander C. Haskell, of the Diocese of South Carolina, the House voted to take a recess till 7 o'clock this evening.

7 o'clock P.M.

The House resumed its Session.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer

Book, presented the report of the Joint Committee, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.*

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, from the Joint Committee to prepare a Swedish version of the Book of Common Prayer, presented a report, which, on his motion, was recommitted to the Joint Committee.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That the Joint Committee to prepare a Swedish version of the Book of Common Prayer be continued, and that the members on the part of this House of this Joint Committee be

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

The Rev. Charles Breck, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio.

The Rev. Josiah P. Tustin, D.D., of the Diocese of Michigan.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, Message No. 38, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.†

On motion of the Rev. George K. Dunlop, of the Diocese of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book whether it be not expedient to request the House of Bishops to set forth a Service for the burial of such persons as cannot, because of the first Rubric of the Service for "the Burial of the Dead," be buried with that Service.‡

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, from the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, presented a report,§ and moved that the consideration thereof be made the order of the day for Monday, October 23, at 11 o'clock A.M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Leeds, it was

Resolved, That the Very Reverend the Dean of Chester be invited to address the House of Deputies on this subject, at that time.

Mr. William Cornwall, of the Diocese of Kentucky, presented the following preamble and resolution, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

WHEREAS, It is stated in the Preface to the Prayer Book, that "the attention of this Church was in the first place drawn to those alterations in the Liturgy which became necessary in the prayers for our civil rulers, in consequence of the revolution, and the principal care herein was to make them conformable to what ought to be the proper end of all such prayers, namely, 'that rulers may have grace, wisdom, and understanding to execute

* *Vide* Appendix IV.

† For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* sixteenth day's proceedings.

‡ For the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

§ *Vide* Appendix V.

justice, and to maintain truth;’ and that the people ‘may lead quiet and peaceable lives, in all godliness and honesty;’” and

WHEREAS, The prayer “for the President of the United States, and all in civil authority,” has not been revised, as stated in the Prayer Book; and

WHEREAS, There is not now in the Office of the Daily Morning and Evening Prayer any petition that our rulers “may have grace, wisdom, and understanding to execute justice, and to maintain truth; or that the people may lead quiet and peaceable lives, in all godliness and honesty;” therefore

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book to inquire and report on the expediency and necessity of such initiatory action at this present session of the General Convention as is required by the Constitution to set forth in its proper place, in the order of the Morning and Evening Prayer, the prayer for the President of the United States, and all in civil authority, revised and made conformable to what it is stated had been done in the Preface to the Prayer Book.*

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution reported by the Joint Committee appointed to prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in German.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, the first resolution reported by the Committee was adopted, to wit:

Resolved, That the Joint Committee be continued, with renewed instructions, to prepare and report to the next General Convention a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the German language.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, the second resolution reported by the Joint Committee was adopted, to wit:

Resolved, That until an authorized version of the Book of Common Prayer, in German, shall be set forth, it is left to the discretion of each Diocesan to license the use, in German congregations under his charge, of such formulary in their vernacular tongue as shall be in harmony with the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D., of the Diocese of South Carolina, from the Committee of Conference respecting the question of a royalty on the new Hymnal of the Church, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the subject matter of a disagreement between the two Houses in reference to the second resolution proposed by the Committee on the Hymnal, being much impressed with the importance of the object sought to be secured by the House of Bishops in the proposed royalty; notwithstanding differences of opinion among members of the Committee upon the abstract proposition of fixing a royalty, and without committing themselves unequivocally to the principle, have concluded, in order to test anew the sentiment of the Convention, to present for its consideration the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Hymnal, when finally corrected by the Committee thereon, shall be free to be printed and published by all responsible publishers

* For the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book thereon, *vide* eighteenth day's proceedings.

who shall obtain a license to that effect from the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and who shall assure to said Trustees a payment, to be applied for the uses of the said fund, equivalent to ten per cent. upon the retail selling price; and that the copyright of the Hymnal be vested in said trustees.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALFRED LEE,
HENRY C. LAY,
HENRY A. NEELY,
DANIEL S. TUTTLE,

*Committee on the part of the
House of Bishops.*

PETER J. SHAND,
JOHN N. MITCHELL,
STORRS O. SEYMOUR,
C. LIVINGSTON,
GEORGE B. WARREN, Jr.,
*Committee on the part of the
House of Deputies.*

The House proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education, being Canon 2 of Title I. (continued):

§ VII. [1.] A person not having had Episcopal Ordination, but acknowledged as an Ordained Minister or Licentiate in any other Denomination of Christians, may become a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church.

[2.] Such person must give notice of his desire to become Candidate to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he may be resident, stating, 1st, whether he has applied for admission as Candidate in any other Diocese; and, 2d, the ground and reasons of his desire; and, 3d, furnishing sufficient evidence of his standing in the Denomination in which he has been Minister or Licentiate.

[3.] With the aforesaid notice of desire must be forwarded a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the Postulant, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

[4.] If, on receipt of such notice and certificate, the Bishop authorize further procedure, the Postulant may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for recommendation; in order to which he must lay before the Committee,—

(1.) A testimonial from at least twelve members of the Denomination from which he comes, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons—in part of the Denomination from which he comes, and in part of this Church—satisfactory to the Committee, certifying that the Postulant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and

(2.) A testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that they believe the Postulant to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church; and that, in their opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for usefulness in this Church.

[5.] The Standing Committee and Bishop may then proceed as provided for in § III. and § IV. of this Canon.

[6.] Should the Postulant, applying as an ordained Minister or Licentiate of another Denomination, not be a citizen of the United States, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him, with the notice of his intent to become a Candidate, satisfactory evidence that he has at that time resided at least one year in the United States.

[7.] But should such Postulant apply on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, (1) the foregoing requisition may be dispensed with; and (2) it shall be in the discretion of the Bishop and Standing Committee to dispense with the testimonials required in § II. and § III. of this Canon, and to accept and act upon such other evidence as in the nature of the case may be obtainable, and shall seem to their judgment fully equivalent; and (3) in such case an unanimous vote of the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, shall be requisite: *Provided*, also, that the Postulant shall be required to produce to the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, testifying to the authenticity and credibility of the written evidences of his religious, moral, and literary qualifications; which certificate shall also be laid before the Standing Committee.

The House proceeded to the consideration of § VIII. of Canon 2 of Title I., as reported by the Committee, to wit:

§ VIII. In vacancy of a Diocese, or other Canonical devolution of the Ecclesiastical authority upon the Standing Committee, such Committee shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in § III., § IV., and § VI., of this Canon.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend § VIII. of said Canon 2 of Title I., by striking out the words

"In vacancy of a Diocese, or other Canonical devolution of the Ecclesiastical authority upon the Standing Committee;" and inserting instead thereof the words as follows:

"In any case where the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority."

Which was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 15th day of the Session,
October 20, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the persons now nominated by the Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, be constituted the Board of Missions for the next three years.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the Clergymen and Laymen* nominated in the report of the Joint Committee communicated in Message No. 39, from the House of Bishops, be appointed as a Board of Missions according to the 3d Article of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The House resumed consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education, as follows:

§ IX. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons relating to Candidates and Ordinations, shall be understood in cases so requiring to signify an Assistant Bishop, when so empowered under Canon 13, § V. of Title I., a Provisional Bishop, a Missionary Bishop, and any other Bishop canonically in charge of a Diocese, Missionary District, or Congregation in foreign parts.

§ X. [1.] The provisions of this and other Canons respecting Candidates for Holy Orders, extend to persons coming from places in the United States, in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, equally with others.

[2.] Any such person shall apply for recommendation (§ III.) to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

CANON 3.

Of Admitted Candidates.

§ I. [1.] The superintendence of a Candidate for Holy Orders, and direction of his theological studies, pertain to the Bishop of the Diocese.

[2.] In a Diocese, vacant or otherwise, Canonically under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Standing Committee, the Clerical Members of such Committee shall exercise said superintendence and direction.

[3.] Care shall be taken that the Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently, and under proper direction; and that he do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most likely to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

§ II. [1.] A Candidate once admitted must remain in connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted until his Ordination, except as hereinafter provided.

[2.] Letters of Dismission to the jurisdiction of any other Bishop of this Church may be given him by the Bishop, upon actual change of residence, or for other good and sufficient reasons, established as such to the satisfaction of the Bishop.

[3.] The convenience of attending any theological or other seminary shall not be held to be such sufficient reason or ground of change of residence.

§ III. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.

§ IV. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed by the Bishop to perform the Service of the Church as a Lay Reader in his own Diocese, but in no other.

[2.] Without such license a Candidate may not take upon himself such functions.

[3.] With the consent of his own Bishop, a Candidate may receive such license as a Lay Reader, for temporary use, from any other Bishop, for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

[4.] A Candidate so licensed shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop licensing him may prescribe.

[5.] He shall also be bound to conformity to all the other restrictions and regulations of the Canon "of Lay Readers."

* For a List of the Clergy and Laity thus constituted a Board of Missions, *vide* Appendix III., Missions 4.

§ V. [1.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Bishop, personally or by letter, once at least in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in theological studies.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not satisfactorily accounted for to the Bishop, shall be ground of refusal of admission to Holy Orders.

CANON 4.

Of Examinations.

§ I. [1.] In each Diocese there shall be a *Board of Examiners* for Holy Orders, consisting of three or more learned Presbyters.

[2.] Where no provision shall be made by the Diocese for any compensation of service rendered by such Examiners, the appointment of the members of the Board shall be made by the Bishop.

[3.] Where such provision is made, the appointment shall be by election of the Standing Committee, on nomination by the Bishop.

[4.] Such appointment shall be reversible only for cause of neglect of duty, or other malfeasance, by the Bishop, acting with advice and consent of the Standing Committee.

[5.] Removal from the Diocese shall vacate such appointment.

[6.] A vacancy in the Board, by resignation, death, or removal, shall be filled with all reasonable dispatch, as above prescribed; or, in a Diocese canonically under Ecclesiastical authority of the Standing Committee, by vote of a majority of the Committee, at a duly convened meeting.

The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, offered the following amendment to § I. of Canon 4 of Title I, as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit:

To strike out the words "Board of Examining Chaplains," and insert the words "two or more Examining Chaplains."

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Long Island, by adding the words "whose term of office shall be for three years;" which amendment was lost.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Long Island, it was lost.

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, of the Diocese of Albany, offered the following amendment to the section under consideration, by striking out the whole of the first section, and inserting instead thereof the words "in each Diocese there shall be two or more Examining Chaplains, to be appointed by the Bishop, and holding their office at his discretion;" which amendment was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 21, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New Hampshire, and the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New York.

The Minutes of the fifteenth day's proceedings were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, it was

Resolved, That the further consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education be made the order of the day for Monday, October 23, at 7 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, having had under consideration the subjoined Canon—"Of the time when new Canons shall take effect"—respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be adopted and enacted as a new Canon :

CANON —.

Of the time when new Canons shall take effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.

By order of the Committee,

October 20, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom it was referred "to inquire into the expediency of introducing such changes into the Constitution and Canons of this Church as may provide for the representation of minorities," respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and are of opinion that no action is expedient at this time. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the subject of Minority Representation.

By order of the Committee,

October 20, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution of inquiry respecting the expediency of changing the name of this body from "Convention" to that of "Council," respectfully report that they have considered the subject, and are of opinion that the proposed change would be inexpedient. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the subject of changing the name of this body from "Convention" to "Council."

By order of the Committee,
October 21, 1871. WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II., providing that "in the case of the trial of a Minister for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the consent of two thirds of the number of persons constituting the court of trial shall be necessary to a conviction," respectfully report that, in their opinion, the proposed amendment would be in conflict with the provision of the Constitution which gives to the Dioceses the right to institute the mode of trying Clergymen. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the proposed amendment of § I. of Canon 2 of Title II.

By order of the Committee,
October 21, 1871. WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the expediency of repealing or modifying clauses 1 and 2 of § VI. of Canon 12 of Title I. respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and are of opinion that the repeal or modification of the clauses referred to would not be expedient. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of clauses 1 and 2 of § VI. of Canon 12 of Title I.

By order of the Committee,
October 21, 1871. WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the question of the expediency of repealing Canon 11 of Title I., with the view of avoiding a supposed conflict between the said Canon and the Preface of the Book of Common Prayer, respectfully report that, in their opinion, it is inexpedient to take any action on the subject, and they therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of Canon 11 of Title I.

By order of the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report in part, and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject-matter of said

REPORT.

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred the consideration of the expediency of holding the sessions of the General Convention permanently in the City of New York, beg leave to report that they do not consider such a change expedient.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

EDWIN M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the further report, as follows:

REPORT.

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred the memorial on Sisterhoods, have considered the subject, as far as time and means of information within their reach would allow, and beg leave to report:

That they regard the memorial as presenting a subject of great importance, and worthy of grave consideration to the mind of the Church. The time has come when some provision should be made to meet the growing necessities for more help in carrying on the great works of education and charity in the Church.

That there is a deep and earnest thoughtfulness as to the best methods of inaugurating, directing, and controlling these agencies auxiliary to the ministry, which are springing up in every part of the land, is patent in the earnest language of sermons, essays, and the current publications of the day.

Of these agencies, none seem to have elicited more heartfelt and intense interest than the Sisterhoods which have already begun to labor in various parts of the Church. Your Committee will not conceal the difficulties which *in limine* spring up to obstruct any scheme of practical measures for utilizing the proffered work of women by organized Sisterhoods.

The prejudice which identifies every such movement with the false and pernicious system of the Church of Rome, and would forget the pure and living Church of the early ages which adopted such instrumentalities for

the great work of charity she was sent into the world to do, has too long kept the Church in apathy, and quenched the spirit which has been poured out upon her daughters, yearning to consecrate themselves, as the Phœbes and Priscillas of Apostolic times, to the labors to which the love of Christ constrained them.

Your Committee believe that no plan or method could be devised for organizing women into Sisterhoods that would not meet with some opposition, and that there is no better way of overcoming this prejudice than by the practical exhibit of the wonderful fruits that attend this labor of love. That prejudice, we believe, is fast passing away under the deep and growing conviction of the need of such organizations. There is a vast work of benevolence among the masses that women only can do. There is need of their gentle and God-ordained sympathy in every county, city, village, and hamlet in our land. In the training of the young, the care of the sick and the destitute, in all those offices which require deep interest, delicate tact, and untiring devotion, woman has been endowed for the work; but amid the manifold duties and distractions of ordinary life, she cannot devote herself successfully to this great work of ministering to the needy. She needs to be exempt from domestic cares, or her life and labors in this cause will be uncertain and unreliable. Entire self-consecration to Christ and His work is an essential requisite to her efficiency. Nor can she work effectually while alone separated from that general sympathy of consociation with those whose common voice and interest would help to guide, sustain, and comfort her. Thousands of devoted women of the Church are left in cold and cheerless isolation of unaided effort, and often waste precious powers and labors, which, if gathered into organized agency, would redound to the holy joy and success of the worker, and more to the glory of God and good-will and blessing to men. The progress which has already been made in organizing these communities of women for Christian work in England and Germany, and our own country, is a practical and inspiring commentary, not only on the fact that the sentiment of the Church has already been formed on this subject, and that action is outleaping legislative recommendation, but that the irrepressible life of love in the Church is developing itself in the best and surest methods for utilizing the proffered hearts and hands of women in the vineyard of Christ. We do not believe that this simultaneous consecration of women, and desire to associate in Sisterhoods, has sprung out of Church legislation, but is the spontaneous flow of devotion from the grace which, in the dispensation of the Holy Spirit, is producing a moral resurrection from the dead. Give it life, direction, corporate strength, encouragement, and multitudes who live now an aimless and useless life will be won to lives of usefulness, while a vast field of work will be occupied by those who, as angels of mercy bound together by common ties of sisterhood, would teach the world the power and beauty of self-sacrifice, of pure and holy lives, and, far above any earthly claims, the joys of hope in Him who cometh, His rewards with Him, to give to every one according to their work.

In view of the gradual and prudent development of such organizations in several of our dioceses, and the difficulties which would attend conciliar action in obtaining any one common method for regulating the organization and direction of such Sisterhoods, your Committee would recommend that no conciliar legislative action as to detail of method be taken on the subject, but that they be left to the control of the Bishops and Clergy of the respective Dioceses in which such Sisterhoods do or shall exist.

Your Committee therefore respectfully submit their report to the House, with the following resolutions for adoption:

Resolved, That this House regards with deep interest the work of women in the Church, and the formation of such Christian organizations as may consist with the government and rules of the Church.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the respective Dioceses and missionary jurisdictions which may desire the aid of such organizations, to

adopt such measures as may promote the efficiency of such auxiliaries, and guard against abuses.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

E. M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie, of the Diocese of New Jersey, the first resolution accompanying the above report was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Abercrombie the second resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, and moved that the resolutions accompanying the said report be adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred the memorial of the Western Convocation of the Diocese of Iowa, on the subject of employing evangelists for extending the Church and Gospel to destitute regions, have given the subject such attention as they were able, and beg leave to report:

They are persuaded that the earnest language of the memorialists fairly represents the sentiments and wants of extensive districts and large numbers in the Church in all parts of the country, particularly in the West and Southwest. The need of more laborers is widespread, indisputable, and most pressing. In view of these facts, we recommend for adoption the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this House regards with deep interest any effort in accordance with the government and rules of our Church to educate and bring forward into the ministry a class of Clergymen, whether known as evangelists, itinerants, or pioneer missionaries, especially qualified and prepared to preach and labor, to meet the spiritual wants of the multitudes who are not and cannot be provided for by the regular parochial and missionary arrangements now in use.

2. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the proper authorities of such diocesan and missionary jurisdictions as may desire so to do, to proceed with any measures which their judgment may suggest as careful and wise for training a body of evangelists or pioneer missionaries; and it is further recommended that the principle of associate missions be duly considered, and, if approved and established, that they be located in growing centres of missionary influence (under existing missionary organizations, where such exist, and subject to Diocesan authority), and that while doing missionary work proper, they also be made the nuclei of Church growth in general education, charity, and training of ministers, so as to show themselves germinal centres of that Church life which is in need of Him who is the Life; and that all efforts to this end are hereby commended to the charitable sympathies and pecuniary support of the Church.

3. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Board of Missions to inquire into the expediency of testing the practical working of this plan of evangelization in some portion of the great field under their care.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

E. M. VAN DEUSEN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That it be further recommended to establish, in connection with a central Church home or hospital, an institution of Deaconesses, and a training-school for the same, to fit them for the various works of mercy for which their services are needed ; such women to be under rules prescribed by the Bishop, who shall in no case permit vows of perpetual obligation ; and that when qualified, they be employed in nursing and other work, under the direction of the Bishop and Clergy.

The Rev. John Ufford, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio, moved to lay the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pittsburgh on the table ; which motion was lost.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the order of the day, on motion of Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island, the order of the day was suspended.

The Rev. Charles G. Currie, of the Diocese of Rhode Island, moved to lay the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pittsburgh on the table ; which was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the further consideration of the subject-matter of the said resolution be made the order of the day for Monday, October 23, at 2 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolutions accompanying the said report were adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops, respectfully report that the message above mentioned contains the action of the House of Bishops in amending § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I., relating to the Jurisdictions of Domestic Missionary Bishops, but is not in the form required by Canon 2 of Title IV. The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, which is virtually a concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops, but conforms to the provisions of the Canon :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Clause [1] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by § 2 of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops-elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops ; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Clause [2] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Clause [7] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his missionary jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

October 21, 1871.

The Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Joint Committee to prepare an address to the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee on an address to the Bishop of Lichfield have adopted the following draft of the said address, and submit the same to the judgment of the two Houses of this Convention:

BALTIMORE, MD., October, A.D. 1871.

MY LORD: The General Convention of the American Church has appointed us a Committee to ask your lordship to present a request to the other Bishops of the Church of England, and to the Clergy of your own Diocese, that in future Clergymen having charge of parishes and missions should furnish to families and individuals in their respective cures, who are about to emigrate to these United States, such letters of commendation, and other information touching their character and wants, as will secure for them, upon their arrival, fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care in the common fold in which they have been nurtured.

The justification of this request lies in the well-ascertained fact that many of those members of the Church of England who emigrate to this country, and especially of such as belong to the humbler and less educated classes, being attached to the Church rather by habit than conviction, fail, on arriving at their new homes, to recognize the bond which binds them to their American brethren as fellow-members of the same household of faith, and are led by slight motives of convenience or interest to unite with other religious bodies, to the injury of themselves and of the Church, or allow themselves to fall into perilous habits of neglect of public worship and disuse of holy ordinances altogether. And even when these more serious evils are not incurred by the want of commendatory letters, that want entails on emigrants the prevention, to a greater or less extent, of the friendly recognition, the kindly coöperation, and the pastoral supervision and care to which, as members of the Church, they are entitled, and which, as dwellers in a strange land, they specially need. For the sake, then, of these our brethren—often our tempted, suffering brethren—and for the sake of the Church, we request your lordship to use your powerful advocacy in urging on the Bishops and Clergy of the Church of England the performance of the humble but as we think, very useful service—sanctioned, too, by the usage of the primitive Church, as well as its own intrinsic reasonableness—of

sending letters of commendation with those members of their flock who may come to our shores.

We remain, with the profoundest respect, your lordship's loving brethren in Christ,

SAMUEL A. MCCOSKRY,
Bishop of Michigan.
 THOMAS ATKINSON,
Bishop of North Carolina.
 ABRAM N. LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.
 CHS. MINNIGERODE,
Presbyter from Virginia.
 MONTGOMERY SCHUYLER,
Presbyter from Missouri.
 NATHAN MATTHEWS,
Lay Delegate from Massachusetts.

TO THE LORD BISHOP OF LICHFIELD.

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Joint Committee on the Hymnal, presented a further report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution :

REPORT.

The Joint Committee on the Hymnal, who were authorized to receive suggestions as to the omission of Hymns from the Hymnal, and the addition of Hymns thereto, respectfully report that they have been greatly aided in the work of revision by contributions which have been offered by members of the Convention. A reëxamination of the Hymnal has disclosed several literary blemishes and errors of typography, which will be corrected before the book is printed for the use of the Church.

In order to make room for additional Hymns, and believing that their omission will not impair the value of the collection, the Committee recommend that the following Hymns be removed from the Hymnal, namely, Hymns 11, 72, 93, 124, 193, 209, 250, 315, 367, 441, 492,—eleven in all.

In compliance with the earnest wish of many persons, the Committee have inserted several additional Hymns, which have been carefully selected from a large amount of material kindly placed in their hands, most of which have been widely adopted in the Church of England, and have become endeared to our congregations by frequent use during the last three years, under the sanction of the authorities of the Church.

The Committee assure the Convention that nothing will be found in the Hymnal, as thus revised, which can offend a refined Christian taste, and they are confident that in no case has an expression been admitted that is not in accordance with the doctrines of our Communion, and the teachings of the Book of Common Prayer.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this report be adopted, and the Committee be instructed to amend the Hymnal accordingly.

THOMAS M. CLARK,
 GREGORY T. BEDELL,
 A. CLEVELAND COXE,
 FREDERIC D. HUNTINGTON,
 M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,
 HENRY E. PIERREPONT,

October 21, 1871.

Committee.

Mr. Henry D. Lesesne, of the Diocese of South Carolina, moved to lay the report and resolution on the table; which motion was lost.

The resolution appended to the report of the Joint Committee, and offered by the Rev. Dr. Howe, was then adopted.

The Rev. A. Augustus Marple, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Expenses, presented a further report, and, on his motion, the resolutions accompanying the said report were adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on Expenses report that, having examined the accounts of the two former Treasurers—Mr. Herman Cope (deceased), and Mr. F. Ratchford Starr (who has been compelled by a press of business to decline the service of this Convention)—they find that the said accounts are correct, and duly vouched. They quote the following particulars:

Total receipts, as reported by Mr. Cope,	\$7,556 00
Expenditures,	4,977 14
Leaving a balance of	<u>\$2,578 86</u>
This amount was paid over to Mr. F. Ratchford Starr by John E. Cope, the executor of the estate of Herman Cope,	
Additional receipts,	<u>\$2,578 86</u> 2,401 22
Total receipts in term of Mr. Starr,	\$4,980 08
Disbursements in the same period,	4,970 28
Balance,	<u>\$9 80</u>
Total receipts,	\$9,957 22
Total expenditures,	9,947 42
Excess of receipts over expenditures,	<u>\$9 80</u>

The Committee, in closing their report, take pleasure in commending the accurate and systematic manner in which our Treasurers have performed their duties.

The Committee recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to have an adequate number of the Journals of this Convention printed, and that two hundred and fifty copies thereof shall be reserved in the keeping of the Secretary, and that two copies be transmitted by him to every Clergyman of this Church having parochial charge; one copy to every other Clergyman of this Church; one copy to every Clerical member of this Convention, and two copies to each Lay member of this Convention; one copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention, and to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of each Diocese, and to each Bishop of this Church; and one copy to the library of every Church college in the United States; and that the Secretary be authorized to cause this Journal to be electrotyped or stereotyped, and to allow the publisher to strike off, at his own expense, and for sale, any number above that contracted for by the Secretary.

2. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be authorized to send one copy of the

Journal of this Convention to the Secretaries or Registrars of the various Convocational and Synodical bodies of the Church in England, Ireland, and Scotland, and of the English Colonial Church; and also to the Holy Governing Synod of the Church of Russia, and the National Church of Sweden.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

WILLIAM CROES CRANE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, the consideration of the memorials from Texas and California, made the order of the day for Monday, at 12 o'clock, was appointed for 10 o'clock on the same day.

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee appointed to consider the report made to the House of Bishops on Ritual Uniformity.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the members of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, on the part of this House, be
The Bishop of Maryland,
The Bishop of Pennsylvania,
The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and
The Bishop of Central New York.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the first clause of the Amended Canon 20, communicated to it in Message No. 31, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and relating to the use of the Book of Common Prayer, and proposes, in place of the appended proviso, the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed, to inquire and report whether any, and if any, what, action may be necessary or expedient to provide services for use in Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, or other similar institutions; in Cottage Lectures, Mothers' Meetings, Bible Classes, or Missionary or other Meetings or Lectures, and in Missionary work, whether in town or country.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the

Diocese of Western New York, Message No. 41, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

The hour for the second order of the day having arrived, to wit, the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, on the amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed at a General Convention in 1868, and to be finally acted upon at this Convention, on motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, the second order of the day was suspended, and the consideration of the subject-matter of the said report made the order of the day for Monday, October 23, at 10:30 o'clock A.M.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No 41, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [adopting the Supplemental Report of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal].

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Hymnal, now finally corrected by the Committee thereon, shall be free to be printed and published by all responsible publishers, who shall obtain a license to that effect from the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and who shall assure to such Trustees a payment, to be applied for the uses of said fund, equivalent to *ten per cent.* upon the retail selling price; and that the copyright of the Hymnal be vested in said Trustees.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, moved as an amendment to the amendment to the resolution reported by the Joint Committee on the report made to the House of Bishops on Ritual, to strike out Subsection [2] of § II. of the Canon of Ritual, and to insert after the words "constituted authorities" the words "and under this head," etc., so that the Canon, as amended, would read:

Canon of Ritual.

§ I. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, recognizes no other law of ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided; meaning thereby in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ.

§ II. The provisions for Ritual in this Church are:

1. The Book of Common Prayer, with the Offices and Ordinal thereto appended, as adapted to the use of this Church by additions, omissions, or other alterations from time to time constitutionally made.

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* seventeenth day's proceedings; for further action, *vide* twentieth day's proceedings.

2. The Canonical or other regular legislative or judicial action or decisions of this Church, in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, or by its duly constituted authorities.

And under this head the following acts in the administration of the Holy Communion, and on other occasions of public worship, are prohibited:

- (1.) The use of Incense.
- (2.) Placing or retaining a Crucifix in any part of the Church.
- (3.) The use of Lights on or about the Holy Table, except when necessary.
- (4.) The Elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made, in or after the prayer of Consecration, or in the act of administering them, or in conveying them to or from the communicants.
- (5.) The mixing of water with the wine as part of the service.
- (6.) The washing of the Priest's hands, or the ablution of the vessels, as part of the service.
- (7.) Bowings, crossings, genuflections, prostrations, reverences, bowing down upon or kissing the Holy Table, and kneeling, except as allowed, provided for, or directed by rubric or canon; it being provided that reverence at the mention of the name of the Lord Jesus is not intended to be disallowed; and it being further provided that private personal devotion, before or after official ministration, is not to be understood to include or justify any of the acts prohibited.
- (8.) The celebration or receiving of the Holy Communion by any Bishop or Priest when no person receives with him.
- (9.) Employing or permitting any person or persons not in Holy Orders to assist the Minister in any part of the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion.
- (10.) Using, at any administration of the Holy Communion, any Prayers, Collects, Gospels, or Epistles, other than those provided in the Book of Common Prayer, or under § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest.

§ III. For the greater uniformity and simplicity of the public worship of this Church—for the more effectual enforcement of due habits of solemn reverence in its congregations, and out of considerate regard to the conditions under which the extension of the Church is now and hereafter to take place—it is hereby declared and provided that in all questions arising concerning Ritual Observance, the Administration of the Law of Ritual of this Church, whether for enforcement or for restriction, appertains to the office and duty of the Ordinary, whose official written determination, whether of his own motion, or at the official demand either of a Rector or of a Vestry, shall be held to be the settlement of any question which shall at any time arise concerning Ritual: *Provided*, however, that contradictory determinations shall be subject, on memorial or otherwise, to revision by the House of Bishops, under such rules and regulations for bringing the same before them as said House of Bishops shall prescribe.

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., withdrew his amendment offered on the fourteenth day of the session, and accepted that offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut in its stead.

On motion of Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That this House continue in session this day until 4 P. M.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the alteration of the Constitution, recommended in the following resolution, be proposed, and that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, viz. :

Resolved, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended by the insertion as a second paragraph, after the first paragraph of the article as it now stands, of the following :

"Any diocese already formed and admitted, having an extent of territory which requires division, may, upon application by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese, be set off within such restricted limits as shall be, by the said Bishop and Convention, agreed upon and designated by action of the House of Bishops, with concurrent vote of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in General Convention. The portion left out by such action shall be subject to disposition under Canonical provisions for missionary jurisdiction."

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, Message No. 43, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, it was

Resolved. That when this House adjourn, it adjourn to meet on Monday next at 9 o'clock A.M.

The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, offered the following amendment to the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, and accepted by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania, in lieu of the original amendment offered by him to the Canon on Ritual reported by the Joint Committee, to wit, to strike out all of the Canon of Ritual as reported, and substitute therefor as follows :

Canon of Ritual.

In all matters of ritual that are doubtful, reference shall be made to the Ordinary, and no charges shall be made against the godly counsel and judgment of the Bishop.

Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, moved the indefinite postponement of the whole subject under consideration.

Pending action upon which motion, the hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

* For the report of the Committee on Canons thereon, *vide* nineteenth day's proceedings.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 23, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, and the Rev. Robert B. Croes, D.D., a Presbyter from the Diocese of New York.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, the reading of the Minutes was dispensed with.

By leave of the House the Rev. William Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, introduced the following resolutions, which, on his motion, were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That notwithstanding the awful calamity to which the great city of the Northwest has been subjected, the wider-spread devastation by fire that has been visited upon the States of Wisconsin and Michigan must not be overlooked, and that the appeal to our feelings of human brotherhood and Christian love from the suffering people of the wasted portions of those States should meet with speedy response in contributions for the supply of their necessities.

Resolved, secondly, That the members of this Convention will join in such contributions, each to the extent of his ability, and that each will commend to the good people of his home our poor friends of those sections who are now suffering the loss of the fruits of years of industry, and many of whom, in the midst of their privation of all the means of subsistence, have the added anxiety of mourning for their friends and relatives, suddenly summoned to their eternal account.

Resolved, thirdly, That in view of this awful visitation, the Clergy and congregations of this Church throughout the United States are invited to send any contributions they may give to Bishop Armitage, of Wisconsin, or Bishop McCoskry, of Michigan, by them to be sent to the Governors of these States, to be expended according to the best of their judgment in behalf of the sufferers, without regard to Church or nation, or anything else save their destitution and misery.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 44.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has accepted the resignation, by the Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., of his Missionary Jurisdiction of Cape Palmas (Africa), and parts adjacent.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies

that it concurs in the resolution communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 42, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, adopting and enacting "Canon —, *Of the time when new Canons shall take effect.*"

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that the following Deputies have asked leave of absence for the remainder of the session:

The Rev. William H. Platt, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Mr. William A. Davies, of the Diocese of New York. and

Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.

The Committee recommend that leave be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 23, 1871.

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman.*

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, the House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on Canons on the memorials from the Dioceses of Texas and California, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Clause [2] of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I. is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, or any part of a Diocese in which the Bishop of such Diocese, by reason of its extent or other physical impediment, cannot in person duly exercise the functions of his office, may, by the act of the Convention of such Diocese, and with the consent in the latter case of the Bishop thereof, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of a Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall thereupon be authorized to perform, within such Diocese, or such part of a Diocese, all the duties and offices of the Bishop thereof, until such vacancy has been supplied, or such disqualification has been removed, or until the act of such Convention has been revoked, and, in the latter case, until the consent of the Bishop of such Diocese has been also withdrawn: *Provided*, that in such last-named case the Bishop or Missionary Bishop shall exercise such jurisdiction within the part of the Diocese placed under his Episcopal charge as the act of the Diocesan Convention may prescribe.

On motion of the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., of the Diocese of California, the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on Canons was adopted.

The Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, touching the amendment of Article 4 of the Constitution, have had the same under consideration, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 4 of the Constitution be amended by omitting the last seven words, viz.: "by any Church destitute of a Bishop," and substituting the words "in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof," so that the article shall read as follows :

ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm or perform any other act of the Episcopal office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, who were "instructed to report such amendments to Article 10 of the Constitution as shall make it consistent with [2] of § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest," and "to inquire whether further legislation be necessary touching the franchises of Missionary Bishops," respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and are of opinion that there is no inconsistency between the Constitution and the Canon, and that therefore no amendment is necessary or expedient. Article 10 of the Constitution relates to "Bishops for foreign countries," to be consecrated "on due application therefrom," a specific person being designated for the office, and duly chosen by the Church in such foreign country. The consent of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, or of the Standing Committees, is not required, nor are any particular forms of testimonials prescribed. It is sufficient that the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church be signified to the Presiding Bishop, and that he be satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen and [is] properly qualified. The Order of Consecration is not required to be that used in this Church, but is to be conformed thereto as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops. Upon these "Bishops for foreign countries" are imposed certain disabilities. They "shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or Assistant Bishops in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States."

This article of the Constitution has never been acted upon. On the other hand, § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I., relates to "foreign Missionary Bishops" nominated by the House of Bishops, and elected by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. The same testimonials are required as in the case of other Bishops from the House of Deputies. They are consecrated according to the form used in this Church, without modification. Upon these foreign Missionary Bishops some disabilities are also imposed, but they are entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and may, under certain restrictions, become Diocesan Bishops.

These two classes of Bishops are referred to and recognized as distinct in § I. of Canon 10 of Title I., where may be found certain regulations in regard to Clergymen ordained "by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country, under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States."

The Committee, therefore, conclude that the supposed inconsistency between the Constitution and the Canon in the matter referred to is founded upon a misapprehension of the meaning of the Constitution, and a confusion

in the minds of those who have not sufficiently examined the subject between "Bishops for foreign countries" and "foreign Missionary Bishops." Under the hope that the explanation above given may remove such misapprehension, and prevent such confusion for the future, the Committee think no action necessary or expedient, and they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the consideration of the subject of a supposed inconsistency between Article 10 of the Constitution and § VIII. of Canon 13 of Title I, and of the necessity of further legislation touching the franchises of Missionary Bishops.

By order of the Committee,

October 17, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution requesting them to report upon the relation of the Board of Missions to the General Convention, and the expediency of instructing the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to show that relation by publication with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and recommend the adoption of the following Canon:

CANON —.

Of the Board of Missions.

§ I. [1.] It shall be the duty of the General Convention at every triennial meeting, on nomination by a Joint Committee of the two Houses, designated for that purpose, to appoint a Board of Missions, for the management of the General Missions, foreign and domestic, of this Church.

[2.] All the Bishops of this Church shall be, *ex officio*, members of said Board. The elective members shall be selected from the Presbyters and Laymen of the several organized Dioceses of this Church, in such numerical proportion as shall from time to time be determined.

§ II. The Board of Missions may adopt a Constitution, and modify the same as occasion shall require: *Provided*, that such Constitution and amendments shall be of no force until the same shall have been submitted to and approved by the General Convention.

§ III. At every Triennial Convention the Board of Missions shall make report of its doings to the General Convention.

By order of the Committee,

October 23, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the same Committee, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the question of the expediency of amending § I. of Canon 15 of Title I., by inserting in the tenth line, after the words "number of," the words "baptized members and of," respectfully report that such amendment would, in their opinion, be inexpedient, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of Canon 15 of Title I.

By order of the Committee,

October 23, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution appended thereto was adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 23, from the House of Bishops, respectfully report that the message above mentioned contains the action of the House of Bishops in amending § II. of Canon 1 of Title III., relating to the records of the Consecration of Bishops, but is not in the form required by Canon 2 of Title IV. The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution, which is virtually a concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops, but conforms to the provisions of the Canon :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That clause [3] of § II. of Canon 1 of Title III., is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting ; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable ; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church, by securing in person, or by deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least three of the consecrating Bishops in the said Book of Record.

By order of the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

Leave of the House was granted to the Committee on Canons to withdraw the resolution appended to their report presented on the thirteenth day of the session, and Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, from the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution as a substitute therefor, to wit :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following alteration of Article 6 of the Constitution be proposed and recommended, to wit : after the word "Diocese," in the fifth line of said article, insert the following : "*Provided*, that the General Convention may establish a Court which shall have jurisdiction, upon appeal from decisions of Diocesan Courts, to hear and determine questions concerning the regularity of proceedings in Diocesan Courts, the Ritual of the Church, the interpretation of the Constitution, and the construction and constitutionality of the Canons of the General Convention ; but not to hear and determine questions of doctrine. So that, as amended, said Article 6 shall read as follows, viz. :

ARTICLE 6.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese : *Provided*, that the General Convention may establish a Court which shall have jurisdiction, upon appeal from decisions of Diocesan Courts, to hear and determine questions concerning the regularity of proceedings in Diocesan Courts, the Ritual of the Church, the interpretation of the Constitution, and the construction and constitutionality of the Canons of the General Convention ; but not to hear and determine questions of doctrine. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the aforesaid proposed alteration of the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions by the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the manner prescribed by § III. of Canon 1 of Title III. of the Digest, and likewise by sending a copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention, with the request that the same be laid before such Diocesan Convention, and with the further request that every such Diocesan Convention take formal action upon the proposed alteration, and certify to the next General Convention its opinion as to the expediency of adopting the same.

The hour having arrived for the second order of the day, the House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, as follows :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 136 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, finally agreed to and ratified, as provided in Article 9 of the Constitution.

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, the House proceeded to vote by Dioceses and Orders on the ratification of the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, with the following result :

Of the Clergy, there were 40 Dioceses represented ; of which 31 voted aye, 7 Dioceses voted nay, and there were 2 Dioceses divided.

Of the Laity, there were 36 Dioceses represented ; of which 28 voted aye, 6 Dioceses voted nay, and there were 2 Dioceses divided.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D. ; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel ; the Rev. William A. Snively ; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Aye*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble ; the Rev. Thomas J. Beard ; the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce ; the Rev. William C. Stout.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D. ; the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton ; the Rev. Benjamin Akerly, D.D.—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D. ; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale ; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber ; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Owen P. Thackara ; the Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D. ; the Rev. Reginald H. Weller ; the Rev. John Hammond.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke ; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D. ; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D. ; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D. ; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend.—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. David Pise, D.D. ; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp ; the Rev. George J. Magill.—*Aye*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Charles H. Seymour; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Aye*. The Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.—*Nay*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root; the Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. Charles T. Ogden.—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. John T. Magrath; the Rev. George B. Eastman; the Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Aye*. The Rev. George D. Gillespie.—*Nay*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick B. Scheetz; the Rev. George K. Dunlop.—*Aye*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Aye*.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel Henshaw; the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Schwarr; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Aye*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.; the Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Aye*.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. William T. Read; Mr. Franklin Fell; Mr. S. Minot Curtis; Mr. William P. Orr.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. George R. Goldsborough; Mr. S. McMaster.—*Aye*.
 ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Aye*.
 INDIANA.—Mr. John B. Howe; Mr. William H. Morrison; Mr. George C. Duy.—*Aye*.
 IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Aye*.
 KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye*.
 LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John W. Hunter; Mr. John A. King.—*Aye*.
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race.—*Aye*.
 MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Aye*.
 MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Aye*.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. Enoch R. Mudge; Mr. James S. Amory; Mr. John B. Stebbins.—*Aye*.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Richard S. Stith.—*Aye*.
 MISSOURI.—Mr. John T. Douglass; Mr. William F. Ferguson; Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Aye*.
 NEBRASKA.—Mr. James M. Woolworth.—*Aye*.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. George L. Balcom.—*Aye*.
 NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite; Mr. Henry Meigs.—*Aye*.
 NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Aye*.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Richard H. Smith.—*Aye*. Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.
 PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger; Mr. William C. Kelso.—*Aye*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth; Mr. John H. Stiness.—*Aye*. Mr. Robert H. Ives.—*Nay*.
 TENNESSEE.—Mr. George R. Fairbanks; Mr. James B. Craighead.—*Aye*.
 TEXAS.—Mr. J. Yellott Dashiell.—*Aye*.
 VERMONT.—Mr. James H. Williams; Mr. Victor Atwood.—*Aye*.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. Laurens C. Woodruff.—*Aye*.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—The Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. J. Grimké Drayton.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Nay*. Mr. James W. Clark.—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Nay*.
 OHIO.—Mr. Valentine B. Horton; Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison; Mr. Lemuel Coffin; Mr. William Welsh.—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. Henry D. Lesesne; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey; Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D.; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.—*Aye*.
The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.—*Aye*. Mr. Lewis N. Whittle.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. John W. Stevenson; Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Aye*.
Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William Cornwall.—*Nay*.

The vote having been announced, the President declared that the changes in Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, had been ratified on the part of this House.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the third order of the day, to wit, the report of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy,* the Secretary of the House read the report, whereupon, on motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the resolutions appended to the said report were adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That we again commend to the Church the great cause of religious reform in Italy, and especially the interesting and effective work which is now being done in that kingdom by the Foreign Secretary of the Commission, the Rev. Wm. Chauncy Langdon, during the past three years.

We commend his zeal and discretion, and rejoice in his marked success in communicating to our Brethren in Christ, within the Church in Italy, a knowledge of the condition and circumstances of our branch of the Catholic Church, and our sympathy with them in the trials of their faith and patience.

We ask the sympathy and coöperation of the Church in behalf of his important labors.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy be continued, and be so constituted as to consist of twelve members—four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four Laymen—with power to fill all vacancies occurring in their number.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee thus appointed be empowered to nominate a Commission of Presbyters and Laymen to assist them in discharging their duties.

The House then listened to an address on the subject of the Reform movement in Italy, from the very Reverend the Dean of Chester, England; on the conclusion of which, on motion of the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be presented to the Very Rev. the Dean of Chester for his admirable and very

* *Vide* Appendix V.

instructive address on Religious Reform in Italy, just delivered to this House

The Very Rev. Dr. Howson acknowledged this vote of thanks in a brief address.

The President announced the members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy :

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.
 The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
 The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.
 The Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. Henry Chauncey, of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. Frederick S. Winston, of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. William M. Goodrich, of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. Francis Philip Nash, of the Diocese of Western New York.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
 October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 37, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [continuing the Joint Committee on the Swedish Prayer Book], and that it has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House,—

The Bishop of Minnesota,
 The Bishop of Illinois, and
 The Bishop of Wisconsin.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
 October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the proposed amendment to clauses [1], [2], and [7] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., communicated to it in Message No. 40, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D., of the Diocese of South Carolina, the House took up the unfinished business of the fifteenth day of the session, to wit, the report of the Committee of Conference appointed to consider the question of disagreement between the two Houses of this Convention respecting the requirement of a royalty on the Hymnal, adopted by this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Shand moved that the House recede from its

previous action on this subject, and adopt the resolution appended to the report of the Committee of Conference.

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, it was

Resolved, That the vote on this question be taken at once.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, on behalf of the Deputation from the Diocese of Connecticut, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

The House proceeded to vote on the question by Dioceses and Orders, with the following result:

Of the Clergy, there were 40 Dioceses represented, of which 22 Dioceses voted aye, 15 Dioceses voted nay, and there were 3 Dioceses divided.

Of the Laity, there were 36 Dioceses represented, of which 22 Dioceses voted aye, 13 Dioceses voted nay, and there was one Diocese divided.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Aye*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel.—*Nay*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble; the Rev. Thomas J. Beard; the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce.—*Aye*. The Rev. William C. Stout.—*Nay*.

EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Owen P. Thackara; the Rev. Reginald H. Weller.—*Aye*. The Rev. John Hammond.—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg.—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp.—*Aye*. The Rev. George J. Magill.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Charles H. Seymour; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root; the Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. Charles T. Ogden.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath; the Rev. George B. Eastman; the Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick B. Schectz; the Rev. George K. Dunlop.—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw; the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour; the Rev. Charles G. Currie.—*Aye*. The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.—*Nay*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Aye*.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. James W. Clark.—*Aye*. Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. William T. Read; Mr. Franklin Fell; Mr. S. Minot Curtis; Mr. William P. Orr.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. George R. Goldsborough.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Lewis N. Whittle; Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Mr. William H. Morrison; Mr. George C. Duy.—*Aye*. Mr. John B. Howe.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John W. Hunter; Mr. John A. King.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race; Mr. J. A. Campbell.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Enoch R. Mudge; Mr. James S. Amory; Mr. John B. Stebbins.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lorenzo Allis; Mr. Lafayette Emmett.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Richard S. Stith.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Mr. John T. Douglass; Mr. William F. Ferguson.—*Aye*. Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Richard H. Smith.—*Aye*. Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Mr. Valentine B. Horton; Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth; Mr. John H. Stiness.—*Aye*. Mr. Robert H. Ives.—*Nay*.

TEXAS.—Mr. J. Yellott Dashiell.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D.; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie; Mr. B. Johnson Barbour.—*Aye*. Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay*. The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D.; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.—*Nay*.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. John H. Egar.—*Nay*. The Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. J. Grimké Drayton.—*Nay*. The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Schwarr; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hancel.—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.; the Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William F. Bullock; Mr. William Cornwall.—*Nay*. Mr. John W. Stevenson.—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Bernard Carter; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. George L. Balcom.—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite; Mr. Henry Meigs.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison; Mr. Lemuel Coffin.—*Nay*.

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger; Mr. William C. Kelso.—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. Henry D. Lesesne; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Mr. James H. Williams; Mr. Victor Atwood.—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. John H. Martindale.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.—*Nay*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg.—*Aye.* Mr. James B. Craighead.—*Nay.*

The President declared the resolution appended to the report of the Committee of Conference adopted.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Canon on Ritual be made the order of the day for thirty-five minutes past 1 o'clock to-day, and be continued the order at 11 o'clock A.M. to-morrow, Tuesday, and until the same be disposed of.

The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, moved to lay the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia on the table ; which motion was lost.

A division of the question was called for, whereupon, on motion of Mr. H. W. Sheffey, the first half of the resolution was adopted, and, on motion of the same, the second half of the resolution was adopted.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the fourth order of the day, to wit, the resolution offered on the sixteenth day of the session by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, the House proceeded to its consideration.

Leave of the House was granted to the Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, to substitute in place of the resolution offered by him on the sixteenth day of the session the following modification of the said resolution, to wit :

Resolved, That it be further recommended to establish in every Diocese, where practicable, an institution for the training of Christian women for the various works of mercy for which their services are needed, that when qualified they may be employed in Missionary and other Church work, under the direction of the Bishop and Parochial or Missionary Clergy ; such women to be under rules and regulations approved and sanctioned by the Bishop, with full and uncontrolled liberty to each, whenever she shall think fit, to leave the institution, but those who persevere in the service undertaken, to have the assurance of support in sickness and advanced age.

The Rev. William R. Huntington, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, offered the following resolution as an amendment to the resolution before the House, to wit, to strike out all after the word "*Resolved*" in the said resolution, and insert therein the words as follows, so that the resolution would read :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist, on the part of this House, of three members of each order, be appointed to sit during the recess, to report to the next General Convention on the expediency of reviving in this Church the primitive order of Deaconesses.

The amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Massachusetts was adopted, and, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Huntington, the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

The Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was adopted, to wit:

Resolved, That the report and resolution presented to this House from the Committee on the State of the Church, on the sixteenth day of the session, be made the order of the day when the present order of the day, assigned for 7 o'clock P.M., be disposed of.

On motion of the Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Canons on the Memorial from the Dakota Missionary Convocation be made the order of the day for Tuesday, October 24, at 7 o'clock P.M.

The Rev. William G. Farrington, of the Diocese of New Jersey, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary respectfully report that they have examined the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees to the General Convention, referred to them by this House, and regret to find that the Trustees are still embarrassed in their efforts in behalf of Theological Education by the want of sufficient means. The report gives an estimated deficiency of income for the present year of \$2,117.88, and discloses the mortifying fact that during the year previous to the last annual meeting of the Trustees, in June, the total amount of contributions from the whole Church in the United States was only \$77.51.

The Committee further report that, having carefully considered the amendment to the Constitution, reducing the number of Clerical and Lay Trustees, proposed by a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Albany, they are not prepared to recommend its adoption by this House. The Board of Trustees, as at present constituted, is undoubtedly too large, but the Committee are clearly of the opinion that changes in the Constitution, by which the size of the Board is to be reduced, should first be considered and adopted by the Trustees themselves.

The Committee, in the discharge of their duties, have prepared the accompanying list of Clerical and Lay Trustees,* which, after being passed upon by this House, is to be sent to the House of Bishops for its approval. This list has been prepared from the list of Trustees prefixed to the printed proceedings of the last annual meeting of the Board, and from Canonical certificates received from the following Dioceses: New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Long Island, Albany, Western New York, Central New York, New Jersey, Pittsburgh, Delaware, Maryland, Easton, South Carolina, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Missouri, Wisconsin, Texas, Minnesota, California, and Kansas.

The Committee report the following resolutions for adoption by this House:

* *Vide* Appendix II. 2.

Resolved, That the attention of the Church at large is hereby called to the claims of the General Theological Seminary upon the liberality of all who are interested in the cause of Theological Education, and in the welfare of an institution established by the General Convention for the training of candidates for Holy Orders from all the Dioceses.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees named in the accompanying list be confirmed as members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the next three years.

Resolved, That action upon the proposed amendment to Article III. of the Constitution of the Seminary is at this time inexpedient.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM SHELTON,
M. LEWIN,
P. K. CADY,
W. D. WILSON,
A. H. BAILEY,
WILLIAM G. FARRINGTON,
W. R. HUNTINGTON,
H. E. PIERREPONT,
GEORGE C. McWHORTER,

October 23, 1871.

Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Farrington, the Trustees reported by the Committee were confirmed on the part of this House, and the resolutions appended to the report were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., of the Diocese of California, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amendment to Clause [2] of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, communicated to the House of Bishops for its action on Message No. 43, from the House of Deputies, shall become operative immediately, in the event of the adoption of the said Clause by the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House resumed the consideration of the Canon of Ritual reported by the Joint Committee on the Report made to the House of Bishops on Ritual.

The President announced as the members of the Joint Committee on the part of this House, on the subject of Deaconesses :

The Rev. William R. Huntington, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Joseph H. Smith, of the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois.

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

On motion of the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, the House took a recess until 7 P.M.

7 o'clock P.M.

The House resumed its session.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of

New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 41, from the House of Bishops, proposing to concur in the first part of Canon 20 of Title I, as amended by this House, and to adopt a resolution for the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the subject of special services, in place of the proviso which formed the latter part of the said amended Canon, respectfully report, that they recommend the adoption by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies disagree with the House of Bishops in their proposed resolution, by way of amendment to the proposed amended Canon 20 of Title I.

By order of the Committee,

October 23, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education, the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, being in the Chair. The Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That in the further consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education, no Deputy shall speak more than once upon any motion, nor more than five minutes at any one time.

Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from Georgia, by striking out the word "five," and substituting "ten" instead ; which motion was lost.

The resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Mitchell was then adopted.

On motion of the Rev. James Craik, D.D., of the Diocese of Kentucky, the House proceeded to the consideration of Canon 9 of Title II., as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit :

CANON 9.

Of Lay Readers.

§ I. A Lay Communicant of this Church may receive from the Bishop a commission to perform the service of the Church in a congregation convened for public worship, as a Lay Reader.

§ II [1.] In order to such appointment, the Bishop shall require a testimonial in behalf of the person to be appointed, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify, from our personal knowledge and belief, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest ; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a communicant of the said Church, in good standing.

[2.] This testimonial shall be either (1) from the Rector and a majority

of the Vestry of the Parish or Congregation in which the service of such Lay Reader may be desired; or (2) from the Rector and a majority of the Vestry of the Parish or Congregation of which the person recommended is a member; or (3) from any two Presbyters, and at least four Lay Communicants of the Diocese.

§ III. [1.] Such appointment may be made by the Bishop, of his own motion, for service in any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission.

[2.] But where a Rector is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Bishop.

§ IV. [1.] The Lay Reader so appointed shall be subject to any regulations prescribed by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

[2.] He shall not use the Absolution, nor the Benediction, nor the Offices of the Church, except those for the Burial of the Dead, and for Visitation of the Sick and of Prisoners; omitting, in these last, the Absolutions and Benedictions.

[3.] He shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the congregation.

[4.] He shall conform to the direction of the Bishop; or, if in a Parish or Congregation having a Rector, then of such Rector, as to the sermons or homilies to be read.

[5.] He shall not deliver sermons of his own composition.

[6.] He shall not, except in case of extraordinary emergency, or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the Service when a Clergyman is present.

The Rev. Dr. Craik moved to mend the Canon as reported, by adding the following subsection to be Subsection [3] of § III. of the said Canon, to wit:

[3.] The Bishop may, at his discretion, set apart a Lay Reader at some public service in the congregation, by special prayer and benediction, without laying on of hands.

Which amendment was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Craik proposed the following amendment to Subsection [3] of § IV. of said Canon, to wit, to strike out the said Subsection [3] of § IV. of Canon 9 of Title I., and insert instead thereof the following words:

[3.] He may use a distinctive dress other than that of the Clergy when ministering in a vacant congregation or mission, or when assisting a Rector or other Minister in any public service in the Church.

Which amendment was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Craik proposed the following further amendment to the Canon under consideration, to wit, to strike out Subsections [5] and [6], and insert instead, as Subsection [5], the following words, to wit:

[5.] He may do any parochial work designated by the Rector or other minister, within the competence of a Layman to perform.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the first resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, communicated to it in Message No. 32, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, amending the first Article of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the second resolution communicated in said Message, for reasons which appear in the following resolutions, in which they desire the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, viz. :

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to instruct the Domestic Committee to appoint a Commission, to whom shall be committed the special care of the Indian Missionary work, and who shall be charged, under the direction of the Domestic Committee, with the oversight and conduct of the same.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention all Missions to Indians within the United States should be placed by the Domestic Committee upon the same footing, as to the appointment and support of Missionaries, with other general domestic Missions of this Church.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the following amendments be made in § V., Canon 13, Title I., to wit :

First. That in line third, after the word "infirmity," be inserted the words "or by reason of the extent of his Diocese."

Second. That after the words "surviving him," in line sixth, be inserted the following words, viz. : *Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention must be had and obtained.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, the Canon under consideration was amended by the addition of the following section, to be numbered § V., to wit :

§ V. The commission authorized by this Canon may be revoked, at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Which amendment was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, Subsection [5] of § IV. of the said Canon was stricken out.

The Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, moved to amend Subsection [2] of § IV., by striking out the word "nor" after the word "Absolution," and inserting

after the word "Benediction" the words "nor the Ante-Communion office;" which motion was lost.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, offered the following amendment to Subsection [2] of § IV. of Canon 9, as reported; which, on his motion, was adopted, to wit, by inserting after the word "except" the words as follows: "the order of the Holy Communion to the end of the Gospel."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, the House resumed consideration of Canon 4, as reported by the Joint Committee.

On motion of the Rev. George H. Norton, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, § I. of Canon 4 was amended by adding the following words, to wit:

It being hereby recommended to the several Dioceses to make provision, so far as practicable, for the compensation of services rendered by Presbyters who may be appointed to act as Examining Chaplains of Candidates for the Ministry.

On motion of the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, the Canon under consideration was amended by striking out the word "Examiners" wherever it occurs and inserting instead the words "Examining Chaplains." The House proceeded to the further consideration of the said Canon, as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit:

§ II. [1.] An *examination of literary qualifications* of a Postulant or Candidate shall extend to his knowledge of English language and literature, and at least the first principles and general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics, and history, the Latin and Greek languages, and any other he may have studied.

[2.] A distinct report of the subjects of examination, and the satisfaction given in each, shall be made by the Examining Chaplains.

[3.] The examination may be adjourned, or repeated after an assigned period, at the discretion of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] Such examination shall be made as prescribed in Canon 2, § IV. [3].

§ III. [1.] The *examination of a Candidate for the office and ministration of a Deacon* only, shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain the extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and the New Testaments—in every part of which he shall be required to be well versed; and also his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the Book of Articles.

[2.] The Candidate shall also be examined as to his sufficiency for the edifying performance of the Service of the Church, and for the ministration of the office of a Deacon, in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other Denomination of Christians, he shall also be examined on those points in which the Denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[4.] This examination shall always be conducted by the Examining Chaplains, the Bishop being present at his discretion.

§ IV. [1.] There shall be assigned to every *Candidate for Priest's Orders* three different examinations, at such times and places as the Examining Chaplains shall appoint.

[2.] Except for extraordinary reasons of great urgency, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one, but shall each be assigned as the business of a separate day.

[3.] Each examination shall be conducted in part orally, and in part by questions or themes propounded in writing, to which written answers shall be made, in presence of one or more of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] At the discretion of the Examining Chaplains such written questions or themes may, or may not, be previously communicated to the Candidate.

[5.] At each examination the Candidate shall produce, and read throughout, a Sermon or Discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture assigned to him for that purpose by the Bishop, and shall also hand in two other Sermons or Discourses on some passage or passages of Scripture selected by himself; all which Sermons or Discourses shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Examining Chaplains.

[6.] At either or all of the examinations, the Examining Chaplains may, and at some one of them, at least, shall, subject the Candidate to such proof of his ability to perform the Service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his Sermons with propriety and devotion, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

[7.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other Denomination of Christians, and be not yet admitted to Deacon's Orders, he shall, at the first examination, be also examined on those points in which the Denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[8.] No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more of the Canonical examinations, or allowed to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a Candidate.

§ V. *The three examinations shall be,—*

[1.] *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

[2.] In cases of Candidates having Dispensation from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, the *first examination* shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

[3.] *The second examination* shall be on the evidences of Christianity, Christian ethics, and systematic divinity.

[4.] *The third examination* shall be on Church history, ecclesiastical polity, the Book of Common Prayer, its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

[5.] In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

§ VI. [1.] The Bishop, at his discretion, may take part and preside in either or all of the examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

[2.] The Bishop may also invite the presence and assistance, at any such examination, of any Presbyter, to whom he may desire to assign the duty of presenting one or more of the Candidates for Ordination.

[3.] If any Candidate for Priest's Orders be not examined by the Bishop in at least one of the examinations by the Examining Chaplains, he shall, before his Ordination, be examined by the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the subjects above prescribed.

[4.] A Candidate ordained for a Diocese vacant or Canonically under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Standing Committee, shall, besides the examination by the Diocesan Examining Chaplains, be again examined by the Bishop to whom he shall be recommended for Ordination, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by this Canon.

§ VII. [1.] The examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders may take place either before or after Ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] Their satisfactory passage by the Candidate shall be his sufficient examination for Deacon's Orders: *Provided* that, if the Bishop shall not have taken part in one or more of such examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the mode prescribed in § III. of this Canon.

[3.] The satisfactory passage of the *first* examination for Priest's Orders alone shall suffice for the admission of the Candidate to Deacon's Orders: *Provided* as above, and *further provided* that, in any case, before Ordination, he be examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters on his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the text of the Book of Articles; and that such examination on the Prayer Book be not held to have satisfied in his case the requisitions of the *third* examination for Priest's Orders.

§ VIII. Satisfaction given in any examination shall in every case be certified in writing to the Bishop, with the signatures of the Examining Chaplains.

§ IX. Violation of any of the provisions of this Canon shall disqualify for Ordination the Candidate implicated, and shall also subject any other party concerned to Canonical procedure and censure.

§ X. [1.] A Candidate for Priest's Orders must apply for at least his *first* and *second* examinations within three years, and his *third* within five years from his admission, or else assign, to the Bishop, causes which he shall deem satisfactory for failure so to do.

[2.] For contravention of this rule the name of the offender shall be stricken from the list of Candidates, after due warning by the Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, Subsection [1] of § II. of the said Canon was amended by striking out the words as follow: "and any other he may have studied."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, Subsection [6] of § IV. of Canon 4 was amended by striking out the word "devotion," and inserting instead thereof the word "effectiveness."

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, the same subsection was amended by striking out the word "perform," and inserting instead thereof the word "conduct."

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, moved to amend Subsection [8] of § IV., by striking out the words "or other literary institutions;" which motion was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., of the Diocese

of Long Island, Canon 4, § V., [2], was amended by striking out the words "whether from the knowledge of the Hebrew language only," following the word "Dispensation."

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the Canon under consideration by striking out Subsection [2] of § VI.; which motion was lost.

The Rev. Walter R. Richardson, of the Diocese of Texas, moved to amend the Canon under consideration by adding a section, to be numbered § XI., as follows :

§ XI. It is hereby further provided that, in case of great emergency, where the regularly appointed Examining Chaplains are from any cause unable to conduct the above prescribed examinations, or any of them, the Bishop may make such provision as he shall see fit for any or all of such examinations.

Which motion was lost.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Canon 5, as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit :

CANON 5.

Provisions and Cautions Concerning Ordination.

§ I. [1.] No Candidate who may be refused Holy Orders, in any Diocese, shall be ordained in any other Diocese, except by renewal of Candidature, under the provisions of Canon 2.

[2.] A Bishop who shall finally reject the application of a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall immediately notify such rejection to every Bishop and other Diocesan Ecclesiastical Authority in this Church.

§ II. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders, recommended by a Standing Committee, Canonically acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, if he have lately resided for a length of time, not less than one year, in any other Diocese, shall apply to the Bishop of such Diocese for ordination.

[2.] Such Candidate shall, besides his recommendation from his own Diocese, apply for recommendation from the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he seeks ordination.

§ III. [1.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation or church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of the United States, except with the Canonically prescribed testimonials and examinations.

[2.] Should any person so ordained desire to settle in any congregation or parish of this Church, he must obtain a special License therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a Probationer for at least one year.

§ IV. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Holy Orders, as specified in the Office for Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisition of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.

§ V. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, namely, the Second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesday following the 14th day of September and the 13th of December.

[2.] Occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Canon 6, as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit :

CANON 6.

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

§ I. A Candidate for the Office and Ministration of a Deacon only, shall not be ordained within one year from his admission, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain him after the expiration of a shorter period, in no case to be less than six months.

§ II. Before the examination preceding ordination, such Candidate shall be required to present to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a parish, signifying the belief that he is well qualified to minister in the Office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.

§ III. A Candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained to the Diaconate within three years from his admission, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the consent of three fourths of the Standing Committee, shall admit him to the Diaconate while yet prosecuting his course of theological study ; in which case he may be ordained at any time after the expiration of one year from his admission.

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained Deacon in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the parish or congregation of which he is a member, or from the Vestry alone, if the parish be vacant ; or, if there be no organized parish or congregation where he has resided, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testifying to his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case a Candidate, from some peculiar circumstances 'not affecting his pious or moral character, shall be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following words :

I [or we] do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not, so far as I [or we] know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, I [or we] think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my [or our] personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me [or us]. In witness whereof, I [or we] have hereunto set my [or our] hand [or hands], this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a

meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, certify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.

§ V. In the case of a Candidate not having had Episcopal Ordination, but acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate by some other Denomination of Christians, the testimonials to be laid before the Standing Committee, and the testimonial given by the Committee, shall be required to cover only the time since the admission of the person to a Candidateship.

§ VI. The same provision shall apply to the case of a person to be ordained on the ground of a call to a church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language.

§ VII. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.*

The House proceeded to the consideration of Canon 8, as reported by the Joint Committee, to wit :

CANON 8.

Of the Ordination of Priests.

§ I. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been a Candidate for the Ministry of any other Denomination of Christians, may be allowed, as part of the duration of his Candidateship, by the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a Student of Theology, or Candidate in such other Denomination : *Provided*, that the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.

§ II. A Candidate for Priesthood shall not be ordained within three years from his admission, nor, in any case, within one year from his reception of Deacon's Orders, except by the advice and consent of three fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, at a meeting duly convened.

§ III. No person shall be ordained a Priest unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some church, parish, or congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister ; or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belongs, or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention ; or unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of Youth in some College, Academy, or other Seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, from the Minister and Vestry of the parish where he resides ; or, if the parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the Minister of the parish (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders), from the Vestry alone, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify that A. B., for the

* Canon 7, *Of Deacons*, is the present Canon 6, without change of text or arrangement.

space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case peculiar circumstances, not affecting his moral character, or the want of a Vestry where he is residing or ministering, should hinder the procurement of testimonials as above, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the same tenor from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least one Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form:

I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years past, has lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop, in the following words:

We, whose names are underwritten, members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of —, do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.

§ V. Candidates for the Priesthood, ordained Deacons under § V. or § VI. of Canon 6, shall not be required to have testimonials covering more time than has elapsed since their admission to Candidateship.

§ VI. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, ordained Deacon within three years preceding the time of his application for recommendation for ordination to the Priesthood, shall only be required to have testimonials extending back to the time of his ordination: *Provided* nothing shall have in the meanwhile occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained a Deacon.

§ VII. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hall, of the Diocese of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the rule of this House requiring adjournment at 10 o'clock this evening be dispensed with.

On motion of the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, Subsection [2] of § I. of Canon 3 was amended by inserting the words "the Clerical members of," after the words "Standing Committee."

On motion of Mr. John H. Stiness, of the Diocese of Rhode Island, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to act upon the Canons reported by the Joint Committee on Theological Education, as amended by action of this House; the said Canons being read by title by the Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the Canons under consideration by striking out the words "persons" or "members" wherever they occur, and inserting instead thereof the word "communicants;" which motion was lost.

The Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, moved to amend Canon 2, § VII. [1], by striking out the word "other" before the word "Denomination;" which motion was lost.

The House then proceeded to vote on the question of adopting the Canons as amended.

On motion of the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, Canon 2 of Title I, as amended by action of the House, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, Canon 3 of Title I, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, Canon 4 of Title I, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, Canon 5 of Title I, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, Canon 6 of Title I, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, Canon 8 of Title I, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, Canon 9 of Title I, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the amended Canons, as a whole, were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hare, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be referred to a Joint Committee to inquire and report to the next Convention, whether Candidates of good capacity should not be encouraged to enter upon a field of study wider than that commonly pursued,—a field including, for example, the Biblical chronology; the Eschatology of the Old Testament; the comparison of the History of the Bible with the Egyptian, Assyrian, and other monuments of antiquity; the minuter history of the first two centuries, and of the period of the rise of the Papacy; whether there should not be for

such students additional examinations of a searching character; and whether ministers passing such examinations successfully should not be permitted and required to appear in performing Divine Service with some badge significant of the fact.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on a Higher Theological Education, contemplated in the above resolution, be the Rev. Drs. Haight and Hare, and Messrs. Orlando Meads, LL.D., and Origen S. Seymour, LL.D., being the members appointed on the part of this House at the last General Convention members of the Joint Committee on Theological Education.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That this House recedes from its action with respect to the second resolution in relation to the appointment of an Indian Committee, as contained in Message No. 32, to the House of Bishops, and concur in Message No. 48, from the House of Bishops, authorizing the Domestic Committee to appoint a Commission, to be charged with the care of Indian Missionary work.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes in the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be approved, to wit:

In Article 9 of the Constitution, add after the words "subject to the regulations of the Board," these words: "and the said Committees shall have authority to direct and control by concurrent resolution the custody of the seal of the Society; and the seal may be affixed and proved by any officer of the Board of Missions, or of either of the said Committees, to any document requiring to be authenticated by the seal of the Society, the execution and authentication of which shall have been duly authorized by the said Society, or by a concurrent resolution of the said Committees. Said Committees, at a meeting regularly warned and held, may exercise, by a resolution in which a majority of the members of said Committees shall separately concur, any of the corporate powers of this Society which have not otherwise been provided for, or the exercise of which shall not be in contravention of any action or regulation of the General Convention or of the Board."

On motion, the House adjourned, to meet at 9 o'clock A.M. to-morrow, Tuesday morning.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 24, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.

On motion of the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, the reading of the Minutes was dispensed with.

Mr. John H. Martindale, a Deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, and Mr. Charles A. Townsend, a Deputy from the Diocese of Long Island, not present before, appeared and took their seats.

On motion of Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, it was

Resolved, That after the passage of this resolution no new subject shall be entertained by this House.

On motion of Mr. William H. Battle it was further

Resolved. That no member of this House shall speak more than once on the same subject, and not more than ten minutes on the same subject, except on the subject of Ritualism.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the rules of order were dispensed with for the purpose of receiving the report from the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolutions accompanying the same were adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the Report of the Joint Committee of the House of Bishops, and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the Standard Prayer Book; also certain resolutions of the House of Bishops, authorizing the "Edition of the Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons," laid before this Convention at its present session, and published by the New York Bible

and Common Prayer Book Society, and recommending that it be set forth by this Convention as the Standard Edition; also recommending the emendation of § II. of Canon 17 of Title I., respectfully report the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concur in the resolutions setting forth a Standard Prayer Book, as communicated in Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops.

Resolved, further, That the Committee known as the "Committee on Rubrical Discrepancies," appointed by the House of Deputies at a General Convention in 1865, be discharged, agreeably to the request of the Joint Committee.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, and the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, be the Presbyters, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee who shall have charge of the stereotype plates of the Standard Prayer Book, as provided in the second resolution of Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, be the Custodian of the Prayer Book contemplated in said second resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, of the Diocese of New Hampshire, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report; and, on his motion, the Committee were discharged from the further consideration of the subject-matter thereof:

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Missouri, asking the opinion of this Committee "whether it be not expedient to request the House of Bishops to set forth a service for the burial of such persons as cannot, because of the first Rubric of the Service for the Burial of the Dead, be buried with that Service," respectfully report that they do not think such action would be expedient, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject-matter thereof:

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred four Memorials, presented to the House by a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia, viz.:

I. From sundry Presbyters, asking Canonical leave for any Clergyman to

omit any words or passages in the Liturgy "which he conscientiously believes to be contrary to Holy Scripture, or to contain doctrine which he is persuaded cannot be proved thereby."

II. Asking a consideration of the difficulties entertained by many conscientious men in regard to language in the Baptismal Office, and praying that the suggestion of the nine Bishops may be adopted.

III. Requesting the Convention to determine that wherever, throughout the Book of Common Prayer, the word Priest is used, it is to be understood as signifying Presbyter, and as of equivalent meaning; and

IV. Petitioning for a restoration of Canon 11, repealed by the last General Convention, entitled, "Of persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any congregation thereof," respectfully report:

That in regard to the four Memorials above mentioned, they deem action upon any one of them now inexpedient, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Committee also recommend, unanimously, that the Memorials to which this report refers be kept on file by the Secretary, and not printed in the Journal.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the Committee, were discharged from the further consideration of the subject:

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a preamble and resolution offered by a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Kentucky, advocating and proposing the taking of initiatory action by this Convention to change the Prayer for the President and other Rulers so as to make it conformable to the design of such a prayer as stated in the Preface to the Prayer Book, viz.: "that the Rulers may have grace, wisdom, and understanding to execute justice, and to maintain truth; and that the people may lead quiet and peaceable lives, in all godliness and honesty," respectfully report that they have had the same under consideration, and that they deem any action to that end inexpedient, and ask to be discharged.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, from the same Committee, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution offered by a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of New Jersey, asking this Committee to inquire into the necessity of some legislation to prohibit the introduction into any edition of the Prayer Book, purporting to be printed under the authority of any Bishop of the Church, of any punctuation or technical pointing deviating from that of the standard book, would report the following resolution:

Resolved, That inasmuch as any departure from the standard edition of Book of Common Prayer is now wholly unauthorized, no further legislation, in the judgment of the Committee, is required.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be requested to inquire and report whether any editions of the Prayer Book have been issued not duly authenticated.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject :

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a Petition of sundry Clergymen and Laymen of this Church, asking for the recommendation and authorization of some uniform division of the Canticles and Psalter in the Prayer Book, to enable our Congregations to join in the Common Praise of the Church without indecision, respectfully report that they have given the subject careful attention, and that they deem any action now by this House on the matter referred to inexpedient, and ask to be discharged from its further consideration.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the said report was re-committed :

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the following resolution offered by a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia, viz. :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the resolution adopted by a General Convention in the year 1808, which is printed at the end of the Hymns now bound with the Prayer Book, to wit, "whenever the Hymns are used at the celebration of Divine Service, a certain portion or portions of the Psalms of David in metre shall also be sung, be repealed," respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of this resolution by the House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the rules of order were suspended for the introduction of the report of the Joint Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee, presented the report of the Committee,* together with the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, except where weighty local or special considerations intervene, it is our duty to sustain our own educational institutions by our gifts and our patronage.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Christian Education be continued, with authority to prepare and present to the next General Convention a full and well-digested report on this subject.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, of the Diocese of Con-

* *Vide* Appendix VII.

necticut, the resolutions accompanying the report on Christian Education were adopted.

The President appointed as the members on the part of the House of the Joint Committee on Christian Education :

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
 The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire.
 The Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.
 The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. John N. Galleher, of the Diocese of Louisiana.
 Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.
 Mr. George R. Fairbanks, of the Diocese of Tennessee.
 Mr. George F. Comstock, of the Diocese of Central New York.
 Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D., of the Diocese of Georgia.
 Mr. John B. Howe, of the Diocese of Indiana.
 Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, from the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, presented the report of the said Committee,* and, on his motion, the resolutions accompanying the said report were adopted, to wit:

Resolved. That the expansion of our missionary operations, as well at home as abroad, is essential to the fulfilment of the duty of this Church to Christ and the world.

Resolved. That the Church is imperatively bound to fill up at once the broken ranks of her missionaries, and to replenish the treasury for their support, especially by invoking those parishes and congregations to contribute of their substance which have not as yet aided in this holy cause.

Resolved. That the House of Bishops be respectfully solicited to take such measures for an early increase of the number of chief pastors in our missionary field as they in their judgment may deem wise and well, so that those regions which are now insufficiently supplied may enjoy a due share of Episcopal oversight.

Resolved. That it be referred to the Board of Missions to inquire what means should be adopted and what agencies employed for bringing to a knowledge of our holy religion the large number of Chinamen now residing on our shores, and particularly within the State of California.

Resolved. That the work of missions among the colored people demands and deserves the hearty, united, and systematic support of all the members of this Church.

Resolved. While abating in no respect the duty of Christian education, greater prominence should be given to strictly missionary and pastoral labors among this class of our Southern population, whereby they may be saved from total loss to the Church and from relapse into the grossest forms of superstition from which their fathers were rescued.

Resolved. That our thanks are due to Almighty God, who is the giver of all grace, for that He hath put it into the hearts of His servants to care again for the Red Man, and for the pleasing auguries of success with which He has cheered their efforts.

The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Massa-

* *Vide* Appendix III. 2.

chusetts, from the same Committee, presented the following preamble and resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, were made the order of the day at 7.30 P.M. this evening :

WHEREAS, In the good Providence of God, the aboriginal inhabitants of this land are receiving merciful consideration from the Government of the United States; and,

WHEREAS, Its Chief Magistrate has asked for the co-operation of this Church, and of other religious bodies, in promoting the civilization of Indians by procuring for them moral and intelligent agents, by supervising their work, and by assisting those agents in training the Indians to industrial pursuits; and,

WHEREAS, The Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions has acceded to the request of the President of the United States so far as to nominate agents for certain tribes of Sioux and Ponca Indians; and,

WHEREAS, It is important that the hands of these agents should be upheld by the Church, and that the Indians should be protected in their rights; therefore,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies appoint a Standing Committee on Indian Affairs, composed of six laymen, to operate with the Board of Missions by supervising the secular work of the agencies under their care, by procuring such civilizing agencies as the Government does not provide, and by invoking the aid of the Government, and, if need be, the assistance of the courts, in protecting the rights of the Indians.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that the Rev. George B. Eastman, of the Diocese of Michigan, and Mr. Lorenzo Allis, of the Diocese of Minnesota, have asked leave of absence for the remainder of the session, and the Committee recommend that leave be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

October 24, 1871.

J. S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was adopted :

Resolved, That the Canon entitled "Of differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the dissolution of a Pastoral Connection," to be reported by the Committee on Canons, be made the order of the day for 8 o'clock this evening.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has, in conformity with the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Ritual Uniformity, adopted the following

Canon of Ritual, to be

CANON —.

§ I. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, recognizes no other law of ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided; meaning thereby in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ.

§ II. The provisions for Ritual in this Church are:

1. The Book of Common Prayer, with the Offices and Ordinal thereto appended, as adapted to the use of this Church by additions, omissions, or other alterations from time to time constitutionally made.
2. The Canons of the Church of England agreed upon in 1603, and in use in the American Provinces and States before the year 1789, and not subsequently superseded, altered, or repealed, by legislation, General or Diocesan, of this Church.
3. The Canonical or other regular legislative or judicial action or decisions of this Church, in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, or by its duly constituted authorities.

§ III. For the greater uniformity and simplicity of the public worship of this Church, for the more effectual enforcement of due habits of solemn reverence in its Congregations, and out of considerate regard to the conditions under which the extension of the Church is now and hereafter to take place, it is hereby declared and provided, that in all questions arising concerning Ritual Observance, the Administration of the Law of Ritual of this Church, whether for enforcement or for restriction, appertains to the office and duty of the Ordinary, whose official written determination, whether of his own motion, or at the official demand either of a Rector or of a Vestry, shall be held to be the settlement of any question which shall at any time arise concerning Ritual: *Provided*, however, that contradictory determinations shall be subject, on memorial or otherwise, to revision by the House of Bishops, under such rules and regulations for bringing the same before them as said House of Bishops shall prescribe.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three of each order be appointed to examine the Canons of the Church of England, of 1603, and report to the next General Convention what portions were in use in the American States in the year 1789, and how far the same have been modified by repeal or alteration or other mode, by action of this Church, in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, and whether any portion requires modification or repeal.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the amendment to Clause [2] of § XV. of Canon 13, Title I., "Of a Diocese without a Bishop," etc., proposed to it in Message No. 43, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the reasons following:

1. That this House thinks the end proposed by said amendment has been sufficiently provided for, at least for the present, by the amendment to § V., Canon 13, Title I., passed by this House yesterday, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence; and,

2. Because this House does not deem it desirable or expedient for this

Convention to assign by Canon to a Bishop jurisdiction within an organized Diocese.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, Message No. 51, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, to wit, the report of the Joint Committee presenting a Canon on Ritual, the House proceeded to its consideration.

On motion of Mr. Enoch R. Mudge, the House took a recess for five minutes.

The House was called to order at the expiration of the time assigned.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, of the Diocese of Western New York, Message No. 49, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.*

On motion of the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, it was

Resolved, That the rules of order be suspended, and that the House continue in session till 4 o'clock P.M.

On motion, the House took a recess till 7 o'clock P.M.

7 o'clock P.M.

The House resumed its session.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, from the Joint Committee on the republication of the Early Journals of the General Convention, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals of the General Conventions respectfully report:

That an effort is now on foot which, if it meets with the support it deserves, will secure the accomplishment of the end designed in the appointment of this Committee. They therefore respectfully commend to the attention and patronage of the members of the Church the proposed republication of the Journals of the first half century of our Ecclesiastical legislation, which, with the volume of documents and unpublished manuscripts from the archives of the Church, which is to be issued in connection with this report, will place within the reach of every inquirer the facts of our early history, and the opinions of those whose exertions secured, under God, our independence and our present organization.

The Committee therefore recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

* For the report of the Committee on Canons on Messages from the House of Bishops, Nos. 49 and 51, *vide* nineteenth day's proceedings.

Resolved, That this House direct the Secretary thereof to subscribe in its name for twenty-five sets of the republication of the Early Journals, the prospectus of which is now in circulation in this House, and that he be directed to reserve a certain number of these sets, completing the same, for the use of both Houses of this Convention, agreeably to the joint resolution of the last General Convention, and that he place the others in several of the most important libraries of our Church institutions for preservation and for purposes of reference; and,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals be continued, having the oversight of the present proposed publication, and giving it, when issued, their attestation of accuracy, if it is found to be deserving of the same.

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of the Rev. Drs. Mead, of Pennsylvania; Howe, of Pennsylvania; and Perry, of Western New York; Messrs. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of New York; Henry P. Baldwin, of Michigan; and Enoch R. Mudge, of Massachusetts.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 24, 1871.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the resolutions accompanying the above report were unanimously adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That inasmuch as Section II. of the Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, incorporating the "Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," requires that a Board of Seven Trustees be appointed triennially by the General Convention, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, so much of the resolutions passed on the 18th day of the present session by the House of Bishops (and communicated in their Message No. 35, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies) as appointed Trustees of said Fund for the next three years, be reconsidered.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to nominate Trustees for said Fund for the three years ensuing.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That, in vesting the copyright of the Hymnal in the Trustees of the Fund above mentioned, the General Convention does not divest itself of the right at any future time to make such disposition of the Hymnal as it may deem expedient.

4. *Resolved*, That the Bishops of New York, Easton, and Maine be the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund above mentioned.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, of the Diocese of Western

New York, the House concurred in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 52, from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions, appended to the report of the Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo Greek Church, which report is herewith communicated :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this Convention cordially reciprocates the expressions of fraternal regard so frequently received within the past three years from the Most Reverend the Patriarch of Constantinople, the Most Reverend the Patriarch of Jerusalem, the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Athens, and the Holy Governing Synod of the Orthodox Church in Russia, by dignitaries of the Church of England, and by members of this Church, both of the Clergy and Laity ; that it takes grateful recognition of the courteous action by which the administration of holy rites for the burial of the dead of our communion has been provided for by the authorities of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church ; and that it earnestly desires the continuance and increase of such brotherly intercourse and mutual good offices of love.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the subject of intercourse with the Russo-Greek Church be continued, and be charged with the communication of the foregoing resolutions to the venerable authorities of the several branches of the Holy Orthodox Church of the East.

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be also charged with the duty of taking further steps for the acquisition and communication of such information as may be mutually important and interesting to this Church and to the Holy Orthodox Church of the East, with such publication thereof from time to time as may be deemed needful and prudent.

Resolved, That the said Committee on the part of this House consist of the Bishops of Maryland, Illinois, New Jersey, Western New York, Florida, and Long Island.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, of the Diocese of Western New York, the House concurred in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 53, from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention be instructed not to print in the Journal of the General Convention any memorial which may have been presented to either House, except such memorial shall have been favorably acted upon by the General Convention.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 54, from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That instead of the resolution adopted by this House on October 27, 1868, establishing a new missionary jurisdiction, this House do establish, from and after January 1, 1872, such a jurisdiction with the following boundaries: On the east by the Missouri river; on the south by the State of Nebraska; on the west by 104th meridian, the territories of Wyoming and Nebraska; on the north by 46th degree of north latitude, and including the several Indian Reservations on the left bank of the Missouri river, north and east of the said river.

Resolved, That the style of the Bishop of the Indian jurisdiction now erected shall be Missionary Bishop of Niobrara.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The President announced the members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee on Intercourse with the Russo-Greek Church, as follows:

The Rev. John Fulton, D.D., of the Diocese of Alabama.

The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Rev. Charles R. Hale, of the Diocese of Central New York.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Edward Stanley, of the Diocese of California.

Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, of the Diocese of Long Island.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Hymnal be directed to arrange for and supervise the printing of the first edition of the new Hymnal.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, of the Diocese of Western New York, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 56, from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolutions, reported by the

Joint Committee on the Proper Improvement of the Semi-Centennary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, viz.:

WHEREAS, This year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one (1871) is the semi-centennial anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church, and

WHEREAS, The manifold blessings of Almighty God have rested upon our Missionary work; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That, in humble acknowledgment of our gratitude to God for His loving kindnesses, it be recommended to all the congregations of the Church in the United States to celebrate this semi-centennary as a Missionary Jubilee, by suitable public services, and by a renewed and solemn consecration of themselves and their substance to the Lord.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be urgently recommended to the clergy to hold Missionary Services on some Sunday during the season of Advent, and that they be requested to make collections, and to take such other means as they may think proper in their respective parishes, for the creation of a Jubilee Fund, to be devoted to the extension and upbuilding of the Church at home and abroad.

Resolved, That while every part of the Church should participate, so every department of Church extension should share, in the liberality of the offering.

Resolved, That in order to secure full information in relation to this Fund, the Rectors of parishes be requested to report to the Secretaries of the Domestic and Foreign Committees the amounts collected in their respective parishes, and the objects to which they have been appropriated.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House concurred in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 57, from the House of Bishops.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Canon proposed by the Committee on Canons, in their report on the memorial from the Missionary Convocation of Dakota Territory, to wit:

CANON —.

Authorizing the appointment of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions.

The Standing Committee in any Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, or, if there be none, a Convocation consisting of the Clergymen and Laymen in any such jurisdiction, may, with the concurrence of the Bishop, send one Clerical and one Lay Delegate to any General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Such delegates shall be entitled to seats on the floor of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and may speak on any questions directly and specially affecting their respective jurisdictions, and no others, and shall not have the right to vote, or otherwise to take part in the business of the House.

Mr. Edward McCrady, of the Diocese of South Carolina, moved to amend the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons, as follows; which amendment was adopted:

Resolved, That — Clerical and — Lay Delegates, to be chosen by any convocation of all the Clergy and representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any Missionary jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall be entitled to have seats assigned to them in

this House, and may be allowed to speak on any question directly and specially affecting their respective jurisdictions, and no others, upon the motion of any member of this House; and that this be a standing order of this House, and printed with its Journal at the end thereof.

On motion of Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the blanks in the resolution just adopted were filled by inserting the words "one" Clerical and "one" Lay Delegate.

On motion of Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York, the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That on all matters presented to the House prior to the consideration of the report on Ritual, no member shall speak more than five minutes.

The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, presented a memorial from certain Laymen in the City of New York, which, on motion of Mr. Bernard Carter, of the Diocese of Maryland, was laid on the table.

The House resumed consideration of the Report on Ritual.

Leave of the House was granted to Mr. Bernard Carter to withdraw his motion of indefinite postponement of the whole subject under consideration, offered on the sixteenth day of the session, whereupon the Rev. Dr. Cady, of the Diocese of New York, withdrew the amendment offered by him on the same day of the session to the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut to the Canon of Ritual reported by the Joint Committee.

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, offered the following amendment to the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Connecticut on the sixteenth day of the session, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed, to sit during the recess of this Convention, in order to ascertain and determine clearly what is the existing Law of Ritual in this Church; and then to inquire whether any, and if any, what, further provision is required for securing the due performance of Divine Service, and report the same to the next General Convention, for its action thereon.

On motion, the House adjourned, to meet at 9 o'clock A. M. to-morrow, Wednesday, October 25.

NINETEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 25, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Walter R. Richardson, a Deputy from the Diocese of Texas, and the Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Rhode Island.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop of Texas.

On motion of the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, the reading of the Minutes was dispensed with.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report that the Rev. Charles T. Ogden, a Deputy from the Diocese of Maine, and Mr. Richard S. Smith, a Deputy from the Diocese of North Carolina, have requested leave of absence for the remainder of the session.

The Committee recommend that leave be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 25, 1871.

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the rules of order were suspended for the purpose of considering the unfinished business of the seventh day of the session, to wit, the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on Canons, presented on that day, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention doth hereby approve such of the powers proposed to be exercised by the Federate Council of the State of New York, as are set forth in the §§ I. and II. of Article 1, and in Article 2 of the Declaration of Powers submitted for the approval of the General Convention; but doth decline to approve § III. of Article 1 of the said Declaration of Powers, for the reason that Article 6 of the Constitution confers upon each Diocese in said State the power to institute the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons therein, including a Court of Appeals, if such Diocese elects to institute such tribunal for itself; and whether such Appellate Court shall also be the Appellate Court of any other of the Dioceses in said State, is a matter of discretion and concurrent choice on the part of the Conventions of such other Dioceses respectively. But the approval of powers hereby given is upon the express condition that the regulations proposed to be enacted, as suggested in Article 2 of the Declaration of Powers aforesaid, shall be accepted and approved by the Conventions of all the Dioceses in said State; and it is hereby further declared that the General Convention doth hereby reserve to itself the right to withdraw the approval of powers hereby given at its pleasure.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight the resolution appended to the said report was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight the report of the Committee on Rules of Order, presented on the thirteenth day of the session, was ordered to be entered upon the Journal, for action at the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon relating to the prohibition of the copyright of books used in the service of the Church, respectfully report that they have considered the subject, and are of opinion that the adoption of the proposed Canon would be inexpedient. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the proposed Canon relating to the prohibition of the copyright of books used in the service of the Church.

By order of the Committee,

October 24, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the same Committee, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the said report was adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 43, from the House of Bishops, relating to the reduction of the size of Dioceses too large for the supervision of one Bishop, respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, in place of that contained in the message above mentioned.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be recommended and proposed that the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution, to wit, insert at the end of the article the words :

“The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, or constitute a Missionary jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine.”

By order of the Committee,

October 24, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., from the Diocese of Central New York, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was adopted :

Resolved, That on account of the lateness of the session and the pressure of business, the further consideration of the form of parochial report is inexpedient.

The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution of inquiry, offered on the eighteenth day of the session, by a Clerical Deputy from Virginia, as follows:

"*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be requested to inquire into and report whether any editions of the Prayer Book have been issued not duly authenticated, and whether any such editions are now in circulation," respectfully report that they have discovered one edition of the Prayer Book with the following deviations from the Standard Book, to wit:

1. The edition is printed under a copyright; this is declared to be for certain musical notes or marks introduced into various parts of the service.

The Committee find on the page on which the copyright is declared a circumstance for which they cannot account,—the date of the authentication of this edition of the Prayer Book is two years antecedent to the date of the copyright.

2. On the top of the title page are introduced the words, "The Psalter Notated and Punctuated."

3. Throughout the Canticles, the Selections of Psalms, and the Psalter, are introduced various lines and other marks not to be found in the Standard of 1844, and especially the colon, rejected by the present Committee on the Standard Prayer Book.

4. Many words, and some of great importance, are printed in italics, and sometimes the word "LORD" is printed in small letters, when it should be in small capitals.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 24, 1871.

R. S. MASON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the introduction of any notation, punctuation, or other deviation from the Standard Prayer Book, is unlawful.

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, from the Joint Committee appointed to prepare a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the French language, presented a report as follows:

REPORT.

Your Committee have encountered difficulties not a few in the progress of their work. They have held several meetings; considered specimens of a translation; sought to find correct principles to guide them in performing the task assigned to them; and they now hope, if continued, to be able to print a tentative translation of the *Book of Common Prayer*, in the French language, at no very distant day.

It is agreed amongst those most competent to form a judgment in this matter that the translation now in use is in some respects a very defective one. An accomplished Frenchman, speaking of the great opportunity which presents itself to our branch of the Church, by reason of the inevitable reaction from Romanism on the one hand, and atheism on the other, which must take place among the French, says: "But, on the other hand, it happens that what ought to be the great attraction for enslaved and famished souls,

viz., that admirable manual of Christian piety and doctrine, our Book of Common Prayer, proves, on the contrary, to be an objection to those still weak in the faith,—so poorly has it been translated.” But while the urgency of the need of a new translation stands confessed, the difficulties in the way of its successful execution are very great. There does not yet exist a really French Protestant Bible from which to take those portions of Holy Scripture which are embodied in the Prayer Book. Two translations of the Scriptures, one made in Switzerland, and the other in Holland, are in use; but both of them are equally objectionable in point of elegance and correctness of language. But there are translations of separate portions of the Bible which enjoy a high reputation among religious and literary critics, and a judicious use may be made of these. Specimens of such translations are before your Committee. The deficiency of the French language in hallowed forms of prayer, corresponding to those in our Prayer Book, imposes a difficult task upon the translator; but it is hoped that at least the more obvious defects of the present version may be supplied. The translation now in use seems to have been made directly from the English; and an able critic justly says of it, in reference to its more purely devotional portions: “The genius of the two languages is so widely different that a work so understood must necessarily have been, what it is indeed, a kind of English phraseology made of French expressions, or French words dressed in an English style, which cannot but shock any cultivated French mind.” But by recurring to Latin forms, which in their construction are more closely allied to the French, and from which a large portion of our Prayer Book was translated, it is believed that these defects may be removed. Your Committee would, therefore, respectfully ask to be allowed to continue their work, and to print an edition of the Prayer Book in the French translation which shall have been approved by them; and further, that it be allowed for use in French-speaking congregations, on being licensed by the Bishop of the Diocese, and shall be so used until the next General Convention, and that the Committee, continuing their labors of revision under the advice and with the aid of the most competent French scholars, be authorized to present to the next General Convention such revised translation for its approval and adoption; and further, that the Committee be authorized to secure a copyright in said Prayer Book, to be held subject to the future order of this Convention. One of our Bishops, deeply interested in this undertaking, has kindly offered to guarantee the expense of preparing and printing such a tentative edition of the proposed French Prayer Book, so that it shall be without cost to this Convention.

The following resolutions are appended to this report, which embody the recommendations of your Committee:

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on a new version of the *Book of Common Prayer in French* be continued, with authority to complete and print an edition of said Book, without expense to the Convention.

Resolved, That said book, thus printed, may be used provisionally by French-speaking Congregations in any Diocese, on being approved and licensed by the Bishops thereof.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee be authorized to continue their labors of revision on said book with a view to present it in as correct and perfect a state as may be attainable by them to the next General Convention, for its approval and authorization.

Resolved, That the Committee be authorized to secure and hold, in such manner as to them may seem best, the copyright in said Book for this Convention, so as to place the Book under its control.

Resolved, That said Committee be authorized to prepare a Hymnal to be used in connection with the aforesaid Prayer Book.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. P. B. WILMER,
HORATIO POTTER,
A. JACKSON,
S. B. RUGGLES.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, the first resolution appended to the above report was adopted.

On motion of the Rev Dr. Jackson, the second resolution appended to the above report was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, the third resolution appended to the above report was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, the fourth resolution appended to the above report was not adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jackson, the fifth resolution appended to the above report was adopted.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was adopted :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on a Revision of the Book of Common Prayer in French be instructed to coöperate in correcting and printing said Prayer Book, with the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of New York.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and moved that the resolution accompanying the said report be adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Messages Nos. 49 and 51, from the House of Bishops, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the House concur in the action proposed by the House of Bishops in Message No. 49, with an amendment, as embodied in the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: *Provided*, that, before the election of an Assistant Bishop, for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese as the Bishop shall assign to him; and, in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

By order of the Committee,

October 25, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese

of Pennsylvania, moved to amend the resolution before the House by adding thereto the following additional resolution, to wit :

Resolved, That the consent of the General Convention, recognized in the amendment of the Canon now proposed by this Committee, and the consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees, should be required by a two thirds majority of votes.

The amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Pennsylvania was adopted.

The resolution offered by the Committee, and amended by the addition above, was then adopted.

The President announced as the members, on the part of this House, of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, as contemplated in Message No. 52, from the House of Bishops, as follows :

The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.
The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.
Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution requesting them to consider and report such modifications of Canon 4 of Title II., "Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection," as may remove any apparent ambiguity in its terms, and also to inquire whether there be any conflict between the Office of Institution and the Canon above referred to, respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 4 of Title II., is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

CANON 4.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ I. In case of a controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any church or parish and the vestry or congregation of such church or parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon notify each of the contesting parties to furnish him with the names of three Presbyters of the Diocese; the Bishop shall add to them the names of three other Presbyters, and the whole number shall then be reduced to five, by striking off the names alternately by each of the contesting parties: *Provided*, that the party or parties appointed as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them as the final issue of such proceedings.

Should either party refuse or neglect to name three Presbyters, or to strike from the list as aforesaid, the Bishop shall act for the party so refusing or neglecting. And in all the proceedings aforesaid the vestry or congre-

gation, as the case may be, shall be represented by some Layman of their number, duly selected by them for the purpose.

§ II. The Bishop and the five Presbyters thus designated shall constitute a Board of Reference to consider such controversy; and if, after hearing such allegations and proofs as the parties may submit, the Bishop and a majority of the Presbyters shall be of opinion that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such Rector or Assistant Minister and his parish or congregation is necessary to restore the peace of the Church and promote its prosperity, the Bishop and such Presbyters shall recommend to such Minister to relinquish his connection with such church or parish, on such conditions as may appear to them proper and reasonable.

§ III. If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendations of the Bishop and Presbyters, the Bishop shall proceed, according to the Canons of this Church, to suspend him from the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the vestry or congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention until they shall have retracted their refusal.

§ IV. When there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall perform all the duties herein allotted to the Bishop: *Provided*, that he shall not exercise any power under the preceding third section without the aid and consent of some Bishop of this Church.

§ V. The preceding sections of this Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject.

§ VI. In case a Minister who has been regularly instituted or settled in a parish or church be dismissed by such parish or church without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, the vestry or congregation of such parish or church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require; but the Minister thus dismissed shall retain his right to a seat in the Convention, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. And no Minister shall leave his congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any church or parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may require; but the vestry or congregation of such Parish or Church shall not be thereby deprived of its right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese.

§ VII. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory in those Dioceses with whose Canons, laws, or charters it may interfere.

By order of the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D., of the Diocese of Albany, moved to lay the subject under consideration on the table; which motion was lost.

The resolution reported from the Committee on Canons was then adopted.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the subject of the restoration of deposed Ministers, respectfully report that they have considered the subject, and recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the subjoined Canon be enacted, as follows:

CANON —.

Of Restoration to the Ministry.

If any Minister of this Church, having renounced the Ministry, or having been deposed under the provisions of Canon 5, Title II., or having been deposed on presentment and trial for any canonical offence, and having submitted to such deposition, shall desire restoration to the ministry of this Church, he may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church of the Diocese in which he resides, expressing his desire, and promising conformity to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

Whereupon the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops to be selected by him by lot for that purpose from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall fully investigate all the facts connected with the case of the memorialist; and the Bishop shall have power, with the approbation of one or both the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the aforementioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God and the edifying of the Church.

§ II. If any minister of this Church, having abandoned the communion of this Church, and having been deposed from the Ministry for any cause except crime or immorality, under the provisions of any Canon, shall desire restoration, he may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the Ministry or communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself, from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline, and worship inconsistent with those of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that for the space of three years immediately preceding his memorial, he has been living in lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed may proceed, in the manner provided in § I. of this Canon, and under the conditions and with the advice and consent therein required, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second proviso in § II. of Canon 6 of Title II., be, and the same hereby is, repealed.

By order of the Committee,

October 25, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, moved to suspend the order of the day for the purpose of action on the report just presented; which motion was lost.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 44, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [finally agreeing upon and ratifying the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution].

That it also concurs in Message No. 45, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [adopting Canon —, "Of the Board of Missions"]; in Message No. 46 [relating to contributions for sufferers by fire in the Dioceses of Michigan and Wisconsin]; in Message No. 47 [amending Article 4 of the Constitution]; in Message No. 48 [amending clause [3] of § XI. Canon 1, Title III., "As to the duties of the Registrar"]; and in Message No. 52 [confirming Trustees of the General Theological Seminary].

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the appointment of a Joint Committee on the subject of Deaconesses, as communicated in Message No. 53, and that it has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House:

The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Alabama, and
The Bishop of Long Island.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 56, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [proposing a Joint Committee on the subject of special courses of theological and other studies, with additional examinations, etc.], for the reason that, in its judgment, adequate provision is made by the Canons of the Church for theological education.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 58, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [approving action of the Board of Missions in certain additions to Article 9 of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society].

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That until an authorized version of the Book of Common Prayer in Swedish shall be set forth, it shall be left to the discretion of each Diocesan to license the use, in Scandinavian congregations under his charge, of such formularies in their vernacular tongues as shall be in harmony with the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the resolutions communicated in its Message No. 54, appointing a Joint Committee on the care of the stereotype plates of the Prayer Book, and that it appoints as members of said Joint Committee on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Rhode Island,
The Bishop of Vermont.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the 3d resolution of said Message, appointing the Rev. B. I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., as custodian of said plates.

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 60, from the House of Deputies, concerning a Joint Committee on Christian Education, and that it appoints as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Mississippi,
The Bishop of Pittsburgh,
The Bishop of New Hampshire,
The Bishop of Michigan, and
The Bishop of Wisconsin.

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 61, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, concerning a Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals, and that it appoints as members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House:

The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Connecticut, and
The Bishop of New Jersey.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the report of the Joint Committee on Ritual.

Mr. William Welsh of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved that the rules of order be suspended in order to receive a resolution concerning the limitation of speeches on the question under consideration; which motion was lost.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in the adoption of the resolutions communicated to it in Message No. 38, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and appended to the report of the Joint Committee on the German Prayer Book.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Lemuel Coffin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House voted to continue in session until 4 o'clock P.M.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the following named Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen, nominated to this House by the Joint Committee appointed for that purpose, be the Board of Seven Trustees of the "Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," for three years, viz.:

The Bishop of Delaware,
The Bishop of Easton,
The Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D.,
The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.,
James F. De Peyster, Esq.,
Stephen P. Nash, Esq., and
William Alexander Smith, Esq.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 65, from the House of Bishops, constituting the Trustees of the Board for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does hereby nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies as a suitable person to be elected Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas (Africa), and parts adjacent, the Rev. William Hobart Hare, A.M., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perry, of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That Message No. 66, from the House of Bishops, be made the order of the day for to-morrow, Thursday, October 26, at 10 o'clock A.M.

On motion of the Rev. William Coover Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That during the consideration of, and action upon, Message No. 66, from the House of Bishops, this House sit with closed doors.

On motion, the House took a recess till 7 o'clock P.M.

7 o'clock P.M.

The House resumed its session.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, the House concurred in Message No. 62, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Perry presented the report of the Joint Committee appointed to prepare addresses to the Clergy of the Dioceses of Litchfield and Chester, and, on his motion, the addresses, as reported, were adopted by this House.*

On motion of the Rev. William G. Farrington, of the Diocese of New Jersey, it was

Resolved, That the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary,† and the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society,‡ be published as an appendix to the Journal of this Convention.

Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the vote on the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, on the eighteenth day of the session, be taken at 9 o'clock this evening.

The Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from Connecticut, by adding a clause limiting the speakers to ten minutes.

The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., moved as an amendment to the amendment before the House, to strike out all after the word "*Resolved*," and insert instead thereof the words as follows :

That the vote be taken at ten o'clock this evening, giving the preceding half hour to the representative on the part of this House of the Joint Committee, the speeches in the meantime being limited to ten minutes.

* *Vide* Appendix VIII.

† *Vide* Appendix III. 5.

‡ *Vide* Appendix II. 3.

Mr. Samuel B. Churchill, of the Diocese of Kentucky, moved to lay the whole subject under consideration on the table; which motion was lost.

The amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Virginia was then adopted, and, on motion of Mr. Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, the resolution offered by him as amended was adopted.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day, to wit, the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut on the eighteenth day of the session.

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, asked leave of the House to withdraw the said amendment offered by him on the eighteenth day of the session, whereupon, the question being put to the House, leave was refused.

The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, on behalf of the Deputation from the Diocese of New York, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

There were 40 Dioceses represented on the Clerical vote, of which 14 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 20 Dioceses voted in the negative, and 6 Dioceses were divided.

On the part of the Laity there were 35 Dioceses represented, of which 12 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 21 Dioceses voted in the negative, and 2 Dioceses were divided.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Aye*. The Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.—*Nay*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. William A. Snively; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.—*Nay*.

EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Aye*. The Rev. Theodore P. Barber.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. John Hammond.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend.—*Aye*. The Rev. Francis M. Gregg.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D.; the Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. George J. Magill.—*Aye*. The Rev. William H. Van Antwerp.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. William H. Washburn.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.; the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith.—*Aye*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.—*Nay*.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John H. Eggar; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Aye*. The Rev. John F. Spaulding.—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John M. Schwrar; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Aye*. The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Augustus Benners.—*Aye*.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. George R. Goldsborough.—*Aye*. Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Aye*.

IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William Cornwall.—*Aye*. Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Mr. William F. Ferguson; Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite; Mr. Henry Meigs.—*Aye*.

NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg; Mr. George R. Fairbanks.—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay*. The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Joseph E. Ryan.—*Nay*. The Rev. Charles H. Seymour.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. John Bakewell; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Nay*. The Rev. James Craik, D.D.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath.—*Nay*. The Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; the Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Nay*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Nay*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Nay*.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. James W. Clark.—*Nay*. Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. S. Minot Curtis; Mr. William P. Orr.—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Lewis N. Whittle; Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Mr. John B. Howe; Mr. William H. Morrison.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Nay*.

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John W. Hunter; Mr. John A. King; Mr. Charles A. Townsend.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Nay*. Mr. Bernard Carter.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. Enoch R. Mudge; Mr. James S. Amory; Mr. John B. Stebbins.—*Nay*.

MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lafayette Emmett.—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison; Mr. Lemuel Coffin; Mr. William Welsh; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives; Mr. James DeWolfe Perry.—*Nay*. Mr. John H. Stiness.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.—*Nay*. Mr. Henry Lesesne.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Mr. James H. Williams; Mr. Victor Atwood.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie.—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. John H. Martindale.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce.—*Aye*. The Rev. Robert W. Trimble.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. F. Wind-

sor Brathwaite.—*Aye.* The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Nay.*

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Aye.* The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D.—*Nay.*

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Aye.* The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.—*Nay.*

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.—*Aye.* The Rev. Daniel Henshaw.—*Nay.*

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter.—*Aye.* The Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. J. Grimké Drayton.—*Nay.*

LAY VOTE.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Benjamin Stark.—*Aye.* Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Nay.*

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. William C. Kelso.—*Aye.* Mr. John H. Shoenberger.—*Nay.*

The amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut (the Rev. Dr. Jackson) to the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut (the Rev. Dr. Mead) to the Canon reported by the Joint Committee on the report on Ritual, made to the House of Bishops, was declared lost.

The Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, moved to adjourn; which motion was lost.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, to the resolution reported by the Joint Committee on Ritual, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon of Ritual be enacted:

CANON OF RITUAL.

For the greater uniformity and simplicity of public worship of this Church—for the more effectual enforcement of due habits of solemn reverence in its Congregations, and out of considerate regard to the conditions under which the extension of the Church is now and hereafter to take place—it is hereby declared and provided,—

§ I. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, recognizes no other law of ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided; meaning thereby in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ.

§ II. The provisions for Ritual in this Church are:

1. The Book of Common Prayer, with the Offices and Ordinal thereto appended, as adapted to the use of this Church by additions, omissions, or other alterations from time to time constitutionally made.
2. The Canons of the Church of England, agreed upon in 1603, and in use in the American Colonies or States before the year 1789, and not subsequently superseded, altered, or repealed by legislation, General or Diocesan, of this Church.
3. The Canonical or other regular legislative or judicial action or decisions of this Church, in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, or by its duly constituted authorities;

and the following acts in the administration of the Holy Communion, and on other occasions of public worship, are prohibited :

(1.) The Elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made, in or after the prayer of Consecration, or in the act of administering them, or in conveying them to or from the communicants ; also irreverence in not reverently eating and drinking, as the Rubric directs, what remains of the Consecrated Bread and Wine after the blessing.

(2.) Bowings, crossings, genuflections, prostrations, reverences, bowing down upon or kissing the Lord's Table, and kneeling, except as allowed, provided for, or directed, by Rubric or Canon ; provided that reverence at the mention of the name of the Lord Jesus is allowed ; and further provided that private personal devotion, before or after official ministration, is not to be understood to include or justify any of the acts prohibited.

(3.) The celebration or receiving of the Holy Communion by any Bishop or Priest when no person receives with him.

(4.) Using, at any administration of the Holy Communion, any Prayers, Collects, Gospels, or Epistles other than those provided in the Book of Common Prayer, or under § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, moved to amend the amendment before the House by striking out, in § I., the words "recognizes no other law of ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided," and "thereby," and by inserting before the word "meaning," in said section, the word "and," and adding after the words "Church of Christ," the words "declares as follows," so that the section, as amended, would read :

CANON OF RITUAL.

§ I. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, and meaning in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ, declares as follows, etc.

The Rev. John H. Egar, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, offered the following as a substitute for the amendments under consideration, to wit :

CANON OF RITUAL.

When Ritual observances are called in question before the Ordinary, and such observances are not expressly provided for or prohibited by the Book of Common Prayer, or the Constitution and Canons of this Church, recourse may be had for the establishment of precedent to the Rubrics and Canons which were in force, and to the usage which was allowed in the Church of England while this Church was a part of said Church, —that is to say, after the Reformation and before the year 1776: *Provided* that no Rubrics or Canons of the said Church of England shall be considered as in any way binding, which have been superseded by the legislation of the General Convention of this Church.

The question being taken on the substitute offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, it was lost.

Mr. William Cornwall, of the Diocese of Kentucky, offered the following as a substitute for the amendments before the House, to wit :

CANON OF RITUAL.

§ I. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, recognizes no other law of ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided; meaning thereby in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ.

§ II. The provisions for Ritual in this Church are:

The Book of Common Prayer, with the Offices and Ordinal thereto appended, as adapted to the use of this Church by additions, omissions, or other alterations from time to time constitutionally made.

Every minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for using any ritual, acts, or observances which teach or symbolize any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Resolved, That this Canon shall be placed after Subsection [2] of Canon 2 of Title I. of the Digest of the Canons.

The question being taken on the substitute offered by the Lay Deputy from Kentucky, it was lost.

The Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, moved to lay the whole subject under discussion on the table; which motion was lost.

The question then recurring on the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from Illinois, it was lost.

Mr. George W. Race, of the Diocese of Louisiana, moved to strike out the second subsection of the amended Canon as proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, to wit, the words:

2. The Canons of the Church of England, agreed upon in 1603, and in use in the American Colonies or States before the year 1789, and not subsequently superseded, altered, or repealed by legislation, General or Diocesan, of this Church.

Which motion was lost.

The question then recurring on the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, the Deputation from the Diocese of Connecticut called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

There were 40 Dioceses represented by Clerical votes, of which 11 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 25 Dioceses voted in the negative, and 4 Dioceses were divided.

Of the Laity, there were 35 Dioceses represented, of which 10 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 21 Dioceses voted in the negative, and 4 Dioceses were divided.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher.—*Aye*. The Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath.—*Aye*. The Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—The Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. R. C. Mackal, M.D.—*Aye*. Mr. George R. Goldsborough.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William Cornwall; Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John A. King; Mr. Charles A. Townsend.—*Aye*. Mr. John W. Hunter.—*Nay*.

MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lafayette Emmett.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. John H. Martindale.—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Nay*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William A. Snively.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay*. The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. John Hammond.—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D.; the Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp; the Rev. George J. Magill.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Charles H. Seymour; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Joseph E. Ryan.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. John Bakewell.—*Nay*. The Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. William H. Washburn.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D.; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.; the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; the Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Nay*.

PIITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John H. Egar; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Nay*. The Rev. John F. Spaulding.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. J. Grimké Drayton.—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Schwarr; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Nay*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Augustus Benners.—*Nay*.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Nay*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. George C. McWhorter; Mr. James W. Clark.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Mr. John B. Howe.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Nay*.

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Bernard Carter; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. Enoch R. Mudge; Mr. John B. Stebbins.—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan.—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Mr. William F. Ferguson; Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite; Mr. Henry Meigs.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison ; Mr. Lemuel Coffin ; Mr. William Welsh ; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Nay*.

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger ; Mr. William C. Kelso.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives ; Mr. John H. Stiness.—*Nay*. Mr. James DeW. Perry.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady ; Mr. Henry D. Lesesne ; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith ; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg ; Mr. George R. Fairbanks.—*Nay*.

DIOCESSES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble.—*Aye*. The Rev. William C. Stout.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D. ; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D. ; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D. ; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D. ; the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw.—*Aye*. The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

DELAWARE.—Mr. S. Minot Curtis.—*Aye*. Mr. William P. Orr.—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Lewis N. Whittle.—*Aye*. Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Aye*. Mr. Samuel B. Rugles, LL.D.—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Mr. James H. Williams.—*Aye*. Mr. Victor Atwood.—*Nay*.

The President declared the amendment proposed by the Clerical Deputy from Connecticut lost.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the report of the Joint Committee on Ritual was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight the House voted to proceed to the consideration of Message No. 50, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Haight offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in Message No. 50, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. Nathan Matthews, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to adjourn ; which motion was lost.

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, moved to amend the Canon communicated to the House by Message No. 50, from the House of Bishops, by striking out the words in § III. following the word "*Provided*," and inserting instead the words "that said determination shall have moral force, but no legal effect, unless in the case of a trial and judgment by a legally

constituted court, and provided, also, that the operation of this Canon shall cease at the close of the next General Convention ;" which motion was lost.

The Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, moved to amend the Canon communicated in Message No 50, from the House of Bishops, by striking out "1603" from § II., and "a" before "Rector," and "a" before "Vestry," and inserting the word "the" before "Rector," and "the" before "Vestry."

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, it was

Resolved, That the vote on the question of concurrence, in Message No. 50, from the House of Bishops, be taken in five minutes.

Mr. Samuel B. Churchill, of the Diocese of Kentucky, moved to amend the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Maryland, as follows:

Amend by striking out Subsection 2, and strike out § III., and insert in lieu thereof the following :

Every minister in this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for using any Ritual acts or observances which teach or symbolize any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, and that the authorities of the Church shall take steps, with all reasonable promptness, to suppress all services, ceremonies, or acts which symbolize or teach the doctrine commonly known as Transubstantiation.

Which was lost.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Clerical Deputy from Maryland, it was lost.

The question then recurred on the motion of concurrence with the House of Bishops.

The Deputation from the Diocese of Maryland called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

There were 40 Dioceses represented by Clerical votes, of which 20 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 13 Dioceses in the negative, and 7 Dioceses divided.

There were 34 Dioceses represented by Lay votes, of which 18 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 14 Dioceses in the negative, and 2 Dioceses were divided.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—The Rev. Charles H. Seymour ; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan ; the Rev. Joseph E. Ryan.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee ; the Rev. Levi L. Holden ; the Rev. John Bakewell ; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D. ; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Aye*. The Rev. James Craik, D.D.—*Nay*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D. ; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D. ; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams ; the Rev. John N. Galleher.—*Aye*.—The Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, William H. Washburn.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D. ; the Rev. William R. Huntington ; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D. ; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie ; the Rev. John T. Magrath ; the Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D. ; the Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. George K. Dunlop ; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. John G. Gasmann ; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D. ; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D. ; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D. ; the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D. ; the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D. ; the Rev. John Ufford, D.D. ; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D. ; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D. ; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D. ; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D. ; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss ; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. George H. Norton, D.D. ; the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D. ; the Rev. J. Stuart Hancel ; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D. ; the Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D. ; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D. ; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. Horace O. Moss ; Mr. James W. Clark.—*Aye*. Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. William T. Read ; Mr. S. Minot Curtis ; Mr. William P. Orr.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Lewis N. Whittle ; Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont ; Mr. John W. Hunter ; Mr. John A. King ; Mr. Charles A. Townsend.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race ; Mr. Robert Mott.—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune ; Mr. William G. Harrison, M.D. ; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Aye*. Mr. Bernard Carter.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Enoch R. Mudge.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—Mr. Lafayette Emmett.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison ; Mr. Lemuel Coffin ; Mr. William Welsh ; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Aye*.

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger ; William C. Kelso.—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives; Mr. James DeW. Perry.—*Aye*.
Mr. John H. Stiness.—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.—*Aye*. Mr. Henry Lesesne.—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. John H. Martindale.—*Aye*.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Nay*. The Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.—*Aye*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. William A. Snively; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—The Rev. John Cresdale; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Nay*. The Rev. Theodore P. Barber.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. John Hammond.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, D.D.; the Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. George J. Magill.—*Nay*. The Rev. William H. Van Antwerp.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland.—*Nay*. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.—*Aye*.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John H. Egar; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Nay*. The Rev. John F. Spaulding.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John M. Schwrar; the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Nay*. The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.—*Aye*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Spalding, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Augustus Benners.—*Nay*.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Nay*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. George R. Goldsborough.—*Nay*.
Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William Cornwall.—*Nay*.
Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan.—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite; Mr. Henry Meigs.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel D. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg; Mr. George R. Fairbanks.—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Mr. James H. Williams; Mr. Victor Atwood.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble.—*Aye*. The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite.—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer.—*Aye*. The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Orlando Hutton, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Nay*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker.—*Aye*. The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw.—*Aye*. The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. J. Grinké Drayton.—*Aye*. The Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

MISSOURI.—Mr. William F. Ferguson.—*Aye*. Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.—*Aye*. Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.

The President declared the resolution of concurrence, offered by the Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of New York, lost for lack of concurrence of the two Orders.

On motion, the House adjourned to meet at nine o'clock tomorrow (Thursday) morning.

TWENTIETH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 26, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. Toomer Porter, a Deputy from the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Rev. John M. Schwrar, a Deputy from the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Ohio.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the reading of the Minutes was dispensed with.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 32, from the House of Bishops, relating to the organization of churches or congregations in foreign countries, respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and recommend that the House concur with the House of Bishops in the amendments proposed by them to § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., with certain amendments as contained in the amended section embodied in the following resolution, the adoption of which they recommend to the House:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a church or congregation in any foreign country, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the limits of any foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] The Bishop in charge of such congregations, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign country, upon being satisfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish at such place a congregation of this Church. Such Presbyter, having publicly officiated at such place not less than four Sundays consecutively, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a church or congregation. All male persons of full age, belonging to this Church, may take part in said meeting. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

[3.] Such church or congregation shall be required, in its constitution or plan or articles of organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be from time to time received from the Bishop in charge and Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[4.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said church or congregation.

[5.] Such certificate and the constitution, plan, or articles of organization shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name on the list of foreign churches under the direction of the General Convention; and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such church or congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by a written commission, under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of such churches or congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein,

for such period of time as he may deem expedient : *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these foreign churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by reason of their peculiar situation, arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of communicants of this Church, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: Each church or congregation thus in union with the General Convention shall have the right to nominate to the Bishop in charge one person, who shall be a communicant; and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, of whom two at least shall be Clergymen, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and until their successors be elected; and together they shall constitute the said Standing Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign churches shall be the chairman. Said Committee shall have power to fill all vacancies in the same. A majority of all the members resident in the United States shall be a quorum.

This Standing Committee shall be a council of advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

[8.] In case a Clergyman, in charge of either of these congregations in foreign lands, shall be charged with either of the punishable offences, as specified in § I. of Canon 2 of Title II. of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee shall appoint a commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and, if approved by him, shall be carried into effect: *Provided*, that no such commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as minister of said congregation.

Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Bishop in charge, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman according, as far as possible, to the Canon of Discipline under Title II. of the Digest, and of the Diocesan Canons, of the Diocese of the said Bishop in charge.

[9.] If there be but one such church or congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same; and no new church or congregation shall be established therein unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed.

Nor shall any church or congregation be organized in any foreign city under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

[10.] In case of differences between the Minister and his congregation the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle and, if possible, adjust such differences, upon the recognized principles of ecclesiastical Law, as laid down in the Canon Law of the Protestant Episcopal church.

[11.] No Clergyman shall hereafter be allowed to take charge of any

such church or congregation in foreign lands unless and until he shall be approved of and be licensed by the Bishop in charge of such churches, and shall have been duly transferred to his jurisdiction by the letter dimissory provided for in Canon 12, § VII., Title I. of the Digest.

By order of the Committee,

October 26, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, from the Committee on Elections, made the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Elections respectfully report :

That Mr. Henry M. Anderson, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, has asked leave of absence for the remainder of the session.

The Committee recommend that leave be granted.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

October 26, 1871.

JACOB S. SHIPMAN, *Chairman*.

By leave of the House, the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., introduced the following resolution, which, on his motion, was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That this House cordially commends the mission of the Rev. George C. Street, and his colleague, the Rev. Charles P. Dorset, of Chicago, to the sympathies and alms of Churchmen.

The hour having arrived for the order of the day, to wit, the consideration of Message No. 66, from the House of Bishops, communicating the nomination of the Rev. William Hobart Hare, M.A., for the Missionary Bishopric of Cape Palmas, Africa, the Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio, moved to rescind the resolution adopted on the nineteenth day of the session, that during the consideration of this Message the House sit with closed doors; which motion was lost.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House of Deputies, in view of the great value of the services of the Rev. William Hobart Hare, in his present office, as Secretary of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions, and of the very serious injury which would be done to the Foreign Missionary work of this Church by his withdrawal from the said office, the duties of which he is fulfilling with marked ability, remarkable success, and universal acceptance, does hereby most respectfully and earnestly request the House of Bishops to appoint a Committee of Conference with a Committee of this House, touching the subject of the nomination made by the House of Bishops of a Missionary Bishop to Africa.

Resolved, That this House suspend further action on the said nomination until the reception of the report of the Committee of Conference.

On motion of Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the vote upon the question now before the House be taken in ten minutes.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from New York, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the words as follows:

"That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully declines the nomination of Missionary Bishop made by the House of Bishops, in their Message No. 66."

Which amendment was lost.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, moved to amend the resolution before the House by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the words:

"That this House expresses its unanimous sense of the entire fitness of the Rev. Wm. Hobart Hare for the high position to which he is named, but desires a Committee of Conference for the purpose of inquiring whether the services of the said nominee will not be of more value to the Church in the field in which he is at present employed."

Which amendment was lost.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from New York, it was adopted.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies.

The President appointed, as members of this Committee:

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York.

The Rev. Dr. Andrews, of the Diocese of Virginia.

The Rev. Dr. Vinton, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois.

Mr. Lemuel Coffin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business of the fourteenth day of the session, to wit, the resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. No church or chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured by the terms of the devise or deed or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be recommended to the several Diocesan Conventions to take such measures as may be necessary, by State legislation or by recommending such forms of devise or deed or subscription as may secure the Church buildings, grounds, and other property, real and personal, belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to those only who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the said Church; and to protect such buildings, lots, and other property, from the claims of those who abandon the doctrine, discipline, or worship of the said Church.

The Rev. Dr. Paddock moved the adoption of the resolutions reported by the Committee.

Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York, moved to amend the first resolution before the House by adding at the close of § I., after the words "§§ II. and III. of this Canon," the words as follows:

"Provided, That this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation, and not necessary for religious uses."

Which amendment was adopted.

Whereupon the resolutions, as amended, were adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 71, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [instructing the Joint Committee on the French Prayer Book].

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 76, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and appoints as the Committee of Conference on the part of this House in relation to the nomination of the Rev. Wm. H. Hare as Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent:

The Bishop of Massachusetts,
The Bishop of Minnesota, and
The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, the Committee of Conference on the part of this House on the nomination of a Missionary Bishop for Cape Palmas, had

leave to retire for the purpose of meeting the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. John McNamara, D.D., of the Diocese of Nebraska, the House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 41, from the House of Bishops, announcing concurrence with the House of Deputies in the first clause of the amendment proposed to Canon 20 of Title I., and proposing a resolution in place of the proviso attached to said amendment, and the report of the Committee on Canons on said message and resolution.

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, of the Diocese of Albany, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in the resolution communicated in Message No. 41, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the whole subject under consideration be laid upon the table.

On motion of the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to the consideration of the resolution offered by the Clerical Deputy from North Carolina, on the nineteenth day of the session, to wit :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring; That the introduction of any notation, punctuation, or other deviation from the Standard Prayer Book, is unlawful.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin moved to amend the resolution by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the words :

"That the insertion in editions of the Book of Common Prayer of unauthorized italic letters, or of any changes of punctuation, or of any musical notation, or of any additional words, is unlawful."

Which amendment was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Goodwin the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, from the Committee of Conference on the subject of the nomination of a Missionary Bishop, communicated in Message No. 66, from the House of Bishops, made a verbal report.

On motion of Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D., of the Diocese of Virginia, the rules of order were suspended to allow the introduction of certain papers relating to the formation of two new Dioceses within the limits of the present Diocese of Illinois.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in the amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., proposed in Message No. 70, with the amendments following, to wit:

1. To the end of § I. add the following: "*Provided*, that the party or parties applying as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them as the final issue of such proceedings."

2. In § II., line first, omit the words "*the Bishop and*;" line seven, omit the words "*the Bishop and*;" lines sixteen and seventeen, omit the words "*the Bishop and*;" in line eighteen, instead of the words "*to such Minister to relinquish*," insert the words "*to the Bishop that such Minister shall be required to relinquish*."

3. In § III., lines *fifth* and *sixth*, omit the words "*according to the Canons of this Church to suspend him from*," and insert the following: "*to forbid him the exercise*."

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That in accordance with the request of the Joint Committee of Conference, this House does withdraw the name of the Rev. William H. Hare, lately sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies as nominated for election as Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas (Africa), and parts adjacent.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, Message No. 69, from the House of Bishops, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Francis M. Gregg, of the Diocese of Illinois, and in behalf of the deputation from the Diocese of Illinois, presented a certified copy of the proceedings of the Convention of the Diocese of Illinois, held in the Cathedral in the city of Chicago, on the 12th, 13th, 14th, and 15th days of September, A.D. 1871, consenting to the formation of two new Dioceses within the limits of the present Diocese of Illinois, and also a paper from the Bishop of Illinois, certifying the number of Parishes, Clergymen, and Communicants, in the said proposed new Dioceses; which papers were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

On motion of the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of the ninth day of the session, to wit, the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention what action, if any, is desirable in addition to, or in explanation of, the provisions already enacted by this Church for the godly discipline of its communicant members.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Shipman the resolution, as above given, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Shipman it was

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies.

The President appointed as members of this Committee on the part of this House :

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky.
 The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.
 The Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio.
 Mr. Lucius B. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois.
 Mr. John H. Shoenberger, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
 Mr. N. H. R. Dawson, of the Diocese of Alabama.

On motion of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of the fourteenth day of the session, to wit, the report of the Committee on Canons on Suffragan Bishops, and a minority report from the said Committee on the same.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be adopted and enacted, to be entitled

CANON—.

The elevation of the elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made, in or after the Prayer of Consecration, or in the act of administering them, or in carrying them to or from the communicants, and any gesture, posture or act implying such adoration ; and any ceremony not prescribed as part of the Order of the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, in the Book of Common Prayer, and the cele-

bration or reception of the Holy Communion by any Bishop or Priest when no person receives with him; likewise the use, at any administration of the Holy Communion, of any Hymns, Prayers, Collects, Epistles, or Gospels, other than those appointed in the authorized formularies of the Church, or under § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, are hereby forbidden.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Alfred A. Watson, of the Diocese of North Carolina, asked leave of the House to withdraw the resolution appended to the minority report from the Committee on Canons, presented by him on the fourteenth day of the session, for the purpose of presenting the following resolutions instead thereof, to wit:

Resolved, That § V. of Canon 13 of Title I. be amended by striking out the words "no person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be," and inserting the words "there shall not be," so that the section shall read, "there shall not be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time."

Resolved, That a Committee of three Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed by this House, with instructions to consider the propriety of restoring the office of Suffragan Bishops, to prepare the proper form of a Canon therefor, and to report the same to the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. William Adams, D.D., the consideration of the whole subject was indefinitely postponed.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of the eighteenth day of the session, to wit, a preamble and resolution reported by the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and made the order of the day for the evening of the said eighteenth day, but superseded by a prior order.

On motion of the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, the preamble of the said resolution was amended by striking out in the said preamble the first clause thereof, to wit:

WHEREAS, In the good providence of God, the original inhabitants of this land are receiving merciful consideration from the Government of the United States.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh the preamble, as amended, and resolution were adopted, to wit:

WHEREAS, The Chief Magistrate of the United States has asked for the coöperation of this Church, and of other religious bodies, in promoting the civilization of Indians by procuring for them moral and intelligent agents, by supervising their work, and by assisting those agents in training the Indians to industrial pursuits; and, whereas, the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions has acceded to the request of the President of the United States so far as to nominate agents for certain tribes of Sioux and

Ponca Indians ; and, whereas, it is important that the hands of those agents should be upheld by the Churches, and that the Indians should be protected in their rights ; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies appoint a Standing Committee on Indian Affairs, composed of six Laymen, to operate with the Board of Missions by supervising the secular work of the agencies under their care, by procuring such civilizing agencies as the Government does not provide, and by invoking the aid of the Government, and, if need be, the assistance of the courts, in protecting the rights of the Indians.

On motion of Mr. Nathan Matthews, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, the House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 71, from the House of Bishops.

Mr. John A. King, of the Diocese of Long Island, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the vote on the question of concurrence with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Canon communicated in Message No. 71, from said House, be taken at 2 o'clock P.M.

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, of the Diocese of Virginia, leave of the House was granted to the Clerical Deputy from Wisconsin to address the House for an additional ten minutes.

Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie moved that the House proceed to vote on the question of concurrence at 3 o'clock P.M.

On motion of Mr. Nathan Matthews, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from Virginia was amended by substituting the words " 4 o'clock P.M.," instead of the words " 3 o'clock P.M."

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Convention adjourn *sine die* this evening at 10.30 o'clock P.M., after hearing the Pastoral Letter.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie the House voted to continue in session until 4 o'clock P.M.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Lay Deputy from Massachusetts to the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from Virginia, Mr. George B. Warren, Jr., of the Dio-

cese of Albany, on behalf of the Deputation from Albany, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

The vote being taken by Dioceses and Orders, there were 39 Dioceses represented by Clerical Deputies, of which 24 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 12 Dioceses voted in the negative, and 3 Dioceses were divided.

There were 33 Dioceses represented by Lay Deputies, of which 23 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 8 Dioceses voted in the negative, and 2 Dioceses were divided.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Aye*.

ALBANY.—The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel; the Rev. William A. Snively.—*Aye*. The Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Nay*.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble; the Rev. William C. Stout.—*Aye*. The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg.—*Aye*. The Rev. Israel L. Townsend.—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—The Rev. David Pise, D.D.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. John Bakewell; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher.—*Aye*. The Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Aye*.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.; the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker.—*Aye*. The Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D.; the Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John G. Gasman; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Nay*.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.—*Nay*.

OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. J. Grinké Drayton.—*Aye*.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Aye*.

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Aye*.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. Horace O. Moss; Mr. James W. Clark.—*Aye*.
Mr. George C. McWhorter.—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. R. C. Mackall, M.D.; Mr. George R. Goldsborough.—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Lewis N. Whittle.—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Mr. William H. Morrison; Mr. George C. Duy.—*Aye*.

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. John W. Stevenson; Mr. William Cornwall; Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Aye*.

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John A. King; Mr. Charles A. Townsend.—*Aye*. Mr. John W. Hunter.—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race.—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. Enoch R. Mudge.—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan; Mr. Richard S. Stith.—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Mr. William F. Ferguson; Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Aye*.

NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison; Mr. Lemuel Coffin; Mr. William Welsh; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Aye*.

PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger; Mr. William C. Kelso.—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives.—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. Henry D. Lesesne; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg.—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Mr. James H. Williams; Mr. Victor Atwood.—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D.; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie; Mr. B. Johnson Barbour.—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.; The Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.—*Nay*. The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay*. The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.—*Aye*.

EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Nay*. The Rev. Theodore P. Barber.—*Aye*.

MAINE.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. William H. Washburn.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith.—*Nay*. The Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Nay*.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John H. Egar; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Nay*. The Rev. John F. Spaulding.—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John M. Schwarr; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Nay*. The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Nay*.

IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Nay*.

MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. William G. Harrison, M.D.; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite.—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. John H. Martindale.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Owen P. Thackara.—*Aye*. The Rev. John Hammond.—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw.—*Aye*. The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

DELAWARE.—Mr. S. Minot Curtis.—*Aye*. Mr. William T. Read.—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.—*Aye*. Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.

The hour having arrived for taking the vote on the question of concurring with the resolution communicated in Message No. 71, from the House of Bishops, the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, on behalf of the Deputation from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Thereupon, the vote being taken by Dioceses and Orders, there were 39 Dioceses represented by Clerical Deputies, of which 17 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 18 Dioceses voted in the negative, and 4 Dioceses were divided.

Of the Laity there were 33 Dioceses represented, of which 18 Dioceses voted in the affirmative, 12 Dioceses voted in the negative, and there were 3 Dioceses divided.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

EASTON.—The Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton.—*Aye.* The Rev. John Crosdale.—*Nay.*

GEORGIA.—The Rev. William H. Clarke; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.—*Aye.*

KANSAS.—The Rev. John N. Lee; the Rev. Levi L. Holden; the Rev. John Bakewell; the Rev. Archibald Beatty.—*Aye.*

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Edmund T. Perkins, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman.—*Aye.* The Rev. James Craik, D.D.—*Nay.*

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.—*Aye.* The Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.—*Nay.*

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. John N. Galleher.—*Aye.* The Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.—*Nay.*

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.—*Aye.*

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. William Lusk, Jr.—*Aye.*

MISSOURI.—The Rev. George K. Dunlop; the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.—*Aye.*

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Samuel Goodale; the Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.—*Aye.* The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman.—*Nay.*

OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D.—*Aye.*

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple.—*Aye.*

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman.—*Aye.* The Rev. John H. Egar.—*Nay.*

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. J. Grimbé Drayton.—*Aye.*

VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.—*Aye.*

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel; the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Aye.*

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Oran R. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.—*Aye.*

LAY VOTE.

ARKANSAS.—Mr. R. V. McCracken.—*Aye.*

CALIFORNIA.—Mr. Joseph Boston.—*Aye.*

DELAWARE.—Mr. S. Minot Curtis; Mr. William P. Orr.—*Aye.*

EASTON.—Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. R. C. Mackal, M.D.—*Aye.* Mr. George R. Goldsborough.—*Nay.*

GEORGIA.—Mr. Lewis N. Whittle.—*Aye.*

KANSAS.—Mr. Elijah M. Bartholow.—*Aye.*

KENTUCKY.—Mr. John W. Stevenson; Mr. Samuel B. Churchill; Mr. William Cornwall; Mr. Richard A. Robinson.—*Aye.*

LONG ISLAND.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. John A. King; Mr. Charles A. Townsend.—*Aye.* Mr. John W. Hunter.—*Nay.*

LOUISIANA.—Mr. George W. Race.—*Aye.*

OHIO.—Mr. Augustus H. Moss.—*Aye.*

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. George L. Harrison ; Mr. Lemuel Coffin ; Mr. William Welsh ; Mr. Thomas E. Franklin.—*Aye*.
 PITTSBURGH.—Mr. John H. Shoenberger ; Mr. William C. Kelso.—*Aye*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Robert H. Ives.—*Aye*.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Edward McCrady ; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith ; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell.—*Aye*. Mr. Henry D. Lesesne.—*Nay*.
 TENNESSEE.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg.—*Aye*.
 VERMONT.—Mr. James H. Williams ; Mr. Victor Atwood.—*Aye*.
 VIRGINIA.—Mr. Robert E. Withers, M.D. ; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie ; Mr. B. Johnson Barbour.—*Aye*.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Mr. John H. Martindale.—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.

ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D. ; the Rev. Francis R. Hanson.—*Nay*. The Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D.—*Aye*.
 ALBANY.—The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel ; the Rev. William A. Snively ; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D.—*Nay*.
 ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Robert W. Trimble ; the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce ; the Rev. William C. Stout.—*Nay*.
 CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D. ; the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton.—*Nay*. The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.—*Aye*.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D. ; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D. ; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D.—*Aye*.
 ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Israel L. Townsend ; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg.—*Nay*. The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.—*Aye*.
 INDIANA.—The Rev. David Pise, D.D.—*Nay*.
 MAINE.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell ; the Rev. William H. Washburn.—*Nay*.
 MARYLAND.—The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D. ; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.—*Aye*.
 MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D. ; the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker ; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.—*Aye*.
 MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D. ; the Rev. William K. Douglas.—*Nay*. The Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D.—*Aye*.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D. ; the Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Aye*.
 NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D. ; the Rev. William G. Farrington ; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith.—*Nay*. The Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.—*Aye*.
 NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D. ; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D. ; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.—*Nay*.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D. ; the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.—*Nay*.
 TENNESSEE.—The Rev. John M. Schwrar ; the Rev. James Carmichael.—*Nay*. The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D.D.—*Aye*.
 TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers ; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson ; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader ; the Rev. S. D. Davenport.—*Nay*.
 WISCONSIN.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D. ; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.—*Nay*. The Rev. William Adams, D.D.—*Aye*.

LAY VOTE.

ALBANY.—Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D. ; Mr. James Forsyth ; Mr. George B. Warren, Jr.—*Nay*.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Mr. George C. McWhorter ; Mr. James W. Clark.—*Nay*. Mr. Horace O. Moss.—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Mr. Robert Walker.—*Nay*.
 ILLINOIS.—Mr. S. Corning Judd.—*Nay*.
 INDIANA.—Mr. John B. Howe; Mr. George C. Duy.—*Nay*. Mr. William H. Morrison.—*Aye*.
 IOWA.—Mr. John Hodgdon.—*Nay*.
 MAINE.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.—*Nay*.
 MARYLAND.—Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. William G. Harrison; Mr. Bernard Carter; Mr. Daniel R. Magruder.—*Nay*.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. Enoch R. Mudge; Mr. John B. Stebbins.—*Nay*.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. John Duncan; Mr. Richard S. Stith.—*Nay*.
 NEW JERSEY.—Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite.—*Nay*.
 NEW YORK.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Cambridge Livingston.—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite.—*Nay*.
 DELAWARE.—The Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.; the Rev. Charles S. Spencer.—*Aye*. The Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.—*Nay*.
 FLORIDA.—The Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.—*Aye*. The Rev. John Hammond.—*Nay*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Daniel Henshaw.—*Aye*. The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.—*Nay*.

LAY VOTE.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.—*Aye*. Mr. Benjamin Stark.—*Nay*.
 MISSOURI.—Mr. William F. Ferguson.—*Aye*. Mr. Henry W. Hough.—*Nay*.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D.—*Aye*. Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.—*Nay*.

The President declared the motion for concurrence with Message No. 71, from the House of Bishops, lost by want of concurrence of Orders.

The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., of the Diocese of California, offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby expresses its decided condemnation of all ceremonies, observances, and practices which are fitted to express a doctrine foreign to that set forth in the authorized standards of this Church.

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House the paternal counsel and advice of the Right Reverend Fathers, the Bishops of the Church, is deemed sufficient at this time to secure the suppression of all that is irregular and unseemly, and to promote greater uniformity in conducting the public worship of the Church, and in the administration of the Holy Sacraments.

A division of the question having been called for, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Lyman, the first resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lyman the second resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the earnest thanks of this House be presented to the Bishop of this Diocese, resident in Baltimore; to the "Committee of Arrangements," for the excellent accommodations they have provided; to the Rector, Wardens, and Vestry of this Church, for the use of Emmanuel Church; to the several societies who have extended to us the courtesies of invitation to their respective institutions, and to the citizens of Baltimore, for the generous hospitality and many acts of kindness they have offered to us during our prolonged session.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs in the amendments to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I, proposed to it in Message No. 69, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, but does not concur in the resolution appended to said proposed amendment, to wit:

Resolved, That the consent of the General Convention recognized in the foregoing amendment of Canons, and the consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees, should be required by a two thirds majority.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, the House receded from its former action in adopting the resolution communicated in the said Message No. 69, and concurred in message No. 73, from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it concurs in Message No. 78, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [relating to the unauthorized changes in the Prayer Book], and that this House recedes from its action on the fourth resolution of the Joint Committee, touching a copyright of the French Book, and thus concurs in Message No. 68, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution, appended to the report of the Joint Commission on Church Archives, herewith communicated:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That as every day is adding to the value and extent of the MSS., and other collections of Church documents under the control of the Commission on Church Archives, authority be conferred on this Commission to provide at some central place a suitable place of deposit for these MSS. and papers, where, under proper restrictions, they can be consulted by all who would acquaint themselves with the data of our Ecclesiastical History.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 75, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers, of the Diocese of Texas, presented the following memorial, with a resolution accompanying the same, which resolution was, on his motion, adopted:

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

The Diocese of Texas, by its duly authorized representatives, the Bishop and Clerical and Lay Deputies of said Diocese, does hereby memorialize and petition the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church as follows, to wit:

That said Diocese may (because of its great extent, territorially) be allowed to proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop therefor, provided said Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop thereof, shall, by a three fourths vote of its Council, duly convened, decide such election desirable and proceed therein, the said Diocese hereby asking the consent of the said General Convention to such election.

ALEXANDER GREGG,
Bishop.
BENJAMIN A. ROGERS,
W. R. RICHARDSON,
T. E. B. TRADER,
S. D. DAVENPORT,
Clerical Deputies.
J. Y. DASHIELL,
Lay Deputy.

October, 1871.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the prayer of the memorial of the Diocese of Texas, asking the consent of the General Convention for the election of an Assistant Bishop therefor, be, and is hereby, granted according to the terms of said memorial, and that this Convention does hereby consent to such election, as provided for in § V. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest.

The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., of the Diocese of California, presented the following memorial, with a resolution accompanying the same, which resolution, on his motion, was adopted:

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

The Diocese of California, by its authorized representatives, the Bishop and the Clerical and Lay Deputies to this body, hereby petitions the General

Convention that the said Diocese may be permitted to elect an Assistant Bishop under the provisions of Canon 13, § V., Title I.

WM. INGRAHAM KIP,
Bishop of California.
 THEO. B. LYMAN,
 J. LLOYD BRECK,
 T. W. BROTHERTON,
Clerical Deputies.
 JOSEPH BOSTON,
Lay Deputy.

BALTIMORE, MD., October 25, 1871.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the prayer of the memorial of the Diocese of California, asking the consent of the General Convention to the election of an Assistant Bishop, be, and is hereby, granted agreeably with the terms of said memorial, and this Convention does hereby consent to such election as provided for in § V. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in Message No. 65, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the reason assigned in the non-concurrence of this House with Message No. 56, in declining to appoint the Joint Committee therein asked for.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the proposed amendments to § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., "Of Foreign Churches," communicated to it in Message No. 75, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the place of meeting of the next Triennial General Convention be the city of New York.

Attest: HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, the House concurred in the resolution communicated in Message No. 77, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, it was

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in Message No. 72, from the House of Bishops, designating half past ten o'clock this evening as the hour of adjournment.

On motion of the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention adjourn at 12 o'clock this night.

The President announced the Standing Committee for Churches in Foreign Lands, appointed on the part of this House, as follows :

The Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.
The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.
Mr. John Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

On motion of the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, the House took a recess till 7 o'clock P.M.

7 o'clock P.M.

The House resumed its session.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 69, from the House of Bishops, relating to the Canon passed by this House, "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations," and containing certain amendments proposed by the House of Bishops to the same, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the amendments proposed by them to the Canon, "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations," communicated to this House in Message No. 69.

By order of the Committee,
October 26, 1871. WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on his motion, the resolution accompanying the same was adopted :

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, being charged by Canon 2 of Title IV., with the duty of appointing, at the close of the session, two of their number to certify the changes made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, acting in connection with two of the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops, to be appointed by such Committee, respectfully report that they have appointed for the above-named purpose the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., and the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That information of the appointment, by the Committee on Canons of this House, of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., and the

Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., to certify the changes made in the Canons at the present session, be sent to the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee,

October 26, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. John W. Stevenson, of the Diocese of Kentucky, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to Messrs. M. H. Mallory & Co., for their very accurate daily reports of the proceedings of this House, and that they be requested to make arrangements for similar reports at the next session of this body.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to procure from Messrs. M. H. Mallory & Co., copies of the bound volumes of the Debates of this House, sufficient to place ten in the archives of the Convention, to send one to each Bishop of this Church, one to the Standing Committee of each Diocese, one to the Library of each Theological Seminary of the Church, one to the Bishop of Lichfield, one to the Bishop of Nassau, and one to the Dean of Chester.

On motion of the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House, acting with the Joint Committee appointed to certify the changes made in the Constitution and Canons, cause the said certification to be printed immediately after adjournment, and forwarded to each of the members of this Convention, and to the several Church papers for publication.

On motion of the Rev. Francis M. Gregg, of the Diocese of Illinois, leave of the House was granted for the withdrawal of certain papers, relating to the division of the Diocese of Illinois, presented by him to this House, and, on his motion, referred to the Committee on the Admission of new Dioceses.

Mr. Samuel B. Churchill, of the Diocese of Kentucky, offered a resolution, which was decided to be out of order by the Chair, under the rule adopted by the House prohibiting the introduction of new matter at this stage of the session.

The Lay Deputy from Kentucky having appealed from the decision of the Chair, the question being put, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?" on a division of the House, the Chair was sustained.

On motion of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of this House be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them that this House will be ready to receive them for the purpose of listening to the Pastoral Letter as soon after nine o'clock P.M. this evening as may suit their convenience.

The Chair appointed as the members of this Committee :

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, and Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

On motion of the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on Canons, on Message No. 69, from the House of Bishops, was adopted, to wit :

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the amendment proposed by them to the Canon, "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations," communicated to this House in Message No. 69, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, from the Committee appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, with information respecting the time designated by this House for hearing the Pastoral Letter, made a report that the Committee had discharged the duty assigned to it.

On motion of the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of the nineteenth day of the session, to wit, the resolution accompanying the report of the Committee on Canons on the subject of restoration to the Ministry, as follows :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the subjoined Canon be enacted, as follows :

CANON —.

Of Restoration to the Ministry.

If any Minister of this Church, having renounced the Ministry, or having been deposed under the provisions of Canon 5, Title II., or having been deposed on presentment and trial for any Canonical offence; and having submitted to such deposition, shall desire restoration to the Ministry of this Church, he may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church of the Diocese in which he resides, expressing his desire, and promising conformity to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

Whereupon the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops to be selected by him, by lot, for that purpose, from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall fully investigate all the facts connected with the case of the memorialist, and the Bishop shall have power, with the approval of one or both the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the aforementioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God and the edifying of the Church.

§ II. If any Minister of this Church, having abandoned the communion of this Church, and having been deposed from the Ministry, for any cause except crime or immorality, under the provisions of any Canon, shall desire restoration, he may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the

Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the Ministry or Communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself, from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline, and worship inconsistent with those of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that for the space of three years immediately preceding his memorial, he has been living in Lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed may proceed in the manner provided in the first section of this Canon, and under the conditions, and with the advice and consent therein required, may restore the memorialist to the Ministry.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second proviso in § II. of Canon 6 of Title II. be, and the same hereby is, repealed.

By order of the Committee,

October 25, 1871.

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, moved to amend the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, by striking out all after the word "*Resolved*," and inserting the words as follows: "That Subsection [2] of § II. of Canon 6 of Title II. of the Digest be repealed," and also the words in Subsection [1] of § II. of Canon 10 of Title II.: "Except in cases provided for in the second clause of § II. of Canon 6 of Title II. of the Digest."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Burgess, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Canons, on the subject of restoration to the Ministry, with the above proposed amendment, be referred to the consideration of the next Convention.

The Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, offered the following amendment, which, on his motion, was referred to the consideration of the next Convention, to wit:

Resolved, That Canon —, "Of Restoration to the Ministry," as reported by the Committee on Canons, be amended by striking out the word "resides," and inserting instead the words "in the Diocese in which he was Canonically a resident at the time of his abandonment, or as the case may be, of his deposition."

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 81, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [relating to drafts of letters to the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester], in Messages No. 83 and 84, from the House of Deputies [relating respectively to the Dioceses of California and Texas], and in Message No. 85 [fixing 12 o'clock this night as the hour of adjournment].

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that the House of Bishops is prepared to meet the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the purpose of reading the Pastoral Letter, at 10 o'clock this evening.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 79.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 82, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [expressing condemnation of ceremonies, etc., contrary to the authorized standards of this Church].

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 80.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in adopting the proposed Canon on Theological Education, with the accompanying amendments, to wit:

1. In Canon 4, § I., omit all except the words "in each Diocese there shall be two or more examining Chaplains, to be appointed by the Bishop, and holding their office at his discretion."

2. In Canon 9, § I., substitute for the words "a commission to perform," the words "a written license to conduct."

3. In Canon 9, omit the whole of § II.

4. In Canon 9, § IV. [2], omit the words "the Office for the Holy Communion to the end of the Gospel."

5. In Canon 9, § IV. [3], substitute for the clause as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the clause reported by the Joint Committee.

6. In Canon 9, § IV. [4], amend so as to read: "[4.] He shall conform to the direction of the Bishop as to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, or in the absence of such directions, if he is officiating in a parish or congregation having a Rector, then of such Rector."

7. In Canon 9, § IV., restore clause [5] as reported by the Joint Committee.

8. In Canon 9, § IV., restore [6] as reported by the Joint Committee, omitting the words "extraordinary" and "very."

9. In Canon 9, § IV., omit [5] as sent up from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

10. In Canon 9, § VI., substitute for the word "commission" the word "license."

11. Number all sections and clauses of Canon 9 in accordance with these amendments.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the amendments to the Canons on Theological Education, communicated to this House in Message No. 80, from the House of Bishops.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That seats for Deputations to this House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be determined by lot, to be drawn by the Deputies of the Diocese in which the General Convention is appointed to be held.

The hour having arrived for the reception of the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies suspended business, for the purpose of uniting in Divine Service with the House of Bishops.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Alfred Randolph, M.A., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, and the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Baltimore, and a Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland. The Lessons were read by the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The Pastoral Letter was read by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Kentucky, Presiding in the House of Bishops, who also said the concluding Prayer and pronounced the Benediction.

The Bishops having retired, the House resumed its session.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 81.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Canon 11 of Title II. be amended by adding the following section :

§ II. [1.] A Bishop of this Church may remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation judicially pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon, within his jurisdiction ; if upon reasons which, with unanimous advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, he shall deem sufficient, he shall receive from any five Bishops of this Church to whose judgment he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons for the same, their unanimous consent and approval for the proposed remission.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois, it was

Resolved, That this House concur in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 81, from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs in the amendments to § I. of Canon 21, Title I. (concerning consecrated property, etc.), proposed to it in Message No. 77, from the House of Deputies, and in the resolution appended to said message.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs in Message No. 64, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (in relation to the Federate Council of the Dioceses in the State of New York).

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Friendly Relations with the Church of Sweden be continued, the Committee on the part of this House being

The Bishop of Illinois,
The Bishop of Western New York,
The Bishop of Minnesota, and
The Bishop of Wisconsin.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 83, from the House of Bishops, continuing the Joint Committee on Friendly Relations with the Church of Sweden.

The President appointed as members on the part of this House of the said Committee :

The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
The Rev. Josiah P. Justin, D.D., of the Diocese of Michigan.
Mr. George L. Harrison, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
Mr. James Bridge, of the Diocese of Maine.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee to examine the proof-sheets of the proposed Standard Bible be continued, and that the Committee on the part of this House be, as here-

tofore, the Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 84, from the House of Bishops, continuing the Joint Committee appointed to examine the proof-sheets of the proposed Standard Bible of this Church.

The President appointed as members of this Committee on the part of this House :

The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Rev. Joshua Weaver, of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Mr. John B. Stebbins, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Mr. James Pott, of the Diocese of New York.

On motion of the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, it was unanimously

Resolved, That this House tender their sincere thanks to the Reverend the President for the faithful, impartial, and courteous discharge of the delicate and arduous duties of his responsible position.

On motion of the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the thanks of this House are presented to the Secretary, and to his Assistants, for the able and faithful manner in which they have performed their arduous duties.

On motion of Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to express to General Andrew W. Denison, Postmaster of this city, the thankful appreciation by this House of his kindness in providing convenient postal facilities for the Convention during this session ; and also to his assistant, Joseph M. Rothrock, our thanks for his polite attention to the duties of his office.

The Rev. Francis R. Hanson, of the Diocese of Alabama, moved to suspend the rules, to allow the introduction of a resolution touching the repeal of the last sentence of § II. of Canon 10 of Title II. ; which motion was lost.

On motion of Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the rules of order were suspended, to allow the introduction of a resolution touching the provision of hymns for Sunday schools and Lay workers, whereupon

Mr. William Welsh offered the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on the Hymnal consider, and at their discretion report to the next General Convention, additional hymns suited for Sunday schools and for Meetings of Lay Workers.

Mr. George R. Goldsborough, of the Diocese of Easton, moved to lay the resolution on the table ; which motion was lost.

Whereupon the resolution offered by the Lay Deputy from Pennsylvania was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them that this House has completed the business before it, and desires respectfully to inquire if the House of Bishops has any further business to transmit to this House.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Perry as the Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops.

The President addressed the House in the following words :

While we are waiting to hear from that Committee, I desire to return my thanks to you for the vote you have just now passed, as well as for the distinguished courtesy, and, what is far better, the affectionate cordiality with which I have been treated during our long session. These things are most gratefully acknowledged. Such tributes from such a body, any man might be proud of.

When I joined Dean Howson the other day in the vestry-room, after his visit to this House, he said, with warm feeling, "You preside over a noble body of men ; you cannot appreciate this as I do, because you are used to seeing them, and have grown up in such associations." I certainly do appreciate the force of his commendation.

Gentlemen, this meeting of the Convention has been a very strong confirmation of a view which I have long held of the benign influence of the triennial assemblage of the representatives of the Church upon the whole Church feeling, and religious feeling, not only of our own body, but of this country.

There is a decided conviction among some of us in favor of the division of this National Church into many Provinces, with their respective Councils. However that matter may be ordered in the future, I am quite sure that within the present century at least the Conventions of the whole Church should be held not less frequently than once in three years, as heretofore. It may possibly be necessary in the course of a few terms more to diminish the number of Deputies from each Diocese, but not the frequency of these assemblages from the whole region to which this Church is called to minister.

You know—the same evil portent has occurred often before, and never more notably than in the six months preceding the meeting of the present Convention—how the storm seemed to be gathering, how the waves rose and roared, portending to timid friends, and to innumerable foes, that this good old ship would go to pieces in that storm. Now see the difference ! See the effect of our coming together ! We looked each other in the face ; we took each other by the hand ; we talked freely together, and the storm was hushed. There has been a great calm, a blessed communion of heart

and soul. There has been warm debate, earnest consideration, and some passages of wit and keen retort, but not a single vote in which the recognized schools of opinion in the Church have divided upon the lines of those schools. The most beautiful intricacy and confusion of old differences have been exhibited in all these votes, Dioceses dividing, men heretofore considered as walking precisely in the same way separating from their friends in the same Diocese, and in adjoining Dioceses, and all voting just according to their personal convictions of right and duty, without the slightest reference to party or to schools.

This meeting of ours has produced surely an exemplification of "the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace." We learn, by thus coming together, to speak the same language and to mean the same thing. You are familiar with the fact that there are counties in England all the people of which nominally speak English, but large portions of the people who remain at home in those counties have gradually fallen into a provincial dialect, which makes the people of one county almost entirely unintelligible to those of another. So in the Church: while we are apart in cliques and narrow circles, we speak a different language; we speak and think apart. When we come together, we learn to use the same words, and to understand one another.

There has been a great deal of anxiety that some of the evils which seem to afflict the Church, and which do afflict her, should be met by strong, coercive legislation. Perhaps that might have been better; but my own conviction has been, all along, that the Divine ideal of the Christian Church, as represented in our Book of Common Prayer, and in the Constitution and Canons of our Church, combines, in just and beautiful proportion, all proper securities for purity of doctrine, for desirable uniformity of worship, and for that personal liberty required by the duty which is laid upon the Church to adapt herself to the growth and progress of society, and to changing times and emergencies. And I feel sure that the intelligent conservatism of the clergy and people of the Church in this country may safely be trusted to discourage and ultimately to put down, without violence or irritation, those vicious extravagances or meagre defects of ritual which are either offensive to good taste or foreign to the genius and spirit of our formularies. In these convictions I have felt secure, unmoved, unagitated, and I think that this will be the feeling in which we shall go forth from this Convention, trusting in the Church, and in the Great Head of the Church, that while we, as faithful servants of God, perform the duty which is laid upon us in our respective spheres, He will be with us to make us strong for good, and to enable us to accomplish the glorious destiny which I believe to be in store for this Church in this wondrous land of progress and growth.

I thank you heartily for your kindness.

On motion of the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York, it was

Resolved, That the address of the President be entered upon the Journal.

On motion of the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, it was

Resolved, That the Minutes of the twentieth day's proceedings be approved.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House consents to the appointment of a Committee on Indian Affairs, as asked in Message No. 80, from the House of Deputies.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution respecting the Hymnal, as proposed in the House of Deputies, Message No. 95.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

The President appointed as members of the Committee on Indian Affairs:

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.

Mr. John W. Stevenson, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia.

Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Mr. Henry W. Hayden, of the Diocese of Michigan.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Clause [1] of § II. of Canon 10 of Title II. be amended by striking out the last sentence thereof, to wit, the words:

"No deposed Minister shall be restored to the Ministry, except in cases provided for in the second *Proviso* of § II. of Canon 6 of Title II. of the Digest."

So that the Canon would read:

CANON 10.

Of Sentences.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.

§ II. [1.] When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation.

[2.] Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that the Committee on Canons, under provision of Canon 2 of Title IV. of

the Digest, has appointed two of its number, to wit, the Bishops of Connecticut and New York, to certify the changes made in the Canons of the Church at the present General Convention, and to report the same in the proposed arrangement thereof to the Secretary.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution amending § II. of Canon 10 of Title II., communicated to this House in Message No. 86, from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, the Committee appointed to inform the House of Bishops that this House had concluded the business before it, reported that the Committee had discharged the duty assigned to it, and that the House of Bishops had no further communications to transmit to this House.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the Deputies united in singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, at the conclusion of which the President declared the House adjourned *sine die*.

JAMES CRAIK, D.D.,

President.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.,

Secretary.

JOHN MARCH MITCHELL, D.D.,

Assistant Secretary.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, BALTIMORE, MD.,
Wednesday, October 4, 1871.

THIS being the day appointed by the Constitution, and the place appointed by a resolution of the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the meeting of this body, the Right Reverend the Bishops of Kentucky, Ohio, Michigan, Maryland, Delaware, Virginia, Massachusetts, and Mississippi; the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas (Africa); the Bishops of Connecticut, Illinois, North Carolina, California, Iowa, New York, Rhode Island, and New Jersey; the Assistant Bishop of Ohio; the Bishops of Minnesota, and Easton; the Assistant Bishop of Indiana; the Bishops of Pennsylvania, Alabama, Kansas, Western New York, Tennessee, and Nebraska; the Missionary Bishop of Colorado; the Bishops of Pittsburgh and Louisiana; the Assistant Bishop of Kentucky; the Bishops of Wisconsin and Maine; the Missionary Bishop of Montana; the Bishops of Georgia, Vermont, and Missouri; the Missionary Bishop of Oregon; the Bishops of Albany and Central New York; the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, and the Bishop of New Hampshire; together with the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, and the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Nassau, attended Divine Service in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York; the Rev. Henry C.

Potter, D.D., of the Diocese of New York; the Very Rev. John Saul Howson, D.D., Dean of Chester, England; the Rev. Edward James Edwards, Vicar of Trentham, England, and the Rev. J. H. Iles, Rector of St. Peter's, Wolverhampton, England.

The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Virginia, from II. Corinthians, v. 13, 14.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Rt. Rev. the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau, the Bishops of Ohio and North Carolina, and others of the Bishops present.

After Divine Service the Bishops assembled in the Sunday school-room, when, on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That this House proceed in a body to Grace Chapel (it being the place provided for its sessions), and, thereafter, organize for business.

This having been done, the Presiding Bishop called the House to order, and instructed the Secretary to call the roll, whereupon the Bishops above named (with the exception of the Bishops of Mississippi, California, and Tennessee) appeared and took their seats, whereupon the Presiding Bishop declared the House to be organized, and ready for business.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan it was

Resolved, That the ballot be dispensed with, and that the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, be elected Secretary of this House.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Secretary had, with the approbation of the presiding officer, appointed the Rev. William Tatlock, of the Diocese of Connecticut, Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that this House is organized, and ready to proceed to business.*

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York it was

Resolved, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at 10 A.M. on Thursday.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extend an invitation to the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau to be present at the meetings of this House, and that a Committee, consisting of the three senior Bishops next after the Presiding Bishop, be appointed to introduce them to the House to-morrow.

* See Message No. 1.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Kentucky it was

Resolved, That the hour for the adjournment for this House each day be 3 P.M., and that, until further ordered, the House shall take a recess, daily, at 1 P.M.

A Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies having been introduced by the Secretary, the Committee announced that their House was organized, and ready to proceed to business.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 1st day of the Session,
October 4, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, That this House does hereby express its great gratification at the attendance of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, the Lord Bishop of Nassau, the Very Rev. the Dean of Chester, and other of the Clergy of our Mother Church of England, and of our sister Church in Canada, at the opening Services this morning of this General Convention of our Church; and that a Committee be appointed to invite the Bishops and other Clergy to attend the sittings of this body, and that they also arrange the time and manner of their first reception by this House.

Resolved, That the Committee consist of the following Deputies, viz. :

The Rev. Drs. Leeds, Vinton, Lyman, Elliott, and Messrs. Brune, Ives, Schoenberger, and Welsh.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Lichfield be invited to preach before the General Convention in Emmanuel Church this evening, and that the aforementioned Committee be the Committee of Arrangements on the part of this House.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to act in concurrence with the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in inviting the Bishop of Lichfield to preach before the General Convention, and that the Committee of this House be instructed to arrange for this Service for Monday evening next.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Thursday, October 5, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The roll being called, there were present as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishops of North Carolina and Tennessee.

The House being bidden to prayers, the Bishop of Rhode Island read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Presiding Bishop, viz. :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.—Bishop of Massachusetts, Assistant Bishop of Indiana, and Bishop of Louisiana.

Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.—Bishops of Michigan, California, and Texas.

Committee on Amendments of the Constitution.—Bishops of Maryland, Rhode Island, and Tennessee.

Committee on Canons.—Bishops of Ohio, Connecticut, North Carolina, New York, and Pennsylvania.

Committee on Domestic Missions.—Bishops of Iowa, Minnesota, and Pittsburgh.

Committee on Foreign Missions.—Bishop of New Jersey, Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and Bishop of Kansas.

Committee on the Prayer Book.—Bishops of Virginia, Western New York, and Long Island.

Committee on Memorials.—Bishops of Delaware, Colorado, and Central New York.

Committee on the General Theological Seminary.—Bishops of Illinois, Alabama, and Wisconsin.

Committee on Unfinished Business.—Bishops of Mississippi, Easton, and Assistant Bishop of Kentucky.

A communication* from the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Winchester, Chairman of the Committee of the Convocation of Canterbury on the Revision of the Authorized Version of the Holy Scriptures, to the Presiding Bishop, was read by the Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of New York it was

Resolved, That this communication be laid on the table, and printed for the use of the House.

* *Vide* Appendix XIV., 1.

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Standing Committees. None being presented,

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Special Committees, whereupon

The Bishop of Delaware presented the report of the Special Committee of the Five Bishops appointed at the last General Convention, "to consider whether any additional provision for uniformity, by canon or otherwise, is practicable and expedient, and to report to the next General Convention," with accompanying resolutions.*

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That this report be made the order of the day for 12 o'clock to-morrow.

The Bishop of Delaware, on behalf of the Special Committee on Rules of Order, asked for permission to postpone their report.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware it was

Resolved, That the Committee be allowed to postpone their report until to-morrow morning,—the Bishop of New Jersey being added to the Committee; and the Bishop of Western New York, whose name, by a typographical error, was omitted from the report in the last Journal, being understood to be a member of the Committee.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented papers in reference to the formation of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Pennsylvania.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That these papers be referred to the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Presiding Bishop presented a memorial of the Convocation of Dakota, asking to be placed under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Nebraska.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That this memorial be referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Ohio, on behalf of the Committee appointed for that purpose, introduced to the House the Right Rev. the Lord Bishops of Lichfield and of Nassau.

The Lord Bishop of Lichfield addressed the House. His Lordship also read a memorial† from the Deans, Archdeacons, and Prebendaries of the Diocese of Lichfield. The Lord Bishop of Nassau addressed the House.

* *Vide* Appendix IX.

† *Vide* Appendix VIII., 1.

On motion of the Bishop of New York it was

Resolved, That an invitation be sent by telegraph to the Lord Bishop of Montreal, and to the other Bishops of the Province of Canada, to be present at the meetings of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio it was

Resolved, That the Dean of Chester be invited to present to this House, in person, a memorial * which he has received from the Clergy of Chester Cathedral.

The Very Rev. the Dean of Chester was introduced to the House by the Bishop of Ohio, and presented such memorial.

The Bishop of Maryland introduced to the House a deputation of Clergy of the Diocese of Lichfield, consisting of the Reverend Messrs. Edwards, Bangham, Iles, and Willetts.

On motion of the Bishop of New York it was

Resolved, That the Lord Bishop of Lichfield be requested to furnish, for publication, a copy of his address to this House.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a translation of a portion of the Prayer Book into the French Language.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Joint Committee on the French Translation of the Prayer Book.

The Secretary presented and read a communication from the Secretary of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.†

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops receives with unfeigned satisfaction the information communicated to it in the letters from the Rev. Secretary of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and, for its members individually, gratefully accepts the appointment of the Bishops as honorary associates of the Venerable Society, this day made known to it.

Resolved, That the Reverend Secretary of the House of Bishops be instructed to communicate this action to the Venerable Society.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented proposed amendments to Title III., Canon 5, § III., "On Congregations in Foreign Lands."

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That these proposed amendments be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Committee on New

* *Vide* Appendix VIII., 2.

† *Vide* Appendix XIV., 2.

Dioceses, presented a report on the memorial from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, with a resolution, as follows viz. :

REPORT.

The Committee on New Dioceses, to whom was referred the papers relating to the formation of a new Diocese within the Diocese of Pennsylvania, report the same to be in accordance with the requirements of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. And they recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby consents to and ratifies the formation of a New Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to be composed of all that part of the said Diocese outside of the counties of Philadelphia, Delaware, Chester, Montgomery, and Bucks.

All which is respectfully submitted,

MANTON EASTBURN,
JOSEPH C. TALBOT,
I. P. B. WILMER.

October 5, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That this report be accepted, and the resolution adopted.

On motion, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House having assembled after recess, the Bishop of Ohio, being the senior Bishop present, took the chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to confer with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the subject of a place of joint assemblage for the daily Morning Prayer.

The Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Maryland and the Assistant Bishop of Ohio.

The Chair appointed the Bishops of Delaware and Connecticut as the Committee to act in concurrence with the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in inviting the Lord Bishop of Lichfield to preach before the General Convention, in accordance with the resolution adopted yesterday.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the House, on motion, adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Friday, October 6, 1871.

The House met and attended Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called, and all the Bishops were found to be present except the Bishops of Indiana, North Carolina, Tennessee, the Missionary Bishop of China and Japan, the Bishops of Florida and Long Island.

The House being bidden to prayer, a portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of New Jersey, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayer, after which the Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented reports from the American churches in Dresden and Florence.

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Standing Committees, and thereafter, none being presented, for reports of Special Committees, whereupon

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Joint Committee in reference to the Sermon of the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee of this House, appointed to extend an invitation to the Right Reverend the Bishop of Lichfield, to deliver a sermon during the session of the General Convention, report that they have performed the duty assigned them, and have pleasure in informing the House that the Bishop will deliver the discourse requested on Monday evening next, in Emmanuel Church.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 6, 1871.

ALFRED LEE,
J. WILLIAMS.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Rules of Order, asked permission further to postpone their report; which was granted.

The Bishop of Iowa presented a memorial from the Western Convocation of Iowa, in reference to an Order of Evangelists.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa it was

Resolved, That the memorial be referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Nebraska presented a projet of a Canon constituting a Court of Appeal.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Montana presented his triennial report.*

On motion of the Bishop of Montana it was

Resolved, That this report be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following Standing Committee on Christian Education :

The Bishop of Mississippi,
The Bishop of Pittsburgh, and
The Bishop of New Hampshire.

On motion of the Bishop of Wisconsin it was

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Committees of the two Houses of this General Convention on "Christian Education" be combined in a Joint Committee on that subject.

The order of the day being called, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Special Committee on Ritual Uniformity, pending which, the hour for it having arrived, the House took a recess for half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, and resumed the consideration of the report of the Special Committee on Uniformity, with its accompanying resolutions.

The question being on the adoption of the first of these resolutions, to wit :

Resolved, That this report be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

the Bishop of Maryland offered the following notice to postpone, viz. :

Resolved, That the consideration of the resolution before the House be postponed, in order for the consideration of the following, viz. :

Resolved, That in the gravity of the subject and its bearings, this House is unprepared for immediate action on the report submitted by its Committee on Ritual Uniformity, without previous consideration of the same in Joint Committee of the two Houses of Convention.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed for the consideration of the report of the Committee of the House of Bishops concerning Ritual, and to report if any, and if any what, action may be properly taken in the premises.

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of five members, chosen by ballot.

The motion to postpone being put, it was declared to be adopted.

* *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 3, Reports iv.

The question then being on the adoption of the first resolution of the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Easton moved to strike out all after the words "consideration of the same;" which motion was lost, the ayes being 10, the noes 24. The resolution was then adopted,—ayes 26, noes 10.

The question being put on the second resolution of the Bishop of Maryland, it was adopted.

The question being put on the third resolution of the Bishop of Maryland, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate the report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, together with these resolutions.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Saturday, October 7, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at Emmanuel Church.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of North Carolina, and the exception of the Bishops of Michigan, South Carolina, New Jersey, Easton, and the Missionary Bishop of Montana.

The House being bidden to prayer, a portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Iowa, and prayers offered by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 3d day of the Session,
October 6, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 2, from the House of

Bishops [communicating action respecting the creation of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania].*

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 3d day of the Session,
October 6, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the proposition contained in Message No. 3, from the House of Bishops, asking for the appointment of a Joint Committee on the part of this House to confer respecting the place and time for meeting for Divine Service before the daily sessions of the Houses, and that a Committee be appointed to carry this resolution into effect.

The Committee on the part of this House:

The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York.

Mr. James Forsyth, of the Diocese of Albany.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado it was

Resolved, That this House will meet at 1 o'clock P.M. on Thursday, the 12th inst., in order that the members may join with the Board of Missions in the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, on the morning of the above-named day.

Resolved, That a Committee of three on the part of this House be appointed to coöperate with the Committee of the Board of Missions in providing for a proper improvement of the fiftieth anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 3d day of the Session,
October 6, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Board of Missions, at its session on the 5th inst., adopted a preamble and resolution providing for the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the Missionary Organization of the Church, and inviting the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies to take a recess for the purpose of participating in the same; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention accepts the invitation of the Board of Missions, and agrees that the session on Thursday, the 12th inst., be commenced at 1 o'clock P.M.

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies be appointed on the part of this House to coöperate with the Committee of the Board of Missions in carrying the foregoing resolution into effect.

Committee on the part of this House:

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

* Message No. 2 was, on Thursday, October 12th [eighth day of the session], returned to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, by request of that House, as contained in its Message No. 16 [see Journal of House of Bishops, 8th day, Oct. 12].

The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Mr. William Cornwall, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Mr. John H. Shoenberger, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Mr. James Forsyth, of the Diocese of Albany.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 4th day of the Session,
October 7, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies herewith transmits to the House of Bishops the testimonial in favor of the Rev. William Bell White Howe, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of South Carolina, the said testimonial having been signed by a constitutional majority of both Orders of this House.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That the papers of the Assistant Bishop-elect of South Carolina be referred to the Standing Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee, to whom was referred at the last session the consideration of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, beg leave to report:

The Committee recommend the following amendments:

1. Under "First Day's Session," alter the second sentence,—omit the words "the junior Bishop present," and insert "by the Assistant Secretary, who," so that the whole will read: "The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary of the House at the last previous session, or, in his absence, by the Assistant Secretary, who shall act as Secretary *pro tem*."

2. Under head of "Daily Order," § II., add to second sentence the words "and, a quorum being present, the House shall proceed to business."

3. Amend General Rule VI., by changing the word "two" to "three," so as to read: "The ayes and noes may be required by any three members, and shall in such case be entered on the Journal."

4. The following shall be General Rule VIII.: "On motion, duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the whole, when a Chairman *pro tem*. shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action."

5. Rules VIII. to XII., inclusive, shall be numbered, respectively, IX., X., XI., XII., XIII.

6. The following shall be Rule XIV.: "As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House."

7. Rules XIII. and XIV. shall be numbered, respectively, XV. and XVI.

The Committee also recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the part of this House of three members, be appointed to consider and report what measures, if any, are practicable for securing the better order and despatch of the business of the General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 7, 1871.

ALFRED LEE, *Chairman*.

The question occurring on the first amendment, it was adopted.

The question occurring on the second amendment, it was not adopted.

The question occurring on the third amendment, it was adopted.

The question occurring on the fourth amendment, it was adopted.

The question occurring on the fifth amendment, in relation to placing a copy of the Holy Scriptures in the view of the House, it was adopted unanimously.

The question then occurring on the resolution appended to the report, on motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order be printed for the use of the House, and published in the Journal.*

The Bishop of California, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, submitted the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops would report to the House of Bishops that they have received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the testimonials with regard to the election of the Rev. Wm. Bell White Howe, D.D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, and finding them in accordance with the Canon regulating this matter, they recommend that this House consent to the consecration. They therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for the same.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WM. INGRAHAM KIP,
ALEX. GREGG.

October 8, 1871.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following as an amendment to the resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the following words be added to the resolution, viz., "On Sunday, the Eighteenth after Trinity."

Which was not adopted.

The motion then recurring on the original resolution of the Committee, it was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as the Committee on the part of this House to coöperate with the Committee of the Board of Missions in celebrating its fiftieth anniversary: †

* *Vide* Appendix XVI., 2.

† See Message No. 7.

The Bishop of Colorado,
The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and
The Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

The Bishop of New York presented the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this General Convention does hereby recognize the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese to be erected within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, ratified by the action of the present General Convention to take effect from and after Wednesday the 8th day of November next; and that the name of the said Diocese be determined by the Primary Convention thereof, with the consent of the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to prepare and present to the next General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do now resolve itself into a Council.

The Council rose, whereupon,

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Monday, October 9, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as on Saturday, with the addition of the Bishops of South Carolina, New Jersey, Easton, Tennessee, and the Missionary Bishop of Montana.

The Assistant Bishop of South Carolina appeared and took his seat.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Pennsylvania read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

At the request of the Bishop of Delaware the rules of order were suspended, in order to the introduction of the following resolution of the Bishop of Maryland, viz.:

Resolved, The House of Bishops desires to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that the proposed resolutions appended to the report upon the subject of Ritual were postponed by the House of Bishops for the purpose of passing the resolutions communicated in Message No. 5, together with the following, as a third resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House consist of five members, chosen by ballot.

The Presiding Bishop presented a letter from the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Montreal.*

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 4th day of the Session,
October 7, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary, in all future publications of the Constitution, cause the word "or" to be printed between the words "*Clerical*" and "*Lay*," in Article 2 of the Constitution, instead of the word "*and*."

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That Message No. 6 be referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Standing Committees. None being presented,

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Special Committees. None being presented,

The Presiding Bishop called for Petitions and Memorials, whereupon

The Bishop of Delaware presented a memorial from the Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Convocation in the Republic of Haiti.

On his motion it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton it was

Resolved, That a Select Committee of five be appointed to inquire whether any legislation providing for the relief of disabled clergymen is practicable and expedient.

* *Vide* Appendix XIV., 3.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Arkansas be, and is hereby, admitted into full canonical union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware it was

Resolved, That Message No. 7 be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a communication from the descendants of the late Bishop White, together with a deed conveying certain historical documents to the sole custody of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops gratefully acknowledge the reception of the deed of gift by the descendants of Bishop White, conveying to this House the papers mentioned therein, and return to Thomas H. Montgomery, Esq., and through him to all represented by that gift, the thanks of this House for the important trust now confided to their sole custody.

The Bishop of California presented a memorial* from the Diocese of California, proposing to diminish the extent of said Diocese.

On his motion it was

Resolved, That this memorial be referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials.

The Bishop of Texas presented a memorial† from the Diocese of Texas, to similar effect.

On his motion it was

Resolved, That this memorial be referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee of Conference on the subject of a place of joint assemblage for Morning Prayer, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee of Conference on the Daily Religious Services of the House respectfully report that, upon consultation with the Committee of the House of Deputies, it was found, with great regret on the part of all

* *Vide* Appendix X., Memorials 1.

† *Vide* Appendix X., Memorials 2.

the members of the Committee, that the convenience of both Houses, and especially that of the House of Bishops, seemed to require the attendance of each House for worship at the Church at which it meets for business; the Committee, therefore, understanding that the Presiding Bishop will appoint two or more Bishops to be present at the services of the House of Deputies, recommend the change of the Rules of Order of this House so as to admit of attendance for Morning Prayer at Grace Church, by the following resolution:

Resolved, That the first Rule of Order be amended by striking out the words "with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 9, 1871.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM, *Chairman*.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution appended to the above report, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Albany presented a proposed amendment to Canon 1, § II., Title III., "On the Duties of the Registrar."

On his motion it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That a Committee of two Bishops be appointed to inquire for any documents referring to the proceedings of the Bishops in any of their meetings, and to place them under the custody of this House.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, and
The Assistant Bishop of Indiana.

The Missionary Bishop of Nebraska presented his triennial report.* On his motion it was

Resolved, That this report be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as the Select Committee of five appointed, on the motion of the Bishop of Easton, in the matter of the relief of disabled clergymen, viz.:

The Bishop of Delaware,
The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Easton,
The Bishop of Maine, and
The Missionary Bishop of Montana.

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana moved that the resolution appended to the report of the Committee of Conference on a place of joint meeting for Divine Service be reconsidered, which, being put, was not adopted,—ayes, 6; noes, 17.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

* *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 3, Reports III.

The House assembled after recess.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolutions, viz. :

Resolved, That in view of the afflictive scourge which is now devastating Chicago, the chief city of the Diocese of Illinois, and as expressive of our sympathy for that suffering population and with the Bishop of that Diocese now present with us, this House will devote a space of time to offer unto Almighty God its united prayers that He will be pleased to stay the devouring flame, and give such gracious relief to the suffering city as in His wise Providence may meet their eminent necessities.

Resolved, That the Bishop now presiding be requested to lead our devotions at this time.

Which were adopted, and the Bishop of Ohio, presiding, offered prayers.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, reported the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the action of the House of Deputies, correcting the typographical error in Article 2 of the Constitution, as printed in the Digest of the Canons ; said change to be made is proposed to this House in Message No. 6, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, by omitting the word "and," and inserting the word "or" between the words "Clerical" and "Lay."

Which was adopted.

The House then resolved itself into a Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 8.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the offerings of the congregation at the service this evening be asked in aid of the sufferers by the fire in Chicago, and that the Secretary be directed to transmit the same in the name of this Convention to the Mayor of Chicago, to be applied under his direction to the aid of those rendered homeless and houseless by this great calamity.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs with the action of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in Message No. 8, concerning the disposition of the offerings of the congregation, to be made this night, and that this House informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has already offered up solemn prayer to Almighty God for His gracious interposition in this fearful calamity.

The House rose, and the Council resumed its session.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred Message No. 7, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Arkansas be, and is hereby, admitted into full canonical union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution contained in said message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

All which is respectfully submitted.

MANTON EASTBURN,
JOS. C. TALBOT,
J. P. B. WILMER.

October 9, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the resolution was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Tuesday, October 10, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Assistant Bishop of Virginia.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio read a portion of Scripture, after which the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 9.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 6, from the House of Bishops [combining in a Joint Committee the Committees of the two Houses of this General Convention on Christian Education].

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom were referred memorials from the Dioceses of California and Texas, asking relief from the General Convention on account of the extent of said Dioceses, but not asking such relief by division, beg leave to report that, in the opinion of your Committee, the subject-matter of these memorials, proposing the introduction of a new principle, is to be very carefully considered, and, furthermore, appears to us to involve important Constitutional questions, and, therefore, comes properly under the consideration of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution.

They therefore offer the following resolution :

Resolved, That the memorials from the Dioceses of California and Texas be referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments of the Constitution. All which is respectfully submitted.

October 10, 1871.

ALFRED LEE,
GEO. M. RANDALL.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware the resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of New York presented a memorial from the Federate Council of the Dioceses within the State of New York.

On his motion it was

Resolved, That this memorial be referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Ohio the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, viz. :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 5th day of the Session,
October 9, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the two Houses of this General Convention urgently implore the members of the Church, and of our congregations in the United States, to send immediate aid to the sufferers by the great calamity of fire which has befallen the city of Chicago.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the several Bishops of the Church be requested to recommend to the Rectors of their Dioceses,

respectively, to take collections in behalf of the sufferers at Chicago, on the last Sunday of October, or the first Sunday of November, ensuing.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 6th day of the Session,
October 10, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 7, from the House of Bishops, asking for the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider and report what measures are practicable for securing the better order and dispatch of the business of the General Convention.

Committee on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Hugh W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of New York it was

Resolved, That this House concur in the first resolution contained in Message No. 10 [asking Churchmen to send aid to Chicago].

On motion of the Bishop of Easton it was

Resolved, That the second resolution contained in Message No. 10 be referred to a Special Committee.

The Bishop of Ohio presiding, announced the following as such Committee, viz.:

The Bishop of North Carolina,
The Bishop of New York, and
The Bishop of Easton.

The Bishop of Ohio presiding, appointed

The Bishop of New Jersey,
The Bishop of Minnesota, and
The Bishop of Alabama,

as the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Dispatch of Business.

The Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau asked permission to interrupt the proceedings of the House, in order to take leave of it, which being granted, the Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau addressed the House; after which,

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the House unanimously tendered to the Bishops of Lichfield and Nassau its acknowledgments of the great service their presence at this Convention had rendered to the American Church.

The House then resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 6th day of the Session,
October 10, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 5, from the House of Bishops, asking for the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the report on Ritual Uniformity, sent to this House with said Message.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,
Wednesday, October 11, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishops of Michigan and Central New York.

The House being bidden to prayer, a portion of Scripture was read by the Bishop of Texas, and prayers were offered by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved,

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee appointed on the second resolution in Message No. 10, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, asking action in reference to the Chicago calamity, presented the following

REPORT.

This Committee, to whom was referred the second resolution contained in Message No. 10, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, beg leave to report that they recommend a different course of action from that suggested in the above resolution, and to offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this House non-concurs in the second resolution contained in Message No. 10, with this information, that they non-concur therein for the reason that they have already taken what seems to them preferable action in relation to the subject, which action is communicated herewith.

2. *Resolved*, That the agent of the Associated Press in this city be asked to send out, as speedily and as generally as possible, a dispatch to this effect: That the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church request that, where practicable, collections be made in aid of the sufferers at Chicago on Sunday, 15th October, in the congregations under their jurisdiction.

3. *Resolved*, That the following Pastoral Letter be signed by the members of this House, and sent immediately to their Dioceses:

[PASTORAL LETTER.]

"To the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

"DEAR BRETHREN: A conflagration perhaps unparalleled in the history of Christendom in its extent, and in the magnitude of the losses it has occasioned, has swept over the rich and populous city of Chicago, leaving it in ruin, consigning some persons to death in one of its most dreadful forms, reducing many from wealth to poverty, and many more from competence to the verge of starvation.

"In the presence of so fearful a calamity, when the arm of God is laid bare before us, while yet His bounties are continued to us and to you, and some of you are enriched with a large share of His temporal gifts, we, your Bishops and Fathers in God, call upon you in His name, for His sake, and in remembrance and imitation of our dear Lord, to whose service and example you are vowed, who did Himself go about doing good to the bodies as well as the souls of men, and who has taught us, that the good we do to our suffering brethren He will acknowledge in the last day as done to Himself; we call upon you to give at once from your wealth, and even from your poverty—freely, gladly, and liberally—in aid of our heavily afflicted brethren in Chicago; and we ask that in every congregation, in our dioceses and missionary jurisdictions, collections be made on the 15th of October, or as soon thereafter as may be, and be at once remitted to the Treasurer of each Diocese, to be by him forwarded to the persons in Chicago authorized to receive and distribute such contributions. And we pray, dear brethren, that the grace and guardian care of God may rest on you and yours.

"We remain, faithfully and lovingly,

"Your Bishops and Pastors."

4. *Resolved*, That these resolutions and the accompanying Pastoral Letter be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

All which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS ATKINSON,
HORATIO POTTER,
HENRY C. LAY.

October 11, 1871.

The question being on the resolutions of the Committee, they were adopted unanimously.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, to whom were referred the memorials of the Dioceses of California and Texas, asking for a severance of certain portions of said Dioceses, and the remanding of the portions so asked to be severed to the jurisdiction and care of the Church in the United States, respectfully report that, inasmuch as it is not asked that

any "new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese," or any "Diocese formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses," the action petitioned for by the Dioceses of California and Texas does not conflict with Article 5 of the Constitution, and therefore beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That there is nothing in the Constitution of the Church to prevent action upon the memorials of the Dioceses of California and Texas.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
THOMAS M. CLARK,
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

October 11, 1871.

The Bishop of Rhode Island asked for a suspension of the order of business, in order to present the report of the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns, which being granted, he presented a report,* together with the Hymnal prepared by the Committee, and the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Hymnal reported by the Committee be authorized for use in this Church, and that no other Hymns be allowed, except such as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, That the Committee be authorized to make arrangements for the publication of this Hymnal, so as to defray all expenses already incurred for printing the present edition.

THOMAS M. CLARK,
GREGORY T. BEDELL,
A. CLEVELAND COXE,
FREDERIC D. HUNTINGTON,
M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,
HENRY E. PIERREPONT.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island it was

Resolved, That this report be made the order of the day for Thursday, at 1.30 P.M.

Pending the discussion of the report of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, the hour of recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House met after recess.

The Bishop of Illinois asked permission of the House to withdraw from its sessions, in order to return to Chicago.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That, with deep sympathy for our brother in the sore calamity which has befallen the people of his charge, this House unanimously consents to the temporary leave of absence asked by the Bishop of Illinois.

Resolved, That our brother is requested to convey to the authorities of the city of Chicago the expression of the deep interest taken by this House in the calamitous suffering that has befallen that great city, and its earnest hope that in response to the appeal already made by this House a like interest will be felt and manifested by the members of all our churches.

Which were adopted.

* For the report, *vide* Journal of the House of Deputies, seventh day's proceedings, pp. 57-61.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

Resolved, That this House appoint a Committee of three Bishops, to act with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as a Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That in the appointment of the Committee of this House for the nomination of a Board of Missions, the ballot be dispensed with.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented an invitation from the Rev. E. Fontaine.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana it was

Resolved, That this House accept the invitation of the Reverend Edward Fontaine, of the Diocese of Louisiana, to attend his lecture before the Maryland Historical Society, on Saturday evening next.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That the Declaration of the Bishops of this Church, this day signed in Council, be entered upon the Minutes of this House, and communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for the information of that body concerning the action of their Bishops in a matter deemed to be of much gravity and of great present interest to both Houses of the General Convention, to wit:

COUNCIL OF BISHOPS,

October 11, 1871.

We, the subscribers, Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, being asked, in order to the quieting of the consciences of sundry members of the said Church, to declare our conviction as to the meaning of the word "regenerate" in the Offices for the Ministration of Baptism of Infants, do declare that in our opinion the word "regenerate" is not there so used as to determine that a moral change in the subject of baptism is wrought in the Sacrament.

(Signed,)

B. B. SMITH, Bishop of Kentucky.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.

SAML. A. MCCOSKRY, Bishop of Michigan.

WILLIAM R. WHITTINGHAM, Bishop of Maryland.

ALFRED LEE, Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

JOHN JOHNS, Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

MANTON EASTBURN, Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

W. M. GREEN, Bishop of Mississippi.

JOHN PAYNE, Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa.

JOHN WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut.

HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE, Bishop of Illinois.

THOMAS F. DAVIS, Bishop of South Carolina.

THOMAS ATKINSON, Bishop of North Carolina.

WM. INGRAHAM KIP, Bishop of California.

HENRY W. LEE, Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

HORATIO POTTER, Bishop of New York.

THOMAS M. CLARK, Bishop of Rhode Island.

ALEXANDER GREGG, Bishop of Texas.

G. T. BEDELL, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.
 H. B. WHIPPLE, Bishop of Minnesota.
 HENRY C. LAY, Bishop of Easton.
 JOS. C. TALBOT, Assistant Bishop of Indiana.
 WM. BACON STEVENS, Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 RICHARD H. WILMER, Bishop of Alabama.
 THOMAS H. VAIL, Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas.
 A. CLEVELAND COXE, Bishop of Western New York.
 CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, Bishop of Tennessee.
 ROBERT H. CLARKSON, Bishop of Nebraska.
 GEORGE M. RANDALL, Missionary Bishop of Colorado.
 JOHN B. KERFOOT, Bishop of Pittsburgh.
 J. P. B. WILMER, Bishop of Louisiana.
 GEO. DAVID CUMMINS, Assistant Bishop of Kentucky.
 WILLIAM E. ARMITAGE, Bishop of Wisconsin.
 HENRY A. NEELY, Bishop of Maine.
 DANIEL S. TUTTLE, Missionary Bishop of Montana.
 JOHN W. BECKWITH, Bishop of Georgia.
 FRANCIS M. WHITTLE, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.
 W. H. A. BISSELL, Bishop of Vermont.
 C. F. ROBERTSON, Bishop of Missouri.
 B. WISTAR MORRIS, Missionary Bishop of Oregon.
 A. N. LITTLEJOHN, Bishop of Long Island.
 WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
 F. D. HUNTINGTON, Bishop of Central New York.
 O. W. WHITAKER, Missionary Bishop of Nevada.
 HENRY N. PIERCE, Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory.
 WILLIAM W. NILES, Bishop of New Hampshire.
 WILLIAM PINKNEY, Assistant Bishop of Maryland.
 W. B. W. HOWE, Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

The Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona presented his triennial report.*

On his motion it was

Resolved, That this report be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory presented his triennial report.†

On his motion it was

Resolved, That this report be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

On motion, the House adjourned.

* *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 3, Reports II.

† *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 3, Report I.

EIGHTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE,

Thursday, October 12, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at Emmanuel Church, and celebrated the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, after which the House repaired to Grace Chapel.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Ohio, the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, the Bishops of Illinois and South Carolina. The Bishop of Long Island appeared and took his seat.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Easton read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Delaware moved a suspension of the Rules, in order to ballot for members of the Joint Committee on the Report on Ritual Uniformity; which was agreed to.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as tellers the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona, and the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina. The tellers having reported, the Presiding Bishop announced that

The Bishop of Maryland,
The Bishop of Pennsylvania,
The Assistant Bishop of Ohio,
The Bishop of North Carolina, and
The Bishop of Western New York,

had received a majority of votes, and were therefore appointed members of the Committee on the part of this House.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions, viz. :

The Bishop of Iowa,
The Bishop of Central New York, and
The Bishop of Nebraska.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Joint Committee on Theological Education, presented a report, with Canons appended as proposed to be amended, as follows, viz. :

REPORT.

The Joint Committee, appointed at the last General Convention to consider the state of Theological Education in this Church, and the means for its facilitation and improvement, and to report thereon at the next General Convention, beg leave respectfully to report :

No more important topic can engage the attention of this Convention, or of this Church, than that of the training of our Clergy. No age and no country has made, or can make, stronger demands upon our best efforts to secure the best results in this regard, than our own age and our own country. The Committee do not care to weary the Convention with details or arguments. They simply desire to call attention to the immense importance of the subject committed to them, and to urge the necessity of advancing interests so vital to the Church.

After careful deliberation, they have arrived at the conclusion that the only effectual mode of reaching the desired end is by a revision of the Canons relating to Candidates for Holy Orders, and to Ordination. Mere resolutions are of small avail. They repose in the Journals of Convention, for the most part unseen and unheard of, and exercising no living, working influence on the Church.

The Committee, therefore, respectfully submit the accompanying *project* of revised Canons, and recommend their adoption by the Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
J. WILLIAMS,
G. EMLIN HARE,
BENJ. I. HAIGHT,
ORLANDO MEADS,
ORIGEN S. SEYMOUR.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee be laid on the table.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 7th day of the Session,
October 11, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That an address to the Lord Bishop of Lichfield be prepared by a Committee of three members on the part of each House, to be presented by his Lordship to his associates, the other Bishops of the Church in our Mother Country, and to the Clergy of his Diocese; communicating the desire of this Convention (as representative of our American Church) that Clergymen having charge of parishes and missions will furnish to families and individuals in their respective cures, who are about to emigrate to the United States, such letters of commendation and other information touching their character and wants, as will secure for them, upon their arrival, fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care, in the one common fold in which they have been nurtured.

Committee on the part of this House :

The Rev. Dr. Minnigerode, of the Diocese of Virginia,
The Rev. Dr. Schuyler, of the Diocese of Missouri, and
Mr. Nathan Matthews, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 7th day of the Session,
October 11, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in the choice of members on the part of this House to nominate a Board of Missions, balloting be dispensed with.

Resolved, That

The Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut,

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts,

The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island,

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania,

Mr. George C. McWhorter, of the Diocese of Central New York, and

Mr. William Cornwall, of the Diocese of Kentucky,

be the members of the Committee on the part of this House.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 8th day of the Session,
October 12, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be informed that Message No. 2, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, was sent to the House of Bishops inadvertently; the matter therein referred to, in respect to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, not having been finally acted on by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to return to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies said Message No. 2, and any papers and documents which may have accompanied the same, and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies will respectfully forbear to act upon Message No. 9, of the House of Bishops, until it shall have received a response to the foregoing request.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That this House consents to return Message No. 2, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in reference to the formation of a new Diocese in Pennsylvania, as requested in Message No. 16, from that House.

The Bishop of New Jersey, on behalf of the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following

REPORT.

The Standing Committee on Foreign Missions of the House of Bishops, to whom was referred the memorial of the Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Convocation in Haiti, praying in the name and on behalf of the said Convocation that a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to be resident in Haiti, should be "chosen, set apart, and provided for," respectfully report that they have given careful consideration to the important subject involved in the prayer of the representatives of the various Mission parishes of the Convocation of Haiti, and although they are not prepared to recommend the precise mode of meeting the wants of the petitioners, yet they are sincerely anxious to secure the substantial fulfilment of their desire for

Episcopal supervision. Your Committee respectfully submit, therefore, the following resolution:

Resolved, That the memorial of the Convocation in Haïti be referred to the Board of Missions, to ascertain what measure may seem to them best for securing the effective Episcopal supervision of the parishes in Haïti.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. H. ODENHEIMER,
G. T. BEDELL,
THOMAS H. VAIL.

October 12, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee be laid on the table.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island the House proceeded to the order of the day,—the report and resolutions presented by the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre, and the Hymns.

The question being on the first resolution as reported by the Committee, the Bishop of Iowa moved that it be adopted.

Pending the discussion of the resolution, the Bishop of Rhode Island moved that the report of the Joint Committee on Psalms and Hymns be made the order of the day for Friday next, at 11.30 A.M.

On motion, the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Friday, October 13, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Tennessee.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Minnesota read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop having called for reports of Standing Committees,

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Standing Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution moved by the Bishop of the Diocese of Albany, viz., that in Canon 1, § II., Title III., there be added to the end of paragraph 3 the words following, to wit, "by securing in person or by deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least three of the consecrating Bishops in the said book of record," having considered the same, do approve thereof, and they recommend the passing of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Canon 1, § II. [3], Title III. of the Digest, be amended by adding after the words "in this Church," the words "by securing in person or by deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least three of the consecrating Bishops in the said book of record."

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 13, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the Committee on Canons be adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to which was referred the memorial of the Western Convocation of the Diocese of Iowa, on the subject of the employment of Evangelists, beg leave to report that, in their belief, resting on evidence furnished from the Church at large, the earnest language of the memorialists correctly represents wants existing in large districts, and the convictions of very large numbers of persons in all parts of the country. They recommend the adoption by the House of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this House regards with interest all efforts in accordance with the government and rules of the Church to educate and bring forward into the ministry a class of clergymen, whether known as Evangelists, Itinerant Missionaries, or Missionaries at large, especially qualified to preach the Gospel among people of all conditions, without holding a parochial cure, subject always to Episcopal direction and Church law.

2. *Resolved*, That it is recommended to the memorialists, and to other members of the Church sharing in the views they express, to proceed with any careful and wise measures that their judgments may suggest for training and employing such a class of ministers as they describe, and to bring the results to the knowledge of the next General Convention, their efforts to that end being commended to the charitable sympathies and the pecuniary assistance of the Church.

3. *Resolved*, That it is recommended to the Board of Missions to inquire into the expediency of employing a special agent to test the value and practical working of this method of evangelization as a part of the missionary work of the Church.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 13, 1871.

ALFRED LEE,
GEO. M. RANDALL,
F. D. HUNTINGTON.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware it was

Resolved, That this report be laid on the table.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to which was referred the memorial of the Federate Council of the Dioceses within the State of New York, beg leave to report that in said memorial there is submitted to the General Convention for its approval a declaration of powers proposed to be exercised by the said Federate Council.

This declaration proposes that the said Council shall have full power to legislate and decide on all matters pertaining,—

1. To local legislation affecting the common interest of the Church in the State of New York.

2. To the promotion of Christian education and joint work for the extension and prosperity of the Church.

3. To the establishment of an Appellate Court for the Dioceses within said State.

Your Committee can see no good reason for withholding the approval of the General Convention from the first and second particulars of this declaration. With regard to the third, inasmuch as the subject of an Appellate Court has been referred to the Committee on Canons, it would seem desirable that all measures contemplating appellate jurisdiction should be before the same Committee.

We therefore submit the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the exercise of the first and second powers claimed by the Federate Council of the Dioceses within the State of New York is approved by the General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, That the consideration of the third power proposed be referred to the Standing Committee of this House on Canons.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALFRED LEE,
GEO. M. RANDALL,
F. D. HUNTINGTON.

October 13, 1871.

The Bishop of Maryland moved that the first resolution be laid on the table ; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved that the second resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons ; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Mississippi, from the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that it does not appear on the pages of the Journal that any final action was taken on the proposed amendment to the Constitution, looking to the change of title from " Convention " to " Synod," and also of the time of our meeting from the first to the last Wednesday in October (pp. 202, 203).

On pages 243, 244 of the Journal, the appointment of a Joint Committee on the Stereotype Plates of the Prayer Book, proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, was referred to Committee on the Prayer Book.

On page 249, a proposed Canon authorizing the formation of Federate Councils, and referred to the Committee on Canons, was "laid on the table for the present."

On page 273, a Committee of five was appointed to set forth, for consideration, Additional Rubrics, for greater Uniformity in Ritual, and to report to this Convention.

On page 211, a Committee was appointed to report a form of Letters of Consecration, and other forms.

On page 211, a motion was made to refer to the Committee on the Prayer Book the question of expediency of substituting some other word for that of "performance" in the Office for the Consecration of a Church or Chapel.

On page 232, a Committee of five was elected to revise the Course of Ecclesiastical Studies, and to report to this Convention.

On page 265, a Committee was appointed to confer with the Governing Synod of the Holy Orthodox Church in Russia on the Relations of its Dioceses with this Church.

On page 274, a Committee was appointed to consider and report to this Convention any amendments of our Rules of Order and methods of doing business.

On page 212, a Canon on Resignation of Bishops, was recommitted to the Committee on Canons.

On page 264, a new Missionary Jurisdiction for the Indians was established, and temporarily placed under the charge of the Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota.

On page 250, an amendment to Canons on the Presentment of Ministers was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On pages 253 and 254, Committees were appointed on Versions of the Prayer Book in the German, French, and Swedish languages, to report to this Convention.

On page 258, the Russo-Greek Committee was continued, to report to this Convention.

On page 231, concurrence of the House of Deputies was asked in the appointment of a Joint Committee on Unity.

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. GREEN, *Chairman*,
HENRY C. LAY,
GEO. D. CUMMINS.

October 13, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions to consider and report to this House on the expediency of electing a Missionary Bishop of the Indian Jurisdiction, erected at the last meeting of the General Convention, and also the propriety of changing the boundaries of said Jurisdiction so as to include the Indian Reservations on the opposite side of the Missouri river.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, viz. ;

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 9th day of the Session,
October 13, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 17.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 10, of the House of Bishops, concerning the appointment of a Joint Committee on the Spanish version of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 9th day of the Session,
October 13, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 18.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected, as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the report of the Committee of the House of Bishops on Ritual Uniformity:

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of the Diocese of Connecticut.
The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York.
The Rev. Dr. Andrews, of the Diocese of Virginia.
The Rev. Dr. Stringfellow, of the Diocese of Alabama.
The Rev. Dr. Beers, of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine.
Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D., of the Diocese of Albany.
Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.
Mr. James B. Craighead, of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The order of the day being called, the Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns, asked leave to substitute for the two resolutions appended to their report the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Hymnal reported by the Committee be authorized for use in this Church, and that no other Hymns be allowed in the public worship of this Church, except such as are now ordinarily bound up with the Book of Common Prayer.

2. *Resolved*, That the Committee be authorized to make arrangements for the publication of this Hymnal, so as to defray all expenses already incurred for printing the present edition.

3. *Resolved*, That the first resolution, as above, shall take effect and become authoritative in the Feast of the Epiphany, 1872.

4. *Resolved*, That this Hymnal shall not be allowed to be bound up with the Book of Common Prayer until order to that effect shall be taken by the General Convention.

5. *Resolved*, That the Committee on the Hymnody of the Church shall be continued, with instructions to make such alterations in the text of the Hymnal now adopted as may be needed in order to secure accuracy and literary completeness.

6. *Resolved*, That suggestions as to the introduction of Hymns into this Hymnal, in the omission of Hymns from it, may be submitted to the Committee until Tuesday, Oct. 17, 1871, at 3 o'clock; and that the Committee be requested to report their judgment thereon before the adjournment of this Convention.

7. *Resolved*, That if the said supplementary report shall be adopted by the two Houses of the General Convention, the Committee shall be thereby instructed to amend the Hymnal accordingly.

8. *Resolved*, That a royalty of ten per cent. upon all sales of this Hymnal shall be secured; said royalty to be appropriated to meet the expenses of the General Convention, after the expenses incurred for printing the present edition shall be paid.

The question being on the first resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the fourth resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the fifth resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the sixth resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the seventh resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the eighth resolution, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island it was

Resolved, That these resolutions offered by the Committee be now adopted as a whole, and communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for the concurrence of that House.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 14, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to an address to the Lord Bishop of Lichfield.

The Bishop of Texas having called up the resolution reported by the Standing Committee on amendments of the Constitution in relation to the memorials from the Dioceses of California and Texas,

The Bishop of North Carolina moved the following resolution as a substitute for the resolution of the Committee, viz. :

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so amending it as to provide for the formation of a missionary district, or districts within the limits of any Diocese already organized, which, from the extent of its territory, cannot be properly administered by one Bishop, and which, under the conditions now required, cannot be divided into two or more Dioceses.

The Bishop of Kansas proposed the following amendment to the resolution offered by the Bishop of North Carolina, viz., that the words "increase of Episcopal services" be substituted for the words "formation of a missionary district or districts."

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House met after recess.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 9th day of the Session,
October 13, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 19.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That the report of the Rev. Wm. O. Lamson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, in Paris, be referred to a Committee of three,

on the part of this House, to confer and report conjointly with a similar Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.

Committee on the part of this House :

The Rev. Dr. Schenck, of the Diocese of Long Island ;

The Rev. Dr. Sansom, of the Diocese of Mississippi ; and

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The question being on the amendment of the Bishop of Kansas, and a division being called for, the ayes were 6, and the noes 24, and the amendment was not adopted.

The question then being on the substitute resolution of the Bishop of North Carolina, and the question being called for, the ayes were 14, and the noes 13, and the resolution was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire and report to this House whether any, and if any what, Constitutional or Canonical provision exists, or is required, for the organization of Dioceses in States or Territories not now organized into Dioceses.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Wisconsin offered the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the amendments to Article 5 of the Constitution,* adopted by the last General Convention, and submitted to the various Dioceses, be now finally adopted.

The Missionary Bishop of Arkansas presented his triennial report,† which, on motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a memorial on Foreign Churches, from the Rev. R. J. Nevin, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the House adjourned.

* See Journal, pp. 261-2.

† *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 3, Reports VI.

TENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Saturday, October 14, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of New Hampshire and the Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Pittsburgh read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented his report of the business of his office during the past three years.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 19, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in reference to the report of the Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris.

The Bishop of Easton moved that this resolution be reconsidered; which motion was adopted.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, having had under consideration, at their session yesterday, the subject of the memorial from the Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, and having taken action in relation thereto under the authority of the General Convention, as embodied in clauses [4], [5], and [6] of § III. of Canon 5 of Title III. of the Digest, it is deemed inexpedient to concur in the appointment of a Joint Committee, as requested by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in Message No. 21, from that House.

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Standing Committees. None being presented,

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Special Committees. None being presented,

The Presiding Bishop called for Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Virginia presented sundry memorials in relation to alterations in the Baptismal Offices.

On his motion, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the general subject to which the memorials relate, having been already carefully considered and satisfactorily disposed of by the Bishops in Council, and the result communicated to the Convention, no further action is expedient.

The Missionary Bishop of Colorado presented his triennial report,* and, on his motion, it was

Resolved, That this report be referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee of members of this House be appointed to report a draft of a suitable address, on the part of this House, to the Archbishop of Armagh, as Primate of the Church of Ireland, expressive of the fellowship and communion of this Church with that of Ireland in its new organization ; and in affectionate sympathy therewith in the recent trials through which, in the wisdom of Divine Providence, it has been called to pass.

The Bishop of Louisiana offered the following preamble and resolutions :

WHEREAS, Recent events, affecting the condition of the Church of Ireland, have entailed upon our brethren in that branch of the Church Catholic difficulties and struggles of no ordinary magnitude ; and,

WHEREAS, These struggles have been encountered by them in a spirit of patient fortitude and Christian heroism, awakening our deepest sympathies ; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we tender to our brethren of the same household of faith our heartfelt congratulations upon the success which has already attended their efforts to effect a wise and satisfactory rehabilitation of their Church.

Resolved, That we recognize with pleasure the fact that the Church of Ireland, while adhering to those primitive and Apostolic features which form our common inheritance and bond of union, propose to adopt a form of organization, so nearly allied to that of the Church in this country, and so fully tested and approved in the progress of our own history.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to convey, through some appropriate channel, our brotherly greetings, together with a copy of these resolutions, to the Lord Primate of the Church in Ireland.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the Bishop of Ohio, and those offered by the Bishop of Louisiana, be referred to a Special Committee of five, consisting of the Bishops of Ohio, Louisiana, New Jersey, Western New York, and Long Island.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio presented the following proposed amendments to § V. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, to wit :

In line 3, to insert the words as follows: "or by extent of territory ;"

and also to insert in line 4, from the end of said section, the words as follows :

"In case an Assistant Bishop shall be appointed on account of extent of territory, said Bishop shall have separate Missionary jurisdiction under assignment of duty by the Bishop of the Diocese, and shall receive a salary as Missionary from the Board of Missions."

* *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 3, Reports V.

On his motion, it was

Resolved, That these proposed amendments be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Nebraska presented the following proposed addition to the first clause of § VII., Canon 15, Title I.

Whenever an organized Diocese, containing over 150,000 square miles, shall, through its Bishop and Diocesan Convention, request additional Episcopal services, the said Diocese may set apart a portion of its territory to be erected into a Missionary Jurisdiction, not less in extent than 50,000 square miles, and containing a population of not less than 100,000. The said portion of the said Diocese may then be erected into a Missionary Jurisdiction by the House of Bishops, and a Domestic Missionary Bishop may be chosen for said jurisdiction in the manner and according to the provisions for the election of Domestic Missionary Bishops in Canon 13 of Title I.

On his motion, it was

Resolved, That this proposed addition be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Texas presented the following proposed addition to be made to the first clause of § VII., Canon 13, Title I, to wit:

"Or in such territory as may, by the General Convention, be cut off from any existing Diocese, at the request and with the unanimous consent of the Bishop and Convention of said Diocese, the territory so cut off to constitute a Missionary Jurisdiction."

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska it was

Resolved, That this proposed addition be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of New Jersey called up the report of the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions on the Memorial of the Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Haïti, laid on the table on the eighth day of the session.

On his motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania asked leave to withdraw from the sessions of the House for a time; which was granted.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen,

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut the House adjourned to Monday morning at 11 o'clock.

ELEVENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Monday, October 16, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the exceptions of the Bishops of Connecticut, South Carolina, New York, Pennsylvania, the Missionary Bishops of Colorado and Nevada.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Assistant Bishop of Indiana read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Standing Committees. None being presented,

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Special Committees, whereupon

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee appointed on the fifth day of the session, to inquire for documents relating to proceedings of Bishops at any of their meetings, presented a letter from the Rev. Dr. Balch, formerly Secretary of the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That the letter of the Rev. Dr. Balch be filed with the Secretary of this House.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented proposed Canons on the subject of Suffragan Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina it was

Resolved, That these proposed Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on amendments of the Constitution, in reference to proposed amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution be laid on the table for the present.

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana presented the greetings of the Bishop of Indiana to the House, in his inevitable absence from their sessions.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That the Bishops of Michigan and Western New York be a

Committee to prepare a letter to the Bishop of Indiana, to be signed by the members of the House.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected, on the part of this House, the following five Laymen, to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, viz. :

Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York.
Mr. Henry Meigs, of the Diocese of New Jersey.
Mr. John B. Stebbins, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
Mr. William H. Battle, LL.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.
Mr. Lewis N. Whittle, of the Diocese of Georgia.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to suggest, as a supplement to their recommendation of relief to the Chicago sufferers, issued last week, the transmission of the proceeds of the offertory yesterday, and any funds which may hereafter be collected in our churches for the same purpose, to the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Chicago, to be applied by him, in connection with the Rev. Dr. Thompson and the Hon. L. B. Otis.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on Letters of Commendation of Members of the Church of England coming to the United States :

The Bishop of Michigan,
The Bishop of North Carolina, and
The Bishop of Long Island.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Spanish Prayer Book :

The Bishop of Connecticut,
The Bishop of New York, and
The Bishop of California.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York it was

Resolved, That whenever a Bishop enters this House for the first time, as a member thereof, it shall be the duty of the two Bishops who presented

him for consecration (or of any two of his consecrators for whom it may be more convenient) to introduce such Bishop to the House, through the Bishop presiding, and to conduct him to his seat.

The Bishop of Michigan offered the following preamble and resolution :

WHEREAS, The Bishops of this House have heard with deep interest the statement of the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana, in reference to the long protracted illness of Bishop Upfold, and also the assurance of his deep interest in and affection for his brethren now assembled in Convention ; therefore,

Resolved, That a Committee of this House be appointed to assure the venerable Bishop of Indiana of their deep sympathy for him in the severe trials through which he has passed, and of their affectionate recollection of his former intercourse with them, and of their sincere prayers to God that He will vouchsafe to him His richest blessings to sustain and comfort him.

The resolution was adopted unanimously.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following proposed alterations of the Constitution, providing for the organization of several provinces in the Protestant Episcopal Church :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the alterations of the Constitution, recommended in the following resolutions be proposed, and that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, viz. :

Resolved, That after Article 3 of the Constitution a new Article be introduced, to be numbered as Article 4, in the following words, viz. :

ARTICLE 4.

There shall be eight Provincial Synods of this Church, each in a Province to be constituted as follows :

1. The *Eastern* Province, of the Dioceses of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.
2. The Province of *New York*, of the Dioceses of Albany, Central New York, Long Island, New Jersey, and New York.
3. The Province of *Pennsylvania*, of the Dioceses of Delaware, Easton, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, and [the new Diocese in Pennsylvania.]
4. The Province of *Virginia*, of the Dioceses of Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia.
5. The Province of *The Gulf*, of the Dioceses of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas.
6. The *Central* Province, of the Dioceses of Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Ohio.
7. The *Lake and Mountain* Province, of the Dioceses of Colorado, Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, and Wisconsin.
8. The *Pacific* Province, of the Dioceses of California, Montana, Nevada, and Oregon.

Each Province shall comprise any Diocese or Dioceses which may hereafter be formed out of a Diocese or Dioceses within its limits : *Provided*, that a new Diocese formed out of parts of more than one Province shall belong to that Province out of which its major part shall be taken.

A Provincial Synod shall meet in each Province in the third week after Easter, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, and in every third year thereafter, at such time and place as shall be fixed and duly notified by the senior Bishop in the Province for the first meeting,

and thereafter as may be provided by such Constitution as shall be adopted by the Synod.

Each Diocese in the Province shall be entitled to a representation of Clergy and Laity, consisting of one Clergyman for each ten canonically settled Clergymen in the Diocese, and one Layman for each ten canonically organized parishes or churches: *Provided*, that a Diocese having less than ten Clergymen canonically resident shall, nevertheless, have one representative of the Order; and that more than five in excess of any number of tens shall also entitle to an additional representative; and that both these provisions shall apply also to the representations of the Laity.

In the Provincial Synods the vote by Provinces and Orders shall be allowable after the same mode as that by Dioceses and Orders in the General Convention.

All action not contrary to the General Constitution and Canons of this Church, nor to such unrepealed Canons of any Diocese in the Province, if dated anterior to the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, as may at the time be in existence, shall be within the competence of any Provincial Synod.

2. *Resolved*, That the Articles following the proposed new Article be respectively numbered "Article 5," and so onward, in their order.

3. *Resolved*, That Article 1 of the Constitution be so amended as to read, in the third line, for "October," "November," and for "third," "tenth;" in the fifth line, for "forty-one," "seventy-one;" in the seventeenth line, for "two Dioceses," "three Dioceses in so many Provinces."

4. *Resolved*, That Article 2 of the Constitution be so amended as to read, in the first, fifth, eighth, fourteenth, eighteenth, and twenty-fifth lines, for "Diocese," "Province;" in the third line, and in the fourth, for "four," "ten;" in the sixth, thirteenth, and twenty-first lines, for "Convention," "Synod;" in the ninth and eleventh lines, for "Dioceses," "Provinces;" in the twenty-second and twenty-third lines, omitting the words, "of the churches which shall have adopted, or may hereafter adopt, this Constitution," instead thereof, the word "Province;" in the twenty-fifth line, for "church," "churches."

5. *Resolved*, That Article 5 (to be Article 6) be so amended as to read, in the twelfth line, for "General Convention," "Synod of the Province in which said Diocese or Dioceses may be situate;" in the second line of the fifth paragraph, for "General Convention," "Provincial Synod."

6. *Resolved*, That Article 8 (to be Article 9) be so amended as to read, in the twelfth line, for "Convention," "Synod;" in the thirteenth line, for "Diocese," "Province;" and immediately thereafter, add the words "adopted by a majority in the Synod of each Province;" and in the same line, also to read, after the word "and," the word "again."

7. *Resolved*, That Article 9 (to be Article 10) be so amended as to read, in the third line, for the words "Dioceses which may have adopted the same," the word "Provinces;" and in the fifth line, for "Diocesan Conventions," "Provincial Synods."

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, it was

Resolved, That the resolutions laid before this House on the subject of Provinces be referred to a Committee of this House, consisting of five Bishops, to be chosen by ballot, and should they report favorably, to report also what amendments of the Constitution may be necessary to be sent down to the different Dioceses during the recess, in order to facilitate the action of the next General Convention, should action be determined on.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi the House proceeded to ballot for members of such Committee.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as tellers the Assistant Bishops of South Carolina and of Maryland.

Pending the taking of the vote, the hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House resumed its sessions after recess.

The business before the House being the election of a Special Committee on the organization of Provinces, the tellers reported that the Bishops of Kentucky and of Maryland had received a majority of votes, and were therefore elected; and no others had received a majority.

The Bishop of Maryland asked leave to decline serving on the Committee; which was granted.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the Committee be increased by two members, so as to form a Committee of seven.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska it was

Resolved, That the Bishops of Iowa, New Jersey, and Long Island be a Committee to nominate members of a Committee on the subject of the organization of Provinces.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 22.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be informed that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 2, with the following amendments, viz.:

First, That this act of ratification take effect as of the sixth day of October, 1871, and that all acts of the Bishop, or other ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, which may have been done with a view to the organization of the new Diocese, be, and the same are hereby, sanctioned, ratified, and confirmed; and

Second, That the union of said new Diocese with the General Convention take effect from and after Wednesday, the 8th day of November, 1871, and that the name of the said new Diocese be determined by the Primary Convention thereof, with the consent of the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 23.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment to Canon 6, Title III., to constitute § IV. of said Canon, be adopted.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and the naming of the new Diocese shall be a part of its organization.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That Message No. 21, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Bishops of Minnesota and Nebraska, to consider and to report to this House.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Nominations, reported, nominating the Bishops of Ohio, Michigan, North Carolina, New York, Texas, and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, as a Committee on the subject of the organization of Provinces.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska it was

Resolved, That the Bishops nominated by the Committee on Nominations, together with the Bishop of Kentucky, already elected by the House, be the Special Committee on the subject of organization of Provinces.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Article 1 of the Constitution be altered so as to read thus:

"There shall be a General Synod of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, on the first Wednesday of October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord *one thousand eight hundred and forty-one*, unless some other day of the same year shall have been appointed by the preceding General Synod."

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina the resolution was referred to the Special Committee on the subject of the organization of Provinces.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Tuesday, October 17, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishops of Connecticut, South Carolina, New York, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, and the Missionary Bishops of Colorado, and of Nevada and Arizona.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Kansas read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop called for reports of Standing Committees.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee appointed to revise the Course of Ecclesiastical Studies, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee of the House of Bishops, appointed at the last General Convention to revise the Course of Ecclesiastical Studies and of the books to be used, respectfully ask leave to report :

Soon after their appointment, a Joint Committee was also appointed, to whom was referred for consideration "the present state of theological education in the Church, and the means for its facilitation and improvement." This appointment appeared to them in some degree to conflict with their own ; and, at least, to make it very difficult for them to reach any satisfactory results until the report of the Joint Committee, and the action consequent thereon, should be before them.

Under these circumstances they are unable to do more than to report progress, and respectfully ask to be continued, to report finally at the next General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE,
W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
J. WILLIAMS,
THOMAS ATKINSON,
A. CLEVELAND COXE.

October 17, 1871.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Presiding Bishop having called for reports of Special Committees,

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Special Committee appointed on the eleventh day of the session on the subject of the relief of the Clergy of Chicago, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee to whom was entrusted the subject of the relief of the Clergy of Chicago who have suffered from the dreadful fire, report that they have considered the matter carefully, and they recommend the appointment of a Committee of this House to appeal to such members of the Church (who are able to give in addition to what they have already contributed) to remember the homeless and desolate Clergy of Chicago. We submit the following as the draft of the letter, viz.:

[DRAFT OF LETTER.]

October 17, 1871.

DEAR BRETHREN: Since the House of Bishops addressed to you a pastoral letter, asking your alms for the suffering people of Chicago, it has come to their knowledge that several of our most devoted Clergy have lost their all by this calamity,—their churches are in ruins, their parsonages are burned, and their people are homeless wanderers. Our only Church hospital is filled to overflowing with sufferers.

The House of Bishops have appointed us a Committee to provide for the wants of our brethren of the household of faith. They do not wish to change the direction of the alms already given, which were made without distinction of race or creed. They do earnestly commend these destitute brethren to your alms and prayers, and request that all contributions for them shall be sent to the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Chicago, who, with the Bishop and Clergy, will act as a Committee to distribute the same.

Your brethren in Christ,

H. B. WHIPPLE,

Bishop of Minnesota.

ROBERT H. CLARKSON,

Bishop of Nebraska.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as the Committee to appeal to the Church for special aid to the Clergy of Chicago:

The Bishop of Minnesota, and
The Bishop of Nebraska.

The Bishop of Kansas offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider the expediency of revising Title I., Canon 13, § VII., with a view to substituting the word "Territorial," or other suitable word, for the word "Missionary," as now used throughout the section, and to report their judgment or action in the matter as soon as convenient to them.

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred the reports of the Missionary Bishops of Nebraska and Dakota, Colorado, Montana,

Oregon and Washington, Nevada, and Arkansas and the Indian Territory, would respectfully report that said reports give evidence of encouraging progress in the Missionary work entrusted to these respected brethren, and that they warrant the confident expectation of increased prosperity in time to come. The Committee recommend that said reports be printed in the Appendix to the Journal, and that the Missionary Bishops be assured of the deep sympathy of the House of Bishops in their arduous work, and of their prayers that the continued blessing of the Great Head of the Church may attend their labors.

In regard to the subject of providing a Missionary Bishop for the Indian Jurisdiction, also referred to this Committee, they recommend that a Missionary Bishop for that Jurisdiction be nominated, during the present Convention, by the House of Bishops to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. They further recommend that the Indian Reservations on the east bank of the Missouri river, from the town of Yankton to the forty-sixth degree of north latitude, be included within the boundaries of the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction. The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House most cordially assures the Domestic Missionary Bishops of their deep sympathy in the arduous work entrusted to their hands, and of their earnest prayers that the blessing of the Great Head of the Church may ever attend their labors.

Resolved, That this House will nominate, during the present Convention, a Missionary Bishop for the Indian Jurisdiction.

Resolved, That the Indian Reservations on the east bank of the Missouri river, from the town of Yankton to the forty-sixth degree of north latitude, be included within the boundaries of the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction.

All which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY W. LEE,
H. B. WHIPPLE,
J. B. KERFOOT,

Committee.

October 17, 1871.

The question being on the first resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution,

The Missionary Bishop of Montana offered the following as a substitute for the second resolution :

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire and report whether the resolution concerning the establishment of the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction, recorded on page 264, Journal of 1868, conflicts with the regulations of § VII., Canon 13, Title I. of the Digest.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that Mr. William G. Harrison, of the Diocese of Maryland, has been appointed as a member on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on Ritual in the place of Mr. George E. B. Jackson, of the Diocese of Maine, absent by leave of this House.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist of three members on the part of this House, be appointed to prepare and report a fitting response to the letters of greeting presented on the second day of the session of this Convention from the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester of our Mother Church of England, and that the following persons have been appointed under the foregoing resolution:

The Rev. Dr. Howe, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Dr. Wheat, of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Mr. John W. Stevenson, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 11th day of the Session,
October 16, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, In the providence of Almighty God, the Church of Ireland has been called upon to pass through the experience of disestablishment since our last Synodical gathering; and

WHEREAS, The said Church has been left free to shape her future course, independent altogether of State control; and

WHEREAS, The restrictions which have long prevented her Bishops, Clergy, and Laity from meeting together in Synod have been removed; and

WHEREAS, In the reassembling of the old national Synods of the Church of Ireland, Bishops, Clergy, and Laity have been enabled, under the blessing of the Great Head of the Church, to work together in measures looking to the continued prosperity, stability, and unity of the ancient and Apostolic Church of Ireland; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of the two Houses of this Convention be appointed to prepare and report to this Convention, for its adoption, an address of fraternal sympathy to the General Convention of the Church of Ireland, expressive of the interest felt by the Church in the United States in the temporal and spiritual welfare of the Church of Ireland, and of our hearty prayers to Almighty God that peace and prosperity may be the future portion of that ancient and Apostolic Church, built, like our own, on the foundation of the Prophets and Apostles, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner-stone.

And the following persons have been appointed members of such Joint Committee on the part of this House, viz.:

The Rev. Dr. Perry, of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Rev. W. F. Adams, of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Mr. Edward McCrady, of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 12th day of the Session,
October 17, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the first resolution communicated to it in Message No. 21, from the House of Bishops.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the second resolution communicated in said message, as amended by this House, to wit :

Resolved, That this Hymnal, when finally corrected by the Committee thereon, shall be free to be printed and published under the same conditions as now apply to the printing and publishing of the Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the third resolution communicated in said message, as amended by this House, to wit :

Resolved, That the first of the foregoing resolutions shall take effect on the Feast of the Epiphany, 1872.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the fourth resolution communicated in the said message.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the fifth resolution communicated in the said message.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the sixth resolution communicated in the said message.

Resolved, That this House concurs in the seventh resolution communicated in the said message, as amended by this House, to wit :

Resolved, That the Chairman of the Committee be authorized to settle with Messrs. Lippincott & Co., and draw on the Treasurer for the expenses incurred for the printing and stereotype plates of the said Hymnal, and that the Committee dispose of such plates at their discretion in diminution of such expenses.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

Pending the consideration of the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions, the hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess for half an hour.

The recess having expired, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Ohio took the chair.

The House resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions, and the question being on the substitute offered by the Missionary Bishop of Montana, it was adopted. Ayes, 16 ; noes, 10.

The Bishop of Rhode Island having called up Message No. 27, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in the proposed amendment of the second resolution of their Message No. 21, and respectfully asks for a Committee of Conference on the subject, and that this House appoints as the Committee on its part the Special Committee to whom was referred the general subject of providing relief for disabled Clergymen, being the Bishops of Delaware, New York, Easton, Maine, and Montana.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that this House concur in the amendment made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the third resolution of this House, communicated in its Message No. 21, on the Hymnal ; which motion was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved that the last resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in their Message No. 27, be laid on the table, to await the report of the proposed Committee of Conference ; which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate the action of this House on Message No. 27, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee appointed to prepare an address to the Archbishop of Armagh, read a draft of a letter to the Archbishops, Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church of Ireland ; which was recommitted.

The Bishop of Connecticut offered the following resolutions :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, communicated in Message No. 26, and appoints as members of the Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Committee previously appointed on the same subject, to wit: the Bishops of Ohio, Louisiana, New Jersey, Western New York, and Long Island.

Resolved, That the draft of an address to the Archbishops, Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church of Ireland, this day submitted to this House, be referred to said Joint Committee.

Which were adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana moved the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 21, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with this amendment : that the words following " the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Chicago," be omitted, and these words inserted: " who, with the Bishop of Illinois, and the other Clergy of Chicago, will act as a Committee to distribute the same."

Pending the discussion of this resolution, the hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Wednesday, October 18, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of Arkansas, and with the exception of the Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Albany read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop of Ohio offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

Message No. 20, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, announcing the election of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, being called up, it was,

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut,

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 20, and confirms the nominations.

The question being on the resolution of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana, offered yesterday, to concur in Message No. 21, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the distribution of contributions for Chicago, with amendment, the resolution was adopted.

The question being on Message No. 22, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 22, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, amending Message No. 2, from the House of Bishops, in relation to a new Diocese in Pennsylvania.

The question being on Message No. 23, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to an additional section in Canon 6, Title III., "On the Organization of New Dioceses,"

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The question being on Message No. 25, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, asking for a Joint Committee on responding to the addresses from England,

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 25, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that the Chair appoint the Committee.

The Presiding Bishop having called for reports of Standing Committees,

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Kansas, directing them to consider the expediency of revising § VII., Canon 13, Title I., by substituting the word "Territorial," or other suitable word, for the word "Missionary," report that, in their unanimous opinion, it is not advisable to make such substitution.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 18, 1871.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado it was

Resolved, That the report be accepted, and the recommendation of the Committee be adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred certain proposed amendments to § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., "On the Organization of Foreign Churches," moved by the Bishop of Pennsylvania, having carefully considered the same, respectfully report, for the consideration of the House of Bishops, and recommend for adoption, the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That § III., Canon 5, Title III., "On the Organization of Churches or Congregations in Foreign Countries," be amended as follows, to wit:

Paragraph [4.] After the word "forwarded" in the 6th line, to read as follows:—to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name on the list of foreign churches under the direction of the General Convention; and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the church; and such church or congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

Paragraph [5] to read as follows:

[5.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by a written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of such churches or congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient; *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

The following to be substituted for Paragraph [6]:

[6.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these foreign churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may by reason of their peculiar situation arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of communicants of this Church residing in the United States, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: Each church or congregation thus in union with the General Convention shall have the right to nominate to the Presiding Bishop one person, and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and, together, they shall constitute the said Standing Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign churches shall be the chairman. Said Committee shall have power to fill all vacancies in the same.

The Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

The following to be added, and numbered as Paragraph [7]:

[7.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences as specified in § 1., Canon 2, Title II. of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges, and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee, shall appoint a commission, consisting of three Clergymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who

shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: *Provided*, that no such commission shall recommend any punitive sentence other than admonition, or suspension from his office as Minister of said congregation.

Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman, as far as possible according to the Canon of Discipline, under Title II. of the Digest, and of the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

The following to be added, and numbered as Paragraph [8]:

If there be but one such church or congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the Parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new church or congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed.

Nor shall any church or congregation be organized in any foreign city under the provisions of the Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

The following to be added, and numbered Paragraph [9]:

[9.] In case of differences between the Minister and his congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle and adjust, if possible, such differences upon the recognized principles of Ecclesiastical law as laid down in the Canon law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The following to be added, and numbered Paragraph [10]:

No Clergyman shall hereafter be allowed to take charge of any such church or congregation in foreign lands, unless and until he shall be approved of, and be licensed by the Presiding Bishop, and shall have been duly transferred to his jurisdiction by the letter dimissory provided for in Canon 12, § VII., Title I. of the Digest.

Resolved, That Paragraph [6] of § III., Canon 5, Title III., is hereby repealed.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 18, 1871.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That the resolution appended to the report of the Committee be adopted.

The Bishop of New Jersey, from the Joint Committee on the Better Dispatch of Business, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee appointed to consider and report what measures, if any, are practicable for securing the better order and dispatch of the General Convention, respectfully report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three members of the Committee on Canons of each House, be appointed to consider, from time to time, the business pending in both Houses, and to report to either House

such suggestions as they may recommend for expediting the business of the Convention.

By order of the Committee,

W. H. ODENHEIMER, *Bishop of New Jersey,*
Chairman Committee House of Bishops.

BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT,

October 17, 1871.

Chairman Committee House of Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Dispatch of Business,

The Bishop of Connecticut,
The Bishop of New York, and
The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Presiding Bishop having called for reports of Special Committees,

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, presented a report,* to which were appended the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the edition of the "Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons," laid before this Convention at its present session, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, be, and the same hereby is, set forth by this Convention as the Standard edition.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That § II. of Canon 17 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. [1]. The octavo edition of the "Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons," set forth by the General Convention in the year of our Lord, 1871, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

[2]. The stereotype plates of the said edition shall be in the custody of a Presbyter, appointed by the General Convention, and no alteration, correction, or emendation of any sort in the said plates shall be made, except under the direction of the said custodian, acting with the advice and consent of a Joint Committee, appointed by the General Convention, consisting of two Bishops and two Presbyters; and all alterations, corrections, and emendations thus made, shall be reported by the said custodian, in writing, to the next General Convention, and entered upon the Journal of the House of Deputies.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the accompanying table, embracing an additional cycle for the years 1881 to 1899, inclusive, which was proposed by the last General Convention to be inserted in the Book of Common Prayer, in the place of the cycle for the years 1843 to 1861, inclusive, and by a resolution of the said Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, be, and the same is hereby, adopted at this General Convention.

† *Vide* Appendix IV.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be continued in charge of the subject of a Table of Lessons for week-days in the season of Lent, referred to them at the last General Convention.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the attention of the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be earnestly directed to the propriety of incorporating into the proposed Table of Additional Lessons, the Book of the Revelation of St. John the Divine.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of New Jersey asked leave to withdraw from the sessions of the House for a time; which was granted.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee, proposed in Message No. 25, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on responses to the addresses from Clergy of the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester :

The Bishop of North Carolina,
The Bishop of Rhode Island, and
The Bishop of Central New York.

The Bishop of Connecticut moved that the first resolution reported by the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware moved that the consideration of the resolution be postponed; which motion was lost.

The question recurring on the Bishop of Connecticut's motion to adopt the first resolution reported by the Committee, it was carried, and the resolution was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the second resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the third resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the fourth resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 26, from the House of Bishops, asking for a Committee of Conference respecting the question of securing a royalty on

sales of the Hymnal, and that the following persons have been appointed members of said Committee on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Shand, of the Diocese of South Carolina.

The Rev. Dr. Mitchell, of the Diocese of Georgia.

The Rev. S. O. Seymour, of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Mr. Cambridge Livingston, of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. George B. Warren, Jr., of the Diocese of Albany.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Committee appointed to prepare a draft of a letter to the Church of Ireland submitted such draft.*

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan it was

Resolved, That the House approve the draft of letter submitted by the Committee.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, and, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Ohio took the Chair.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee of Inquiry in reference to the relief of disabled Clergymen, presented the following

REPORT.

The Select Committee of five, appointed to inquire whether any legislation providing for the relief of disabled Clergymen be practicable and expedient, respectfully report that the duty and importance of providing measures of relief for disabled Clergymen, and for the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, have been admitted by the General Convention on repeated occasions. In pursuance of this action, Trustees were appointed for a fund of this nature, and a charter obtained from the Legislature of the State of New York, of a very liberal character. Through various causes referred to in the reports of said Trustees, made from time to time to the General Convention, their efforts to create such a fund have failed of success. Some of the obstacles by which they have been baffled no longer exist, and it seems to your Committee that the time has now arrived for an energetic effort to give this fund substantial existence, and to render effectual the beneficence of the Church toward a most deserving class of her members. No claim should awake a readier response from the warm heart of the Church than the destitution of her worn-out servants in the time of sickness and old age, and of the families of those whose lives have been spent in her service.

Your Committee beg leave to submit the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, be earnestly commended to the generous sympathies of our whole communion, and that the Trustees of said fund are hereby requested to adopt such measures as may seem to them necessary and expedient for reviving and extending interest throughout the Church in this important charity.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops and Lay Deputies concurring, That the following named persons constitute the Board of Trustees for the three years ensuing:

* *Vide Proceedings of House of Deputies*, pp. 142, 143.

The Bishops of Delaware and Easton, the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., and Messrs. James F. DePeyster, Stephen P. Nash, and William Alexander Smith.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALFRED LEE,
HORATIO POTTER,
HENRY C. LAY,
HENRY A. NEELY,
DANIEL S. TUTTLE.

October 18, 1871.

The question being on the first resolution reported by the Committee,

On motion of the Bishop of New York the resolution was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution,

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate these resolutions, together with the report, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of Nebraska called up the resolution offered on the ninth day of the session, by the Bishop of Wisconsin, in relation to the amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina it was

Resolved, That the resolution be laid on the table for the present.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Thursday, October 19, 1871.

The House met for Divine Service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Maryland read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 29.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 29, from the House of Bishops [relating to the Committee for distributing funds sent for the relief of the sufferers by the Chicago fire].

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 30.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Spanish version of the Book of Common Prayer:

The Rev. W. D. Wilson, D.D., of the Diocese of Central New York.

The Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rev. W. C. Stout, of the Diocese of Alabama.

Mr. Benjamin Stark, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 13th day of the Session,
October 18, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 31.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 20 of Title I., entitled, "Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer," be amended so as to read as follows:

CANON 20.

Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every minister shall, on all occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and this rule shall be understood to prohibit all additions to and omissions from the prescribed order of said Book, except in the cases prescribed by § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I.: *Provided*, that on other occasions than Sundays, and the mornings of those week-days for which a special service is ordered, and at all times in mission stations and other places than parish churches, where the prescribed order of Morning or Evening Prayer cannot be used to edification, other services may be used, compiled only from the Book of Common Prayer; but no such deviation shall be permissible, except on emergencies, without the approbation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That Message No. 31, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 23, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, containing the following proposed amendment to Canon 6, Title III., to constitute § IV., Canon 6, Title III.:

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and the naming of the new Diocese shall be a part of its organization,—recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do concur in said amendment.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 19, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of inquiry offered by the Missionary Bishop of Montana, unanimously report that, in their opinion, the action of the House of Bishops in 1868, by which a new Missionary Jurisdiction was established, including a part of the Territory of Dakota, was in conflict with clause [2] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., for the reason that the said clause contemplates only entire States or Territories to be taken from, or added to, existing Missionary Jurisdictions.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 19, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

The Presiding Bishop having called for reports of Special Committees,

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Joint Committee on the subject of an address to the Church of Ireland, presented the following proposed

LETTER.

To the Most Reverend the Archbishops, the Right Reverend the Bishops, the Reverend the Clergy, and the faithful Laity of the Church of Ireland: the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled,

SEND GREETING:

We beg to assure you, beloved brethren, that we have watched with solicitude and fraternal sympathy the dangerous crisis through which recent events have obliged you to pass. Seldom have graver difficulties or more painful trials been imposed upon any branch of the Church Catholic.

We regard it as an occasion of devout thankfulness to God that you were enabled by His Holy Spirit to encounter, with so much Christian fortitude and courage, the disasters which threatened you, and to advance thus far, and with so much harmony, in effecting the permanent reorganization of the Church.

We are gratified, moreover, to recognize the fact that the Church of Ireland, while earnestly witnessing to the faith once delivered to the saints, and adhering to the Primitive and Apostolic principles which form our common inheritance and bond of union, has adopted a form of Ecclesias-

tical organization so nearly allied to that of the Church in this country, and so fully attested and approved in the progress of our history.

Nor would we fail to recognize your wisdom in retaining the ancient historic name—"The Church of Ireland,"—a name which recalls great memories of the past, and justifies the hope of an auspicious future.

We cannot doubt that the Church, which was the last among the Western Churches to surrender its primitive rights and privileges of self-government, will be found equal to the responsibilities of its present position; and will, notwithstanding embarrassments arising from the loss of its temporalities, be able to strengthen the things which remain, and to recover the influence which once made it illustrious as a defender of Evangelical truth and Apostolic order among the Churches of Europe.

To these brotherly greetings we join our fervent prayers that the Church in America, and the Church of Ireland, being united in one communion and fellowship of Christ, may be workers together with God for the advancement of His glory and the salvation of men through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Peace be unto you, and to all the brethren, and love with faith from God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.

All which is respectfully submitted.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Bishop of Ohio,*
J. P. B. WILMER, *Bishop of Louisiana,*
W. H. ODENHEIMER, *Bishop of New Jersey,*
A. CLEVELAND COXE, *Bishop of Western New York,*
A. N. LITTLEJOHN, *Bishop of Long Island,*
Committee on the part of the
House of Bishops.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
WM. F. ADAMS,
EDWARD McCRADY,

Committee on the part of the
House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

October 19, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio it was

Resolved, That the report of the Joint Committee on an address to the Church of Ireland be adopted, and that the letter appended thereto be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of Wisconsin, from the Joint Committee on the Swedish translation of the Prayer Book, presented their report, with a resolution appended, to wit:

Resolved, That a Joint Commission be again appointed to prepare and report to the next General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Swedish language.

On his motion the resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

1. *Resolved,* That the vote adopting the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on the Swedish Prayer Book be reconsidered.

2. *Resolved,* That the report be referred back to the Committee, in order to incorporate into the report the ideas suggested in the debate on the report.

The Bishop of Iowa presented a communication from the Board of Missions, which, on his motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Connecticut proposed the following amendments to be made in § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest :

1. After the word "Territories," in line 2, insert "or parts thereof," and
2. In line 7, instead of the words "the number of States and Territories," insert "the geographical area."

Which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee of Conference in reference to the proposed royalty on the publication of the new Hymnal, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the disagreement of the two Houses in reference to the second resolution proposed by the Committee on the Hymnal, being much impressed with the importance of the object sought to be secured by the House of Bishops in the proposed royalty ; and notwithstanding differences of opinion among members of the Committee upon the abstract proposition of affixing a royalty, and without committing themselves unequivocally to the principle, have concluded, in order to test anew the sentiment of the Convention, to present for its consideration the following resolution, viz. :

Resolved, That this Hymnal, when finally corrected by the Committee thereon, shall be free to be printed and published by all responsible publishers who shall obtain a license to that effect from the trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and who shall assure to such trustees a payment, to be applied for the uses of said fund, equivalent to *ten per cent.* upon the retail selling price ; and that the copyright of the Hymnal be vested in said trustees.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALFRED LEE,
HENRY C. LAY,
HENRY A. NEELY,
DANL. S. TUTTLE,

*Committee on the part of the
House of Bishops.*

PETER J. SHAND,
JOHN M. MITCHELL,
STORRS O. SEYMOUR,
CAMBRIDGE LIVINGSTON,
GEORGE B. WARREN, JR.,

*Committee on the part of the House
of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

October 19, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska the report of the Committee was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the following communication from the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa :

To the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, assembled in Baltimore, October, 1871.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN :

A connection of thirty-two years with the African Mission had so enfeebled my health, that in the early part of 1869 I felt no longer able to discharge the duties of my jurisdiction. Indeed, a large portion of the last

year of my residence in Africa, I was confined to my couch from mere physical exhaustion. I therefore left Cape Palmas in May, and arrived in New York in July.

I did, for a time, cherish the hope that the invigorating influence of my native climate would so far restore my health as to enable me at least to make one visitation to my appointed sphere of duty. After the experiment of two years I have been compelled to abandon even this hope. The benefit derived from the bracing air of winter has been so counteracted by returning warm weather, that I am convinced that my ability to endure a tropical climate is exhausted.

Nothing, therefore, remains for me but the painful alternative to resign the jurisdiction, the duties of which I am no longer able to perform.

In doing this, I desire to record my grateful sense of the privilege and honor of having been permitted to labor so long for my dear Lord and Saviour in one of the most destitute portions of the world; and, according to grace given me, to lay foundations on which it will be the happiness of others to build. And thus I share the blessedness of the Master and the servants through all the ages, "One soweth and another reapeth: and he that reapeth gathereth fruit unto life eternal: that both he that soweth and he that reapeth may rejoice together."

Surrendering, as I now do, to the House of Bishops, the trust which they committed to me, I would also affirm my undiminished estimate of the great work of heathen evangelization; and most earnestly urge upon them ever-increasing efforts to strengthen and extend our foreign missions.

Measures deemed necessary to this end in Africa, I have recommended to the Board of Missions, and to the General Convention.

May He, who by His Holy Spirit did preside in the councils of the blessed Apostles, and has promised by His Son Jesus Christ to be with His Church to the end of the world, graciously guide you in all your deliberations and efforts for His glory, that the comfortable Gospel of Christ may be truly preached, truly received, and truly followed in all places, to the breaking down of the kingdom of sin, Satan, and death; till at length the whole of His dispersed sheep, being gathered into one fold, shall become partakers of everlasting life; through the merits and death of Jesus Christ our Saviour. Amen.

Very respectfully and truly, yours in best bonds,

JNO. PAYNE

BALTIMORE, October 19, 1871.

The Bishop of Virginia offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the resignation of his missionary jurisdiction at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, by the Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., be, and is hereby accepted.

Resolved, That in accepting the resignation, the House of Bishops express their appreciation of his long and faithful services in connection with the establishment and extension of the Church on the Western coast of Africa, and their hope that, under the blessing of God, his health may be permanently restored for renewed and increasing usefulness.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware it was

Resolved, That the resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas be referred to a Special Committee of three Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the three senior Bishops were appointed as such Committee, viz.:

The Bishop of Kentucky,
The Bishop of Ohio, and
The Bishop of Michigan.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio, from the Joint Committee on the Religious Reform in Italy, presented their report,* to which were appended the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That we again commend to the Church the great cause of religious reform in Italy, and especially the interesting and effective work which is now being done in that kingdom by the Foreign Secretary of the Commission, the Rev. Wm. Chauncy Langdon, during the past three years.

We commend his zeal and discretion, and rejoice in his marked success in communicating to our brethren in Christ, within the Church in Italy, a knowledge of the condition and circumstances of our branch of the Catholic Church, and our sympathy with them in the trials of their faith and patience.

We ask the sympathy and coöperation of the Church in behalf of his important labors.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy be continued, and be so constituted as to consist of twelve members,—four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four Laymen, with power to fill vacancies occurring in their number.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee thus appointed be empowered to nominate a Commission of Presbyters and Laymen to assist them in discharging their duties.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That the Dean of Chester be invited to address this House in relation to the Italian Reform Movement, immediately after the recess, if he shall be able to do so.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

The Dean of Chester addressed the House, in pursuance of its invitation.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan it was

Resolved, That when the House adjourn, it adjourn to meet to-morrow morning at half-past nine o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be given to the Dean of Chester for the very valuable information which the House has received from him.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That the report of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy be laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Joint Committee on Ritual Uniformity, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee appointed to consider the report on Ritual Uniformity, respectfully report that after very careful deliberation and full discussion, they have, with great unanimity, concluded upon the presentation

* *Vide* Appendix V.

of the following Canon and resolution (unanimously agreed to by the Bishops on the Committee) for adoption by the two Houses in the General Convention.

On behalf of the Committees,

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

October 19, 1871.

Bishop of Maryland.

CANON OF RITUAL.

§ I. This Church, holding fast its liberty in Christ its Head, recognizes no other law of ritual than such as it shall have itself accepted or provided, meaning thereby in no wise to prejudice or arraign the differing rites, usages, customs, or laws of other branches of the Church of Christ.

§ II. The provisions for Ritual in this Church are:

1. The Book of Common Prayer, with the offices and ordinal thereto appended, as adapted to the use of this Church by additions, omissions, or other alteration from time to time constitutionally made.

2. The Canons of the Church of England in use in the American Provinces before the year 1789, and not subsequently superseded, altered, or repealed, by legislation, General or Diocesan, of this Church.

3. The Canonical or other regular legislative or judicial action or decisions of this Church, in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, or by its duly constituted authorities.

§ III. For the greater uniformity and simplicity of the public worship of this Church; for the more effectual enforcement of due habits of solemn reverence in its congregations; and out of considerate regard to the conditions under which the extension of the Church is now and hereafter to take place; it is hereby declared and provided, that in all questions arising concerning ritual observance, the administration of the Law of Ritual of this Church, whether for enforcement or for restriction, appertains to the office and duty of the Ordinary, whose official written determination, whether of his own motion, or at the official demand either of a Rector or of a Vestry, shall be held to be the settlement of any question which shall at any time arise concerning Ritual: *Provided*, however, that contradictory determinations shall be subject, on memorial or otherwise, to revision by the House of Bishops, under such rules and regulations for bringing the same before them as said House of Bishops shall prescribe.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

Bishop of Maryland,

Chairman of the Committee.

WM. COOPER MEAD,

Chairman of the Committee on the part of the

House of Deputies.

RESOLUTION REPORTED BY THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON RITUAL.

Resolved, That a Joint Committee of three of each order be appointed to examine the Canons of the Church of England of 1603, and report to the next General Convention what portions were in use in the American Provinces in the year 1789, and how far the same have been modified by repeal or alteration or other mode, by action of this Church in its Conventions, General or Diocesan, and whether any portion require modification or repeal.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

Bishop of Maryland,

Chairman of the Committee.

WM. COOPER MEAD,

Chairman of the Committee on the part of the

House of Deputies.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, on motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Friday, October 20, 1871.

The House met at 9.30 A.M., pursuant to adjournment.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of New Jersey.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 14th day of the Session,
October 19, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 1 of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended by adding thereto the following words, to wit :

"And the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, hereinafter provided for, may exercise, subject to the General Convention, and within the limitations contained in this Constitution, and in any amendments hereafter made in the same, all the corporate powers of the institution aforesaid.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 8 of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be amended by inserting the following words, after the words "*ex officio* members of the Board of Missions," in the ninth line of said Article, to wit :

"The Board may also appoint eight persons, four of whom shall be Clergymen, and four of whom shall be Laymen, who, together with the Bishop in whose Diocese the Committee shall be located, shall be a Committee for Indian Missions."

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 14th day of the Session,
October 19, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops, and has appointed the following persons as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Dispatch of Business :

The Rev. Dr. Mead, of the Diocese of Connecticut,
The Rev. Dr. Haight, of the Diocese of New York, and
Mr. H. W. Sheffey, of the Diocese of Virginia.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 14th day of the Session,
October 19, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 35, from the House of Bishops [relating to the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen].

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Presiding Bishop having called for reports of Standing Committees,

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Connecticut in regard to certain proposed amendments of § VII., Canon 13, Title I., respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend to the House of Bishops the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That § VII., Canon 13, Title I. of the Digest, be amended by inserting after the word "Territories," in the fifth line of paragraph [1], the words "or parts thereof," and by inserting after the word "Territories," in the third line of paragraph [2], the words "or parts thereof," and after the word "Territories," in the eighth line of same paragraph, the words "or parts thereof," and by omitting in paragraph [7] the words "in said States and Territories of the United States," in lines third and fourth, and inserting in place thereof the words "within his Missionary Jurisdiction."

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 20, 1871.

CHAS. P. MCILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented a report in reference to Message No. 31, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, proposing amendment of Canon 20, Title I., "On the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," which report was accompanied with the following resolution:

Resolved, That the amendment proposed in Message No. 31, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be concurred in by this House, with the exception of the words "except in emergencies," in place of which this Committee recommend the substitution of the words "for habitual or repeated use."

The Bishop of Michigan proposed the following as an amendment to the resolution reported by the Committee:

Resolved, That in the proviso the words "at any time" be substituted for the words "at all times;" that the word "schools" be inserted after "mission stations;" that the words "to edification" be omitted; and that the last clause be so altered as to read, after the words "Common Prayer," "with the approbation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese."

The Bishop of Texas proposed the following as a substitute for the Canon as reported by the Committee :

CANON 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every minister shall, on all occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church ; and this rule shall be understood to prohibit all additions to and omissions from the prescribed order of said Book, except in the cases prescribed by § XIV. of Canon 13, Title I. : *Provided*, that in mission stations, schools, and other places than parish churches, other Services than the prescribed order of Evening or Morning Prayer may be used, compiled only from the Book of Common Prayer, with the approbation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That the report, with the amendment this day proposed, be referred back to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, presented a report, which, by consent, was recommitted for amendment.

The Bishop of Mississippi, from the Joint Committee on Christian Education,* presented their report, with the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That, except where weighty local or special considerations intervene, it is our duty to sustain our own educational institutions by our gifts and our patronage.

2. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on Education be continued, with authority to prepare, and present to the next General Convention, a full and well-digested report on this subject.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey the first resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey the second resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

Resolved, That Message No. 32, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 14th day of the Session,
October 19, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 35.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 36, from the House of Bishops [relating to an address to the Church of Ireland], and has adopted the following resolution :

* *Vide* Appendix VII.

Resolved, That this House adopt said address, and that the President and Secretary of this House sign the engrossed copy of the same in the name of this House.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Wisconsin presented a memorial from sundry Clergy in relation to a uniform division of the Canticles and Psalter.

On his motion it was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa it was

Resolved, That when the letter to the Church of Ireland is engrossed, it be signed by the President and the Secretary of this House.

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Special Committee on the Resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee, to whom was referred the question of accepting the resignation of the Rt. Rev. John Payne, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, and parts adjacent, beg leave to report that this House has received with profound regret his letter of resignation, and whilst deeply sympathizing with our brother in the loss of health, which, in his opinion, renders his resignation imperative; and whilst deeply deploring the loss which his mission will sustain, they propose the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Rt. Rev. John Payne, D.D., of his Missionary Jurisdiction of Cape Palmas, Africa, and parts adjacent, be, and it is hereby, accepted;

And, further, they recommend the adoption of a resolution admitting our brother, in consideration of his long and faithful services in his arduous Missionary field, to an honorary seat in this House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

B. B. SMITH,
CHAS. P. McILVAINE,
SAML. A. McCOSKRY.

October 20, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York the report of the Committee was made the order of the day for 10 o'clock on Saturday.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 15th day of the Session,
October 20, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 36.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the view of the state of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, namely, Episcopal charges, addresses and pastoral letters, presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese,

in compliance with § III. of Canon 15 of Title I. of the Digest of the Canons, whose report has been agreed to by this House.

In transmitting this view of the state of the Church, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a pastoral letter to the members of the Church.

Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

JAMES CRAIK,

*President of the House of
Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Ohio in the chair.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio having called up the resolutions reported by the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy,

On his motion the first resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On his motion the second resolution reported by the Committee as adopted.

On his motion the third resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan it was

Resolved, That the members of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, on the part of this House, be the Bishops of Maryland and of Pennsylvania, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Central New York.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Georgia asked leave to withdraw from the sessions of the House, on account of sickness in his family.

The Bishop of Iowa presented the amended report of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Board of Missions.*

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska it was

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the persons here nominated by the Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions be constituted a Board of Missions for the next three years.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

* *Vide* Appendix III., Missions 4.

Resolved, That the projet of Canons reported by the Joint Committee on Theological Education be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the House adjourned, to meet at half past 9 o'clock to-morrow.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Saturday, October 21, 1871.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, at half-past nine o'clock, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Georgia, and with the addition of the Bishop of Illinois. The Bishop of Florida appeared and took his seat.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Massachusetts read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

Message No. 36, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having been called up,

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That Message No. 36, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, transmitting the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, be referred to a Committee of this House to prepare a Pastoral Letter.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio it was

Resolved, That the Bishops of Michigan, Connecticut, Western New York, and Pittsburgh, be such Committee.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the last resolution be reconsidered; which was lost.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Ohio, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution introduced by the Assistant Bishop of Indiana, instructing the Committee to inquire and report whether any, and if any, what, Constitutional or Canonical provision exists, or is required for the organization of Dioceses in States or Territories not now organized into Dioceses, respectfully report that, in their opinion, the action of this House, yesterday, on the report of this Committee, making certain amendments, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay

Deputies, to § VII., Canon 13, Title I., renders unnecessary any such provision as the inquiry refers to.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 21, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was recommitted their report offered yesterday to the House of Bishops, on Message No. 31, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, respectfully report that, in place of the resolution recommended therein, they recommend for adoption the following :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the first clause of the amended Canon ; and proposes, in place of the amended proviso, the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to inquire and report whether any, and if any, what, action may be necessary or expedient to provide services for use in schools, colleges, hospitals, or other similar institutions ; in cottage lectures, mothers' meetings, Bible classes, or Missionary or other meetings or lectures, and in Missionary work, whether in town or country.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 20, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado the resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island the order of the day was postponed in order to complete the routine business of the House.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, presented a report, with resolutions appended.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions have leave to withdraw their report for amendment.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That this House concur in the first resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, communicated in their Message No. 32, amending Constitution of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Committee, so as to vest its corporate powers in the Board of Missions.

The Bishop of Louisiana, from the Joint Committee on the French Prayer Book, presented their report, with the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on the new version of the *Book of Common Prayer in French* be continued, with authority to complete and print an edition of said book, without expense to the General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, That said book, thus printed, may be used, provisionally, by French-speaking congregations in any Diocese, on being approved and licensed by the Bishop thereof.

3. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be authorized to continue their labors of revision on said book, with a view to present it, in as correct and

perfect a state as may be attainable by them, to the next General Convention, for its approval and authorization.

4. *Resolved*, That the Committee be authorized to secure and hold, in such manner as may seem to them best, the copyright in said book for this Convention, so as to place the book under its control.

5. *Resolved*, That the said Committee be authorized to prepare a Hymnal to be used in connection with the aforesaid Prayer Book.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the resolutions reported by the Joint Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented a memorial on the subject of Ritual Uniformity.

On his motion it was referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the House proceeded to the order of the day, which was the report of the Special Committee on the Resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas.

The question being on the first resolution reported by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Michigan offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. John Payne, D.D., who has this day resigned his jurisdiction as Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, be invited to take an honorary seat in the House of Bishops, in recognition of his long, faithful, and arduous services in discharging the trust committed to him by the Church.

Which was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 15th day of the Session,
October 20, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee to prepare a Swedish version of the Book of Common Prayer be continued, and that the members on the part of this House of this Joint Committee be

The Rev. Wm. Adams, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

The Rev. Charles Breck, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio.

The Rev. Josiah P. Tustin, D.D., of the Diocese of Michigan.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 15th day of the Session,
October 20, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee appointed to prepare a version of the Prayer Book in German :

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on the German Prayer Book be

continued, with renewed instructions to prepare and report to the next General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the German language.

Resolved, That until an authorized version of the Book of Common Prayer in German shall be set forth, it is left to the discretion of each Diocesan to license the use, in German congregations under his charge, of such formulary, in their vernacular tongue, as shall be in harmony with the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 15th day of the Session,
October 20, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Clergymen and Laymen nominated in the report of the Joint Committee, communicated in Message No. 39, from the House of Bishops, be appointed as a Board of Missions, according to Article 3 of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That clause [1] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by § II. of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops-elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That clause [2] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That clause [7] of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 41.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the supplemental report of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal be adopted, and the Committee be instructed to amend the Hymnal accordingly.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

Resolved, That notice be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that the House of Bishops has accepted the resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Standing Committee on Revision of the Psalms and Hymns, presented the following supplemental

REPORT.

The Committee on the Hymnal, who were authorized to receive suggestions as to the omission of hymns from the Hymnal, and the addition of hymns thereto, respectfully report, that they have been greatly aided in the work of revision by contributions which have been offered by members of the Convention. A reëxamination of the Hymnal has disclosed several literary blemishes and errors of typography, which will be corrected before the book is printed for the use of the Church.

In order to make room for additional hymns, and believing that their omission will not impair the value of the collection, the Committee recommend that the following hymns be removed from the Hymnal, namely, Hymns 11, 72, 98, 124, 193, 209, 250, 315, 367, 441, 492—eleven in all.

In compliance with the earnest wish of many persons, the Committee have inserted several additional hymns, which have been carefully selected from a large amount of material kindly placed in their hands; most of which have been widely adopted in the Church of England, and have become endeared to our congregations by frequent use during the last three years, under the sanction of the authorities of the Church.

The Committee assure the Convention that nothing will be found in the Hymnal, as thus revised, which can offend a refined Christian taste, and they are confident that in no case has an expression been admitted that is not in accordance with the doctrines of our communion, and the teachings of the Book of Common Prayer. They recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed to amend the Hymnal, in accordance with this report.

All which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS M. CLARK,
GREGORY T. BEDELL,
A. CLEVELAND COXE,
FREDERIC D. HUNTINGTON,
M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,
HENRY E. PIERREPONT.

October 21, 1871.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island it was

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 41, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, adopting the supplemental report of the Joint Committee on the Hymnal.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan it was

Resolved, That a Committee of two Bishops be appointed to communicate to the Right Rev. Bishop Payne, D.D., the action of this House in reference to his resignation.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee the Bishops of Michigan and Louisiana.

The Bishop of Western New York, having called up the report of the Committee of Conference on the subject of the royalty on the Hymnal, moved the adoption of the resolution, amended so as to read as follows :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Hymnal, now finally corrected by the Committee thereon, shall be free to be printed and published by all responsible publishers who shall obtain a license to that effect from the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, and who shall assure to such Trustees a payment, to be applied to the uses of the said Fund, equivalent to *ten per cent.* upon the retail selling price ; and that the copyright of the Hymnal be vested in said Trustees.

The resolution, as amended by consent, was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware it was

Resolved, That this action be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, to be appointed under the resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, adopted this day, be instructed to inquire whether it may not be expedient to provide that, on other occasions of public worship than Sundays and the mornings of those week-days for which special services are ordered, services other than those now prescribed by the order of Morning and Evening Prayer may be used : *Provided*, that such services be compiled, exclusively, from the Book of Common Prayer, and that, previously to their use, they receive the approbation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which they are to be used.

Resolved, That the same Committee be also instructed to inquire whether it may not be expedient to provide for the separation of the services customarily used as one service on the mornings of Sundays and other holy days, and that they shall also report whether any, and if any, what, action is needed to allow a separate use of the services called Morning and Evening Prayer, the Litany, and the Ante-Communion Service.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That it be referred to the same Committee to consider whether any action be needed to provide for the use, on certain occasions, of the

order for the administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, without the use of the order for Morning Prayer or the Litany, before or after.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Texas moved that the Committee on Canons be instructed to report in relation to the matter brought before this House in memorials from the Dioceses of California and Texas, immediately after recess; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House will proceed, on Monday next, at half-past one o'clock P.M., to the nomination of a Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, and parts adjacent.

Which was adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana presented a memorial from the Rev. Thomas Scott Bacon, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Indiana, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on memorials.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on amendments of the Constitution, having been instructed to inquire into the expediency of so amending the Constitution as to provide for the formation of a Missionary district or districts within the limits of any Diocese already organized which, from the extent of its territory, cannot be properly administered by the Bishop, and which, under the conditions now required, cannot be divided into two or more Dioceses, respectfully report the following action as in its judgment likely to effect the desired object:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the alteration of the Constitution, recommended in the following resolution, be proposed, and that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Resolved, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended by the insertion, as a second paragraph after the first paragraph of the Article, as it now stands, of the following:

"Any Diocese already formed and admitted, having an extent of territory which requires division, may, upon application by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese, be set off within such restricted limits as shall be by the said Bishop and Convention agreed upon and designated, by action of the House of Bishops, with concurrent vote of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in General Convention. The portion left out by such action shall be subject to disposition under Canonical provisions for Missionary jurisdiction.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
THOMAS M. CLARK,
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

October 21, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Special Committee on the Provincial System, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee, to whom was referred the question of the expediency of introducing the Provincial System into the legislation of this Church, beg leave to report that, owing to the gravity of the question and shortness of time left for its consideration, they recommend the continuance of the Committee, to report at the next General Convention.

For the Committee,

October 21, 1871.

SAML. A. McCOSKRY, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland the report was laid on the table for the present.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be adopted and enacted as a new Canon, to wit :

CANON —.

Of the time when new Canons shall take effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specifically ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 42, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, adopting Canon —, "Of the time when new Canons shall take effect."

The Bishop of Texas moved that the amendments proposed by the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, on the tenth day of the session, to § V., Canon 13, Title I., and referred to the Committee on Canons, be withdrawn from that Committee, with a view to their immediate consideration by the House; which motion was carried.

The Bishop of Texas thereupon offered the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the following amendments be made in § V., Canon 13, Title I., to wit :

First. That in line 3d, after the word "infirmity," be inserted the words, "or by reason of the extent of his Diocese."

Second. That after the words "surviving him, in line 6th, be inserted the following words, viz.: "*Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop, for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention must be had and obtained."

Third. That after the word "Bishop," in line 13th, the following words be inserted, viz.: "In case an Assistant Bishop shall be appointed, on account of extent of Diocese, said Bishop shall have Missionary jurisdiction under assignment of duty by the Bishop of the Diocese."

On motion, the first amendment proposed in the resolution was adopted.

On motion, the second amendment proposed in the resolution was adopted.

Pending the consideration of the third amendment proposed in the resolution,

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana moved that it be made the order of the day for Monday next at 10 o'clock; which motion was carried.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota it was

Resolved, That the subject of the election of a Bishop for the Indian Missionary jurisdiction be made the order of the day for Monday, at 12 o'clock.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Monday, October 23, 1871.

The House met at half past nine o'clock, pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Ohio in the chair.

The roll was called. Present, as on Saturday, with the exception of the Bishop of Central New York.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Long Island read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop presiding offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

Message No. 37, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Wisconsin it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 37, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, continuing the Joint Committee on the Swedish Prayer Book.

The Bishop presiding appointed as members of such Committee, on the part of this House,

The Bishop of Minnesota,
The Bishop of Illinois, and
The Bishop of Wisconsin.

Message No. 40, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 40, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, amending § VII., Canon 13, Title I., "Of Domestic Missionary Bishops."

The Bishop presiding having called for reports of Standing Committees,

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Standing Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, called up the resolution of the Bishop of Wisconsin, offered on the ninth day of the session :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the amendments to Article 5 of the Constitution, adopted by the last General Convention, and submitted to the various Dioceses, be now finally adopted.

After discussion, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado moved that the resolution be laid on the table for the present; which was carried. Ayes, 17; noes, 16.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, presented their report, recommitted on Saturday, with amended resolutions, as follows :

REPORT.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred the resolutions of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, respecting the proposed amendments of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report that the first resolution contained in their Message No. 32, having been already concurred in, they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the second resolution communicated in Message No. 32, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for reasons which appear in the following resolutions, in which they desire the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to instruct the Domestic Committee to appoint a sub-committee, to whom shall be committed the special care of the Indian Missionary work, and who shall be charged, under the direction of the Domestic Committee, with the oversight and conduct of the same.

Resolved, That, in the opinion of this Convention, all missions to Indians within the United States should be placed by the Domestic Committee

upon the same footing, as to the appointment and support of Missionaries, with other General Domestic Missions of this Church.

All which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY W. LEE,
HENRY B. WHIPPLE,
JOHN B. KERFOOT.

October 23, 1871.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Clause [2] of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, is hereby amended so as to read as follows :

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, or any part of a Diocese in which the Bishop of such Diocese, by reason of its extent or other physical impediment, cannot in person duly exercise the functions of his office, may, by the act of the Convention of such Diocese, and with the consent in the latter case of the Bishop thereof, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of a Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall thereupon be authorized to perform, within such Diocese, or such part of a Diocese, all the duties and offices of the Bishop thereof, until such vacancy has been supplied, or such disqualification has been removed, or until the act of such Convention has been revoked, and, in the latter case, until the consent of the Bishop of such Diocese has been also withdrawn : *Provided*, that in such last named case, the Bishop or Missionary Bishop shall exercise such jurisdiction within the part of the Diocese placed under his Episcopal charge as the act of the Diocesan Convention may prescribe.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, and printed on page 136 of the Journal of the last General Convention, be, and the same is, hereby finally agreed to and ratified, as provided in Article 9 of the Constitution.

And the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies further respectfully informs the House of Bishops that the above resolution was adopted by a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be adopted, to be numbered

CANON — OF TITLE III.

Of the Board of Missions.

§ I. [1.] It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at every triennial meeting, on nomination by a Joint Committee of the two Houses, designated for that purpose, to appoint a Board of Missions for the management of the General Missions, Foreign and Domestic, of this Church.

[2.] All the Bishops of this Church shall be *ex officio* members of said Board. The elective members shall be selected from the Presbyters and Laymen of the several organized Dioceses of this Church, in such numerical proportion as shall from time to time be determined.

§ II. The Board of Missions may adopt a Constitution, and modify the same as occasion shall require: *Provided*, that such Constitution and amendments shall be of no force until the same shall have been submitted to, and approved by, the General Convention.

§ III. At every triennial Convention the Board of Missions shall make report of its doings to the General Convention.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That notwithstanding the awful calamity to which the great city of the northwest has been subjected, the widespread devastation by fire that has been visited upon the States of Wisconsin and Michigan must not be overlooked, but that the appeal to our feeling of human brotherhood and Christian love from the suffering people of the wasted portions of those States should meet with speedy response in generous contribution for the supply of their necessities.

2. *Resolved*, That the members of this Convention will join in such contribution, each to the extent of his ability; and that each will commend to the good people of his home our poor friends of those sections who are now suffering the loss of the fruits of years of industry, and many of whom, in the midst of their privation of the means of subsistence, have the added anguish of mourning for friends and relatives suddenly summoned to their eternal account.

3. *Resolved*, That in view of this awful visitation, the Clergy and congregations of this Church throughout the limits of the United States are invited to send any contributions that they may give to Bishop Armitage, of Wisconsin, and Bishop McCoskry, of Michigan, by them to be sent to the Governors of those States, to be expended, according to the best of their judgment, in behalf of the sufferers, without regard to Church or nation in anything saving their destitution and misery.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article 4 of the Constitution be amended by omitting the last seven words, "by any church des-

titute of a Bishop," and substituting the words "in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof," so that the Article shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in any Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 48.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Clause [3] of § II. of Canon 1 of Title III. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church, by securing, in person or by deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least three of the consecrating Bishops in the said book of record.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The question being on the resolutions reported by the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions,

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend by substituting the word "Commission" for "Sub-Committee;" which amendment was adopted. Ayes, 21; noes, 10.

The question recurring on the original resolution, as thus amended, it was adopted.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Michigan in the chair.

The Bishop of Illinois read a communication from the Clergy of Chicago.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That this letter be entered on the Minutes of this House.*

The question being on the first resolution this day reported from the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, it was adopted.

* *Vide* Appendix XI.

The question being on the second resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, it was adopted.

The order of the day being the consideration of the third amendment contained in the resolution offered on Saturday by the Bishop of Texas, and relating to § V., Canon 13, Title I, the amendment was not adopted.

The question being on the Canon as thus amended, it was adopted.

Message No. 43, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having been called up,

The Bishop of Texas offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 43, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, amending Clause [2] of § XV. of Canon 13, Title I.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy, continuing a Joint Committee; and that it has appointed the following persons as members on the part of this House of such Committee :

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York

The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.

The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Mr. Henry Chauncey, of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Frederic S. Winston, of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. William Goodrich, of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Francis Philip Nash, of the Diocese of Western New York.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the resolution appended to the report of the Joint Committee of Conference on the subject of a royalty on the new Hymnal.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Easton offered the following as a substitute for the motion of the Bishop of Texas :

Resolved, That this House non-concurs with the proposed Canon transmitted to them in Message No. 43, from the House of Clerical and Lay

Deputies, for the reason that they do not deem it competent for this Convention to give to a Missionary Bishop, by Canon, jurisdiction within an organized Diocese.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana the whole subject referred to in Message No. 43 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Alabama offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do non-concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 43, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the reason that the end proposed by said Message has been provided for in an amendment to § V., Canon 13, Title I., just passed by the House of Bishops, which will be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Maryland called up the report of the Joint Committee on Ritual Uniformity, and moved that the Canon proposed be adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 51.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amendment to Clause [2] of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I., communicated to the House of Bishops for their action in Message No. 43, from the House of Deputies, become operative immediately, in the event of the adoption of the said clause by the House of Bishops.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, Message No. 51, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 52.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees named in the accompanying list be confirmed as members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the next three years.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, it was, on motion,

Resolved, That this House continue in session until 4 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That paragraph 2, § II. of the proposed Canon of Ritual be amended so as to read thus:

2. The Canons of the Church of England, agreed upon in 1603 and in use in the American Provinces and States before the year 1789, and not subsequently superseded, altered, or repealed, by legislation, General or Diocesan, of this Church.

The Assistant Bishop of Virginia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Subsection [2] of the proposed Canon of Ritual, as thus amended, be stricken out.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 53.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, to consist on the part of this House of three members of each Order, be appointed to sit during the recess, to report to the next General Convention on the expediency of reviving in this Church the primitive Order of Deaconesses; and that, in accordance with the foregoing resolution, the following persons have been appointed on the part of this House:

The Rev. W. R. Huntington, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Joseph H. Smith, of the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Rev. John F. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. S. Corning Judd, of the Diocese of Illinois.

Mr. William Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts it was

Resolved, That when this House adjourn, it adjourns to meet at half past 7 o'clock this evening.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota it was

Resolved, That the question of the election of a Bishop for the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction be made the order of the day for this evening at half past 7 o'clock.

The Missionary Bishop of Colorado presented a memorial from the Rev. W. S. Bartlett, on the subject of a List of Deacons ordained in the Protestant Episcopal Church, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials.

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the House adjourned.

Pursuant to adjournment, the House met again for business at half past 7 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland the order of the day was suspended.

The Bishop of Maryland called up the Canon reported by the Joint Committee on Ritual Uniformity, and moved its adoption.

The Bishop of Maine moved that the whole subject be postponed until after recess to-morrow; which motion was lost.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Assistant Bishop of Virginia, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Illinois moved that §§ II. and III., and also the proviso in § III., be stricken out; which motion was lost.

The Bishop of Alabama moved as an amendment that in § III., after the words "written determination" be inserted the words "after consultation with his Canonical Council of advice;" which motion was lost.

The Bishop of Easton moved an amendment as follows:

To insert as No. 4, in the "provisions" enumerated "for Ritual in this Church," as follows:

4. Common custom and continuous use in our own Church, and in our Mother Church of England.

Which motion was lost. Ayes, 21; noes, 22.

The question being on the adoption of the Canon, it was adopted. Ayes, 24; noes, 19.

On motion, the House adjourned to half past 9 o'clock on Tuesday.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Tuesday, October 24, 1871.

The House met at half past nine o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Missionary Bishop of Oregon read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

The order of business being suspended by consent of the House,

The Bishop of Maryland moved, as an amendment to the resolution reported by the Joint Committee on Ritual, that the word "States" be substituted for "Provinces;" which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved that the resolution reported by the Joint Committee on Ritual be adopted, as thus amended; and the motion was carried.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Ohio it was

Resolved, That the question of the election of a Bishop for the Indian Missionary Jurisdiction be made the order of the day for 11 o'clock this morning.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana the rules were suspended, and the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council rose, and the House resumed its session.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio moved that the order of the day be postponed for thirty minutes.

The Bishop of New Jersey moved as an amendment that the postponement be for fifteen minutes; which was adopted.

The motion to postpone was carried, as thus amended.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolutions communicated to this House in Message No. 34, from the House of Bishops.

Resolved, That the members of the Joint Committee on the Prayer Book, continued in charge of the subject of a Table for Lessons for Lent, be same as heretofore appointed on said Committee.

Resolved, That the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, and the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, be the Presbyters appointed on the part of this House of the Joint Committee who shall have charge of the stereotype plates of the Standard Prayer Book, as provided in the second resolution of said Message No. 34.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., be the custodian of the Prayer Book contemplated in the said second resolution of Message No. 34.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 54, from the House of

Clerical and Lay Deputies, continuing Committee on Prayer Book, appointing members of a Joint Committee on, and custodian of, the stereotype plates of the Standard Prayer Book.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 17th day of the Session,
October 23, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the substitutes for Canons 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, in Title I. of the Digest, reported by the Joint Committee on Theological Education, and amended by this House, be adopted.

Attest WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That Message No. 55, with all accompanying papers, of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be referred to a Joint Committee to inquire and report to the next Convention, whether candidates of good capacity should not be encouraged to enter upon a field of study wider than that commonly pursued; a field including, for example, the Biblical chronology, the eschatology of the Old Testament, the comparison of the history of the Bible with the Egyptian, Assyrian, and other monuments of antiquity, the minuter history of the first two centuries of the period of the rise of the Papacy; whether there should not be for such students additional examinations of a searching character; and whether ministers passing such examinations successfully should not be permitted and required to appear in performing Divine Service with some badge significant of the fact.

Attest WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recedes from the second resolution in relation to the appointment of an Indian Committee, as contained in Message No. 32, to the House of Bishops, and concurs in Message No. 48, from the House of Bishops, authorizing the Domestic Committee to appoint a commission to be charged with the care of the Indian Missionary work.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following action by the Board of Missions, proposing an amendment of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, be approved:

In Article 9 of the Constitution, add after the words "subject to the regulations of the Board," these words:

"And the said Committees shall have authority to direct and control, by concurrent resolution, the custody of the seal of the Society; and the seal may be affixed and proved by any officer of the Board of Missions, or of either of the said Committees, to any document, the execution and authentication of which shall have been duly authorized by the said Society, or by a concurrent resolution of the said Committees.

"Said Committees, at a meeting regularly warned and held, may exercise, by a resolution in which a majority of the members of said Committees shall separately concur, any of the corporate powers of this Society, which have not otherwise been provided for, or the exercise of which shall not be in contravention of any action or regulation of the General Convention, or the Board."

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Ohio it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 58, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, approving action of the Board of Missions.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee on Christian Education.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, the House of Bishops concurring, the following members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on Christian Education:

The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut.
The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
The Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., of the Diocese of New Hampshire.
The Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.
The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
The Rev. John N. Galleher, of the Diocese of Louisiana.
Mr. John W. Andrews, of the Diocese of Ohio.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks, of the Diocese of Tennessee.
 Mr. George F. Comstock, of the Diocese of Central New York.
 Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D., of the Diocese of Georgia.
 Mr. John B. Howe, of the Diocese of Indiana.
 Mr. Thomas A. Johnson, LL.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 60, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, appointing members of the Joint Committee on Christian Education.

The order of the day being called up, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio moved that the order of the day be suspended for fifteen minutes; which was carried.

The Bishop of Ohio presented a report from the Committee on Canons, as follows:

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 43, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, asking the concurrence of this House in a resolution to amend Clause [2] of § XV. of Canon 13 of Title I., as well as certain resolutions proposed in this House touching the said amendment, respectfully report that they recommend non-concurrence on the part of this House, for the reasons following:

1. That they think the end proposed by said amendment has been sufficiently provided for, at least for the present, by the amendment to § V., Canon 13, Title I., passed by this House yesterday morning, and sent to the other House for concurrence; and

2. Because they do not deem it desirable or expedient for this Convention to assign by Canon to a Bishop jurisdiction within an organized Diocese; and they therefore recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the amendment proposed in Message No. 43, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

CHARLES P. MCILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted. Ayes, 23; noes, 12.

The order of the day being the question of the election of a Bishop for an Indian Missionary Jurisdiction,

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That instead of the resolution adopted by this House on October 27, 1868, establishing a new Missionary Jurisdiction, this House do establish, from and after January 1, 1872, such a jurisdiction, with the following boundaries: On the east by the Missouri river; on the south by the State of Nebraska; on the west by the 104th meridian, the Territory of Wyoming and Nebraska; on the north by the 46th degree of north latitude, and including the several Indian reservations on the left bank of the Missouri, north and east of the said river.

Pending the discussion of this resolution, the hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware the order of the day was suspended for fifteen minutes.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That, inasmuch as § II. of the Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, incorporating "the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," requires that a Board of seven Trustees be appointed triennially by the General Convention, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, so much of the resolutions passed on the thirteenth day of the present session as appointed Trustees of said fund for the next three years, be reconsidered.

2. *Resolved*, That a Joint Committee be appointed to nominate Trustees for said fund for the three years next ensuing.

3. *Resolved*, In vesting the copyright of the Hymnal in the Trustees of the fund above mentioned, the General Convention does not divest itself of the right at any future time to make such disposition of the Hymnal as it may deem expedient.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the resolutions were adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware it was

Resolved, That the Bishops of New York, Easton, and Maine be the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church, presented a report,* with the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this Convention cordially reciprocates the expressions of fraternal regard so frequently received within the past three years from the most Reverend the Patriarch of Constantinople, the most Reverend the Patriarch of Jerusalem, the most Reverend the Metropolitan of Athens, and the Holy Governing Synod of the Orthodox Church in Russia, by dignitaries of the Church in England, and by members of this Church, both of the clergy and the laity; that it takes grateful recognition of the courteous action by which the administration of holy rites for the burial of the dead of our communion has been provided for by the authorities of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church; and that it earnestly desires the continuance and increase of such brotherly intercourse and mutual good offices of love.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the subject of Intercommunion with the Russo-Greek Church be continued, and charged with the communication of the foregoing resolution to the venerable authorities of the several branches of the Holy Orthodox Church of the East.

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be also charged with the duty of taking further steps for the acquisition and communication of such information as may be mutually important and interesting to this Church and

* *Vide* Appendix VI.

to the Holy Orthodox Church of the East, with such publication thereof, from time to time, as may be deemed needful and prudent.

Resolved, That the said Committee on the part of this House consist of the Bishops of Maryland, Illinois, Western New York, Florida, and Long Island.

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention be instructed not to print in the Journal of the General Convention any memorial which may have been presented to either House, except such memorial shall have been formally acted upon by the General Convention.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey the report of the Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church was ordered to be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of Illinois it was

Resolved, That the Bishop of New Jersey be added to the Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the report of the Registrar, as follows :

The Registrar of the General Convention respectfully reports that the documents and other articles, the property of the General Convention, continue in his charge, as heretofore reported, with no other change than the addition of such Journals of Convention, and other public documents as have been sent to his address since the last Session of the Convention.

New York, October, 1871.

J. H. HOBART, Registrar.

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution recommending an amendment of Article 1 of the Constitution, ask leave to report that they have considered the subject referred to them, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Article 1 of the Constitution be so amended as to read thus :

ARTICLE 1.

There shall be a General Synod of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, unless some other day of the same year shall have been appointed by the preceding General Synod ; and in such place as shall be determined by the Synod ; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the plan fixed on for any such meeting of the Synod, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint

another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Synod; and special meetings may be held at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented before they shall proceed to business, except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Synod freedom of debate shall be allowed.

All which is respectfully submitted.

BENJAMIN B SMITH,
SAM. A. MCCOSKRY,
THOMAS ATKINSON,
ALEX. GREGG,

Committee.

October 24, 1871.

The order of the day being called up, to wit, the question of the appointment of a Missionary Bishop for the Indian District, the Bishop of Kansas moved the following as an amendment:

And the Missionary Bishop to be appointed for this Jurisdiction shall also, whenever appointed, have charge of all such reservations east of the Rocky Mountains, on which Indians are located; and which, with the consent and at the request of the Bishops within whose districts such reservations are now situated, may be placed under his care.

The Bishop of Delaware moved that the House continue in session until 4 P.M.; which was carried. Ayes, 22; noes, 20.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island it was ordered that the question on the order of the day be taken in ten minutes.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Kansas, it was not adopted.

The question being on the original resolution, it was adopted. Ayes, 21; noes, 19.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the style of the Bishop of the Indian Jurisdiction now erected shall be "Missionary Bishop of Niobrara."

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska this action was ordered to be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of Nebraska moved that the subject of the nomination of a Missionary Bishop of Niobrara be made the order of the day for this evening, at 8 o'clock.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the question of the election of a Missionary Bishop for the African Mission be made the order of the day for this evening, at 9 o'clock.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That to-morrow (Wednesday) at 10 o'clock, this House will, if it shall then be deemed expedient, nominate a Presbyter of this Church to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for election as Bishop of the Indian district, to be known as Bishop of Niobrara, and also to nominate a Presby-

ter of this Church to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for election as Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop be, and hereby is, requested to return to the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Winchester a courteous and brotherly acknowledgment of his communication relating to a revision of the English of the Holy Scriptures, stating that this House, having had no part in originating or organizing the said work of revision, is not at present in a condition to deliver any judgment respecting it, and at the same time expressing the disposition of this House to consider with candor the work undertaken by the Convocation of Canterbury, whenever it shall have been completed, and its results laid before them.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to strike out the following words: "having had no part in originating or organizing the said work of revision;" which was lost.

The question recurring on the original motion of the Bishop of New York, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia, from the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom certain memorials on Ritualism were referred, report that the important subject to which those memorials relate has been considered and disposed of by the House of Bishops, and the Committee are of opinion that the memorials require no special action on the part of this House.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

J. JOHNS, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the Hymnal be directed to arrange for and supervise the printing of the first edition of the new Hymnal.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That in view of his approaching visit to Great Britain, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Pennsylvania be requested to act as bearer of the letters prepared at this session of the General Convention, and by it addressed to the Church of Ireland.

Which was adopted.

The Missionary Bishop of Colorado, from the Joint Committee on the proper improvement of the semi-centennial of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee appointed to consider what measures shall be adopted by this Convention for the proper improvement of the semi-cen-

nary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolutions.

WHEREAS, This year of our Lord, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, is the semi-centennial anniversary of the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society of this Church; and

WHEREAS, The manifold blessings of Almighty God have rested upon our Missionary work; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That in humble acknowledgment of our gratitude to God for His loving kindnesses, it be recommended to all the congregations of the Church in the United States to celebrate this semi-centennary as a missionary jubilee, by suitable public services, and by a renewed and solemn consecration of themselves and their substance to the Lord.

Resolved, That it be urgently recommended to the Clergy to hold Missionary services on some Sunday during the season of Advent, and that they be requested to make collections, and to take such other means as they may think proper, in their respective parishes, for the creation of a Jubilee fund, to be devoted to the extension and upbuilding of the Church at home and abroad.

Resolved, That while every part of the Church should participate, so every department of Church extension should share in the liberality of the offering.

Resolved, That in order to secure full information in relation to this fund, the rectors of parishes be requested to report to the Secretaries of the Domestic and Foreign Committees, the amounts collected in their respective parishes, and the objects to which they have been appropriated.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

GEO. M. RANDALL, *Chairman*.

On his motion the resolutions reported by the Joint Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution be made the order of the day for this evening, at half past 7 o'clock; which was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned to half past 7 o'clock this evening.

The House assembled at half past 7 o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

The order of the day being the amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution,

The Bishop of Maryland moved that this House concur in Message No. 44, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution; which was adopted. Ayes, 23; noes, 18.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals be continued, having the oversight of the present proposed publication, and giving it, when issued, its attestation of accuracy, if it is found to be deserving of the same.

Resolved, That the Committees on the part of this House consist of the Rev. Drs. Mead, Howe, and Perry; Messrs. S. B. Ruggles, LL.D., Henry P. Baldwin, and Enoch R. Mudge.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 61, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, continuing the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 62.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in Message No. 53, from the House of Bishops, adopting the resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee on Interchange with the Russo-Greek Church, and continuing the Committee.

The House of Deputies has further appointed as members on the part of this House of the said Committee:

The Rev. John Fulton, D.D., of the Diocese of Albany.

The Rev. R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Rev. Charles R. Hale, of the Diocese of Central New York.

Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Mr. Edward Stanley, of the Diocese of California.

Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, of the Diocese of Long Island.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 18th day of the Session,
October 24, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 63.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in Message No. 54, from the House of Bishops, instructing the Secretaries to omit in the printed Journal memorials not favorably acted upon by this Convention; and in Message No. 56, giving the charge of printing the first edition of the Hymnal to the Joint Committee thereon.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Illinois presented papers relating to proposed new Dioceses within the limits of the present Diocese of Illinois, which, on his motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on the admission of new Dioceses.

The Bishop of Wisconsin, from the Joint Committee on the Swedish Prayer Book, presented the following

REPORT.

The Joint Committee to prepare and report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Swedish language, according to the instructions

given them on the recommittal of the report, presented on the fourteenth day of the session, beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That until an authorized version of the Book of Common Prayer in Swedish shall be set forth, it is left to the discretion of each Diocesan to license the use, in Scandinavian congregations under his charge, of such formularies in their vernacular tongues as shall be in harmony with the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

For the Committee.

WILLIAM E. ARMITAGE,
WILLIAM ADAMS,
CHARLES BRECK.

October 24, 1871.

On his motion the resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany moved that the following minute be entered on the Journals of this House:

We, the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, having our attention called to the published report of the proceedings of the Alt-Catholic Congress, recently assembled in Munich, put on record the expression of our earnest sympathy with the heroic struggle for religious liberty now making by the members of that Congress; and of our anxious hope and fervent prayers that God may give them counsel and might to maintain and carry out the determination to "reject all dogmas set up under" any Pope, "in contradiction to the teaching of the primitive Church," and "to hold fast to the old Catholic faith," as it was by the Apostles delivered to the Saints.

The motion was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House it is highly desirable that the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Maryland should visit Europe for the purpose of ascertaining the state and condition of the various reformatory Church measures recently inaugurated there, in Germany and Italy, and that he present the results of his observations to the House of Bishops, at his own convenience.

Which was adopted unanimously.

Message No. 45, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 45, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, amending the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church.

Message No. 46, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 46, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relating to contributions for the sufferers by the conflagrations in Michigan and Wisconsin.

Message No. 47, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 47, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, presenting an amendment to Article 4 of the Constitution.

Message No. 48, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 48, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, amending Canon 1 of Title III., "On the duties of Registrar."

Message No. 52, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 52, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, confirming the appointment of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Message No. 53, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 53, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, appointing a Joint Committee to report on the expediency of reviving the primitive order of Deaconesses.

The Bishop presiding appointed as such Committee,

The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Alabama, and
The Bishop of Long Island.

Message No. 56, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in Message No. 56, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the reason that sufficient provision is already made for the instruction of candidates for orders.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 38, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, adopting the resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee on the German Prayer Book.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York it was

Resolved, That the draft of a Pastoral Letter be made the order of the day, immediately after the first order of the day for Wednesday has been disposed of.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following

REPORT.

The Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the memorial of the Rev. W. S. Bartlett, asking the consent of this House to printing the list of persons admitted to the order of Deacons in this Church, prepared by the late Bishop Burgess, report that they see no valid objection to granting the request of the petitioner, and recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do hereby give their consent to the printing of the list of persons ordained to the Diaconate prepared by the late Bishop Burgess.

All which is respectfully submitted,

October 24, 1871.

ALFRED LEE,
GEO. M. RANDALL.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following

REPORT.

The Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the memorial of the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., and fifty-two others, asking the House of Bishops to recommend and authorize some uniform division of the Canticles and Psalter, for the purpose of more general participation in the musical service of the Church, beg leave to report that, in the opinion of your Committee, it is not desirable or expedient for this House to undertake the regulation of the manner of performing the music of our service. If this prayer be granted, the House of Bishops might, on the same principle, be expected to set forth the tunes to be sung in church. It is, moreover, quite possible that such punctuation may in some cases affect the meaning of words and sentences, in which case it would be so far interpreting the language. To authorize such printing of the Psalter might also be understood as giving the recommendation of the Bishops to the practice of singing rather than reading the Psalter.

Your Committee find themselves unable to report favorably on the prayers of the respected memorialists, and beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not deem it expedient to undertake the regulation of the musical service of the Church by recommending and authorizing a uniform division of the Canticles and Psalter.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 24, 1871.

ALFRED LEE,
GEO. M. RANDALL.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned to half past 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

NINETEENTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Wednesday, October 25, 1871.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, at half past nine o'clock.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Missionary Bishop of Montana read a portion of Scripture, and the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan it was

Resolved, That the Bishops of Mississippi, Pittsburgh, and New Hampshire, be members of the Joint Committee on Christian Education.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That the Bishop of Wisconsin be added to the Joint Committee on Christian Education

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That the Bishop of Michigan be added to the Joint Committee on Christian Education

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members of the Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals,

The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Connecticut, and
The Bishop of New Jersey.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 64.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention doth hereby approve such of the powers proposed to be exercised by the Federate Council of the State of New York, as are set forth in §§ I. and II. of Article 1, and in Article 2 of the Declaration of Powers, submitted for the approval of the General Convention ; but doth decline to approve § III. of Article 1 of the said Declaration of Powers, for the reason that Article 6 of the Constitution confers upon each Diocese in said State the power to institute the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons therein, including a Court of Appeals, if such Diocese elects to institute such tribunal for itself ; and whether such Appellate Court shall also be the Appellate Court of any other of the Dioceses in said State, is a matter of discretion

and concurrent choice on the part of the Conventions of such other Dioceses, respectively. But the approval of powers hereby given is upon the express condition that the regulations proposed to be enacted, as suggested in Article 2 of the Declaration of Powers aforesaid, shall be accepted and approved by the Conventions of all the Dioceses in said State; and it is hereby further declared that the General Convention doth hereby reserve to itself the right to withdraw the approval of powers hereby given at its pleasure.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on a Higher Theological Education, contemplated in the above resolution [that communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 56, from the House of Deputies], be the Rev. Drs. Haight and Hare, and Messrs. Meads and Seymour, being the deputies appointed on the part of this House at the last General Convention members of the Joint Committee on Theological Education.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolutions communicated to this House in Message No. 52, from the House of Bishops, and has appointed the following persons as members of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, as in accordance with Message No. 52, from the House of Bishops:

The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be recommended and proposed that the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution, to wit: insert at the end of the article the words:

"The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, or constitute, a Missionary Jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine."

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 68.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions appended to the report of the Joint Committee on the French Prayer Book.

1. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on a New Version of the Book of Common Prayer in French be continued, with authority to complete and print an edition of said book, without expense to the Convention.

2. *Resolved*, That such book, thus printed, may be used, provisionally, by French-speaking congregations in any Diocese, on being approved and licensed by the Bishop thereof.

3. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee be authorized to continue their labors of revision on said book, with a view to present it, in as correct and perfect a state as may be attainable by them, to the next General Convention, for its approval and authorization.

4. *Resolved*, That said Committee be authorized to prepare a Hymnal to be used in connection with said Prayer Book.

And further, that it has not adopted the following fourth resolution :

Resolved, That the Committee be authorized to secure and hold, in such manner as to them may seem best, the copyright in said book for this Convention, so as to place the book under its control.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The order of the day being the question of the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Niobrara,

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Niobrara, erected at the present session, be placed in charge of the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following as a substitute for the resolution of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana :

Resolved, That the charge of the Missionary District of Niobrara be committed to the Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota.

Which was adopted. Ayes, 30 ; noes, 12.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the Rt. Rev. Bishop Payne be invited to address the House. Adopted.

The Bishop of Illinois moved that the order of the day be postponed for 15 minutes ; which motion was carried. Ayes, 24 ; noes, 4.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom were referred papers relating to the erection of two new Dioceses within the Diocese of Illinois, report that they have examined the same, and find them to conform, in all respects, to Article 5 of the Constitution, except that the

provision for the support of the Episcopate in the proposed new Dioceses has not yet been completed.

The Committee would therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the consent of the General Convention be given to the erection of a new Diocese within the Diocese of Illinois, to consist of the fifty-seven counties lying south of the counties of Iroquois, Ford, McLean, Tazewell, and Mason, and east of the counties of Schuyler, Brown, Pike, and Calhoun.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the consent of the General Convention be given to the erection of a new Diocese within the Diocese of Illinois, to consist of the twenty-two counties lying north of the northern boundary-line of the proposed southern Diocese, and south of the counties of Will, Grundy, La Salle, Putnam, Bureau, Henry, and Mercer.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the consent given in the foregoing resolutions shall not take effect until the sum of at least \$30,000 shall have been secured as a provision for the support of the Episcopate in each of the proposed new Dioceses, respectively, and until one month after a satisfactory certificate to that effect shall have been placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, and by him transmitted to the Registrar of the General Convention, public notice of which shall be given by the Presiding Bishop.

All which is respectfully submitted.

MANTON EASTBURN,
JOS. C. TALBOT,
J. P. B. WILMER,

Committee.

October 25, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York the report of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses was made the order of the day for 2 o'clock this afternoon.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Care of the Stereotype Plates of the Standard Prayer Book:

The Bishop of Rhode Island, and
The Bishop of Vermont.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the House proceed to the nomination of a Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent; which motion was carried.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess for half an hour.

The House assembled after recess, the Bishop of Ohio in the chair.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § V. of Canon 13 of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese, is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: *Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop, for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or, during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops, and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained.

The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties; and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and, in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

Resolved, That the consent of the General Convention, recognized in the foregoing amendment of Canon 13, and the consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees should be required by a two thirds majority.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Montana it was

Resolved, That Message No. 69, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, Md., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 70.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 4 of Title II., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

CANON 4.

On Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ I. In case of a controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any Church or parish, and the Vestry or congregation of such church or parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon notify each of the contesting parties to furnish him with the names of three Presbyters of the Diocese. The Bishop shall add to them the names of three other Presbyters, and the whole number shall then be reduced to five by striking off the names alternately by each of the contesting parties.

Should either party refuse or neglect to name three Presbyters, or to strike from the list as aforesaid, the Bishop shall act for the party so refusing or neglecting. And in all the proceedings aforesaid, the Vestry or congregation, as the case may be, shall be represented by some Layman of their number, duly selected by them for the purpose.

§ II. The Bishop and the five Presbyters thus designated shall constitute a Board of Reference, to consider such controversy; and if, after hearing

such allegations and proofs as the parties may submit, the Bishop and a majority of the Presbyters shall be of opinion that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such Rector or Assistant Minister and his parish or congregation is necessary to restore the peace of the church, and promote its prosperity, the Bishop and such Presbyters shall recommend to such Minister to relinquish his connection with such church or parish, on such conditions as may appear to them proper and reasonable.

§ III. If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and Presbyters, the Bishop shall proceed, according to the Canons of this Church, to suspend him from the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the Vestry or congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendations, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention until they shall have retracted their refusal.

§ IV. Where there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall perform all the duties herein allotted to the Bishop: *Provided*, that he shall not exercise any power under the preceding § III. without the aid and consent of some Bishop of this Church.

§ V. The preceding sections of this Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject.

§ VI. In case a Minister who has been regularly instituted or settled in a parish or church be dismissed by such parish or church without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, the Vestry or congregation of such parish or church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require; but the Minister thus dismissed shall retain his right to a seat in the Convention, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. And no minister shall leave his congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any church or parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may require; but the Vestry or congregation of such parish or church shall not be thereby deprived of its right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese.

§ VII. In case of the regular and Canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation be not regular or Canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory in those Dioceses with whose Canon laws or charter it may interfere.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That Message No. 70, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of New York, from the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergymen, etc., reported the following names:

The Bishop of Delaware,
The Bishop of Easton,

The Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D.,
The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.,
Mr. James F. DePeyster,
Mr. Stephen P. Nash, and
Mr. William Alex. Smith.

On motion, the persons nominated by the Joint Committee were appointed Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, for the three years ensuing.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan the order of the day for 2 o'clock was postponed for half an hour.

The business before the House being the nomination of a Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent,

The Presiding Bishop appointed as tellers the Assistant Bishop of Maryland and the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Ohio offered prayers.

The tellers having reported, it was found that the Rev. William Hobart Hare, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, had received a majority of votes, and was therefore chosen by this House to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as a Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland the order of the day, being the report of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, was postponed for ten minutes.

The report of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses being called up,

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana moved the adoption of the first resolution.

Pending the discussion, the time fixed for taking up the order of the day having arrived, the Committee appointed to prepare a draft of a Pastoral Letter submitted such draft, which was read by the Bishop of Western New York.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 71.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee

on a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in French be instructed to co-operate in correcting and printing said Prayer Book with the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of New York.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 71, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in reference to the French Prayer Book.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 72.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolutions communicated in Message No. 57, from the House of Bishops, respecting the due improvement of the Jubilee of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 73.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 65, from the House of Bishops [relating to Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc.].

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina the House adjourned to 7 o'clock this evening.

The House met at 7 o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

The order of the day being the report of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter,

The Assistant Bishop of Virginia moved

That the draft of a Pastoral Letter, as now presented, be adopted by this House.

Which motion was carried, and the Pastoral Letter adopted unanimously.

The report of the Standing Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses being called up,

The Bishop of Maryland moved, as an amendment to the third resolution, that all after the word "respectively" be stricken out; which motion was lost.

The question then being on the resolution as reported by the Committee, they were not adopted. Ayes, 9; noes, 24.

On motion, the House adjourned, to meet at half past 9 o'clock A.M. on Thursday.

TWENTIETH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Thursday, October 26, 1871.

The House met at half past nine o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

The roll was called. Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Vermont.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Presiding Bishop offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut the rules of order were suspended in order to the introduction of a draft of a Canon on Ritual.

The Bishop of Florida presented the following proposed Canon :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the following Canon be enacted, to be entitled

CANON —.

The elevation of the elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made, in or after the prayer of consecration, or in the act of administering them, or in carrying them to or from the communicants; and any gesture, posture, or act implying such adoration; and any ceremony not prescribed as part of the order of the administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, in the Book of Common Prayer; and the celebration or reception of the Holy Communion by any Bishop or Priest when no person receives with him; likewise, the use, at any administration of the Holy Communion, of any Hymns, Prayers, Collects, Epistles, or Gospels, other than those appointed in the authorized formularies of the Church, or under § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, are hereby forbidden.

The Bishop of Alabama proposed the following as a substitute for the resolution offered by the Bishop of Florida :

WHEREAS, This Church hath power to decree rites and ceremonies; and
WHEREAS, It is desirable at this time to exercise that power; therefore,
Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be elected by ballot to draw

up a Canon upon Ritual, which shall provide by positive prescription for all that pertains thereto, and to report to the next General Convention.

Which was not adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 19th day of the Session,
October 25, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 62, from the House of Bishops [relating to the Prayer Book in the Swedish tongue].

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § III. of Canon 5 of Title III., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a church or congregation in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the Colonies and dependencies thereof), and not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] The Bishop in charge of such congregation, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily, at any place to be named by them, within any such foreign country, upon being satisfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish at such place a congregation of this Church. Such Presbyter, having publicly officiated at such place not less than four Sundays consecutively, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a Church or congregation. All male persons of full age belonging to this Church may take part in said meeting. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

[3.] Such church or congregation shall be required in its constitution or plan, or articles of organization, to recognize and accede to the constitution, canons, doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[4.] In order to such reception it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said church or congregation.

[5.] Such certificate, and the constitution, plan, or articles of organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the

Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place his name on the list of foreign churches under the direction of the General Convention, and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such church or congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by a written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of such churches or congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient: *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these foreign churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may by reason of their peculiar situation arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of communicants of this Church, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: Each church or congregation thus in union with the General Convention shall have the right to nominate to the Bishop in charge one person, who shall be a communicant, and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, of whom two at least shall be Clergymen, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and until their successors be elected; and, together, they shall constitute the said Standing Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign churches shall be the chairman. Said Committee shall have power to fill all vacancies in the same. A majority of all the members resident in the United States shall be a quorum.

This Standing Committee shall be a council of advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

[8.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of these punishable offences as specified in Section I., Canon 2, Title II., of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee, shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as minister of said congregation.

Should the result of the inquiry of the afore-mentioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman according, as far as possible, to the Canon of Discipline, under Title II. of the Digest, and of the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

[9.] If there be but one such church or congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new church or congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the

Standing Committee herein appointed, nor shall any church or congregation be organized in any foreign city under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

[10.] In case of differences between the Minister and his congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences upon the recognized principles of ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon Law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[11.] No Clergyman shall hereafter be allowed to take charge of any such church or congregation in foreign lands, unless and until he shall be approved of, and be licensed by the Bishop in charge of such churches, and shall have been duly transferred to his jurisdiction by the letter dimissory provided for in § VII., Canon 12, Title I., of the Digest.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 76.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies, in view of the great value of the services of the Rev. William Hobart Hare, in his present office as Secretary of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions, and of the very serious injury which would be done to the Foreign Missionary work of this Church by his withdrawal from the said office, the duties of which he is filling with marked ability, remarkable success, and universal acceptance, does hereby most respectfully request the House of Bishops to appoint a Committee of Conference with a Committee of this House, touching the subject of the nomination made by the House of Bishops of a Missionary Bishop to Africa.

Resolved, That this House suspend further action on the said nomination until the reception of the report of the Committee of Conference.

Committee on the part of this House: The Rev. Drs. Haight, Andrews, and Vinton; Messrs. Welsh, Coffin, and Judd.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 76, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, requesting a Committee of Conference in reference to the nomination of a Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members of such Committee of Conference on the part of this House,

The Bishop of Massachusetts,
The Bishop of Minnesota, and
The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Joint Committee of Conference as to Message No. 66, from this House, offered the following resolutions as their

REPORT.

1. *Resolved*, That in consideration of the weighty reasons presented in the Message No. 76, touching the nomination of the Rev. William Hobart Hare as Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, the Committee of Conference hereby request that the House of Bishops will withdraw the name of the Rev. William Hobart Hare, sent to the House of Deputies in Message No. 66, as the nominee for said Missionary Bishopric.

2. *Resolved*, That in consequence of the lateness of the period in the session, it is inexpedient to take any further action touching the election of a Missionary Bishop of Africa at this time, and that the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops be requested to call a meeting of the House of Bishops for the election of a Missionary Bishop of Africa, whenever requested so to do by the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions, if he deem the same expedient.

For the Committee,

MANTON EASTBURN, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution as a substitute for the joint resolution reported by the Committee of Conference:

Resolved, That in accordance with the request of the Committee of Conference, this House does withdraw the name of the Rev. W. Hobart Hare, lately sent down to the House of Deputies, as nominee, to be Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, and parts adjacent.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the second resolution reported by the Committee of Conference was laid on the table for the present.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee, to whom was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Florida, proposing a Canon on Ritual, beg leave respectfully to report that the Committee recommend the adoption of the Canon proposed in said resolution, with this amendment:

That the words "and any ceremony not prescribed as part of the order of the Administration of the Lord's Supper, or Holy Communion, in the Book of Common Prayer," be stricken out.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Committee be adopted.

Which motion was lost. Ayes, 17; noes, 20.

The Bishop of Nebraska moved, as an amendment to the Canon proposed by the Bishop of Florida, the following:

After the words "implying such adoration," add the words, "and the use of incense in church, and of lights upon the Holy Table during the administration of the Holy Communion."

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the original resolution of the Bishop of Florida, it was adopted. Ayes, 22; noes, 15.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 70, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, proposing certain amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., having examined the same, recommend for adoption the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., proposed in Message No. 70, with the amendments following, to wit :

1. To the end of § I. add the following : "*Provided*, that the party or parties applying as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them, as the final issue of such proceedings."

2. In § II., line first, omit the words "the Bishop and ;" line seven, omit the words "the Bishop and ;" lines sixteen and seventeen, omit the words "the Bishop and ;" line eighteen, instead of the words "to such Minister to relinquish," insert the words "to the Bishop that such Minister shall be required to relinquish."

3. In § III., lines fifth and sixth, omit the words "according to the Canons of this Church to suspended him from," and insert the following, "to forbid the exercise."

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 77.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., be amended so as to read as follows :

§ I. No church or chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance ; and also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise or deed or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the case provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon : *Provided*, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporations, and not necessary for religious uses.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be recommended to the several Diocesan Conventions to take such measures as may be necessary, by State legislation, or by recommending such forms of devise or deed or subscription, as may secure the Church buildings, grounds, and other property, real and personal, belonging to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to those only who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the said Church, and to protect such buildings, lots, and other property from the claims of those who abandon the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the said Church.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion, Message No. 77, from the House of Deputies, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 69, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, beg leave to report the following resolution :

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House, the opening of the door for the multiplication of Assistant Bishops by adding to the present Canon on the election of Assistant Bishops, the words, " or by reason of the extent of his Diocese," is a matter so complicated, and demands such careful legislation, that this House is not prepared, at this late stage of the session, to enter upon the full consideration of the same, and hence non-concurs with the proposed amendment in Message No. 69, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Ohio it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee be made the order of the day for 2 o'clock to-day.

The question being on the adoption of the proposed amendments to Canon 4 of Title II., as amended, they were adopted. Ayes, 28; noes, 9.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina this action was ordered to be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That this Convention adjourn *sine die* to-night at 10 o'clock, after the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Which resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the place of meeting of the next Triennial General Convention be the city of Philadelphia.

The Assistant Bishop of Indiana moved as an amendment the following :

Resolved, That " the city of New York " be substituted for " the city of Philadelphia."

Which was adopted.

The question being on the resolution as thus amended, the resolution was adopted.

The hour for recess having arrived, the House took a recess of half an hour.

The House assembled after recess.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

Resolved, That this House recede from its action on the fourth resolution of this House, touching copyright of the French Prayer Book, and thus concurs in Message No. 68, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented a memorial, asking for a visitation of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware the memorial was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri it was

Resolved, That this House non-concurs in Message No. 65, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the reason assigned in the non-concurrence of this House with Message No. 56, in declining to appoint the Joint Committee therein asked for.

The Bishop of Texas asked leave to withdraw from the further sessions of this House; which was granted.

The order of the day being the report of the Committee on Canons, relating to Message No. 69, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the resolution reported by the Committee be adopted; which motion was lost.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 69, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, adopting certain amendments in § V., Canon 13, Title I., except in the resolution which follows the proposed Canon.

Which was adopted. Ayes, 16; noes, 14.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That in case the Dioceses of Texas and California, or any of them, shall elect to avail themselves of the provisions of the amended Section V., Canon 13, Title I., in order to a sufficient supervision of their missionary work, it be recommended to the Board of Missions, or in the recess of that Board, to the Domestic Committee, to appropriate to such Assistant Bishops, or such Assistant Bishop, a salary as Missionary Bishop.

The Bishop of North Carolina moved, as an amendment, that after the word "California," the words "and the Diocese of North Carolina," be inserted; which was adopted. Ayes, 27; noes, 3.

The question being on the resolution as amended, it was not adopted.

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio presented a memorial from the Diocese of Texas, asking the consent of the General Convention to the election of an Assistant Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania it was referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the memorial of the Diocese of California, of similar purport, was referred to the Standing Committee on Memorials.

The Bishop of New Jersey, from the Joint Committee on Church Archives, presented their report,* with the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That, as every day is adding to the value and extent of the manuscripts, and other collections of Church documents, under the control of the Commission on Church Archives, authority be conferred on the Commission to provide, at some central place, a suitable place of deposit for these manuscripts and papers, where, under proper restrictions, they can be consulted by all who would acquaint themselves with the data of our ecclesiastical history.

On his motion the resolution as reported was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was ordered that the report and resolution be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following proposed

CANON

On Restoration to the Ministry.

§ 1. If any Minister of this Church, having renounced the Ministry, or having been deposed under the provisions of Canon 5, Title II., or having been deposed on presentment and trial for any Canonical offence, and having submitted to such deposition, shall desire restoration to the Ministry of this Church, he may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church of the Diocese in which he resides, expressing his desire and promising conformity to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

Whereupon the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops to be selected by him by lot for that purpose from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall fully investigate all facts connected with the case of the memorialist, and the Bishop shall have power, with the approbation of one or both the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the above-mentioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God and the edifying of the Church.

§ 2. If any Minister of this Church, having abandoned the communion of this Church, and having been deposed from the Ministry for any cause except crime or immorality, under the provisions of any Canon, shall desire restoration, he may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the Ministry or

* *Vide* Appendix XIII.

communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline, and worship inconsistent with those of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that for the space of three years immediately preceding his memorial he has been living in Lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, may proceed in the manner provided in § I. of this Canon, and under the conditions and with the advice and consent therein required, may restore the memorialist to the Ministry.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the second proviso in § II. of Canon 6 of Title II. be, and the same hereby is, repealed.

On his motion the proposed Canon was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, under provision of Canon 2, Title IV., appoint two of their number, to wit, the Bishops of Connecticut and New York, to certify the changes made in the Canons of the Church at the present General Convention, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as a Committee to arrange for the closing services of the Convention,

The Bishop of Michigan, and
The Bishop of New Jersey.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the insertion in editions of the Book of Common Prayer of unauthorized italic letters, or of any change of punctuation, or of any musical notation, or of any additional words whatever, is unlawful.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 78, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to insertions in the Book of Common Prayer.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 75, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, proposing amendments to § III. of Canon 5, Title III., "On Foreign Churches," recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in such amendments.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

CHAS. P. MCILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Canons, presented their report on Message No. 55, in relation to the report of the Joint Committee on Theological Education:

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 55, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, proposing certain amended Canons reported to the Convention by the Joint Committee on Theological Education, having considered the same, recommend to the House of Bishops the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the amended Canons contained in Message No. 55, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the amendments following:

1. In Canon 4, § I., omit all except the words "In each Diocese there shall be two or more Examining Chaplains, to be appointed by the Bishop, and holding their office at his discretion."

2. In Canon 9, § I., substitute for the words "a commission to perform," the words "a written license to conduct."

3. In Canon 9, omit the whole of § II.

4. In Canon 9, § IV. [2], omit the words "the office for the Holy Communion to the end of the Gospel."

5. In Canon 9, § IV. [3], substitute for the clause as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the clause reported by the Joint Committee.

6. In Canon 9, § IV. [4], amend so as to read, "[4.] He shall conform to the direction of the Bishop as to the sermons or homilies to be read, or in the absence of such directions, if he is officiating in a parish or congregation having a Rector, then of such Rector."

7. In Canon 9, § IV., restore clause [5] as reported by the Joint Committee.

8. In Canon 9, § IV., restore [6] as reported by the Joint Committee, omitting the words "extraordinary," and "any."

9. In Canon 9, § IV. omit [5] as sent up from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

10. In Canon 9, § VI., substitute for the word "commission," the word "license."

11. Number all sections and clauses of Canon 9 in accordance with these amendments.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

CHAS. P. MCILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Canons 2 and 3, as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Canons 5, 6, 7, and 8, as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Canon 4, as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the exceptions as before recited in the report of the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That Canon 9 be the order of the day for 7 o'clock this evening.

The Bishop of Alabama, from the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary respectfully report that they have had before them a memorial, signed by a number of respectable Clergymen and Laymen of the Church, setting forth the fact that certain allegations are publicly made affecting the character and reputation of one of the Professors of such Seminary, and requesting that a visitation of the Seminary be made by the Bishops of the Church, and a thorough investigation instituted into the internal management and administration of its affairs.

In view of the fact that the Bishops of the Church are charged with a visitatorial power over the General Theological Seminary, and inasmuch as this duty cannot well be performed by the whole body of the Bishops, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee of seven Bishops be appointed to make an early visitation of the General Theological Seminary, and to make a report of the result of their investigation at such time and in such mode as the said Committee may deem most expedient.

Respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary be made the order of the day for this evening, immediately after the previous order of the day is disposed of.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention what action, if any, is desirable, in addition to, or explanation of, the provisions already enacted by this Church for the godly discipline of its communicant members.

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee on the part of this House consist of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies, to wit :

The Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, of the Diocese of Kentucky.

The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., of the Diocese of Virginia.

The Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio.
 Mr. L. B. Otis, of the Diocese of Illinois.
 Mr. J. H. Shoenberger, of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
 Mr. N. H. R. Dawson, of the Diocese of Alabama.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Chief Magistrate of the United States has asked for the coöperation of this Church, and of other religious bodies, in promoting the civilization of Indians, by procuring for them moral and intelligent agents, by supervising their work, and by assisting these agents in training the Indians to industrial pursuits; and

WHEREAS, The Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions has acceded to the request of the President of the United States, so far as to nominate agents for certain tribes of Sioux and Ponca Indians; and

WHEREAS, It is important that the hands of these agents should be upheld by the Church, and that the Indians should be protected in their rights; therefore,

Resolved, the House of Bishops consenting, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies appoint a Standing Committee on Indian Affairs, composed of six Laymen, to coöperate with the Board of Missions by supervising the secular work of the agencies under their care, and by procuring such civilizing agencies as the Government does not provide, and by invoking the aid of the Government, and, if need be, the assistance of the courts, in protecting the rights of the Indians.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Joint Committee appointed to prepare suitable responses to the addresses received from the Clergy of Chester Cathedral, and from the Clergy of the Diocese of Lichfield, reported letters accordingly.*

On motion, the House adjourned, to meet again at 7 o'clock this evening.

The House assembled for business at 7 o'clock.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House accepts the drafts of the letters addressed to the Clergy of the Dioceses of Lichfield and Chester, reported by the Joint Committee appointed to prepare the same.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

* *Vide* Appendix VIII.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina it was

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in accepting the draft of letter reported by the Joint Committee, addressed to the Clergy of the Cathedral of Chester, and to the Clergy of the Diocese of Lichfield.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby expresses its decided condemnation of all ceremonies, observances, and practices which are fitted to express a doctrine foreign to that set forth in the authorized standards of this Church.

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House the paternal counsel and advice of our Rt. Rev. Fathers the Bishops of the Church is deemed sufficient, at this time, to secure the suppression of all that is irregular and unseemly, and to promote greater uniformity in conducting the Public Worship of the Church, and in the administration of the Holy Sacrament.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the prayer of the memorial of the Diocese of California, asking the consent of the General Convention to the election of an Assistant Bishop therefor, be, and is hereby, granted agreeably with the terms of said memorial, and this Convention does hereby consent to such election, as provided for in § V., Canon 13, Title I. of the Digest.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the prayer of the memorial of the Diocese of Texas, asking the consent of General Convention for the election of an Assistant Bishop therefor, be, and is hereby, granted according to the terms of said memorial, and that the Convention does hereby consent to such election, as provided for in § V., Canon 13, Title I. of the Digest.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Standing Committee on Memorials, presented the following

REPORT.

The Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to whom was referred the memorial from the Bishop and Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Dioceses of Texas and California, requesting that the said Dioceses, because of their great extent territorially, be allowed to proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop, beg leave to report that we have had satisfactory evidence that the memorialists were fully empowered and directed by the Convention of the Dioceses of Texas and California to ask such relief as the Canons of this Church might afford, and as their memorial indicates. We therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in Messages No. 83 and 84, from the House of Deputies, recommending action as above.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALFRED LEE,
GEO. M. RANDALL.

October 26, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions :

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 72, from the House of Bishops, designating half past 9 P.M. as the hour of adjournment.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention adjourn at 12 o'clock this night.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that the House of Bishops is prepared to meet the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the purpose of reading the Pastoral Letter, at 10 o'clock this evening.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That Message No. 67, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments of the Constitution.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Illinois, from the Joint Committee on Inter-course with the Church in Sweden, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Friendly Intercourse with the Church in Sweden have no formal report to present, because, while there has been much interesting matter of a general character which has already been made public in different ways, there is nothing of special import requiring the presentation of it to the General Convention.

The Committee ask to be continued, with the filling of the vacancy by the death of the Rev. Dr. Mahan.

All which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE, *Chairman*,
WILLIAM E. ARMITAGE,
A. C. COXE,
B. H. PADDOCK,
S. B. RUGGLES.

October 26, 1871.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Committee on Friendly Relations with the Church of Sweden be continued.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That the resolution reported by the Committee be adopted, and the Committee be continued.

Message No. 82, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 82, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies [expressing condemnation of unauthorized ceremonies, etc.].

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 27, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them that this House will be ready to receive them and hear the Pastoral Letter at 9 o'clock this evening, or at such time thereafter as they may choose. Committee :

The Rev. Dr. Burgess, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, and

Mr. S. H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, and Mr. S. H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut, being the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies above named, appeared and made such announcement to this House.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Bishops will meet in Council to-morrow morning, October 27, at half past 9 o'clock.

The resolution was adopted. Ayes, 31 ; noes, 3.

The Bishop of New Jersey, from the Committee on the Closing Services of the Convention, presented a report proposing an order of Services; which order was adopted.

The order of the day being the consideration of the amended Canons on Lay Readers, reported by the Committee on Canons, The Bishop of Easton moved

That this House do not concur in the amendment of Canon 9, on Lay Readers.

Which was not adopted.

On motion of the Missionary Bishop of Colorado it was

Resolved, That the Canon, as amended, be now adopted, and the action of this House be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the amendments proposed by them to Canon 4 of Title II., "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations," communicated to this House in Message No. 69.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No 88.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That information of the appointments by the Committee on Canons of this House of the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., and the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., to certify the changes made in the Canons at the present session be sent to the House of Bishops.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully solicited to take such measures for an early increase of the number of Chief Pastors in our missionary field as they in their judgment may deem wise and well, so that those regions which are now insufficiently supplied may enjoy a due share of Episcopal oversight.

Attest : WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as the members of the Standing Committee for Churches in Foreign Lands:

The Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., of the Diocese of New York,
The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island,
Hamilton Fish, LL.D., of the Diocese of New York, and
Mr. John Welsh, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

The order of the day being the report of the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary,

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That the resolutions reported by the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary be referred to the Bishops in Council.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Standing Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon, entitled, "Of Restoration to the Ministry," recommend the adoption of said Canon, as follows:

CANON —.

Of Restoration to the Ministry.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, having renounced the Ministry, or having been deposed under the provisions of Canon 5, Title II., or having been deposed on presentment and trial for any Canonical offence, and having submitted to such deposition, shall desire restoration to the Ministry of this Church, he may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church of the Diocese in which he resides, expressing his desire, and promising conformity to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

Whereupon, the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops to be selected by him by lot for that purpose from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall fully investigate all the facts connected with the case of the memorialist, and the Bishop shall have power, with the approval of one or both the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the aforementioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God, and the edifying of the Church.

§ II. If any Minister of this Church, having abandoned the communion of this Church, and having been deposed from the Ministry, for any cause except crime and immorality, under the provisions of any Canons, shall desire restoration thereto, may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the Ministry or communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline, and worship inconsistent with those of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the

United States; and that for the space of one year immediately preceding his memorial he has been living in lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon, the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed may proceed in the manner provided in § I. of this Canon, and, under the conditions, and with the advice and consent therein required, may restore the memorialist to the Ministry.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the second proviso in § II. of Canon 9 of Title II. be, and the same hereby is, repealed.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Illinois proposed as a substitute for the Canon reported by the Committee, the following:

Resolved, That Canon 11 of Title II. be amended by the addition of the following section:

§ II. [1.] A Bishop of this Church may remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation judicially pronounced by him upon a Presbyterian or Deacon within his jurisdiction, if, upon reasons which, with the unanimous advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, he shall deem sufficient, he shall receive from any five Bishops of this Church, to whose judgment he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons for the same, their unanimous consent and approval for the proposed remission.

On motion, the substitute was adopted.

The question being on the Canon as amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 77, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, proposing certain amendments to § I. of Canon 21 of Title I., recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, This House concurs in said amendments.

All which is respectfully submitted.

October 26, 1871.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania,

Resolved, That this House concurs in the amendments to § I. of Canon 21, Title I., proposed in Message No. 77, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Bishop of Mississippi, from the Committee on Forms of Letters of Consecration, etc., presented the following

REPORT.

The Committee, appointed at the last Convention to prepare forms of Letters of Consecration, and other forms of testimonial, commendation, and certificate, respectfully report that, not having had the opportunity of obtaining such information as was necessary for the right performance of

their duty, they beg leave respectfully that the Committee may be continued.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. M. GREEN, *Chairman*,
HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE,
HENRY W. LEE,
GEO. M. RANDALL.

October 26, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That the Committee be continued.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 64, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the Federate Council of the Dioceses in the State of New York.

The House met with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies at Emmanuel Church, where, after Divine Service, the Presiding Bishop read the Pastoral Letter.

After which, the House having reassembled for business,

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Ohio it was

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee to examine the proof-sheets of the proposed Standard Bible be continued, and that the Committee on the part of this House be, as heretofore, the Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 83, from the House of Bishops, continuing the Committee on Friendly Relations with the Church of Sweden.

Resolved, That the members on the part of this House be
The Rev. Benj. H. Paddock, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island.
The Rev. Josiah P. Justin, D.D., of the Diocese of Michigan.
Mr. James Bridge, of the Diocese of Maine.
Mr. George L. Harrison, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 84, from the House of Bishops, continuing the Joint Committee to examine the proof-sheets of the Standard Bible.

Resolved, That the members on the part of this House be
 The Rev. Dr. Howe, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. Dr. Hare, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 The Rev. Dr. Perry, of the Diocese of Western New York.
 The Rev. Joshua Weaver, of the Diocese of New York.
 Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of the Diocese of Connecticut.
 Mr. John B. Stebbins, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
 Mr. James Pott, of the Diocese of New York.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 81, from the House of Bishops, amending Canon 11 of Title II. of the Digest, by the addition of a new section, to be numbered § II.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the amendments to the Canon on Theological Education, communicated to this House in Message No. 80, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on the Hymnal consider, and at its discretion report to the next General Convention, additional Hymns suitable for Sunday schools and for meetings of lay workers.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 95, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to additional Hymns.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
 BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
 October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them that this House has completed the business before it, and desires to know if the House of Bishops has any further business to transmit to this House.

Committee : the Rev. Dr. Perry.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of North Carolina having called up the report of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, in relation to amendment of Article 1 of the Constitution,

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Indiana it was

Resolved, That the consideration of this report be postponed to the next General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota it was

Resolved, That this House consents to the resolution in Message No. 80, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to an Indian Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That the second and third resolutions reported by the Committee of Conference in relation to the nomination of a Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, be adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Illinois it was

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the last clause of § II., [1.], Canon 10, Title II., beginning, "No deposed Minister," etc., be repealed.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the following Bishops be appointed a Committee to consider and report to the next General Convention upon all the papers presented to the House of Bishops on the Provincial System :

The Bishop of Kentucky,
The Bishop of Massachusetts,
The Bishop of North Carolina,
The Bishop of Illinois,
The Bishop of New York,
The Bishop of Texas, and
The Bishop of Easton.

Which was adopted.

The following messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE NO. 97.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 86, from the House of Bishops, amending § II. of Canon 10 of Title II.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated in Message No. 77, from the House of Bishops, appointing New York as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recedes from its action communicated to the House of Bishops in its Message No. 69, so far as the adoption of the resolution communicated therein is concerned, and concurs in Message No. 73, from the House of Bishops.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution communicated to it in Message No. 75, from the House of Bishops, conferring authority on the Commission on Church Archives to provide a suitable place of deposit for the MSS. and papers of the Church.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey:

(1.) *Resolved*, unanimously, That the House of Bishops cannot separate, after their pleasant and harmonious sessions, without placing on record an expression of their devout recognition of the presence and power of the Holy Spirit, whereby alone the deliberations of the Councils of the Church can be overruled to the glory of God, the edification of His Church, and the peace, unity, and union of its members.

(2.) *Resolved*, unanimously, That the House of Bishops return their hearty thanks to their right reverend brother, the venerable Bishop of Maryland, for the large and loving attentions extended by himself and family to every member of the House during the sessions of the General Convention.

The memory of the elegant hospitality of the Bishop of Maryland, with his Clergy and Laity, and of the citizens of Baltimore at large, whereby their houses have been made for us cheerful homes, will remain with us as a new bond of brotherhood, and as giving an additional attraction to the beautiful Monumental City.

(3.) *Resolved*, unanimously, That the House of Bishops return their grateful acknowledgments to the Rev. Dr. Leeds, Chairman, and Rector and Vestry of Grace Church, Baltimore, for their tasteful and most acceptable arrangements for the accommodation of the Bishops in their official duties, and to the Rev. Dr. Balch, and the other members of the Committee appointed to provide such accommodation, for their generous and unwearied attentions to their personal comfort.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desire to record their appreciation of the admirable discharge of the laborious duties of the Secretaryship of this House; and they hereby tender their thanks to their able Secretary, and to his efficient Assistant.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That information be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that this House has no further business to communicate to that House.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That this House, when it adjourns, will adjourn to meet at a quarter past 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

On motion, the House adjourned.

TWENTY-FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

GRACE CHAPEL, BALTIMORE, MD.,

Friday, October 27, 1871.

The House met at a quarter past nine o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Bishops of Michigan, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, and the Assistant Bishop of Ohio.

The House being bidden to prayer, the Bishop of Wisconsin read a portion of Scripture, and the Bishop of Ohio offered prayers.

The Minutes were read, and, on motion, approved.

Message No. 89, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being called up,

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three members of this House be appointed to consider and report either to any meeting of this House which may be called in the interval between this time and the meeting of the next General Convention, or at the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what, action is proper to be taken by this House in compliance with the request contained in the Message of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies just read.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee,

The Bishop of Delaware,
The Bishop of Minnesota, and
The Bishop of Nebraska.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House there should be a Missionary Bishop in every Territory of the United States.

On his motion the resolution was referred to the Committee above mentioned.

On motion of the Bishop of Illinois the House resolved itself into a Council.

The Council having risen,

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York it was

Resolved, That after appropriate devotions, this House adjourn *sine die*.

Prayers having been offered, and the House having united in singing the *Gloria Patri*, the Bishop of Delaware, as Bishop presiding, declared the House adjourned *sine die*.

B. B. SMITH, D.D., LL.D.,

Presiding Bishop.

Attest :

HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.,

Secretary of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM TATLOCK, M.A.,

Assistant Secretary.

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL SESSION

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

HELD IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

OCTOBER 14, 1869.

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL SESSION
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
OCTOBER 14, 1869.

VESTRY-ROOM OF TRINITY CHAPEL,
NEW YORK, October 14, 1869.

This being the day and place appointed by the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for a Special Session of the House of Bishops of said Church, for the purpose of electing a suitable person to fill the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Arkansas and the Indian Territory, the Bishops assembled at 10 o'clock A.M. in the vestry-room of Trinity Chapel, New York.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Petit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., senior Bishop present and presiding, called the House to order, and instructed the Secretary to call the roll, whereupon the following Bishops appeared and answered to their names :

The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas (Africa), the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Illinois, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Easton, the Assistant Bishop of Indiana, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Missionary Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Pittsburgh,

the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Florida, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That this House proceed, forthwith, to the special business for which it has been convened.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island it was

* *Resolved*, That nominations for the vacant Missionary Episcopate of Arkansas and the Indian Territory are now in order.

Whereupon, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi nominated the Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Springfield, Illinois.

The House was then bidden to prayer by the senior Bishop, presiding; after which the Bishops of Central New York, and the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona, were appointed tellers to receive and count the votes of the Bishops, which having been duly and decently performed, the Rt. Rev. tellers reported that the whole number of votes cast was 28, of which the Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., had received a majority.

Thereupon, the senior Bishop, presiding, announced that the Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Springfield, Illinois, having received a majority of all the votes cast, was duly and Canonically elected Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested, in accordance with the requirements of Title I., Canon 13, § XVII., Subsection [2], to communicate to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses of this Church information of the election of the Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory, and, so soon as the consents of the said Dioceses, or of a majority of them, shall have been received, to take order for his consecration.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts it was

Resolved, That this House do now adjourn *sine die*.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D.,

Bishop Presiding.

Attest:

HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.,

Secretary of the House of Bishops.

APPENDICES.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.

REPORT OF THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

THE RT. REV. RICHARD HOOKER WILMER, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	7	.....	7	14
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				20
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	4	4	2	10
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				10
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2	3	2	7
“ received.....	1		1	2
“ transferred.....		1	1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....		2	1	3
“ received.....	2	2	1	5
“ instituted.....		1	1	2
“ transferred.....	6	2	2	10
“ deposed.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				28

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	28
Deacons.....	3
Total.....	32
Number without Cure.....	4
“ engaged in teaching.....	3
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	8

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	1	1		2
" admitted into union with Convention.....	1	2		3
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				42
" not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				44
Number of organized Missions.....				4
" unorganized Missions.....				17
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		1	1	2
Consecrations.....	1		1	2
Whole number of Churches.....				39
" Chapels.....				2
" Sittings.....				9,835
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				33
" Sittings.....				6,735
Whole number of Parsonages.....				8
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$311,000
" Rectories.....				29,000
Total value of Church property.....				340,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	452	413	340	1,205
" Adults.....	98	118	83	329
Total number of Baptisms.....	550	561	423	1,534
Confirmations reported.....	309	482	292	1,083
Marriages.....	91	140	125	356
Burials.....	196	173	290	659
Communicants—Added by admission.....	272	527	465	
" Whole number added.....				1,264
" Removed.....		137	142	279
" Died.....		37	61	98
" Present number.....	2,107	2,634	3,306	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	247	267	295	
" Scholars.....	1,704	1,961	1,940	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	2	2	2	
" Teachers.....	6	6	6	
" Pupils.....	120	130	115	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—The Church Home School, Spring Hill, Mobile County, Alabama. Number of teachers, 4; number of pupils (females), 25.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION—not included under previous head, "Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management, of members of this Church"—Hamner Hall, Montgomery, Alabama. Conducted under the ownership of the Vestry of St. John's Church, Montgomery. Teachers, 3; pupils, 60.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex.—Industrial Home for Orphan Boys (just organized). Annual income, from charity, \$8,000.

Bishop Cobb's Home for Orphans, Montgomery, Alabama (organized in 1864).

Church Home for Orphans, Mobile. Under an order of Deaconesses.

	1869.	1870.	1871.
Annual income from charity.....	\$4,060 46	\$3,920 79	\$3,960 80
Total income.....			\$10,942 05

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$1,307 93	\$2,720 10	\$3,340 99	\$7,369 02
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	9,000 00	10,000 00	13,500 00	
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	4,518 85	5,290 00	5,970 99	15,779 84
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,672 76	3,423 02	2,483 23	7,583 99
Domestic Missions:				
Annual Offerings.....	104 68	349 72	104 75	619 15
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offering.....			2 00	2 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	53 15	54 23	112 00	219 40
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	400 00	350 00	568 17	1,318 17
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....			10,211 82	
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offer- ings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	32,450 00	33,729 84	57,474 20	123,654 04
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	25,470 00	26,500 00	27,077 53	79,047 53

N. B.—For the purpose of securing uniformity in these reports, the "three years last past" referred to in these tables are the "Conventional" years of each Diocese, respectively, that have occurred since the last General Convention.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, S.T.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND. LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	15	21	13	49
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				34
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	9	10	6	25
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				14
<i>* Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		4		4
" ordained on three examinations.....		5	2	7
" received.....	3	4	2	9
" transferred.....		2	2	4
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				9
Presbyters ordained.....	5	4	3	12
" received.....	15	14	17	46
" instituted.....		2		2
" transferred.....	6	14	15	35
" deceased.....	1	1	1	3
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				94

* At the organization of the Diocese in 1869, there were 5 Deacons and 74 Priests. Total, 79.

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	94
Deacons.....	9
Total.....	104
Number without Cure.....	11
" engaged in teaching.....	2
" receiving missionary stipends.....	46

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending	5	1	5	11
" admitted into union with Convention.....	3	5	6	14
* Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				104
" " not in union with Convention.....				8
Whole number of Parishes.....				127
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	4	4	4	12
Consecrations.....	11	7	7	25
Whole number of Churches.....				113
" " Chapels.....				3
" " Sitings.....				17,571
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	5,050	5,335	4,085	14,470
Whole number of souls reported.....	12,965		13,822	
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,052	1,174	1,150	3,376
" Adults.....	333	434	360	1,127
" Not specified.....	35	45	15	95
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,420	1,653	1,528	4,601
Confirmations reported.....	932	932	1,003	2,867
Marriages.....	831	358	312	1,001
Burials.....	504	621	627	1,752
Communicants—Added by removal.....		249	245	494
" Added by admission.....		711	655	1,366
" Whole number added.....		960	900	1,860
" Removed.....		222	338	560
" Died.....		145	136	281
" Present number.....	7,887	7,724	8,246	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	915	1,030	901	
" Scholars.....	6,708	7,419	6,783	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	6	9	9	24
" Teachers.....	17	17	15	49
" Pupils.....	423	401	312	1,136

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

ACADEMIC.—St. Agnes's School, Albany, N. Y. 3 teachers; 76 pupils (females).

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Orphan House of the Holy Saviour, Cooperstown, Otsego Co., N. Y. Organized in 1870.

* 99 Parishes in union with Convention at organization in 1868.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.*

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.	\$34,737 18	\$35,422 86		
Annual income from endowments...	2 974 25	2,351 28		
Annual income from assessments and contributions.	2,086 75	2,594 65		
Total income.	5,061 00	5,905 93		
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.	572 17	1,324 16		
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.	6,573 99	9,083 38		
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.	2,166 05	1,944 42	1,935 26	6,045 73
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.	131 21	221 26	272 33	634 80
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.	761 02	671 18	1,374 18	706 38
Education of the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.		205 93		
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.			10,000 00	
Total.			769 21	
Widows and Orphans of Clergy—Total.			75 59	
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Total.			73,722 51	
Total Incomes, Collections, Legacies, Offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses" for three years last past, including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).		186,242 58	141,465 15	

DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS.

The RIGHT REV. HENRY NILES PIERCE, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

TABULARY DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.		1	1	2
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.				3
Candidate for Holy Orders admitted.		1		1
Present number of candidates, October 1, 1871.				1
Deacon ordained on one examination.			1	1
" received.	1			
" transferred.	1		1	
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.				1
Presbyters ordained.			2	2
" received.	1	1	3	5
" instituted.			2	2
" transferred.	2			2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.				11

* Made up from the Journals of 1869, 1870, and other sources. The Journal for 1871 is not published at the time of this Appendix being sent to press.

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	11
Deacons.....	1
Total.....	—13
Number without Cure.....	1
“ engaged in Teaching (engaged also in Missionary work)...	1

PARISHES AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Whole number of Parishes.....				14
Consecrations.....			4	4
Whole Number of Churches.....				9
“ “ Chapels.....				1
“ “ sittings (estimated) about.....				2,400
Whole number of Parsonages.....				1
* Baptisms—Infants.....	31	117	50	198
* “ Adults.....	1	38	21	60
* “ not specified.....		19	42	61
* Total number of Baptisms.....				319
* Confirmations reported.....	33	103	136	272
* Marriages.....	3	24	20	47
* Burials.....	2	47	29	78
Number of Communicants.....				720†
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males.....				28
“ “ Females.....				56
“ “ Total.....				84
“ “ Scholars, Males.....				235
“ “ Females.....				322
“ “ Total.....				557

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM INGRAHAM KIP, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay-Reader licensed.....	1			
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				1
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1		4	
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				4
<i>Clergy,</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		2		2
“ received.....		2		2
“ transferred.....		2		2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	2		2	4
“ received.....	4	5	5	14
“ transferred.....	4		2	6
“ deceased.....		2		2
“ deposed.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				41

* Reports for 1869 are very imperfect. Most of the reports for 1871 are only to May 1.

† The scattering communicants would probably raise the total to 806.

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	41
Deacons.....	4
Total.....	—46
Number without cure.....	5
“ engaged in teaching.....	8
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	8

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	1	1	2	4
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	1	1	2	4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				34
“ not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				36
Number of organized Missions.....				4
“ unorganized Missions.....				5
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....		1	4	5
Whole number of Churches.....				30
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				4
Whole number of Parsonages.....				2
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	628	647	749	2,024
“ Adults.....	66	85	147	298
“ Not specified.....	2	52		54
Total number of Baptisms.....				2,376
Confirmations reported.....	128	249	262	639
Marriages.....	199	256	269	754
Burials.....	325	410	438	1,173
Communicants—Whole number.....	400	551	480	1,431
“ Removed.....	157	175	319	651
“ Died.....	26	36	44	106
“ Present number—				2,636
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males.....	93	123	133	
“ Females.....	153	241	261	
“ Total.....	246	364	394	
“ Scholars, Males.....	1,160	1,473	1,545	
“ Females.....	1,354	1,718	1,964	
“ Total.....	2,514	3,191	3,509	
Parish Schools—Number of.....		6	7	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Matthew's Hall, San Mateo; St. Mary's of the Pacific, San Francisco; Rose Cottage, Santa Clara; St. Augustine, Benicia. Number of teachers at St. Augustine, 6; number of pupils (males), 81; amount of endowment in grounds and buildings, \$10,800.

THEOLOGICAL.—St. Augustine, Benicia, suspended 1870; number of professors and instructors, 6; number of students, 1869, 12; 1870, suspended.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—not included under previous head, “Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management, of members of this Church.”—Mrs. R. T. Huddart's, females, San Francisco; Mr. T. J. Hyde's, Classical, males, Oakland.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's Hospital, San Francisco, organized July, 1871.

CHURCH HOME OR RETREAT FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—The “Home,” San Francisco, organized January, 1869. Object, care and maintenance of Aged or Infirm Churchwomen. General statement of relief afforded, entire care and support when needed. Total income, 1870, \$4,190.58; 1871, \$4,006.67; total, \$8,197.25.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$1,111 65	\$10,207 95	\$3,330 75	\$14,650 35
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	3,812 20	3,469 10	4,390 84	
Total income.....				11,672 14
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent Expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	309 06	440 75	380 90	1,130 71
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,236 40	3,232 45	2,398 15	7,917 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	320 20	220 80	366 75	907 75
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	146 25	42 40	100 70	289 35
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....		10 45		10 45
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:				
Sunday Schools.....	2,721 83	735 45	1,369 85	4,827 13
Miscellaneous and Unspecified Charities:				
Annual Contributions.....	7,048 31	28 75	7,021 00	
Total.....				14,098 06
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	58,335 19	16,432 98	37,693 41	112,461 58
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....				167,964 52
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	7	6	2	

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The RIGHT REV. FREDERIC DAN HUNTINGTON, D.D., BISHOP.

The division of the original Diocese of Western New York took place in 1868, being consummated immediately after the last General Convention. It was not, however, till some months later that the organized forces of the new Diocese of Central New York were brought into full operation, the Bishop having been consecrated in Emmanuel Church, Boston, on the 8th of April, 1869.

In the territorial partition, it happened that all institutions that could be called, in any sense, Diocesan, with or without endowments, incorporated or otherwise, fell within the limits of Western New York. In order to meet what seemed to be the first educational want, the foundations of St. John's School for boys at Manlius, Onondaga County, were immediately laid. A board of trustees, composed of Clergymen and Laymen, with the Bishop as President, was formed, and obtained incorporation from the State. Real estate was purchased, including a domicile for the school-family. In the selection of a master, and in prescribing the course of study, there has been no deviation from the original design to abide by a standard of education, scientific and classical, as high as any recognized by any seat of learning of the same grade—as respects the age of the pupils—in this country. The number of scholars has increased to about thirty. Having obtained subscriptions to the amount of \$30,000, the trustees are now building a very

commodious and substantial structure for the accommodation of the school in all its parts, including a chapel for worship, in a very desirable situation. This edifice will hold sixty boarding pupils, besides the teachers, and is nearly complete.

Within the last year the Keble Schools for Girls, having six teachers of a high order, with boarders and day scholars, and a "kindergarten" department, has been opened in Syracuse, very near the residence of the Bishop, and has already attained remarkable success.

The old "Oxford Academy," having an honorable reputation reaching through the State, within the same time, by the subscription of about \$11,000 on the part of Churchmen in Oxford, Chemango Co., has become a Church seminary for both sexes. The Diocese retains the interest heretofore felt by its members in Hobart College, and is raising funds for its further endowment. There is a steadily increasing attention to the planting of parish schools.

From the first, while the more general missions and charities of the Church have received their regular share in the system of offerings, special effects—special, we think, in kind and degree, in earnestness and universality—have been made for the missionary work of the Diocese itself. The field is distributed among six districts, each with its own officers and convocation, all officially represented in the General Board, and all closely or vitally related to the Episcopal head. Through the monthly receipt of systematic, and, for the most part, pledged offerings, the annual income of the treasury has been steadily increased, and has reached the sum of about \$13,000. More than half the clergy render some regular missionary service. Their salaries are still too small. Their good works are abundant. A mission field is open in every part of the Diocese.

A prevalent disposition is noticed to multiply Church homes and houses of charity, and some promising beginnings have been made. Provision is made, by a fund, for aged and infirm clergymen, and their bereaved families.

For further information on these and other points, reference is made to the tabular statistics.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1860.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	3	■	4	13
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				11
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	4	5	2	
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				11
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		1	1	2
" ordained on three examinations.....	1	1	3	■
" received.....	2	4		6
" transferred.....			3	3
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	4	2	5	11
" received.....	4	12	11	27
" transferred.....	7	2	9	18
" deceased.....	3			3
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				87

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871.

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	87
Deacons.....	3
Total.....	—91
Number without Cure.....	5
" engaged in teaching.....	2
" receiving missionary stipends.....	48

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years.....	2	.....	5	7
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	2	.....	■	8
Present No. of Parishes in union with Convention.....	.....	.....	.....	100
“ “ not in union with Convention.....	.....	.....	.....	2
Whole number of Parishes.....	.....	.....	.....	102
Number of unorganized Missions.....	.....	.....	.....	21
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	.....	5	8	13
Consecrations.....	4	1	2	7
Whole number of Churches.....	.....	.....	.....	102
“ “ Chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	46
“ “ Parsonages.....	.....	.....	.....	50
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	\$830,408 00
“ “ Rectories.....	.....	.....	.....	205,000 00
“ “ other Church property.....	.....	.....	.....	233,961 00
Total value of Church property.....	.....	.....	.....	\$1,269,369 00
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	6,033	6,086	6,214	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....	19,087	19,287	19,690	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	626	859	826	2,311
“ Adults.....	319	423	372	1,114
Total number of Baptisms.....	945	1,282	1,198	3,425
Confirmations reported.....	623	1,074	738	2,435
Marriages.....	312	379	388	1,079
Burials.....	449	531	612	1,592
Communicants—Added by removal.....	312	380	395	1,087
“ Added by admission.....	597	866	719	2,182
“ Whole number added.....	909	1,246	1,114	3,269
“ Removed.....	403	460	540	1,403
“ Died.....	117	132	166	415
“ Present Number.....	8,093	8,747	9,155	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	925	989	1,037	.....
“ Scholars.....	6,795	6,680	7,288	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	5	7	7	.....
“ “ Teachers.....	8	14	14	.....
“ “ Pupils.....	170	292	312	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Oxford Academy, Oxford, Chenango Co. Became a Church institution in 1870. 3 teachers; 120 pupils. About \$25,000 endowment.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—not included under previous head, “Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church.”—St. John's School for boys, Manlius; Keble School for girls, Syracuse; private schools without names, 2. Total of above schools,—Teachers, 12; pupils, 180; endowment, about \$35,000.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—House of the Good Shepherd, Binghamton. Opened, 1870. Value, about \$4,000. A Refuge for aged and infirm women, and neglected children. Number, variable.

St. Luke's Home, Utica.—A refuge for the poor and friendless members of Grace Church Parish, Utica, and such others as the board of managers may think entitled to its benefits. Valuation of building and furniture, \$12,000. Total income in two years, \$2,820. Relief afforded to 12 inmates in two years.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$4,157 29	\$6,090 96	\$4,420 81	\$14,669 06
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	30,627 00	51,351 00	60,000 00	.....
Annual income from endowments.....		2,608 00	2,652 00	5,260 00
" contributions.....	713 27	1,392 00	1,348 00	3,453 87
Total income.....	713 27	4,000 00	4,000 00	8,713 87
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	2,134 88	1,381 73	1,253 78	4,770 39
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,706 30	8,787 55	12,311 24	24,805 09
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,114 61	3,658 60	4,839 24	9,612 45
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	165 20	2,307 45	1,203 37	3,676 02
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	406 85	1,821 79	2,255 04	8,143 68
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	5,500 00	5,500 00	6,000 00	
Annual income from investments.....	714 29	511 15	387 84	1,620 28
Annual offerings.....	696 24	569 07	653 47	1,918 78
Total.....	1,437 53	1,080 22	1,021 31	3,539 06
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	650 00	650 00	1,150 00	
Annual income from investments.....	28 50	45 50	69 00	153 00
Annual income from offerings.....	226 50	554 50	656 00	1,447 00
Total.....	275 00	600 00	725 00	1,600 00
Permanent Missionary Fund:				
Invested capital.....	11,200 00	11,200 00	11,200 00	
Annual income from investments.....	236 46	876 64	760 23	1,873 33
Van Wagenen and DeLancey Funds:				
Capitals.....	6,745 00	7,558 00	9,280 00	
Annual income.....	324 62	494 00	516 00	1,334 62
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	56,722 00	76,259 00	87,630 00	220,611 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	68,973 00	30,773 00	44,978 00	144,288 00
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	151,994 00	181,115 00	211,941 00	551,050 00

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

The RIGHT REV. JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

This Diocese has quietly prospered during the last three years. The number of churches and parsonages has increased, and the liberality of the people is visible in their contributions to various objects of Christian benevolence. Several of the parishes have enlarged and otherwise improved their houses of worship. The venerable parish at Newtown has replaced the old wooden church consecrated by Bishop Seabury, with a handsome stone edifice, and St. John's, Waterbury, is rebuilding at great cost on the site of the former church, which was burnt down the day before Christmas, 1868. The Parish of the Holy Trinity, Middletown, is also building a new church, and St. John's, Bridgeport, is preparing to follow the example. The buildings erected at the sole expense of a liberal-hearted layman for the Widows' Home and Parish School of Trinity Church, New Haven, and costing more than \$75,000, are completed. Generous provision is made for benevolent institutions of various kinds in coming time. Trinity College, Hartford, though not a Diocesan Institution, is "conducted under the management of members of this Church," and is doing a good work in the cause of Christian education. The diocese has reason to be grateful to God for all its peace and prosperity.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1859.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers, candidates generally, other laymen occasionally				
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	15	■	14	38
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				26
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			1	1
“ ordained on three examinations.....	10	9	8	27
“ received.....	3	2	2	7
“ transferred.....	1	5	4	10
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				11
Presbyters ordained.....	10	4	9	23
“ received.....	12	11	13	36
“ instituted.....	1	2	2	5
“ transferred.....	11	12	■	32
“ deceased.....	3	1	1	5
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				158
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....			1	
Presbyters.....			158	
Deacons.....			11	
Total.....			—170	
Number without Cure.....			11	

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	3	3	4	10
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	3	3	4	10
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention....				144
Whole number of Parishes.....				144
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	3		6	9
Consecrations.....	■	6	2	10
Whole number of Churches.....				135
“ Chapels.....				14
“ Parsonages.....				80
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	11,407	10,874*	10,737+	
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,382	1,500	1,367	4,249
“ Adults.....	450	433	334	1,217
“ Not specified.....		62		62
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,832	1,995	1,701	5,528
Confirmations reported.....	1,119	1,095	809	3,023
Marriages.....	588	610	652	1,850
Burials.....	1,159	1,217	1,277	3,653
Communicants—Added by removal.....	615	612	600	1,827
“ Added by admission.....	1,094	1,032	739	2,865
Whole number added.....	1,709	1,644	1,339	4,692
“ Removed.....	776	771	805	2,352
“ Died.....	258	304	295	857
Reported at Convention.....	15,860	15,583	15,640	
“ after Convention.....			420	
Total.....	15,860	15,588	16,060	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....			1,617	
“ Scholars.....			11,132	

(* In 126 parishes.)

(† In 132 parishes.)

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Episcopal Academy, Cheshire. Number of teachers, 6; number of pupils, males, average for last three years, 100.

COLLEGIATE.—Trinity College, Hartford. Officers of Instruction and Government, 11; number of students, 1869, 91; 1870, 92; 1871, 100; number of graduates, 649; number of graduates who have entered the Ministry of the Church, 226.

THEOLOGICAL.—Berkeley Divinity School, at Middletown. Number of professors and instructors, 8; number of students, 1870-71, 35; number of graduates, 142.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, not included under previous head—"Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management, of members of this Church"—are established at Hamden, Brookfield, Stamford, Norwalk, Newtown, Saybrook, New Haven, Hartford, Sharon, and Watertown.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS for the Aged and Infirm.—The Widows, Home, Hartford; St. Luke's Home, Middletown; Home for the Aged of Trinity Church, New Haven.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....			\$33,600 00	
Total income.....			5,873 20	
Diocesan Missions:				
Contributions to Diocesan Board.....	\$5,302 25	\$5,726 15	6,399 49	\$17,427 89
Aged and Infirm Clergy and Widows Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....			8,000 00	
Annual income from investments.....			568 70	
Annual offerings.....			950 14	
Total.....			1,518 84	
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	471,124 97	256,786 26	212,337 20	940,248 43

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

The RIGHT REV. ALFRED LEE, D.D., BISHOP.

The work of the Church in Delaware is quite as encouraging as could be expected. A Church hospital has been incorporated, and the good work begun by starting a dispensary in the city of Wilmington.

The Missionary spirit has received new life by the establishment of Young Men's Church Missionary Associations throughout the Diocese, and a more liberal spirit is manifested by the building of several rectories in the past three years, and by larger contributions than previously.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3	1	2	6
Present number of candidates, October 1, 1871.....				3
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1	1	1	3
“ “ three examinations.....	2	1	5	8
“ received.....	1			1
“ transferred.....	1	1	4	6
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....	1			1
“ received.....	2	5	1	8
“ transferred.....	1	7	2	10
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				21

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	21
Deacons.....	3
Total.....	—25
Number without Cure.....	3
“ receiving Missionary stipends.....	■

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				31
Number of Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Whole number of Churches.....				25
“ “ Chapels.....				4
“ “ Sittings.....				7,500
“ “ Free Churches and Chapels.....				15
“ “ Parsonages.....				7
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	299	292	315	906
“ Adults.....	47	32	43	122
Total number of Baptisms.....	346	324	358	1,028
Confirmations reported.....	177	107	122	406
Marriages.....	82	51	72	205
Burials.....	186	156	179	521
Communicants—Added.....	192	126	202	520
“ Removed.....	81	117	84	282
“ Died.....	30	28	29	87
“ Present number.....	1,576	1,559	1,638	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	318	291	304	
“ Scholars.....	2,981	2,496	2,510	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—“maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church.”—At Claymont, 1; at Wilmington, 3; at Milford, 1.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—Trinity Hospital. Incorporated in 1871. Dispensary opened in connection with the above institution, 1871.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$1,428 77	\$1,333 35	\$1,790 02	\$4,552 14
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....			8,000 00	8,000 00
Annual Income from assessments and contributions.....	556 44	642 00	678 50	1,876 94
Total income.....	1,015 99	1,125 37	1,111 39	3,252 75
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	211 75	227 50	115 00	554 25
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	411 50	861 49	1,232 92	2,505 91
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,267 71	1,575 63	2,533 35	6,376 69
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,182 78	1,183 22	1,341 74	3,707 75
Education and kindred Societies:				
Annual offerings.....	1,258 70	1,026 50	1,335 98	3,621 18
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	1,100 00			
Annual offerings.....	151 30	188 79	182 98	523 07
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Total.....	23,738 13	23,246 90	41,323 72	88,308 75
Total incomes, collections, offerings, etc.				115,280 03

DIOCESE OF EASTON.

The RIGHT REV. HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Whole number Lay Readers licensed, October 1, 1871.....				4
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....		1		1
Present number of candidates, October 1, 1871.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			1	1
" received.....				2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....	1		1	2
" received.....	1	2	3	6
" instituted.....			1	1
" transferred.....	2	3	5	10
" deceased.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				22

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop	1
Pesbyters	22
Deacons	3
Total	—26
Number without Cure	4
" engaged in teaching	1
" receiving missionary stipends	5

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending			1	1
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention				33
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid		1		1
Whole number of Churches				30
" " Chapels				18
" " Sittings				10,000
Number of Free Churches and Chapels				34
" " Sittings				6,000
Whole number of Parsonages				15
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels				\$200,000
" " Rectories				41,000
" " other Church property				83,500
Total value of Church property				324,500
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Whole number of souls (estimated)				10,000
Baptisms—Infants	309	264	287	860
" Adults	31	13	26	70
" not specified	11	33	6	50
Total number of Baptisms				980
Confirmations reported	240	192	179	611
Marriages	94	43	56	193
Burials	132	129	156	417
Communicants—Added by removal	63	45	67	175
" Added by admission	216	104	179	499
" Whole number added				674
" Removed	76	79	93	248
" Died	43	37	49	129
" Present number				1,827
Sunday Schools—Teachers				176
" Scholars				1,229
Parish Schools—Number of				25

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS (or other children of either sex).—Home of the Friendless, Easton. Organized in June, 1870. 7 inmates. Endowment, \$5,000; annual income from endowment, \$300; annual income from charity, \$700. Total income, \$1,000.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported	\$2,372 00	\$2,378 14	\$1,679 64	\$6,429 78
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital Invested				20,000 00
Annual income from endowments				1,400 00
" " " assessments and contributions				1,100 00
Total income				2,500 00

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Diocesan expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....		1,183 38	1,155 35	2,338 63
Annual expenditure.....	160 00	300 00	300 00	760 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	116 63	238 27	334 74	689 64
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	71 33	125 25	280 44	477 02
Education for the Ministry:				
For the three years.....				500 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Total.....				2,000 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....				38,175 12
Total amount of salaries and Parochial expenses (estimated).....				35,000 00
Number of Parishes not reporting to the Convention	4	9	■	.....

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

The RIGHT REV. JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1			1
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			1	1
" received.....	1	1	1	3
" deceased.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....			1	1
" received.....	3	2	1	6
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.				16
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....				1
Presbyters.....				16
Deacons.....				2
Total.....				—19
Number without Cure.....				2
" engaged in teaching.....				2

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....			2	2
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				18
Whole number of Parishes.....				18
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	226	200	140	566
“ Adults.....	31	34	25	90
Total number of Baptisms.....	257	234	165	656
Confirmations reported.....	166	193	50	409
Marriages.....	48	52	54	154
Burials.....	100	98	80	278
Communicants—Added.....	113	93	163	374
“ Removed.....	46	25	25	96
“ Died.....	3	4	7	14
“ Present number.....	714	778	978	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	84	85	94	
“ Scholars.....	700	787	817	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Three. St. Mary's Priory, Fernandina; St. John's Male Academy, Jacksonville; Christ Church School, Pensacola. Number of teachers, 14.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$5,375 00	\$5,375 00	\$4,700 00	
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	615 15	1,419 51	2,245 37	\$4,281 03
Total income.....	598 13	1,310 27	3,178 20	5,086 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and Contingent Expenses):				
Annual Expenditure.....	3,200 00	3,200 00	3,200 00	9,600 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	256 00	256 00		512 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified.....	9,186 86	12,198 51	6,331 03	27,716 40
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., “for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....				36,515 00
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....		7	4	11

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

The RIGHT REV. JOHN WATRUS BECKWITH, D.D., BISHOP.

A comparison of the statistics given in the following tables, with those reported to former General Conventions, indicates some progress within the Diocese. The contributions, in particular, are larger than ever before in the history of the Diocese, and this, too, notwithstanding the heavy losses of property suffered by our people within the last ten years, and their present financial condition.

A new impulse has been given to Church work among us by our Diocesan Board of Missions, organized in May, 1870, and further perfected the following year.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Whole number Lay Readers licensed, October 1, 1871.....				8
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3	4	4	11
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				6
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2	1		3
“ “ three examinations.....		2	3	5
“ received.....	1			1
“ transferred.....	4			4
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....			1	1
“ received.....	6	5	1	12
“ instituted.....	1			1
“ transferred.....	3		3	6
“ deceased.....	1	1	1	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				28

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	28
Deacons.....	4
Total.....	—33
Number without Cure.....	10
“ engaged in teaching.....	4
“ receiving Missionary stipends.....	11

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....	1	2	1	4
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	1	1	1	3
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				32
“ not in union with Convention.....				3
Whole number of Parishes.....				35
Number of organized Missions.....				3
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		1		1
Consecrations.....			2	2
Whole number of Churches.....				27
“ Chapels.....				2
Whole number of Parsonages.....				8
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	316	528	438	1,282
“ Adults.....	62	127	112	301
Total number of Baptisms.....	378	655	550	1,583
Confirmations reported.....	309	274	382	965
Marriages.....	83	72	86	251
Burials.....	134	174	211	519
Communicants—Added.....	440	494	554	1,488
“ Removed.....	179	144	203	526
“ Died.....	32	58	60	130
Total.....	2,616	2,825	3,220	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	222	288	307	
“ Scholars.....	1,823	2,163	2,261	
Parish Schools—Teachers.....		7	9	
“ Pupils.....		330	350	

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS (or other children of either sex).—Episcopal Orphans' Home, Savannah. Organized under Episcopal Orphan law, 1853. Number of inmates—17 in 1869; 18 in 1870; 15 in 1871. Endowment, \$20,700; annual income from endowment, in 1869, \$131; in 1870, 100.50; in 1871, \$621.50. Annual income from charity, in 1869, \$932.20; in 1870, \$1,370.21; in 1871, \$934.86. Total income for three years, \$4,090.27.

Appleton Church Home for Orphan Girls, Macon. Organized 1868. 13 inmates.

Church Asylum, Augusta. Organized 1852. Endowment, \$4,000. Income therefrom, in 1869, \$300; in 1870, \$300; in 1871, \$300. No inmates at present.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$3,930 22	\$4,772 92	\$4,729 18	\$13,432 32
Bishop's salary paid by assessments.....	5,038 17	4,608 45	5,438 18	15,134 80
Episcopal Fund:				
Capital invested.....	4,300 00	5,300 00	6,511 78	.....
Annual income from endowments....	314 63	312 44	385 85	1,012 92
" " contributions.....	447 10	403 55	585 40	1,436 05
Total income.....	761 73	715 94	971 25	2,448 97
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	714 13	655 41	430 12	1,799 66
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,552 60	2,248 22	2,163 04	7,963 86
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	394 00	544 15	390 02	1,328 77
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	237 00	434 40	361 33	1,032 72
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	.....	.....	559 00	559 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	4,700 00	4,700 00	5,200 00	.....
Annual income from investment.....	309 75	327 25	345 63	982 63
" " offerings.....	292 75	278 50	443 75	1,015 00
Total.....	602 50	605 75	789 38	1,997 63
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions.....	26,175 18	80,902 05	55,681 19	162,758 42
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	.....	.....	.....	208,656 16

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

The RIGHT REV. HENRY JOHN WHITEHOUSE, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

The Church in the Diocese of Illinois has made, in the last three years, a marked and steady progress, more so than any table of statistics can illustrate. A spirit of inquiry has been evoked, and far and wide true principles are being more appreciated and more loved. This is evinced by the steadiness of progress under difficulties, and the harmony of our Conventions. The Church is more than ever loved as the pillar and ground of the faith, and the ordered witness for the Master upon earth.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Whole number of Lay Readers licensed, October 1, 1871.....				39
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	2	5	8	15
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				9
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2			2
“ “ three examinations.....	1		4	5
“ received.....	1	1		2
“ transferred.....		3		3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				7
Presbyters ordained.....	1	1	2	4
“ received.....	14	14	16	44
“ transferred.....	15	9	15	39
“ deceased.....	1		2	3
“ deposed.....	1		2	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				82

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	82
Deacons.....	7
Total.....	90
Number without Cure.....	14
“ engaged in teaching.....	3

REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....	4		4	8
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	1	1	2	4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				104
“ “ not in union with Convention.....				13
Whole number of Parishes.....				117
Number of organized Missions.....				29
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	1	2	5
Consecrations.....	1	1	4	6
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	4,383	4,598	5,061	
Number of individuals not included in families.....	3,380	2,494	2,474	
Whole number of souls reported.....	19,453	21,835	23,141	
Baptisms—Infants.....	975	1,270	999	3,244
“ Adults.....	236	230	211	677
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,211	1,500	1,210	2,921
Confirmations reported.....	750	600	815	2,165
Marriages.....	369	343	414	1,126
Burials.....	508	355	435	1,298
Communicants—Added by removal.....	737	627	572	1,937
“ “ admission.....	610	530	517	1,687
“ Whole number added.....	1,347	1,157	1,120	3,624
“ Removed.....	425	571	546	1,543
“ Died.....	63	84	76	228
“ Present number.....	5,815	6,032	6,436	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	943	954	849	
“ Scholars.....	6,968	8,036	6,919	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Mary's, Knoxville, Knox county. 7 teachers: 85 female pupils.

COLLEGIATE.—Jubilee College, Robinsnest.

THEOLOGICAL.—Jubilee College, Theological Department.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, not included under previous head, "Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church.—Immanuel Hall, Chicago; Cathedral Grammar School, Chicago.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's, Chicago. Number of inmates—in 1869, 176; in 1870, 168; in 1871, 187—total, 521. Annual income from charity—in 1869, \$567,592; in 1870, \$688,115; in 1871, \$617,570.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion alms reported.....			\$8,614 10	
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual Expenditure.....	\$7,500 00	\$7,500 00	7,500 00	\$22,500 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offering.....	4,000 00	3,800 00	3,183 12	10,983 12
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	501 92	612 23	578 94	1,693 09
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	88 23	90 87	142 01	321 11
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	471 27	245 05	280 87	997 19
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	2,000 00	1,500 00	1,625 96	5,125 96
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	750 00	700 00	655 70	2,105 70
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Annual contributions.....			8,523 34	
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offer- ings, Parochial expenses, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen).....	197,487 46	107,681 06	146,408 82	451,577 34
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	37	35	42	

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE UPFOLD, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. JOSEPH CRUIKSHANK TALBOT, D.D., LL.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

REPORT OF CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....		4		4
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				2
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2			2
“ “ three examinations.....			3	3
“ received.....			1	1
“ transferred.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	3		3	6
“ received.....	5	6	7	18
“ transferred.....	7	6	7	20
“ deceased.....		1	2	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				30
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishops.....			2	
Presbyters.....			30	
Deacons.....			4	
Total.....				36
Number without Cure.....			3	
“ receiving missionary stipends.....			8	

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	3	2	2	7
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	2	2	3	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				41
Whole number of Parishes.....				41
Number of organized Missions.....				8
“ unorganized Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		1	1	2
Consecrations.....	2	2		4
Whole number of Churches.....				36
“ “ Chapels.....				2
“ “ Sittings.....				9,625
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				30
“ “ Sittings.....				6,375
Whole number of Parsonages.....				16
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$386,068
“ “ Rectories.....				42,400
“ “ other Church property.....				42,340
Total value of Church property.....				470,808

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	382	381	371	1,134
“ Adults.....	123	139	103	365
Total number of Baptisms.....	505	520	474	1,499
Confirmations reported.....	351	379	276	1,006
Marriages.....	105	89	74	268
Burials.....	175	126	137	438
Communicants—Added by removal.....	257	188	282	727
“ “ admission.....	323	412	198	933
“ “ Whole number added.....	580	600	480	1,660
“ “ Removed.....	210	320	349	879
“ “ Died.....	54	24	38	116
“ “ Present number—Males.....	689	765	764	
“ “ “ Females.....	1,729	1,909	1,940	
“ “ “ Total.....	2,418	2,674	2,704	
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Total.....	437	470	456	
“ “ Scholars, Total.....	3,491	3,625	3,458	

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$525 51	\$479 14	\$686 97	\$1,691 62
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual Income from Assessments and Contributions.....	3,737 69	4,099 98	3,814 84	11,652 51
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	404 56	445 55	487 13	1,337 24
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,569 25	2,222 76	1,043 82	4,835 83
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,291 49	907 80	829 68	3,028 97
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	10 25	53 85	19 00	83 10
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	73 50	70 14	131 55	275 19
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	397 06	165 60	1,526 00	2,088 66
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....		5 00	22 57	27 57
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., “for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	10,956 81	23,901 13	8,964 45	43,822 39
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	52,274 14	100,424 62	61,067 07	213,765 83
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	4	3	6	

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

The RIGHT REV. HENRY WASHINGTON LEE, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

During the three years last past the energies of the Church in Iowa have been taxed to the utmost by religious demands from every quarter of the Diocese. Each year work has multiplied an hundredfold. Rapidly growing cities, new towns, completed railways, unprecedented increase in population, are facts which mark this period in the history of the State. The

Church has not been unmindful of her responsibility. "She hath done what she could." A new Missionary organization has been adopted which divides the Diocese into four districts, each having a president, and each holding stated convocations. Under the stimulus of this organization the Diocese has put on new garments of zeal and confidence. The results have been most satisfactory. Educational institutions are attracting increased attention, becoming stronger in foundations, and more efficient in detail. New endowments have been secured for Griswold College, and a gratifying increase in the number of students is reported. We record with thankfulness the restoration of the Bishop's health; and his unwearied assiduity in his manifold and increasing labors. More men is the great necessity of the Church. These she must have before she can fully occupy the great field which her Head and Lord has apportioned to her charge.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	6	4	9	19
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				16
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	8	6	4	18
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				7
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1			1
" ordained on three examinations.....	4			4
" transferred.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				8
Presbyters ordained.....	7	1	1	9
" received.....	3	11	4	18
" instituted.....			1	1
" transferred.....	7	4	3	14
" deceased.....	1	1		2
" deposed.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				34

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	34
Deacons.....	8
Total.....	43
Number without Cure.....	5
" engaged in teaching.....	6
" receiving missionary stipends.....	18

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....	3	1	3	7
" admitted into union with Convention.....	4	2	1	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				53
" not in union with Convention.....				3
Whole number of Parishes.....				56
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	2	1	4	7
Whole number of Churches.....				39
" " Chapel.....				1
" " Parsonages.....				6
Total value of Church property (exclusive of Episcopate lands and college endowments and college property)....				\$282,375

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,483	1,579	1,685	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....	5,841	7,226	8,074	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	255	215	353	823
“ Adults.....	107	83	80	270
“ Not specified.....	6	15	.....	21
Total number of Baptisms.....	368	313	432	1,114
Confirmations reported.....	236	194	276	706
Marriages.....	73	84	73	230
Burials.....	102	118	157	377
Communicants—Whole number added.....	326	341	349	1,016
“ Total lost.....	175	220	230	625
“ Present number.....	1,931	2,057	2,274	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	365	389	369	.....
“ Scholars.....	2,596	2,622	2,622	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Preparatory Department of Griswold College, Davenport. Lee (Female) Seminary, Dubuque.—2 teachers; pupils, 104.

COLLEGIATE.—Collegiate Department of Griswold College, Davenport. Officers of Instruction and Government, 4; students—in 1869, 19; in 1870, 14; in 1871, 21; graduates—in 1869, 4; in 1870, 1; in 1871, 1; graduates of former years who have entered the ministry of the Church, 3; volumes in libraries, 4,500.

THEOLOGICAL.—Theological Department of Griswold College, Davenport. Professors and instructors, 3; students—in 1869, 6; in 1870, 6; in 1871, 7; graduates—in 1869, 1; in 1871, 3; College library; endowments, general and specific, \$51,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION—not included under previous head, “Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church.”—The Parish School at Newton. Teachers in 1870–71, 3; pupils, 25.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOME FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—The Iowa Christian Home, Davenport. Has \$3,000 toward purchasing property.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....				\$50,000 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	\$425 00	\$298 00	\$331 00	1,054 00
Annual offerings for Parochial objects	55,534 00	38,532 00	59,347 00	153,413 00
“ “ Diocesan	3,870 00	3,084 00	4,466 00	11,420 00
“ “ other	800 00	597 00	921 00	2,318 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	143 46	182 43	185 71	511 60
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	44 64	41 43	14 05	100 12
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	152 00	187 02	131 55	470 57
Total contributions for Church purposes, general, diocesan and parochial, for three years last past, not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	60,204 00	42,213 00	64,734 00	167,151 00
Number of parishes not reporting to Convention.....	16	18	17	.....

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

The RIGHT REV. THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	5	7	10	22
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				10
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....		3	3	6
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				4
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		1	1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....		1		1
“ received.....	1	2	3	6
“ suspended.....				1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				19

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	19
Deacons.....	2
Total.....	22
Number without Cure.....	2
“ engaged in teaching.....	9
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	11

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years..	2	5	7	14
“ admitted into union with Convention....	1	2	3	6
Present No. of Parishes in union with Convention				17
“ not in union with Convention.....				9
Whole number of Parishes.....				26
Number of organized and unorganized Missions....				13
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1	3		4
Consecrations.....	1	3	1	5
Whole number of Churches.....				13
“ Chapel.....				1
“ “ Sittings.....				175
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				5
“ “ Sittings.....				700
Whole number of Parsonages.....				6
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$100,000 00
“ “ Rectories.....				29,000 00
“ “ other Church property.....				10,000 00
Total value of Church property.....				\$139,000 00

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	363	472	550	.....
" individuals not included in families.....	539	176	230	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	79	88	100	267
" Adults.....	33	28	20	81
Total number of Baptisms.....	112	116	120	348
Confirmations reported.....	98	70	49	217
Marriages.....	27	35	38	100
Burials.....	29	37	71	137
Communicants—Added.....	168	232	227	627
" Removed and Died.....	74	72	69	215
" Present Number.....	486	648	802	1,936
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	61	72	94	227
" Scholars.....	468	599	727	1,794
Parish Schools—Number of.....	4	4	4	.....
" " Teachers.....	5	4	6	.....
" " Pupils.....	130	75	120	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGIATE.—Episcopal Female Seminary, Topeka. Officers of Instruction and Government—in 1869, 6; in 1870, 8; in 1871, 9. Number of students—1869, 106; 1870, 120; 1871, 148; number of graduates—in 1869, 2; in 1870, 3; in 1871, 3. Number of volumes in Libraries, 800. Amount of Endowments, general and specific, buildings and land, \$80,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—not included under previous head, "Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church."—4 Parochial Schools, as follows: Trinity School, Lawrence; St. John's School, Leavenworth; Trinity School, Atchison; St. Andrew's School, Fort Scott; also, Maplewood Seminary for girls, Leavenworth; also, 2 Post Schools.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$340 80	\$339 02	\$484 45	\$1,164 27
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested and Episcopal residence.....				15,000 00
Total income.....	1,200 00	1,150 00	1,050 00	3,400 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	557 19	464 57	478 19	1,499 95
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	143 46	182 43	170 55	496 44
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	44 64	41 43	.....	86 07
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	152 00	187 02	5 00	344 02
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
For extra parochial objects.....	6,607 40	8,949 40	12,229 89	27,786 69
For extra parochial charities.....	1,178 87	1,631 83	1,791 74	4,602 27
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	10,224 06	12,945 70	17,209 85	40,379 61
Total amount of salaries, including missionary stipends and average rent of rectories.....		12,400 00	.....	37,200 00

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

The RIGHT REV. BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.
The RIGHT REV. GEORGE DAVID CUMMINS, D.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted	5	4	7	16
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				11
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	2	3	1	6
“ received.....	1	1	2	4
“ transferred.....	2	3	1	6
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	1	1	2	4
“ received.....	6	6	4	16
“ transferred.....	2	11	4	17
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				41

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishops.....	2
Presbyters.....	41
Deacons.....	4
Total.....	—47
Number without Cure.....	9
“ engaged in teaching.....	5
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	9

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	1	1	4	6
“ admitted into union with Convention	1	1	4	6
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				40
Whole number of Parishes.....				40
Number of organized Missions.....				6
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	3	1	3	7
Whole number of Churches.....				38
Whole number of Parsonages.....				9
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	549	710	947	2,206
“ Adults.....	185	138	181	504
“ Not specified.....		8		8
Total number of Baptisms.....	734	856	1,128	2,718
Confirmations reported.....	505	466	502	1,473
Marriages.....	124	125	134	383
Burials.....	194	195	262	651
Communicants—Added.....	490	463	548	1,501
“ Removed.....	160	240	183	583
“ Present number.....	3,376	3,441	3,768	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	462		401	
“ Scholars.....	3,759	3,610	5,878	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—"Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church."—Louisville Female Seminary, Louisville. Mrs. W. B. Nold, principal.

Young Ladies' Church School, Frankfort.—The Misses Smith, principals.

Christ Church Seminary, Lexington.—The Rev. S. Totten, D.D., LL.D., principal.

St. Matthew's Female Institute, St. Matthew's Co.—The Rev. C. Page, principal.

Female Academy, Louisville.—Miss Peer and Miss Barbareau, principals.

School for Young Ladies, Louisville.—Miss Mary Brown, principal.

School for Young Children of both sexes, Louisville.—Miss Conway, principal.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex.—The Episcopal Orphan Asylum for Girls, Louisville. Organized, 1832.

Orphanage of the Good Shepherd, Louisville. Organized, 1870. 25 pupils.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	\$511 40	\$592 15	\$479 13	\$1,582 68
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	434 30	323 75	683 15	1,441 20
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....		10 06	8 50	28 50
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	89,005 53	106,841 74	129,829 96	325,677 23

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

The RIGHT REV. ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN, D.D., BISHOP.

The Diocese of Long Island was organized on the 18th of November, 1868. On the day following the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, was elected Bishop, and was consecrated on the 27th day of January, 1869, the Bishop of New York acting as consecrator, assisted by the Bishops of New Jersey, Virginia, Western New York, Nebraska and Dakota, Colorado, Pittsburgh, Maine, Oregon, and Washington Territory.

The time for the meeting of the Annual Convention having been changed from the autumn to the third Tuesday in May, the statistics for the Conventional year 1870, in the following tables, comprise only seven and a half months.

TAUBLAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	6	■	5	17
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6	2	7	15
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				10
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			1	2
“ ordained on three examinations.....		2	3	■
“ received.....	2	2	3	7
“ transferred.....	2		3	5
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				10
Presbyters ordained.....	1	3	3	7
“ received.....	11	8	9	28
“ transferred.....	7	5	14	26
“ deceased.....	1		1	2
“ deposed.....		1	1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				81
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....			1	
Presbyters.....			81	
Deacons.....			10	
Total.....			92	
Number without Cure.....			13	
“ engaged in teaching.....			4	
“ receiving missionary stipends.....			14	

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....	■	2		5
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	4			4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				60
“ not in union with Convention.....				5
Whole number of Parishes.....				65
Number of organized Missions.....				7
“ unorganized Missions.....				14
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	2	1	5
Consecration.....			1	1
Whole Number of Churches.....				67
“ Chapels.....				13
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	4,322	4,495	4,287	
Whole number of souls reported.....	11,327	10,740	10,337	
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,580	882	1,692	4,154
“ Adults.....	332	200	361	893
“ not specified.....		67		67
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,912	1,149	2,053	5,114
Confirmations reported.....	1,334	500	1,512	3,346
Marriages.....	499	256	522	1,277
Burials.....	937	531	1,060	2,528
Communicants—Added by removal.....	895	778	874	2,547
“ admission.....	936	610	1,153	2,698
“ Whole number added.....	1,831	1,388	2,026	5,245
“ Removed.....	604	385	613	1,602
“ Died.....	140	93	157	390
“ Present number.....	9,837	9,024	10,925	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,230	1,462	1,665	
“ Scholars.....	10,677	11,509	12,053	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	7	8	8	
“ Teachers.....	17	54	83	
“ Pupils.....	250	410	555	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Trinity School, Brooklyn. Number of teachers, 6; number of pupils, males, 60.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—“Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church.”—Mrs. B. B. Newton's Boarding and Day School, Brooklyn; Young Ladies' Seminary, Rev. J. G. Mulholland Principal, Brooklyn; Mrs. Hilton's Select Boarding and Day School, Brooklyn; St. Stephen's School, Brooklyn; Young Ladies' Seminary, Glen Cove; Hempstead Collegiate School; Private Church School, Rev. S. S. Stocking, Principal, Jamaica.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL AND DISPENSARY, on the Church Charity Foundation, No. 1724 Fulton Avenue, Brooklyn. Dispensary started December 1, 1870; hospital started June 20, 1871. Number of inmates of hospital for the year ending 1871, 8; number aided by the dispensary, 1870 and 1871, 600. Annual income from charity, 1870, \$313.31; 1871, \$312.65.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Orphan House, on the Church Charity Foundation, Herkimir Street, corner Albany Avenue, Brooklyn, organized March 13, 1851. Number of inmates, 1869, 50; 1870, 50; 1871, 49.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—Home for Aged Indigent Females, Aged Men and Aged Married Couples, on the Church Charity Foundation, Brooklyn. (A new edifice is now being erected for these three classes of beneficiaries, at a cost of \$45,000.) The object is to provide a Christian home for the aged, especially those connected with our own Church. Twenty-five old ladies are now supported; the other departments will be inaugurated in a few months, when the building is completed. Amount of Endowment for Home for Aged Men and Aged Married Couples, \$32,286.44. Income therefrom, 1869, \$1,841.67; 1870, \$1,841.29; 1871, \$2,230.50. Income from charity for Orphan Home, and Home for Aged Women, 1859, \$7,918.23; 1870, \$10,636.86; 1871, \$8,894.62. Total income, 1869, \$9,759.90; 1870, \$12,478.15; 1871, \$11,125.12.

THE NURSERY, a Home for Little Ones, 455 Warren Street, Brooklyn.—Organized, April 13, 1870. Income to February, 1871, \$367.29.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$8,337 15	\$9,504 49	\$12,215 60	\$30,057 24
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....	52,305 46	22 82	568 06	52,896 34
Annual Income from endowments...	1,200 03	1,941 06	3,689 15	6,830 24
“ “ assessments and contributions..	3,293 40	2,289 96	2,574 78	8,158 14
Total income.....	4,493 43	4,231 02	6,263 93	14,988 38
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	1,052 31	957 10	1,017 47	3,026 88
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,218 13	2,740 14	4,381 24	11,339 51
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	12,349 87	13,977 21	15,302 28	41,629 36
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	1,003 41	77 80	931 32	2,012 53
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,323 43	3,172 84	3,948 25	11,444 57
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	2,261 48	2,955 06	2,731 71	7,948 25

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....		15,000 00	1,000 00	16,000 00
Annual income from investments.....		32 22	1,287 95	1,320 17
Annual offerings.....		1,734 85	1,173 94	2,918 79
Total.....		1,767 07	2,461 89	4,228 96
Total investments for Church purposes, diocesan.....	155,520 11	57,871 15	3,298 56	216,689 82
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	293,387 81	205,983 26	298,024 91	797,395 98
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	■	9	1	

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

The RIGHT REV. JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER, D.D., BISHOP.

The progress of the Church in the Diocese of Louisiana during the last three years has been rapid, and yet substantial. Several new fields of labor have been opened; and others, which the vicissitudes of the war had apparently almost destroyed, and which for several years were fallow, have been reopened. This is shown most clearly by the remarkable increase in the number of the communicants in the rural parishes—250 per cent. in five years—while the increase, during the same period, in the city of New Orleans was 135 per cent. The statistics of the Diocese show, by comparison with the Triennial Report of 1868, an increase in the number of baptisms (estimating for 1866) of 700, or 50 per cent.; confirmations at the rate of 63 per cent.; communicants, 1,581, or 85 per cent. The number of communicants in 1861 was 2,000, which was decreased to about 1,265 in 1866. The Diocese shows an increase in this respect, in five years, of 193 per cent., and of 72½ per cent. above the highest number reached before the war. The number of Sunday-school teachers has doubled, and the scholars number 75 per cent. more than in 1868. The contributions within the Diocese have been \$75,260.58 more than in 1866-1868, or 84½ per cent.

It must be remembered, in the words of the Committee on the State of the Church in 1869, "that this increase has been given while the Diocese was yet prostrate and helpless, while our people were harassed with continued misfortune, and a burden of losses and cares such as but few have been called to bear; while our physical resources have been crippled, our few clergymen called to extend their labors over portions of territory large enough for Dioceses; and many of our former flourishing fields of labor lying fallow for the want of means to support laborers to cultivate them."

In eight of the parishes of the Diocese Parish Schools are in successful operation.

Oppressive debts have been paid by several parishes. The indebtedness of the Diocese to the former Bishop has been discharged.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....		7	1	12
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				12
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3	2	7	12
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				10
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1	2	2	5
" ordained on three examinations.....	1			1
" received.....	2			2
" transferred.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	1	2	3	6
" received.....	1	5	3	9
" transferred.....	9	3		12
" deceased.....		1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				30
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....			1	
Presbyters.....			30	
Deacons.....			4	
Total.....				—35
Number without Cure.....			3	
Number receiving Missionary stipends.....			4	

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....		2	5	7
" admitted into union with Convention.....		1	3	4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				46
" " not in union with Convention.....				11
Whole number of Parishes.....				57
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....		4		4
Whole number of Churches.....				36
" Chapels.....				1
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				18
Whole number of Parsonages.....				3
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	501	662	585	1,748
" Adults.....	109	161	89	359
Total number of Baptisms.....	610	823	674	2,107
Confirmations reported.....	351	659	362	1,372
Marriages.....	151	199	171	521
Burials.....	174	222	239	635
Communicants—Added.....	359	586	581	1,526
" Removed.....		174	135	309
" Died.....		51	38	89
" Total lost.....	212	225	173	610
" Present number.....	2,351	3,097	3,445	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	285	329	426	
" Scholars.....	2,397	2,614	3,067	
*Parish Schools—Number of.....			11	
" Teachers.....			15	
" Scholars.....			385	

* Full reports from but three schools.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

ACADEMIC.—University School, New Orleans. Organized in September, 1870. Teachers, 3; pupils, males, 75.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex.—Children's Home. Under the care of the Diocesan Sisterhood. Organized, January 17, 1859. Inmates—in 1869, 64; in 1870, 64; in 1871, 46. Annual income from charity, \$4,513.04.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported	\$3,183 52	\$3,441 58	\$1,576 28	\$8,201 38
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	22,300 00	20,250 00	18,800 00	.....
Annual income from endowments...	1,600 00	2,450 00	750 00	4,800 00
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	2,833 85	3,419 49	3,503 80	9,757 05
Total income.....	4,183 85	5,619 40	4,003 80	13,807 05
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent Expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	426 25	413 98	386 90	1,227 13
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,452 55	4,244 07	.....	8,696 64
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	61 65	148 10	83 05	292 80
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	2 00	.....	.....	2 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	11 45	53 00	315 14	379 59
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	.....	540 00	170 00	710 00
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	541 62	541 62	541 62	.....
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:"				
Total contributions and offerings...	6,591 10	22,812 01	3,736 30	33,139 41
Miscellaneous and Unspecified Charities:				
Annual Contributions.....	11,536 00	7,200 00	18,947 06	37,683 06
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	22,841 62	20,795 62	19,341 62	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses.....	29,183 02	77,855 03	57,490 77	164,431 02
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	23	20	11	

The apparent decrease in the capital of the Episcopal Fund is due to the change of securities from those nominally more valuable to others producing an income larger and more reliable than the former.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

The RIGHT REV. HENRY ADAMS NEELY, BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	1	.....	2	3
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				3
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	.....	2	3
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				3
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	1	.....	1	2
“ received.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....	1	1		2
“ received.....	5	4	4	13
“ transferred.....	5	2	2	9
“ deceased.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				21
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....			1	1
Pesbyters.....			21	21
Deacons.....			2	2
Total.....				24
Number without Cure.....			4	4
“ engaged in teaching.....			1	1
“ receiving missionary stipends.....			10	10

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parish organized during Conventional year ending.....	1	.....	.....	1
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	1	.....	.....	1
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				21
Whole number of Parishes.....				21
Number of organized Missions.....				7
“ unorganized Mission.....				1
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	2	.....	4
Consecrations.....	1	2	1	4
Whole number of Churches.....				24
“ Sittings.....				7,652
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				19
“ Sittings.....				5,927
Whole number of Parsonages.....				11
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$292,700
“ “ Rectories.....				37,400
“ “ other Church property.....				19,050
Total value of Church property.....				349,150

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,488	1,584	1,547	.....
“ individuals not included in families.....	490	624	552	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	323	266	256	845
“ Adults.....	117	95	95	307
“ Total number of Baptisms.....	440	361	351	1,152
Confirmations reported.....	248	189	171	608
Marriages.....	87	87	73	247
Burials.....	175	176	154	505
Communicants—Added by removal.....	92	98	70	260
“ Added by admission.....	235	161	154	550
“ Whole number added.....	327	259	224	810
“ Removed.....	144	133	128	405
“ Died.....	25	34	30	89
“ Present number—Males.....	288	295	336	.....
“ Females.....	1,004	1,109	1,177	.....
“ Total, including not specified.....	1,751	1,856	1,853	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males.....	36	44	46	.....
“ Females.....	127	148	125	.....
“ Total.....	218	238	228	.....
“ Scholars, Males.....	443	489	350	.....
“ Females.....	652	770	548	.....
“ Total, including not specified.....	1,765	1,798	1,764	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	1	1	2	.....
“ Teachers.....	1	1	4	.....
“ Pupils.....	16	18	58	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Catharine's Hall, Augusta. Incorporated, 1869. Number of teachers, 6; number of pupils, females, 80. Amount of Endowment, whole property, \$30,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—“Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church.”—St. Augustine's School for boys, Portland, Me. Incorporated, 1869. Teachers, 4; pupils, 50. Trinity School (boarding and day, boys and girls), Camden. Incorporated, 1871.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOME OR RETREAT FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—St. Mark's Home, Augusta; opened April 25, 1871. Incorporated. Trustees, the Rector, Wardens, and Vestrymen of St. Mark's Church. Object, partial maintenance and Home for Aged and Infirm Women. Amount of Endowment, \$7,000. Income from charity, 1871, \$614.93.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$1,186 47	\$1,052 39	\$1,003 70	\$3,242 56
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....			17,206 00	.....
Annual income from endowments.....			850 00	.....
“ “ assessments and contributions.....			1,543 00	.....
Total income.....			2,393 00	.....
Diocesan expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	383 97	230 59	236 00	855 56
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,253 34	1,997 80	2,133 94	6,384 98
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	209 57	272 42	392 35	874 34
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	11 58	2 50	59 00	73 08

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	114 29	76 14	102 02	292 45
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	283 76	158 63	188 65	631 04
Other "Benevolent and Missionary As- sociations of Churchmen within the Diocese:" Bishop's and Special Mis- sionary Funds:				
Invested capital.....				3,077 88
Annual Income from investments.....			187 21	
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions.....	36,600 95	21,428 70	12,670 57	70,700 22
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....				67,084 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offer- ings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	43 034 83	30,528 38	18,048 18	91,611 39
Total amount of salaries and Parochial expenses.....	22,742 18	24,912 16	27,573 20	75,227 54
Number of Parishes not reporting to the Convention	4		1	

Attest:

CHARLES W. HAYES,

President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maine.
September 30, 1871.

DIocese OF MARYLAND.

The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.
The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM PINKNEY, D.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

Since the last General Convention two important events have occurred in this Diocese. The one, the division of the Diocese; the other, the election and consecration of an Assistant Bishop.

By the ratifying action of the General Convention of 1868, the new Diocese of Easton, consisting of the nine counties of the eastern shore of Maryland, was set off as a separate Diocese, and is now fully organized under a Bishop of its own. It is most gratifying to state that since this division the growth and prosperity of the parent Diocese in Maryland have been of so marked a character that, as will be seen by the statistics following, the number of the clergy, parishes, and churches is nearly as great as before the division, while the number of the baptisms, confirmations, and communicants has very largely increased, and the amount of the contributions for Church work and extension is greatly in excess of any previous receipts.

The other event, the election and consecration of an Assistant Bishop, has been of the most happy consequence in providing for our venerable Diocesan that relief which, under the pressure of his too arduous labors, he so greatly needed. We may now cherish the hope that, by the blessing of the great Head of the Church, the life and invaluable services of our learned and noble-hearted Bishop, who has so unsparingly devoted himself to the laborious duties of his high office, may be prolonged for many years.

The Right Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., a native of the Diocese, and for many years one of its most honored and useful presbyters, was consecrated

at Washington City, D. C., on the 6th of October, 1870, and has brought to the Episcopate a maturity of wisdom, a fervor of spirit, and an energy of action which eminently fit him to carry on with great efficiency and success the work of the Lord in this Diocese. Already all hearts have been won, and increased life and energy imparted, under his faithful and most untiring labors, to all sections of the Diocese.

As matter of interest to the Church it may be stated that our revered Diocesan, the Right Rev. Bishop Whittingham, has donated to trustees, for the use of his successors in office in this Diocese, his very valuable theological library, consisting of 10,000 volumes, and has caused to be erected, in connection with the episcopal residence, a building for the due preservation of the same.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	11	7	6	24
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				19
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	9	9	5	23
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				18
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	3	5	4	12
“ received.....	3	1	1	5
“ transferred.....	9	2		11
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				10
Presbyters ordained.....	4	1	1	6
“ received.....	17	12	10	39
“ instituted.....	2	1	1	4
“ transferred.....	17	8	4	29
“ deceased.....	4	4	2	10
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				129
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop and Assistant Bishop.....				2
Presbyters.....				129
Deacons.....				10
Total.....				141
Number without Cure.....				16
“ engaged in teaching.....				21
“ receiving missionary stipends.....				13

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	7	1		8
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	7	1		8
Present number of Parishes and Incorporated Congrega- tions in union with Convention.....				119
Number of organized Missions.....				20
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1	2	3	■
Consecrations.....	1	2	1	4
Whole number of Churches.....				112
“ “ Chapels.....				33
“ “ Parsonages (21 with Glebes).....				56

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,801	1,828	1,906	5,535
“ Adults.....	276	341	313	930
“ Not specified.....		44	41	85
Total number of Baptisms.....	2,077	2,213	2,260	6,550
Confirmations reported.....	1,362	1,916	1,847	5,125
Marriages.....	592	530	483	1,605
Burials.....	934	927	1,105	2,966
Communicants—Added by removal.....	601	676	571	1,848
“ Added by admission.....	1,089	1,479	1,477	4,045
“ Whole number added.....	1,690	2,155	2,048	5,893
“ Removed.....	679	441	545	1,665
“ Died.....	230	307	319	856
“ Present number.....	11,552	12,743	13,703	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,081	1,243	1,322	
“ Scholars.....	10,341	10,326	11,735	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	12	12	19	
“ “ Teachers.....	41	37	111	
“ “ Pupils.....	776	854	1,299	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

College of St. James, for the present opened as a Grammar School. Henry Onderdonk, A.M., Principal; the Bishop, Visitor.

The Hannah More Academy (for girls), founded by Mrs. Ann Nelson, 1832. The Bishop of the Diocese, Visitor; the Rev. A. J. Rich, M.D., A.M., Rector; 7 teachers; between 40 and 50 pupils. The amount of endowments, general and specific, are the necessary buildings, several acres of land, and \$4,000.

St. Paul's School for Boys supports and gives a liberal education to 20 boys. It has an endowment of some \$25,000, which is all in the property on which the school is located. Annual expenses, raised by charitable contributions, \$4,000. “It is intended, by God's help, to give such an education as will fit the pupils of the school to study for the ministry, if that should prove to be their vocation, or for any other calling.”

St. Luke's Church Select School for Girls.

St. Luke's Church Select School for Boys—5 teachers; pupils, over 100.

St. John's School for Boys and Girls, Waverley, Baltimore County. Endowment, \$6,000; annual income, \$1,000. Teachers, 2; scholars, 60.

St. Peter's Free School, Baltimore; chartered in 1805. Endowment, \$18,000; income, \$1,400. Amount appropriated to school: 1868–9, \$693.33; 1869–70, \$742.90; 1870–1, \$701.76—for three years, \$2,137.99. This school is under the charge of a board of trustees; it is taught by one teacher, and ordinarily numbers 30 scholars. All the elements of an English education are taught, and instruction given in the Holy Bible and the doctrines and services of our Church.

St. Clement's Hall, Ellicott City; the Rev. J. A. Shepherd, Head Master. English and Classical School, Baltimore; the Rev. F. Gibson, A.M.

St. Thomas's Home School, Owings Mills, Baltimore County; the Rev. W. F. Lockwood, Rector.

St. Mary's School, Howard County; the Rev. B. B. Griswold, D.D., Rector. Select Classical Institute, Washington, D. C.; the Rev. F. L. Knight, D.D., Head Master.

Trinity School, Harford County; the Rev. E. A. Colburn, Rector.

Private Church School, Harford County; the Rev. F. W. Brand.

St. Michael's School, Baltimore County; the Rev. E. R. Rich.

Church School, Cumberland, Alleghany County; the Rev. J. W. Nott.

Private School for Boys, Baltimore; Robert Atkinson, M.D., Principal.

Patapsco Female Institute, Ellicott City; Mrs. Archer, Principal; the Rev. W. H. Phillips, Chaplain.

Alnwyck Seminary, Prince George's County; the Misses Tyson, Principals.

Ingleside, Baltimore County; Miss Maria Gibson, Principal.

Mount Vernon Institute, Baltimore; Mrs. Mary K. Jones, Principal.

Boarding and Day School for Girls, Baltimore; the Rev. James A. Harold, Principal.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

Church Home and Infirmary, in charge of the "Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd," numbering 14 members, engaged in educational, hospital, and orphanage work. Object—the relief of the sick and afflicted. Number of inmates for the year ending 1869, 214; 1870, 153; 1871, 150—total, 517. Amount of endowment, \$121,829.30.

	1869.	1870.	1871.
Annual income from endowment and pay-patients.....	\$7,300 00	\$7,080 00	\$7,047 00
Annual income from charity.....	9,085 00	10,083 00	9,836 00
Total income.....	\$16,385 00	\$17,163 00	\$16,883 00
Total in three years.....			\$50,431 00

St. Paul's Orphanage (organized in 1800), in charge of three Sisters from the Sisterhood of Clewer, England. It supports and educates from 40 to 50 orphan girls. It has property increasing in value, and an income from endowments of \$2,700 annually. It is also supported by charitable contributions.

St. Peter's Orphan Asylum. Endowment, \$3,700; income, \$300. Amount contributed: 1868-9, \$2,464.39; 1869-70, \$1,307.72; 1870-1, \$1,604.17—total for three years, \$5,376.28. It is under the charge of a board of trustees, and lady managers. A matron and a teacher are employed.

Christ Church Asylum for Female Children, situated in Garden street, near Madison, Baltimore. It contains 30 children, who are cared for by two matrons and one teacher, all of whom are paid.

St. John's Home and Mission House is an institution of which the Vestry of St. John's Parish, Washington City, is the Corporation. It is administered by a Board of twelve managers, who appoint an Executive Committee yearly. It feeds the hungry, and clothes the naked, and lodges the outcasts and the wayfarers of the city, without any distinction or discrimination. It is maintained by subscriptions and donations, and receives and expends yearly about \$2,000. It owns a house and lot, and provides a school-room for St. John's Sisterhood, and contributes toward the support of the school. It has a complete list of all the families in the western section of the city, which have ever applied for relief, with a detailed account of the circumstances of each application, and a report upon the merits of each case.

The Sisterhood of St. John, an incorporated institution of the District of Columbia, was founded in 1867, and incorporated in 1870. It is at present within the jurisdiction of St. John's Parish, and under the control of the Rector of the same. It is an association of unmarried women and widows, in which each member pledges herself to give a certain number of hours during the week, or of days during a month, or of months in a year, to the work of the Church, in implicit obedience to the Superior of the Order. It is at present conducting an hospital for children, with thirty patients, a free school of seventy scholars, and a "mothers' meeting" of numbers varying from thirty to fifty. It proposes to found a "community" at the earliest practicable day, and such community will become a Diocesan institution, under the control of the Bishop. Its ritual is compiled from the Book of Common Prayer, and its vows are binding for one month or three years, at the option of the candidate. No applicant is received for less than the former, or longer than the latter period.

St. Peter's Home for Sick and Poor, Baltimore, has just opened at a cost of \$6,000 a year.

The Epiphany House of Mercy, Baltimore, connected with the missionary work of the Rev. H. R. Scott. The object is to give employment to

women in the way of sewing, washing, printing, etc., also to take care of little children while their mothers are off for the day at work. It is designed also to have a small hospital in connection with it for the training of nurses.

An interesting feature of Church work in Baltimore is the number of young men, about 400, who are organized into Guilds and Brotherhoods under their several pastors, and who have in charge night-schools, mission-schools, are the assistants of the Clergy in gathering to means of grace the uncared for and the negligent. There is a Central Guild, made up of representatives from each of the congregational Brotherhoods, which is responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese. During the past year it has been actively engaged in raising subscriptions to save for a free church and mission Christ Church edifice, which is about to be abandoned by the congregation worshipping within its walls for a new church in another part of the city. Between thirty and forty thousand dollars have been secured by its efforts. Distinguished among the benefits resulting from its formation is the breaking down of parochial and party barriers, and the union of many hands in the larger.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$25,933 86	\$17,426 05	\$19,953 07	\$65,312 98
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....				47,416 66
Annual income from endowments....	1,995 40	1,730 00	1,692 74	5,418 14
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	1,210 00	1,185 00	1,699 50	4,094 50
Total income.....	3,205 40	2,915 00	3,392 24	9,512 64
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	1,817 40	1,616 62	4,575 27	8,009 29
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,457 74	1,583 18	3,050 82	8,091 74
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	5,603 87	2,996 06	3,820 38	12,420 31
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....		5 00	90 00	95 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,589 00	3,505 84	5,403 67	13,498 51
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	964 15	2,919 09	2,263 90	6,147 14
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	7,600 00	7,600 00	11,500 00	11,500 00
Annual income from investments....	480 00	480 00	571 50	1,531 50
Annual offerings.....	279 76	671 84	3,562 69	4,514 29
Total.....	759 76	1,151 84	4,134 19	6,045 79
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	111,500 00	121,961 31	129,011 50	
Annual income from investment.....	7,482 60	7,933 31	7,708 71	23,124 62
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:"				
Pastoral Aid Fund.....	874 97	675 89	650 32	2,201 18
Bible and Prayer Book.....	60 29	435 00	398 73	894 02
Miscellaneous and Unspecified Charities:				
"Wyman Fund"—Capital.....	5,000 00			
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	37,229 07	68,628 08	34,837 71	140,694 86
* Total amount of parochial expenses....	107,480 09	92,403 37	119,680 55	319,564 01
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	5	6	8	

* Salaries are not reported in this Diocese.

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

The RIGHT REV. MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

The Right Rev. the Bishop has severed himself from the charge of a parish that he may devote himself more assiduously to the oversight of the Diocese. The general institutions of the Diocese are mainly in successful operation. The Church Home gives good proof of its usefulness. St. Mark's School, Southboro, is full to the overflow, and under the excellent administration of its head-master, the Rev. Dr. Lowell, is furnishing the most thorough education, and exercising the most salutary discipline over its pupils.

Among the useful charitable institutions of the Diocese is to be counted the "Margaret Coffin Prayer Book Society," by which many Missionary stations, as well as individuals unable to purchase Prayer Books, may obtain them at a very small cost, or receive them gratuitously.

Several of our churches have been completed that were for a time unfinished, and several have been built in Church fitness and architectural beauty.

It is becoming more customary than hitherto to build rectories. Nathan Matthews, Esq., of Boston, has nearly completed, at a cost of \$100,000, a building for dormitories, in the grounds of Harvard University, Cambridge, the proceeds of which inure to the benefit of Episcopal students in Cambridge,—a timely and generous gift.

The Episcopal School of Divinity at Cambridge is growing in popular favor, and with the changes that may be expected as results of enlarged experience, will ere long take rank with the best of our similar institutions.

We have to deplore the many changes that have occurred, and that are perpetually occurring among our clergy. Partly, it is owing to want of liberal maintenance on the part of parishes, partly owing to the uneasiness of the clergy themselves, and partly to the novelties that disturb our peace. The effect is serious, beyond our estimate; unfortunate to the clergy who change, or are changed, and detrimental to the prosperity of the Church, as hindering many from seeking the privileges they might profit by. Were the Church free from the evils that beset us, Massachusetts might take her place in the front ranks of the armies of the Lord of Hosts.

We present just the same number of Clergy that was presented at the last Triennial Convention. But the index is not a true one of our real condition. As a Church, we are essentially stronger in the number of our parishes and of our communicants, and in the greatness of our gifts. Our faith for the future was never stronger,—perhaps never so strong.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	9	11	12	32
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				12
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	7	2	5	14
“ transferred.....	2		4	6
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....	2	5	2	9
“ received.....	4	3	4	11
“ transferred.....	6	8	3	17
“ deceased.....		1		1
“ deposed.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	117
Deacons.....	3
Total.....	—121
Number without Cure.....	20
" engaged in teaching.....	5
" receiving Missionary stipends.....	29

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending	2	3	2	7
" admitted into union with Convention.....	2		2	4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention..				91
" " not in union with Convention.....				3
Whole number of Parishes.....				94
Number of organized Missions.....				27
" unorganized Missions.....				5
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2			2
Consecrations.....	3	3	4	10
Whole number of Churches.....				87
" Chapels.....				3
" Free Churches and Chapels.....				5
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,117	1,250	1,318	3,685
" Adults.....	230	230	255	715
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,347	1,480	1,573	4,400
Confirmations reported.....	821	782	880	2,483
Marriages.....	460	501	534	1,495
Burials.....	849	828	874	2,551
Communicants—Added.....	850	839	1,008	2,697
" Removed and died.....	528	583	525	1,636
" Present number.....	10,965	11,392	1,654	.....
Sunday Schools—Scholars.....	8,902	9,643	11,284	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL.—Episcopal School, Cambridge. Professors and Instructors, 5; students, 13.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION—"Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church."—St. Mark's School, Southborough, the Rev. Robert Lowell, D.D., warden. 6 instructors.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH ASYLUM.—Church Home for Orphan and Destitute Children, South Boston. Organized, 1858. Inmates, 87; endowment, \$12,400; annual income from endowment, \$820; annual income from charity, \$7,086.83; total income, \$7,906.83.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$10,592 00	\$14,980 00	\$17,240 00	\$42,812 00
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....		49,249 71	50,000 00	.....
Annual Income from endowments....	3,000 00	3,000 00	3,000 00	9,000 00

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	1,441 36	981 33	1,046 59	3,419 ■
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	5,585 46	5,836 77	5,557 06	16,979 29
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	5,815 30	5,053 63	8,153 61	19,022 54
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	1,669 20	510 61	916 66	3,096 47
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,363 50	3,402 72	8,264 00	16,030 23
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	2,500 00	2,500 00	6,000 00	.....
Annual income from investment.....	163 90	186 00	360 00	709 90
Annual offerings.....	446 40	192 57	1,554 50	2,193 47
Total.....	610 30	378 57	1,914 50	2,903 37
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	48,968 ■	53,493 75	54,031 05	.....
Annual income from investment.....	3,703 59	3,725 84	3,848 90	11,278 33
Annual income from offerings.....	1,021 00	730 60	991 10	2,742 70
Total.....	4,724 59	4,456 44	4,840 00	14,021 03
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese"—Church Missionary Society:				
Invested capital.....			1,000 00	.....
Annual income from offerings and contributions.....	1,400 10	1,890 09	2,355 42	5,645 61
Miscellaneous and unspecified capitals held by the Trustees of Donations:				
Capital.....		44,332 97		.....
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, and parochial (only a partial report).....				307,864 02
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	139,531 95	272,078 93	303,123 53	714,734 41
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	13	17	12	.....

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

The RIGHT REV. SAMUEL ALLEN McCOSKRY, D.D., D.C.L., BISHOP.

The State of Michigan has attained a population of nearly one million two hundred thousand. The Diocese is in the thirty-ninth year of its existence, and its first Bishop in the thirty-sixth year of his Episcopate. How far the Church has kept pace with the State may be seen in these facts, that there is one active clergyman to every 20,000, and the communicants are in the ratio of one to 168. Parishes are found generally in cities and villages of over two thousand five hundred people. The Church has attained but little hold among the smaller villages and the rural population. Over 2,000 communicants are in the city of Detroit. The Diocese raises annually \$6,000, which, with the grant from the General Board, aids about 40 parishes. 15 parishes are vacant or suspended.

The only institutions outside the parishes are, St. Luke's Hospital and Church Home, Detroit, and Trinity School, Fenton, for which buildings are erecting. The Church Funds are, the Episcopate, including a residence for the Bishop in Detroit (\$51,600), and the Fund for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen, and the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, which is not yet applied to its uses.

In his last address the Diocesan congratulates the Diocese: "We have had nothing to interrupt the beauty and harmony of our Diocese by the introduction of any novelties, either in doctrine or practice." In reference to "extending Missionary operations," he states the difficulty to be the needs or wishes of those seeking admission to the Diocese for larger remuneration than the Missionary funds will allow. The Bishop recommends "an associate mission in the southwestern part of the Diocese," and urges "the Parochial Clergy to hold occasional services in places near to them."

The rapid development of the State demands increased activity to enlarge our ecclesiastical borders. We need new forms of Church work, as schools, institutions of charity, and the large circulation of a Church literature. It is time that parishes long receiving Missionary aid should generously relinquish it for the benefit of newer fields, or be content to share their clergymen's labors with others. With railroads rapidly extending and towns springing up through their influence, the Church has an opportunity which should incite her ministers and members to self-denying labors and liberality. Every triennial period is of vast importance to the future of the Church in Michigan.

It is gratifying to record the following evidences of growth since the last General Convention: Number of clergymen increased, 12; baptisms exceeding those of the previous three years—adults, 580, children, 619; communicants, 1,565; Sunday school scholars, 917; contributions, \$103,974.42.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed, October 1, 1871.....				10
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	3	3	7
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				7
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		2	2	4
" received.....	2	2		4
" transferred.....		1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....	1	2	5	8
" received.....	11	9	9	29
" transferred.....	8	4	8	20
" deceased.....	2	1	1	4
" deposed.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				70
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....				1
Presbyters.....				70
Deacons.....				3
Total.....				74
Number without Cure.....				7
Number engaged in teaching.....				1
Number receiving missionary stipends.....				26

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	■	3	3	9
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	3	3	3	9
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				84
Whole number of Parishes.....				84
Number of unorganized Missions.....				5
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	3	1	1	5
Consecrations.....	2	4	2	8
Whole number of churches.....				62
“ “ chapels.....				5
“ “ sittings.....				17,898
Number of free churches and chapels.....				24
“ “ sittings.....				5,585
Whole number of parsonages.....				19
Estimated value of churches and chapels.....				\$810,200
“ “ rectories.....				96,300
“ “ other Church property.....				107,551
Total value Church property.....				1,014,051
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	3,620	3,924	3,627	3,627
Whole number of souls reported (imperfect).....	7,497	8,676	9,458	9,458
Baptisms—Infants.....	936	1,000	999	2,935
“ Adults.....	302	284	287	873
“ Not specified.....	3		20	23
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,241	1,284	1,306	3,831
Confirmations reported.....	622	712	684	2,018
Marriages.....	353	377	437	1,167
Burials.....	501	514	696	1,711
Communicants—Added by removal.....	457	371	402	1,230
“ admission.....	590	642	663	1,895
Whole number added.....	1,097	1,016	1,078	3,191
“ Removed.....	389	370	359	1,118
“ Died and dropped.....	91	92	169	352
“ Present number—Males.....	1,371	1,414	1,355	
“ “ Females.....	4,159	4,323	4,048	
“ Total.....	6,021	6,672	7,133	
Sunday Schools—Teachers—Males.....	252	250	234	234
“ “ Females.....	546	599	591	591
“ Total.....	807	890	896	896
“ Scholars—Males.....	2,397	2,315	1,863	1,863
“ “ Females.....	3,087	3,331	2,695	2,296
“ Total.....	5,673	6,021	6,617	6,617

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

ACADEMIC.—Trinity School, Fenton. Buildings erecting. Endowment, \$20,000 in buildings.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's Hospital and Church Home, Detroit. Organized, February 12, 1861. Inmates—in 1869, 20; in 1870, 20; in 1871, 20. Endowment, none but the building. Income from charity—in 1869, \$16,752.56; in 1870, \$13,074.04; in 1871, \$1,942.61; total income from charity, \$31,769.21. Annual income from Board—in 1869, \$274.50; in 1870, \$658.82; in 1871, \$1,145.57; total from Board, \$2,078.89. Total income—in 1869, \$17,027.06; in 1870, \$13,732.86; in 1871, \$3,088.18; total, \$33,848.10.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion alms, and for parochial objects.	\$58,316 19	\$98,861 96	\$75,329 39	\$232,507 54
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	46,169 91	51,600 00	51,600 00	
Annual income from endowments....	2,508 07	2,988 26	2,989 31	8,585 64
" assessments and contributions.....	1,174 70	1,416 00	961 15	3,551 85
Total income.....	3,682 77	4,404 26	3,950 46	12,037 49
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and Contingent Expenses):				
Annual Expenditure.....	1,178 33	581 89	1,237 78	2,998 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,320 16	5,667 11	5,982 69	14,969 96
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,463 93	1,558 53	2,264 52	6,286 98
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings ...	885 71	349 53	350 80	1,586 04
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,173 25	1,232 38	1,665 54	4,071 17
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	2,269 34	1,829 98	2,452 97	6,552 29
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, and Widows and Orphans of Clergy:*				
Amount of capital invested.....	2,309 82		3,218 78	
Annual income from investments....	49 00	189 00	119 00	357 00
Annual offerings.....	510 61	590 61	629 59	1,730 81
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities (in and out of the Diocese).....	18,879 42	22,561 96	9,830 63	51,272 01
Annual contribution.....	89,813 87	134,666 91	100,560 66	325,040 84
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	36,068 22	45,497 49	169,638 94	251,204 65†
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	64,670 50	46,864 50	41,750 90	153,485 90
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	65,521 97	80,149 32	87,081 17	232,752 46
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	6	8	7	21

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

The RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D.D., BISHOP.

In Minnesota the progress of the Church continues to gladden our hearts, and calls for renewed and reverent expressions of thankfulness to Almighty God.

* The Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy, etc., was commenced in 1865:

Received in 1865	\$86 71
" 1866, and interest.....	549 95
" 1867, ".....	598 16
" 1868, ".....	537 07
" 1869, ".....	795 71
" 1870, ".....	651 18

Total amount of Fund..... \$3,218 78

† It is impossible to present the Diocesan Financial Report according to the form issued. The reliable figures are those preceding the last three items (although the latter have been compiled with the utmost care practicable), and these should be used in any general statement of actual contributions.

The number of communicants in the Diocese is now 2,939, an increase in three years of 539. The total offerings of the Church in Minnesota for the three years covered by this report, reach the amount of \$184,375.93, a very much larger amount than the contributions of any preceding triennial period. And yet the Diocese is to-day in many respects missionary ground, and the work which its Bishop is seeking to accomplish depends largely for its success upon the sympathy and offerings of the faithful in older Dioceses. The labors of the Bishop in Faribault, in connection with the educational institutions there established, continue, by God's favor, to be abundantly blessed. The Seabury Divinity Hall, the Shattuck School for Boys, and the St. Mary's Hall for Girls, are training in the aggregate, in their various departments, one hundred and seventy of the youth of our Diocese. The graduates of Seabury Hall are among the most efficient missionaries in the Diocese, and that most successful Indian Mission at Niobrara has one of these graduates at its head, the Rev. S. D. Hinman. In the city of St. Paul, the newly-organized Collegiate School of St. John begins with an attendance of twenty students. In a number of parishes, Church schools are maintained with encouraging success.

Since the last report to the General Convention, the Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour, in Faribault, has been consecrated; the venerable and apostolic Kemper, crowning his varied and valuable labors in Minnesota by this act of consecration. The organization and successful management by the Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, of a *Cottage Hospital*, calls for special mention. In a number of the parishes of the Diocese, Guilds, or Church Brotherhoods, are in successful operation,—simple organizations for practical purposes, with reading-rooms and parish libraries, open at all hours except the times of Divine Service on Sundays, and found to be an agency especially helpful in the work of the Church among young men and laboring men.

Of the fifty-three churches and chapels of this Diocese, fifty have free sittings; and the principle of free churches, of daily services, of frequent communions, of parish schools, and of brotherhoods, is to an eminent degree a recognized principle of life and action in Church work in Minnesota; and in the marked and blessed growth of that work we may reverently and in all humility recognize and thankfully acknowledge God's blessing upon means which so fully accord with the spirit of His Church in her earliest and purest days.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....		8	31	39
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	2	2	12	16
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	1		4	5
“ received.....	1			1
“ transferred.....			1	1
“ deposed.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				3
Presbyters ordained.....	1	2	3	6
“ received.....	5	2	3	10
“ transferred.....	7		2	9
“ deceased.....	2			2
“ deposed.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				41

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	41
Deacons.....	3
Total.....	45
Number without Cure.....	1
" engaged in teaching.....	3
" receiving Missionary stipends.....	19

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending	5	1	■	8
" admitted into union with Convention	5	1	2	8
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				37
" not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				39
Number of organized Missions.....				60
" unorganized Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	3	3	8
Consecrations.....	3	2	7	12
Whole number of Churches.....				53
" sittings.....				13,400
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				50
" sittings.....				11,800
Whole number of Parsonages.....				16
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$312,650
" rectories.....				36,500
" other Church property (Church Foundation estate, St. Paul).....				50,000
Total value of Church property.....				399,150
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,593	1,699	2,069	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....	6,845	7,575	8,494	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	391	438	546	1,375
" Adults.....	127	85	126	338
Total number of Baptisms.....	518	523	672	1,713
Confirmations reported.....	247	95	430	772
Marriages.....	80	99	127	306
Burials.....	187	155	229	571
Communicants—Added.....	382	386	563	1,331
" Removed.....	246	227	259	732
" Died.....	36	41	30	107
" Present number.....	2,400	2,533	2,939	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	256	256	284	.....
" Scholars.....	2,053	2,132	2,758	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	8	6	5	.....
" Teachers.....	9	6	5	.....
" Pupils.....	212	181	142	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Shattuck School for boys, Faribault. Officers and teachers, 13; pupils, 83. St. Mary's Hall for girls, Faribault. Officers and teachers, 14; pupils, 68. St. John's School for boys, St. Paul. Teachers, 2; pupils, 20.

THEOLOGICAL.—Seabury Hall Divinity School, Faribault. Number of professors and instructors, 4; number of students, 18; number of graduates, 19; number of volumes in libraries, 4,500; amount of endowments, general and specific, real estate, \$10,000; scholarships, \$11,600; buildings, \$40,000; professorships, \$6,000.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—Cottage Hospital, Minneapolis. Organized, March, 1871. Average number of inmates in the Hospital for the year, 8; admissions for six months, 50; income from donations and receipts for six months, \$2,000.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$1,011 58	\$1,091 69	\$1,056 19	\$3,159 46
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from rents.....	476 14	473 55	459 15	1,408 84
" " assessments and contributions.	2,200 60	2,094 65	1,968 50	6,263 75
Total income	2,676 74	2,568 20	2,427 65	7,672 59
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	366 80	352 33	446 15	1,165 28
Diocesan Missions:				
Other sources than annual offerings.....		2,105 85		} 13,359 27
Annual offerings.....	4,256 71	2,250 64	4,746 07	
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	357 08	232 44	600 98	1,240 50
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	69 19	22 85	23 16	115 20
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	115 62	96 65	263 18	475 45
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	558 16	71 86	226 43	856 45
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual income from investments....	56 00	57 50		113 50
Annual offerings.....	117 10	88 45	85 59	291 14
Total.....	173 10	145 95	85 59	404 64
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions.....	495 66	334 07	443 31	973 04
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offer- ings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	6,792 85	9,344 59	7,994 55	24,131 99
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	38,873 57	56,365 21	65,015 16	160,253 94
Number of parishes not reporting to Con- vention.....		2	2	4
Number of missions not reporting to Con- vention.....		3	4	7

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, D.D., BISHOP.

With the increased impoverishment of our people, and the unsettled condition of our public affairs, there are yet many things to encourage us in the present condition of our Diocese. Among these we would make first and most grateful mention of the goodness of God in restoring the health of our beloved and venerated Bishop. Hardly at any time since he came

amongst us have his ministrations been marked by greater activity and efficiency.

There is also a decidedly increased interest on the part of the members of the Church in its prosperity and extension. This is more especially the case with its *female* members, who, in many instances, have signalized their love to our holy mother by the most extraordinary acts of self-denying devotion.

Encouraging results have followed our organized convocational labors; and the successful establishment, in some of our parishes, of Sunday schools for colored children, would seem to indicate that agency as the most simple and efficient mode of reaching a large class in our midst whose spiritual condition cannot be disregarded without a most culpable neglect of duty, in protecting both them and our own people from the evils and corruptions incident to a relapse into the heathenism of their ancestors.

One of the most faithful and laborious of our little band of clergymen has been taken from us, in the removal from the scene of his earthly labors of the Rev. William Horace Burton, late rector of St. Paul's Church, Woodville.

We desire to express our deep sense of obligation to the Domestic Department of the Board of Missions, and to the Society for the Increase of the Ministry, without whose timely aid scarcely anything could have been accomplished in the Diocese since the late war, in the way of Church extension.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	4	5	6	15
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				28
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3	4	7	14
" " transferred.....		2		2
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				14
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2	1	1	4
" ordained on three examinations.....	2	2	3	7
" received.....		1	1	2
" transferred.....	1			1
" withdrawn (with approval).....		1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				6
Presbyters ordained.....	1	3	3	7
" received.....		3	1	4
" transferred.....	3	4	3	10
" deceased.....			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				22

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	22
Deacons.....	6
Total.....	—29
Number without Cure.....	2
" receiving missionary stipends.....	11

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending		5	1	6
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention				44
" " " not in union with Convention				2
Whole number of Parishes				46
Number of organized Missions				10
" unorganized Missions				2
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid		1	1	2
Consecrations	2	1	1	4
Whole number of Churches				38
" " Chapels				3
" " Sittings				8,500
Number of Free Churches and Chapels				24
" " Sittings				4,800
Whole number of parsonages				11
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels				\$150,000
" " Rectories				29,000
" " other Church property				20,000
Total value of Church property				199,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention	668	759	964	2,391
Number of individuals not included in families	1,352	1,546	1,928	4,826
Baptisms—Infants	324	348	375	1,047
" Adults	153	129	205	487
Total number of Baptisms	477	477	580	1,534
Confirmations reported	238	245	292	775
Marriages	60	96	99	255
Burials	104	117	126	347
Communicants—Present number	1,252	1,526	2,014	
Sunday Schools—Teachers	150	165	225	
" Scholars	876	1,056	1,356	
Parish Schools—Number of		1	1	
" " Teachers		4	6	
" " Pupils		110	140	

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion alms reported		\$1,140 00	\$1,419 00	\$2,559 00
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from assessments and contributions	\$2,377 00	3,652 00	3,116 00	9,145 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures	442 00	472 00	370 00	1,284 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings	536 00	315 00	400 00	1,251 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings	46 41	47 35	46 97	140 73
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings	5 00		1 00	6 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings	6 71	28 65	38 60	73 96
Other " Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese: "				
Annual income from contributions and offerings	15,811 00	22,275 00	42,777 00	80,863 00
Total contributions for Church purposes, general, diocesan, and parochial, for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses)	18,224 12	27,930 00	48,168 57	94,322 69
Number of parishes not reporting to Convention	20	10	6	

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

THE RIGHT REV. CHARLES FRANKLIN ROBERTSON, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	4	16	14	34
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				40
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	5	9	15
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				10
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....			3	3
“ “ three examinations.....			1	1
“ received.....		2	2	4
“ transferred.....		1	1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				5
Presbyters ordained.....		1	3	4
“ received.....	7	8	7	22
“ instituted.....			1	1
“ transferred.....	1	4	6	11
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				40

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	40
Deacons.....	5
Total.....	46
Number without Cure.....	6
“ engaged in Teaching.....	5
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	16

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	3	6	5	14
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	2	6	5	13
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				42
Whole number of Parishes.....				42
Number of organized Missions.....				7
“ unorganized Missions.....				9
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....		2	1	3
Consecrations.....	3	1	4	8
Whole number of Churches.....				36
“ Chapels.....				2
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				31
Whole number of Parsonages.....				7
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Whole number of souls reported.....		7,657	7,979	
Baptisms—Infants.....	402	473	629	1,504
“ Adults.....	140	164	165	469
Total number of Baptisms.....	542	637	794	1,973
Confirmations reported.....	432	479	449	1,360
Marriages.....	132	138	177	447
Burials.....	147	235	250	632
Communicants—Added by removal.....	216	362	355	933
“ admission.....	343	367	398	1,108
“ Whole number added.....	559	729	753	2,041

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics—Continued.</i>				
Communicants—Removed.....	234	325	338	887
“ Withdrawn.....	9	20	38	67
“ Died.....	23	59	52	134
“ Present number.....	2,509	2,997	3,577	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	289	357	413	.....
“ Scholars.....	2,155	2,502	2,686	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	.....	.....	.....	1
“ “ Teachers.....	.....	.....	.....	1
“ “ Pupils.....	.....	.....	.....	20

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Paul's College, Palmyra (Preparatory Department). Officers of instruction and government, 4; number of students, 1871, 50.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—“Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church.”—Jefferson City Female Seminary; Monroe Female Institute.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's Hospital, St. Louis, Mo. Organized, January 1, 1866. Number of inmates for the year ending 1871, 197.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Orphans' Home, St. Louis, Mo. Organized, 1843. Number of inmates, 1869, 61; 1870, 52; 1871, 60. Amount of endowment, \$45,000. Annual income from endowment, 1869, \$2,506.80; 1871, \$3,326.90. Annual income from charity, 1869, \$3,913.69; 1871, \$2,344.26. Total income, 1869, \$6,420.49; 1871, \$5,671.16.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT..

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	.....	.....	\$1,976 92	.....
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual Income from Assessments and Contributions.....	\$26 60	\$209 85	238 44	\$474 89
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	4,610 18	4,110 50	4,407 10	13,127 78
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,160 89	3,139 27	3,108 54	8,408 70
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,249 95	881 15	710 49	2,841 59
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	.....	20 89	10 77	31 66
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	219 50	369 88	466 19	1,055 57
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	1,232 32	848 92	1,279 85	3,361 09
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	.....	.....	1,152 00	.....
Annual income from investments.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....
Annual offerings.....	.....	425 97	644 69	1,070 66
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	.....	.....	46,152 00	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., “for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	15,931 72	42,672 10	32,507 58	91,111 40
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	63,534 34	101,788 10	121,752 73	287,075 17
Totals.....	79,466 06	144,460 20	154,260 31	378,186 57

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

THE RIGHT REV. ROBERT HARPER CLARKSON, D.D., BISHOP.

But little need be added to the Tabular Digest concerning the state of the Church in the Diocese of Nebraska. The statistics given in it show that, under the blessing of Almighty God, progress has been made during the past three years. The number of clergy has been increased, churches built, congregations gathered, and missionary efforts set on foot that promise well for the future growth of the Church.

It gives us great pleasure to report that our Church Schools are now fully established in the confidence of the people, and are more and more extending their beneficent influence throughout our Diocese and the West. Great good-will, under God, come from these to the Church of the future. Our Indian Missions, under the faithful and judicious supervision of the Rev. Mr. Hinman, are blessed in a most wonderful manner. Great numbers have become earnest and devoted members of our beloved Church, and are, in all respects, so improved that, with God's blessing, no very distant day will see them among our most orderly and devout congregations.

Thus has this young Diocese begun the good work wisely and well; laid foundations deep and permanent, upon which, we believe, will rise a great and noble temple for the salvation of man and the glory of our God.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	11	13	17	41
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				17
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	8	3	6	17
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				4
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	2	3	6	11
" received.....	1		1	2
" transferred.....		1	1	2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Presbyters ordained.....	2	2	3	7
" received.....	2	4		6
" transferred.....	4		1	5
" deceased.....		1		1
" deposed.....	1	1		2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				19

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	19
Deacons.....	4
Total.....	—24
Number without Cure.....	2
" engaged in teaching.....	3
" receiving missionary stipends.....	10

REPORT OF PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending	16	19	21	56
" admitted into union with Convention.....	2	3	3	8
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				21
Whole number of Parishes.....				21
Number of Missions.....				20
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	3	1	3	7
Whole number of Churches and Chapels.....				22
" " Sittings.....				4,200
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				21
" " Sittings.....				3,900
Whole number of Parsonages.....				4
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$64,900
" " Rectories.....				3,000
" " other Church property.....				99,500
Total value of Church property.....				167,400
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	564	588	590	1,751
Number of individuals not included in families.....	1,128	1,176	1,198	3,502
Whole number of souls reported.....	3,948	4,116	4,193	12,257
Baptisms—Infants.....	135	178	254	567
" Adults.....	53	58	57	168
Total number of Baptisms.....	168	236	311	715
Confirmations reported.....	74	93	168	335
Marriages.....	44	56	38	138
Burials.....	73	87	82	242
Communicants—Added by removal.....	73	86	65	224
" " admission.....	65	88	96	249
" Whole number added.....	138	153	161	452
" Removed.....	127	69	52	248
" Died.....	12	5	14	31
" Present number.....	718	884	1,013	2,615
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	73	77	90	240
" Scholars.....	644	736	802	2,182
Parish Schools—Number of.....	3	2	2	7
" Teachers.....	9	2	2	13
" Pupils.....	150	68	80	298

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Brownell Hall, Omaha. Omaha Collegiate Institute, Omaha. St. Thomas's Hall, Falls City. St. James's Hall, Fremont. Teachers, 10; pupils—males, 60; females, 135.

COLLEGIATE.—Nebraska College, Nebraska City. Officers of instruction and government, 6; students—in 1869, 33; in 1870, 23; in 1871, 42; volumes in libraries, 2,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Shoenberger Hall, Nebraska City. Professors and instructors, 3; students—in 1869, 5; in 1870, 5; in 1871, 6; graduates, 7; volumes in libraries, 1,500.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—Ladies' Hospital, Omaha. Organized, 1871. Number of inmates, 25. Annual income from payments, \$800; annual income from charity, \$1,200; total income, \$2,000.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion alms reported.....	\$1,019 75	\$3,502 59	\$774 14	\$5,296 48
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested		300 00	273 86	573 86
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	283 13	535 67	618 79	1,487 59
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	167 25	340 91	468 55	976 81
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	62 40	112 50	94 60	269 50
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	10 75	10 00	10 00	30 75
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	33 41	38 35	42 11	113 87
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, parochial expenses, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen).....	648 51	908 56	6,996 27	8,553 34
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	5,709 01	13,706 06	9,126 23	28,541 30
Whole amount.....	6,357 52	14,614 62	16,122 50	37,094 64

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM WOODRUFF NILES, D.D., BISHOP.

Since the last General Convention it has pleased Almighty God, in His wise Providence, to take from this world our Right Reverend Father in God, Carleton Chase, D.D., who died on the 18th day of January, A.D. 1870, and was buried at Claremont, January 25, A.D. 1870. The funeral was attended by several Bishops, and by a large number of the Clergy of our own Diocese, and of other Dioceses. Appropriate addresses were made by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Haight, of New York, and the Rev. Dr. Hubbard, of this Diocese, setting forth truthfully and well the many excellences belonging to the life and character of our late beloved Bishop.

At the Annual Convention of the Diocese, which took place at St. Thomas's Church, Dover, May 25, A.D. 1870, measures were taken for the election of another Bishop. The result was the election of the Reverend William Woodruff Niles, Professor in Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut; who was consecrated to his sacred office in St. Paul's Church, Concord, N. H., on St. Matthew's Day, September 21, A.D. 1870.

The Bishop entered at once upon his work with a warm heart; visiting every parish, missionary station, and place where the services of the Church were desired, and found everywhere a great work to be done for Christ and His Church. God helping him, we believe that he will accomplish glorious things for New Hampshire.

His attention has been specially called to the pressing wants of the Church at Hanover. Dartmouth College, situated here, is the third in New England in point of number of students. These students, on graduating, go to every part of the country to settle in their various professions; and if they can

In closing this report we would acknowledge our indebtedness to the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Maine, for supplying the Diocese with Episcopal Visitations during the failing health of our late Bishop, and during the time intervening between his decease and the consecration of our present Bishop.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....			1	1
" admitted into union with Convention.....			1	1
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				22
Whole number of Parishes.....				22
Number of unorganized Missions.....			1	1
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1	1		
Whole number of Churches.....				23
" " Chapels.....			1	1
" " Sittings about.....				7,000
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....			1	1
" " Sittings.....				300
Whole number of Parsonages.....				5

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	75	103	114	292
“ Adults.....	34	44	38	116
Total number of Baptisms.....	109	147	142	398
Confirmations reported.....	77	102	129	308
Marriages.....	23	43	35	101
Burials.....	47	80	71	198
Communicants—Added.....	113	141	168	422
“ Removed and Died.....	75	117	90	282
“ Present number.....	939	1,173	1,326	3,438
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	111	115	118	.....
“ Scholars.....	778	894	945	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—North Conway Academy. Under direction of the Bishop of the Diocese.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION—Conducted under the management of members of this Church.—St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H. Officers, the Rev. H. A. Coit, D.D., Rector; the Rev. Joseph H. Coit, Vice Rector, and six Masters. Number of pupils in 1871, about 150. Government, a Board of Trustees, consisting of Clergymen and Laymen from different Dioceses, with the Bishop of this Diocese as President.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS.—Orphans' Home at Concord. About twenty inmates.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	\$1,398 00	\$1,207 06	\$2,946 82	\$5,551 88
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and Contingent Expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	209 50	79 54	283 73	572 77
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	463 64	599 71	986 04	2,049 39
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	395 69	448 50	459 49	1,303 68
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	149 00	70 70	135 61	355 31
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	64 18	95 80	178 77	338 75
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
From Sunday offerings and otherwise.	3,677 19	7,045 74	2,777 67	13,500 60
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	4,257 20	9,547 05	7,768 13	21,570 38

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM HENRY ODENHEIMER, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	3	7	4	14
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				35
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	12	9	9	30
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				22
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....	4	3	3	10
" received.....	1		1	2
" transferred.....	1	2		3
Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				7
Presbyters ordained.....	1	5	1	7
" received.....	20	14	22	56
" instituted.....	3	1	4	8
" transferred.....	14	13	11	38
" deceased.....	2	3	2	7
" deposed.....	1			1
Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				127

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	127
Deacons.....	7
Total.....	135
Number without Cure.....	33
" engaged in teaching.....	5
" receiving missionary stipends.....	12

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending...	4	4	4	12
" admitted into union with Convention.....	3	3	1	7
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention...				120
Whole number of Parishes.....				120
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	7	3	5	15
Consecrations.....	1	3	4	8
Whole number of Churches and Chapels.....				118
" Parsonages.....				51
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	4,978	5,544	5,215	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,455	1,615	1,454	4,524
" Adults.....	321	332	241	894
" not specified.....	174	80	70	324
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,950	2,027	1,765	5,742
Confirmations reported.....	1,109	1,162	1,020	3,291
Marriages.....	386	375	439	1,200
Burials.....	790	774	922	2,486
Communicants—Present number.....	9,499	10,032	11,500	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	1,271	1,309	1,211	.....
" Scholars.....	10,960	10,950	10,551	.....
Parish Schools—Number of Teachers.....	13	10	17	.....
" Pupils.....	348	337	521	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.

COLLEGIATE.—Burlington College, Burlington.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Barnabas' Hospital, Newark.

CHURCH HOME OR RETREAT FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—Home for Aged Widows, Hoboken. Amount of Endowment, \$19,180.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital (money and bonds,	\$79,258 62	\$81,282 37	\$81,393 62	.....
Annual Income from endowments,	5,093 70	5,293 71	6,160 06	\$16,552 47
" " " assessments and contributions,	883 85	1,363 10	1,127 03	3,373 98
Total income,	5,977 55	6,661 81	7,287 09	19,926 45
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure,	1,278 16	1,782 70	1,658 46	4,719 32
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings,	5,991 64	6,494 61	5,389 05	17,875 30
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings,	8,483 97	8,269 04	5,874 12	22,627 13
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings,	689 88	815 91	948 61	2,454 40
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings,	3,289 61	2,998 05	3,492 75	9,780 41
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings,	767 68	1,039 38	1,004 27	2,811 33
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past,	338,325 31	338,726 59	431,823 35	1,108,875 25

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

The RIGHT REV. HORATIO POTTER, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., BISHOP.

Since the last Triennial Report the Church in the Diocese of New York has had abundant cause for thankfulness to Almighty God for unusual signs of His divine mercy and favor. These have come, it is true, in the midst of partings with beloved brethren, and the severing of very dear ties of former connection; but they have been the evident harbingers of growth and increase, and of the multiplication of agencies for the advancement of the Gospel, as this Church hath received the same. Our reference, of course, is to the division of the Diocese, to which consent was given by the General Convention of 1868, and which, on such consent, was promptly

and happily accomplished. As heretofore, so now, it appears that the division of the Diocese has resulted in a quickening of vitality throughout the entire region which was the subject of partition, and in a stronger growth of the Church, not only in the portions set off, but in that which retains the old name, and constitutes the present Diocese of New York.

The reports of the new Dioceses of Long Island and Albany, when compared with the report of this diocese, made to the last General Convention, will show the truth of these general statements, and also present most interesting and impartial statistics for consideration and use. Thus, for instance, while it appeared, previous to division, that the Diocese of Long Island would have 70 clergymen, and the Diocese of Albany 71; the former now reports 91 clergymen, and the latter 103; indicating, notwithstanding the trials and difficulties incident to the beginning of a corporate life, that growth is rapid and sure. This is merely an illustration of our previous remark, and serves to establish its correctness in that particular; in others, it will doubtless bear the test of examination with equal success. It is in place, at this point, to remark that progress has been made in the scheme submitted to the last General Convention, and acted on by that body, for uniting into a province the five dioceses now existing within the State of New York, through a Federate Council, of which the General Council of the Church will be duly informed at another time, and by those whose duty it is to report on that subject. We proceed to notice what has been done among us, and is now in progress in the various departments of Church work, and shall then present the statistics of the diocese as gathered from its annual reports.

In enumerating the agencies for good among us, established by the authority of the Convention, or directly overseen by our revered and beloved Diocesan, it seems proper to begin with those which have for their object Christian education, and especially the training of candidates for Holy Orders. Of these we mention, as most important, Saint Stephen's College, Annandale, and Trinity School.

Saint Stephen's College, at Annandale, grows daily in importance and value as a training school for the sacred ministry. With a most efficient and judicious warden, the Rev. Robert B. Fairbairn, D.D., at its head, and a corps of accomplished professors, it affords facilities for theological study which are fully appreciated. The College buildings are crowded to their utmost capacity with students, while every neighboring house and cottage in which accommodations can be had is brought into requisition; but, notwithstanding, within the last year 50 young men have been refused admittance because it was impossible to obtain lodgings for them. The students, between 70 and 80 in number, all communicants of the Church, and all looking forward to Holy Orders, diligently prosecuting their studies in preparation for the three years' course at the General Theological Seminary, and engaged in practical missionary work at intervals in the rural districts around Annandale, constitute a band of youth of whom the Church may justly entertain the highest hopes.

In connection with Saint Stephen's College, it is a pleasure to mention Trinity School, in the city of New York, founded A.D. 1709, under the auspices of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. This school maintains its high character, especially in the classics and mathematics, while its whole system is moved with the principles of the Gospel and the teachings of the Church. Of the lads who are educated there, considerable numbers enter college, and find their way, ultimately, to our theological seminaries, thus bearing witness to the strength of those religious influences by which in tender years they were so fortunate as to be surrounded. This ancient school, for such it may now be called, has endowments and real estate which will in time be very valuable, and by the aid of which, at an era not far distant, it must become one of the wealthiest and best appointed of the scholastic institutions of the United States.

In many parts of the diocese, but especially in the city of New York, great attention is now given to the subject of parochial schools. In the metropolis, this question increases in importance every hour. Under what seems a fatal tendency of our political system, by means of universal suffrage, by the aid of vast numbers of foreign-born persons of little or no education, and by notorious frauds at the ballot box, for which the remedy yet remains to be discovered, the agents of the Roman Catholic Church are steadily gaining control of the educational system of a once free and manly, but now degenerate and demoralized, community. As things now stand, it seems impossible to find the means of peacefully averting the calamities which impend. Our public schools are passing out of the reach of the Protestant population, the Bible is excluded from them, the teachers in many of them are all Romanists, nor can any one not of that religion obtain employment in them. Under these alarming circumstances, to which a majority of the people seem likely to submit, the Church must make ready to gather her children into schools of her own; at whatever cost, this must be done. Such schools may already be found in many of our parishes, and, probably, in most of them it is the earnest wish of the pastor to found such a school as early as possible, and to see it placed on a secure basis.

The Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning continues, as heretofore, to dispense its entire income from endowments, together with the sums annually received from contributions and collections in the churches, in assisting young men in their preparation for Holy Orders, and in providing for the diffusion of sound and approved works on theology and sacred science. To this society belongs the credit of maintaining, in great measure, large numbers, and perhaps the greater part, of the students at the General Theological Seminary, and at St. Stephen's College, together with others in Columbia College and elsewhere; students who could not now be prosecuting their labors in preparation for the Gospel ministry without this generous and wisely-bestowed aid. Of the admirable management of the finances of this venerable and well-endowed society, under the care of its treasurer, James F. DePeyster, it is not necessary to speak, as the facts are widely known; though it may be properly added, that the benefits accruing to the Church are not limited to the Diocese of New York, but go far beyond its bounds. We may also remark that the Diocese of Albany has made this society its agent for theological education, and provides by Canon for annual collections through all the parishes in aid of its funds.

The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society, and the Protestant Episcopal Church Missionary Society for Seamen in the city and port of New York are, as in past years, important auxiliaries in the cause of Christian benevolence. The first of these three societies has distributed gratuitously during the past three years, in dioceses and missionary jurisdictions of the Church, nearly 80,000 Bibles, Testaments, and Prayer Books. The Church Missionary Society for Seamen has erected, within the past three years, a new and handsome floating church on the east side of the city, and has secured, on the west side, improved quarters; it also maintains a seamen's boarding-house and free reading-room, with commodious apartments for its missionaries, enabling them to reside among the classes which they seek to benefit. There are many other societies which it is hardly necessary to mention in this report, such as the corporation for the relief of aged and infirm clergy, the society which furnishes aid to parishes in securing glebes and endowments, and that for the aid of the widows and orphans of clergymen.

The great practical question now so much and so earnestly discussed, not only among ourselves but in other Christian bodies—that of woman's work for God in an organized form, and under authority and competent direction—has occupied the thoughts of many in this diocese, and has already led to important results. Three sisterhoods are in successful operation in the city of New York, two of which are, by their constitution, under the super-

vision of the Bishop. The Sisterhood of the Holy Communion, established some twenty years or more ago, and at first connected with the parish of the Holy Communion under the pastoral care of the Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg, have charge, at present, of St. Luke's Hospital, in the wards of which noble institution they are continually ministering to the sick, the suffering, and the dying, for the love of Christ, and without compensation, save from Him to whose service they are devoted. The Sisterhood of St. Mary, founded some six years ago, is a general society for benevolent works, having the Bishop for its visitor. These Sisters have charge of the House of Mercy, an institution for the reformation of fallen women; they also have a hospital for sick children, and a large and flourishing boarding and day school for young ladies. The Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd, also founded by the Bishop and supervised by him, have their headquarters at St. Barnabas' House, in Mulberry street, where they receive the poor and distressed, distribute food to the hungry, and take care of orphan or helpless children, and from whence they go forth, as visitors, to the dwellings of the poor, or to the public institutions, the alms-houses and hospitals of the metropolis. Each of these sisterhoods has its own type of religious life, thought, and aspiration; but, notwithstanding diversities such as exist among individuals in parishes, and even in dioceses, the one fundamental idea in each is the same,—that of organized labor in the Church for the love of Christ alone, and in legal obedience to the authorities appointed over us in the Lord.

Much earnest work is also done by devout ladies not connected with any of these organizations. There is an association of such persons, including representatives of some of our first families, who act as visitors at the City Prison, at Bellevue Hospital, and at the vast establishments on the islands in the East River, for the reception of the paupers, vagrants, lunatics, and criminals of the metropolis. The work of these ladies is quiet and unostentatious, but effective. It constitutes a branch of that of the New York City Missionary Society. To that society we are indebted for the systematic care and visitation of the public institutions just referred to, for the maintenance of St. Barnabas' House, and for the support of a small but earnest and devoted band of missionaries who assiduously prosecute the labors of their sacred calling in the least propitious quarters, and amid the greatest discouragements.

Among the institutions for which, as a diocese, we have reason to be thankful, and which have been founded, and are sustained by the contributions of the faithful, the following, also, in particular, may be named:

The Church Orphan Home for Children, in the city of New York, with large buildings and accommodation for some 150 little ones. St. Luke's Home for Aged Christian Females; about to remove from the old quarters in Hudson street to a new situation on Eighty-ninth street, near the Central Park, where very fine buildings are now nearly completed and ready for occupation, and in connection with which will be a noble church, the gift of one Christian woman, Miss Caroline Talman, who has erected it as a memorial to her deceased parents. The Sheltering Arms, at One Hundred and Twenty-ninth street, Manhattanville, removed since our last report, and greatly enlarged, and now admirably conducted under the superintending care of Miss Sarah Richmond. At this institution are received such destitute children as are not provided for by the rules of any other charitable house. The Shepherd's Fold, and the Children's Fold, are kindred institutions for the reception and protection of vagrant children. All these, together with St. Luke's Hospital, St. Barnabas' House, St. Mary's Hospital, and the House of Mercy, already mentioned, are within the city of New York. To these we must not forget to add that very successful charity known as the "Midnight Mission," which has for its object the rescuing the fallen women of the metropolis, by seeking them out on the very path of their descent into hell, and bringing them, if possible, to a better mind, and to a haven of safety.

The institutions which we have now mentioned are situated within the limits of the city of New York. Beyond those limits, however, are others of great usefulness and importance, all under Episcopal supervision, and maintained, for the most part, by the gifts and offerings of our own people, though their features, so truly charitable, and so diffusive in benevolent aims, attract, to a considerable extent, not merely the regard, but the substantial assistance of Christian people of other denominations. At Tremont, in the county of Westchester, there is an admirable hospital, known as the House of Rest for Consumptives; and at West Farms, in the same county, we have the Home for Incurables. At Haverstraw, in a beautiful situation not far from the Highlands, and overlooking the North River, is the House of the Good Shepherd, opened in 1866, and incorporated about a year ago, an asylum for the reception of orphan, vagrant, and friendless children. This institution received from the legislature of the State of New York, at its last session, a gift of \$15,000, in recognition of its services in relieving the State of a portion of its pauper burden, and by the aid of this money it will be enabled to erect large buildings on property previously acquired, and thus to extend its sphere of usefulness.

The condition of the Diocese in other respects will appear from the following statistical summary. The number therein stated of baptisms, marriages, burials, catechists, catechumens, communicants admitted, and contributions, is much less than it would have been if information about these particulars had been given by all the parishes. Of these, however, about thirty, including some of the largest, have made no parochial reports. Of the communicants, the aggregate is believed to be considerably more than is given in this summary, although including a moderate estimate of the numbers reputed to belong to the parishes which have not reported.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

Number of Churches entitled to representation in the Convention of the	
Diocese	163
" " not in union with the Convention	25
" " and Chapels in the Diocese	188
New Churches admitted into union with Convention:	
In 1868-69, 3; in 1869-70, 4; in 1870-71, 1; total	8
Churches and Chapels consecrated:	
In 1868-69, 3; in 1869-70, 1; in 1870-71, 3; total	7
Candidates for Orders:	
For Deacon's and Priest's Orders, being alumni of colleges, or having	
passed the literary examination required by Canon 7, § III., Title I.	
of the Digest	41
For Deacon's Orders, having passed no literary examination	6
Total	47

CLERGYMEN.	1868-69.	1869-70.	1870-71.	Total.
Received into the Diocese	27	21	20	68
Transferred to other Dioceses	33	24	23	80
Deceased	3	2	6	11
Deposed		2	2	4

Canonically belonging to the Diocese, Sept. 27, 1871:

Bishop	274
Priests	15
Deacons with qualifications, three examinations	9
" without " one " and restricted	24
Whole number of Clergymen	299

ORDINATIONS.

	1868-69.	1869-70.	1870-71.	Total.
Deacons:				
With full qualifications, three examinations.....	15	11	13	39
Without full qualifications, one examination.....	1	1	3	5
Total Deacons.....	16	12	16	44
Priests.....	21	9	17	47
Total Ordinations.....	37	21	33	91

	1868-69.	1869-70.	1870-71.	Total.
Baptisms—Infants.....	3,133	3,107	3,488	9,728
" Adults.....	511	552	546	1,609
Total.....	3,644	3,659	4,034	11,337
Confirmed.....	2,560	2,525	2,456	7,541
Marriages.....	1,158	1,117	1,115	3,390
Burials.....	1,649	2,054	2,049	5,752
Communicants:				
Admitted.....	1,160	1,223	735	3,118
Present number, as reported from 143 congregations.....				22,302
Add as estimated from 30 parishes not reporting.....				1,185
Total.....				23,487
Catechumens or Sunday scholars, as reported in 1871, from 143 congregations.....				23,310
Catechists or Sunday-school teachers, as reported from the same.....				2,067

CONTRIBUTIONS, ETC.,

So far as reported to the Convention of the Diocese during the last three years.

	1868-69.	1869-70.	1870-71.	Total.
Education Fund.....	\$1,375 89	\$1,343 03	\$950 04	\$3,668 96
Episcopal Fund.....	300 00	284 66	3,849 99	4,434 65
Diocesan Fund.....	3,975 10	2,882 40	3,006 42	9,903 92
Missionary Fund.....	11,435 60	7,245 36	5,400 00	24,080 96
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.....	24,473 23	6,867 39	6,396 14	37,741 76
Total Contributions, as derived from parochial reports.....	565,329 69	452,548 24	684,966 07	1,702,844 00

The contributions from this Diocese to the Board of Missions of the General Convention during the last three years have been as follows:

	1868-69.	1869-70.	1870-71.	Total.
Domestic Committee.....	\$32,081 42	\$26,286 04	\$25,649 26	\$83,966 72
Foreign Committee.....				63,106 50
Home Missions to Colored People.....	4,529 09	4,077 69	3,681 84	12,288 62
Total.....				159,361 84

NEW YORK, October, 1871.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The RIGHT REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

Since the last General Convention the Church in this Diocese has, by the blessing of her Divine Head, been kept in peace and quietness; and though there has been no very marked increase in her prosperity, she has been steadily doing her Master's work, in gathering souls into the fellowship of the saints, and building them up in their most holy faith. The clergy have many difficulties to contend with in this part of the Lord's vineyard, especially from the scantiness of their support, and yet with undiminished numbers they are bearing "the heat and burden of the day," praying the Lord of the harvest to send more laborers into His harvest, and uniting in patience for the blessed increase and reward of their labors.

There is one encouraging feature in this field,—that the services of the Church are beginning to be desired beyond the bounds of the settled parishes; and there are many new points throughout the country where the rectors have found openings for missionary work, and are having occasional services for those who are turning their thoughts toward the old paths and the old faith of the Apostolic Church of Christ.

But the efforts made in this Diocese for the spiritual improvement of the colored race are not as promising of good results as are desired by the friends of the freedmen; while in some few places they seem to appreciate the teachings and ministrations of the Church, in most cases they have separated themselves from the ministry of the Church, and given themselves to the guidance of ignorant teachers of their own race, who are leading them into the wildest excesses of delusion and fanaticism.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	4	4	3	11
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				12
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....	4	1	5	10
" received.....	1	1	1	3
" transferred.....			4	4
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				9
Presbyters ordained.....	1	4	5	10
" received.....	3	2	1	6
" transferred.....	3	5	3	11
" deceased.....		1	1	2
" omitted on list for three years' absence.....	1			1
" deposed.....		1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				31

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop	1
Presbyters.....	42
Deacons	8
Total	51
Number without Cure.....	1
" engaged in teaching.....	8
" receiving missionary stipends.....	21

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes admitted into union with Convention.....	1		2	3
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				65
" " " not in union with Convention.....				10
Whole number of Parishes.....				75
Number of organized Missions.....				11
" unorganized Missions.....				14
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....	2		1	3
Whole number of Churches.....				78
" Chapels.....				8
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				72
hole number of Parsonages.....				21
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	649	568	761	1,978
" Adults.....	173	163	141	477
Total number of Baptisms.....	822	731	902	2,455
Confirmations reported.....	352	456	605	1,413
Marriages.....	164	155	146	465
Burials.....	229	241	292	762
Communicants—Present number.....	3,169	3,239	3,370	
Sunday Schools—Scholars.....	2,443	3,096	3,015	
Parish Schools—Number of.....			11	
" " Pupils.....			708	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
 St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh. Amount of Endowment, \$56,000.
 Mission and Training School, Asheville. Number of pupils, females (St. Mary's only), in 1871, 96.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....		\$6,183 00	\$6,700 00	
Annual income from investments....	\$559 00	344 00	463 00	\$1,366 00
" " " assessments and contributions.	3,701 00	2,845 00	4,324 00	10,870 00
Diocesan expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	1,157 00	1,023 00	3,306 00	5,486 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,916 00	2,414 00	1,985 00	6,315 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	160 00	222 00	455 00	837 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	15 00	92 00	174 00	281 00
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	162 00	324 00	331 00	817 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Annual income from offerings.....	206 00	235 00	204 00	645 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Total.....	532 00	2,983 00	7,002 00	10,517 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	8,403 00	10,482 00	18,244 00	37,134 00
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	9	14	10	

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

The RIGHT REV. CHARLES PETTIT McILVAINE, D.D., D.C.L., BISHOP.
The RIGHT REV. GREGORY THURSTON BEDELL, D.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

Though the number of clergy in this Diocese remains nearly the same, there has been a very gratifying increase in the number of Parishes, and a very large addition of churches and chapels. There has been an increase of the Missionary spirit in the Diocese; aggressive measures have been adopted, and our services have been introduced at many new points.

The contributions for Church purposes are not so large, indeed, as at our last report, but they are very generous and gratifying. The last triennial returns will show that in her gifts to the treasury of her Lord, the Church in Ohio was not outdone save by four of our older Dioceses now or formerly bordering on the Atlantic, and in the average gifts of each communicant she was scarcely a whit behind the very chiefest Diocese, though her communicants are almost twice as numerous as in any of her sister churches west of the Alleghany.

A beautiful and costly addition has been made to the noble buildings which crown the hill at Gambier, in the Church of the Holy Spirit. This church has been completed and consecrated, and stands at the entrance to the academic grounds, a worthy monument of Christian art and liberality.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted	3	10	6	19
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				17
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	5	3	3	11
" received	1	1	1	3
" transferred.....		1	1	2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	6	3	1	10
Presbyters ordained	3	5	2	10
" received	11	9	10	30
" transferred	13	16	11	40
" deceased.....	3		2	5
" deposed	1	1		2
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	97	91	95	
Clergy, whole number.....	105	96	93	

Number without Cure..... 11.

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized and admitted into union with Convention.....	3	5	2	10
Parishes dropped.....			1	1
" whole number.....	106	111	112	.....
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	1	1	5	7
Whole number.....				101
Parsonages, whole number.....				37
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	899	756	879	2,534
" Adults.....	269	293	235	797
" Total.....	1,168	1,049	1,114	3,331
Confirmations.....	786	906	816	2,508
Marriages.....	336	361	376	1,073
Burials.....	477	542	551	1,570
Communicants—Added.....	1,052	1,443	1,234	3,729
" Died and Removed.....	647	691	787	2,125
" Present number.....				9,127
Sunday School—Teachers.....	1,053	1,115	1,179	.....
" Scholars.....	8,793	8,975	9,765	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Milnor Hall Grammar School, Gambier; Harcourt Place Academy for boys, Gambier; Cleveland Female Seminary, Cleveland; Mansfield Female Seminary, Mansfield; Family School for boys, Painesville; Greenbay Family School for boys, Springfield.

COLLEGIATE.—Kenyon College, Gambier.

THEOLOGICAL.—Theological Seminary of the Diocese, Gambier.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Luke's Hospital.

CHURCH HOME.—Trinity Church Home for the Friendless, Cleveland.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopate Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	\$9,000 00	\$9,000 00	\$9,000 00	\$27,000 00
Diocesan Expenditures:				
Annual offerings.....	1,508 69	941 46	864 23	3,314 38
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,345 02	15,739 17	4,037 49	23,122 68
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,372 44	3,640 69	3,068 16	11,081 29
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	2,869 18	1,625 67	2,712 63	7,207 48
Education of the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	3,066 69	2,459 87	3,819 61	9,346 17
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	1,252 62	1,829 44	1,768 79	4,850 85
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Annual offerings.....	879 93	943 34	820 73	2,644 00
Miscellaneous:				
Annual offerings.....	174,277 61	149,404 16	160,746 57	484,428 34
Total collections, etc., not including salaries of Clergy.....	200,772 18	185,584 40	186,838 21	573,194 79

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM BACON STEVENS, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	20	27	13	
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				49
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained.....	14	13	10	37
“ received.....	4	5	7	16
“ transferred.....	■	6	3	15
“ deceased.....		1	1	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	16	6	12	34
Presbyters ordained.....	6	15	11	32
“ received.....	16	23	21	60
“ transferred.....	14	20	18	52
“ deceased.....	5	4		9
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	208	217	217	
Clergy, whole number.....	215	224	230	

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....	9	8	4	21
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	8	■	4	20
Whole number of Parishes.....				198
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	6	5	4	15
Consecrations.....	4	5	■	15
Whole number of Churches.....				168
“ “ “ Sittings.....				64,975
Parsonages.....				84
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	3,244	3,042	3,031	9,317
“ Adults.....	531	562	685	1,778
Total number of Baptisms.....	3,775	3,604	3,716	11,095
Confirmations.....	1,795	1,665	1,905	5,365
Marriages.....	1,017	967	973	2,957
Burials.....	1,772	1,979	1,832	5,584
Communicants—Added.....	1,677	1,567	1,900	
“ by removal.....	845	814	853	
Total.....	2,522	2,381	2,753	7,656
Died or Removed.....	938	1,087	1,230	3,255
Present number.....	20,196	22,035	23,024	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	2,808	2,899	3,192	
“ Scholars.....	30,676	29,923	31,336	
Bible Classes—Teachers.....	178	203	222	
“ Pupils.....	3,106	2,429	3,997	

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

HOSPITAL OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Front and Lehigh avenue, Philadelphia.—Organized, 1851. Number of inmates, 1869, 925; 1870, 1,040; 1871, 960. Amount of endowment, \$240,300; in 1869, \$9,948.62; 1870, \$9,961.99; 1871, \$13,335.15; and real estate yielding \$1,600 per annum. Income from collections and other sources, 1869, \$25,016.40; 1870, \$30,048.33; 1871, \$25,470.45.

DIVINITY SCHOOL OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, West Philadelphia.—Number of professors and instructors, 1869, 6; 1870, 6; 1871, 6; number of students, 1869, 53; 1870, 51; 1871, 46; number of graduates, 1869, 11; 1870, 9; 1871, 9. Amount of endowment, \$285,804.66.

ANDALUSIA COLLEGE, at Andalusia, Pa.—Incorporated, 1866. The Rev. Charles Woodward, Chaplain. Four professors and twelve teachers. Three courses of study,—the Classical, the Scientific Commercial, and a select course. Number of students and pupils, 85. The buildings are large and commodious, and the grounds ample, embracing a farm of about fifty acres. Value of property, \$65,000. Annual assistance rendered to some of the clergy and to orphans, \$1,000.

LINCOLN INSTITUTION, Philadelphia.—John L. Redner, Secretary of Board of Council. Margaret Y. Clay, Secretary of Board of Managers. Organized in the year 1866, through the earnest exertions of several benevolent ladies, who collected sufficient funds in a very short time to purchase the house, No. 308 South Eleventh street, where the Institution now is. Since its inception, just five years ago, 155 boys have been the recipients of its benefits; of this number 134 were the children of deceased soldiers, the remainder were the children of destitute parents; the charter of the Institution providing for such cases.

The plan of this Institution is different from that of any one in this or any other country. When a boy arrives at 12 years of age, if he passes a creditable examination in his studies, he is placed in some situation where the work is light; as soon as old enough, he is, if possible, placed at some trade or in a permanent situation. The Institution has authority to bind them. All they earn until 16 years of age goes toward their support; after that age they pay \$3 per week, and simply have to provide their clothes. They can remain until 21 years of age. Boys from 12 to 16 years are obliged to attend the night school, where the instruction is mostly oral, and made as attractive as possible. Sixty-five boys are now at work, and 35 different trades are represented by them; they have the satisfaction of knowing that they are contributing to a great extent toward their own support. Eleven of the boys were confirmed during the past year.

CHURCH HOME FOR CHILDREN, N. E. corner 22d and Pine streets, Philadelphia.—Organized, January, 1856. Number of inmates, 1869, 52; 1870, 61; 1871, 66. Property belonging to Church Home for Children—Lot and buildings 22d and Pine, 44 by 142; Lot 25th Ward, 100 by 250; Lot 25th Ward, 25 by 103; value about \$5,000. Ground rent and Principal, \$1,050. Ground rent and Principal, \$1,300. City 6's, \$8,600. Annual income from endowment, 1869, \$267.22; 1870, \$278.55. Charity for current expences only, 1869, \$5,536.26; 1870, \$4,673.38. Total income, 1869, \$5,803.48; 1870, \$4,951.93.

Of the New Home at Angora Station, Media Railroad. That account stands, viz.: Total receipts, cash, \$38,626.57; 20 shares Pennsylvania Lath Manufacturing Company, worth \$1,000; Total, \$39,626.57. Payments on account of building, \$23,027.76; bill for printing, \$9.50; Total, \$23,037.26. Cash in hands of Treasurer, \$16,589.31.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Capital.....	\$57,600 00	\$60,131 34	\$60,008 07	.....
Income.....	3,625 62	3,778 86	3,706 06	\$11,110 54
Expenditures of Convention, contingent expenses, and Bishop's salary.....	11,042 76	6,606 34	10,331 57	27,989 67
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	8,821 04	7,965 91	6,870 23	23,657 18
Dome-tic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	24,087 56	27,915 57	28,578 79	80,581 92
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	19,600 62	15,717 86	15,762 64	51,081 12
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	15,714 93	19,386 67	12,460 79	47,562 39
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	4,841 02	4,876 79	5,736 93	15,454 74
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual offerings.....	369,916 23	513,935 61	545,714 19	1,427,566 03
Number of Parishes not reporting to the Convention.....	23	7	21	.....

Aggregate Salaries of Clergy.....	\$239,468
" Value of Church Property.....	5,474,200
Average Salary of Clergy.....	1,200

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

The RIGHT REV. JOHN BARRETT KERFOOT, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

This second report to the General Convention from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, has chiefly to state the continuance and hopeful progress of the measures and agencies reported three years ago, as then recently set in motion. The first triennial period of the Diocese had witnessed an active and successful inception of its mission work in the cities and in the country. This work has been well sustained, and has been extended to several new points, some of these large centres of population and business. The number of clergy is but little larger than three years ago, but there has been clear gain in the efficiency and distribution of ministerial labor, and the average support of the clergy has been advanced fully one fourth. The total of clerical support now exceeds that of three years ago by not less than \$14,000. More clergy are yet needed, and there is fair prospect of their moderate support. The number of candidates for orders is nearly twice what it was three years ago, but the very large territory (18,600 square miles), and the population of more than a million (1,035,000), with its rapid growth of new towns and settlements, and the fact that besides the favorable openings thus made by the Church, there are not a few parts of the Diocese where there is a great lack of the Gospel in any wholesome form,—these and other circumstances have confined the Diocese and its men and means almost wholly to the increase of direct pastoral and missionary work.

Most of the permanent institutions of learning and of charity needed in such a Diocese are yet to be created. Their need is very clear and very urgent, and it has been constantly recognized and enforced by the Bishop in his addresses to the Convention. We hope to be able soon to find means for such beneficences.

In church-building, etc., the three years have been fruitful. Twelve new churches, and the enlargement and improvement of five old ones, have been secured at an outlay of about \$400,000. Several churches are in progress now. Seven tenths of the churches have made their sittings free.

There is an average of fifteen missionaries at work in the Diocese, serving nearly forty points. The sum of the offerings for these missions, though not quite so great as the total reported three years ago, still shows an average of \$1.20 from each communicant, a proof that this work is largely, though not sufficiently, cared for. The Diocese has been divided by the Convention into four convocations, with a presbyter as dean at the head of each, to promote the oversight, attention, and prompt personal exertion which such work needs. The convocations meet each quarter, and the system has in several portions of the Diocese produced marked results.

The "Church Home (in Pittsburgh) for Orphans and Aged Women" has gone on in its work very successfully; so has the "Pittsburgh Church Guild," with its free reading-room, its evening classes for men and women, and its dispensary for the sick poor. There are also such Guilds in other towns, doing excellent parochial service.

"Women's work," among adults and the young, has been very successful, especially in the city of Erie. More charities of all these sorts are needed to meet the Church's duty in this region, and to promote her life and growth. So in regard to Institutions for the education of our young people.

The "Bishop Bowman Institute for Girls," and the "Episcopal Classical Academy for Boys," have both won their way to an honorable place among the day schools of Pittsburgh. The Lambeth School, in Kittanning, promises now to become very efficient. There are also some very good parochial schools elsewhere, but the Diocese very much needs other amply-provided and permanent institutions for the education of her young people. The prospect is brightening now for the early initiation of such measures.

Most of the statistics show real and steady advance. The Diocese, within the three years just closed, has grown in strength, compactness, and in the practical efficiency of the agencies before devised and provided, as well as in preparation and will for larger enterprises. It is now nearly six years since the Diocese of Pittsburgh was erected. Comparing the results of these six years with those of the six years preceding, the confirmations have been five to two; communicants are five to three; offerings for Diocesan missions six to one. The clergy count now as five to three. Since November 1, 1865, twenty-one new churches have been built, at a cost of more than \$500,000,—only five of these twenty-one churches replaced those previously existing.

This growth, it is hoped, is itself the pledge of corresponding increase in the future.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	16	14	14	44
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				20
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	4	8	4	16
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				12

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		1	1	2
" " three examinations.....			3	3
" received.....	1	1	1	3
" transferred.....	1			1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				7
Presbyters ordained.....	2	1	2	5
" received.....	5	7	3	15
" instituted.....			1	1
" transferred.....	7	4	5	16
" deceased.....		2	1	3
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				43

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	43
Deacons.....	7
Total.....	—51
Number without Cure.....	3
" engaged in teaching.....	7
" receiving Missionary stipends from Diocesan Board.....	14

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....	4	1	1	6
" admitted into union with Convention.....	4	1	1	6
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				52
" " not in union with Convention.....				2
Whole number of Parishes.....				54
Number of organized Missions.....				16
" unorganized Missions.....				22
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	4	4	10
Consecrations.....	1	2	8	11
Whole number of Churches.....				51
" " Chapels.....				6
" " sittings.....				17,000
Number of free Churches and Chapels.....				35
" " sittings.....				7,000
Whole number of Parsonages.....				10
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$1,000,000
" " rectories.....				42,000
" " other Church property.....				70,000
Total value of Church property.....				1,112,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	654	567	703	1,924
" Adults.....	97	110	114	321
" Not specified.....			19	19
Total number of Baptisms.....	751	677	836	2,264
Confirmations reported.....	437	482	369	1,288
Marriages.....	137	137	176	450
Burials.....	215	202	257	674
Communicants—Present number.....				3,593
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	412	439	549	
" Scholars.....	2,814	3,412	4,324	
Parish Schools—Number of.....				7
" " Teachers.....				10
" " Pupils.....				220

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Episcopal Classical Academy, Pittsburgh; Bishop Bowman Institute, Pittsburgh; Lambeth School, Kittanning; Church Guild (evening classes), Pittsburgh. Number of teachers, 18; number of pupils, males, 110; females, 115.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—Pittsburgh Church Guild, Daily Dispensary for the sick poor, 265 Penn street, Pittsburgh.—Number of Patients relieved, 800. Amount of Endowment—Guild owns its house, worth \$16,000; Free Library, \$1,000. Annual Income from Charity, for all uses of Guild, \$5,000.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex.—Church Home for Aged Women and Orphans, Pittsburgh. Organized, March, 1859. Number of Inmates, 1869, 62; 1870, 63; 1871, 64; Total, 100. Amount of Endowment, House and Land worth, \$80,000. Annual Income from Charity, 1869, \$7,450; 1870, \$7,563; 1871, \$8,002; Total Income, \$22,515.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alma reported.....	\$2,654 00	\$2,726 00	\$2,413 00	\$7,793 00
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	547 00	551 00	569 00	1,667 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,199 00	4,065 00	3,912 00	12,176 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,637 00	1,452 00	2,629 00	5,718 00
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	142 00	495 00	350 00	987 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,085 00	1,601 00	2,072 00	4,758 00
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	1,643 00	1,559 00	1,359 00	4,561 00
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	569 00	677 00	494 00	1,740 00
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese: "				
Parochial and City Missions.....	1,352 00	1,223 00	1,286 00	3,861 00
Parish and Sunday schools.....	7,739 00	3,568 00	3,058 00	14,365 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities:				
Annual contributions.....	8,834 00	5,675 00	7,777 00	22,286 00
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	98,455 00	212,242 00	211,665 00	522,362 00
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	80,000 00	87,000 00	96,000 00	263,000 00
Number of parishes not reporting to Convention.....	18	1	3	.....

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

The RIGHT REV. THOMAS MARCH CLARK, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	2	1	1	4
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				4
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	1	3	1	5
“ received.....	1			1
“ transferred.....		2		2
“ deceased.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....	2	3		5
“ received.....	3	3	3	9
“ transferred.....	3	3	6	12
“ deceased.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				34

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	34
Deacons.....	2
Total.....	—37
Number without Cure.....	4
“ engaged in teaching.....	2
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	6

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending.....	2		2	4
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	3		2	5
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				38
“ “ not in union with Convention.....				3
Whole number of Parishes.....				41
Number of organized Missions.....				7
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	2	1	5
Consecrations.....	2	1	1	4
Whole number of Churches.....				33
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				15
Whole number of Parsonages.....				15
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	381	461	476	1,318
“ Adults.....	193	158	141	492
Total number of Baptisms.....	514	619	617	1,750
Confirmations reported.....	275	342	303	925
Marriages.....	247	234	231	712
Burials.....	344	392	391	1,127
Communicants—Added by removal.....	146	135	127	408
“ admission.....	233	308	320	911
“ Whole number added.....	429	443	447	1,319
“ Removed.....	202	188	168	558
“ Died.....	71	77	78	226
“ Present Number.....	4,533	4,705	5,000	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	601	653	708	
“ Scholars.....	4,786	5,364	6,005	

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	\$43,100 00	\$43,000 00	\$43,000 00	.....
Annual income from endowments...	3,427 86	3,298 73	2,989 90	\$9,716 49
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	1,042 00	998 00	1,193 00	3,233 00
Total income.....	4,469 86	4,296 73	4,182 90	12,949 49
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditures.....	441 40	722 56	631 30	1,795 26
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,992 35	3,934 65	5,004 92	12,931 92
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	5,425 70	3,780 15	5,500 53	14,706 38
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	1,547 54	786 53	1,253 13	3,587 20
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	3,996 63	3,180 57	3,656 33	10,833 53
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	3,395 18	3,817 34	3,048 27	10,260 79
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, and Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	12,416 04	12,912 69	13,796 04	.....
Annual income from investments....	720 58	829 95	881 01	2,431 54
Annual offerings.....	628 65	866 70	1,002 34	2,497 69
Total.....	1,349 23	1,696 65	1,883 35	4,929 23
Miscellaneous and Unspecified Charities:				
Annual Contributions.....	15,537 20	16,483 54	44,660 33	76,681 07
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	55,510 00	55,912 69	56,796 04	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses.....				148,674 87
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	98,823 22	88,561 66	100,012 82	287,397 70
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	6	4	6	

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

The RIGHT REV. THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIS, D.D., BISHOP.
The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	3	.....	4
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....	.....	.....	.....	1

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	1	1	1	3
“ “ three examinations.....	2	1	1	4
“ deceased.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				2
Presbyters ordained.....	3	2	2	7
“ received.....	1		4	5
“ transferred.....	3	2	3	8
“ deceased.....	3	1	2	6
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				49

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop and Assistant Bishop.....	2
Presbyters.....	49
Deacons.....	2
Total.....	—53
Number without Cure.....	8
“ engaged in teaching.....	2
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	20

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....		1	1	2
“ admitted into union with Convention.....		1	2	3
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				62
“ “ not in union with Convention.....				12
Whole number of Parishes.....				74
Number of organized Missions.....				8
“ unorganized Missions.....				1
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....		1		1
Whole number of Churches.....				67
“ “ Chapels.....				15
“ “ Free Churches and Chapels.....				25
Whole number of Parsonages.....				30
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,574	1,391	1,760	.....
Whole number of souls reported.....	6,363	6,236	7,869	.....
Baptisms—Infants.....	440	420	513	1,373
“ Adults.....	110	44	85	239
“ Not specified.....	7	41	35	83
Total number of Baptisms.....	557	505	633	1,695
Confirmations reported.....	299	194	439	932
Marriages.....	163	132	147	442
Burials.....	204	238	283	725
Communicants—Added by removal.....	63	149	206	418
“ Added by admission.....	197	128	317	642
Whole number added.....	260	277	523	1,060
“ Removed.....	132	201	206	539
“ Died.....	67	53	77	197
“ Present number.....	3,429	2,991	4,148	.....
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	217	193	263	.....
“ Scholars.....	1,442	1,271	1,962	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	4	2	5	.....
“ “ Teachers.....	27	13	18	.....
“ “ Pupils.....	332	273	311	.....

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL.—Theological Seminary of the Diocese of South Carolina, Spartanburg. Exercises suspended. About 2,000 volumes in libraries. No endowment but buildings.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—"Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church."—Parish School of Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston (reported). School of the Rev. O. T. Porcher, at Willington. Franklin Street School (colored). Teachers, 4; scholars, 300.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex.—The Church Home for Boys, in Parish of the Holy Communion, Charleston. Organized, December, 1867. Inmates—in 1869, 74; in 1870, 93; in 1871, 67. No endowment but the buildings.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM.—The Church Home in Charleston. St. Philip's Church Home. Object—For Church and Parish poor generally. To furnish house rent to families and persons reduced to poverty, and shelter, food and medical attendance in sickness. Income from the offertory.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$4,198 79	\$3,927 58	\$5,546 43	\$13,672 80
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	60,329 50	62,269 50	55,926 00	.....
Annual income from endowments....	2,990 11	6,018 89	3,018 00	12,027 00
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	1,036 28	2,973 48	950 00	4,959 76
Total income.....	4,026 39	8,992 37	3,968 00	16,986 76
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	886 85	876 90	738 55	2,502 30
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,795 25	2,784 45	2,747 86	7,327 56
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	160 18	166 06	183 41	509 65
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	1 00	.....	2 12	3 12
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	178 51	453 81	512 77	1,145 09
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	.....	.....	.....	32,000 00
Annual income from investments....	1,720 00	1,720 00	1,720 00	5,160 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	.....	.....	.....	62,000 00
Annual income from investment....	4,085 00	4,085 00	4,085 00	12,255 00
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:"				
Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:				
Invested capital.....	*33,025 00	*40,033 24	*38,601 24	.....
Annual income from investments.....	1,299 44	3,157 00	1,689 87	6,146 31
" " contributions and offerings.....	755 10	1,886 65	1,225 07	3,367 82
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	187,354 50	196,302 74	188,527 24	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	28,339 62	36,901 07	31,963 15	97,203 84
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	25,714 39	37,267 98	47,229 60	110,211 97
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	9	12	6	

* \$5,500 in bonds and stocks of doubtful value, yielding no income.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

The RIGHT REV. CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

The statistics which follow are unavoidably imperfect, because the parochial reports are not conformed to the "digest" of the Secretary of the General Convention.

The Church in Tennessee is still suffering from the consequences of the late war, and her impoverished members deeply lament their inability to contribute liberally to the Missions, and other general work of the Church, while they but inadequately provide for their own pressing wants.

Nevertheless, the Church in Tennessee is all alive to the great movement toward catholicity and unity among all those who would work earnestly for the Master in caring for His poor, gathering in the outcasts, and feeding His lambs. There has been a marked increase of reverence and heartiness in public worship, and greater care to provide that all things be done decently and in order. There are many signs of vigorous growth and fruitfulness in all good works. Within the past year, several new churches have been consecrated, of a style, beauty, and completeness of appointments far in advance of the older ones.

The "Banner of the Church," published at Memphis, with great ability, by two of its clergy, is increasing rapidly in circulation, and doing very effective service in making the Church known, and showing our people how they may best serve her.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.	5	5	5	15
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.				12
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.	4	3	2	9
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.				6
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.		1	2	3
" ordained on three examinations.	1	1		2
" received.	1	1	1	3
" transferred.		2	1	3
" deposed.			1	1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.				7
Presbyters ordained.	1	1	1	3
" received.	3	4	5	12
" instituted.		2	1	3
" transferred.	2	2	5	9
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.				28
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.				1
Presbyters.				23
Deacons.				7
Total.				—36
Number without Cure.				1
Number engaged in teaching.				8
Number receiving Missionary stipends.				6

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	1	1	2	4
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	1	1	2	4
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				32
Number of organized Missions.....				10
“ unorganized Missions.....				10
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	1	4	1	6
Consecrations.....		5	3	8
Whole number of Churches.....				33
“ “ Chapels.....				8
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				23
Whole number of Parsonages.....				6
Total value of Church property.....				\$250,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—not specified.....	556	339	507	1,402
Confirmations reported.....	420	208	371	999
Marriages.....	68	95	95	259
Burials.....	126	158	154	438
Communicants—Present number.....	2,066	2,257	2,420	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	345	308	332	
“ “ Scholars.....	1,629	1,444	1,663	
Parish Schools—Number of.....			8	
“ “ Teachers.....			12	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

ACADEMIC.—Female Institute at Columbia. Teachers, 7. Female pupils, 100. Endowment, \$50,000.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH ASYLUM.—Church Home for Orphans, or other children of either sex, near Memphis. Organized in 1865.

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

The RIGHT REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed, October 1, 1871.....	18	3	3	24
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				23
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6		2	10
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				6

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....	4	2	.....	6
“ received.....	.....	.....	1	1
“ transferred.....	1	.....	2	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Presbyters ordained.....	.....	2	.....	2
“ received.....	3	2	.....	7
“ transferred.....	1	.....	2	3
“ deceased.....	.....	.....	2	2
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	.....	.....	.....	18

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	18
Deacons.....	5
Total.....	—24
Number without Cure.....	2
Number engaged in teaching.....	5
Number receiving missionary stipends.....	9

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	2	2	2	6
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	2	2	1	5
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention..	.....	.....	.....	36
“ “ not in union with Convention.....	.....	.....	.....	1
Whole number of Parishes.....	.....	.....	.....	37
Number of organized Mis-sions.....	.....	.....	.....	11
“ unorganized Missions.....	.....	.....	.....	6
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	5	1	8
Consecrations.....	1	4	.....	5
Whole number of churches.....	.....	.....	.....	20
“ “ chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	2
“ “ sittings.....	.....	.....	.....	6,500
Number of free churches and chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	17
“ “ sittings.....	.....	.....	.....	4,200
Whole number of par-sonages.....	.....	.....	.....	5
Estimated value of churches and chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	\$153,600
“ “ rectories.....	.....	.....	.....	16,500
“ “ other Church property.....	.....	.....	.....	9,500
Total value of Church property.....	.....	.....	.....	179,600
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families.....	.....	.....	.....	1,200
“ individuals not included in families.....	.....	.....	.....	550
Whole number of souls reported.....	.....	.....	.....	7,750
Baptisms—Infants.....	255	359	303	917
“ Adults.....	80	118	86	284
Total number of Baptisms.....	.....	.....	.....	1,201
Confirmations reported.....	239	302	240	781
Marriages.....	73	67	88	228
Burials.....	67	96	137	320
Communicants—Added.....	183	180	300	663
“ Present number.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	188	224	226	.....
“ Scholars.....	1,321	1,414	1,511	.....
Parish Schools—Number of.....	.....	.....	.....	6
“ “ Teachers.....	.....	.....	.....	8
“ “ Pupils.....	.....	.....	.....	194

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion alms reported.....	\$236 20	\$718 55	\$1,660 26	\$2,615 01
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from assessments and contributions.....	705 35	2,697 63	4,270 54	9,673 52
Diocesan expenditures (Conventions and Contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	226 40	171 05	247 00	644 45
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	697 72	1,290 95	1,517 42	3,506 09
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	88 95	58 00	30 00	176 95
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	9 00	32 90		41 90
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....		342 24	403 45	745 69
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....				1,530 70
Annual income from investments.....				156 50
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities.....				3,450 00
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....				5,630 70
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....				68,763 47
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....				47,117 73
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention.....	15	12	13	

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

THE RIGHT REV. WILLIAM HENRY AUGUSTUS BISSELL, D.D., BISHOP.

Emigration from Vermont considerably exceeds the natural increase of the population. Taking into account the immigration, which is largely of foreign extraction, and very little accessible to the Church, still, the population increases but half of one per cent. per annum. In these adverse circumstances, the increase of the Church, though moderate in numbers, gives the greater occasion for gratitude. Thus the accompanying statistics, compared with the past, show that the Church doubles its numbers in about 25 years; the State in about 200 years. The *confirmations*, in this report compared with the preceding, show a much greater gain.

Of the new church edifices reported, St. Luke's, Chester, is a very beautiful one, costing \$13,000.

The three of our clergy who have been called to their rest were eminent amongst us: the Rev. Dr. Hicks, long known in the General Convention; the Rev. Dr. Bourns, long the President of the Norwich University; and the Rev. J. N. Fairbanks, very useful and greatly beloved as the Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Brandon, which parish has been trebled during his ministry there of eleven years.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	3	3	2	8
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	3		1	4
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....		3		3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				1
Presbyters ordained.....		2		2
“ received.....	4	3		8
“ instituted.....		2	1	3
“ transferred.....	2	3	2	7
“ deceased.....		1	2	3
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				25

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	25
Deacon.....	1
Total.....	—27
Number without Cure.....	3
“ engaged in Teaching.....	4
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	6

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending.....	2	3		5
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	2	2	1	5
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				44
Whole number of Parishes.....				44
Number of organized Missions.....				3
“ unorganized Missions.....				9
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....			1	1
Consecrations.....	2	1	1	4
Whole number of Churches.....				35
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				8
Whole number of Parsonages.....				15
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$313,700 00
“ Rectories.....				48,500 00
“ other Church property.....				20,633 33
Total value of Church property.....				382,833 33
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	1,620	1,766	1,797	1,797
Whole number of souls reported.....	6,081	6,483	6,824	6,824
Baptisms—Infants.....	236	232	197	665
“ Adults.....	132	106	95	333
Total number of Baptisms.....	368	338	292	998
Confirmations reported.....	372	253	200	830
Marriages.....	60	86	83	229
Burials.....	134	124	128	386
Communicants—Present number—Males.....			702	702
“ “ Females.....			1,923	1,923
“ “ Total.....	2,421	2,575	2,625	2,625
Sunday Schools—Teachers and Scholars.....	1,702	1,909	1,899	1,899
Parish Schools—Number of.....			2	2
Church Boarding and Day School for Girls.....				1
Number of Pupils.....				95

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Vermont Episcopal Institute (Academical Department), Rock Point, Burlington, Vermont.—Number of teachers, 7; number of pupils, males, 40. Amount of endowment (farm and buildings), \$47,309.38; cash, \$3,946.97; Total, \$51,256.35.

THEOLOGICAL.—Vermont Episcopal Institute (Theological Department),* Burlington, Vt.—Number of professors and instructors, 1. Amount of endowment, general and specific (Willoughby Professorship), \$10,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION—"Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church."—Norwich University, Northfield, Vermont.—Number of students, 40.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$4,713 38	\$6,470 88	\$1,305 43	\$12,489 69
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....	600 00	.....	400 00	1,000 00
Annual Income from endowments.....	.....	86 00	42 50	78 50
" " assessments and contributions.	1,178 00	1,463 54	1,618 70	4,260 24
Total income.....	1,178 00	1,499 54	1,661 20	4,338 74
Diocesan expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	689 28	588 50	515 05	1,792 83
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,110 66	1,062 94	1,287 07	3,460 67
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	996 77	711 48	892 79	2,101 04
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	146 02	77 59	79 75	308 36
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	139 76	153 31	179 93	473 00
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	159 50	257 59	307 30	724 39
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	2,532 30	2,909 91	3,362 83	3,362 83
Annual income from investments.....	159 50	159 50	186 00	505 00
Annual offerings.....	254 05	269 79	274 61	798 45
Total.....	413 55	429 29	460 61	1,303 45
Other "Benevolent and Missionary Associations of Churchmen within the Diocese:"				
Contributions of Sunday schools.....	493 52	521 99	608 87	1,624 38
" for Sunday schools.....	1,093 95	947 39	289 42	2,330 76
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Annual contributions to Convocations.....	76 34	68 87	97 65	242 86
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....	.....	.....	.....	38,943 13
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....	35,610 00	34,777 93	35,728 73	106,116 66

* At present this department is limited, for want of further endowment, to giving instruction, under the Bishop's direction, to students who can pursue only a partial course of study.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

The RIGHT REV. JOHN JOHNS, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.
The RIGHT REV. FRANCIS McNEECE WHITTLE, D.D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted	11	16	5	32
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				29
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on three examinations.....	15	5	5	25
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				13
Presbyters ordained.....	7	6	18	31
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				122

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishops.....	2
Presbyters	122
Deacons.....	13
Total.....	—137
Number without Cure.....	15
“ engaged in teaching.....	10

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the Conventional years ending	2		2	4
Whole number of Parishes.....				148
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Consecrations.....	7		2	9
Whole number of Churches.....				192
Whole number of parsonages.....				45
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	943	1,149	1,657	3,749
“ Adults.....	335	257	432	1,024
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,278	1,406	2,089	4,773
Confirmations reported.....	885	1,037	1,164	3,086
Marriages.....	415	494	505	1,354
Burials.....	401	690	774	1,865
Communicants—Whole number added.....	1,113	1,387	1,593	4,093
“ Present number.....	8,563	9,190	10,692	
Sunday Schools—Teachers	1,025	1,169	1,182	
“ Scholars.....	6,472	7,987	7,590	
Parish Schools—Number of.....			18	
“ Teachers.....			19	
“ Pupils.....			850	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Virginia Female Institute, Staunton. Episcopal High School, Fairfax County. Teachers, 18. Pupils—males, 35; females, 142.

THEOLOGICAL.—Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Virginia. Professors and instructors, 4; Students, 38. Volumes in libraries, 9,000.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from assessments and contributions	\$10,472 00	10,306 00	9,192 00	29,970 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings	5,234 00	4,422 00	5,497 00	15,153 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings	380 53	414 28	354 81	1,149 62
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings	8 00	1 00	10 00	19 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings	2,161 44	2,572 17	3,140 51	7,874 ■
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested	4,450 00	7,162 00	7,000 00	.....
Annual offerings	1,198 00	1,190 00	1,100 00	3,488 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of Capital invested	24,000 00	20,246 00	17,632 00	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., "for pions and charitable uses," for three years last past (including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses)	63,747 00	81,976 00	106,042 00	251,765 00

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The RIGHT REV. ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE, D.D., LL.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed	7	5	5	17
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871				17
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted	3	4	4	11
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871				11
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination	5	1	2	8
" " three examinations	4			4
" received		1	1	2
" transferred	4			4
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871				5
Presbyters ordained	2	4	4	10
" received	16	2	3	21
" instituted			1	1
" transferred	13	11	12	36
" deceased	1		2	3
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871				82

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	82
Deacons.....	5
Total.....	—88
Number without Cure.....	14
“ engaged in teaching.....	11
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	36

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending	4	3	3	10
“ admitted into union with Convention.....	5	3	3	11
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention				91
“ “ not in union with Convention				
“ (including those not reporting for 3 years).				9
Whole number of Parishes, self-supporting, 42;				
missionary, 58).....				100
Number of organized Missions.....				49
“ unorganized Missions.....				17
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	5		1	7
Consecrations.....	2	1	5	8
Whole number of Churches.....				90
“ “ Chapels.....				5
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				6
Whole number of Parsonages.....				34
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$1,267,125 00
“ “ Rectories.....				193,775 00
“ “ other Church property, not in-				
cluding Diocesan Institutions.....				71,567 00
Total value of Church property.....				1,532,467 00
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention (one-				
seventh at least not reported).....	5,136	5,297	5,056	1,028
Number of individuals not included in families.....				16,480
Whole number of souls reported.....	16,480	14,874	14,750	
Baptisms—Infants.....	1,111	877	1,095	3,083
“ Adults.....	422	303	361	1,086
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,533	1,180	1,461	4,174
Confirmations reported.....	1,076	623	946	2,645
Marriages.....	360	358	390	1,108
Burials.....	556	629	621	1,806
Communicants—Added by removal.....	691	420	351	1,462
“ “ admission.....	550	669	630	1,849
Whole number added.....	1,241	1,089	981	3,311
“ Removed.....	630	382	478	1,490
“ Died.....	108	111	115	334
“ Present number—Males.....				1,182
“ “ Females.....				3,257
“ “ not specified.....				3,828
Total.....	9,062	8,826	8,267	
Sunday Schools—Teachers—Males.....				224
“ “ Females.....				676
“ “ not specified.....				24
Total.....	913	892	922	
“ Scholars—Males.....				1,566
“ “ Females.....				2,547
“ “ not specified.....				2,446
Total.....	7,293	7,400	6,559	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	7	7	7	
“ “ Teachers.....	20	22	17	
“ “ Pupils.....	185	190	149	

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Heathcote School for Boys, Buffalo. Jane Grey School for Girls, Mount Morris. DeVeaux College, Suspension Bridge. Number of teachers, 18; number of pupils, males, 120. Amount of endowment, about \$240,000.

COLLEGIATE.—Hobart College, Geneva. Officers of instruction and government, 16. Number of students, 1871, 64; number of graduates, 1871, 19. Number of volumes in libraries, 13,000. Amount of endowment, general and specific, about \$250,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—DeLancey Divinity School, Geneva. Number of professors and instructors, 1; number of students, 1869, 1; 1870, 1; 1871, 2; number of graduates, 17. Amount of endowment, general and specific, \$23,376.67

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—"Maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church."—Cary Collegiate Institute, Oakfield. St. Mark's School for Boys, Rochester. Walnut Hill School for Boys, Geneva.

LOCAL CHURCH CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex.—Church Charity Foundation, Buffalo. Organized St. Andrew's Day, 1858. Number of inmates, 1869, 44; 1870, 46; 1871, 48; Total, 138. Amount of endowment, real estate, \$35,000. Annual Income from Charity, 1869, \$7,000; 1870, \$7,000; 1871, \$7,000; Total, \$21,000.

Church Home, Rochester. Organized June 1, 1868. Number of inmates, 1869, 19; 1870, 26; 1871, 37; Total, 82. Amount of endowment, real estate, \$25,000. Annual income from charity, 1869, \$2,432.68; 1870, \$2,971.96; 1871, \$3,909.91; Total, \$9,314.55. Total Income, 1869, \$10,432.68; 1870, \$9,971.96; 1871, \$10,909.91; Total, \$30,314.55.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS FOR THE AGED AND INFIRM, FOR PENITENTS, FOR THE TRAINING OF DEACONESSSES, NURSES, ETC.—The above-named Institutions are likewise devoted to these objects, and the incomes from charity are divided according to the demands of the case. Inmates, 1869, 15; 1870, 14; 1871, 11; Total, 40. 1869, 6; 1870, 10; 1871, 11; Total, 27.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$5,827 32	\$5,594 02	\$6,894 70	\$18,316 04
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	27 200 00	27,200 00	27,200 00	27,200 00
Annual Income from Endowments...	1,742 16	1,742 16	1,742 16	5,226 48
Assessments and				
Contributions.....	3,257 84	3,257 84	3,257 84	9,773 52
Total income.....	5,000 00	5,000 00	5,000 00	15,000 00
Diocesan expenditures (Conventions and				
contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	1,768 24	776 49	1,028 07	3,572 80
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,462 41	3,625 86	6,312 63	14,400 90
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	1,869 75	2,382 11	2,057 05	6,308 91
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	421 44	285 17	253 40	960 01
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	965 23	1,033 08	1,387 11	3,385 42
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	1,241 94	2,590 41	2,323 39	6,160 74

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Amount of capital invested.....	5,500 00	5,500 00	6,450 00	6,450 00
Annual income from investment	838 41	494 33	512 00	1,844 74
“ “ offerings.....	1,107 73	1,242 50	1,256 70	3,606 93
Total.....	1,446 14	1,736 83	1,768 70	4,951 67
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Amount of capital invested.....	1,000 00	1,300 00	1,300 00	.....
Other “ Benevolent and Missionary As- sociations of Churchmen within the Diocese:”				
Annual Income from Contributions and offerings.....	23,185 35	15,300 14	21,747 50	.....
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Annual Contributions.....			2,702 86	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offer- ings, etc., “ for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (in- cluding salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	236,585 79	261,273 05	265,356 65	763,215 49

30
49
17

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM EDMOND ARMITAGE, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....			52	52
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				50
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	6	9	5	20
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				15
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons ordained on one examination.....		1		1
“ “ three examinations.....	4	6	3	13
“ received.....	1	2	1	4
“ transferred.....		2	2	4
“ deposed.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				5
Presbyters ordained.....	4	5	2	11
“ received.....	6	9	11	26
“ transferred.....	9	9	12	30
“ deceased.....	1			1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				67

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	67
Deacons.....	5
Total.....	—73
Number without Cure.....	4
“ engaged in teaching (6 exclusively).....	18
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	16

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during Conventional years ending....	1		1	2
" admitted into union with Convention.....		1	1	2
Present number of Parishes in union with Convention.....				49
" not in union with Convention.....				■
Whole number of Parishes.....				55
Number of organized Missions.....				24
" unorganized Missions.....				28
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stones laid.....	2	4	6	12
Consecrations.....		1	2	3
Whole number of Churches.....				64
" Chapels.....				18
" Sittings.....				19,135
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				86
" Sittings.....				7,325
Whole number of Parsonages.....				23
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$442,100
" Rectories.....				53,700
" other Church property.....				215,625
Total value of Church property.....				711,425
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convention.....	3,275	3,325	3,234	
" individuals not included in families.....	1,372	1,290	1,212	
Whole number of souls reported.....	14,696	13,933	13,014	
Baptisms—Infants.....	856	718	734	2,308
" Adults.....	272	169	186	627
Total number of Baptisms.....	1,128	887	920	2,935
Confirmations reported.....	618	503	625	1,746
Marriages.....	186	232	175	593
Burials.....	330	324	326	980
Communicants—Added.....	974	728	643	2,345
" Removed.....	490	537	449	1,476
" Died.....	91	82	74	247
" Present number.....	4,887	4,996	5,076	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	564	567	563	
" Scholars.....	4,334	4,323	4,125	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	8	8	8	
" Teachers.....	21	20	19	
" Pupils.....	583	566	483	

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—Kemper Hall, Kenosha. Organized, 1871.

COLLEGIATE.—Racine College, Racine. Officers of instruction and government, 18; students—in 1869, 188; in 1870, 188; in 1871, 185; graduates, 21. Volumes in libraries, 2,500. Endowment, general and specific, \$125,000.

THEOLOGICAL.—Nashotah Seminary. Professors and instructors, 5; students—in 1869, 41; in 1870, 48; in 1871, 55; graduates, 118. Volumes in libraries, 5,300.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION—"Maintained at the expense or conducted under the management of members of this Church."—Oconomowoc Female Seminary, Oconomowoc. Officers of instruction and government, 7; pupils—in 1869, 68; in 1870, 68; in 1871, 54.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOME OR ASYLUM.—St. John's Home, Milwaukee. Object, relief of the aged, orphans, sick, and destitute. Relief afforded to from ten to fifteen inmates steadily throughout the three years.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion alms reported.....	\$2,910 00	\$3,116 57	\$2,685 86	\$8,712 43
Episcopal Fund:				
Amount of Capital invested.....	34,712 35	34,722 25	34,722 25	.....
Annual Income from endowments...	2,862 43	2,314 82	2,180 28	7,257 59
" " " assessments and				
contributions.....	1,966 66	2,250 00	1,060 00	5,276 66
Total income.....	4,829 15	4,564 82	3,240 28	12,634 25
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and				
contingent expenses):				
Annual expenditure.....	947 72	587 59	1,160 43	2,695 74
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	4,565 98	5,744 77	3,974 77	14,285 52
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	558 75	818 69	461 43	1,838 87
Home Mission for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	275 73	185 86	87 72	549 31
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	187 69	248 27	189 70	625 66
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual offerings.....	958 89	912 59	878 12	2,749 60
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Annual offerings.....	481 45	308 61	789 42	1,579 48
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Annual contributions.....	4,979 63	5,281 84	11,335 68	21,597 1 ³
Total investments for Church purposes,				
general, diocesan, or parochial.....	35,545 40	35,370 12	35,514 12	.....
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offer-				
ings, etc., "for pious and charitable				
uses," for three years last past (not in-				
cluding salaries of clergymen and paro-				
chial expenses).....	20,694 95	21,769 61	24,803 41	67,267 97
Total amount of salaries and parochial				
expenses.....	90,777 06	85,011 46	88,830 22	264,618 74
Number of Parishes not reporting to				
Convention.....	3	2	6	11

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF OREGON AND WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

The RIGHT REV. BENJAMIN WISTAR MORRIS, D.D., BISHOP

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

Number of Deacons Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	1
Presbyters ordained.....	1
Number of Presbyters Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	11
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:	
Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	11
Deacon.....	1
Total.....	—13
Number without Cure.....	1
" receiving missionary stipends.....	7

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

CHURCHES, CHAPELS, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stone laid.....		1		1
Whole number of Churches.....				13
“ “ Chapels.....				2
Number of Free Churches and Chapels.....				14
Whole number of Parsonages.....				2
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$49,800
“ “ Rectories.....				3,350
“ “ other Church property.....				85,300
Total value of Church property.....				138,450
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	107	78	111	296
“ Adults.....	17	21	15	53
Total number of Baptisms.....	124	99	126	349
Confirmations reported.....	29	52	55	136
Marriages.....	34	38	33	105
Burials.....	37	32	50	119
Communicants—Present number.....	244	321	398	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	70	83	75	
“ Scholars.....	616	653	660	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	2	2	2	
“ “ Pupils.....	53	43	53	

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—St. Helen's Hall, Portland. The Bishop Scott Grammar School. Number of teachers, 14; number of pupils, males, 83; number of pupils, females, 179. Amount of Endowment, \$6,000 U. S. gold coin.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Annual income from contributions.....		\$54 00	\$70 00	\$124 00
Diocesan Missions:				
Annual offerings.....		336 00	1,886 00	2,222 00
Domestic Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	\$166 12	252 45	241 63	660 20
Home Missions for Colored People:				
Annual offerings.....	3 00			3 00
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....	7 00	4 85	231 70	243 55
Total investments for Church purposes, general, diocesan, or parochial.....				6,700 00*
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....			9,175 00	

* Gold.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF MONTANA, IDAHO, AND UTAH.

The RIGHT REV. DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Reader licensed.....			1	1
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				1
Candidate for Holy Orders admitted.....			1	1
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....				1
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacon received.....			1	1
Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				1
Presbyters ordained.....	2			2
received.....	1			3
transferred.....		1	2	3
Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				4
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....			1	
Presbyters.....			4	
Deacon.....			1	
Total.....			6	
Number engaged in teaching.....			1	
receiving Missionary stipends.....			3	

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parish organized during the year ending.....			1	1
Present number of Parishes.....				2
Number of organized Missions.....				7
unorganized Missions.....				2
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Corner-stone laid.....		1		1
Whole number of Churches.....				5
Parsonages.....				3
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....				\$57,500
Rectories.....				17,300
other Church property.....				1,800
Total value of Church property.....				76,600
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	65	74	115	254
Adults.....	12	27	23	62
Total number of Baptisms.....	77	101	138	316
Confirmations reported.....	19	20	41	80
Marriages.....	36	37	45	118
Burials.....	42	42	51	135

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Parochial Statistics—Continued.</i>				
Communicants—Present number.....				193
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....				55
“ “ Scholars.....				618
Parish Schools—Number of.....				5
“ “ Teachers.....				12
“ “ Pupils.....				386

FINANCIAL REPORT.

ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, etc., “for pious and charitable uses,” for three years last past (including salaries of clergymen and parochial expenses).....	\$12,014 67	\$9,283 83	\$10,537 18	\$21,835 68

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF NEVADA AND ARIZONA.

The RIGHT REV. OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Lay Readers licensed.....	2	1	1	4
Whole number licensed, October 1, 1871.....				3
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons received.....		1		1
Presbyters ordained.....		1		1
“ received.....		2	2	4
“ transferred.....			1	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				5

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	5
Total.....	—6
Number without Cure.....	1
“ receiving missionary stipends.....	6

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Parishes organized during the years ending.....	1	1	2
Whole number of Parishes.....			5
Number of unorganized Missions.....			6
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>			
Corner-stones laid.....		2	2
Consecrations.....	1		1
Whole number of Churches.....			3*
Sittings.....			500
Whole number of Parsonages.....			5
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....			\$30,000
" " Rectories.....			6,400
Total value of Church property.....			36,400†
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>			
Number of families.....		150	150
" individuals, not included in families.....		100	100
Whole number of souls reported.....		1,500	1,500
Baptisms—Infants.....	72	94	166
Adults.....	15	6	21
Total number of Baptisms.....	87	100	187
Confirmations reported.....	30	20	50
Marriages.....	21	22	43
Burials.....	54	39	93
Communicants—Added by removal.....	18	12	30
" " admission.....	21	13	34
" Whole number added.....	39	25	64
" Removed.....	16	15	31
" Died.....	2	1	3
" Present number, Males.....			47
" " Females.....			122
" Total.....			169
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males.....	12	11	
" Females.....	41	47	
" Total.....	53	58	
Scholars, Males.....	233	293	
" Females.....	285	362	
" Total.....	518	655	
Parish schools—Number of.....	1	1	
" Teachers.....	1	1	
" Pupils, Males.....	15	10	
" " Females.....	30	25	
" Total.....	45	35	

FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported	\$344 70	\$316 80	\$661 50
Diocesan Missions:			
Annual offerings		145 00	145 00
Domestic Missions:			
Annual offerings.....	260 00	297 91	557 91
Foreign Missions:			
Annual offerings.....		60 00	60 00
Education for the Ministry:			
Annual offerings.....	323 90		323 90
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:			
Annual income from offerings.....		20 75	20 75
Total incomes, collections, offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses" (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....			6,386 91
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses.....	6,450 00	8,000 00	14,450 00

* This is the number completed. Two more are building.

† The value of the two unfinished churches is not included in this valuation.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF CAPE PALMAS (AFRICA), AND PARTS ADJACENT.

The RIGHT REV. JOHN PAYNE, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	5	.....	6
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacons Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				5
Presbyters Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				7

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Bishop.....	1
Presbyters.....	7
Deacons.....	5
Total.....	—13
Number receiving missionary stipends.....	13

REPORT OF MISSIONS, AND MISSION STATISTICS.

Missions, etc.

Number of organized Missions.....	7
“ unorganized Missions.....	17

Churches and Chapels.

Whole number of Churches.....	9
“ “ Chapel.....	1
“ “ Sittings.....	2,000
Number of Free Churches, Chapels, and Sittings.....	all.
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....	\$37,400
“ “ Rectories.....	12,000
“ “ other Church property.....	49,400
Total value of Church property.....	98,800

Statistics.

Number of families reported.....	231
Number of individuals not included in families.....	364
Whole number of souls reported.....	595
Baptisms—Infants.....	92
“ Adults.....	35
Total number of Baptisms.....	—
Marriages.....	127
Burials.....	31
Communicants—Present number.....	38
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males.....	453
“ “ Females.....	53
“ “ Total.....	49
“ “ Scholars, Males.....	—
“ “ Females.....	402
“ “ Total.....	412
Parish Schools—Number of.....	814
“ “ Teachers.....	6
“ “ Pupils.....	7
Vernacular Schools—Number of Pupils.....	280
	301

MISSION EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC.—High School, Mt. Vaughan. Hoffman Institute, Cavalla.
Teachers, 5; pupils, 73.

MISSION CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—St. Mark's Hospital, Cape Palmas. Organized, 1853.
 CHURCH ASYLUM FOR ORPHANS (or children of either sex).—Orphan
 Asylum, Cape Palmas. Organized, 1852. Inmates, 1871, 12.

FINANCIAL REPORT.

Communion Alms reported, and Missionary contributions for 1871..... \$425 20

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF CHINA AND JAPAN.

The RIGHT REV. CHANNING MOORE WILLIAMS, D.D., BISHOP.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Candidate for Holy Orders admitted.....	1	.....	.....	1
Present number of Candidates, October 1, 1871.....	.....	.....	.....	2
<i>Clergy.</i>				
Deacon received.....	.....	1	.....	1
Presbyters ordained.....	.....	2	.....	2
“ received.....	1	1	1	3
“ transferred.....	1	.....	.....	1
“ Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....	.....	.....	.....	9
Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:				
Bishop.....	.....	.....	1	
Presbyters.....	.....	.....	9	
Total.....	.....	.....	10	—10

MISSION, AND MISSIONARY STATISTICS.

CHURCHES, CHAPELS, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Whole number of Churches.....	.....	.....	.....	2
“ Chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	6
“ Sittings.....	.....	.....	.....	1,400
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels.....	.....	.....	.....	\$11,000
“ other Church property.....	.....	.....	.....	44,000
Total value of Church property.....	.....	.....	.....	55,000
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Baptisms—Infants.....	19	12	25	56
“ Adults.....	47	58	40	145
Total number of Baptisms.....	66	70	65	201
Confirmations reported.....	47	52	42	141
Marriages.....	4	7	1	12
Burials.....	12	12	10	34
Communicants—Present number, Males.....	.....	.....	94	.....
“ “ “ Females.....	.....	.....	110	.....
Total.....	.....	.....	.....	204
Mission Schools—Number of.....	12	10	11	.....
“ “ Teachers.....	13	11	12	.....
“ “ Pupils, Males.....	.....	161	223	.....
“ “ Females.....	.....	50	38	.....
Total.....	160	211	261	.....

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

CHURCH HOSPITAL.—American Protestant Episcopal Mission Hospital, Shanghai. Organized, October 19, 1870. Number of inmates for the year ending (indoor) 1869, 76; 1870, 142; half year of 1871, 73; Total, 291. Outdoor, 1869, 17,426; 1870, 21,496; half year of 1871, 8,173; Total, 47,095. Annual income from charity, 1869, \$1,532.99; 1870, \$2,114.27; half year of 1871, \$758.79.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion Alms reported.....	\$508 27	\$390 00	\$408 39	\$1,306 76
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities:				
Annual contributions.....	3,130 33	3,428 23	4,660 91	11,219 47
Total incomes, collections, offerings, etc.				
"for pious and charitable uses," for				
three years last past (not including sal-				
aries of Clergymen and parochial ex-				
penses).....	3,638 70	3,818 23	5,069 30	12,526 23

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF HAITI.

The RIGHT REV. A. LEE, D.D., BISHOP, CHARGED WITH PROVISIONAL OVERSIGHT.

The REV. J. T. HOLLY, The REV. ST. D. BAUDUY, The REV. J. ALEXANDRE, The REV. J. P. A. QUINE,	} <i>Standing Committee</i> of the <i>Missionary Jurisdiction.</i>
--	---

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, AND LAY READERS.

CLERGY, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Whole number of Lay Readers licensed, October 1, 1871.....				6
Present number of Candidates for Holy Orders.....				5
Deacons Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				1
Presbyters received.....		1		1
" Canonically resident, October 1, 1871.....				3

Whole number of Clergy, October 1, 1871:

Presbyters.....	3
Deacon.....	1
Total.....	—4
Number receiving missionary stipends.....	3

PARISHES, AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

PARISHES, ETC.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Present number of Parishes in union with Convocation.....				4
Whole number of Parishes.....				4
Number of organized Missions.....				4
" unorganized ".....				2
<i>Churches and Chapels.</i>				
Whole number of Churches.....				1
" " Chapels.....				1
" " Sittings.....				300
Estimated value of Church and Chapel.....				\$3,000*
" " Rectory.....				1,000*
" " other Church property.....				800*
Total value of Church property.....				4,800*
<i>Parochial Statistics.</i>				
Number of families reported to Convocation.....	102	104	107	
" individuals not included in families.....	70	109	114	
Whole number of souls reported.....	379	423	434	
Baptisms.....	16	32	59	107
Marriages.....	3	10	19	32
Burials.....	11	49	37	97
Communicants—Added by removal.....	1	11		12
" " admission.....	25	5	9	39
Whole number added.....	26	16	9	51
" Removed.....	9	20		29
" Died.....	2	4		6
" Present number.....	105	97	106	
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	5	6	4	4
" Scholars.....	47	53	45	
Parish Schools—Number of.....				1
" " Teachers.....				2
" " Pupils, Males.....				20
" " Females.....				20
Total.....				40

FINANCIAL REPORT.

CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.	1869.	1870.	1871.	Total.
Communion alms reported.....	\$1,390 60+	\$3,379 00+	\$10,173 00+	
Convocation Expenditures.....	883 75+	1,622 00+	2,192 00+	
Foreign Missions:				
Annual offerings.....			20 00*	
Miscellaneous and Unspecified Charities:				
Annual contributions.....	4,534 32+	12,470 00+	21,829 00+	
Total incomes, collections, legacies, offerings, parochial expenses, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen and parochial expenses).....				\$38,833 00+
Total amount of salaries.....	2,250 00*	2,250 00*	2,250 00*	6,750 00*

* Gold.

† Haitien Currency, of which at this time (August 10, 1871) three hundred paper dollars are equal to one gold dollar.

APPENDIX II.—1.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States :

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honor to present their Triennial Report, in accordance with the requirements of the Constitution. This report is based on the annual reports to the Board by their Standing Committee, and contains the substance of those reports, together with other matters appearing in the printed proceedings of the Board. For a detailed and minute account of these proceedings, and for fuller information than this report could be made to contain without passing far beyond its usual limits, they beg leave respectfully to refer to the printed documents which are herewith transmitted.

It is first in order to show the condition of our real estate and finances ; and for this purpose the following statement has been prepared, under the supervision of the Committees in charge of those departments :

I. PROPERTY AND FINANCIAL CONDITION.

Real Estate.	Valuation.
48 lots on Seminary block, with buildings, not valued	
16 " " " on 9th and 10th Avenues.....	\$112,000 00
32 " on Central block (16 leased).....	160,000 00
25 " on Wharf block (all leased).....	140,000 00
	\$412,000 00
 Personal Estate.	
Bonds and Mortgages:—Herring & Co.....	\$75,000 00
" " S. Fitch.....	6,000 00
" " S. Barker.....	5,000 00
" " E. R. Kellogg.....	5,000 00
" " James Hall.....	3,500 00
" " R. Stuyvesant.....	15,000 00
" " R. Stuyvesant.....	8,000 00
" " J. Mead.....	10,750 00
	128,250 00
Total Assets.....	\$540,250 00
 LIABILITIES.	
Twenty-three Scholarships.....	\$54,055 00
Professorship of Ecclesiastical History.....	25,000 00
Chas. and Eliz. Ludlow Professorship.....	26,534 17
Chas. and Eliz. Ludlow Fund.....	8,000 00
McVickar Prizes.....	1,000 00
City of New York, to commute quit-rent.....	3,154 23
Alumni Professorship Fund (accumulating).....	8,111 88
Library Fund and Arrears.....	7,000 00
Due the Treasurer.....	1,000 00
	133,855 33
Total Liabilities.....	133,855 33
Surplus value of Assets.....	\$406,394 67

In the last Triennial Report, as in previous reports to that date, the 64 lots contained in the Seminary block were not valued. Since that time, the eight lots on that block, fronting on Ninth avenue, and the eight corresponding lots fronting on Tenth avenue, have been offered for lease. These lots, however, still remain vacant; and no lots had been leased during the year preceding the last annual meeting of the Trustees.

The report of the Finance Committee to the Board, in June last, which forms a part of the Annual Report of the Standing Committee, shows an estimated deficiency of income of \$2,117.88. This is the more discouraging, because it was confidently expected that there would have been an income sufficient to pay current expenses and borrowed money, and even to leave a surplus. The Trustees have still to contend against the mortifying embarrassments which have heretofore restrained, and continue to restrain, their efforts in behalf of theological education; yet ever with the hope that the day of relief will at length arrive. The impression seems to prevail throughout the Church that the Seminary is in easy financial circumstances, which is not the case, and thus no aid whatever, worth naming, has been received from the churches and the alumni during the past year of difficulty and straitening; the total amount of contributions from the whole Church in the United States within that time was \$77.51.

It will be observed that among the liabilities is included a fund of \$8,000, known as the Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Fund. This fund was the gift of Charles L. Livingston, Esq., of the city of New York, as a compromise with the Seminary upon the question raised by the executor of the will of Miss Elizabeth Ludlow, whether a bequest to the Seminary of \$25,000 should still be paid, notwithstanding her gift of the same sum shortly before her death. The executor having applied to the courts for an interpretation of the will in this particular, and judgment having been given that the *ante-mortem* payment of \$25,000 was an adempture of the bequest, an appeal was taken from that decision. Before the appeal was heard, however, an offer came from Mr. Livingston to compromise by the gift of \$8,000, to constitute a new fund, to be called the Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Fund, and of which the income should be at the entire disposal of the Trustees, to use as they might deem best. This offer to compromise was accepted by the Trustees, through their Standing Committee. For a full statement of the circumstances, reference is respectfully made to the proceedings of the Board in June, 1871 (pages 435, 436).

CONTRIBUTIONS.

The present amount of contributions for the several Dioceses will appear by the following table:

	Reported in 1868.	Since added.	Total to June, 1871.
Maine.....	\$71 25	....	\$71 25
New Hampshire.....	185 00	....	185 00
Vermont.....	74 15	....	74 15
Massachusetts.....	6,680 00	\$375 00	6,995 00
Rhode Island.....	233 00	....	233 00
Connecticut.....	1,024 31	7 00	1,031 31
New York.....	267,488 55	8,437 82	275,876 37*
Western New York.....	18,278 16	....	18,278 16†
New Jersey.....	6,963 74	....	6,963 74
Pennsylvania.....	63,524 72	84 91	63,609 63
Delaware.....	266 93	....	266 93
Maryland.....	7,922 88	....	7,922 88
Virginia.....	632 00	....	632 00
North Carolina.....	4,266 00	....	4,266 00
South Carolina.....	54,674 65	....	54,674 65
Georgia.....	180 47	....	180 47
Mississippi.....	500 00	....	500 00
Missouri.....	2 00	....	2 00

* \$25,000, allowed to Diocese of Long Island, is to be deducted from this total.

† One half of this total is to be credited to Diocese of Central New York.

	Reported in 1868.	Since added.	Total to June, 1871.
Ohio	104 52	....	104 52
Illinois.....	10 00	....	10 00
California.....	125 72	....	125 72
Michigan.....	56 57	....	56 57
Wisconsin.....	50 00	....	50 00
Long Island.....	....	....	229 90
Albany.....	....	....	73 74

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The number of Scholarships is now twenty-three, as follows :

Names.	Amount.	Income.
1 Warren.....	\$2,500 00	\$131 24
2 Bishop White.....	2,500 00	125 00
3 North Carolina.....	3,000 00	150 00
4 Bishop Kemp.....	3,000 00	150 00
5 The Protestant Episcopal Society.....	2,100 00	105 00
6 " " " ".....	2,100 00	105 00
7 " " " ".....	2,100 00	105 00
8 " " " ".....	2,000 00	100 00
9 Bishop Croes.....	2,000 00	106 48
10 Bishop Hobart.....	2,500 00	138 48
11 Thomason.....	3,000 00	150 00
12 Wainwright.....	2,625 00	131 24
13 Rhinelander.....	2,000 00	100 00
14 Williams.....	2,500 00	125 00
15 St. George's Church.....	2,000 00	102 48
16 George W. Mancius.....	2,530 00	126 48
17 Zion Church, New York.....	2,500 00	125 00
18 Mary Welsh.....	2,500 00	125 00
19 Blackwell.....	2,500 00	125 00
20 Sands.....	2,000 00	102 48
21 Francis Vinton.....	2,000 00	105 00
22 De Lancey.....	2,000 00	100 00
23 Pierrepont.....	2,000 00	100 00

II. DEPARTMENT OF DISCIPLINE AND INSTRUCTION

Under the head of discipline and instruction, the Trustees have matters of unusual importance to report. It was stated, in their last triennial report, that a revision of the statutes had been undertaken and successfully accomplished, and that among the advantages to be secured was that of the substitution of a permanent headship for the former rotary one. The election of an officer, to be called the Dean, to have the pastoral care of the young men, and to give attention to the order and discipline of all departments of the institution, became a subject of great interest and concern. At the annual meeting in June, 1869, an election for such officer was held; the choice of the Board, in the first instance, fell on the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., who, however, to their great regret, declined to accept the position. The Board next proceeded to elect the Rev. John Murray Forbes, D.D., who, having expressed his willingness to undertake the duties of that high and responsible office, was publicly installed as Dean, on the Feast of St. Matthias, February 24, 1870, in the Church of the Transfiguration, in the city of New York. From that time Dr. Forbes continued to discharge the duties of Dean, to the satisfaction of the Board, until, at the annual meeting in June last, for reasons assigned by him, he offered to the Board his resignation. Acting under the belief that the Dean might be persuaded, on mature reflection, to withdraw his resignation, and hoping most earnestly that the causes which led to it might be removed, the Board refused to accept it, and by a resolution to that effect expressed their fullest confidence in the Dean. Dr. Forbes thereupon agreed to continue to discharge the duties of Dean until a successor should be appointed; and no further action in the premises has taken place.

On the 14th December, 1868, the Rev Samuel Roosevelt Johnson, D.D., resigned his office of Professor of Systematic Divinity. In view of the long

and faithful services of the estimable and beloved Professor, his resignation was accepted with great reluctance; while, as a due expression of the respect and affectionate regard of the Board, it was unanimously ordered that he be appointed *Emeritus* Professor, and that his name be continued on the list of the faculty. At a special meeting of the Board, held on the 12th of October, 1869, the Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., was duly elected Professor of Systematic Divinity and Dogmatic Theology. The appointment was declined; but upon his being again elected, at the annual meeting in June, 1870, Dr. Mahan accepted the professorship. In the following September, however, he was called to his rest, and, in consequence of his death, the chair became vacant. The Board again proceeded to an election, and chose the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., who, however, declined to serve; and thus, at length, at their last annual meeting, June, 1871, the Rev. Samuel Buell, D.D., the present incumbent of the chair, received, by vote of the Board, his appointment.

The Trustees have also to report that the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., has been elected Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Professor of Ecclesiastical Polity and Law, and that the Rev. Randall C. Hall has been appointed Clement C. Moore Professor of the Hebrew and Greek Languages.

In addition to the loss sustained by the Seminary and the whole Church by the death of the Rev. Professor Mahan, other similar visitations have occurred which call for regretful notice. The Rev. John McVickar, D.D., who served for forty-five years as a Trustee of this Board, and was for forty years a member of its Standing Committee, has passed away, ripe in a good old age for the Master's kingdom. The Rev. William Walton, D.D., Clement C. Moore Professor of the Hebrew and Greek Languages—a most eminent scholar, and among the most faithful and devoted of our Seminary's alumni—has also entered into the rest of the servants of God. We have also been called to pay the last tribute of respect and veneration to that devout and well-learned jurist, author, and wise counsellor, once also a Professor in the Seminary, the Hon. Gulian C. Verplanck, whose death was lamented by the whole community, and whose history and services were contemporaneous with the duration of our national existence. Losses such as these make the last ternary of years memorable, and invest it with a mournful interest.

III. STUDENTS.

The number of students, as reported from year to year, is as follows:

In 1869.....	64
In 1870.....	69
In 1871.....	65

Through the continued liberality of the Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning, the system of Commons, referred to in our last triennial report, and found to be so advantageous to the students, has been kept up with the best results.

The health of the young men has, in general, been good; their attention to their studies, and proficiency in theological learning, satisfactory. With the appointment of a permanent head to the Seminary, there came a stricter oversight and discipline, to which the students in general readily and willingly submitted. They are fully up to the average of ecclesiastical, personal, and spiritual culture heretofore observable in the undergraduates.

The Trustees, after mature deliberation, have agreed to a resolution, that no student of the Seminary ordained as a deacon shall continue his connection with the Institution as a student after his ordination. The adoption of this resolution does not, however, debar men in Holy Orders from attending on the regular course of instruction, and pursuing their studies with a class, if permitted so to do by the Faculty.

IV. DEGREES IN THEOLOGY.

Having received authority from the Legislature of the State of New York to confer degrees in theology upon the graduates of the Seminary, and such other persons as may be judged fit to receive them, the Trustees, through their Standing Committee, have now under consideration a plan including the degrees to be conferred and the conditions on which they shall be made attainable.

V. LIBRARY.

Valuable and large additions have been recently made to the Library. The Trustees are under great obligations to the Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning in the State of New York, not merely for books of reference constituting permanent additions to the library, but also for generous supplies of text-books for the use of students unable to purchase them. For a due acknowledgment of the assistance rendered by that Society, the Trustees would respectfully refer to the report of the Dean at the annual meeting in June, 1869 (page 210 of Proceedings). In addition to these donations from the Society, the Trustees have received from the Rev. W. A. Muhlenberg, D.D., 150 volumes from the library of the late Dr. Crusé; and from the heirs of the Rev. Dr. Walton a portion of his library, comprising 562 volumes, many of which are rare and costly, and all valuable. The books last mentioned are to be placed in a separate alcove, which is to bear Dr. Walton's name. The number of volumes now in the library, not counting the Walton collection, is 14,420. The collection of pamphlets is steadily increasing in numbers and importance. The Rev. Emeritus Professor Johnson has rendered us a very great service in the laborious task, already occupying the spare time of several years, of preparing a catalogue of those pamphlets, which, when completed, will make the collection available for use and consultation. It continues to be a subject of anxiety that this large and valuable library is not only most miserably arranged in ill-lighted rooms and on inadequate shelves, but also liable to immediate destruction by fire, should such at any time occur.

VI. REMOVAL.

For many years a strong desire has been felt to remove the Seminary from the city of New York. The Board of Trustees have not, it is true, been unanimous in this sentiment, but it has been and is the wish of a large majority. Within the last three years steps have been taken looking to such removal at the earliest practicable day. At a special meeting of the Board, held in January, 1870, it was resolved that there exists no legal or equitable hindrance to the removal of the Seminary beyond the topographical limits of the city; that it is both expedient and proper to take prompt measures for removal from the present location; that, to further this project, the Standing Committee be authorized to sell or lease the whole or any part of our real estate; and, finally, that the Standing Committee be requested to carry out these resolutions. In accordance with these directions of the Board, the Standing Committee have given much time and attention to the careful selection of a new site for the Institution, and to providing the means for the erection of suitable buildings on such site. When it was known that the Trustees had decided to remove, offers of land were made in various parts of the environs of New York, as gifts to the Institution, on condition that it should be finally established on them. Mr. George R. Jackson generously offered twenty-two acres at Chatsworth, Westchester County; and Mr. Andrew Wilson, Jr., offered, in like manner, some fifty or sixty acres near Mamaroneck. The offer of Mr. Wilson, renewed after his death by his executor, in a modified form, was, after consideration, accepted; the deed contains a condition that the Trustees shall erect buildings within five years

from its date, October 15, 1870; or failing to do so, they shall return the property to the donor free of all liens and encumbrances; and the efforts of a special committee of seven are now directed toward obtaining from Churchmen of wealth and liberality, or from the congregations of our people in general, such means as will suffice to erect the proper buildings. There will be needed a hall or halls for the students, houses for the professors, a chapel, and a fire-proof library; the estimated cost of these is \$500,000. The sum is not a large one, when the wealth and power of our Church and the importance of the Seminary are considered; nevertheless, removal must be deferred until that sum, or a considerable portion of it, be pledged to this enterprise. In view of the approaching removal of the Seminary, no steps have been taken to repair the existing buildings or to improve the grounds, save only so far as circumstances required. In general, the state of the buildings, grounds, and properties to them appertaining, remains as at the time of our last report.

In bringing this report to a close, the Trustees, while admitting that the difficulties and embarrassments of their position have often weighed upon their minds, and have to some extent impaired the success of their earnest and conscientious efforts in behalf of the Seminary, do still perceive, and gratefully acknowledge, causes for thankfulness to Almighty God, and continued trust in Him. The period covered by this report has been marked by excitement and uneasiness, not without their unfortunate results; and to this, perhaps, are due the rumors and suggestions, generally anonymous and hard to trace to any responsible originator, of great evils in the Seminary, of subtle influences at work there perverting the minds of the students, and of a tendency toward error fostered by the system itself or by its administrators. All these disparaging inuendoes, from whatever obscure quarter arising, the Trustees believe to be without good foundation. They are happy to express their confidence in the Dean and Faculty, and their regard for the honorable character and high principles of the members of the several classes, and of those promising young men, our recent alumni, who are laboring with ardor and success in various Dioceses. They believe that the General Theological Seminary continues to offer very great advantages to the candidate for Holy Orders, and is worthy of the trust and support of this Church; and are confident that, under a wise and liberal administration, by a Board in which men of differing views and opinions meet cordially and fraternally, and by an accomplished and high-minded corps of professors, this school will make, year by year, under the favor of Divine Providence, a stronger and deeper impression on the Church, and thus promote, as heretofore, the glory of our Lord, and the best interests of His people.

All which is respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM G. FARRINGTON,

Secretary of the Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary

APPENDIX II.—2.

LIST OF TRUSTEES OF GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Bishops of the Church ex-officio Members of the Board.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA, 3.—The Rev. William A. Stickney (two vacancies).

DIOCESE OF ALBANY, 13.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel; the Rev. George C. Pennell; the Rev. George H. Walsh, D.D.; the Rev. Eliphalet N. Potter, D.D.; the Rev. William A. Snively; the Rev. John H. Hopkins; Mr. Orlando Meads, LL.D.; Mr. J. H. Van Antwerp; Mr. J. V. L. Pruyn, LL.D.; Mr. J. Hobart Warren; Mr. J. Champlin Harison.

DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS, 1.—(No nomination.)

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA, 1.—The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK, 13.—The Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, D.D.; the Rev. Albert P. Smith, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.; the Rev. S. Hanson Cox, D.D.; the Rev. William T. Gibson, D.D.; the Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, D.D.; the Rev. John Brainard, D.D.; Mr. Joseph Benedict; Mr. Charles Andrews; Mr. George C. McWhorter; Mr. Frederick W. Hubbard; Mr. Thomas Fatzinger.

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT, 22.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Lewis, D.D.; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D.; the Rev. David H. Short, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel C. Weston, D.D.; the Rev. Nathaniel S. Richardson, D.D.; the Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D.; the Rev. Richard Whittingham; the Rev. Charles G. Acly; the Rev. Benjamin M. Yarrington; the Rev. William Tatlock; the Rev. Eaton W. Maxcy; the Rev. Edward M. Pecke; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington; Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. William Samuel Johnson; Mr. John Day Ferguson; Mr. W. S. Hanford; Mr. John T. Shelton; Mr. John W. Fowler; Mr. Charles E. Graves.

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE, 2.—The Rev. Charles S. Spencer; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell.

DIOCESE OF EASTON, 4.—The Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. J. N. Watton; the Rev. Edward J. Stearns; the Rev. James A. Mitchell.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA, 1.—(No nomination.)

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA, 3.—The Rev. John T. Pryse; the Rev. William H. Clarke; Mr. Lewis N. Whittle.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS, 8.—The Rev. Thomas N. Benedict; the Rev. Wm. F. B. Jackson; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend; the Rev. John Wilkinson; Mr. Lucius B. Otis; Mr. C. R. Larrabee (two vacancies).

DIOCESE OF INDIANA, 2.—The Rev. David Pise, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp.

DIOCESE OF IOWA, 2.—The Rev. George W. Watson (one vacancy).

DIOCESE OF KANSAS, 1.—The Rev. Charles Reynolds, D.D.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY, 2.—The Rev. John N. Norton, D.D. (one vacancy).

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND, 18.—The Rev. Thomas Mallaby; the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Moore; the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D.; the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. D. V. M. Johnson, D.D.; the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D.; the Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Cox, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund D. Cooper; the Rev. John A. Paddock, D.D.; Mr. Henry E. Pierpont; Mr. Murray Hoffman, LL.D.; Mr. John A. King; Mr. William Nicoll; Mr. Alexander V. Blake; Mr. William Mulligan.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA, 4.—The Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.; the Rev. Louis Y. Jessup; Mr. Robert Mott; Mr. George W. Race.

DIOCESE OF MAINE, 3.—The Rev. Charles W. Hayes; Mr. James Bridge (one vacancy).

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND, 21.—The Rev. Samuel R. Gordon; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.; the Rev. Richard C. Hall; the Rev. William F. Brand; the Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. Arthur J. Rich, M.D.; the Rev. John H. Chew; the Rev. Harvey Stanley, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Rankin; the Rev. William G. Jackson, D.D.; the Rev. Cameron F. McRae; the Rev. John V. Lewis; the Rev. George A. Leakin; the Rev. James Chipchase; Mr. George W. Dobbin; Mr. David Higgins; Mr. Frederick W. Brune; Mr. Laurens Thomsen (two vacancies).

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS, 19.—The Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D.; the Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore W. Snow; the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Burroughs; the Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D.; the Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. D. Gordon Estes, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. S. C. Thrall, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel C. Roberts; the Rev. Thomas F. Fales; Mr. George C. Shattuck,

M.D.; Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D.; Mr. Joseph Story Fay; Mr. John Bliss Stebbins; Mr. Samuel L. Crocker.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN, 4.—The Rev. John W. Clark; the Rev. George P. Schetky, D.D.; Mr. Henry A. Hayden (one vacancy).

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA, 2.—The Rev. David B. Knickerbacker; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI, 4.—The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D.; the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; Mr. John Duncan (deceased).

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI, 6.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. J. D. Easter, Ph.D.; the Rev. P. G. Robert; Mr. James L. Minor; Mr. J. Parker Doan; Mr. William F. Ferguson.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA, 1.—(No nomination.)

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 3.—The Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D.; the Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; Mr. William P. Wheeler.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY, 20.—The Rev. James A. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.; the Rev. R. N. Merritt; the Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph H. Smith; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Samuel W. Sayres; the Rev. William A. Johnson; the Rev. Stevens Parker; the Rev. Elvin K. Smith; the Rev. Nathaniel Pettit; the Rev. Albert U. Stanley; the Rev. George Morgan Hills, D.D.; Mr. J. C. Garthwaite; Mr. Charles E. Milnor; Mr. George C. Hance; Mr. William B. Mott; Mr. Charles H. Voorhes; Mr. Alfred Mills; Mr. Francis Many.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK, 66.—The Rev. John Brown, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D. (deceased); the Rev. Edward N. Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D.; the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., D.C.L.; the Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D.; the Rev. A. Bloomer Hart; the Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D.; the Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, D.D.; the Rev. Joshua Weaver; the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore A. Eaton, D.D.; the Rev. Caleb Clapp; the Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.; the Rev. Henry E. Duncan; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick Ogilby, D.D.; the Rev. John Murray Forbes, D.D.; the Rev. Edward A. Washburn, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas M. Peters, D.D.; the Rev. George H. Houghton, D.D.; the Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, D.D.; the Rev. Ferdinand C. Ewer, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Hollingsworth, D.D.; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D.; the Rev. George J. Geer, D.D.; the Rev. Cornelius E. Swope, D.D.; the Rev. J. Breckenridge Gibson, D.D.; the Rev. William W. Olssen; the Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D.; the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D.; the Rev. Clarence Buel; Mr. Floyd Smith; Mr. John W. Mitchell; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.; Mr. Cyrus Curtiss; Mr. Robert W. Weir; Mr. Elias Butler; Mr. John Bard; Mr. Anthony J. Bleecker; Mr. Homer Ramsdell; Mr. James F. DePeyster; Mr. Thomas B. Coddington; Mr. George Merritt; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D.; Mr. Stephen P. Nash; Mr. Gouverneur M. Ogden; Mr. Edward Haight; Mr. Smith Barker; Mr. A. B. McDonald; Mr. John Buckley, Jr.; Mr. Edward F. DeLancey; Mr. George M. Miller; Mr. William Kemble; Mr. Frederick S. Winston; Mr. William A. Davies; Mr. John Allstyne; Mr. Harris C. Fahnestock; Mr. Cambridge Livingston; Mr. J. J. Astor; Mr. Samuel V. Hoffman (one vacancy).

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 6.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Albert Smedes, D.D.; the Rev. E. M. Forbes; Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.; Mr. James G. Martin; Mr. Kemp P. Battle.

DIOCESE OF OHIO, 5.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; Mr. M. G. Mitchell (three vacancies).

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA, 37.—The Rev. Henry T. Morton, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel Washburn; the Rev. Francis J. Clerc, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Daniel C. Millett, D.D.; the Rev. William Rudder, D.D.; the Rev. Leighton Coleman; the Rev. Albra Wadleigh; the Rev. Benjamin Watson, D.D.;

the Rev. Frederick W. Beasley, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas C. Yarnall, D.D.; the Rev. John W. Claxton; the Rev. E. S. Watson; the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.; the Rev. E. A. Foggo, D.D.; the Rev. John Bolton; the Rev. Thomas F. Davies, D.D.; the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund Leaf; the Rev. William Paret, D.D.; the Rev. L. W. Gibson; Mr. A. L. Hayes; Mr. Thomas Robins; Mr. John R. Wilmer; Mr. George L. Harrison; Mr. Richard C. McMurtrie; Mr. John Bohlen; Mr. George Blight; Mr. John Cooke; Mr. W. A. M. Fuller; Mr. Charles Willing; Mr. George W. Hunter; Mr. John D. Taylor; Mr. Richard R. Montgomery; Mr. Robert A. Lamberton; Mr. H. Stanley Goodwin.

DIocese of PITTSBURGH, 7.—The Rev. Henry H. Loring; the Rev. Marcus A. Tolman; the Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. William White, D.D.; the Rev. John Scarborough; Mr. J. H. Shoenberger; Mr. George W. Cass.

DIocese of RHODE ISLAND, 5.—The Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D.; the Rev. Leander C. Manchester; the Rev. Daniel Goodwin; the Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour.

DIocese of SOUTH CAROLINA, 16.—The Rev. Joseph R. Walker, D.D.; the Rev. A. H. Cornish; the Rev. Peter J. Shand, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Hancel; the Rev. J. S. Kidney; the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter; Mr. C. G. Memminger; Mr. Henry D. Lesesne; Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith; Mr. Alexander C. Haskell; Mr. James M. Davis; Mr. Charles Sinkler; Mr. Thomas M. Hancel; Mr. John Witherspoon (one vacancy).

DIocese of TENNESSEE, 3.—The Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D.; the Rev. Richard Hines, D.D.; Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

DIocese of TEXAS, 2.—The Rev. L. P. Rucker; Mr. Peter W. Gray.

DIocese of VERMONT, 2.—The Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.; the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D. (one vacancy).

DIocese of VIRGINIA.—(No nominations.)

DIocese of WESTERN NEW YORK, 14.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Maunsell Van Rensselaer, D.D.; the Rev. James Abercrombie; the Rev. Joseph Hunter; the Rev. Benjamin W. Stone, D.D.; the Rev. James Stoddard; the Rev. Pascal P. Kidder; Mr. S. G. Cornell; Mr. G. B. Worthington; Mr. W. M. White; Mr. Fletcher Williams; Mr. Laurens C. Woodruff; Mr. Wm. S. DeZeng; Mr. John N. Maccomb, Jr.

DIocese of WISCONSIN, 5.—The Rev. Azel D. Cole, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. Adams, D.D.; the Rev. William B. Ashley, D.D.; the Rev. James DeKoven, D.D.; the Rev. Frederick W. Boyd, D.D.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

I hereby certify that the above named clergymen and laymen were duly nominated to the General Convention of 1871, as trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that the said nominations were confirmed by action of both Houses of said Convention.

A^ttest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

APPENDIX II.—3.

CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED
STATES.

I. The Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America shall be permanently established in the State of New York. The Trustees of the said Seminary shall have power, from time to time, to establish one or more Branch Schools, in the State of New York or elsewhere, to be under the superintendence and control of the said Trustees.

II. The management of the said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall have power to constitute Professorships, and to appoint the Professors, and to prescribe the course of study in the respective schools, and to make rules and regulations and statutes for the government thereof; and, generally, to take such measures as they may deem necessary to its prosperity: *Provided*, that such rules and regulations and course of study, and measures, be not repugnant to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and to the course of study for Candidates for Orders which is or may be established by the House of Bishops. The Bishops, in their individual and collective capacity, shall be Visitors of the Seminary, and shall see that the course of instruction and discipline be conducted agreeably to the foregoing provision. The Trustees shall make report to every General Convention of their proceedings, and of the state of the Seminary.

III. The Board of Trustees shall be permanently constituted as follows: The Bishops of the Church shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board. Every Diocese shall be entitled to one Trustee, and one additional Trustee for every eight Clergymen in the same; and to one additional Trustee for every two thousand dollars of money in any way given or contributed in the same to the funds of the Seminary, until the sum amounts to ten thousand dollars; and one additional Trustee for every ten thousand dollars of contributions and donations, as aforesaid, exceeding that sum. The Trustees shall be resident in the Diocese for which they are appointed. They shall be nominated by the Diocesan Conventions respectively, to every stated General Convention, who may confirm or reject such nominations. The senior Bishop present shall preside at every meeting of the Board of Trustees; and whenever demanded by a majority of the Bishops present, or a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present, the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present, and a majority of the Clerical and Lay Trustees present, shall be necessary to any act of the Board. Eleven Trustees shall constitute a quorum. The Trustees shall continue in office until their successors are appointed. In the interval between the stated meetings of the General Convention, the Board shall have power to supply all vacancies from the Dioceses respectively in which they may have occurred. [Upon the removal of any Trustee from the Diocese for which he shall have been appointed, his office shall thenceforth be vacated, and the Board of Trustees shall have power to supply the vacancy, pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of this Constitution.*]

IV. For the present, until the next stated General Convention, the Board of Trustees shall consist of the Bishops of the Church, and of the twenty-four Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, heretofore established by the General Convention, and of fourteen Trustees chosen by the Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Theological Education Society in the State of New York. These Trustees shall exercise the powers of the permanent

* This amendment was passed by the Trustees, June 28, 1832, and was concurred in by the General Convention, October 30, 1832.

Board, as detailed in the foregoing Article, and agreeably to the provisions thereof.

The Board of Trustees shall always meet in the Diocese where the Seminary is established, at such stated periods as they may determine; and Special Meetings may be called by the Bishop of the said Diocese, and shall be called by him at the requisition of a majority of the Bishops. [And in the event of a disability of the Bishop of the said Diocese, from any cause whatever, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate of the same, a Special Meeting may be called by a majority of the Bishops, they indicating one of their own number to give the notice of such meeting.*]

V. The Professors of the General Theological Seminary heretofore established by the General Convention, and the Professors in the Theological Seminary in the Diocese of New York, shall be Professors in the General Theological Seminary hereby established in that Diocese.

The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove Professors and other Officers; but no Professor shall be removed from office except at a Special Meeting of the Board called to consider the same; nor unless notice of an intended motion for such removal, and of the grounds thereof, shall have been given at a previous meeting of the Board. The nomination of Professors shall be made at one meeting of the Board of Trustees, and acted upon at a subsequent meeting; due notice being given of the object of said meeting to every Member of the Board.

VI. The funds and other property, and claims to funds or property, of the General Theological Seminary, heretofore established by the General Convention shall be vested in, and transferred to, the General Seminary hereby established, as soon as an act of the Board of Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Theological Education Society in the State of New York shall vest in, and transfer to, the same Seminary all their funds and other property, and claims to funds and other property; and all engagements and responsibilities entered into or assumed by either of the said Institutions for the purpose of their foundation, consistent with the other provisions of this Constitution, shall be considered as binding upon the General Seminary so established within the State of New York.

VII. This Constitution shall be unalterable, except by a concurrent vote of the Board of Trustees and of the General Convention.

A true copy.

Attest:

WM. G. FARRINGTON,
Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

* This amendment was passed by the General Convention, October, 1850, and concurred in by the Board of Trustees, June 25, 1851.

APPENDIX III.-1.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, WITH ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

The Board of Missions respectfully offer to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church its Twelfth Triennial Report :

Since the last Triennial Report, the Board has held two Annual Meetings, both in the city of New York, and the Thirty-sixth Annual Meeting is now in session. The accounts of the proceedings of these meetings, together with the reports of the various committees, are herewith submitted, which, together with the summaries of the Domestic and Foreign Committees, and of the Commission of Home Missions to Colored People, will put the Convention in possession of full and particular information upon the subject of the Missionary operations conducted under its sanction and authority.

BALTIMORE, *October 16, 1871.*

TRIENNIAL STATEMENT.

DOMESTIC COMMITTEE.

Receipts from October 1, 1868, to October 1, 1869.....	\$127,710 65
" " " 1869, " 1870.....	126,162 87
" " " 1870, " 1871.....	150,723 59
	<u>\$404,597 11</u>
Payments from October 1, 1868, to October 1, 1869.....	\$132,036 79
" " " 1869, " 1870.....	134,273 14
" " " 1870, " 1871.....	139,435 53
	<u>\$405,745 46</u>

No. of Stations.		No. of Missionaries.	
1869.....	210	1869.....	211
1870.....	215	1870.....	192
1871.....	225	1871.....	209

FOREIGN COMMITTEE.

FUNDS.

Receipts from October 1, 1868, to October 1, 1869.....	\$88,341 91
" " " 1869, " 1870.....	80,063 58
" " " 1870, " 1871.....	112,837 25
	<u>281,242 74</u>
In the three previous years.....	<u>216,348 46</u>

APPENDIX III.

513

Payments from October 1, 1868, to October 1, 1869.....	\$95,777 74
" " " 1869, " 1870.....	87,415 68
" " " 1870, " 1871.....	99,589 97
	<u>282,783 39</u>

SUMMARY OF MISSIONS.

PRINCIPAL STATIONS.	Ordained Missionaries.	Unordained Missionaries.	Candidates for Orders.	Communi- cants.
Greece.....	13	1	6	453
Africa.....	10	28	2	204
China.....	1	8	4	62
Japan.....	4			
Hayti.....				

COMMISSION OF HOME MISSIONS TO COLORED PEOPLE.

Receipts.	Expenditures.
1868-69..... \$20,831 37	1868-69..... \$22,730 72
1869-70..... 17,581 38	1869-70..... 17,227 07
1870-71..... 21,308 32	1870-71..... 16,212 57
\$59,721 07	\$56,170 36

APPENDIX III.—2.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES ON
THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society respectfully report:

That after carefully examining the various papers laid before them by the Board of Missions, they consider there is ground, in this department of our labor, for fresh encouragement and hope. In a brief review like the present it would be impossible to give more than a bird's-eye glance at the vastness of the field brought under survey, or at the several interesting features which mark its surface; and equally needless, perhaps, would be an attempt to do so, after the publication of the annual reports.

But we rise at this time to a commanding point of observation, reached by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society at the close of the first half century in its chequered existence, from which it would be difficult not to direct attention to the striking contrast exhibited in the picture of to-day, to that which was presented fifty years ago. When we consider that as late as 1821 there were only fifteen Dioceses, nine of them fully organized, in the United States, while now there are forty; and that the field of the Church was then narrow and small, while now it overruns all Diocesan limits, and expands into six Missionary jurisdictions, with an almost unbounded opportunity for further growth; when it is borne in mind that in 1830 all States and Territories then lying west of the Alleghany ridge—Ohio apart—and those bordering on the Gulf, numbered but twenty congregations and twenty-three clergymen in communion with the Church; while in the same broad district there are fifteen Bishops at the present time, five hundred and thirty-five Priests and Deacons, about the same number of Parishes, and some of them among the strongest in the land, with nearly thirty-eight thousand communicants; when, farther, our eyes take into their range States

still more distant, and Territories more remote, stretching from the Mississippi to the Pacific shore, which fifty years ago were scarcely known to our people, but over whose plains and slopes we now behold the Cross erected upon the highway of Continental travel, and marking many a stage of it, and within whose borders, amid the receding footsteps of Indian barbarism, the Gospel of Christ is preached; in the face of abominable and intolerent error, truth has lifted her voice, and among the decaying structures of a former economy, a newer and purer life has begun to be felt,—can we refrain from exclaiming at the marvellous goodness of God, or from remarking the testimony thus afforded to the adaptation to our own, as to every age and country, of the divine furnishings of the Church to which we belong?

Few things are more evident at this stage of our progress than the wisdom of that policy which, in 1835, gave to our Domestic Missions their own exclusive Episcopate. The appointment of Bishop Kemper was the occasion of a fresh impulse to the work of Church extension in the West. Before his time so inconsiderable was the gain made by our Church in stretching her branches to the remote frontier, that in any review of the past it is wellnigh lost sight of. The example of that right reverend and godly Father, wisely exploring and overseeing vast districts of country, dotting them with places for stated ministration, and organizing into parishes their gathered flocks, and their parishes into Diocesan folds, was suggestive of a scheme, the full proportions and finishing result of which we shall never live to see. Five or six faithful Bishops now labor in his spirit, in large Missionary provinces, almost equal in every instance to his original charge, laying foundations for religion and learning in a still, noiseless way—no sound of axe or hammer being heard—or quietly moving from point to point among the rude settlements of the miner, and the scattered ranches of the hardy pioneer. They are preparing the ground for future spiritual empire in the hearts of generations to come.

California and Texas, overgrown with a population which no single diocesan can properly care for, ask the privilege of setting off a part of their territories for separate oversight. Their petition, if granted, will virtually establish other Missionary provinces, and will demand Bishops for each of them. It is not for this Committee to consider their prayer, but they point to the fact of it, as significant of the estimate in which the Episcopate is held as an instrument for diffusing the largest blessings of the Gospel.

It is gratifying to know that in the receipts of the Domestic Committee there has been no falling off from former amounts, and in the year just closed the returns have been greater by over \$23,000 than in any year preceding. This is a fitting conclusion to the work of half a century of life, and a good augury for the future. \$33,000, and upward, have been the offerings of the little ones of the Church in the course of twenty months.

At the annual meeting of the Board, held in October last, a lively interest was manifested by the members present in behalf of the "Commission of Home Missions to Colored People." It was declared, by resolution, to be the duty of this Church to raise for the Commission the sum of fifty thousand dollars the year then opening. That declaration of duty has been by no means carried out. Indeed, since the General Convention of 1868, the contributions of the Churches have been discouragingly small—about thirty per cent. less than in the three years previous—so that the operations of this Commission have been seriously hampered, and any attempt at enlargement has been effectually prevented. It is an evidence, however, of the wise economy with which its affairs are managed, that no debt worth the naming has been in the meantime incurred.

There are now about forty teachers at the South, and twenty-two hundred children under its charge. It is the aim of the Commission to make the schools it has established essentially Christian, and to incorporate them into parochial life. Instructed by the voice of the Board, it would gladly

have lent its aid to the Bishops of the Church in sustaining, on some adequate scale, a living, faithful pastorate for our colored population, but it has been beyond its power. The crying want of this people is spiritual ministrations. They are left emphatically "as sheep without a shepherd," after falling a prey to irreligion and error, and sometimes, it is said, to the grossest forms of superstition. Does it not become this Church, which formerly did so much for their spiritual care and nurture, to interpose between them and the gulf into which they are in danger of plunging?

Of the Missionary work among the aborigines on our Western frontier there is a good report before us. The gathering together upon reservations of their own of numerous bands of red men, and the kindly efforts of the Government to provide them the means of civilization, have added greatly to the facilities with which these tribes have been hitherto reached by a Christian people. Indeed, certain Indians, like the Sioux and Ponkas, have been brought almost immediately under the eye of the Church, among whom the success of her Missions is cheering, and it brightens daily. To a prominent layman of Philadelphia, and a Deputy also to this General Convention—Mr. William Welsh—the Church is a grateful debtor to-day, not only for his sacrifices of time and money, but also for his personal visits to the Indians, and his active interposition on their behalf.

This benevolent Mission dates but a short time back, and yet the collections made to sustain it amount to \$13,000 and more, in a few brief months.

As we turn in review from the Domestic department to the Foreign operations of the Board of Missions, we cannot but recall the fact that, forty years ago, our first foreign station was hardly planted.

In the picturesque city of Athens, which was then but a collection of lowly huts scattered among the ruins of its former splendor, Dr. and Mrs. Hill, establishing their schools, soon reared a monument fairer than the ancient. Rising continually into favor from that hour to this, at no point of time have these schools been regarded by the authorities of Greece, as well as by the people, with more esteem than now. To no Missionaries of the Church has it been permitted, in the goodness of God, to witness such an early and abundant harvest to their sowing, as to these venerable servants who now, near the close of their well-spent lives, wait, with many sheaves upon their bosoms, their summons to the Master's presence. To Miss Muir, the youthful representative of this important station, they continue to give their counsel and coöperation. They have never remitted their labors under their younger sister, though they resigned their appointments to the Board more than twelve months since. They are still identified with a cause which must always be identified with them, and there is only wanting some judicious, devoted, and well-furnished clergyman to enter into their lot to give enlarged efficiency and abiding power to the educational movement they have so successfully carried forward.

Upon the western coast of the continent of Africa, where, half a century ago, only darkness was visible, there is now a fringe of light. In a region once devoted to idolatry and cruelty, a Christian civilization has taken up its abode, and bearers of the Cross, in the true spirit of martyrs, have carried thither its blessings.

It is somewhat disheartening that our faithful and self-sacrificing Bishop for Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, who temporarily sought relief from climate and toil by a return to his native land, is at length obliged to withdraw altogether from his foreign charge. It is dispiriting, also, at this point of time, to see but one white Missionary of his former staff remaining at his post. Death or disease has taken away the rest. But a handful of Christian women, exiles from home for their Saviour's sake, and twelve colored clergymen, Liberian or native, are diligently employed, with a small band of catechists, in the interests of the Mission. Nine churches and seventeen stations, four hundred and fifty communicants, a thousand children under Christian instruction, a hospital, an orphan asylum, the Book of Common Prayer in the Grebo tongue, and a stated ministry of word and

sacrament in the midst of a region swarming with inhabitants, are the present, palpable fruits of this Christian enterprise.

It is proposed to establish interior stations, near the highland country, by which tribes of a superior order will be brought under influence. The movement is prompted by the application of the natives. It should not fail to command the countenance and help of the Church.

At a time when the emissaries of Mohammedan error are penetrating that country in every direction to make converts to the crescent, ought not the followers of the world's true Prophet to rival them in zeal for the Cross of Christ?

In China, which was opened but a few years since to the reformed portion of Christendom, the progress of the Church is slow, but real. Ten clergymen, of whom two are Chinamen, with a Bishop at their head, and fifteen other helpers, natives in part, are laying good foundations, upon which the superstructure may be expected to rise more rapidly. What these servants of Christ are attempting on the spot, the Church in America may abet at home,—for already the Chinese, by hundreds and thousands, have made their appearance on our coasts. They are docile, eager for instruction, and they easily acquire knowledge, and it will be the fault of a Christian people if some of them do not return to their countrymen in the East to be dispensers of the Word of Life.

The translation of the Scriptures into the Mandarin dialect proceeds very favorably. A version of the Prayer Book in that and other dialects is already completed. Eleven schools are daily opened for instruction to two hundred and sixty-one pupils. Two hundred and four communicants have been gathered. Sixty-five baptisms have been administered during the year, and the number of confirmations since the last General Convention is greater by twenty-seven than it was for twenty-one years from 1846 onward. The contributions of the converts during twelve months past have amounted to \$635.57, a very gratifying sum, when it is considered that twenty cents for labor is a fair day's wages. At the hospital of the Mission one hundred and forty-two inmates, and at the dispensary 22,496 applicants, have found relief in a single season. On the whole, the promise of usefulness on the soil of China is far more encouraging now than ever before.

Japan still entrenches herself by her exclusive policy against the advances of the Christian Church. The only hope of opening a door of entrance to the Missionary lies in the good offices of other governments, which may demand toleration at the hands of the Mikado. The natural and inherited bigotry of a corrupt priesthood might be expected to succumb to the still stronger passion awakened in her people, which has been fostered by intercourse with superior nations, but there is little prospect of yielding, Bishop Williams writes, unless foreign diplomatists are instructed to interfere. The Bishop lays his entreaty upon the Church at home to use her influence with the powers that be; and it is earnestly hoped that without formal action of this Convention such representations will be made to our Government by prominent laymen of our communion, as will lead to a demand, in treaties about to be revised, for the free enjoyment in Japan of the Christian faith.

In the Island of Hayti, four Missionaries, with a few lay workers, are employed, who, notwithstanding the political disturbances about them, have pursued their labors with commendable zeal. Mexico and South America still make their appeal to our sympathies, but with little hope of an early response.

Your Committee are happy to add that the number of contributing congregations to the Foreign department of the Board of Missions has steadily increased, and that the income since the last General Convention has reached the sum of \$281,242.74.

In the beautiful spirit of the sermon by which this Convention was opened, in grateful accord with the stirring words and weighty instructions of that pattern Missionary of our day and generation, by whose presence,

with that of other representatives of our Mother Church, this Convention has been animated to loftier purposes, and inspired, under God, with more loving thoughts; thankfully recognizing, too, at this memorable time, the visit of beloved and honored missionaries of the Cross from various parts of the world, and profoundly impressed with His guidance and care, who has vouchsafed by His Spirit to enlighten our ignorance, soften our prejudice, and enkindle our zeal,—we invoke the Church, through this her conciliar body, to signalize the year of jubilee in her Missions by a fresh consecration of every gift and acquirement to the spread of God's truth and mercy throughout the earth.

In concluding this report, your Committee beg leave to submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the expansion of our Missionary operations, as well at home as abroad, is essential to the fulfilment of the duty of this Church to Christ and the world.

Resolved, That the Church is imperatively bound to fill up at once the broken ranks of her Missionaries, and to replenish the treasury for their support, especially by invoking those parishes and congregations to contribute of their substance which have not as yet aided in this holy cause.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully solicited to take such measures for an early increase of the number of chief pastors in our Missionary field as they, in their judgment, may deem wise and well, so that those regions which are now insufficiently supplied, may enjoy a due share of Episcopal oversight.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Board of Missions to inquire what means should be adopted, and what agencies employed, for bringing to a knowledge of our holy religion the large numbers of Chinamen now residing on our shores, and particularly within the limits of the State of California.

Resolved, That the work of Missions among the colored people demands and deserves the hearty, united, and systematic support of all the members of this Church.

Resolved, That while abating in no respect the duty of Christian education, greater prominence be given to strictly Missionary and Pastoral labors among this class of our Southern population, whereby they may be saved from total loss to the Church, and from relapse into the grossest forms of superstition from which their fathers were rescued.

Resolved, That our thanks are due to Almighty God, who is the Giver of all grace, for that He hath put it into the hearts of His servants to care again for the red man, and for the pleasing auguries of success with which He has cheered their efforts.

GEO. LEEDS,
S. B. BABCOCK,
C. C. PINCKNEY,
THEO. B. LYMAN,
JOHN H. ELLIOTT,
WILLIAM WELSH,
JOHN A. KING,
WM. CORNWALL,
BENJ. STARK,

*Committee on the Domestic and
Foreign Missionary Society.*

APPENDIX III.—3.

MISSIONARY REPORTS.

I.

From the Missionary Bishop of Oregon, and Washington Territory.

THE FIRST TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF OREGON
AND WASHINGTON.

To the General Convention :

Immediately on my consecration, in the month of December, 1868, I proceeded with my preparations for the work which had been laid upon me. I was allowed to visit many of the congregations in the Eastern Dioceses, and received from them generous contributions in hand, and pledges for the future.

I sailed with my family, from the city of New York, in the latter part of the month of April in 1869, and arrived in Portland, Oregon, on the 3d of June. Each year since I have made regular reports to the Board of Missions of the condition and progress of our work, which, I suppose, need not here be repeated. We have added six clergymen to our numbers (including one now on the way), and have lost three, making our present number thirteen, besides the Bishop. I have ordained one deacon—the Rev. John Rosenburg—to the priesthood. We have built four churches (all of them not entirely finished), three Parish school-houses, and two Diocesan schools,—St. Helen's Hall, and the Bishop Scott Grammar and Divinity School. We had last year, in St. Helen's Hall, 179 pupils, and 83 pupils in the Grammar School. The citizens of Portland gave us the four and one-half acres of ground upon which the Grammar School is built—now worth at least \$20,000—and \$10,000 in gold toward the erection of the two school buildings.

The whole value of the property acquired for the Church, by gift and purchase, since my entering upon the work, is \$94,700.

The statistics for three years are as follows :

Baptisms—Infant	297
“ Adult	53
Total	350
Confirmations	136
Contributions, 1869	\$30,000
“ 1870	10,000
“ 1871	11,535
Total	\$51,535

Further particulars of the present condition and wants of this mission will be found in my Annual Report to the Board of Missions, which I submit with humble gratitude to God for the encouraging measure of success vouchsafed to our labors.

B. WISTAR MORRIS,

Missionary Bishop of Oregon, and Washington Territory.

II.

From the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church :

It is now two years since I entered upon the discharge of my duties as Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona. All of that time I have passed in Nevada seeking to promote the interests of the work which has been

intrusted to my charge. For reasons which have seemed sufficient to me, being informed as to the condition of affairs in Arizona, I have not yet visited that territory.

Two years ago there was but one clergyman of our Church in Nevada. By the blessing of God our work has grown slowly, but I believe surely, and is now increasing in favor with the people, and in usefulness among them.

The following is a summary of the statistics from October 31, 1869, to October 23, 1871:

Baptisms	187
Confirmations	50
Marriages	43
Burials	93
Corner-stones laid	2
Church consecrated	1
Ordination	1
Present number of Lay Readers	4
Clergy	5
Parishes	5
Missionary stations	6
Parsonages	5
Churches	3
Churches now building	2
Communicants	169
Sunday-school teachers	58
" scholars	655

The value of Church property is..... \$36,400 00

Of this amount \$31,400 was given within the State. The whole of this property is free from debt.

Offerings of the various congregations:

Communion Alms	\$661 50
Diocesan Missions	145 00
Missions within the Jurisdiction	557 91
Foreign Missions	60 00
Education for the Ministry	323 90
Widows and Orphans of Clergy	20 75
Total collections and offerings "for pious and charitable uses,"	
for two years, not including salaries and parochial expenses, 6,386 91	
Total amount of salaries and parochial expenses	14,450 00

For more particular statements concerning the work, reference is made to the Annual Reports to the Board of Missions.

O. W. WHITAKER.

VIRGINIA CITY, NEVADA, *September 23, 1871.*

III.

From the Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota.

THE SECOND TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF NEBRASKA,
DAKOTA, AND THE INDIAN JURISDICTION.

In accordance with the Canon, I herewith submit to the General Convention my second Triennial Report. Inasmuch as my Annual Reports to the Board of Missions have been published, and are in possession of this House, it would seem to be unnecessary to burden your journals with a reiteration of all the facts and statements therein contained. I may say, however, that in the combined jurisdiction under my charge, that is, the Diocese of Nebraska, the Territory of Dakota, and the Indian Jurisdiction, we have now 38 Clergy, 5 of whom are Indians; 32 churches; 27 mission stations, and about 1,400 communicants. There are now several interesting missionary stations where churches could be built and congregations gathered if we could find clergy to enter upon the work, and had the means to sustain them.

On the 6th of September, 1870, the Council of the Diocese of Nebraska unanimously elected me as their Diocesan. This action of the Council was unanimously ratified by the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church. I am ready, God being my helper, to accept this office. The convocation of the Territory of Dakota have also, with affectionate unanimity, requested that I should continue in charge of the Church in that Territory. With regard to the Indian jurisdiction which was placed temporarily in my hands three years ago, I am strongly of the opinion that a Bishop should be chosen for that exclusive work. There are now 6 Clergy engaged in the Indian work; there are 3 mission-houses, 6 churches, and over 400 Indian communicants. There are, probably, between 30,000 and 40,000 Indians permanently resident within the boundaries of this jurisdiction. A large number of the people are piteously pleading for the Gospel and the Church. In my judgment, the Church can best meet the spiritual wants of this race, and the glorious opportunity of to-day, by giving them a direct and immediate Episcopate, instead of a partial and provisional one. I sincerely trust that this will be done.

The Church schools throughout the jurisdiction under our charge are flourishing, and working most effectively for the great interests of the Church. I conceive them to be among the best agents for the promulgation of the truth, and for the establishment of the Church.

ROBERT H. CLARKSON,
*Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota,
and Bishop in charge of the Indian Jurisdiction.*

APPENDIX TO BISHOP CLARKSON'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS.

Contributions, donations, collections from Churches, Sunday schools, and individuals, for 6 years.....	\$63,192 26
In Dr. Twing's hands, as "special" for my use	1,847 86
Borrowed, without interest, for Church purposes.....	1,300 00
	<hr/>
	\$66,340 12

EXPENDITURES.

Nebraska College, furniture and chapel	\$19,310 65
Brownell Hall and Furniture.....	3,806 28
Other Church Schools.....	450 00
Building 22 churches in the jurisdiction during 6 years	32,458 53
Support of Missionaries and Clergy, 6 years.....	4,980 43
" 13 Candidates for Holy Orders, 6 years.....	3,268 81
" Children of the Clergy in our Diocesan Schools during 6 years.....	1,868 34
Prayer Books, Sunday-school books, tracts, and freight on some sundries, during 6 years.....	197 08
	<hr/>
	\$66,340 12

IV.

From the Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America :

I beg herewith to submit my second Triennial Report of my proceedings, and of the state and condition of the Church in the Territories of Montana, Idaho, and Utah, constituting my field.

During the three years last past I have confirmed 120 persons,—84 in my own district, and 36 in the Dioceses of New York and Albany. I have done Parish work also in Helena, Montana, and in Boise City, Idaho, and in Salt Lake City.

Correct statistics make the area of my district to be 314,546 square miles, and the population, 125,244.

I have now five Clergymen with me, and ten Parishes and Mission Stations, and five church edifices, and one Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Church statistics for the last three years are:

Corner-stone laid.....	1
Presbyters ordained.....	2
Baptisms.....	316
Confirmations.....	84
Marriages.....	118
Burials.....	135
Communicants.....	193
Sunday-school Teachers.....	55
" Scholars.....	618
Parish schools.....	5
" Teachers.....	12
" Scholars.....	386
Offerings.....	\$22,835 68
Value of Church Property.....	76,600 00

DANIEL S. TUTTLE.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, September 2, 1871.

V.

From the Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America :

As Missionary Bishop, having jurisdiction in the Territories of Colorado, New Mexico, and Wyoming, I report that since my last Triennial Report I have ordained two Deacons and three Priests, laid the corner-stones of three churches, consecrated four churches, and confirmed one hundred and ninety-nine persons. Jarvis Hall, a collegiate school, has been established, and two substantial brick edifices in connection therewith have been erected. Five young men are pursuing their studies at this institution, preparatory for the Ministry.

For a full statement in relation to my Episcopal acts, and the present condition of the Church in this jurisdiction, reference may be made to my Annual Reports to the Board of Missions.

GEORGE M. RANDALL.

BALTIMORE, October 14, 1871.

VI.

From the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory.

TRIENNIAL REPORT.

It is now a little more than twenty months since my consecration to the Episcopate, and about nineteen months since I actually began work in Arkansas.

The full reports submitted to the Board of Missions render it unnecessary for me to enter here into a minute description of my labors during this period. The fact that, out of these twenty, I have spent, even counting in all my short visits at home, only about five months with my family, proves that I have not been idle, and I am thankful to God that I am able to report encouraging progress in this field. The number of clergy has increased fifty per cent.—from eight to twelve, and is, I believe, greater now than it has been at any previous time. The confirmations are nearly double what they ever were before in a like period. These items, and many others of the same kind which might be added, indicate, not my more abundant labors, but a better condition of the soil. The State of Arkansas has now begun to develop. The railroads, which have been found heretofore only on the map, are becoming realities; and our cities and towns are growing

rapidly. The population of Little Rock, the capital, has, in about six years, increased from 4,000 to 15,000. Many other places have had a similar growth. Consequently, I believe the Church in Arkansas has at present an opportunity for expansion such as she has never before enjoyed.

On the 18th of May last, being the Festival of the Ascension, I summoned the clergy and laity to meet me in convocation at Little Rock. My intention in calling them together was to secure some such organization of the Church in Arkansas as would enable us to work as one body, and so far more effectively. I did not then contemplate the formation of a Diocese, or the taking of steps preliminary to this end. But my brethren of the clergy and laity, after prayerful consideration and careful deliberation, came to the conclusion that the time had arrived when a full diocesan organization was absolutely necessary to the development and expansion of the Church in this portion of the field, and I was requested to call a Primary Convention for the purpose of forming a Diocese. The Convention met in Christ Church, Little Rock, on St. Bartholomew's Day, the 24th of August last. A Diocese was organized, has been admitted into union with the General Convention, and is now represented by its deputies. The statistics of the Diocese of Arkansas will be found in the report, handed in to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in accordance with the requirements of the Canon. I will simply state here that the new Diocese has 11 priests, 1 deacon, and 720 communicants. At the Primary Convention I was elected Diocesan, under the provisions of Canon 13, § VII. [5] of Title I. I have not yet signified my acceptance, nor do I intend applying to this General Convention for a confirmation of this election. Though, as one who had a share in procuring the passage of the Canon in its present form, I am well convinced that my understanding of the same is the correct one, yet, finding that there are doubts felt by some as to the real intent of the proviso there made, I am not disposed to act definitely in this matter till this point is settled.

With respect to the other portion of my field of labor, I am obliged to make my report of my right reverend predecessor, the present Diocesan of Easton: "The Indian Territory being part of my jurisdiction, needs to be mentioned. I know of but two or three communicants in that region. Had I the time and the means, I would gladly attempt to found Missions among them. But I had neither." These were his words three years ago. I can change them but little in making them my own at this present. The brief period I have been in the field, and the extra labors arising from the previous vacancy of the Episcopate, has allowed me very little time that I *could* have devoted to the Indian Territory. But the greatest obstacle to the commencement of work in that region has been the want of means. I trust that the Domestic Committee will soon make a suitable appropriation for this purpose. That I have not been unmindful of my duty in this respect will appear from my reports to the Board of Missions.

I hope, before the close of another, to make a thorough exploration of the Territory, and, being supplied with means, to begin work there.

I remain, very respectfully,

HENRY NILES PIERCE,

*Missionary Bishop of Arkansas
and the Indian Territory.*

VII.

From the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas (Africa), and parts adjacent.

REPORT FROM THE AFRICAN MISSION TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ASSEMBLED IN THE CITY OF BALTIMORE, MD., OCTOBER, 1871.

The past three years of the African Mission have been, in one respect, the most trying period of its existence. During this time only one ordained

Missionary has been sent forth by the Church to supply the place of those who had left. And in the course of the first of these years, the Missionary Bishop, permanently disabled by a connection of thirty-two years with his chosen field of labor, was compelled to withdraw from it.

The Rev. J. G. Auer, the only foreign clergyman remaining, was left at Cavalla, the principal station, in immediate charge of the Hoffman Institute at that place, with the supervision of native stations not supplied with pastors. Seven Liberian churches, with one native station, were committed to the pastoral care of Liberian and native ministers, who had been gradually raised up in the Mission. The out-stations, twelve in number, were then, or have since been, supplied by native catechists and teachers of varying character and qualifications. At Cavalla and two other stations are six foreign ladies engaged in supervising or teaching boarding and vernacular schools.

The question is frequently asked, "Were the Church to withdraw her foreign missionaries and her material aid, could churches and stations in Africa sustain themselves?" It is very much like asking, "Would the churches in New York live without their ministers, or the wants of the great West be supplied without missionaries and the missionary societies which sustain them?"

Such questions may very well suit the class of persons who would evangelize the world without sacrifices. They can find no place in the minds of earnest Christians. Every well-instructed Christian knows that, while the greater portion of the earth remains in heathen darkness, every post occupied is but the stepping-stone to another. New schools must be opened, new languages acquired, and the Word of God with our form of sound words—the Prayer-Book—a Christian literature, translated into them; catechists, teachers, and ministers evermore trained and sent forth into the ever-enlarging harvest-field. And that from the perennially welling tide of all-embracing charity flowing from the bosom of the Church, with every increase of faith, must go forth messages and messengers of the Gospel to "the regions beyond."—II. Cor. x. 16.

But if actual experiment of the policy of the worldly-wise were needed, it is furnished in the history of the African Mission during the past ten years.

Encouraged by the results of the previous season of suffering, toil, and preparation, the Church, in 1851, moved by the spirit of missions, sent forth a Bishop, charged with the missionary jurisdiction of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent. He was quickly followed by a band of devoted missionaries—men and women of the *Martyn-martyr* spirit—who willingly "hazarded their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus Christ," and went forth, desiring no higher reward than to see the work of the Lord prospering in their hands.

And God did prosper the work of their hands. Children, youth, men, and women were gathered into boarding and day-schools; taught, catechised, baptized, and Christianized. The Gospel was preached all abroad, and "the word of the Lord was glorified." Young and old came to baptism. Idols by cart-loads were given up and committed to the flames. Demon-priests renounced their profession, and were baptized in the name of the Lord. Congregations were gathered, and churches erected for the worship of the true God. Presuming that the Church meant to *carry forward* what she had so well begun, the Missionary Bishop hastened to open stations, and to erect school-houses, dwellings, and churches along two hundred and fifty miles of coast, and ninety miles interior. He rejoiced to see a barbarous coast brought, even before his eyes, under the restraining influences of Christian civilization, and a door of faith opened to the Gentiles in every direction.

But the course of the Church, and of her missions, in the present militant state, is never long without reverses. Persecution had threatened the very existence of the infant Church in Africa, but this, through the providence of her Divine Head, had "turned out to the furtherance of the Gospel."

A more serious blow came to it from the Church at home. "By this shall all men know that ye are My disciples, if ye have love one for another." "Father, I pray for those whom thou hast given Me out of the world, that they all may be one; as Thou, Father, art in Me, and I in Thee, that they also may be one in us; *that the world may believe that Thou hast sent Me.*"

Toward the close of the decade just reviewed came the dark days of civil and ecclesiastical strife. Separate organizations were effected, different agencies proposed for propagating the same blessed Gospel at home and abroad. The spirit of charity was wounded, the spirit of missions *chilled; almost killed.* In some few hearts, indeed, there was the *fire of love*, which many waters could not quench. But, for most part, contributions were withdrawn or flowed out languidly; other interests became more important than the salvation of the perishing heathen; other voices became more potent than that which commands, "Go ye into all the world and preach My Gospel to every creature." And the living succession of earnest missionaries—"the messengers of the Churches and the glory of Christ"—*ceased!*

What has been the result? The seven colonial churches planted years ago indeed remain, and are supplied by Liberian ministers. And the several stations opened in the midst of teeming heathen tribes, some formerly filled by earnest successful missionaries, lead a languishing existence, under the care of young, immature catechists,—converts from heathenism.

But where is the earnest foreign missionary spirit of the Church? Where the aggressive power of the Mission?

And yet, what an opportunity there is *now* for the most actively aggressive efforts along the whole line of our African stations.

At *Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent*, the labors and sufferings of the past have secured for us bases of operation among three millions of Pagans.

The Liberian Churches, in settlements extending along three hundred miles of coast, though still poor and feeble, yet, supplied as they are with their own pastors, parish and Sunday schools, are in a position to organize a separate Diocese, and to cultivate what may be called their field of *Domestic Missions.*

North of these Liberian settlements the spirit of commercial enterprise has opened the road to large communities and tribes of Mahometans. These comprise the Mandingos, Fellatahs, Jaloffs, and other most intelligent portions of the African race. They extend from the English, French, and Liberian settlements on the west coast of Timbuctoo, Bornou, and other central portions of Africa.

The recent discoveries of Barth, Speke, Baker, Livingston, and the English expeditions up the Niger no longer leave Africa the *terra incognita et terribilis* that it once was. Colonization and commerce are possessing all her coasts, and penetrating all her rivers, and the Churches of Christendom are wisely availing themselves of the facilities thus afforded to plant the standard of the Cross wherever access may be had. Foremost amongst these is our Mother Church of England. Through her zeal in the South we again read of Synods and a Metropolitan See in Africa. While on the west coast, with her three Bishoprics at Sierra Leone, St. Helena, and on the Niger, she labors with us to occupy the most populous portion of the Continent.

Let us not be slack to do our part. Beginning, as we have well done, along the *grain coast*, let us push our stations toward the great valley of the Niger, and there uniting with our brethren of England, rejoice in the fulfilment of the ancient prophecy, "*Ethiopia shall stretch forth her hands unto God.*"

That we may accomplish our Providential mission, I would urge, with all the earnestness of a deep conviction of Divine obligation, that the Church, laying aside her internal strife, arouse herself to a *vigorous foreign campaign in this portion of Christ's promised inheritance.*

And that her efforts may be directed to the best advantage, I recommend

to the General Convention, as I have already recommended to the Board of Missions,

First. That the jurisdiction of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, remain unchanged, and that a Bishop and suitable staff of laborers be sent forth to evangelize the three millions of Pagans lying north and east of Cape Palmas.

Second. That to the Liberian Churches be referred the propriety of electing one of their own number as Diocesan, or of requesting the General Convention to appoint a Missionary Bishop specially for Liberia.

Third. That a new Missionary Bishopric be erected north of Liberia, to be called "*The Missionary Jurisdiction of Cape Mount, and parts adjacent,*" having special reference to the Mahometans.

Fourth. I recommend, I earnestly entreat, the General Convention, under the guidance of the Holy Ghost, as the representative of a portion of Christ's Holy Apostolic Church, to designate two of her best Presbyters, even a Barnabas and a Paul, to the two Missionary Bishoprics above suggested for West Africa.

Very respectfully submitted,

JNO. PAYNE,

*Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church
at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, West Africa.*

VIII.

From the Missionary Bishop of China and Japan.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF CHINA AND JAPAN TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1871.

Though it is but "the day of small things" in China, still the statistics of the past three years show a very gratifying increase, when compared with previous years. The number of baptisms for these three years is *less* by only *eighteen*, and the number of confirmations is *greater* by twenty-seven, than for the twenty-one years from 1846 to 1867. In the three years the clergy have increased nearly one half, and the communicants have nearly trebled.

The results, though small in themselves, are encouraging, as they show that the "dew of God's blessing" has been poured out on the seed sown by our brethren who have gone before. "Other men labored long and faithfully in this hard soil, and we are entering into their labors," and so "both he that soweth and he that reapeth may rejoice together."

For full particulars of the work, reference is made to the report to the Board of Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. WILLIAMS,

Missionary Bishop to China and Japan.

SHANGHAI, August 10, 1871.

APPENDIX III.—4.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, ELECTED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1871.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.—The Rev. John M. Banister, D.D.; the Rev. John Fulton, D.D.; Mr. George A. Gordon; Mr. N. R. H. Dawson.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.—The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel; the Rev. William Payne, D.D.; the Rev. J. Livingston Reese; the Rev. George H. Walsh, D.D.; the Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown; the Rev. William A. Snively; the Rev. Eli-

phalet N. Potter, D.D.; the Rev. John Townsend; Mr. J. V. L. Pruyn, LL.D.; Mr. H. C. Lockwood; Mr. James Forsyth; Mr. W. A. Wood; Mr. L. Tremaine.

DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce; the Rev. Robert W. Trimble; Mr. Rufus V. McCracken.

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D.; the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin Akerly, D.D.; the Rev. Henry D. Lathrop, D.D.; Mr. Joseph Boston; Mr. Edward Stanley.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. William T. Gibson, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, D.D.; the Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.; the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D.; the Rev. John Brainerd, D.D.; the Rev. Edward H. Jewett; the Rev. William A. Hitchcock; the Rev. George H. McKnight; the Rev. Hugh L. M. Clarke; the Rev. Simon G. Fuller; Mr. Henry R. Mygatt; Mr. George C. McWhorter; Mr. George F. Comstock; Mr. Horace O. Moss.

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D.; the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Lewis, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel D. Denison, D.D.; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D.; the Rev. William E. Vibbert; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D.; the Rev. Daniel C. Weston, D.D.; the Rev. Henry W. Nelson; the Rev. Lawrence H. Mills; the Rev. John Binney; the Rev. George S. Mallory; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington; Mr. John C. Hollister; Mr. John Day Ferguson; Mr. Benjamin Stark; Mr. E. N. Shelton; Mr. Jonathan Godfrey.

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.—The Rev. J. B. Clemson, D.D.; the Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D.; the Rev. J. Leighton McKim; the Rev. William J. Frost, D.D.; the Rev. T. Gardiner Littell; Mr. S. Minot Curtis; Mr. Franklin Fell; Mr. Victor Dupont.

DIOCESE OF EASTON.—The Rev. John Crosdale; the Rev. Theodore P. Barber; the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell; the Rev. John O. Barton; Mr. George R. Goldsborough; Mr. William S. Walker; Mr. I. L. Atkins, M.D.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.—The Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Owen P. Thackera; Mr. Robert Walker.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.—The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.; the Rev. M. H. Henderson, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Clarke; Mr. Lewis N. Whittle; Mr. Charles J. Jenkins, LL.D.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.—The Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D.; the Rev. Israel L. Townsend; the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Sullivan, D.D.; the Rev. T. N. Morrison, D.D.; the Rev. Francis M. Gregg; Mr. Lucius B. Otis; Mr. E. H. Sheldon; Mr. Alexander G. Tyng.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.—The Rev. W. H. Van Antwerp; the Rev. George J. McGill; the Rev. William Willson; Mr. William H. Morrison; Mr. George C. Duy; Mr. John S. Irwin, M.D.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.—The Rev. George W. Watson; the Rev. Pliny B. Morgan; the Rev. Charles H. Seymour; the Rev. Edward Lounsbery; Mr. George Green; Mr. J. L. Daymude; Mr. John Hodgdon; Mr. James Armstrong.

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.—The Rev. Charles Reynolds, D.D.; the Rev. John Bakewell; Mr. A. G. Otis; Mr. E. M. Bartholow.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; the Rev. John N. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman; the Rev. William H. Platt; the Rev. E. T. Perkins, D.D.; Mr. S. B. Churchill; Mr. J. W. Stevenson; Mr. William Cornwall.

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D.; the Rev. Richard B. Duane, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Moore; the Rev. John A. Paddock, D.D.; the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D.; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund D. Cooper; the Rev. W. F. Watkins; the Rev. Robert T. Pierson; the Rev. Charles W. Homer; the Rev. Henry M. Beare; Mr. William Mulligan; Mr. George A. Jarvis; Mr. Alexander

V. Blake; Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont; Mr. William G. Low; Mr. John T. Walker; Mr. Robert J. Hubbard; Mr. Edward Todd; Mr. A. W. Benson; Mr. W. P. Clyde; Mr. S. D. Van Bokkelen.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.—The Rev. William F. Adams; the Rev. W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D.; Mr. P. Lansdale Cox.

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D.; the Rev. Francis Wharton, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D.; the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D.; the Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D.; the Rev. William R. Huntington; the Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Mills; Mr. Amos A. Lawrence; Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D.; Mr. Joseph Story Fay; Mr. Joseph Burnett; Mr. John B. Stebbins; Mr. Nathan Matthews; Mr. E. R. Mudge.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.—The Rev. Samuel Upjohn; the Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell; the Rev. Charles T. Ogden; the Rev. J. P. Taylor; Mr. James Bridge; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner; Mr. J. H. McMullen; Mr. R. G. A. Freeman.

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; the Rev. L. P. W. Balch, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Starkey, D.D.; the Rev. John S. B. Hodges, D.D.; the Rev. Charles W. Rankin; the Rev. Julius E. Grammer, D.D.; the Rev. John V. Lewis; the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.; the Rev. Hugh R. Scott; the Rev. Thomas U. Dudley; the Rev. Alfred M. Randolph; the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.; the Rev. George A. Leakin, D.D.; the Rev. Addison B. Atkins; Mr. Samuel G. Wyman; Mr. Bernard Carter; Mr. William Woodward; Mr. H. Easton; Mr. L. Thompson; Mr. Asahel H. Dillon, Jr.; Mr. William M. Bash; Mr. Robert M. Proud.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D.; the Rev. Josiah P. Tustin, D.D.; the Rev. George D. Gillespie; the Rev. John T. Magrath; the Rev. George Worthington; the Rev. John W. Brown; Mr. Peter E. Demill; Mr. Henry P. Baldwin; Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge; Mr. Henry A. Hayden; Mr. John Minor.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. D. Buel Knickerbacker; the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.; the Rev. A. B. Patterson, D.D.; Mr. Eli T. Wilder; Mr. Isaac Atwater; Mr. B. S. Russell; Mr. George P. Lee.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. William C. Crane, D.D.; the Rev. William K. Douglas; the Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; Mr. Thomas E. B. Pegues.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.—The Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D.; the Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. James Runcie, D.D.; the Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp; Mr. J. Parker Doan; Mr. William F. Ferguson; Mr. George H. Gill; Mr. John T. Douglas.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.—The Rev. John G. Gasmann; the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman; the Rev. John McNamara, D.D.; the Rev. Melancthon Hoyt, D.D.; Mr. James M. Woolworth; Mr. Julian Metcalf; Mr. F. G. Holmes.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.; the Rev. William A. Matson, D.D.; the Rev. E. M. Rodman; the Rev. Matson Meier Smith, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, D.D.; the Rev. George Morgan Hills, D.D.; the Rev. Anthony Schuyler, D.D.; the Rev. Ferdinand C. Putnam; the Rev. J. N. Stansbury; the Rev. William G. Farrington; the Rev. Spencer M. Rice; the Rev. R. N. Merritt; Mr. Jeremiah C. Garthwaite; Mr. Charles E. Milnor; Mr. George C. Hance; Mr. H. R. Clark; Mr. Samuel Tiffany; Mr. Henry Maigs; Mr. James T. Mackie.

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D.; the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D.; Mr. Simeon Ide.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., D.C.L.; the Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D.; the Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D.; the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D.; the Rev.

Samuel Cooke, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D.; the Rev. Cornelius E. Swope, D.D.; the Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, D.D.; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; the Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D.; the Rev. Edward A. Washburn, D.D.; the Rev. John Cotton Smith, D.D.; the Rev. George J. Geer, D.D.; the Rev. Francis E. Lawrence, D.D.; the Rev. Cornelius B. Smith; the Rev. Geo. B. Draper, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D.; the Rev. W. D. Walker; the Rev. Theodore A. Eaton, D.D.; the Rev. George H. Houghton, D.D.; the Rev. Robert G. Quennell; the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.; the Rev. Clarence Buell; the Rev. J. C. Eccleston; the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D.D.; the Rev. A. T. Twing, D.D.; the Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, D.D.; the Rev. J. H. Rylance, D.D.; the Rev. Charles F. Hoffman; the Rev. William H. D. Grannis; the Rev. F. B. Van Kleeck; the Rev. Francis Harison; the Rev. Samuel Hollingsworth, D.D.; the Rev. David F. Banks; the Rev. William H. Benjamin; the Rev. R. C. Rogers; Mr. T. P. Cummings; Mr. John J. Cisco; Mr. William P. Lee; Mr. A. B. McDonald; Mr. W. H. Kitchen; Mr. George Merritt; Mr. James S. Aspinwall; Mr. Cyrus Curtiss; Mr. John D. Wolfe; Mr. George N. Titus; Mr. Frederick S. Winston; Mr. Nathan F. Palmer; Mr. Stewart Brown; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.; Mr. George D. Morgan; Mr. R. H. Macurdy; Mr. John Jacob Astor; Mr. Jacob Reese; Mr. G. J. Bartow; Mr. Adam Norrie; Mr. William H. Aspinwall; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; Mr. William A. Davies; Mr. David J. Ely; Mr. Lloyd W. Wells; Mr. John W. Mitchell; Mr. John H. Swift; Mr. Stephen Cambreling; Mr. Theodosius Bartow; Mr. Julien T. Davies; Mr. Charles C. Haight; Mr. George C. Collins; Mr. Cambridge Livingston.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.; the Rev. J. Brinton Smith, D.D.; the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D.D.; Mr. W. H. Battle, LL.D.; Mr. Kemp P. Battle; Mr. Richard H. Smith; Mr. Armand J. De Rosset, M.D.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; the Rev. John Ufford, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Breck, D.D.; the Rev. James Mulchahey, D.D.; the Rev. Louis Burton, D.D.; the Rev. H. H. Morell; the Rev. Frederick Brooks; the Rev. J. H. Elliot, D.D.; the Rev. W. W. Farr; the Rev. Edward P. Wright; Mr. John W. Andrews; Mr. Kent Jarvis; Mr. Valentine B. Horton; Mr. Augustus H. Moss; Mr. Larz Anderson; Mr. W. A. Boardman; Mr. Wager Swain; Mr. Columbus Delano.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.; the Rev. Benjamin Watson, D.D.; the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D.; the Rev. J. Andrews Harris; the Rev. William H. Hare; the Rev. John W. Claxton; the Rev. William Rudder, D.D.; the Rev. John Bolton; the Rev. Edward A. Foggo, D.D.; the Rev. R. Bethell Claxton, D.D.; the Rev. Percy Brown; the Rev. James Saul; the Rev. Daniel S. Miller, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas F. Davies, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas A. Jaggar; the Rev. Charles D. Cooper; the Rev. Theodore S. Rumney, D.D.; Mr. William Welsh; Mr. John Bohlen; Mr. Orlando Crease; Mr. George L. Harison; Mr. John D. Taylor; Mr. James S. Whitney; Mr. Edward L. Clarke (deceased); Mr. Lemuel Coffin.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Leighton Coleman; the Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead; the Rev. A. Augustus Marple; the Rev. Robert J. Keeling, D.D.; the Rev. William Paret, D.D.; Mr. R. A. Lamberton; Mr. Peter Baldy, Jr.; Mr. H. Stanley Goodwin; Mr. C. R. Potts; Mr. A. Ricketts; Mr. J. W. Guernsey.

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. John F. Spaulding; the Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. Henry Purdon; the Rev. O. S. Taylor; the Rev. William Preston, D.D.; the Rev. Henry S. Getz; Mr. Thomas M. Howe; Mr. John H. Schoenberger; Mr. B. B. Vincent; Mr. Hill Burgwin; Mr. Edward S. Golden.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D.; the Rev. Isaac P. White, D.D.; the Rev. John P. Hubbard; the Rev. C. A. L. Richards; the Rev. Daniel Henshaw; the Rev. Leander C. Manchester; the Rev. C. G. Currie; Mr. Robert H. Ives; Mr. Rowse Babcock; Mr. Claudius B. Farnsworth; Mr. James D. W. Perry.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. A. Toomer Porter; the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinkney; the Rev. John D. McCullough; Mr. C. C. Memminger; Mr. John Hanckel; Mr. J. B. Palmer.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.—The Rev. George E. White, D.D.; the Rev. William C. Gray; the Rev. J. Carmichael; the Rev. Samuel Ringgold; Mr. Francis B. Fogg; Mr. Jacob Thompson; Mr. George R. Fairbanks.

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.—The Rev. Benjamin A. Rogers; the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; the Rev. Walter R. Richardson; Mr. Peter W. Gray; Mr. E. B. Nichols; Mr. J. H. Raymond.

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D.; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D.; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D.; the Rev. Charles C. Harris; the Rev. J. Isham Bliss; Mr. Julius E. Higgins; Mr. Victor Atwood.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.—The Rev. J. H. D. Wingfield, D.D.; the Rev. George H. Norton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Minnergerode, D.D.; the Rev. J. Peterkin, D.D.; the Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel; the Rev. O. S. Barten, D.D.; the Rev. W. L. Hyland; Mr. Hugh M. Sheffey; Mr. B. Johnson Barbour; Mr. Tazewell Taylor; Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Anstice; the Rev. James Rankine, D.D.; the Rev. Duncan C. Mann; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D.; the Rev. Walton W. Battershall; Mr. G. R. Clark; Mr. G. B. Worthington; Mr. Samuel G. Cornell; Mr. D. W. C. Parshall; Mr. T. C. Montgomery; Mr. William H. Walker.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.—The Rev. William B. Ashley, D.D.; the Rev. David Keene, D.D.; the Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D.; the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D.; Mr. J. Bodwell Doe; Mr. James H. Hoes; Mr. Dennison Worthington.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF COLORADO.—The Rev. Joseph M. Turner; Mr. John Armor.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF NEVADA.—The Rev. S. P. Kelly; Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF OREGON.—The Rev. Charles R. Bonnell; the Rev. Lemuel H. Wells.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES,
BALTIMORE, MD., 20th day of the Session,
October 26, 1871.

I hereby certify that the above-named presbyters and laymen having been nominated to the General Convention of 1871, by a Joint Committee of the two Houses thereof, duly designated for that purpose, were appointed by the said Convention the elective members of a Board of Missions, for the management of the General Missions, Foreign and Domestic, of this Church.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

APPENDIX III.—5.

CONSTITUTION OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AS ESTABLISHED IN 1821, AND AMENDED IN 1823, 1829, 1832, 1835, 1838, 1856, 1872, 1865, 1868, AND 1871.

ARTICLE I. This institution shall be denominated "The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America." And the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, hereinafter provided for, may exercise, subject to the General Convention, and within the limitations contained in this Constitution, and in any amendments hereafter made in the same, all the corporate powers of the institution aforesaid.

ART. II. This Society shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of this Church.

ART. III. At every Triennial Meeting of the General Convention, which is the constituted representative body of the whole Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, there shall be appointed by a concurrent vote, on nomination by a joint Committee of the two Houses, a Board of clerical and lay members, at least equal in number to four times the number of Dioceses in union with the General Convention, who, together with the Bishops of this Church, and such persons as become patrons of this Society before the meeting of the General Convention in the year 1829, shall be called the "Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America." The said Committee of Nominations shall consist of three Bishops, to be elected by ballot in the House of Bishops, and three presbyters and three laymen, to be elected by ballot in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

ART. IV. To the Board of Missions shall be intrusted the supervision of the General Missionary operations of the Church, with power to establish Missionary stations, appoint Missionaries, make appropriations of money, regulate the conducting of Missions, fill any vacancies in their number which may occur, and also to enact all By-Laws which they may deem necessary for their own government and the government of their Committees: *Provided* always, that in relation to organized Dioceses having Bishops, the Board shall regulate the number of Missionary stations and, with the consent of the Bishop, shall select the stations. The Bishop and Standing Committee of each Diocese may appoint substitutes from the same Diocese for such members of the Board as may be unable to attend its meetings.

ART. V. There may be appointed, during the will of the Board of Missions, a Commission to be called the "Commission of Home Missions to Colored People," to whom shall be committed the religious and other instruction of the freedmen; said Commission to meet quarterly; a majority to be a quorum, with authority to appoint a Secretary and General Agent and Treasurer, and to constitute, as its general representative, with full power to act for it during its recesses, an Executive Committee, composed of such a number of its members as it may prescribe, not to exceed eight; the members of said Executive Committee to be *ex officio* members of the Board of Missions; and said Commission to be governed in its actions by the principles laid down in the article of the Constitution of this Society concerning the appointment of Missionaries.

ART. VI. The presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Board, and in his absence, the senior Bishop present shall preside; in the absence of all the Bishops, the Board shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

ART. VII. The Board of Missions shall hold its first meeting at the call

of the presiding Bishop, and meet annually thereafter, at such time and place as may have been appointed at the previous annual meeting; and also on the second day of the meeting of the General Convention, at the place of its meeting. They shall publish an annual report of their proceedings for the information of the Society, and present a triennial report to each stated General Convention.

At all meetings of the Board, ten members shall form a quorum. Special meetings of the Board may be called, as shall be provided in their own By-Laws.

ART. VIII. The Board, as soon as may be after it has been constituted, shall proceed to appoint eight persons, four of whom shall be clergymen, and four of whom shall be laymen, who, together with the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Committee shall be located, shall be a Committee for Domestic Missions; and eight other persons, four of whom shall be clergymen, and four of whom shall be laymen, who, together with the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Committee shall be located, shall be a Committee for Foreign Missions; and all of whom shall be *ex officio* members of the Board of Missions. The Board of Missions shall determine the location of the Committees respectively. And any Bishop or Bishops present at the place of meeting shall have a right, *ex officio*, to attend, as members of the same, the meetings of the Committees. Vacancies occurring in either of the Committees, during the recess of the Board, may be filled by the Committees, respectively, subject to the approval of the Board, at its next meeting.

ART. IX. To the Committees of the Board, thus constituted, shall be referred, in their respective departments, during the recess of the Board, the whole administration of the General Missionary work of the Church, subject to the regulations of the Board. And the said Committees shall have authority to direct and control, by concurrent resolution, the custody of the seal of the Society; and the seal may be affixed and proved by any officer of the Board of Missions, or of either of the said Committees, to any document the execution and authentication of which shall have been duly authorized by the said Society, or by a concurrent resolution of the said Committees. Said Committees, at a meeting regularly warned and held, may exercise, by a resolution in which a majority of the members of said Committees shall separately concur, any of the corporate powers of this Society, which have not otherwise been provided for, or the exercise of which shall not be in contravention of any action or regulation of the General Convention or the Board. Each Committee shall make a report of its proceedings to the Board of Missions at every meeting of the Board.

ART. X. The Board of Missions shall appoint for each Committee a Secretary and General Agent, with a suitable salary, who shall be the executive officer of the Committee, to collect information, to conduct its correspondence, to devise and recommend plans of operation, and in general to execute all the purposes of the Board in his proper sphere, submitting all his measures, before their adoption, to the Committee for whom he is appointed, for their approval. Each Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, and the Board shall designate which of the Treasurers so appointed shall be authorized to receive all moneys not specifically appropriated, which money shall be at the disposal of the Board. The Secretaries and Treasurers shall be *ex officio* members of the respective Committees and of the Board. Local and subordinate agents and officers may, when necessary, be appointed by each Committee.

ART. XI. For the guidance of the Committees, it is declared that the Missionary field is always to be regarded as one—THE WORLD—the terms Domestic and Foreign being understood as terms of locality, adopted for convenience. *Domestic* Missions are those which are established *within*, and *Foreign* Missions are those which are established *without*, the territory of the United States.

ART. XII. No clergyman shall be appointed a Missionary by the Board, or by either of the Committees, until after conference with the ecclesiastical

authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs, nor shall any Missionary be sent to officiate in any Diocese or Missionary District without the consent of the ecclesiastical authority of the same, except when regularly called by an organized parish, in accordance with the canons, both diocesan and general, and no person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not at the time a Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church, of regular standing.

ART. XIII. Associations designated to act in connection with the Board, in the great Missionary work committed to the Church, may become auxiliary; and all contributions specially appropriated for such purpose by such associations, or by any individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the expressed wish of the donors.

ART. XIV. The Board of Missions, provided for in the third article of this Constitution, shall, in all cases, be continued in office until a new Board is elected.

ART. XV. It is recommended to every member of the Society to pray to ALMIGHTY GOD for His blessing upon its designs, under the full conviction that, unless He directs us in all our doings with His most gracious favor, and furthers us with His continual help, we cannot reasonably hope to procure suitable persons to act as Missionaries, or expect that their endeavors will be successful.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct copy of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1821 and amended in 1823, 1829, 1832, 1835, 1838, 1856, 1862, 1865, 1868, and 1871.

Witness my hand and seal, in the City of New York, this the 22d day of November, A.D., 1871.

WILLIAM A. MATSON, *Secretary.*

[L. s.]

APPENDIX IV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1868 TO EXAMINE THE STEREOTYPE PLATES OF THE STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

The Joint Committee of the House of Bishops and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to whom it was referred "To examine the stereotype plates of the Standard edition of the Prayer Book of this Church now in the possession of Mr. James Pott, agent of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and to correct manifestly typographical errors thereof, . . . and to restore the plates where alterations have been made into conformity with said Standard edition," etc., respectfully report that the Committee met and organized on the 12th of October, 1869. The Rev. W. T. Webbe was appointed Secretary of the Committee, and presented a list of the "manifest typographical" errors in the Standard edition of 1844, together with a list of such changes as it was considered the Committee might be empowered to make. Copies of both, with some modifications, as decided upon by the Committee, are appended to this report [see I. and II.] The Rev. Dr. Haight was requested by the Committee to take measures for the printing from stereotype plates of a Prayer Book substantially in conformity with the alterations suggested by the Secretary.

The Committee cannot present this report without expressing their great obligations to their Secretary, the Rev. W. T. Webbe, for the industry with which he has discovered the numerous typographical errors; and also for his laborious comparison of the standard of 1844 with the "Sealed Book."

They would also gratefully record the liberality of Miss Elizabeth C. Jay, of New York, in presenting to the General Convention the beautiful English photo-zincographic copy of the Black-Letter Prayer Book of 1636, to which reference has been made in this report.

They would likewise, in view of the great importance of an accurate conformity to the standard in the editions of the Prayer Book which from time to time are put forth, and of the inadequacy of our present Canon relating to this subject to the securing of such accuracy, recommend the appointment of a Commission, to whom shall be intrusted the responsible office of examining all future editions of the Prayer Book.

In conclusion, the Committee beg to express the satisfaction which they feel in thus presenting a faithful edition of that invaluable and precious book, which is the manual of our public prayer, confession, and praise; in whose simple and majestic words the devotions of our people have, through so many successive ages, ascended to heaven; which is the embodiment of the plan of salvation revealed in God's Holy Word, and the compilation of which must ever be regarded as one of the most signally blessed fruits of the glorious Reformation.

The Committee have also had under consideration the subject referred to them of a Table of Proper Lessons for Daily Prayer in the Season of Lent, but have delayed action thereon in order to have the assistance of the new English Lectionary, and are not now ready to report. They therefore ask to be continued in charge of the subject.

The Committee have also had referred to them certain proposed alterations in the Metrical Psalms and in the Hymns, but have thought it unnecessary to consider them, in consequence of the whole subject being referred to a special joint committee.

The Committee had also referred to them two communications from the Rev. Frederick A. P. Barnard, D.D., LL.D., President of Columbia College, respecting the Paschal Cycle, and they respectfully submit as a part of their report the annexed paper prepared by him [see IV.], and containing a discussion of the subject. In connection with this the Committee recommend the final adoption of the additional cycle proposed in the last General Convention [see V.]

The Committee have also considered the subject referred to them of the punctuation of Hebrews, x. 16, as contained in the Epistle for Good Friday. The Committee have thought it inexpedient to make such a change in the punctuation as would be a departure from the best editions of the English version of the Bible. They do not therefore recommend any alteration.

The Committee have also considered the question referred to them of the expediency of setting forth a thanksgiving for the recovery of a child from sickness; and consider it inexpedient to add such a form to the Prayer Book.

The Committee have also considered the subject referred to them of introducing into the Standard Prayer Book the pointing of the Psalter with a colon in the middle of each verse, as in the Prayer Book of the Church of England, and report that such a change would, in their opinion, be inexpedient.

The Committee have also had under consideration several proposed emendations in the Creeds and Litany, referred to them, and acted upon the same as follows: 1. In the new standard edition the semicolon is substituted for the comma after the word *Church* in the Apostles' Creed. 2. The Committee have not inserted any stop after the word *Lord* in the clause "the Lord and Giver of life," in the Nicene Creed, nor after the word *Father* in the first petition of the Litany, for the reason that they found no sufficient authority therefor. 3. The Committee have thought it inexpedient to insert the word *Holy* in the Nicene Creed, before the words "Catholic and Apostolic Church."

The Committee on "Rubrical Discrepancies," appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in 1865, was instructed by that House, at the last Convention, to report to this Committee. Such report has not been received, and the work of revising the Standard Prayer Book being now completed, the Committee recommend that the above-mentioned Committee be discharged.

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the edition of the "Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons," laid before this Convention at its present session, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, be, and the same is hereby set forth by this Convention as the Standard edition.

2. *Resolved*, That § II. of Canon 17 of Title I. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"§ II. [1.] The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, set forth by the General Convention, in the year of our Lord 1871, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition."

"[2.] The stereotype plates of the said edition shall be in the custody of a Presbyter, appointed by the General Convention, and no alteration, correction, or emendation of any sort in the said plates shall be made, except under the direction of the said custodian, acting with the advice and consent of a joint committee appointed by the General Convention, consisting of two Bishops and two Presbyters; and all alterations, corrections, and emendations thus made shall be reported by the said custodian, in writing, to the next General Convention, and entered upon the Journal of the House of Deputies."

3. *Resolved*, That the accompanying table, embracing an additional cycle for the years 1881 to 1899, inclusive, which was proposed by the last General Convention to be inserted in the Book of Common Prayer, in the place of the cycle for the years 1843 to 1861, inclusive, and by a resolution of the said Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, be, and the same is hereby, adopted at this General Convention.

4. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be continued in charge of the subject of a Table of Lessons for week days in the season of Lent, referred to them at the last General Convention.

5. (For adoption by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies only.) *Resolved*, That the Committee known as the "Committee on Rubrical Discrepancies," appointed in 1865, be discharged.

MANTON EASTBURN,
GEO. M. RANDALL,
ALEX. GREGG,
BENJ. I. HAIGHT,
M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE,

I.

TYPOGRAPHICAL INACCURACIES IN THE STANDARD OF 1844,
NOW CORRECTED.

Page viii.—Fourth Sunday in Lent. First Lesson, Evening. "Habakkuk," not "Habbakuk."

Page ix.—Easter-Even. Second Lesson, Evening. Hebrews "4," not "3." Monday in Easter week. Second Lesson, Evening. Acts "3," not "4."

Page x.—February 7. First Lesson, Evening. Exodus 4, to v. 18.

Page xiii.—July 31. Second Lesson, Morning. Matt. 20, to v. 17.

Page xvii.—Last line on 2d column B. March 27.

Page 19—line 6 from top, "night-season," not "night season."

Page 36—line 3 from bottom, "us," not "them."

Page 41—line 8 from bottom, "ought," not "aught."

Page 42—line 4 from top, "strawed," not "strewed."

Page 81—line 12 from top, "said," not "saith."

Page 81—line 2 from bottom, "more," not "more, saying."

Page 83—line 11 from bottom, "the" saints.

Page 86—line 14 from bottom, "goodman," not "good man."

Page 94—line 9 from bottom, "goodman," not "good man."

Page 117—line 2 from bottom, "Who," not "who."

Page 118—lines 2 and 5 from top, "Who," and "Whose," not "who," and "whose."

Page 129—line 2 from top, "openly, not," not "openly, (not.)"

Page 129—line 4 from top, "him," not "him.)"

Page 143—line 17 from top, "ought," not "aught."

Page 154—line 16 from top, "of," not "by."

Page 192—line 4 from top, "lord," not "Lord."

Page 197—line 2 from top, "these," not "those."

Page 207—line 10 from top, "him : and," not "him. And."

- Page 209—in the rubric, “Commandment.”
 Page 221—line 6 from top, “Holy, Holy, Holy,” and “Thee.”
 Page 231—line 15 from bottom, “Amen,” italic.
 Page 237—rubric, “omission,” not “Omission.”
 Page 242—line 14 from top “Amen,” italic.
 Page 244—rubric “omission,” not “Omission.”
 Page 255—rubric, “troth,” not “Troth.”
 Page 261—third verse, Psalm cxxx., “amiss,” not “amiss:”
 Page 269—line 6 from bottom, insert “also” after “they.”
 Page 274—In the “Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea,” the mark for rubric ¶ is incorrectly put before the “Titles to Prayers,” on pages 274, *et seq.* Capitals have also been given to the words “Prayer,” “Fight,” “Storm,” “Sea,” in some places, and not in others. The general rule has been followed of printing such words without capitals.
 Page 276—line 4 from top, “art,” not “are.”
 Page 278—line 3 from bottom, “wits,” not “wit’s.”
 Page 313—line 12 from top, “LORD,” not “Lord.”
 Page 325—rubric, “exultemus,” not “Exultemus.”
 Page 417—Psalm lxxiv. 14th verse, “brakest,” not “bakest.”
 Page 426—Psalm lxxix. 1st verse, “GOD,” not “God.”
 Page 455—Psalm civ. 20th verse, “forest,” not “forests.”
 Page 464—Psalm cvii. 27th verse, “wits,” not “wit’s.”
 Page 481—Psalm cxix. part 11, “Defecit.”
 Page 496—Psalm cxxxv. 6th verse, “and” in the sea.
 Page 506—Psalm “cxlv.” not “clxv.”
 Page 523—Article XXXIX, “Prophet’s,” not “Prophets.”
 Page 525—rubric, “Office,” not “office.”
 Page 530—line 2 from top, “His.”
 Page 549—line 4 from top, “who,”
 Page 578—line 9 from bottom, “together, we,” not “together we.”
 Page 579—rubric, “Instituted,” to conform with others.

II.

LIST OF ALTERATIONS FROM STANDARD OF 1844.

These have, in every instance, followed the “Sealed Book,” and have not been made without very mature deliberation. In the few instances where the result is a manifest departure from the authority of the Rev. T. W. Coit, D.D., it is with the highest respect for his critical accuracy, and for the invaluable service rendered by him in the editing of the Standard edition of 1844, and more especially for the exhaustive report which accompanied it.

In the Table of Contents, “The Litany” has been inserted.

The table of days on which Easter will fall is continued to the year 1899.

The “Amen” is inserted after the “Gloria Patri” in the Morning Prayer, page 4; in the Evening Prayer, page 18; and after the Anthem in the Institution Office, page 577.

The punctuation of the Apostles’ Creed has been changed by placing a comma after “buried,” and a semicolon after “hell;” and a semicolon after the word “Church.”

In the “General Thanksgiving” “may” has been stricken out, so as to read “and that we show forth,” as in the English Prayer Book.

“Kingdom” in the Gospels has been made uniform. In the Standard of 1844 it was printed sometimes with and sometimes without the capital. The Committee saw no good reason for a departure from the usage followed in the Bible, and have accordingly printed it “kingdom.”

The word “Whitsun-day,” wherever it occurs, is so printed as to carry out the analogy of “Whitsun-week.”

“Passover” is always printed with capital.

Pronouns referring to our Blessed Lord in some special cases have been printed with capitals, *e. g.*, in the anthems for Easter-day, in the Proper Prefaces in the office for the Holy Communion, in the Prayer of Consecration, and in the "Veni Creator Spiritus" of the Ordinal. In the Exhortation for "the Visitation of the Sick," also.

In the Epistle for Trinity Sunday, page 132, line 16 from the bottom, "Holy, Holy, Holy," is printed with capitals, as in all other places where it occurs, notably in the Trisagion.

The English book spells "Banns" with two "n's." As we have commonly eschewed all new notions on this subject, the additional letter has been inserted.

Page 282, the English book reads, "At the Burial of their dead at Sea." There seems no reason for the change which had heretofore been made, and the pronoun has therefore been substituted for the article.

Page 303, Selection 2, From Psalm cxxxix., and the Psalm in its place as part of the Psalter for the 29th day of the month, have been punctuated in accordance with the "Sealed Book," and other editions, "O LORD, thou hast searched me out, and known me; thou knowest," etc.

In the First Selection of Psalms, the word "From" is prefixed to Psalm xix., which is not given entire.

In Selection Ninth, the word "lustily" is restored to verse 3 of Psalm xxxiii.

The headings of the Epistle and Gospel in the Consecration of a Church or Chapel are conformed to the usual style of such headings.

In Article XI. a comma has been inserted after "Christ," because it is in the "Sealed Book." The Committee agree with the remark of the author of the report on the Standard of 1844, that it "alters nothing theologically," but consider that it better agrees with whatever of system there is in the punctuation of this book generally.

III.

CORRIGENDA.

The following corrections have been made in the copy of the Prayer Book laid before the Convention, and are to be made in all copies of the first impression of the Standard edition, in order to make them conform to the standard reported by the Committee.

On the Title omit the words "The Standard Edition."

On pages xvi., 126 (twice), 127, 222, 329, 563, for "Whitsunday," read "Whitsun-day."

On page xviii., "Table of the days on which Easter will fall," last column, line 5, for "6," read "5;" line 14, before "25," insert "March;" and line 15, before "14," insert "April."

On page 101, line 16, for "others," read "other."

On page 112, line 5, erase the comma after "him."

On page 129, line 4, erase the comma after "him."

On page 184, line 11, for "these" read "those."

On page 211, line 24, for "*Bans*," read "*Banns*."

On pages 220 and 562, *note*, for "Trinity Sunday," read "Trinity-Sunday."

On page 300, line 5, insert "From" before "Psalm."

On page 321, line 1 from the bottom, insert "lustily" after "praises."

On page 325, line 21, and on page 511, line 16, erase the colon after "breath."

On page 331 line 25, substitute an exclamation point (!) for the mark of interrogation (?).

On page 571, line 4 from the bottom, after "*The Epistle*," read "II. Cor. vi. 14."

On page 572, line 7, omit the word "verse."

IV.

PRESIDENT BARNARD'S PAPER ON THE PASCHAL CYCLE. A
LETTER TO THE REV. DR. HAIGHT.COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW YORK,
April 5, 1871.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR,

At your request I here repeat the substance of a communication which I ventured to address to you during the session of the General Convention of the Church in 1868.

In the introduction to the Prayer Book there are given tables exhibiting the time of Easter for one or two cycles of the moon; and also rules for computing the time when Easter will occur in years beyond the limits of the tables. These tables are very well, and serve the purposes of most persons. But for one who desires to know on what day Easter occurred in some year long past, or on what day Easter will occur in some future year not embraced in the tables of the Prayer Book, the rules of computation, as given, are not so simple as could be desired, nor are they easy of application without the use of pen or pencil. The object of my communication of 1868 was to suggest the inquiry whether, in the new edition of the Prayer Book, it would not be advisable to introduce some simple rules, easily fixed in the memory, by means of which the place of Easter in the calendar of any year, past or future, may be found mentally, and that without any very painful effort. Such rules I have been accustomed myself, for a long time, to use; and I furnish them herewith for your examination.

The place of Easter depends, first, upon the place of the Paschal full moon, and secondly, upon the Dominical or Sunday Letter.

The place of the Paschal full moon depends upon the Golden Number, or the place of the year in the lunar cycle; and upon another term which, throughout an entire century, and sometimes throughout two or three entire centuries, is constantly the same, but which sometimes also changes by a unit in passing from century to century. This change may be called the Secular Correction.

In order to find Easter we must, therefore, be able to find, first, the Golden Number; secondly, the Sunday Letter; and thirdly, the *constant* term, as modified by the Secular Correction. This latter is unimportant if the Easter sought falls within our century, since the *constant* for this century may be learned once for all.

It may be observed, in general, in regard to the rules which follow, that the number denoting any given year of our Lord may be resolved into two parts, one of them being a certain number of complete centuries, and the other a certain number of years of an incomplete century. These two parts are treated separately, and the results combined. Thus, 1871 is divided into 18 and 71.

1. TO FIND THE GOLDEN NUMBER.

Divide the years by TWENTY, and add the QUOTIENT to the remainder.

Divide the centuries by FOUR, and add the QUOTIENT to FIVE TIMES the REMAINDER.*

Add together the two results, and increase the sum by ONE. If the final result is NINETEEN, or less, it is the Golden Number. If not, subtract NINETEEN, and the remainder is the Golden Number.

EXAMPLE.—What is the Golden Number in 1871? $18 \div 4 = 4$, with 2 remainder. And $4 + 5 \times 2 = 14$; $71 \div 20 = 3$, with 11 remainder. And $3 + 11 = 14$. Finally, $14 + 14 + 1 = 29$. And $29 - 19 = 10$, Golden Number.

* If the centuries exceed *nineteen*, drop nineteen as often as possible before proceeding with this division.

2. TO FIND THE SUNDAY LETTER.

According to the rules of the Gregorian calendar, the centurial years which are exact multiples of 400 are leap years, and the three intermediate centurial years have only three hundred and sixty-five days each. In every succession of four centurial years, beginning with the leap year centurial, the Dominical Letters return in the following order, viz., A, C, E, G. Or giving (as is most convenient) to the letters the numerical values which correspond to their places in the alphabet, they present the series, 1, 3, 5, 7. This simple series is easily remembered. The number in this series which corresponds to the *hundreds* of a given year may then be called the *centurial* belonging to that date.

If the years of the incomplete century be divided into *twenties*, and the excess of twenties resolved into *fours*, the Dominical Letter will advance *three* places for every twenty, *two* places for every four, and *six* places for every unit of the still outstanding remainder. Hence the Sunday Letter will be found by taking the sum of four numbers, which may be called the *centurial*, the *vigesimal*, the *quaternial*, and the *residual*. And hence the rule:

In the series 1, 3, 5, 7, find the number corresponding to the given century (remembering that the number 1 belongs to the century divisible by FOUR) and call this the CENTURIAL.

Multiply the twenties of the incomplete century by THREE, and call the product the VIGESIMAL.

Multiply the fours in the excess of twenties by TWO, and call the product the QUATERNIAL.

Multiply the final remainder by SIX, and call the product the RESIDUAL.

*If the sum of the numbers thus obtained is SEVEN, or less, it is the numerical value of the Sunday Letter. If it be greater than seven, subtract seven as often as may be necessary to reduce it to seven or below, and the final result is the Sunday Letter.**

EXAMPLE.—What is the Sunday Letter of 1871?

1st. For the *centurial*. The first century of the quadricentennium being 16, the third is 18, of which the *centurial* is 5.

2d. There are *three* twenties in 71, and $3 \times 3 = 9 =$ the *vigesimal*.

3d. There are *two* fours in 11 (71–60), and $2 \times 2 = 4 =$ the *quaternial*.

4th. The final remainder (or excess of fours in 11) is 3, and $3 \times 6 = 18 =$ the *residual*.

Then $5 + 9 + 4 + 18 = 36$, and $36 - 5 \times 7 = 1 = A$.

NOTE.—That in summing up the terms, the *sevens* may be dropped during the operation, thus simplifying the solution: $9 + 5 = 14$, for instance, being equal to twice seven, may be disregarded; and from 18, fourteen may be dropped. The final summation will then be $4 + 4 = 8$, and $8 - 7 = 1 = A$.

The foregoing rule may be kept in mind by means of the following formula, in which Δ stands for the value of the Dominical Letter. C, V, Q, and R are the initials of the terms employed above, and n denotes any number:

$$\Delta = C + 3V + 2Q + 6R - 7n.$$

ALTERNATIVE RULE.—The following process, though involving occasionally larger numbers, may be found by some persons more easy of application. Let it first be understood that the difference between *seven* and any number less than seven, is called the *complement* of that number.

Then, the *centurial* is found as before; the *vigesimal* is discarded, and the *quaternial* is one half the number expressing the latest leap year in the incomplete century. Thus, for 1797, the *centurial* is three, and the *quaternial* is one half of 96 (the latest leap year in 97); that is, it is 48. The *resid-*

* To find the Sunday Letter in old style, the process is the same, except in respect to the *centurial*. The *centurial* for old style is found by adding *three* to the number of the complete centuries, and suppressing *seven* from the result as often as possible. The *vigesimal*, *quaternial*, and *residual* are the same for both old style and new.

ual, as under the former rule, is *one*, and its complement is *six*. Add then the centurial, the quaternial, and the complement of the residual, viz., $3 + 48 + 6 = 57$; and suppress the *sevens*, viz., $7 \times 8 = 56$; and there remains $1 = A$ = the Sunday Letter of 1797. Hence the concise rule:

To the centurial add one half the number of the largest leap year in the incomplete century, and the complement of the years in excess of leap year. The sum suppressing sevens, is the value of the Dominical Letter.

3. TO FIND THE VALUE OF THE CONSTANT* USED IN DETERMINING PASCHAL FULL MOON, AS MODIFIED BY THE SECULAR CORRECTION.

From the number of the centuries take its fourth part and its third part (disregarding fractions in both cases), and increase the result by two.

EXAMPLE.—What is the constant for 1871?

$$18 \div 4 = 4. \quad 18 \div 3 = 6. \quad \text{And } 18 - 4 - 6 + 2 = 10.$$

The constant is the same for every year of the century to the 99th, but exclusive of the 100th.

What is the constant for 2371?

$$23 \div 4 = 5. \quad 23 \div 3 = 7. \quad \text{And } 23 - 5 - 7 + 2 = 13.†$$

This rule is true up to the year 4200; but in that year, and those following, the number of the century must be diminished by *one* before taking the third part. In other respects the rule remains unaltered. And in the year 6700, and subsequently, up to 9200, the number of the century must be diminished by *two* before taking the third part. In the year 9200, and subsequently, up to the year 11,700, the rule will be the same as that given first above, only that the result is to be increased by *three* instead of *two*. But long before that time it is probable that the Gregorian calendar will be found itself to require correction.

4. TO FIND THE PLACE (IN THE CALENDAR) OF THE PASCHAL FULL MOON FOR ANY YEAR.

To FOUR TIMES the Golden Number add the CONSTANT FOR THE CENTURY. If the Golden Number is even (but not otherwise), increase this sum by FIFTEEN. Then, if the result is GREATER than TWENTY, and less than FIFTY, it is the date of the Paschal full moon CONSIDERED AS A DAY OF MARCH. If it exceed THIRTY-ONE, subtract thirty-one, and the remainder is the date of Paschal full moon in April.

If, however, the foregoing result be not greater than TWENTY, and less than FIFTY, add THIRTY or subtract THIRTY (or TWICE THIRTY, if necessary) to bring it within these limits.

NOTE that if the number obtained by this process be *exactly* twenty, or *exactly* fifty, it cannot be brought within the limits by the addition or subtraction of thirty. In this case the date of Paschal full moon is to be taken at *forty-nine*.

NOTE, also—and *particularly*—that if the number obtained by the rule be itself *forty-nine*, the Golden Number being, at the same time, *twelve*, or *more than twelve*, the date of Paschal full moon is to be taken at *forty-eight*.

EXAMPLE.—What is the date of Paschal full moon in 1871?

The Golden Number, as just found, is *ten*, and the constant for the century is *ten* also. The Golden Number, moreover, is *even*. Then,

$$P = 10 \times 4 + 10 + 15 = 65. \quad \text{And } 65 - 30 = 35.$$

Paschal full moon is, therefore, the 35th day of March; that is, the 4th day of April.

What is the date of Paschal full moon in 2258?

* This constant, for old style dates, is always *two*. The secular correction was introduced with the Gregorian calendar, the uncorrected constant being also increased from *two* to *nine*.

† These numbers diminished by *nine* will give those corresponding to the same centuries which are found in Table II. of the general tables at the end of the introduction to the Prayer Book.

By the rules foregoing, we find the Golden Number to be *seventeen*, and the constant for the century *twelve*. Then,

$$P = 17 \times 4 + 12 = 80. \text{ And } 80 - 30 = 50.*$$

The date of Paschal full moon, in this case, must be taken, according to note first above, at 49. It is, accordingly, the 49th of March, or the 18th of April.

What is the date of Paschal full moon in 3966 ?

The Golden Number is *fifteen*, and the constant for the century is *nineteen*. Then,

$$P = 19 + 4 \times 15 = 79. \text{ And } 79 - 30 = 49.$$

But because the Golden Number exceeds *eleven*, this must be taken, according to the second note foregoing, at 48. Paschal full moon is, therefore, the 48th of March, or the 17th of April.

5. TO FIND EASTER SUNDAY.

To the constant number, EIGHTEEN, add the value of the Sunday Letter, and afterward, if necessary, add SEVEN, or such NUMBER OF SEVENS as may suffice to make the sum greater than the date of Paschal full moon considered as a day of March, and no more. This sum is the date of Easter considered as a day of March. If it exceeds THIRTY-ONE, thirty-one is to be subtracted, and the remainder is the date of Easter in April.

EXAMPLE.—What is the date of Easter in 1871 ?

We have found the Sunday Letter to be A = 1, and the date of Paschal full moon to be 35. Hence,

$$E = 18 + 1 + 7 \times 3 = 40\text{th day of March} = 9\text{th day of April.}$$

6. MISCELLANEOUS RULES FOR THE MOVABLE FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.

For *Septuagesima Sunday*.—Take four from the date of Easter (in leap year three) and go back two months.

EXAMPLE.—In 1871, Easter is April 9.

April 9 - 4 is April 5, and Septuagesima Sunday is February 5.

For *Ash-Wednesday*.—Add thirteen to the date of Easter (fourteen in leap year), and go back two months.

NOTE.—If the sum exceed the number of days of the month in which Easter falls, consider it, nevertheless, a day of that month.

EXAMPLES.—In 1871, Easter is April 9.

April 9 + 13 = April 22; and Ash-Wednesday is February 22.

In 1868 (leap year), Easter was April 12.

April 12 + 14 = April 26; and Ash-Wednesday was February 26.

In 1869, Easter was March 28.

March 28 + 13 = 41; and Ash-Wednesday was January 41 = February 10.

For *Trinity Sunday*.—Take five from the date of Easter, and go forward two months.

EXAMPLE.—In 1871, Easter is April 9.

April 9 - 5 = April 4; and Trinity Sunday is June 4.

For *Whitsun-Day*.—Take twelve from the date of Easter, and go forward two months.

EXAMPLE.—In 1871, Easter is April 9 = March 40.

March 40 - 12 = March 28; and Whitsun-Day is May 28.

* If, as in this example, the Golden Number is fifteen, or more than 15, the process may be simplified by dropping 15 before multiplying. Thus, $17 - 15 = 2$. Then,

$$P = 2 \times 4 + 12 = 20. \text{ And } 20 + 30 = 50,$$

as in the text.

In the example next following the Golden Number is 15; and $15 - 15 = 0$. Hence, when the Golden Number is 15, the constant for the century, or this constant increased or diminished by 30, gives the date of Paschal full moon directly. Thus, in the example above,

$$P = 19 + 30 = 49;$$

which, because 15 exceeds 11, must be put = 48.

For Ascension-Day.—Take *twenty-two* from the date of Easter, and go forward two months.

EXAMPLE.—Easter in 1871 = March 40.

March 40 — 22 = March 18; and Ascension-Day is May 18.

For Advent Sunday.—The First Sunday in Advent can never be earlier than the 27th November, nor later than the 3d December = 33d November. Hence,

To or from the date of Easter, considered as a day of March, add or subtract *sevens* till the result falls between the limits *twenty-six* and *thirty-four*, exclusive of both; and the result is the date of Advent Sunday, considered as a day of November.

EXAMPLE.—Easter in 1871 is March 40.

March 40 — 7 = March 33; and Advent Sunday is November 33 = December 3.

Otherwise.—To *twenty-five* (the date of Christmas-Day) add the value of the Sunday Letter (making A = 8 instead of 1, the other letters retaining their usual values) and the result is the date of Advent Sunday, considered as a day of November.

EXAMPLE.—The Sunday Letter in 1871 is A = 8; and 25 + 8 = 33d November = 3d December.

In 1870 the Sunday Letter was B = 2; and 25 + 2 = 27th November = Advent Sunday in 1870.

It is convenient to be able to fix some points in the series of Sundays after Trinity. The smallest number of Sundays that can follow Trinity Sunday is *twenty-two*.

For the twenty-second Sunday after Trinity, take *four* from the date of Easter, and go forward *seven* months.

EXAMPLE.—Easter Sunday in 1871 being April 9, we have

April 9 — 4 = April 5; and the twenty-second Sunday after Trinity is November 5.

The ninth Sunday after Trinity is found by taking *three* from the date of Easter, and advancing *four* months. Thus, in 1871, April 9 — 3 = April 6; and August 6 is the ninth Sunday after Trinity.

Hence, Trinity Sunday, the twenty-second Sunday after Trinity, and the ninth Sunday after Trinity, form this series, easily remembered:

Easter — 5 = Trinity Sunday.

Easter — 4 = twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.

Easter — 3 = ninth Sunday after Trinity.

The month to be supplied will be inferred from the numbers.

The fifth Sunday after Trinity has the same date as Easter, three months later, when Easter is in April; its date is one less when Easter is in March.

The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity has the date of Easter increased by *one*, five months later.*

* The following will be found, perhaps, more curious than useful

The twenty-seventh Sunday after Trinity (which marks the largest number of Sundays which can happen between Trinity and Advent), when referred to November, always happens on the same day of the month as Easter Sunday referred to March. Thus Easter is the 40th day of March (the 9th of April), and the twenty-seventh Sunday after Trinity is the 40th day of November (the 10th day of December) in 1871. November is also the eighth month after March. If now we add 13 to 27, continuously, suppressing 35 whenever the sum exceeds that number, adding also 3 to the month whenever 13 is added to the weeks, and subtracting 8 from the months whenever 35 is subtracted from the weeks, a series of Sundays will be obtained, of which the date will be successively *one less*, *two less*, *three less*, and so on, than the date of Easter.

Also, if we subtract 13 from 27, continuously, adding 35 whenever the subtraction is otherwise impossible, at the same time subtracting 3 from the months for every 13 from the weeks, and adding 8 to the months for every 35 added to the weeks, we shall obtain a series of Sundays of which the dates are *one greater*, *two greater*, *three greater*, and so on, than the date of Easter. But it is to be noted in making these additions and subtractions, that if a result is at any time reached exceeding 29, and less than 35, this is to be disregarded, and 13 added or subtracted again, the double addition or subtraction still changing the date only one unit.

To find the Number of the Sundays after Trinity.—From the whole number of days in March and April united (*sixty-one*) take the date of Easter as a day of March, and divide this difference by *seven*. The quotient is the number of Sundays to be added to *twenty-two* (the minimum number) in order to obtain the whole number of Sundays after Trinity.

NOTE that, in April, the date may be taken directly from thirty.

EXAMPLE.—In 1871, Easter is April 9; and $30 - 9 = 21$, which, divided by seven, gives *three*. $22 + 3 = 25$, the number of Sundays between Trinity and Advent in 1871.

To find the Number of Sundays after Epiphany.—From the date of Easter, considered as a day in March, take *eleven* (*ten* in leap year), and divide the result by *seven*. The quotient is the number of Sundays between Epiphany and Septuagesima Sunday.

EXAMPLE.—In 1871, Easter is March 40.

$40 - 11 = 29$; and $29 \div 7 = 4$, the number of Sundays after Epiphany in 1871.

In 1872 (leap year) Easter is March 31; and $31 - 10 = 21$, which, divided by seven, gives *three*. Hence, there are three Sundays after Epiphany in 1872.

The foregoing rules are given without demonstration. It is proper, however, to present the reasons on which they are founded; and this I will endeavor to do as succinctly as possible.

I. As to the rule for the Golden Number. This is merely an arithmetical artifice for performing with facility, and without the use of the pencil, the operation prescribed for the same purpose in the first of the tables of the Prayer Book. The first year of our era is historically ascertained to have been the second of the lunar cycle. Hence, the year of our Lord, increased by *one* and divided by *nineteen* (the number of years in a complete cycle), will leave as a remainder the number (in the cycle still incomplete) of the year under consideration.

To divide by nineteen is troublesome. But if we consider that 100 contains *five* nineteens and five over, and 400 contains twenty nineteens and twenty over—that is to say, twenty-one nineteens and *one* over—we shall see that the cycle advances but one unit in 400 years. This gives the reason for dividing the *hundreds* by *four*, and taking the quotient as the first term of the result. Each hundred of the remainder still outstanding advances the cycle *five* places. Hence, the remainder is multiplied by *five* for the second term. The years of the incomplete century are easily resolved into twenties; and each twenty is obviously one complete cycle

These rules will hold true for a series of dates extending from twelve days before Easter to twenty days after.

The following table embraces a portion of the dates which may be thus found. The letter E stands for the date of Easter, considered as a day of March. There are added the corresponding dates for the year 1872:

No. of Sunday.	Date of Sunday.	Months after March.	Corresponding Dates in 1872.
Twenty-sixth Sunday after Trinity.....	E - 7.....	8.....	Nov. 24.
Thirteenth ".....	E - 6.....	5.....	Aug. 25.
Trinity Sunday.....	E - 5.....	2.....	May 26.
Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity....	E - 4.....	7.....	Oct. 27.
Ninth ".....	E - 3.....	4.....	July 28.
Eighteenth ".....	E - 2.....	6.....	Sept. 29.
Fifth ".....	E - 1.....	3.....	June 30.
Twenty-seventh ".....	E.....	8.....	Nov. 31 = Dec. 1
Fourteenth ".....	E + 1.....	5.....	Aug. 32 = Sept. 1
First ".....	E + 2.....	2.....	May 33 = June 2
Twenty-third ".....	E + 3.....	7.....	Oct. 34 = Nov. 3
Tenth ".....	E + 4.....	4.....	July 35 = Aug. 4
Nineteenth ".....	E + 5.....	6.....	Sept. 36 = Oct. 6
Sixth ".....	E + 6.....	3.....	June 37 = July 7
Twenty-eighth. ".....	E + 7.....	8.....	Nov. 38 = Dec. 8

and *one* over. Each single year remaining advances the cycle *one* also. Thus the second part of the rule is explained. To the united results thus obtained we add a unit, on account of the year of the cycle which had elapsed at the beginning of the era. Inasmuch as one hundred complete cycles amount to 1900 years, it is obvious that we may, before proceeding, reject nineteen from the number of the centuries as often as it occurs. Thus, if the number of the given year is very large, as 8963, we may reject four times nineteen, or seventy-six, from eighty-nine, leaving thirteen centuries to operate upon. In this case, also, we may adopt the simple mode above given of dividing by nineteen; that is to say, we may divide first by twenty, and then add the quotient to the remainder. Thus:

$$89 \div 20 = 4, \text{ with } 9 \text{ remainder; and } 4 + 9 = 13.$$

Then, $13 \div 4 = 3$, with 1 remainder; and $3 + 1 \times 5 = 8$. Also, $63 \div 20 = 3$, with 3 remainder; and $3 + 3 = 6$.

$$8 + 6 + 1 = 15, \text{ the Golden Number in the year } 8963.$$

II. In regard to the rule for the Sunday Letter. Here the first object is to find a simple way of disposing of the centuries. The common year begins and ends on the same day of the week. In the succession of ordinary years, therefore, the Dominical Letter goes backward each year one place. A leap year sets it back two places. Accordingly, in one hundred Julian years, the letter goes back one hundred and twenty-five places. But, if from this number we suppress the even sevens, we shall have a remainder of *six* only, showing that in a Julian century the Dominical Letter goes back *six* places, which is equivalent to a forward movement of *one* place. In the Gregorian calendar three centuries out of four have but twenty-four leap years instead of twenty-five. In each of these centuries the retrograde movement is, therefore, one less than that just found; that is to say, is only *five*, which is equivalent to a forward movement of *two*. Hence, in every Gregorian quadricentennium there will be three centurial forward steps of two places each, and one forward step of one place; or, in all, an advance of seven places, completing the cycle of the letters.

To find now the actual value of the letter for a given centurial year, we take the fact, historically ascertained, that in England, in 1752, after the intercalation in February (which intercalation really took place in 1751 in old style, as the year 1752 only began in Great Britain on the 25th March), the Dominical Letter was D. By the adoption, in that year, of the Gregorian calendar, the fourteenth day of September (which regularly fell on Monday) was put in place of the third of the same month (which was a Thursday), the day of the month being removed backward a week and four days. The letters during the remainder of the year fell, therefore, as if all the days of the year preceding this change (including the first of January) had been removed, in like manner, backward four days in the week. And as January 1st fell on Wednesday (since the Sunday Letter was E before the intercalation of February), the removal of this day backward four places would have carried it to Saturday. In other words, the effect of the suppression of eleven days in the calendar changed the Dominical Letters of the year from E and D to B and A.* Between 1752 and

* Valuable, and even necessary, as was the improvement made upon the Julian calendar by Pope Gregory XIII., it is impossible, at the present day, to regard without astonishment the extraordinary and totally unnecessary interference with systematic chronology caused by his arbitrary obliteration of ten days out of the month of October in the year 1582. Julius Cæsar had reason for his "year of confusion;" for the calendar was then out of joint with the year by nearly three months. Moreover, his momentary disturbance of the order of things was only a more signal but final example of the chronic confusion which, through the agency of the pontifical jugglers, had reigned before. Neither of these reasons existed in sufficient force to justify Pope Gregory in the introduction of his new year of confusion in 1582. The second did not exist at all; for the Julian calendar had secured a perfectly unbroken uniformity in the method of computing time for more than sixteen centuries. And the displacement of the seasons by the error of the Julian intercalation had been too trivial to occasion the slightest inconvenience, or to call for correction. What *was* desirable and all that was desirable, was to prevent any further displacement for the future; and this was accomplished by the simple and easily intelligible correction of the intercalation introduced by the mathematicians of Pope Gregory.

the close of the century, there elapsed forty-eight years, of which only eleven were leap years (the centurial years 1700, 1800, and 1900 being made common years by the Gregorian reformation). The Sunday Letter, therefore, went back fifty-nine places during this period; or, suppressing the sevens, *three* places only, which is equivalent to advancing *four* places. And four places added to 1 (= A) carries us to 5 (= E), which was the value of the Dominical Letter in 1800. In 1900 the value will be found to have advanced *two* places more, so that it will have become 7 (= G). But in 2000 (a leap year) there will have occurred an advance of only *one* additional place, giving a value of 8. And $8 - 7 = 1 = A$, which is always the Sunday Letter of the bissextile centurials. Thus, starting with the centurial year divisible by 400, we have the successive centurial years of each quadricentennium marked by the series, 1, 3, 5, 7; or A, C, E, G.

In dividing the incomplete century into *twenties* and *fours*, the object is to obtain small numbers to operate on, and numbers into which the entire number is easily resolved. Every twenty years, from the beginning of the century, must contain five leap years (except, three fourths of the time, the *last* twenty; but with this last one we have nothing at present to do). In every twenty years, therefore, the Sunday Letter moves backward twenty-five places; which, suppressing sevens, is four places; being equivalent to a forward movement of *three* places.

In every additional *four* years the letter moves backward *five* places, which is equivalent to a forward movement of *two* places.

And in every additional *single* year the letter moves backward one place, which is equivalent to a forward movement of *six* places. These outstanding single years can never be leap years, as is obvious from the fact that the last year of every twenty, and the last year of every four, previously taken, is a leap year.

The reason of the rule for the Dominical Letter is thus made obvious. After a little familiarity with its use, it will be found more convenient, in dealing with the *residual* years, to *subtract* their number (it can never exceed *three*) from the numbers previously found, instead of adding six times their number; or, otherwise, to subtract their number from *seven*, and add the difference. In the first instance, however, it facilitates recollection, as it also gives uniformity of character to the rule throughout, to make the terms all

The real reason for the suppression of the ten days was not that society was suffering or astronomy embarrassed in consequence of the inconsiderable retrogradation of the equinoxes in March and September which had taken place during the lapse of several centuries. It was that, in 1575, the vernal equinox fell on the 11th of March, whereas, in 325, at the time of the assembling of the Council of Nice, which put an end to the differences previously existing between the East and the West in regard to the time of celebrating the festival of Easter, it was supposed to have fallen on the 21st. That the restoration of this coincidence was of no practical importance, even in an ecclesiastical point of view, is manifest from the fact that, in the authorized *Explicatio Romani Calendarii*, etc., published at Rome by the Pope's principal mathematician, Clavius, in 1603, the author takes pains to insist that the Church is under no obligation to make Easter a movable feast at all; but that she does so merely out of respect to an ancient custom. Considering this fact, it is the more surprising that the extraordinary interruption in the succession of the days of the year introduced along with the new calendar should have been admitted at all, since it was by no means done without reflection, nor without extensive consultation with civil as well as with ecclesiastical rulers. As early as 1577, five years before the appearance of the Papal decree declaring the change, the whole scheme was submitted to all the Roman Catholic princes in Europe; and it not only elicited no objection, but failed to provoke a remark of even doubtful approval. On the other hand, according to Montucla, it was everywhere enlogized in the most unqualified terms.

Had it not been for this feature of the proposed reform, the old mode of computing the lapse of time would have passed into the new without any sensible dislocation at any point of the record. And whether or not it had been immediately received by peoples not in communion with the Church of Rome, it could have introduced no difference into the *civil* calendars of the East and the West, or of Romanists and Protestants, until at least the lapse of nearly a century and a quarter (the year 1700), long before which time it would probably have been universally accepted upon its own merits and without regard to the manner of its origin. These ten days undoubtedly prevented its acceptance in Protestant England for nearly two hundred years (when the difference had become eleven days), and they still keep the great empire of Russia out of harmony in regard to this matter with the rest of Europe and with all America, the difference being now twelve days.

immediately additive. They will all be small, and the process by which they are obtained may soon be so mastered as to make the determination of the Sunday Letter for any year in the past or the future a problem requiring but a moment's thought, without the use of any implements of calculation.

In regard to the alternative rule, after what has been said above the explanation will be obvious. For every four years ending with a leap year, the Sunday Letter advances two places. By dividing the year from the beginning of the century by *four*, and multiplying the quotient by *two*, therefore, we shall have the total advance of the letter at the last leap year preceding the year given; or in the given year itself, if that is a leap year. But this division by four and multiplication by two gives a result which may be more directly obtained by simply dividing by two at once. Moreover, to add the complement of the residual is equivalent to subtracting the residual itself. Hence, it is seen that the alternative rule rests on the same principles precisely as the rule first given.

The method may be applied to the finding of the Sunday Letters in the period when the old style of reckoning still prevailed, if we consider that, as all the centurial years were then leap years, the movement of the letter from one centurial year to another was always one place forward. Accordingly, after every seven centuries, the centurial year encounters the same letter a second time. It remains to ascertain the value of this letter for some known centurial year. We have seen that, in 1752, after the intercalation, the Sunday Letter was D. In the fifty-two years which had elapsed since 1700, the Sunday Letter had gone back sixty-five places. Therefore, if we descend in time from 1752 to 1700, the letter should *go forward* sixty-five places from D (or 4), which we find to be the place in the year first mentioned.

$65 + 4 = 69$; and $69 \div 7 = 9$, and 6 remainder.

Thus, the value of the Sunday Letter was $6 = F$, in the centurial year 1700, after the intercalation of that year. As by the Julian reckoning the letter advances one place per century, it follows that if we go back seventeen places from $F = 6$, we shall find the letter corresponding to the year *Zero*, that is, to the year last preceding our era. Seventeen, with the sevens suppressed, becomes *three*, which, taken from *six*, leaves $3 = C$ for the Sunday Letter of the year 0. In the year *one*, therefore, the letter was $3 - 1 = 2 = B$; or, in other words, the era commenced on a Saturday.*

* This result is obtained by computing backward, as above, to the beginning of the era, according to the Julian calendar as in use in the sixth century, and since, in the Western Churches. But according to Blondel (*Histoire du Calendrier*, cited by Delambre) the differences between the Julian calendars of Alexandria and Rome occasioned long disputes, which were threatening to lead to violence, when happily the parties were pacified by the successful efforts of Dionisius Exiguus, a monk of Rome, who persuaded the Western Christians to adopt the Alexandrian calendar. What probably contributed largely to his success was his proposition that all Christians should unite in referring dates to the year of our Saviour's birth. Before this time, says Delambre (*Histoire de l'Astronomie Moderne*, vol. 1.), there had been, in this respect, no uniformity of usage, some counting the years from the era of Diocletian, which they called also the Era of the Martyrs; some from the day of the Passion; some, like the Romans, from the foundation of Rome; and others designating years by the names of the consuls or emperors.

The first year of the Julian calendar, according to Montucla, Delambre, and other authorities, corresponded to the forty-sixth before our era. By a misunderstanding on the part of the priests, to whom was committed the charge of the calendar, the intercalation was made twelve times successively at the end of every third year, instead of every four; the period of four years being made out, according to a method of reckoning common among the Romans and in the East, by counting the bissextile year at the beginning as well as that at the end. There had then been introduced three intercalary days too many; and to correct the error thus occasioned, it was ordered by Augustus that the intercalation should be omitted during the twelve years beginning with the thirty-seventh of the era, and ending with the forty-eighth. If these numbers are to be depended upon, it would seem that, in the settlement of the controversy among the early Christians in regard to the Julian calendar, the regularity of the succession of bissextile years, in the order in which it was established by its founder, was interrupted: a not unnatural consequence of the yielding of Rome (where the true order was most likely to be preserved), for the sake of peace, to Alexandria. However this may be, it is evident that any interpretation of the figures will make it probable that one intercalation, and only one, was suppressed subsequently to the commencement of our era. The effect of this, if it occurred, was to move backward the

The years 100, 200, 300, etc., were marked by letters advanced *one* place, *two* places, *three* places, and so on, beyond C; that is to say, their letters may be found by adding *three* to the number of the century. If the number exceed *seven*, seven must, of course, be suppressed. Hence, for years reckoned according to the *old style*, the Sunday Letters are found in the same way as for Gregorian years, except that the *centurial* term is not to be taken from the series heretofore given, viz., 1, 3, 5, 7, but ascertained by adding three to the number of the century, and suppressing sevens.

III. In order to explain the rule for the secular correction, and for the Paschal full moon (IV.), it is necessary first to say a word in regard to the relation between the lunar month and the solar year, on which the correction depends. The periods of revolution of the earth and moon around their respective centres of motion are not commensurable; nor are they connected by any approximate numerical relation which is at all obvious. The discovery, therefore, which was made in the fifth century before our era, that there is a period at the end of which these two bodies return to their original positions relatively to the sun, with a very inconsiderable difference, was a very interesting, and in some respects important, incident in the history of astronomy. This period is nineteen years, and the nearness of approach to coincidence of the two movements at its close will be understood from the following statements:

The length of the true solar (tropical) year is 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, 46.05444 seconds; or, expressed in days and decimals, 365.2421997. The length of a mean lunation is 29 days, 12 hours, 44 minutes, 2.84 seconds; or 29.530588259 days. Hence, nineteen tropical years contain 6939.6017943 days, and two hundred and thirty-five mean lunations, 6939.6882801 days. The difference is 0.0864858 days, amounting to a little more than two hours four and a half minutes, by which the lunar period is in excess. Supposing, therefore, that at the commencement of a given year the moon is at a certain determinate point of advancement in the lunation, then at the beginning of the twentieth year following (or the end of the nineteenth) it will not be quite so far advanced; or, in common language, its *age* will be less. The age of the moon at the beginning of the year is what is called its *epact*; and it thus appears that the effect of the inequality above spoken of is to occasion a slow diminution of the moon's epact from cycle to cycle. It is this slow diminution which necessitates the application, to the constant employed in finding the date of the Paschal full moon, of the *secular correction* which we are considering. As the epact diminishes, the time of a particular phase of the moon (as, for instance, the new or the full moon) is retarded in its occurrence, or pushed forward to a later period in the month. The retardation amounts to a day in about two hundred and twenty years (219.7), and to thirty days, or the length of an entire lunation, in 6,600 years. In the second of the general tables relating to the calendar in the Prayer Book, are found the values of the necessary corrections corresponding to the successive centuries, as computed in the sixteenth century by the mathematicians of Pope Gregory XIII. Sixty-six hundred years added to the fifteen centuries preceding the Gregorian reform, carry us to the eighty-first century. The correction in the table is twenty-eight, instead of thirty. This arises from the fact that the length of the tropical year, and of the mean lunar month, as now received, differ slightly from those employed in the original calculation of the table. According to Clavius, the authorized expositor of the reformed calendar, the diminution of the moon's epact amounted to only 0.080825237 days per cycle; at which rate a retardation to the extent of an entire lunation would require the lapse of something over seven thousand years. Seven thousand added to fifteen hundred gives 8,500, opposite to which we find in the table

Dominical Letter of the first year of the era a single place, or from B to A; so that, in point of fact, this year began on Sunday instead of on Saturday, as it is computed to have done above, and as it would have done had the intercalations from the beginning been regularly made.

the correction 30, or 0. The error of Clavius, if corrected, would produce no difference in the tabular numbers before the year 4800, and therefore need not concern us now.

An inspection of the numbers in the table will show that they do not increase uniformly, so as to keep pace with the uniform diminution of the epact. The reason of this is, that, for practical purposes, it is necessary that the civil year should be made to consist of a determinate number of entire days; and, therefore, as the astronomical year contains a fraction of a day, the civil years cannot all be equal in length. It is also convenient to make the *lunar months*, in the calendar, to consist of entire days, which renders it similarly necessary to make the successive months unequal. The several steps by which Clavius effected the adjustment of the lunar to the solar period were the following:

As a first approximation, the solar year was taken at 365 days exactly. A lunar year was then assumed of twelve months, consisting alternately of thirty-days and of twenty-nine days each. This gives, in effect, a mean lunar month of twenty-nine and a half days (which is about three quarters of an hour too short), and a lunar year of 354 days, less than the solar year by eleven days. If a calendar new moon occurs, therefore, at the beginning of a year exactly, it is obvious that, at the beginning of the next year, there will be a calendar moon eleven days old. In other words, the epact of the moon is annually increased eleven days. Supposing the original epact to be Zero, there will then be, in three years, an epact of thirty-three days. As this exceeds a lunation, a lunation may be dropped, and the epact correspondingly reduced. After three years more it will be necessary to do the same thing again; and in the course of a cycle this necessity will arise seven times. The lunations thus superadded to the regular lunar months are called *embolismic*, which term is expressive of superaddition. The embolismic months are all made to consist of thirty days, except the last one of the cycle, which has but twenty-nine days. The reason of this will appear from the following comparisons, which are given for a period of four complete cycles, or seventy-six years:

76 years of 365 days each, contain.....	27,740.000 days.
940 true mean lunations.....	27,758.753 "
Difference.....	18.753 "

These 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ days are a little more than balanced by the nineteen intercalary days belonging to the *leap years* in the four lunar cycles, of which no account has yet been taken. But 940 lunations, taken at twenty-nine and a half days each, amount to only 27,730 days, or fall short by ten days of the number found in seventy-six common years. As there are twenty-eight embolismic months in the four cycles, it is possible to dispose of these ten days by adding half a day each to *twenty* out of the number, making them thus to consist of thirty instead of twenty-nine and a half each. There remain, then, eight months of mean length, four of which may be reduced to twenty-nine days, while the other four are made thirty. Of the twenty-eight embolismic months, therefore, twenty-four, or six in each cycle, will have thirty days; and four, or one in each cycle, will have twenty-nine days. For convenience, this short embolismic month is put last.

But we see now that the intercalation has put the solar period in excess by about a quarter of a day in seventy-six years; to that extent increasing the moon's epact. In four times 76 years, that is, in 304 years, this increase will amount to a day. If the more exact numbers be taken, it will appear that nearly 308 years are necessary to increase the epact an entire day. The numbers employed by Clavius gave 312 $\frac{1}{2}$ years. This is equivalent to eight days in 2,500 years. He proposed, therefore, to increase the epact by $\frac{1}{4}$ day at the end of every 300 years, seven times successively; and to make the addition of an eighth day at the end of the following 400 years. This is the method of making the lunar correction actually employed in the Gregorian calendar. But this correction adjusts the place of the moon in

the Julian year. The error of the Julian year was provided for in the new calendar, by a correction also taking effect in passing from century to century. The excess of the true year above 365 days is not quite a quarter of a day, but a fraction expressed by the decimal 0.2421997. The Julian calendar adds one day to every fourth year, or 100 days in 400 years. But if we multiply the foregoing fraction by 400, the result will give us 96.87988 days,—that is, not quite 97. The Julian calendar, therefore, adds about three days too many in every four hundred years. The Gregorian correction consisted, accordingly, in reducing three leap years in every four centuries to common years: and for convenience and facility of recollecting the correction, the years chosen to be so reduced were the final years of those centuries which are not divisible by four; those which *are* so divisible continuing to be leap years. It is evident from the numbers above given that this correction is not quite adequate. There remains outstanding a minute error, which may amount to a day in something more than 3,300 years. Clavius supposed it to be greatly less than this, and regarded it, therefore, as too unimportant to require attention. At least, he proposed to leave it to posterity to look after.

As this solar correction makes the year begin sooner than it otherwise would, it reduces the age of the moon, or the epact, by the same amount. The lunar and solar corrections are, accordingly, opposed to each other; but the solar, being the greater on the whole, prevails, and the epact gradually diminishes. As the lunar correction is applied once in three centuries, and the solar three times in every four, the two corrections may occasionally come together; in which case the epact stands over unaltered from one century to the next. If the lunar correction falls at the end of a quadricentennium, the epact goes a unit forward. This would happen regularly once in 1200 years, and no oftener, if the interval between the successive lunar corrections were always three centuries, and no more. But as the correction stands over to the fourth once in twenty-five centuries, the recurrence of this advance is not quite regular. Usually, when there is a change, the movement is retrograde. The numbers in the General Table II., in the Prayer Book, are increasing; but, as related to the epact, they are subtractive.

From what has been said, it will be manifest that the moon of the ecclesiastical calendar has very little to do with the actual moon in the heavens; agreeing with that only in the length of its mean period. It was, in fact, a part of the deliberate design of the contriver that the ecclesiastical moon should always fall at least a day later in the month (although it does not always happen so) than the true moon, in order that the festival of Easter might not fall upon the same day on which the Jews celebrated their Passover, or the Quartadeciman Christians their Easter. He claimed for it, in fact, no astronomical significance, but called it what it is, simply a cycle. His manner of indicating epacts in the actual calendar of the year shows his independent disregard of the real moon. In the first place, the days of the year are divided off into twelve lunar months of thirty and twenty-nine days each, alternately; the divisions falling as it may happen among the days of the ordinary calendar months. The end of the lunar year thus falls on the 20th of December. No modification of this mode of division is made on account of the additional day of leap year; the 29th of February being counted with the 28th as one day.* The eleven days outstanding at the end of the lunar year constitute the increase of the epact in passing to the year following. Next, it is assumed that, whatever may be the age of the moon on the 1st of January, the same will be true of the successive moons throughout the year, at the beginning of the successive lunar months. And

* This is in accordance with modern municipal law. But, in point of fact, in the Church Calendar, it was the 25th, which was counted as one day with the 24th; this latter being the *dies sextus ante Kalendas Martias*, and the leap year 25th, that which was later known as the *dies bissextilis ante Kal. Mar.*, which gave name to the year.

as, by counting backward from January 1st into December a number of days equal to the epact, we shall come to the place of the new moon next preceding January 1st, so by counting back from the first day of the second lunar month (which is January 31st) we shall find the place of the new moon in January, and so on. In order to save the trouble of counting, and to enable a person to find the place of new moon from the epact by inspection, the contriver of the calendar marked in, in Roman numerals, the epacts corresponding to all the days of new moon possible in a month; these numbers forming a series descending from *thirty to one*; *thirty* standing opposite the first day, and *one* opposite the last day of the lunar month.

In the application of this method, there arises an embarrassment, growing out of the fact that, since the alternate lunar months have only twenty-nine days, they have not places enough for thirty epacts. This difficulty is surmounted by the expedient of writing, in the calendar of these months, *two consecutive epacts* opposite to *one* day, which is equivalent to bringing, occasionally, in the short months (or, as they were called, the *hollow* months) of the same cycle, two new moons to the same day, when they fell on distinct days in the long or *full* months. The epacts XXIV and XXV were selected for this duplication, the reason of which choice will presently appear. In the following table is presented the arrangement of the calendar according to Clavius, for the first four months of the year, which, as it extends beyond the latest date of Easter, is sufficient for our present purpose:

Day of Month.	JANUARY.		Day of Month.	FEBRUARY.		Day of Month.	MARCH.		Day of Month.	APRIL.	
	Epact.	Letter.		Epact.	Letter.		Epact.	Letter.		Epact.	Letter.
1	0 or XXX.	A	1	XXIX.	D	1	0 or XXX.	D	1	XXIX.	G
2	XXIX.	B	2	XXVIII.	E	2	XXIX.	E	2	XXVIII.	A
3	XXVIII.	C	3	XXVII.	F	3	XXVIII.	F	3	XXVII.	B
4	XXVII.	D	4	XXVI. ²⁵	G	4	XXVII.	G	4	XXVI. ²⁵	C
5	XXVI. ²⁵	E	5	XXIV, XXV	A	5	XXVI.	A	5	XXIV, XXV	D
6	XXV.	F	6	XXIII.	B	6	XXV. ²⁵	B	6	XXIII.	E
7	XXIV.	G	7	XXII.	C	7	XXIV. ²⁵	C	7	XXII.	F
8	XXIII.	A	8	XXI.	D	8	XXIII.	D	8	XXI.	G
9	XXII.	B	9	XX	E	9	XXII.	E	9	XX.	A
10	XXI.	C	10	XIX.	F	10	XXI.	F	10	XIX.	B
11	XX.	D	11	XVIII.	G	11	XX.	G	11	XVIII.	C
12	XIX.	E	12	XVII.	A	12	XIX.	A	12	XVII.	D
13	XVIII.	F	13	XVI.	B	13	XVIII.	B	13	XVI.	E
14	XVII.	G	14	XV.	C	14	XVII.	C	14	XV.	F
15	XVI.	A	15	XIV.	D	15	XVI.	D	15	XIV.	G
16	XV.	B	16	XIII.	E	16	XV.	E	16	XIII.	A
17	XIV.	C	17	XII.	F	17	XIV.	F	17	XII.	B
18	XIII.	D	18	XI.	G	18	XIII.	G	18	XI.	C
19	XII.	E	19	X.	A	19	XII.	A	19	X.	D
20	XI.	F	20	IX.	B	20	XI.	B	20	IX.	E
21	X.	G	21	VIII.	C	21	X.	C	21	VIII.	F
22	IX.	A	22	VII.	D	22	IX.	D	22	VII.	G
23	VIII.	B	23	VI.	E	23	VIII.	E	23	VI.	A
24	VII.	C	24	V.	F	24	VII.	F	24	V.	B
25	VI.	D	25	IV.	G	25	VI.	G	25	IV.	C
26	V.	E	26	III.	A	26	V.	A	26	III.	D
27	IV.	F	27	II.	B	27	IV.	B	27	II.	E
28	III.	G	28	I.	C	28	III.	C	28	I.	F
29	II.	A	29			29	II.	D	29	0 or XXX.	G
30	I.	B	30			30	I.	E	30	XXIX.	A
31	0 or XXX.	C	31			31	0 or XXX.	F			

The conditions of the problem in regard to Easter are these: Easter must be a Sunday, and it must fall later than the full moon which happens on or next following the vernal equinox. But the words *full moon* are not to be understood to mean the astronomical full moon, either true or mean; but the fourteenth day of an ecclesiastical lunation, of which lunation the

degree of advancement is expressed by the epact of the year. In this count of fourteen days, the day of the new moon is itself included; so that the date of full moon, so far as concerns the determination of Easter, will be ascertained by deducting thirteen from the epact of the year (adding *thirty*, if necessary, to make the subtraction possible), and entering the calendar with the result. Thus, the epact of 1871 is nine. From this, increased by thirty, if we deduct thirteen, there remains twenty-six, and this number in the calendar stands opposite the 5th day of March, and the 4th day of April. The first of these dates, falling before the equinox (March 21), is rejected, and the other, April 4th, is taken as the date of Paschal full moon. Now, as the Sunday Letter of the year is A, we look down the column of letters after April 4 until we come to A, which stands opposite April 9, and determines that to be the date of Easter for 1871.

It was supposed by Clavius, in accordance with the astronomical knowledge of his time, that the vernal equinox would fall generally on the 20th, and never later than the 21st of March. This, therefore, determined the date of the earliest possible Easter full moon. The corresponding new moon, being the fourteenth day earlier, or the 21st less thirteen days, is brought back to the 8th of March, opposite to which in the table stands the epact XXIII. For any larger epact, as XXIV, the Easter new moon must be looked for a month later, or in April. Since, therefore, the epact XXIII gives the earliest new moon on which Easter can depend, so the epact XXIV gives the latest. And this appears to have been the reason determining the author of the calendar to bring together, in the hollow months, the two epacts XXIV and XXV, rather than any two others, opposite to the same day. The effect of this is to make a lunation commencing on the 7th of March to consist of twenty-nine days only, while all lunations commencing on the days of March earlier than the 7th consist of thirty days. It also makes it possible that two new moons in the same cycle may occur on the same day of April, viz., the 5th; and this is an occurrence against which, however unimportant it may appear, Clavius seemed to think he ought to guard. He therefore resorted to an expedient which will be understood by considering the epacts of the successive years of the cycle as they stood in the century in which he lived, and subsequently to the reformation of the calendar. They are as follows, the numbers denoting the years of the cycle being placed over them severally:

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
I.	XII.	XXIII.	IV.	XV.	XXVI.	VII.	XVIII.	XXIX.	X.	XXI.
12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.			
II.	XIII.	XXIV.	V.	XVI.	XXVII.	VIII.	XIX.			

The epacts in the second line exceed those above them in the first, by a single unit in each case. The *year number* in the second line exceeds that in the first, in each case, by *eleven*. We perceive the reason of this law when we consider that, in eleven years, the epact is increased eleven times successively by eleven each time, or by 121 in all; and that out of this increase four embolismic months of thirty days each are dropped, leaving a remainder of only one. In the whole series of nineteen epacts there can, accordingly, be found eight *pairs* of numbers differing in each case by a unit; but there cannot be found among all the nineteen so many as *three* numbers which, put together, will form a continuous series with only a single unit for the common difference. And though, from century to century, these epacts are gradually diminished by the application of the secular correction, yet they are all diminished equally, and their respective differences remain unchanged. It will happen, therefore, that if at any time both XXIV and XXV are in the series, XXVI cannot be in it at the same time. By adding, for example, a unit to all the epacts given above, XXIV and XXV would belong to the 3d and 14th years; but XXVI, which stands under 6 at present, would become XXVII. Or, by subtracting two units from all the epacts, XXIV and XXV would belong to 6 and 17, while XXIV, under 14,

would become XXII. This state of things will exist after the year 1900. The epacts of the present century are those of the foregoing series reduced by *one*. We have XXV and XXVI in the 6th and 17th years of the cycle, but XXIV does not occur at all.

To meet the case in which XXIV and XXV are both present, it was provided by Clavius that XXV should take, for the period over which this state of things extends, the vacant place of XXVI; and this explains the introduction of the 25 in Arabic numerals, which stands by the side of XXVI in the table. The 25 is introduced into the full months as well as into the hollow months, though quite unnecessarily. By this contrivance, a separate day of the month is provided for every Paschal full moon.

The practical advantage gained by this elaborate contrivance is exceedingly small. It prevents the possible occurrence of Easter on the same day of the month twice in the same cycle, when the Sunday letter happens to be C. It will be observed, from an inspection of the series of epacts just given, that if there are two in the cycle differing by a unit, the larger will arrive eleven years after the less. If XXIV and XXV are both present, therefore, the Golden Number corresponding to XXV must be greater than eleven. Eleven consecutive years will, three times out of four, embrace three leap years; so that the Sunday Letter will move, in this time, fourteen places; or, in other words, two years distant from each other by an interval of eleven, will have the same Sunday Letter. If the epact is XXV, the corresponding Paschal full moon will fall on the 18th day of April, to which, as the table shows, the letter C belongs. If, therefore, C is the Sunday Letter, Easter will fall on the 25th April, which is the Sunday following. But the same will be true if the epact is XXIV. By changing XXV, however, to 25—that is, to XXVI—the Paschal full moon for this epact falls on Saturday, April 17th, and Easter is the next day, April 18th, while the epact XXIV still gives the 25th for Easter. It is doubtful whether the object secured by this elaborate contrivance was worth the trouble, especially when it is considered that Easter often unavoidably falls on the same day of the month within the same cycle, and is always liable to do so with certain Sunday Letters in years differing by an interval of *five* or *six* or *eleven*.* Years differing by five have the same Sunday Letter if two leap years intervene; and years differing by six similarly agree if but one leap year falls in the interval. Now, the years 1 and 7 of the cycle differ by 6, and have epacts differing by 6; and the years 2 and 7 differ by 5, and have epacts differing by 5. The same is true of other numbers of the series. There is, accordingly, always a liability to the recurrence of Easter on the same day, when the earliest of the two paschal full moons falls on Sunday or Monday. The chance of coincidence is much greater when years differ by eleven, since their epacts differ by only one.

The duplication of epacts on the 5th of April has, as above remarked, the effect to make the distance between successive new moons only twenty-nine days in the limiting case; while all those corresponding to greater epacts are distant by thirty. This occasions a little irregularity, which might have been avoided by making the duplication on a day later in the month; in which case it would have affected no lunation regulating Easter. The plan

* Thus, during the current cycle, Easter occurs on the same day in the following years differing by *eleven*, viz.:

In 1863 and 1874.....	On the 5th of April.
In 1865 and 1876.....	On the 16th of April.
In 1866 and 1877.....	On the 1st of April.
In 1867 and 1878.....	On the 21st of April.
In 1869 and 1880.....	On the 28th of March.

In the following differing by *six*, viz.:

In 1869 and 1875.....	On the 28th of March.
In 1873 and 1879.....	On the 13th of April.

And in the following differing by *five*, viz.:

In 1875 and 1880.....	On the 28th of March.
-----------------------	-----------------------

here suggested would have been attended with no practical consequence except that, in one combination of circumstances, it would have thrown Easter forward from the 19th to the 26th of April; a matter of no moment, considering that the festival already occurs as late as the 25th. It would, doubtless, have been a great advantage had Easter been restricted to a much more limited range of movement, and not been tied to the moon at all; but the saving of a day where the range still extends over thirty-five days, is an insignificant benefit.

From what has been said, the break in the third of the general tables relating to Easter in the Prayer Book will be understood. We have seen that when the epact is XXV, and the year in the cycle is greater than 11, XXVI is taken instead of XXV, making April 4th the day of new moon, instead of April 5th; and April 17th the day of Paschal full moon, instead of April 18th. The break in the table occurs between the eleventh and twelfth years of the cycle, and all the later numbers stand opposite to April 17th.

It has been stated that in the sixteenth century, after the reformation of the calendar had taken place, the epact 1 fell on the first year of the cycle. As the reformation, by the suppression of ten calendar days, had reduced all the epacts to a corresponding extent, it would appear that, previously to this time, the epact of the first year of the cycle had been 11. In point of fact, it was 8. Apparently it would have answered every practical purpose if the author of the new calendar had been content to take this fact as he found it. He thought proper, however, to make two or three arbitrary assumptions in order to connect his work with a much earlier epoch. As the lunar correction is governed by periods of twenty-five centuries, he took the year 1800 as the end of one of these periods. He assumed, accordingly, that the correction had been regularly applied in the years 1400, 1100, and 800.* He further assumed that, previously to the year 800, the epact was zero in the third year of the cycle (making it 8 in the first), and that this had been the case during the previous centuries, from the time of the council at Nicæa. The application of the lunar correction in the year 800 was then supposed to increase the epact in the first year of the cycle to 9. A similar correction in 1100 was supposed again to make it 10; and a third in 1400 to make it 11; after which the suppression of the ten days, as above stated, reduced it to 1. By this artifice, the change in the epact made in 1582 was really only seven, while it was nominally ten.

When the epact in the first year or last year of the cycle is known, that of any other year of the cycle may easily be calculated. As the increase, from the first year onward, is eleven days per annum, we have only to add to the epact of the first year, *eleven*, multiplied by the number of the year in the cycle, *less one*. Thus, if ϵ' is the epact of the first year, and ϵ that of the n th year, we shall have

$$\epsilon = \epsilon' + (n - 1) \times 11 = \epsilon' + n + 10 (n - 1) - 1.$$

Of course, if the result exceeds thirty, thirty, being an embolismic month, must be dropped. Putting $\epsilon' = 1$, as was true at the formation of the calendar, we shall have the simple formula,

$$\epsilon = n + 10 (n - 1),$$

or the epact is equal to the number of the year in the cycle, increased by ten times the number next less. The value of ϵ' , however, became zero in 1700, and since that time the proper formula has been

$$\epsilon = 11 (n - 1),$$

or the epact is equal to eleven times the number next below that which ex-

* To have completely eliminated the preëxisting error of the epact, the imaginary correction should have been applied also in the year 500, the ecclesiastical moon having been behind the astronomical mean moon more than four days. It was not thought advisable to do this, because it would have put the ecclesiastical moon, for half the time, *earlier* than the *true* moon, according to which latter the Jews regulated their month Nisan, by direct observation. By keeping the calendar moon a day behind the astronomical mean moon, Clavius believed that he had effectually provided against the possibility of the occurrence of Easter before the fourteenth of Nisan, or the Jewish Passover, in any year; or before the true full moon of the Paschal month.

presses the place of the given year in the cycle. Or the former rule can be used, and the result diminished by one. In 1900 and after, the former rule may still be used, the result being diminished by *two*.

If ε'' be used to express the epact of the *last* year of the cycle, the value of ε will be found by adding to ε'' , in the first place, twelve, which is the increase of the epact in passing from one cycle to another, and eleven for each succeeding year. Thus:

$$\varepsilon = \varepsilon'' + 12 + 11(n-1) = \varepsilon'' + 11n + 1.$$

Thus, in the latter part of the sixteenth century, ε'' was 19. For the first year of the cycle, we shall find, putting $n = 1$,

$$\varepsilon = 19 + 11 + 1 = 31; \text{ or, dropping } 30, \varepsilon = 1.$$

At present, $\varepsilon'' = 18$. Hence, for the present year, 1871, which is the tenth year of the cycle,

$$\varepsilon = 18 + 11 \times 10 + 1 = 129; \text{ excluding } 30\text{s}, \varepsilon = 9$$

The equation, $\varepsilon = \varepsilon'' + 11n + 1$, may be put in this case:

$$\varepsilon = 18 + 11 + 11(n-1) + 1 = 11(n-1) + 30 = 11(n-1),$$

which result agrees with that obtained before.

When the epact is known, we find the day of new moon in March by looking into the ecclesiastical calendar given above, where this day stands opposite the given epact. To find the day of full moon, we add *thirteen*, which carries us forward to the *fourteenth day of the moon*, so called. If the full moon happens earlier than the 21st of March, it cannot be the Paschal moon. In that case, we must, accordingly, look in April.

A mode of proceeding which dispenses with the table is the following: The earliest day of March on which the Paschal full moon can fall is the 21st. The new moon which corresponds to this happens on the 8th ($21 - 13 = 8$), and the epact corresponding to the 8th is 23. Now, if the epact 23 gives full moon the 21st, the epact 22 will give full moon the 22d, the epact 21, full moon the 23d, and so on. In other words, as the epact diminishes, the date of full moon equally increases; and the sum of this date and the epact leading to it is a constant sum. This constant is, of course, equal to $21 + 23$, or 44.

The following rule, therefore, is general: *Subtract the epact from 44, and the remainder is the date of full moon considered as a day of March.*

But if this remainder is less than 21, the full moon so found cannot be the Paschal full moon. In this case, therefore, we must increase the constant 44 by 30 (the number of days intervening, as we have seen above, between the new moons of the early days of March and those which follow them in April), giving us a new constant, 74; and from this, if, as before, we subtract the epact, we shall have the date of the Paschal full moon, which, though expressed as a day of March, will fall in April.

Easter is the Sunday following this full moon. It is desirable, therefore, to know the calendar letter corresponding to the day on which the full moon falls. When this day is the 21st March, this letter is always C = 3. The epact which brings the full moon to March 21st is, as we have seen, = 23. If the full moon falls on the 22d, the letter becomes D = 4, and the epact recedes from 23 to 22; or, generally, as the value of the calendar letter belonging to the Paschal moon increases, in the same manner the value of the epact diminishes; so that the sum of these two values is a constant quantity. This constant is, accordingly, = $23 + 3 = 26$. And the rule for finding the calendar letter corresponding to the Paschal full moon is the following:

Subtract the epact from 26, and the remainder (after suppressing *sevens*) is the value of the calendar letter sought. But, inasmuch as an epact greater than 23 requires, for finding the day of Paschal moon, a constant increased from 44 to 74, so here, for the higher epacts, the constant 26 must be raised to 56, by the same addition (of 30) as in the former case. Accordingly, when the epact exceeds 23, subtract it from 56, and the remainder (with *sevens* suppressed) will give the calendar letter sought.

The Sunday following the Paschal full moon being Easter Sunday, we

may find *how many days later* it falls by subtracting the moon's calendar letter, found as above, from the Sunday Letter for the year; increasing this latter by seven, if necessary. The numerical difference thus found, added to the date of Paschal full moon, will give the day of the month upon which Easter falls.

The system of epacts thus devised by Clavius, considered as a means of fixing the time of Easter and the other movable feasts of the Church, cannot be commended for its simplicity or its adaptation to popular use, or even its fitness to reach the popular intelligence. It would seem, indeed, as if it had not been intended to be popularly understood; for certainly if the premeditated purpose of its author had been to devise a scheme for rendering a comparatively simple subject obscure, he could not have been more completely successful.

The consideration of epacts keeps before the mind constantly the idea of a retrogradation of dates. This is by no means so simple of conception as that of an advance. But the annual backward movement of a new moon through the space of eleven days is practically equivalent to a forward movement of nineteen days, since nineteen is the complement of eleven to thirty, and thirty is the number of days in each embolismic month (the last excepted, which, because it is the last, affects no computation *within* the cycle).

Again, the presentation continually before the mind, of the *new moon*, when we have nothing to do (ecclesiastically) with the new moon, except to take a day thirteen days later, is a source of quite unnecessary confusion. The direct and simple mode of finding the time of ecclesiastical *full moon*, which is what we *do* want to know—a mode, also, which has the merit of being easily intelligible—would have been, in the time of Clavius, and is now, to start from some *known date of full moon*, and to add nineteen days for each succeeding year (or eighteen for that last one in which the passage is made from the end of one cycle to the beginning of another), dropping out the thirties, as in the calculation of epacts. The result of this gives immediately the day itself required. The calculation is one which any person can make without difficulty; but if it were made in advance, for a whole cycle, and the numbers tabulated, these numbers would occupy no more space than the epacts do now, and they would be the things wanted, and not intermediate instrumentalities for finding these things. Let us take, for instance, as a starting point, the last year of the cycle in our present century. Its epact, we have seen, is 18. Subtracting this from 44, we have, as the date of Paschal full moon (which we may represent by P), the 26th of March. For the next following year there will be a full moon (as we are now passing from one cycle to the next) later by eighteen days. And for the years succeeding that, a full moon will follow *nineteen* days later each year. We shall then have the general expression,

$$P = 26 + 18 + 19(n - 1).*$$

$$\text{Or, } P = 25 + 19n = 10 + 15 + 15n + 4n.$$

$$\text{And therefore, } P = 10 + 15(n + 1) + 4n. \quad (A.)$$

* There is an analogy between this expression and one of the equations of Gauss, in his method for finding Easter, given by Delambre (*Astronomie Théorique et Pratique*, tom. i. p. 712), which is in the following form, viz.:

$$d = \left((19a + M) + 30 \right)_r,$$

in which *a* is the remainder left in dividing the given year of our Lord by 19, and is, therefore, evidently $= n - 1$. Though the formula is given without explanation, *M* is easily made out to be $= 44 + 1 - e'' + 18 - 22$. The subscript *r* indicates that the *remainder* of the division by 30 only is to be taken. It is consequently apparent that *d* is the number of days from March 22 to the *first Paschal day*; that is, to the first day on which, with this value of *n*, Easter can possibly fall; which day is, of course, the first day after Paschal full moon.

If *l* be put for the Calendar Letter of the first Paschal day, and Δ for the Dominical Letter of the year, we shall have, for the time of Easter referred to March,

$$E = 22 + d + \Delta - l;$$

to which *seven* must be added in case *l* exceeds Δ .

As the Calendar Letter of March 22 is $D = 4$, the value of *l* is of course $= d + 4$ (suppress-

Now when $n + 1$ is even, $15(n + 1)$ is a multiple of 30, and may be dropped. In this case, n itself is odd. Hence, when the number of the year in the cycle is odd,

$$P = 10 + 4n.$$

For example, the year 1872 is the 11th of the cycle, and for that year, $P = 10 + 44 = 54$; or, dropping 30, the Paschal full moon falls on the 24th of March.

It may be remarked that, if n is equal to or greater than 15, we may drop 15 from it before multiplying by 4; since $4 \times 15 = 60$, which is *twice thirty*. Thus, the year 1880 is the nineteenth of the cycle. Dropping 15 from 19, we have $P = 10 + 4 \times 4 = 26$, which is the same as stated above for $n = 19$.

ing *sevens* if necessary). The peculiarity of Gauss's method consists in his ingenious general expression for the value of Δ , which, by analyzing his formulae, we gather to be this:

$$\Delta = \delta + 4\left(\frac{Y}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{Y}{4}\right)r;$$

where Y is the given year of our Lord, and δ is the Dominical Letter of some year less than Y , of which the numerical value is a multiple of 28; which is, therefore, at the same time a bissextile year. That this expression is universally true, may be shown as follows:

If N be taken to represent any number of years following the assumed bissextile year of which δ is the Dominical Letter, we shall have, for the Dominical Letter of the N th year, the expression,

$$\Delta = \delta - N - \left(\frac{N}{4}\right)q;$$

sevens being added in sufficient number to make the result positive. The subscript q denotes that the quotient of the division only is to be taken. This may be written otherwise as follows:

$$\Delta = \delta + 6N - \left(\frac{N}{4}\right)q;$$

since the subtraction of a unit is equivalent, in its effect upon the Calendar Letter, to the addition of *six* units. The negative term here can have only the values $-1, -2, -3, -4$, etc.; and these, without affecting the value of Δ , may be replaced by $-8, -16, -24$, etc., since $-8 = -1 - 7$; $-16 = -2 - 2 \times 7$; $-24 = -3 - 3 \times 7$, etc.

Further, the positive term $6N$ may be written $= 4N + 2N$; and when $N = 4, N = 8$, etc., it will have the values $4N + 8, 4N + 16$, etc., so that, in these cases, the equation may be written,

$$\Delta = \delta + 4N + 8 - 8; \Delta = \delta + 4N + 16 - 16, \text{ etc.},$$

In other words, when $N = 4$, or any multiple of 4, the term $2N$ and the negative term neutralize each other. Hence, generally,

$$2N - \left(\frac{N}{4}\right)q = 2\left(\frac{N}{4}\right)r.$$

Moreover, when N is a multiple of 7, the term $4N$ may be suppressed without affecting Δ ; so that, for the case in which N is a multiple of both 4 and 7, the equation simplifies itself to $\Delta = \delta$; and $4N$ is always equivalent to $4\left(\frac{N}{7}\right)r$. Hence the general expression for Δ is this, viz.:

$$\Delta = \delta + 4\left(\frac{N}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{N}{4}\right)r;$$

the *sevens* in the sum of these terms being suppressed.

Consequently,

$$\Delta - l = \delta + 4\left(\frac{N}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{N}{4}\right)r - (d + 4).$$

Or,

$$\Delta - l = \delta + 4\left(\frac{N}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{N}{4}\right)r + 6d + 24.$$

Now, if we put $Y = 28m + N$, m being integral, we shall have,

$$\left(\frac{N}{7}\right)r = \left(\frac{Y}{7}\right)r; \text{ and } \left(\frac{N}{4}\right)r = \left(\frac{Y}{4}\right)r.$$

Accordingly, if $28m$ be the number denoting the bissextile year of which δ is the Dominical Letter, we may find the value of δ , for any assumed value of m , by the ordinary methods. This value will be the same for any other multiple of 28; as, for instance, for $28m'$; unless, between the values $28m$ and $28m'$, there intervene one or more non-bissextile centennial years.

Suppose we take $m = 65$; then $28m = 1820$; and for 1820, $\delta = A = 1$. Then,

$$\Delta - l = 1 + 4\left(\frac{Y}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{Y}{4}\right)r + 6d + 24;$$

Or, uniting the numerical terms and suppressing *sevens*,

$$\Delta - l = 4\left(\frac{Y}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{Y}{4}\right)r + 6d + 4.$$

If $m = 68$, $28m = 1904$; and $\delta = B = 2$; whence the final term of the foregoing expression becomes 5 for years between 1899 and 2099, exclusive of the first of these years, and inclusive of the last. In Gauss's formulae this variable numerical term is represented generally by the letter N , for which we have found a different provisional use above.

An improvement on Gauss's method was suggested in the year 1817, by Father Ciccolini,

But if $n + 1$ is odd (in which case n itself must be even) then the formula (A) foregoing may be written,

$$P = 10 + 15 + 15n + 4n.$$

Or ($15n$ being a multiple of 30),

$$P = 10 + 15 + 4n = 25 + 4n.$$

And here, as before, if n equals or exceeds 15, 15 may be dropped before multiplying.

These formulæ embrace the simple rules given in the first part of this paper for finding the time of Paschal full moon. If we had taken the epact of the last year of the cycle as it stood before 1700 (it was 19 instead of 18), we should have found $P = 25$ (instead of 26) for that year; and the result would have been to make the constants (10 and 25) in the final formulæ a unit less. Thus, for the 16th and 17th centuries,*

$$\text{When } n \text{ is odd, } P = 9 + 4n. \quad (B.)$$

$$\text{And when } n \text{ is even, } P = 24 + 4n. \quad (B'.)$$

During these centuries the secular correction in the General Table II of the Prayer Book was zero. The value of this correction, as it accrues, is to be added to the constants foregoing; and we see now why the number *nine*, subtracted from the lesser of these constants, will always (as stated in the foregoing pages) leave as a remainder the secular correction corresponding to the century found in the table of the Prayer Book just referred to.

Clavius laboriously reduced his whole system, including the necessary secular corrections for long periods, to tabular form. Delambre, in the first volume of his "History of Modern Astronomy," and De Morgan, in a paper contributed to the "Companion to the British Almanac" for 1845, have given rules for the calculation of all the elements which enter into the determination of Easter. The formulæ devised by the celebrated mathematician Gauss for the same purpose, with the modification proposed by Ciccolini, have been noticed in the note referred to on page 555. Delambre also presented his rules in the form of algebraic expressions. The formula

an ecclesiastic of Rome, the object of which was to render the term N a constant. It will be observed that the variability of N arises from the occurrence of non-bissextile centurial years. The most general form, therefore, of stating the value of Δ , or that which makes it true for all centuries, is the following:

$$\Delta = \delta - Y - \left(\frac{X}{4}\right)q + C - \left(\frac{C}{4}\right)q,$$

in which C stands for the number of complete centuries, and Y , as before, stands for the entire number of years in the given year of our Lord. For the Julian Calendar, or old style, the value of Δ is always given by the first three terms of this expression. The final two, which correct for the omission of three leap years in four centuries, explain themselves. We have seen how to dispose of the terms containing Y . As for those dependent on C we add, in the first place, $7C$. These terms then become,

$$8C - \left(\frac{C}{4}\right)q = 6C + 2C - \left(\frac{C}{4}\right)q = 6\left(\frac{C}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{C}{4}\right)r.$$

Hence, the value of Δ becomes,

$$\Delta = \delta + 4\left(\frac{Y}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{Y}{4}\right)r + 6\left(\frac{C}{7}\right)r + 2\left(\frac{C}{4}\right)r.$$

If, now, δ be the Dominical Letter of the year zero, supposing the Gregorian computation to be extended so far back, the foregoing formula will give the Dominical Letter of any other year in any century, δ remaining constant. This constant value of δ is evidently that of every bissextile centurial year; and this we have already seen to be = 1.

Gauss uses the letter e to stand for the value of $\Delta - 1$, with the *sevens* suppressed. Hence, for Easter, as referred to March, we have,

$$E = 22 + d + e.$$

From the manner in which the value of M , in the expression first cited above, is obtained, it is manifest that this value will be affected by the secular correction of the epact, increasing as the epact diminishes, and *vice versa*. It will also be understood, after what has been said of the doubled epacts, XXIV and XXV, that when d is found = 29, it must always be taken = 28; and that when d is by formula = 23, it must be taken = 27 in case the Golden Number exceeds *eleven*.

* As stated in a former note, the constant term in finding P before the reformation of the calendar was *two*. Accordingly, for old style dates, we have the equations following:

$$\text{When } n \text{ is odd, } P = 2 + 4n.$$

$$\text{When } n \text{ is even, } P = 17 + 4n.$$

above given for the epact in the 16th century, viz., $\varepsilon = n + 10(n - 1)$, was first stated by him.

Considering, then, that the epact, by the effect of the solar correction, is diminished three days in every 400 years, counted *after* 1600, Delambre proceeded to give the epact as affected by this correction thus (putting C for the number of complete centuries)

$\varepsilon = n + 10(n - 1) - \frac{3}{4}(C - 16) = n + 10(n - 1) - (C - 16) + \frac{1}{4}(C - 16)$, the *integral value* of the fractional expression only being used. Considering, also, that the lunar correction increases the epact one day every three hundred years, and that it was first applied in 1800, he finds that the effect of this correction, without regarding the irregularity which occurs at the end of every 25 years, may be expressed by the formula (putting c for correction),

$$c = \frac{C - 15}{3},$$

the *integral value* of the fraction only being used. Now, the eighth correction *after* 1800 (which centurial year marks the end of the period of supposed or imaginary corrections preceding the actual introduction of the reformation) would fall, according to this formula, on the centurial year 4200 (the twenty-fourth *after* 1800), whereas the theory requires that it should be deferred to the twenty-fifth; that is, to the centurial year 4300. In like manner, theory requires that the eighth correction *after* 4300 should be deferred to the twenty-fifth centurial year following that date, instead of falling upon the twenty-fourth.

Hence, it is necessary to place, in the numerator of the fraction expressing the lunar correction, as above, a negative fractional term which shall increase with the progress of time, and shall gain a unit in twenty-five years, becoming integral first in 4200. The effect of this term will be to reduce 42 to 41, and thus defer for a century the advance of the value of c . Such a term is

$$\frac{C - 17}{25},$$

Since $25 + 17 = 42$, and $\frac{42 - 17}{25} = 1$.

The complete expression for the value of c , therefore, is

$$c = \frac{C - 15 - \frac{C - 17}{25}}{3};$$

and as this goes to increase the epact, the general expression for the epact becomes

$$s = n + 10(n - 1) - (C - 16) + \frac{C - 16}{4} + \frac{C - 15 - \frac{C - 17}{25}}{3};$$

an expression sufficiently formidable.

But, though this degree of complication is necessary to the complete algebraic statement of all the conditions affecting the value of the quantity sought, yet, for practical purposes, the irregularity of long period may be disregarded, a special provision being made for it, to be separately applied. Then, if we put s to represent the combined effect of the secular corrections due to both sun and moon, we may state this effect as follows:

$$s = -(C - 16) + \frac{C - 16}{4} + \frac{C - 15}{3}.$$

Or, $s = -C + 16 + \frac{1}{4}C - 4 + \frac{1}{3}C - 5 = -C + \frac{1}{4}C + \frac{1}{3}C + 7$; in which the three terms containing C must not be united, since the *integral values* of the fractional terms only are employed.

This is the secular correction of the *epact*. But, inasmuch as the date of full moon advances as the epact diminishes, and *vice versa*, by the same

amount, this, with signs reversed, is also the secular correction of the constant in equation (B) which gives the value of P. To make that equation general, introduce $S (= -s)$ to represent the correction, and we shall have,

$$P = 9 + S + 4n.$$

Or, substituting the value of $-s$ in place of S ,

$$P = 9 + C - \frac{1}{4}C - \frac{1}{3}C - 7 + 4n = C - \frac{1}{4}C - \frac{1}{3}C + 2 + 4n.$$

And this shows us that the constant for the century is found, as the rule given earlier in this paper states, by subtracting from the centurial number its fourth part and its third part successively, and increasing the result by *two*. From what has just been said, we see also the reason for the special rules in relation to the centurial years 4200, 6700, 9200, etc., which follow the general rule referred to.

V. The fifth rule relates to finding the date of Easter Sunday, after that of the Paschal full moon has been ascertained. This will not require many words. It will be observed that the calendar letter, G, nearest preceding the earliest possible date of Easter (March 22), corresponds to the 18th day of March. If, then, to *eighteen* we add the numerical value of the Dominical Letter of the year, the sum will be the date of a Sunday. If this date exceeds that of Paschal full moon, it will be the date of Easter Sunday. If not, *seven* must be added often enough to obtain a date exceeding that of the Paschal full moon, each addition of seven giving, of course, a later Sunday. Thus the rule is justified.

These explanations have been protracted beyond the original intention. It has been found difficult, in less space, to present clearly the reasons on which the new rules are founded. That these rules are preferable, in respect to simplicity and facility of application, to any which have been heretofore proposed, will probably be admitted by any one who will take the trouble to compare them with those of Gauss and Ciccolini, or with those laid down by De Morgan in his article already referred to, which are probably the best hitherto published, or, finally, with the cumbrous formulæ of Delambre.

I have the honor to be, Reverend and dear Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Rev. B. I. HAIGHT, S.T.D., LL.D.

F. A. P. BARNARD.

V.

TABLE REFERRED TO IN RESOLUTION 3.

YEARS OF OUR LORD.	GOLDEN NUMBER.	THE EPOCH.	SUNDAY LETTER.	EASTER-DAY.
1881.....	1	0	■	April 17.
1882.....	2	11	A	" 9.
1883.....	3	22	G	March 25.
1884.....	4	3	F E	April 13.
1885.....	5	14	D	" 5.
1886.....	6	25	C	" 25.
1887.....	7	6	B	" 10.
1888.....	8	17	A G	" 1.
1889.....	9	28	F	" 21.
1890.....	10	9	E	" 6.
1891.....	11	20	D	March 29.
1892.....	12	1	C B	April 17.
1893.....	13	12	A	" 2.
1894.....	14	23	G	March 25.
1895.....	15	4	F	April 14.
1896.....	16	15	E D	" 5.
1897.....	17	26	C	" 18.
1898.....	18	7	B	" 10.
1899.....	19	18	A	" 2.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE ITALIAN REFORM MOVEMENT.

The Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention "to collect and diffuse information relative to the movement in Italy, looking toward the reformation of the Church therein," respectfully report:

That in November, 1868, they assented to the formation of a Commission, consisting of Presbyters and Laymen, in this country, who should assist them in prosecuting the objects of their appointment.

That Commission consists of the Right Rev. A. C. Coxe, D.D., Bishop of Western New York, Honorary President; the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., Chairman; the Rt. Rev. Frederic D. Huntington, D.D.; the Revs. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D.; George Leeds, D.D.; William F. Morgan, D.D.; Henry C. Potter, D.D.; Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D.; Thomas K. Conrad, D.D.; Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; Charles A. Hall, D.D.; William Chauncey Langdon; J. Andrews Harris; Charles R. Hale; and Messrs. Frederick S. Winston, Henry Chauncey, George D. Morgan, William M. Goodrich, James S. Mackie, Thomas Messenger, Ernesto G. Fabbri, S. K. Ashton, M.D., Samuel J. Wyman, Charles Morton Stewart.

The Committee express their deep sense of obligation to these brethren for the energy and earnestness with which they have pursued their work, and their gratitude to God for the measure of success which He has vouchsafed to them.

They moreover avail themselves of the report of this commission, and adopt it as presenting the results of their endeavor to accomplish the objects for which they were appointed.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION.

"The Italian Church Reformation Commission, organized under the counsel of the Joint Committee on Italian Reform, and the sanction of a resolution of the last General Convention, deem it proper, at the expiration of their trust, to submit to the Joint Committee the following report:

"It has been the singular privilege of the Commission to hold this trust during one of the most critical and eventful periods of ecclesiastical history. The patient, far-sighted, and deep-laid plans of the Roman Court to recover the power which was passing away from the Papacy, and, indeed, to establish an ecclesiastical dominion more absolute and comprehensive than was ever before aimed at, even in the Middle Ages, have reached their maturity during the three years past, and their crisis in the Council of the Vatican and the Franco-German war.

"The political consequences of the dogma of Papal Infallibility to which the governments and peoples of Europe were at last aroused, alienated from the Papacy the political influence which might otherwise have held Italy in check. The war relieved her from the danger of French interference;

and the completion of her national unity involved the overthrow of the temporal Papacy. The law of the Papal Guarantees, which necessarily followed this first great step, serves the provisional purpose of satisfying the politico-ecclesiastical interests of Europe, so far as they yet continue to be identified with those of the Papacy. At the same time, when carefully considered, it seems to contain the elements of future conflicts, which may bring about important changes touching the spiritual power of the Papacy.

"Meanwhile, the dogma has aroused a theological and religious resistance still more unexpected. The example of the learned Döllinger has been followed by many others. The principles set forth in the declaration published at Munich, with signatures of thirty leading theologians, and some of the first civilians of Germany, have already spread wherever the German tongue is spoken, and have enlisted the warmest interest elsewhere, especially in Italy and Hungary. It is probable that, sooner or later, the reforming ecclesiastics and laity of both these countries will openly espouse this movement. It already has their deepest sympathy. Alike in Germany and in Italy; it proposes the thorough reformation of the Latin Church, upon principles which are substantially analogous to those of the Anglican Reformation. So far as relates to discipline, and to civil status, it is yet more closely conformed to ideas of which our own Church is, or has been till very lately, the only practical illustration.

"The specific reforms already proposed include the free circulation and study of the Scriptures, the use in worship of the vulgar tongue, the revival of an elective Episcopate, the synodical government of dioceses and provinces, the organic participation of the laity in both lay administration of ecclesiastical property, the abolition of the worship of the saints and of images and relics, the revision of the cultus of the Virgin, the abolition of compulsory clerical celibacy and of enforced confession, and, in short, very much the same programme which we have heretofore reported as that of the Italian reformers. At a meeting of the German leaders, lately held at Heidelberg, it seems to have been generally agreed that an entire separation from a Papacy claiming infallibility was inevitable. One of the most widely known of these leaders afterward wrote to Mr. Langdon that 'the simple opposition to the decree of the 18th July, 1870, has already become an antiquated standpoint. We desire,' continued he, 'the purification of the Church from all unchristian elements.'

"A general Congress of the *Alt-Katholiken*, or Catholic Reformers, has been held in Munich within the past few days. The official invitation for this Congress declared that 'the reform movement within the bosom of the Catholic Church makes continual progress;' that 'everywhere the desire of restoring the Church to its primitive spirit is manifested.'

"The action of this Conference is now known to have given the fullest justification to these statements; and very significant to us is its reported action:

"We declare that the reproach of Jansenism against the Utrecht Church is causeless; there is no dogmatic difference between her and ourselves. We hope for reunion with the Oriental Greek and with the Russian Churches, whose separation was without absolute cause, and is based upon no irreconcilable dogmatic difference. We expect, in the assumption of the reforms we attempt, and in the way of science and of progressing Christian knowledge, a gradual understanding with the Protestant and Episcopal Churches.

"The Commission entered from the first into the results of the prior labors of the Joint Committee.

"The Rev. W. C. Langdon, the former Secretary of the Committee, became now the Foreign Secretary of the Commission, and was sent back to Florence in that capacity.

"The work of the Committee itself has chiefly consisted in sustaining him in his labors, and communicating to the Church, from time to time, the information obtained by them from him and other sources.

"The Right Rev. the Bishop of Western New York, and the Rev. Dr. (now Bishop) Pinkney, have visited Italy, and taken pains to inform themselves upon this subject. Other careful observers, both clerical and lay (among whom may be mentioned the Rev. Albert Z. Gray and Prof. Francis Philip Nash, who have been long resident in Italy), have made investigations, and furnished the details of them, which have entirely confirmed the Secretary's own reports. Many letters of the same character, from eminent English Churchmen, and from eminent Americans not of our Church, are in the hands of the Commission; and the Secretary's private correspondence with distinguished Italian civilians, and leading Italian, German, and French Reformers, as well as the repeated public testimony of the Italian press, are before the Committee to speak for themselves, and to furnish irrefragable ground for the statements of this report.

"For the first two years of his reappointment, Mr. Langdon continued in the prosecution of his work as formerly, under the Joint Committee. His usefulness and his opportunities were, however, greatly enlarged, especially after the opening of the Vatican Council. The death of that valuable man, Dr. Bianciardi, the editor of the *Esaminatore*, which took place before Mr. Langdon returned to Florence, deprived the latter of his most important friend, as well as the reform movement of its principal human reliance. But the result was to draw our secretary into even more intimate relations with those ecclesiastics whom he had formerly known chiefly through Dr. Bianciardi. That Mr. Langdon was of great service to the cause of Italian reform in this stage, especially in connection with the *Esaminatore* and the *Libreria Rosmini*, is confirmed by other facts to which public reference cannot properly be made.

"The events of the summer and autumn of 1870 opened to the Foreign Secretary new spheres of usefulness. Heretofore the *Esaminatore* had been a necessity to the Reformers, because the secular press regarded ecclesiastical and religious questions as beneath their notice; and the *Libreria Rosmini* was equally necessary for the publication, importation from France and Germany, and sale of pamphlets and other writings in the interest of reform, because such publications were not, at that time, considered worthy the attention of the trade.

"The Vatican Council produced favorable changes in these respects; and with the occupation of the city of Rome ecclesiastical and religious questions rapidly became the great political questions of the day. Leading booksellers eagerly sought and placed such publications on sale; and the secular press everywhere entered earnestly into the discussion of topics which were now universally felt to be of pressing importance.

"In these circumstances, our Secretary soon became a welcome contributor to the Florence secular press, and communications were received by them from him with cordiality. These were discussed by other papers, and in political circles, in a manner which gave evidence alike of their timely character and of the value placed upon them. He has received, in correspondence, and through the press, evidence that these communications threw light upon some of the most difficult questions of the day, and were gratefully accepted. Our Secretary had also the privilege of forming the acquaintance of several laymen of political eminence; and the Commission have had reason to believe that his personal intercourse in such circles has been as serviceable as it should be gratifying to the Church.

"The Commission has sought to gather materials for a just and thorough knowledge of the true religious state and tendencies of the Italian mind, especially of its priesthood and influential classes, and of the present and probable future of the Italian Church.

"They have sought to give to the Italian Reformers more correct views of our Church, to remove misconceptions and prejudices, and to show them how nearly it supplies an example of genuine catholic reformation.

"Further, they have labored to suggest the solution, which we believe the history, polity, and principles of our own Church furnish, for some of

the most perplexing and yet important questions which Italian statesmanship is now called upon to solve.

"They have sought to aid the Reformers, so far as they were willing and desirous of such aid, in carrying out their own work in their own way, whenever it involved nothing inconsistent with the principles of our Church.

"And finally, they have sought to cultivate good feeling and Christian cordiality with such men, ecclesiastics or civilians, and to secure their confidence in the Church which is represented by the Commission.

"The Commission have reason to believe that the catholic spirit of the Anglican Churches, and especially of our own, are understood in Italy as they never have been understood before, and this knowledge may be said to have gained for us a certain moral influence in the present and future development of ecclesiastical affairs in that land.

"It would seem that God has assigned to Germany and Italy—united as they now are in political interest, and, as they are said to be in a political alliance—a joint instrumentality in preparing the future of the Churches of Europe.

"To *Italy* seems to be assigned the continuance of the work already begun, and some further modification of the character and position of that Roman Papacy which has been so long the fruitful source of divisions and the insurmountable barrier to reform. To *Germany* seems to be assigned the lead in the reformation of the Church thus liberated. And the reformers of Italy and Germany alike dwell upon such a reformation as the means whereby the restoration of the unity of Christendom will become possible, for they frankly declare their conviction, in the words of a declaration already spoken of, 'that by means of a thorough catholic reformation of the Church, and not by the Vatican decrees, they shall approach the highest object of Christian development,—the union of the heretofore separated Christian fellowships, a union longed for and promised by the Founder of the Church, and which is coveted and prayed for, with ever increasing longing, by multitudes.'

"A letter from Prof. Huber, of Munich, to Mr. Langdon; was, by permission, published in the *Italia Nuova*, of Florence, of July 14th, and several other letters have been received which will sufficiently show the position among these men which Mr. Langdon occupies as representing this Church.

"The Commission has received from their Foreign Secretary, and has published, three annual and sundry special reports; a sub-committee of their body has also published in Florence a pamphlet upon the subject of this reform movement. To these several pamphlets—copies of which are herewith submitted—the Committee refer for further detail, but do not propose that they shall be published as a part of this report.

"The facts thus revealed, justify the following conclusions, viz.:

"That, as the providence of God, in the events of the last two years, has brought His whole Church to a crisis in her history, so the labors of this Commission have served to inaugurate, and give partial shape to, a department of Church work entirely distinct from that committed to any of the present regular agencies of the Church. This work is that of bearing witness, in a loving and faithful spirit, to our history and our principles, as a distinctive part of Christ's Holy Catholic Church, among Christian communities and peoples with whom we are not at present in visible communion; endeavoring to give effect to the injunction of the Apostle that there should 'be no schism in the body; but the members should have the same care one of another.'

"That the prosecution of this work is our preparation, as God opens the way, to take our part in the restoration of Christian unity.

"That the results of our mission, thus far, constitute a call to our Church to continue in the discharge of this duty, soberly, reverently, faithfully, and in a large-hearted spirit commensurate with its solemnity.

"Assuming, in conclusion, that the official existence of the Commission

will terminate with that of the Joint Committee, this, their report, is respectfully submitted.

"A. CLEVELAND COXE, Bishop of Western New York,
Honorary Chairman.

"NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,
Chairman of Italian Church Reform Commission.

"THOMAS K. CONRAD, *Home Secretary.*"

The Committee add that, since the meeting of this Convention, a letter has been received from a distinguished civilian at present and for many years resident in Italy, expressing his sense of the value of the Rev. Mr. Langdon's services, and the desirableness of his return and the continuance of his labors.

They content themselves, in conclusion, with expressing their own convictions on the subject in the following resolutions, to wit:

Resolved, That we again commend to the Church the great cause of religious reform in Italy, and especially the interesting and effective work which is now being done in that kingdom by the Foreign Secretary of the Commission, the Rev. Wm. Chauncy Langdon, during the past three years.

We commend his zeal and discretion, and rejoice in his marked success in communicating to our brethren in Christ, within the Church in Italy, a knowledge of the condition and circumstances of our branch of the Catholic Church, and our sympathy with them in the trials of their faith and patience.

We ask the sympathy and coöperation of the Church in behalf of his important labors.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on Religious Reform in Italy be continued, and be so constituted as to consist of twelve members: four bishops, four presbyters, and four laymen, with power to fill all vacancies occurring in their number.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee thus appointed be empowered to nominate a commission of presbyters and laymen to assist them in discharging their duties.

WM. ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
G. T. BEDELL,
WILLIAM BACON STEVENS,
F. D. HUNTINGTON,
BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT.

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATION WITH THE RUSSO-GREEK CHURCH.

The Joint Committee reappointed by the last General Convention, "with power to correspond with the authorities of the Russian and other branches of the Oriental Church, for the acquisition of further authentic information, and to report the result to the next General Convention," respectfully report :

That, since the last meeting of General Convention, the liveliest interest has been manifested in our mother Church of England as to the question of intercommunion.

June 15, 1869, the Committee of the Lower House of the Convocation of Canterbury, on Intercommunion with the Orthodox Eastern Churches, made its fourth Report.

In this Report, adopted June 17, 1869, after reciting two resolutions passed unanimously July 4, 1868, by Convocation (which resolutions are quoted in the last Report of your Committee), they go on to say that it was further resolved,

"That, as the General Convention of the American Church will meet in the autumn of this year (1868), his Grace the President be humbly requested to communicate the above resolutions to the Presiding Bishop of that venerable assembly."

The Report then continues :

"Accordingly, the late venerated Primate was requested to convey all the Reports of the Committee to the President of the American Convention, the Bishop of Kentucky, which his Grace, with his accustomed kindness, undertook to do immediately after his return from abroad, before his last illness.

"At the same time, very gratifying assurances of coöperation and sympathy were received from the present Bishop of Florida, the Secretary of the American Committee on the same subject, by whom the information was communicated to them of the reappointment, by the General Convention, of their Committee also.

"Your Committee cannot review without thankfulness the instances which have continued to arise of increased interest in the great matter they have had in hand now during three successive Convocations. Among these may be mentioned the numerous publications of the Eastern Church Association, the learned work of the Metropolitan of Chios, entitled, 'The Voice of Orthodoxy,' and the circulation throughout Russia of documents bearing on Intercommunion in 'The Moscow Diocesan Gazette,' and other periodicals. Your Committee can only ascribe the increasing desire for the renewal of Christian union which has thus manifested itself at once in England, America, Russia, and the East, to the influence of that Holy Spirit whose work is unity and truth.

"It is impossible to estimate too highly the importance of intercommunion between these long-severed branches of Christ's Universal Church, at ■

time when the Bishop of Rome has convoked, on his own authority, what he calls an Ecumenical Council, at which none of the Patriarchs or other Prelates of these Churches can be present consistently with canonical order and primitive precedent. The answers of the Patriarchs and other Prelates of the Orthodox Communion to the summons addressed to them have sufficiently vindicated their grounds of refusal, while the now famous '*Responsio Anglicana*' of the Bishop of Lincoln equally establishes our own.

"In pursuance of the prayer of the last Convocation, that his Grace and their Lordships will be pleased to open communication with the Eastern Patriarchs and Metropolitans, your Committee desire to set forth the following practical considerations as the basis of the recommendations which they are prepared to submit to the House :

"(A.) Considering the large number of members of the English Church who reside in the East, at places very distant from the stations of our Chaplains, and also the number of our sailors engaged in the extensive trade in the Levant and the Black Sea, who die without the possibility of receiving religious offices from their own clergy, your Committee perceive that the only mode of avoiding the burial of such persons in unconsecrated ground, and without words of Christian hope and prayer, is, that the rites of Christian burial should be accorded to them by the local Orthodox clergy. The fact that, in the hot climate of the East, interment takes place within twenty-four hours after death, must, in most cases, quite preclude the possibility of obtaining the services of any English clergyman from a distance.

"(B.) In the same way, your Committee feel that it is desirable that the children of English parents, born in the East, should, at their parents' request, be able to receive the Sacrament of Baptism from an authorized minister, especially in the case of danger of death, wherever the ministrations of an English chaplain are unattainable. But, at the same time, they desire that it be distinctly understood and admitted, that the relations of such children to the Church of their parents should not be considered modified or changed by their having been so baptized, and that, where any law may exist to that effect, it may be relaxed. There may also be cases, although not of so frequent occurrence, where the services of an Eastern clergyman might be required for the celebration of marriage between English people, or where one only is English, in which case the same condition should be required.

"(C.) Nor can they omit also to submit for consideration one other point, namely, the administration of the Holy Communion to persons dying or in danger of death, and to persons travelling and at a distance from an English church. It would often be a source of deep comfort and a work of the greatest Christian benevolence, if such persons, when earnestly desiring Holy Communion, being previously furnished with commendatory letters from their clergyman and their Bishop, could in their need receive that Blessed Sacrament from the hands of the Eastern clergy.

"(D.) The English Church would always willingly, in her turn, minister these offices of religion, of charity, and Christian relationship to the members of the Eastern Church on the same terms, as, indeed, she has always been ready to do, and has, as a Church, considered herself bound to do.

"Your Committee, therefore, believe that we might, at this time, appeal with success to the enlightened judgment and Christian consideration of the Patriarch of Constantinople, and the other Patriarchs and governing Synods of the Orthodox Church, in asking, in view of the increased intercourse of our countrymen with the countries of the East, for the reciprocation of all the offices of Christian charity for those members of our Church who stand in need of them and may desire them, within the countries under their spiritual jurisdiction.

"Your Committee, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

- "1. That, in communicating this Report to the Upper House, the attention of their Lordships be called to the Prayer of the last Convocation :
- "That this House humbly prays his Grace the President that he will be pleased, in conjunction with his brethren of the Episcopal Order, to take steps toward opening direct negotiations with the Eastern Patriarchs and Metropolitans, with a view to establish such relations between the two Communions as shall enable the Laity and Clergy of either to join in the sacraments and offices of the other without forfeiting the Communion of their own Church."
- "2. That, in view of the interest evidently felt in this matter by many members of the Eastern Church, this House, considering it possible that some communication might be made on their side, expresses a confident hope that any such communications, if made, will meet with the most cordial welcome and consideration.

"F. C. MASSINGBERD,
"Chairman."

The Archbishop of Canterbury addressed a letter to the Patriarch of Constantinople, in accordance with the prayers of Convocation, taking the opportunity also to thank the Patriarch for being present by his representative at the consecration of Christ Church, Pera, Constantinople, by the Bishop of Gibraltar; and forwarding with his letter a translation of the English Prayer Book.

To this communication a reply was received in due time, of which the following is a translation :

"✠ Gregory, by the mercy of God Archbishop of Constantinople, the New Rome, and Œcumenical Patriarch, to the Most Holy Archbishop, the Metropolitan of Canterbury and Exarch of the Christians of the Anglican Confession in Great Britain, the Lord Archibald Campbell: Peace from God and brotherly salutation in Christ.

"Having received with the greatest joy the highly esteemed letter sent by your venerable Holiness to our humility, we were rejoiced to the bottom of our heart, as was meet, both at the thanks you so kindly expressed to us for the fulfilment of what was at once a Christian and canonical duty, in sending our Protosyncellus to the consecration performed by the most beloved of God, the Bishop of Gibraltar, the excellent Lord Charles Amyand, and also at the communication, in a spirit of brotherly love, of your desire and prayers that there may be upon earth one elect flock and one Chief Shepherd, our Lord, uniting those that are divided, and guiding all so that they may think and speak and do the same thing for the increase of His kingdom.

"We, also, night and day praying our God and Saviour for these very things, do not cease on every occasion both to rejoice, and, so far as we can, to coöperate readily in every good work and every good design which tends to the edification and perfection of our neighbor, and to the enlightenment and common agreement of all, and to the unity that is in Christ Jesus. Nor do we only pray for this; but we also expect and anticipate it from the common Father and God our Saviour and His Spirit; when many shall be taught, and the knowledge of the most ancient and unadulterated orthodoxy shall abound, which the ancient and Catholic Church of Christ has safely delivered to us through the Apostles, heralds of God, and the God-inspired Fathers, and the seven venerable and God-moved Œcumenical Councils.

"But as to the burial of your countrymen, be it known to your highly regarded Holiness, that, even if we had not been expressly exhorted and requested by any of the venerable British Bishops, we, nevertheless, of ourselves offer every facility to bury English strangers who die here, within

our cemeteries, at the request of their relatives; well knowing that here and everywhere under the sun, 'the earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof.' This, then, we will much rather permit for the future from consideration to your Holiness, beloved of Christ, and paying the tribute of brotherly kindness which is due from us, on the sole condition that no private right of property is in any case acquired in the ground in which they are buried.

"We have very gratefully received the sacred Prayer Book of your Anglican Confession presented to us by you; but we have hitherto deferred our answer chiefly on this account, that, having more leisurely perused this ecclesiastical book, we might more accurately ascertain how far it cleaves close to, or diverges from, genuine Evangelical and Catholic teaching, and how far that statement of the preface is borne out, that 'it contains nothing contrary to the Word of God and to sound doctrine.' At the same time, too, having gladly received the Encyclical Epistle published by the Anglican Bishops assembled two years since in England, to which is prefixed the commendatory letter of your ever-to-be-remembered predecessor, and perceiving from it that they distinctly confess and affirm, speaking simply and in general, that they held, firmly and immovably, the Holy Scriptures as the Word of God, and that they maintain the creeds of the One Holy and Apostolic Church, and keep pure and undefiled its ancient order and worship (and, consequently, its consecration service) (*εἰσὺν τελετουργικὴν καὶ λατρείαν*) and reject all novelty, and are endeavoring to give full knowledge in all the earth of the saving preaching of the Gospel,—perceiving, we say, all this so distinctly and generally guaranteed, we rejoiced greatly in our soul, seeing in the distance the approach and dawn of the gathering together and the union of all the sheep everywhere in one and the same fold of the Lord.

"But, on descending to the particulars of the contents of the Prayer Book, and of the distinguished Confession of the Thirty-nine Articles attached to it,—since, in the perusal of them, both the statements concerning the eternal existence of the Holy Spirit (*τῆς αἰδίου τοῦ Ἁγίου Πνεύματος ὑπάρξεως*), and those concerning the Divine Eucharist, and, further, those concerning the number of the sacraments, concerning Apostolical and ecclesiastical tradition, the authority of the truly genuine Œcumenical Councils, the position and mutual relations of the Church on earth and that in heaven, and, moreover, the honor and reverence due from us to those who are the contemplative and active heroes of the faith—the adamantine martyrs and ascetics—since, we say, these statements appeared to us to savor too much of novelty, and since that which is said on page 592 (Art. XIX.), 'As the Churches of Jerusalem, Alexandria, and Antioch have erred, so also the Church of Rome hath erred, not only in their living and manner of ceremonies, but also in matters of faith,' depriving, as it does, the Eastern Churches of soundness and perfection of faith (let us be permitted to say that depreciation of our neighbor is an intrusion in a distinguished Confession of Faith), throws us into suspense, so that we doubt what we are to judge of the rule of Anglican Orthodoxy; we will, therefore, pray with our whole soul to the Author and Finisher of our salvation to enlighten the understanding of all with the light of His knowledge, and to make of all nations one speech, of the one faith, and of the one love and of the one hope of the Gospel; that with one mouth and one heart, as compassionate children of one and the same mother, the Church—the first-born and Catholic Church—we may glorify the Triune God.

"May His saving grace be with your Holiness, highly regarded by us in Christ, and with all the God-beloved flock subject to you.

"September 26, 1869."

From the Report of the Committee of the Lower House of the Convocation of Canterbury, on Intercommunion with the Orthodox Eastern Churches, 1870, we make the following extracts:

"A Joint Committee of both Houses of the Convocation of Canterbury having been appointed in a recent session, your Committee have not felt

themselves at liberty to propose any definite step on their separate responsibility. They confine themselves, therefore, to recording the progress of events since their last report in connection with the matter committed to them.

"Of these events, the first and the most important is the letter of the Œcumenical Patriarch to his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, in answer to the letter addressed to him by the Archbishop, in accordance with the prayer of the Lower House of Convocation, accompanied by a copy of the Book of Common Prayer. The fact itself of such a reply having been received, conceding with so much charity and cordiality the request of our Primate as to the burial of our fellow-Churchmen, indicating a most friendly and Christian-like recognition on his part of the position of the Church of England as a branch of Christ's Universal Church, and a liberal-hearted willingness to proceed to more intimate relations with us, is a matter of deep thankfulness. The object which we propose to ourselves, in promoting intercommunion with the Eastern Orthodox Churches, is not that we should adopt any parts of their ritual or of their ecclesiastical institutions which differ from our own, but that we should mutually recognize the sacraments and rites of either Church within their respective jurisdictions. Bearing this in mind, your Committee believe that there are a few matters touched on in the letter of his Holiness which are capable of immediate and satisfactory explanation."

The Report proceeds to give the Patriarch's letter to the English Arch-Primate (quoted above), and also his Encyclic to his Metropolitans on the subject of the burial of Anglicans (see below).

The following comment on the Patriarch's letter is added :

"Certain of the statements contained in the Thirty-nine Articles appear to the Patriarch to savor too much of novelty. This remark deserves consideration. The Articles are not strictly a Confession of Faith, but are, as their title declares, Articles of *Religion*, drawn up more than three centuries ago, in special relation to the controversy of the Church of England with the See of Rome, in regard to the novelties introduced into Christian doctrine by the latter. In order to avoid novelty, they declare (Art. VI.) that Holy Scripture is the basis of all dogmatic teaching. In this the Orthodox Church would agree with us; as they would agree with us in maintaining that Christian antiquity is the true interpreter of Holy Scripture.

The Patriarch points out that, in Article XIX., we say that, "As the Church of Hierusalem, Alexandria, and Antioch have erred, so also the Church of Rome hath erred, not only in their living and manner of ceremonies, but also in matters of faith," and alleges that such a statement "deprives the Eastern Churches of the orthodoxy and perfection of the faith." On this we would say in explanation :

"It is most certainly not the intention of those who assent to that Article to bring any inopportune accusations against their orthodox neighbors. But that Article, as your Committee conceive, contains a controversial argument against the claim to inerrancy and infallibility made by the Pope and the See of Rome, as being founded by St. Peter. The See of Antioch was also founded by St. Peter, yet that fact conferred no privilege of inerrancy or infallibility upon its Bishop; for Peter the Fuller, and others who filled the See of Antioch, fell into grievous error. In the same way, the See of Alexandria was founded by St. Mark, the disciple of St. Peter, yet the Bishops or Popes of that See were not thereby secured from error, as is shown in the case of Dioscorus. Nor had even the See of Jerusalem, first filled by 'the Lord's Brother,' the privilege of inerrancy, for Sallustius, Bishop of the See, signed the *Henoticon*. In the same way, it appears to us to be the intention of the Article to argue that the See of Rome, although founded by St. Peter, has not, on that account, any supernatural privilege of inerrancy or infallibility, nor can its Bishops claim such, either in faith or ceremonial,

for Honorius erred grievously respecting the Two Wills in Christ, and Eugenius IV. declared, *ex cathedra*, that the character of the priesthood was conferred by the delivery of the instruments, a doctrine repugnant to the tradition of the Eastern Church and of our own alike. In confirmation of this view, we think it important to notice the significant fact, that the Church of Constantinople, the chief of the Eastern Patriarchates, is omitted in this Article. And, as the censure was evidently designed against the assumptions of the Roman Patriarchate, we cannot but hope that the Œcumenical Patriarch would believe that it was by design that our English Reformers, at a time when all intercourse with the East had been so long interrupted, abstained from passing any censure on his own Patriarchal See.

"In regard to the other points referred to in the letter of the Œcumenical Patriarch, your Committee do not understand that a detailed explanation of them lies within their province; nor do they conceive that it is essential to such intercommunion between the Churches as is at present contemplated. But in case it should be considered that a fuller discussion of such points is necessary, they would refer to the proposal contained in their Report, presented June 6, 1867, viz., that 'a discussion should take place between persons authorized to speak on behalf of the Anglican Communion on the one hand, and of the Orthodox Eastern Church on the other.'"

The Report next makes brief mention of the reappointment of the Committee on the same department of intercommunion by the Church of the United States. A hope is expressed "that the announcement lately made by an organ of the Russo-Greek Church in France, as if some design were entertained, by the Holy Governing Synod of Russia, of setting up a schismatical branch of their communion in England, will prove unfounded;" for "nothing could so entirely frustrate the hopes of future reunion as such a step." The Report then turns to speak of the reception lately accorded in England to the Archbishop of Syra, and extracts are given from his replies to Anglican addresses then presented to him; and the Report closes with his farewell letters to England, reprinted in full.

In a work on the Anglican Church, lately published by the learned Greek Divine, Nicholas Damala, the sentence of Article XIX., to which the Patriarch of Constantinople excepted, is fully allowed as orthodox:

"This assertion here made by the Anglican Church is scriptural, rational, attested by history, most true. As individuals 'in many things offend all' (St. James, iii. 2), so also every particular Church may err, and often has erred and been deceived; and, above all, the Roman, which, from the addition of the *Filioque* to the Creed, has gone on to the voiding of ancient Apostolical doctrines and traditions, and to the fabrication of other new ones, arbitrary and contrariant both to the Scripture and to the Catholic Church, such as the foolish and most un-Evangelical dogma of the Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God, the prohibition of the sacred chalice to the laity, and many other like fantasies which, at her Synagogue of Trent, she dared to impose on pain of anathema. Nor only did she most gravely err at that epoch, but also in the times of the ancient Catholic Church: witness the Popes whom the holy Fifth and Sixth Synods anathematized as Monothelites, etc. And not only the particular Church of Rome, but also every other, may err, and hath erred: witness Nestorius of Constantinople condemned by the holy Third Œcumenic Synod, and other such. In fine, the Spirit who leadeth the Church into all truth is not to be sought in any particular Church, all the rest being excluded, but is ever in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, in which—and not in the Alexandrian or Roman—we have been baptized and do believe. On this point, therefore, the Anglican Church speaks well and evangelically."

The Encyclic of the Patriarch of Constantinople to his Metropolitans, in

regard to Anglican burials, is, as translated from the Greek original, as follows :

" Grace be to your Holiness, and peace from God.—Forasmuch as we have lately received from the Most Reverend Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of All England, Archibald Campbell, a request that, whenever death shall befall any of the Christians of the Anglican Church resident in these parts, the burial may take place in our cemeteries of the Orthodox ; which request this Church hath with sisterly love accepted : We, therefore, by this present our Encyclical Epistle, write to exhort and enjoin your Holiness, that, whenever hereafter any Anglican shall de cease in any part of this Eparchy where there is no cemetery of the Protestants, you shall be ready to permit the burial to take place in the cemeteries of our Orthodox, only without giving any right of private property in the ground of such burial. And if there be no Anglican priests at hand, and the kindred of the deceased request that our own priests may accompany the corpse, your Holiness shall appoint two of our priests so to do, saying the Trisagion Hymn, the 118th Psalm from the Funeral Order, together with the reading of the Epistle and the Gospel. But where they have priests of their own, let not ours interfere in the service. For the accomplishment and good performance of which things, may the grace and boundless mercy of God be with your Holiness.

" October 11, 1869.

✠ Of CONSTANTINOPLE, the Brother beloved in Christ.	
✠ Of CYZICUM, NICODEMUS.	✠ Of DERCUS, NEOPHYTUS.
✠ Of TIRNOVA, GREGORY.	✠ Of DRAMA, AGATHANGELUS.
✠ Of SMYRNA, MELETIUS.	✠ Of DEMETRIAS, DOROTHEUS.
✠ Of SOZOAGATHOPOLIS, PROCOPIUS.	✠ Of NYSSA, CALLINICUS.
✠ Of GREBENO, GENNADIUS.	

(The Greek Epistle is I. Thess. iv. 13-18 ; and the Gospel, St. John, v. 24-31. The Psalm used on such occasions is the 118th of the LXX., but the 119th in Hebrew and English.)

The visit of the Archbishop of Syra and Tenos to England in the early part of the year last past gave occasion for displaying the kindly feelings now existing between the Anglican and Orthodox Eastern Churches, and for furthering the movement for bringing these Churches into yet closer harmony in time to come. The main purpose of his visit was to consecrate a church erected by members of the Greek Communion resident in Liverpool.

At this consecration, the Archbishop of Canterbury was officially represented by the Rev. George Williams, Senior Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, the Archbishop of York, and the Bishop of Chester (the latter of whom was prevented by domestic affliction from attending), by the Rev. G. Butler.

At the consecration of Dr. Mackarness as Bishop of Oxford, in Westminster Abbey, on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, the Greek Archbishop was present in the sanctuary in his robes. At Nottingham he attended, in like manner, the consecration of Bishop Mackenzie, on the Feast of the Purification. He was the guest of the Archbishop of York, and of the Bishops of Winchester, Lincoln, and Ely. Honorary degrees were conferred upon him by the two Universities. Numerous addresses were delivered to him, and duly responded to by him. We may mention of these, that of the Bishop of Lincoln, for himself and others ; that of the Primus of Scotland, in behalf of the Eastern Church Association ; and that presented by Archdeacon Churton and others at York.

A most interesting conference took place at the Palace, Ely, on Friday, February 4, 1870, between the Archbishop of Syra and Tenos, attended by the Archimandrite Stratulis and Mr. Tymbas, members of the Orthodox Eastern Church, and the Bishop of Ely, attended by the Rev. George Williams and the Rev. F. Meyrick.

An interesting and instructive abstract of this conference has been given in the Report of the Anglo-Continental Society for 1870, which we have thrown into an appendix to this our Report.

In a letter addressed by the Archbishop of Syra and Tenos, when on the point of leaving England, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, he says :

"I am now departing for Constantinople and will there announce, both by word of mouth and by letter, to our most Holy Œcumenical Patriarch, and to all the august prelates in the East, and, above all, to the most Blessed Patriarch of Jerusalem, my own spiritual father, from whom it was my privilege to receive the blessing of consecration in the Holy City itself, the many things pleasing and acceptable unto God that I have seen and heard in this country. And for the time to come I will never cease nor shrink from laboring to the utmost of my power to bring about the harmony of the Churches, considering it to be a most noble work, and one approved by God, and most befitting for those who have been set apart to tend and teach the faithful.

"And may the God of peace and love, from whom is every good and perfect gift, grant to us all in love and unity of mind to glorify and celebrate His holy name, and with one spirit and one heart to fulfil His divine will, which He committed to us when He said : 'This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you.'"

In an Appendix to this Report we give extracts from the Report of the Archbishop of Syria to the Holy Synod of Greece.

The Patriarch of Constantinople addressed, April 30, 1870, a letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, of which the following is a translation, certified by the Archbishop's commissary :

"Gregory, by the mercy of God, Archbishop of Constantinople, the New Rome, and Œcumenical Patriarch, to the Most Holy Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of the Christians in Great Britain of the Anglican Confession, the Lord Archibald Campbell: Peace from God, and brotherly salutation in Christ.

"At the most revered and world-saving feasts of the immaculate Passion, and of the life-bearing Resurrection of the Lord, we entertained here in joy and gladness of heart the Lord Alexander Lycurgus, the Most Holy Archbishop of Syra and Tenos, our beloved brother in Christ, and fellow-minister, on his auspicious return from your renowned and Christ-loving country, and were gladdened in spirit, and revelled in the joy of mutual conversation, while he narrated and told at length, and we with affection and eagerness made inquiries, and listened to his account of all the good things that were said of our unworthy self, both by your Holiness, whom we highly regard in Christ, and by very many wise and powerful men, especially by the most eminent and distinguished Lords Gladstone and Redcliffe Canning (Lord Stratford de Redcliffe). It was with pleasure that we heard of all the conspicuous honors, kindly acts, and hospitable welcome which were shown to the holy and accomplished Greek archbishop by private individuals and by men in authority, by clergymen and divines, by members of the Universities, and by almost all the noble and most hospitable people of England, not even its august and powerful Queen herself excepted,—being proofs, and genuine and bright reflections, of the approved conversation in Christ, and of all the evangelical love and brotherly affection of the English people. But especially interested were we in hearing of all that his Holiness saw and heard in person throughout the whole extent of England, truly admirable and godly deeds and words, all characterizing the ardent and lofty reverence and sympathy toward the Holy and Orthodox Eastern Church which, glorying in the Lord over the long and terrible persecutions and conflicts of martyrdom, the heavenly Bridegroom, having pitied and loved, did not deprive of the bright mystic candlestick, and of all the perfect and unsullied treasure of the faith—the apostolic and God-delivered

faith which, alien to profane and vain babblings and new dogmas, and to stratagems of error and compulsion—being wholly spiritual, heavenly, and radiant, is the one and indivisible soul of the one Church which the Spirit of God, the Spirit of Truth, sanctifies, quickens, nurtures, influences, and rules to all ages. These, beloved and most honored brother, these are the things good and profitable to men, faith pure and undefiled, and one only, working through a love bearing many branches and every fruit. These things straighten, smooth, and prepare beforehand the ways and the paths of the spiritual unity and fellowship of the faithful everywhere, in the one faith and hope of our calling, who are as branches growing together on the one tree planted of heaven and watered of God, as inseparable members of the one Christ-bearing Body, the Church, as bright morning stars of the light of truth. In return, then, for all these works and words, these good and brotherly sentiments and dispositions, which the whole Anglican body, eminently weighty and pure, and its most devout shepherds and rulers exhibited, whether in the person of the said Orthodox Eastern Archbishop, or in our humble person, toward our Eastern orthodoxy and true catholicity, which, by the mercy of God, reverently keeps to the old paths with the Holy Scriptures and the august Œcumenical Councils, in return, we say, for all these things, we render, as is due, and with all zeal, our hearty thanks, and call down that rich blessing and recompense which comes from God our Saviour upon all the Christ-loving, glorious, and heroic Albion, which, with such eagerness, and in an unfettered spirit of freedom, marvellously recurs to customs handed down from old time, and genuinely apostolic; and we put as a seal to our prayers the apostolic words of St. Paul, which are at once a prayer and a command, ‘Speaking the truth in love, let us grow up unto Him in all things who is the Head, even Christ.’ May His grace and boundless mercy be with your Holiness, for whom we entertain deep regard and affection, and with all who are under your pastoral charge.

“Of your Holiness, dear unto us in the Holy Ghost, the loving brother in Christ.

“✠ GREGORY, of Constantinople.”

The Holy Synod of Greece addressed, a few weeks later, the Primate of all England in words of like tenor:

“To the Most Reverend his Holiness, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Exarch of all England, the Lord Archibald Campbell: Greeting in the Lord:

“Alexander, Archbishop of Syra and Tenos, our venerable colleague and beloved brother in Christ, and fellow-liturge, having lately returned to Athens from his visit to Great Britain, has related to us, with much gratitude, the many acts of friendship shown to him there by the reverend clergy and Christ-loving laity of the Anglican Church, as also from her most sacred Majesty the Queen; and, in particular he has, with deep emotion, told us how your Holiness personally showed him kindness and truly fraternal love in Christ. All which things, being heard by us, have gladdened our souls, and disposed us with all affection toward the chief of the laity, and to the reverend clergy, and to the whole Christ-loving body of the Anglican Church; and, in particular, toward the illustrious and most principal pillar thereof,—your Holiness, with whose godliness, discretion, and pastoral virtues we were already in large measure acquainted.

“Great and manifold indeed had been the benefits previously conferred on the Greeks by the Christian and magnanimous nation of the Britons. Their sympathy with us in our long struggles for freedom, and in our multiform and exhausting miseries; their noble advocacy of our cause in both Houses of Parliament; their ready aid and protection in our greatest dangers,—these things had not escaped our memory, nor ever shall they, so long as the wave shall wash that beach at Pylos, where not long ago the great and

most Christian work of the liberation of the Greek nation was accomplished by means of Great Britain.

"But now that a fresh proof of your good-will has reached us in your hospitable and philanthropic reception of the hierarch of Syra and Tenos, thereby honoring our ancient Church, our gratitude, as is meet, extends its arms yet more eagerly to bless the good nation of the Britons, among whom we see godliness and philanthropy dwelling together with great wealth and power of arms. For this your philanthropy and courtesy smooths our way to mutual communion in Christ; and what we have long desired and now entreat of the Most High—to see the divided members of Christ's Church come together into one again—can appear to us no longer as a mere wish or a vain request, but as an aim which, by God's favor, we may hope shall be realized.

"May the All-blessed Spirit, who from heaven visiteth men, lightening their understanding with divine light, guiding them into truth, and warming their hearts with mutual love,—guide all into concord in Christ and unity of faith; or, if not all, at least the Christians of the Eastern Church and of your own, which, abiding by the enactments of the Apostles and the Holy Synods, neither admit of any absolute, arbitrary, and irresponsible monarchy in the flock of Christ, nor allow the faith be defined after each man's fancy.

"The Holy Synod of the Church of Greece wishing, therefore, to give some sure token of brotherly love unto the Anglican Church, and concurring with the Holy Synod of the Most Holy Œcumenic Patriarch, has notified to our reverend clergy, by letters encyclical, that they show to the Christians of your confession brotherly love unto the utmost; and, with regard to your dead, that when an Orthodox priest of your own chances not to be present, they count them worthy of their befitting care, and of the prayers of our Church in behalf of their souls.

"These things most holy hierarch, and brother beloved of us in Christ, we deemed meet to write to thee, manifesting our fraternal inclination for the Anglican Church. Saluting both your most reverend Grace and all the right reverend bishops of your Church with the brotherly salutation in Christ, we beseech God to grant unto you all length of days, health, and prosperity; and unto all the Christ-loving people of England and their rulers, the blessing of salvation.

"In the year of Grace, 1870, the 11th day of June.

"Your most reverend Holiness's brethren in Christ,

- ✠ THEOPHILUS, of Athens, *President.*
- ✠ ALEXANDER, of Syra and Tenos.
- ✠ DANIEL, of Argolis.
- ✠ BARTHOLOMEW, of Triphylia and Olympia.
- ✠ EUTHYMIUS, of Calavryta and Ægialia."

A letter, of which the following is a translation, has been received by the Archbishop of Canterbury, from the Patriarch of Jerusalem:

"To Archibald Campbell, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Primate of all England: Peace from God, and brotherly salutation in Christ:

"In proportion as we were, on the one hand, rejoiced from the heart at the receipt of the brotherly letter of your Holiness, dated the 26th of April, full of genuine sentiments of friendship, we were, on the other hand, sorely wounded at heart at hearing of the sickness which was then afflicting you. Forthwith, beloved and much esteemed brother in Christ, we offered up prayers and supplications to the All-gracious God, at the Divine Sepulchre, and at the awful Golgotha, for your recovery, and prayed heartily that you might resume your high functions. And may He who hath chosen you to this exalted ministry of the Gospel, preserve you henceforth in safety and honor, in health and length of days.

"We were greatly rejoiced, beloved and highly-honored brother in Christ, at the gracious acceptance which our poor present met with at the hands of

your most wise Holiness,—to wit: the *Catechesis* of our holy namesake and predecessor, which divine Providence has permitted us to publish at the press established by us in the Holy City. So may this costly fulfilment of our wishes be also acceptable to the author and founder of our faith, whose heavenly doctrine that holy father fourteen hundred years ago so clearly proclaimed and expounded, leaving to posterity a truly noble and precious monument illustrative of the life and faith of Christian antiquity.

"And what are we to say further of the friendly praises which you lavish upon us, on account of our pastoral activity in the Holy City? Dearly beloved brother in Christ, we have but fulfilled the duty imposed on us, not only by that Church in which by the mercy of God we preside, but by the whole Church throughout the world. But your keen-sighted perception has very clearly discerned in this our ultimate aim. The advancement, namely, of spiritual life and intellectual energy, and the strengthening and consolidating of the bonds of unity in the different branches of the world-wide Church. With this very object, by no means holding in light esteem the faith and life of the Churches of Western Europe as based on one and the same foundation, which is Jesus Christ, and desiring for the benefit of the world-wide Church to study more closely their religious and ecclesiastical life, we determined long ago to send to the universities of enlightened Germany some of those clergy who are subject to our apostolic throne, when already furnished with our home and foreign knowledge, for the purpose of studying, not only the other sciences, but likewise that of theology.

"May the God of love and peace grant that our hearty desires may attain the end at which they aim,—that is, the most blessed grace of the unity of the Churches.

"Furthermore, availing ourselves of the present opportunity, we have thought that we ought not to conceal our joyful emotions at the distinguished honors and greetings which our beloved brother in Christ and fellow-minister, the Archbishop of Syra and Tenos, the Lord Alexander Lycurgus, met with in private and in public, both from the blessed and illustrious community of the Anglican Church, and from its most pious and affectionate pastors and prelates,—considering that these distinguished honors lavished upon the person of this eminent Greek prelate are reflected upon the whole of our Church, we tender hearty thanks to the whole of Christ-loving and powerful Albion, with the Primate and the rest of his brethren.

"The Church of Jerusalem will never cease in its friendly aspirations after these saving auguries of a bright future, and of much-desired issues. The most sweet morn of the fraternization of the two Churches has begun to dawn. May it be the pleasure of the Most High that it may be increased to a brilliant sun, running through the world from pole to pole, and animating the people of both the Churches with one mouth and one heart to glorify and confess the all-honored and most blessed Name.

"The Lord of Sion bless both your greatly desired and highly esteemed Holiness, and all under your pastoral charge.

"In the Holy City, Jerusalem, 1870.

"Your most reverend Holiness's beloved,

"brother in Christ, and wholly devoted,

"✠ CYRIL, of Jerusalem."

The answers of the Patriarch of Constantinople, and of the Patriarchal Vicar of Alexandria, to the Pope's invitation to the Vatican Council, are too well known to need to be quoted here. Yet they breathe the spirit of primitive Catholicity too strongly to be quite passed over in silence in our Report.

It is interesting to know that, under the title *Risposte Orientali ed Occidentali*, these answers, that of the Armenian Catholicos, and those of a Bishop of the English and of our own Church respectively, have been published in Florence in an Italian translation, in one pamphlet, and widely circulated

throughout Italy. Brought thus together, the similarity in tone and mode of argument of these important documents from Anglican and Oriental Churches rejecting the pretensions of Rome, is very striking.

It has already been mentioned, that at the consecration of Christ Church, Pera, Constantinople, the Patriarch was represented by his Protosyncellus, the Bishop of Pera, and the Achimandrite of Mount Athos attended in person.

The Bishop of Gibraltar, by special invitation of the Metropolitan of Athens, was present in his robes at a thanksgiving service in the cathedral at Athens.

At the funeral of Chrysanthus, Archbishop of Smyrna, in September, 1869, several Anglican priests were present, duly vested. One of them took part in the services, as did also an Armenian Archbishop. The "Neologos," of Constantinople, referring to this, gives utterance to the prayer that "the good and gracious God would vouchsafe to grant that the walls which now separate us from our Armenian and Anglican brethren might fall down, so that with one heart and one mouth we might together glorify the chief Shepherd, Jesus, the head of His own Divinely-founded Church."

Interesting debates have taken place in regard to Intercommunion at various meetings of the Convocation of Canterbury. At the Church Congresses at Liverpool and Southampton, the Eastern Church was a prominent subject.

The Eastern Church Association has been quietly pursuing its aim of diffusing by its publications a knowledge of what the Orthodox Church of the East is, and of making known the doctrines and principles of the Anglican Church to the Christians of the East.

In Russia and in Greece there have been, during the past three years, many tokens of renewed life.

The Czar has ratified the regulations of a Russian Bible Society, whose object is the circulation of the Holy Scriptures among the people in their mother-tongue.

"The Orthodox Society in behalf of Missions" was inaugurated in Moscow, in January, 1870, under the presidency of Innocent, Metropolitan of that city, heretofore known as the Apostle of Kamschatka; and committees were to be formed in every city under the local Bishop. The object of the foundation is the conversion of non-Christians in all parts of the Empire except the Caucasian and trans-Caucasian provinces, this ground being already occupied by the "Society for the Restoration of Christianity in the Caucasus," founded in 1860.

The Russian Church has also resolved upon, and we believe already commenced, a mission to Japan.

In Greece a remarkable degree of interest has been taken by the clergy in catechising children, in a movement of which fuller report will no doubt be presented to the Convention in another mode, through the Board of Missions, by that venerable and most successful laborer in the holy work of aiding our brethren in the promotion of Christian education, the Rev. Dr. Hill.

More attention, too, has been paid, both in Greece and in other parts of the Eastern Church, to preaching than formerly, and the improvement is going on in a remarkable degree.

The work of restoring lost unity in the Church is one requiring much patience and mutual forbearance. It may be long ere God shall see fit to grant us the fulfilment of our desires. We are to "learn to labor and to wait." *Misconceptions* there doubtless are and will be on either side. There has been, until lately, too little intercourse between the Eastern Church and ourselves to permit of our knowing each other well. *Misrepresentations* too, of one to the other, *have* abounded, and *will* abound, with more or less of evil intention. That, under the influence of misconceptions and misrepresentations, serious mistakes should be made on one side or the other, would be by no means strange.

Allusion was made in a report to the convocation of Canterbury, quoted above, and in debate in Convocation, March 14, 1871, to a rumored intention of setting up a branch of the Eastern Church in England, and proselyting from the English Church. It is indeed to be hoped that the intention of setting up such an organization within the jurisdiction of Anglican Bishops (which would be rightly styled schismatical), if ever entertained, has been quite abandoned. To authorize proselyting from the Anglican Church would be an act of hostility to her; would tend to retard the work of unity, and inflict a new wound on Catholicity. Yet, can we say that even such a step would "entirely frustrate the hopes of future reunion?" No. We believe that the false step taken would soon be retraced, and that God would overrule all for good. Our longing for unity is not from considerations personal to ourselves, but we know the unity of His Church is according to the mind of Christ, and we seek the fulfilment of our Saviour's prayer on the night in which He was betrayed, that "all may be one."

Let us pray to our Heavenly Father, the author of peace and the lover of concord, to unite the members of His family on earth "in the bonds of faith, hope, and charity now, and in an external communion when it shall seem good in His eyes."

It becomes us to study the doctrines and usages of Churches from which we are now dissevered with coolness of judgment, yet with warmth of charity; not hastily concluding, because we *would* think so, that all is as we wish, nor, on the other hand, being quick to impute an evil meaning where perhaps it exists only in our imagination; while our eyes should not be shut to the plain evidence of important differences. If there should be such differences, it still behooves us to follow that golden rule in controversy, "When an expression is used which seems to have an erroneous meaning, let it not be at once concluded that this is so, but let it first be ascertained what was the force and intent of the expression in the mind of him who used it."

Such considerations we claim as our *right*; let us not forget that it is our *duty* also.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Bishop of Maryland.
HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE,
Bishop of Illinois.
W. H. ODENHEIMER,
Bishop of New Jersey.
A. CLEVELAND COXE,
Bishop of Western New York.
JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG,
Bishop of Florida.
A. N. LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.
SAMUEL B. RUGGLES.

APPENDICES TO THE REPORT OF THE RUSSO-GREEK COMMITTEE.

(A)

Abstract of a Conference between the Archbishop of Syra, the Bishop of Ely, and others, February 4, 1870.

The Archbishop of Syra began the discussion by stating that, in his opinion, the two Churches were essentially agreed in basis, but there were points on which they differed, which he classed under three heads:

1. Things to be corrected.
2. Things to be discussed.
3. Things to be tolerated.

On being asked what things he ranged under the first head, he replied that there was but one, namely, the doctrine of the Procession of the Holy Ghost. The doctrine of the Church of England respecting it must be corrected before there could be any hope of union between the two Churches.

After some discussion, in the course of which the Bishop of Ely represented to the Archbishop that the Church of England held the *μοναρχία* while holding the Procession from the Father and the Son, the Bishop of Ely said:

The Church of England regrets that the *Filioque* should have been inserted in the Creed without lawful authority. If it were *res integra* it would not now be introduced, but we claim that it may be retained, as it may be rightly explained.

Archbishop. The dispute on the *Filioque* was the cause of separation between the Latin and Eastern Churches. We cannot, therefore, at the request of a friendly Church, admit that it may be retained in the Creed, however it may be explained.

Bishop. We believe that we do not differ essentially in doctrine; our difficulty is, that we cannot give up what is now in our Creed.

Archbishop. We cannot give up the original Creed. We cannot allow anything to be taken from it or added to it.

Bishop. The paper which I hand to you states the doctrine of the Church of England on the Procession.

Archbishop (having read it). It is the same as our doctrine. Eternally, we hold that the Holy Ghost proceeded only from the Father; in time, we admit that He proceeded from the Son by means of *πέμψις*.

Bishop. These three passages of St. Epiphanius justify the expression, *ἐκ τοῦ υἱοῦ*.

Archbishop. They apply to the Procession in time, or, if they do apply to the Eternal Procession, they are but the opinion of one Father. The Creed contains the judgment of the Church in Council, from which the Orthodox Church cannot swerve.

Bishop. We do not ask the Orthodox Church to change its wording of the Creed; our demand is that you should acknowledge that we may use our expression in an orthodox sense, just as Orthodox Greek Fathers have used it.

Archbishop. Is it impossible to expunge the words *ἐκ τοῦ υἱοῦ* from the Creed?

Bishop. We, who are here assembled, are not in a position to answer such a question.

Archbishop. Could a Synod of Bishops do it?

Bishop. A difficulty arises thus. We hope that some of the Latin Churches may cast off their corruptions in doctrine, and the supremacy of the Pope, and be reunited with us. To change the Western form of the Creed would prevent all hope of such reunion, and we do not regard the change as necessary, because we hold the words to be explicable in an orthodox sense, and the doctrine expressed by the words so explained to be sound.

Archbishop. Either our view is right or wrong. If right, it must be accepted as a condition of union.

Bishop. We entirely agree in the doctrine of the *μοναρχία*. We differ in language. The unity which we seek being not an absolute identity, but a communion and fellowship, in which we may be substantially united, we do not think that it ought to be hindered by the fact that this doctrine is differently expressed by the two Churches.

Archbishop. It is an essential point. The Orthodox Church requires the words to be removed from the Creed before there can be intercommunion.

G. Williams. Would it satisfy the Orthodox Church if, while retaining

the words ἐκ τοῦ νοῦ, we nevertheless anathematized the doctrine of two ἀρχαί, in a form of anathema drawn up by yourselves?

Archbishop. No. Any one proposing union with a Church holding the *Filioque*, though only in form, would lose his reputation for orthodoxy; and, besides, there cannot be union without identity of creed.

Bishop. Without identity of faith, certainly; but, with identity of faith, cannot there be communion as between sister Churches?

Archbishop. The Orthodox Church cannot officially acknowledge any Church which holds the *Filioque*; although, as individuals, we—the Patriarch of Constantinople, myself, and others—knowing the Church of England to be sound in faith, are glad to do all in our power to bring the Churches together in feeling and practice.

Bishop. We must then leave this question, for we do not see our way toward rejecting the *Filioque*. We must be content to cherish mutual charity. But let the Orthodox Church understand that our doctrine on the *μοναρχία* is essentially the same as hers.

Archbishop. I know that the Church of England is orthodox. Her doctrine is sound. Like us, she holds the *μοναρχία*. Whereas, Rome holds two ἀρχαί. I will talk to the Patriarch of Constantinople and write to the Patriarch of Jerusalem. I will try to stir up the desire of union among the people, and I will explain to the Holy Synod that the Church of England is orthodox in doctrine, holding the *πέμφυς* from the Son and the *μοναρχία*.

Bishop. Is the statement of our doctrine, which has been placed in your hands, in your judgment orthodox?

Archbishop. It is, supposing that the latter part refers to the *πέμφυς*. I pray that this point of difference between two sound Churches may be done away by the mercy of God.

Bishop. We join in that prayer.

Archbishop. We now come to our second heading,—Subjects to be discussed by us with a view to mutual explanation. They consist of the following:

1. The number and form of the Sacraments.
2. The doctrine of the Eucharist.
3. The position of the Priesthood and the Second Marriage of Bishops.
4. The Invocation of the Saints and Prayers for the Dead.
5. The Use of Icons and the Acceptance of the Seventh Council.

With regard to the first point, the Orthodox Church holds that there are many sacraments, that their number is indefinite, but that they are not all necessary to salvation. There are two sacraments necessary to each man, namely, Baptism and the Holy Eucharist; and two more which are necessary for the good of the Church, namely, Orders and Marriage.

Bishop. Our doctrine of the sacraments is thus laid down in the Catechism.

Archbishop (having read the latter part of the Catechism). We are agreed as to the nature of a sacrament. The question is as to the number of the sacraments. We agree that Baptism and the Holy Eucharist are sacraments. The Orthodox Church holds that Metanoia, Confirmation, and Unction are also sacraments. The first of these is required to restore people to their baptismal state, and is, therefore, considered as almost part of the first sacrament, Baptism.

Bishop. We hold that there are only two sacraments which are necessary for salvation. Other ceremonies may be called sacraments, as Marriage, Confirmation, etc. We believe grace to be given in them, but we do not regard them as sacraments necessary to salvation.

F. Meyrick. Would our practice of the Bishop's laying on of hands in Confirmation be regarded as sufficient, without the ceremony of anointing?

Archbishop. I cannot say what decision might be come to on that point.

F. Meyrick. Is the Sacrament of Unction regarded as necessary?

Archbishop. No; it is a voluntary practice, which many dispense with altogether. I have myself been anointed only twice. Unction may be used for the whole as well as for the sick, and it differs altogether from the Roman practice of anointing the dying. I am surprised at the omission of Unction in the English Church, as it is clearly commanded by Scripture.

Bishop. It is probable that it was not retained on account of the abuses which had grown up round it in the Latin Church.

Archbishop. As to the two other sacraments which are necessary to the continuance of the Church—Holy Orders and Marriage—we are substantially agreed on the subject of Holy Orders; as to Marriage, which is the foundation of society, and on which the maintenance of the Church, too, depends, we regard it as a sacrament in which grace is given.

Bishop. We hold that grace is given in it to those who are rightly disposed. With other ceremonies, it may be called a sacrament, though not in so high a sense as Baptism and the Holy Eucharist.

Archbishop. On these things we are substantially agreed. Next, as to the form of Baptism. Threefold immersion was the custom of the early Church. Rom. vi. 4 is only thus explicable.

Bishop. Immersion was the original custom; but, possibly, on account of the climate, the northern nations have exchanged it for affusion. This is the case in parts of the Eastern Church, as North Russia, Servia, and Montenegro. The rule in the rubric of the Church of England is that of immersion.

Archbishop. If affusion is used in Servia it is an abuse. I found the same, in several instances, in Syra, and at once corrected it.

F. Meyrick. But in these large districts of the Eastern Church affusion is the rule, not merely an occasional abuse.

Bishop. The following letter from Mr. Denton states the Servian practice.

Archbishop. It is an abuse. It is not allowed by Constantinople.

G. Williams. Would the Servians thus baptized be rebaptized?

Archbishop. It is quite a question.

Bishop. We allow that immersion is the most ancient and the most correct form, but we do not regard the present form invalid.

Archbishop. The Seventh Canon of the Second Council declares three immersions necessary.

Bishop. Because the Eunomians, immersing once, symbolized thereby a heresy which denied the Trinity. The Canon shows the practice of the Church, but does not require that that practice should be constantly followed.

F. Meyrick. What the Canon condemns is single immersion, not affusion. Which does the Orthodox Church regard as most important, that the child should be immersed instead of affused, or that, whether immersion or affusion be used, it should be performed three times?

Archbishop. Affusion three times is better than once; but it is yet imperfect.

Bishop. The form by immersion is better than the form by affusion; it would be well if it could be restored.

F. Meyrick. Immersion cannot, affusion can, be administered in churches in cold climates, and hence, probably, the origin of affusion. Is it not better that a sacrament should be reverently administered in a church than in private houses?

Archbishop. Certainly; but it might be administered in churches if warm water were used; and, if not, let it be done in houses.

THE DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY EUCHARIST.

Archbishop. In this sacrament, a miracle takes place similar to that of the Incarnation. By the operation of the Holy Ghost, the true Flesh of

Christ crucified on the cross is united with the bread, and the true Blood of Christ shed on the cross is united with the wine. Thus, transubstantiation takes place in this sacrament. In the Incarnation, the two natures were preserved unconfused. In the Eucharist, the Church has not defined how far the properties of the outward and inward parts are preserved entire to each.

Bishop. After consecration, we believe that the Body and Blood of Christ are received by the faithful. The following is the statement of our Catechism.

Archbishop (having read the part of the Catechism pointed out, and a discussion of considerable length between the Bishop and himself having ensued.) My individual opinion is, that the bread remains bread in the mouth, and the wine remains wine in the mouth; but that, at the same time as we receive them, we receive the whole Body of Christ. Others have taken up the opinions of the Latin Church, and rolled them into our Church. The question is not authoritatively settled.

G. Williams. We do not dispute the doctrine which you have just enunciated as your own personal belief. Our Reformers were burnt because they would not acknowledge that the elements were destroyed in the Sacrament.

F. Meyrick. When does the Orthodox Church hold that the transubstantiation takes place?

Archbishop. At the consecration.

F. Meyrick. When did the word transubstantiation first make its appearance in Greek theology?

Archbishop. In the twelfth century.

THE PRIESTHOOD.

Archbishop. Does the Church of England regard the Priest as the representative of the people, or as standing between the people and God?

Bishop. He offers the prayers of the people to God, and he also bears God's commission.

Archbishop. Good.

MARRIAGE OF THE CLERGY.

Archbishop. The validity of English Orders has been questioned, on account of the second marriage of some Bishops. St. Paul forbids the second marriage of Bishops.

Bishop. The meaning of the passage is not determined. St. Chrysostom explains it otherwise.

Archbishop. Second marriage is also forbidden by a Canon of the First Council.

Bishop. Canons of discipline have not the same force as Canons of doctrine. The first may be only local and temporary.

Archbishop. The Canon shows what was the sense of the Church as to the meaning of the text of Holy Scripture. And Priests ought to be spiritual enough to abstain from second marriages.

F. Meyrick. Why are the Bishops in the Orthodox Church unmarried?

Archbishop. Down to the sixth century they were married. Their marriage was then forbidden. This was partly to check nepotism, partly as a concession to Rome, which the Orthodox Church wished at the time to please. It was ordered by the Quinisext Council, Canon 6, that the clergy should be married before ordination. We know that all the Fathers were married men.

INVOCATION OF SAINTS.

Archbishop. The mediation of Christ is not to be confounded with the mediation of the Saints. The Apostle writes to his fellow-Christians:

"Pray for me." The Church asks the prayers of the Saints in a similar way.

Bishop. We understand that the Orthodox Church distinguishes between the mediation of Christ and that of the Saints. But we object to the invocation of Saints, because, 1. We see no example of prayers to the dead in Holy Scripture. On the contrary, St. Paul and St. Barnabas, and the Angel in the Book of the Revelation, forbade worship being offered to them. 2. We see no example of prayers to the dead in the first four centuries after the Christian era. 3. We see that the practice has degenerated into great superstition.

Archbishop. 1. The reason why Paul and Barnabas forbade it was, that the people wished to deify them. In the Book of the Revelation it is only προσκύνησις which is forbidden; that is, the sort of worship which must be offered only to God. 2. Origen, Gregory Nazianzen, and Basil, prove that the Church practised invocation. 3. I can understand the jealousy of the English Church, from having myself seen, with reprobation, the superstitious practice of the Roman Church.

Bishop. The passages referred to in Origen, Gregory Nazianzen, and Basil, are not such as to prove that the invocation of Saints was the practice of the Church in their day. And we do not believe that the distinction between προσκύνησις and other forms of worship can be drawn by the mass of the people.

F. Meyrick. The passage from Gregory Nazianzen is spurious.

Archbishop. No; it is genuine.

F. Meyrick. The passage refers to Cyprian and Justina. It is retained by the Benedictine editors as genuine, but it is proved by Tyler to be spurious.

Archbishop. Of all the Saints, we reverence most the Virgin. She is the most precious part of humanity. We strengthen our faith in the Incarnation by honoring her.

Bishop. We do not see in history that faith in Christ has been preserved and quickened by the excessive adoration of His Mother.

Archbishop. Where the love of the Virgin dies out, scepticism generally takes its place.

F. Meyrick. May not that scepticism be the result, by antagonism, of excessive reverence paid to her?

Archbishop. We do not think so.

G. Williams. It is from reverence to our Lord that we do not invoke the Virgin and the Saints, but we are not wanting in reverence toward them.

Bishop. We desire the Archbishop to understand that we hold the Blessed Virgin highest of all women, in respect and honor, as being the instrument through whom the Incarnation was effected.

Archbishop. The Orthodox Church considers the Immaculate Conception to be blasphemous. It destroys the doctrine of the Incarnation.

F. Meyrick. When were invocations first introduced into the Church?

Archbishop. In the fourth century. It is proved by St. Chrysostom's Commentary on the Epistle to the Corinthians.

Bishop. In what part of it?

Archbishop. I will send you the passage. There is a similar passage in St. Basil, on the Forty Martyrs, which I will also send.

PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD

Archbishop. What is the practice of the English Church with regard to praying for the dead?

Bishop. It is not forbidden in respect to the faithful departed; that is all

that we can say in the direction which you would desire. It is not ordered or encouraged, or generally practised.

G. Williams. The practice was lost on account of the abuses connected with the Latin doctrine of Purgatory.

Archbishop. To be perfect you must go back to the full practice of the Church before the fourth century.

F. Meyrick. That is a principle which the Church of England would willingly see applied to all Churches alike, and to all doctrines.

ICONS, RELICS, AND THE SEVENTH COUNCIL.

Archbishop. The whole man must be sanctified. His senses must have their object as well as his affections, sentiments, and thoughts. For this reason icons were introduced for the eyes, as music for the ears, and incense for the smell. There was a latent spirit of abstraction or rationalism in the first centuries which prevented that exhibition of feeling which afterward showed itself in the use of icons. This is shown by St. Jerome against Vigilantius.

Bishop. We believe it was not one evil element, but that it was the general and healthful sentiment of the Church which was opposed to the use of icons. In the Church of England we do not object to pictures or figures, but to the worship of them.

Archbishop. The Seventh Council saved the Church from that spirit of abstraction which would have made the faith a mere philosophical view, to be held only in the schools.

Bishop. Apart from the matter promulgated by it, we have this objection to the Seventh Council. Councils, to be general, must be accepted by the Church at large; but this Council was not so accepted. It is a disputed, not an undisputed Council. The Council of Frankfort was called to oppose it, and its decrees were not accepted by France, Germany, or England.

Archbishop. It was guided by the Holy Spirit, and saved the Church from rationalism.

Bishop. It cannot, in that way, be proved to be a General Council.

Archbishop. The respect entertained for relics is shown in the account of St. Polycarp's martyrdom.

Bishop. But, in reference to that very event, the Church declared that it was impossible for Christians to leave the worship of Christ and to worship the relics of men.

G. Williams. It is the abuse of the reverence and respect paid to icons and relics which has created our dislike of the practice.

Bishop. It is impossible for uneducated people to make distinctions which can be made by theologians and educated persons.

Archbishop. Forty years ago, there was much superstition in this respect, which has now disappeared. I have had an icon taken out of my own church, and have put a stop to offerings being made to it; and I have had many icons, which were supposed to be miraculous, taken out of private houses and brought to my residence, where I retained them until the idea of their performing miracles had passed away.

CONCLUSION.

Archbishop. When I return to Greece, I will say that the Church of England is not like other Protestant bodies. I will say that it is a sound Catholic Church, very like our own; and I trust that, by friendly discussion, union between the two Churches may be brought about.

Bishop. I desire to assure the Archbishop that there is a strong desire in the English Church to bring about union with all true Christians, and especially with the Venerable Orthodox Eastern Church.

(B)

EXTRACT FROM A TRANSLATION OF THE ARCHBISHOP OF SYRA'S REPORT
TO THE HOLY SYNOD OF GREECE, CONCERNING HIS VISIT TO ENGLAND.

From this valuable report, we select the following interesting passages :

"It is needless for me to point out to the Holy Synod a fact which has, doubtless, been known to it of old, that, for a long time past, the Anglican Church has cherished a particular feeling of sympathy and love for our Orthodox Church, and that frequently before the present time, as various opportunities have offered themselves, these feelings have been clearly and unmistakably expressed. But lately this sympathy has been much more developed. . . .

"I was frequently requested to attend various ceremonies of the Anglican Church, such as the consecration of Bishops, the administration of the Holy Communion, morning and evening services, etc. ; and this because they were anxious that I might be able, from personal observation, to report to the ecclesiastical authorities of the Eastern Church, that in this, the Anglican Church, there existed an ecclesiastical order totally different from other Protestants, and in conformity with the Primitive Church. . . .

"A few days before my departure from England, the chief of the Anglican hierarchy, the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Canterbury, hastened to invite me to visit him, having been hitherto prevented from receiving and entertaining me, owing to severe illness. His Grace received me with great emotion, and wearing his archiepiscopal robes ; and, after having greeted me with brotherly affection, he led me into the chapel of his palace, where he performed a short service ; after which he expressed his great pleasure that my presence in England had tended, in a great degree, to increase the warm love between the two Churches. . . .

"The Anglican Church, though generally enumerated with the Protestant Christian communities, differs, however, from them, for the following principal reasons : Other Protestants, having shaken off the tyrannical rule of the Roman Pontiff, imagined that they were able to abolish, at the same time, the hierarchical system established in the Church from its commencement, and to proclaim an universal priesthood according to the text, 'He hath made us kings and priests unto God and His Father.' Into this great error the Anglican Church fortunately did not fall. She, after having rejected the Pope, not only maintained the system of Episcopacy, but also the various traditions and customs of the Ancient Catholic Church. In this manner this Church attached her bark by a strong cable to the ship of the Catholic Church, whilst the other Protestants, having cut this cable, drifted out to sea and wandered away. Whilst, on the one hand, the other Protestants, beginning with the principle of free inquiry, ended by centring everything in the mere letter of the Bible, in the Anglican Church, on the other hand, there was gradually developed a feeling of reverence for religious ordinances, the depth and warmth of which are felt, not only in the Church, but also in public, as well as in social and in family life. . . . In this people we see the churches of the Most High daily full of worshippers, both in the morning and in the evening. . . . The public education of youth is also conducted in perfect accordance with this reverential feeling of the English people. The universities, also, are not only not opposed to this deep reverential feeling, as frequently happens in other countries, but, on the contrary, they are first and foremost to *bring into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ*. It is this feeling which, according to my opinion, is the principal reason of the unexampled happiness of this country ; in it everything is done *in Christ*. . . . I do not believe that the union of the two Churches can be the work of the present day. Besides, this union must not be made mechanically, but truly, and on full and complete persuasion. It is therefore necessary, before such an union can be effected, that there should exist a similarity of opinions, which can only be expected to take

place after a mutual and careful investigation and inquiry, a matter which will require no little time. For the present, in order to prepare for this work of union, a friendly approximation of the two Churches, in a spirit of mutual love, is both possible and desirable. . . . It is a great and most distressing misfortune for all Christendom that the former One and Undivided Catholic Church has been split dogmatically, first into Eastern and Western Churches, and afterward into numerous other sections. It is, moreover, a still greater, a more grievous misfortune, that these various Christian communities have become hostile, mutually opposing and clashing with each other. Must, therefore, the Christian world entirely and forever despair that their mutual animosities will not some day cease? If it is not possible, at the present time, that all should be of one mind, is it not possible for these various Christian bodies to offer to each other the right hand of fellowship, leaving it to God alone to decide wherein they are 'not like-minded,' according to the holy Apostle? (Philip. iii. 15). I think that this most desirable Christian work, so abounding in true charity, can only be practically brought about between the two Churches in question, that is to say, the Orthodox Eastern and the Anglican. For, on the one hand, the Roman Church has always adhered to that old and intemperate anti-Christian claim of unrestrained rule over the Churches, as lord 'over God's heritage' (I. Peter, v. 3), a pretension which has forced her to promulgate the impious dogma of the infallibility of the Pope. Protestants, on the other hand, regarding Christendom not as a Church, the head of which is Christ and the members all true believers in Him, and, therefore, subject to the canonical successors of the Apostles, but looking upon it as a principle or idea, are not only indifferent to any union, without which the foundation and preservation of every Church is impossible, but are generally opposed to every attempt at the same; although our Lord Jesus Christ, before His death, prayed His Heavenly Father, for those who believed in Him, 'that all might be one.' . . .

"The fellowship of the two Churches will not only conduce to their preservation, but will establish for the rest of Christendom a common standard of fellowship, and, God willing, of union. This approximation consists in the recognition by each Church of the other as a Christian community, having the same Lord and the same hope of salvation; and in the exhibition, from time to time, of proofs of mutual love, by intercommunication between the Bishops of both Churches, and by the grant of certain simple privileges to the members. As, for instance, his Holiness the Patriarch has given directions that Christians of the Anglican faith should be buried by our priests in the absence of an Anglican priest; so may other similar privileges hereafter be given. Thus, means might be found to grant permission that English children should be baptized by the priests of the Eastern Church, where there are no Anglican clergy, etc. This approximation, as stated before, will only tend to facilitate the work of a true and complete union.

"Perhaps, at the outset, this great and pious work may appear to some difficult, if not impossible, owing to the differences which exist between the two Churches; but the more the scheme is ventilated, the more the hope is increased that these differences will be smoothed away. . . .

"The well-known addition in the Creed of the *Filioque* presents a serious and confessedly formidable difficulty. The English theologians, on the one hand, acknowledge that this addition is unfortunate, and that some unknown hand has put it into the Creed; but still they very much hesitate to expunge it, fearing lest, by so doing, the consciences of men may be troubled, and may then begin to doubt respecting other dogmas of the Church. They accept, indeed, the Monarchia in the Trinity, and that the Holy Ghost proceeds eternally from the Father alone; but say that He proceeds also from the Son, meaning in the progress of time, at His mission; they ask whether, if the Anglican Church gave such an explanation, it would not be considered satisfactory? It was not, certainly, for me to anticipate the answer of the Church to this question."

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Your Committee have supposed that, in preparing their Report, they would be expected to keep in view two objects: First, to give information in reference to the present state of education, so far as the Church is concerned. Secondly, if possible, to make such a presentation of the whole subject as may induce the members of our communion to rise to the full measure of their duty in regard to this great work. So far as we have attempted to deal with the first of these heads, we found ourselves stayed on the very threshold of inquiry by the absence of adequate statistics. We therefore dismiss this part of our subject from further consideration at present, hoping that we may be permitted to sit during the recess of the Convention, and prepare a report, based on a wide induction of facts, which may prove of service in the future consideration of the question.

The first educator is the parent—the mother, the father—to whom this duty is assigned by Divine appointment. It can never be put aside or thrown off. A Christian education must begin at home. The child must breathe an atmosphere charged with the quickening elements of faith and love. The fear of God must brood over the household—over the life of the family; and this will harmonize discordant elements, and bring them into loving obedience of the Divine law. Other instrumentalities may be used to aid parents in the work of training up their children in the knowledge and the love of God. The Sunday school can do much to supply the place of parental instruction. But there is great reason to fear that Christian parents, in very many cases, either neglect or remit to the Sunday school an office for the discharge of which they themselves are primarily responsible, and from which they cannot be released. The catechetical instruction of the pastor is of the highest value as a means of training up children in Christian knowledge; and its more frequent use, in our time, is a most hopeful sign. But faithful teaching in the home circle, sanctified and enforced by prayer and holy living, ought to be the strong foundation of all other modes of Christian nurture. The firm resolve of the head of every Christian family—a resolve whose moving force should communicate itself to every member of the household—should be that of the patriarch who held himself responsible for the religious training of his family, saying, “As for me and my house, we will serve the Lord.”

Parochial schools are an important agency in the work of Christian education. And where they are practicable, and can be rendered efficient, especially in those parts of the country where the common schools are deficient in number or in thoroughness of training, they should be heartily sustained. But they can, only in a very limited degree, supply the place of the public schools of the country.

Private, boarding, and day schools render most valuable aid to the cause of education. They supply what the public school can furnish only in very

scanty measure,—the union of true Christian nurture with refined and thorough intellectual culture. The increasing number of these schools, for both boys and girls, which we see springing up in widely separated portions of our Church, is at once a proof of growing strength and of a more correct conception of duty. And we accept, with thankfulness and joy, the many tokens which indicate that Churchmen are daily rising to a higher and more adequate conception of their duty in this direction.

The weighty objection which lies against these schools is the great expense of the education which they offer. They are thus placed beyond the reach of a large number of those who, were they less expensive, would be glad to send their sons and their daughters to them. And one of the great problems which the Church is called to find a solution for in our day is this,—how to found and carry on schools of high character, where the members of our communion can procure for their children, *at a moderate cost*, an education which is the happy product of that harmonious union of Christian nurture with intellectual training which the Church alone can give. For the exceedingly great expense of education in our schools, especially those for girls, is fraught with perils of the gravest character. How many girls, in all parts of the country, but especially at the West, have been alienated forever from the religion and from the sympathy of their parents, by being sent to Romish schools, because the education was cheap. It is a question for the wise and patient consideration of the Church, whether the services of highly educated Christian women, given freely for Christ's sake, without cost, beyond what may be required for a very frugal and simple maintenance, might not conduce to this desirable result, so far as schools for girls are concerned. How the problem can be solved, where the services of men are required for boys' schools of a high grade, it behooves the Church earnestly to consider.

The attitude which we should maintain toward the common schools of the country has engaged the attention of your Committee. And we feel that we ought to give to these schools our cordial support. We ought to do this from the inspiration of patriotism. For the intellectual and moral culture which they give to the youth of the whole country is of vital importance to public order, and to the maintenance and progress of our Christian civilization. We ought to lend this hearty support to the common schools for the sake of Christianity itself. For the schools are better than their principles. They rise above their theory. And, even where formal instruction in religious truth is positively interdicted, there is, nevertheless, in these very schools, a subtle Christian element. It cannot be excluded. It is in the atmosphere of the schoolroom. It quickens, in some degree, the common life of the school. It comes from the Christian home. It speaks from the page of the reader. It rays forth from the person of the teacher. For there would be no hazard in saying that a very great proportion of the teachers in our common schools, to-day, are Christian men and Christian women. The religious instruction of our common schools is, indeed, far below what many of us would desire. But who can doubt that the youth who are educated in these schools, even as they are now, are vastly more receptive of the Christian religion than those who are sunk in ignorance and dominated by their sensual appetites?

But while Churchmen lend a firm support to the common schools from the dictates at once of patriotism and of religion, they should unite their influence with that of Christian men of other communions, in order to secure in them as large a measure of religious instruction as may be expedient and attainable.

The only other topic which your Committee propose to bring to your attention at the present time is that of the liberal education which is given by the college, as distinguished from the school. And the consideration which we shall give to this subject will be brief, notwithstanding its transcendent importance.

In the feeble state of our Church, which continued for half a century after the revolutionary period, it was necessary that Churchmen should send their sons to the colleges founded by other religious bodies, which were strong, while we were weak. We owe much to these institutions for services rendered in the past. We owe much to them for services which they are still rendering. Yet, who can doubt that colleges which can give intellectual culture equal to the very best given in the older colleges of the country, and can add to this an education of the spiritual nature of the student in the atmosphere of love and reverence which the Church creates by her presence and her daily service, is better and safer for our sons? Until we strengthen our colleges with liberal endowments, and place them on broad and deep foundations, and then cause our sons to throng their halls, we will continue weak and dependent in one of the most important means of growth and influence. The power of moulding the minds of young men at the formative and critical period of college life is one of the mightiest that any religious body can wield. And what is our position? The vast majority of our young men who are at college to-day are studying at institutions whose tone and spirit are not in sympathy with our Church. The Christian bodies around us are far wiser. They are contributing immense sums of money to found and develop their own colleges; and then, unless weighty local or special considerations intervene, they never fail to send their sons to them. They well know that these institutions will prove in the future, as they always have proved, the mightiest agencies for strengthening their denomination and extending their influence. When will Churchmen learn wisdom on this vitally important subject? We already have colleges so well established that it only requires the fostering care of the members of our Church to render them great and powerful. They now give a liberal education, as thorough as that which is given by the oldest colleges of the country; and they imbue this education with the loving religious spirit of our Book of Common Prayer. Let Churchmen support their own colleges, as all other religious bodies support theirs, and then they would, in a few years, compare favorably with the oldest in the land, even in what constitutes for them a chief attraction, the number of students in attendance.

In view of the able reports presented to this Convention by former Committees, especially in 1865 and 1868, it is not thought expedient to enter further on the consideration of this subject at the present time. Your Committee is without adequate statistics, and the session of the Convention is too short to admit of their being procured for present use. Those laid before the Committee on the State of the Church are deficient, for our purpose, in many important particulars. And yet we feel that the subject confided to us is of the very first importance in its bearings on the welfare of the Church; and that it ought to be leisurely and thoroughly investigated, and then carefully digested, and a well-considered report prepared for the use of the Convention. This subject has manifold aspects; and to do any sort of justice to it would require the collecting of a large number of facts from a great variety of sources, and a very thorough consideration of them, in order to deduce correct conclusions which might serve to guide the mind and determine the action of the Church on this great question of Christian education.

Your Committee would, therefore, respectfully submit this slight sketch of a report, and embody their views in the resolutions appended, with the hope that the Convention may be pleased either to raise another Committee or to continue the present one, with permission to report to the next General Convention:

Resolved, (1) the House of Bishops concurring, That, except where weighty local or special considerations intervene, it is our duty to sustain our own educational institutions by our gifts and our patronage.

Resolved, (2) the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee

on Education be continued, with authority to prepare and present to the next General Convention a full and well-digested report on this subject.

W. M. GREEN,
J. B. KERFOOT,
WILLIAM W. NILES,
A. JACKSON,
JAMES DE KOVEN,
ALEXANDER BURGESS,
CHARLES MINNIGERODE,
D. R. GOODWIN,
JOHN W. GALLEHER,
JOHN W. ANDREWS,
GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS,
GEORGE F. COMSTOCK,
CHARLES J. JENKINS,
JOHN B. HOWE,
THOS. A. JOHNSON.

APPENDIX VIII.

ADDRESSES FROM THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESES OF LICHFIELD AND CHESTER, ENGLAND, AND REPLIES.

From the Clergy of the Diocese of Lichfield.

LICHFIELD, July 28, 1871.

WE, the Dean, the undersigned Archdeacons, Prebendaries, and other Clergy of the Diocese of Lichfield, having heard with thankfulness of the purpose of our dear and honored Father in God, George Augustus, Bishop of Lichfield, to visit the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be held at Baltimore, October 4, 1871, desire to send by him the expression of our sympathy and heartfelt wishes for loving communion in Christ; earnestly praying that God's Spirit may continue to be poured forth in larger and larger measure on our brethren in America, that they, with us, through the mercy of our Redeemer being gathered into the true fold, may be made one flock under the Good Shepherd, now and forever: *

W. WELDON CHAMPNEYS, Dean of Lichfield.

FRED. ANSON, M.A., Canon of Windsor and Vicar of Sudbury, Derbyshire.

EDWARD BALSTON, D.D., Rural Dean and Vicar of Bakewell, Derbyshire.

JOHN ALLEN, M.A., Vicar of Prees, Archdeacon of Salop.

THOMAS HILL, Archdeacon of Derby.

C. F. C. PIGGOTT, M.A., Rural Dean, Rector of Edgmond.

C. O. KENYON, M.A., Rural Dean, Vicar of Great Ness.

S. H. MACAULAY, B.D., Rural Dean, Rector of Hodnet.

J. LATHAM, B.D., Canon Residentiary, and Vicar of Little Eaton.

WILLIAM HUTCHINSON, Rural Dean, and Rector of Checkley.

H. CUNLIFFE, M.A., Rural Dean, Vicar of Shifnal.

HENRY BURTON, M.A., Rural Dean, Vicar of Atcham.

W. H. EGERTON, M.A., Rural Dean, Rector of Whitchurch, Salop.

G. H. EGERTON, M.A., Rural Dean, Prebendary of Lichfield and Rector of Middle.

B. BANNING, M.A., Rural Dean, Vicar of Wellington, Salop.

J. K. MARSH, M.A., Vicar and Rural Dean of Brampton.

HENRY LLOYD OSWELL, M.A., Vicar of St. George's, Shrewsbury.

J. R. LEGH, M.A., Vicar of St. Mary's, Astley, Salop.

C. C. T. FAGAN, B.A., Curate of St. Mary's, Salop.

GEORGE COLLINS, M.A., Curate of Middle, Salop.

AUGUSTUS THURSBY PELHAM, Rector of Cound, Salop.

ALFRED OLIVIER, Vicar of St. James's, Derby.

F. W. NEWMAN, M.A., Vicar of New Mills, Derbyshire.

F. P. B. N. HUTTON, M.A., Vicar of St. James's, West Bromwich.

FRED'K BURD, Rector of Cressage, Shrewsbury.

RICHARD TWIGG, Rector of St. James's, Wednesbury.

* Endorsed, "Presented to both Houses of Convention, October 5, 1871. (Signed,) G. A. LICHFIELD."

- JOHN TEAGUE, Vicar of Whitfield.
 C. W. A. FEILDING, M.A., Rural Dean, Rector of Stapleton.
 C. G. HARVEY, M.A., Vicar of Calverhall.
 JOHN WOOD, M.A., Curate of Ripley, Derbyshire.
 J. C. FISHER, Rural Dean and Rector of Walton on Trent.
 GEORGE EVERARD, Vicar of St. Mark's, Wolverhampton.
 E. H. ABNEY, Rural Dean and Vicar of St. Alkmund's, Derby.
 J. VERNON MELLOR, Rural Dean and Vicar of Idridgehay.
 C. H. COLLYER, M.A., Head Master of Grammar School, Wirksworth.
 F. W. MOORE, Vicar of Duffield.
 J. R. ERRINGTON, Rural Dean and Vicar of Ashburne.
 SAMUEL MORLEY, Curate of Tideswell.
 SAMUEL ANDREW, Vicar of Tideswell.
 SAMUEL PRATT, M.A., Curate of Chellaston.
 R. K. HASLEHURST, Rector of West Felton, Salop.
 W. JACKSON, Christ Church, Chesterfield.
 WM. LEEKE, M.A., Rural Dean and Vicar of Holbrooke.
 F. P. GIRDLESTONE, M.A., Rector of Berrington, Salop.
 JOHN GREEN, M.A., Rector of Eyam, Derbyshire.
 W. S. BURD, Vicar of Preston Gubbalds, Salop.
 W. T. BURGESS, Curate of St. Michael's, Shrewsbury.
 URBAN SMITH, M.A., P. C. of Stoney-Middleton, Derbyshire.*
 J. T. ALDERSON, B.A., Rural Dean and Rector of Ravenstone.
 R. NICHOLL, Curate of Norton, Derbyshire.
 JAMES COLLEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Julian's, Shrewsbury.
 G. ARTHUR FESTING, M.A., Vicar of Clifton, Ashburne.
 JAMES BARNES, M.A., Vicar of Tissington, Derbyshire.
 J. W. KEWLEY, B.A., Rector of Thorpe, Derbyshire.
 F. ARNOLD, B.A., Rector of Brimington, Derbyshire.
 F. SOCKETT, B.A., Rector of Wingerworth, Derbyshire.
 JOHN C. LEEKE, M.A., Curate of Holbrooke, Derbyshire.
 FREDERIC CORFIELD, Rector of Heanor, Derbyshire.
 G. N. GOODWIN, Curate of Heanor, Derbyshire.
 M. W. BRIGSTOCKE, M.A., Curate of Albrighton, Shrewsbury.
 JOHN YARDLEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Chad's, Shrewsbury.
 H. KNIGHT EATON, Curate of St. Chad's, Shrewsbury.
 AUGUSTUS A. BAGSHAW, Rural Dean and Vicar of Wormhill, Derbyshire.
 J. C. H. DEACON, M.A., Rural Dean and Vicar of Alfreton, Derbyshire.
 JOHN WILSON, Curate of Alfreton, Derbyshire.
 M. M. HUMBLE, M.A., Rector of Sutton-cum-Duckmanton, Derbyshire.
 A. C. BROMEHEAD, M.A., Newbold House, Chesterfield, Derbyshire.
 R. K. BOLTON, M.A., Rector of Newbold, Derbyshire.
 W. H. MILNER, Curate of Whittington, Derbyshire.
 E. W. FOLEY, M.A., Vicar of All Saints, Derby.
 W. J. MILLS ELLINSON, M.A., Vicar of St. Michael's, Derby.
 S. B. BRASHER, M.A., Vicar of St. Paul's, Derby.
 J. DAWSON, B.A., Incumbent of Darley Abbey, Derbyshire.
 BRABAZON HALLOWES, M.A., Glasswell Hall, Derbyshire.
 JOHN DENTON, M.A., Vicar of Willesley, Derbyshire.
 WM. SAMPSON DAVIS, M.A., Vicar of Dorrington, Salop.
 ALFRED S. PRIOR, Vicar of St. George's, Wolverhampton.
 J. W. BARTON, Vicar of Stramshall, Uttoxeter.
 J. ERSKINE CLARKE, M.A., Prebendary of Lichfield and P. C. of St. Andrew's, Derby.
 JOHN TOONE, B.A., Curate of St. Andrew's, Derby.
 MATTHEW ATKINSON, Curate of Chesterfield, Derby.
 THOMAS HIRST, B.A., Vicar of Holmesfield, Derbyshire.
 CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Rector of Bamford, Derbyshire.
 J. D. KNOWLES, M.A., Vicar of Glossop, Derbyshire.
 G. BUTT, M.A., Rural Dean and Vicar of Chesterfield, Derbyshire.

- J. M. MELLO, M.A., Rector of Brampton, Derbyshire.
 JOHN JONES, B.A., Vicar of Rowsley, Derbyshire.
 J. R. LUXMORE, Incumbent of Ashford, Derbyshire.
 W. BARNES, Rector of Hasland, Derbyshire.
 GEO. HY. POCCOCK, Vicar of Pentrick, Derbyshire.
 JOSEPH DEANS, M.A., Rural Dean and Vicar of Melbourne, Derbyshire.
 A. T. WIRGMAN, B.A., Curate of Hartington, Derbyshire.
 J. H. BULLIVANT, Curate of Bakewell, Derbyshire.
 M. K. S. FRITH, M.A., Vicar of Allestree, Derbyshire.
 HUGH A. STOWELL, M.A., Rector of Breadsall, Derbyshire.
 GEO. SKIPTON, Vicar of Great Barlow, Derbyshire.
 C. W. RICHARDS, M.A., Rector of Bradley, Derbyshire.
 G. F. W. WILLIAMSON, M.A., Vicar of Earl Sterndale, Derbyshire.
 J. OLDHAM, B.D., Vicar of Clay Cross, Derbyshire.
 N. COOPER, M.A., Vicar of Oxon, Salop.
 W. GREENHAM, B.A., Rector of Harley, Salop.
 T. B. LLOYD, M.A., Prebendary and Vicar of St. Mary's, Shrewsbury.
 R. LINGEN BURTON, M.A., Vicar of St. Giles, Shrewsbury.
 C. F. BROADBENT, Vicar of Worfield, Salop.
 T. L. GARLAND, M.A., Curate of Little Eaton, Derbyshire.
 C. J. HAMILTON, M.A., Vicar of Doveridge, Derbyshire.
 G. D. NESS, M.A., Curate of Morley, Derbyshire.
 W. CHAWNER, B.A., Vicar of Critch, Derbyshire.
 THOS. G. JOHNSON, Curate of Critch, Derbyshire.
 JAMES HY. HUGHES, M.A., Vicar of Barrow-cum-Twyford, Derbyshire.
 JOSEPH HUGHES, B.A., Curate of Tickenhall, Derbyshire.
 A. E. AUCHINLECK, M.A., Curate of Dronfield, Derbyshire.
 JAMES GISBORNE, M.A., Vicar of Croxall, Derbyshire.
 JAMES BURDEKIN, Curate of Croxall, Derbyshire.
 HERBERT MILNES, Vicar of Winster, Derbyshire.
 JOHN MURRAY, B.A., Vicar of Biggen, Derbyshire.
 T. A. ANSON, M.A., Rural Dean and Rector of Longford, Derbyshire.
 THOMAS BERRY, Vicar of St. Werburgh's, Derby, Derbyshire.
 W. R. MELVILLE, M.A., Rector of Matlock, Derbyshire.
 H. HUTCHINSON SMITH, Rector of Tansley, Derbyshire.
 J. G. H. STAMPER, Vicar of Burbage, Derbyshire.
 MELVILLE HOLMES, B.A., Rector of Holy Trinity, Chesterfield.
 A. G. BERRY, B.A., Vicar of Monyash, Derbyshire.
 F. C. YOUNG, M.A., Rector of Chetwynd, Salop.
 GEO. BUCKNILL, M.A., Vicar of High Ercall, Salop.
 C. J. ROBERTS, M.A., Curate of Bicton, Salop.
 T. E. USHERWOOD, M.A., Curate of High Ercall, Salop.
 THOMAS RAGG, Vicar of Lawley, Salop.
 GEORGE WM. PIGOTT, B.A., Rector of Upton-Magna, Salop.
 WM. SCRAGG, Curate of Swanwick, Derbyshire.
 JOSEPH NODDER, M.A., Rector of Ashover, Derbyshire.
 R. M. JONES, M.A., Rural Dean and Vicar of Cromford, Derbyshire.
 GEORGE HALL, B.A., Rural Dean and Vicar of Chapel-en-le-Frith, Derbyshire.
 RICHARDSON COX, M.A., Vicar of Tickenhall, Derbyshire.
 FERRIS UTTERSON, M.A., Curate of St. Anne's, Derby, Derbyshire.
 J. S. HOLDEN, M.A., Rector of Aston-on-Trent, Derbyshire.
 F. N. HIGHMORE, M.A., Vicar of Elvaston, Derbyshire.
 H. LEY GREAVES, B.A., Curate of Stanton-by-Bridge, Derbyshire.
 W. FINDLEY, Vicar of Willington, Derbyshire.
 J. BICKERSTAFF, B.D., Rector of Bonsall, Derbyshire.
 ALPHEUS SLIGHT, Vicar of Alkmonton, Derbyshire.
 JOSEPH HALL, Rector of Shirland, Derbyshire.
 CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Vicar of Fairfield, Derbyshire.
 D. VAUDREY, M.A., Rector of Darley, Derbyshire.

R. J. ROWTON, M.A., Vicar of Wessington, Derbyshire.
 L. BUCKWELL, B. A., Vicar of Parwich, Derbyshire.
 A. R. GOLDIE, M.A., Curate of Elvaston, Derbyshire.
 H. COTTINGHAM, M.A., Vicar of Heath and Hault Hucknall, Derbyshire.
 MARLBOROUGH CROSSE, B.A., Vicar of Newhall, Derbyshire.
 ROBERT PHILLIPS, M.A., Vicar of Chelmorton, Derbyshire.
 T. L. GLEADOWE, M.A., Rector of Frodesley, Salop.
 HENRY BOLLAND, M.A., Vicar of St. James's, Wolverhampton.
 J. BARTON, M.A., Vicar of Hadley, Salop.
 GEO. L. YATE, M.A., Vicar of Wrockwardine, Salop.
 ROBERT HEY, M.A., Vicar of Belper and Prebendary of Lichfield.
 TANSLEY HALL, M.A., Rector of Boylestone, Derbyshire.
 AMBROSE C. B. CAVE, M.A., Rector of Stretton-en-le-Field, Derbyshire.
 JOHN STAINSBY, B.A., Curate of Stretton-en-le-Field, Derbyshire.
 W. PREVITÉ ORTON, M.A., Vicar of Brassington, Derbyshire.
 S. RAY EDDY, M.A., Vicar of Buxton, Derbyshire.
 CAVE HUMFREY, Rector of Cubley, Derbyshire.
 THOMAS O'GRADY, Vicar of Hognaston, Derbyshire.
 JOHN FREDERIC LLOYD, Rector of Kirk Ireton, Derbyshire.
 THOMAS H. WALSH, Vicar of Riddings, Derbyshire.
 G. W. R. MACKENZIE, Vicar of Coton-in-the-Elms, Derbyshire.
 J. J. BAKER, M.A., Curate of Yoxall, Staffordshire.
 H. MEYNELL, M.A., Curate of Denstone, Staffordshire.
 T. L. BUTLER, B.A., Vicar of Christ Church, Willington, Salop.
 C. W. A. FEILDING, M.A., Rural Dean and Rector of Stapleton, Salop.
 R. W. CORBET, M.A., Rector of Stoke-upon-Tern, Salop.
 JOHN LIMRICK, B.A., Curate of Bolas Magna, Salop.
 GEO. T. RYVES, M.A., Vicar of Buildwas, Salop.
 WM. BAKER FRY, M.A., Vicar of Turnditch, Derbyshire.
 F. H. BRETT, M.A., Rector of Carsington, Derbyshire.
 JAMES SUTTON, M.A., Vicar of Rosliston, Derbyshire.
 H. J. FEILDEN, M.A., Rural Dean and Rector of Langley, Derbyshire.
 J. G. CROCKER, B.A., Rector of Brailsford, Derbyshire.
 H. J. COTTON, M.A., Rector of Dalbury, Derbyshire.
 WILLIAM GILDER, M.A., Vicar of Mackworth, Derbyshire.
 RANDLE FEILDEN, B.A., Rector of Mugginton, Derbyshire.
 M. H. MIDDLETON, B.A., Curate of Smalley, Derbyshire.
 E. H. SMITH, B.A., Rector of Killamarsh, Derbyshire.
 F. C. YOUNG, M.A., Rector of Chetwynd, Salop.
 G. R. BURROWS, B.A., Curate of Chetwynd, Salop.
 J. B. DAVIES, M.A., Rector of Waters Upton, Salop.
 A. W. SILLITO, M.A., Curate of Brierley Hill, Staffordshire.
 R. P. PELLY, M.A., Vicar of Matlock Bath, Derbyshire.
 M. G. HUBBACK, M.A., Vicar of Ridgeway, Derbyshire.
 CHAS. J. NEWDIGATE, M.A., Rector of West Hallam, Derbyshire.
 G. KINGDON, M.A., Vicar of Spondon, Derbyshire.
 THOMAS SMITH, Vicar of Mapperley, Derbyshire.
 THOMAS HILLS, Vicar of Elmlton, Derbyshire.
 E. BUCKNALL ESTCOURT, M.A., Rector of Eckington, Derbyshire.
 HARRY MITCHELL, Curate of Buxton, Derbyshire.
 ALFRED NEWDIGATE, M.A., Vicar of Kirk Hallam, Derbyshire.
 J. C. MASSEY, M.A., Rector of South Normanton, Derbyshire.
 W. AUDEN, M.A., Vicar of Church Broughton, Derbyshire.
 E. DE V. BRYANS, B.A., Curate of St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, Salop.
 J. H. HUDLESTON, M.A., Curate of St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, Salop.
 C. H. OWEN, M.A., Incumbent of Alderwasley, Derbyshire.
 W. E. LITTLEWOOD, M.A., Vicar of Ironville, Derbyshire.
 A. T. BLYTHE, M.A., Vicar of Scarliffe, Derbyshire.
 JAMES BROOKES, B.A., Assistant Curate of Buxton, Derbyshire.
 EDWARD MEREDITH, M.A., Rector of Ightfield, Salop.

JOHN LEE, M.A., Vicar of Tilstock, Salop.
 JOHN EVANS, M.A., Vicar of Whixall, Salop.
 T. B. LENNARD, M.A., Vicar of Fauls, Salop.
 SAMUEL HEY, M.A., Rural Dean, Rector of Sawley, Derbyshire.
 GEORGE MOLYNEUX, Curate of Sudbury, Derbyshire.
 FREDERIC ATKINSON, M.A., Vicar of Long Eaton, Derbyshire.
 CHARLES S. CUTLER, B.A., Vicar of Hathersage, Derbyshire.
 JAMES HORSBURGH, Vicar of Ilkeston, Derbyshire.
 G. F. DRIVER, B.A., Curate of Whitchurch, Salop.
 C. E. SANDERS, B.A., Curate of Whitchurch, Salop.
 J. C. BAGSHAW, M.A., Chaplain's Lodge, Hawkstone, Salop.

REPLY OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*To the Very Reverend the Dean, the Reverend the Vice-Dean, and other of
the Clergy of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield.*

VENERABLE AND REVEREND BRETHREN :

The undersigned, members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, have been charged with the agreeable duty of responding to the very kind and fraternal greeting which was presented to us on the first assembling of the great Council of our branch of Christ's Holy Catholic Church, from your Reverend Chapter.

The wise and godly counsels of that distinguished prelate, who, after Apostolic labors, at once signal and successful, in bearing the Gospel to the ends of the earth, now adorns the ancient see of Lichfield, have fallen upon us as a dew from the Lord, the first-fruits of which have been peace.

The full harvest—as the acceptable year of the Lord rolls on—will, we trust, be an enlarged and fervid missionary zeal, and a fidelity to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church, such as have been exemplified by those whose names illuminate the annals of your own land, and are precious to us, as well as to you, and such as we may be assured God will not refuse to accept and to bless.

We invoke upon you, dear brethren, and upon our revered and beloved Mother Church of England, whom you so worthily represent, the guidance and blessing of the God of all grace. "The Lord our God be with us of this latter day, as He was with our Fathers. Let Him not leave us nor forsake us, that He may maintain the cause of His Israel at all times as the matter shall require."

Done in General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, this twentieth day of the session, October 26th, A.D. 1871.

Signed on behalf of the House of Bishops :

THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.
 THOMAS MARCH CLARK, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Rhode Island.
 FREDERIC DAN HUNTINGTON, D.D.,
Bishop of Central New York.

Signed on behalf of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE, D.D.,
Presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 JOHN THOMAS WHEAT, D.D.,
Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee.
 JOHN W. STEVENSON,
Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Kentucky.

APPENDIX VIII.—2.

ADDRESS FROM THE CLERGY OF THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF
CHESTER, ENGLAND.

To the Very Reverend John Saul Howson, D.D., Dean of Chester :

WE, the undersigned, the Vice-Dean, Canons, Honorary Canons and Minor Canons of the Cathedral Church of Christ in the City and Diocese of Chester, having been made aware of your purpose to attend, by special invitation, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be held at Baltimore, in October next, desire to express our cordial approval of the object of your visit, and to send by you the expression of our hearty sympathy with the clergy and other members of that Church.

The interest which has been commonly expressed, by such of them as have visited England, in our venerable cathedral, which first meets their view on their arrival, has served to strengthen in our mind, the interest which we reciprocally feel in the institutions and operations of that sister Church. And we pray that it may please our Divine Head to prosper her more and more in the great work which she is doing for Him ; to “stablish, strengthen, settle” all the institutions by which that work may be perfected ; and at the same time so to unite us together in community of interest and love, that we may be “one in Him, and He in us.”

Signed, this sixteenth day of September, 1871 :

G. B. BLOMFIELD, Vice-Dean and Rector of Stevenage, Herts.

T. EATON, Canon and Rector of West Kirby, Cheshire.

TEMPLE HILLYARD, Canon and Rector of Southam.

CHARLES KINGSLEY, Canon, Rector of Eversley, Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen.

F. G. HOPWOOD, Honorary Canon, Rector of Wenwick.

ROBERT HENRY GRAY, M.A., of Christ Church, Oxford.

ANDREW KNOX, B.A., Vicar of Birkenhead, and Hon. Canon of Chester.

G. W. WARR, M.A., Vicar of Childwald, Honorary Canon of Chester.

JOHN BARCLAY, M.A., Honorary Canon.

A. F. CHATER, Honorary Canon.

THOMAS E. ESPIN, Honorary Canon.

W. M. FALLOON, M.A., Honorary Canon of Chester.

C. M. TURNER.

EDWARD CLAYTON, Honorary Canon.

EDWARD L. Y. DEACLE, Precentor and Sacrist.

WM. HARRISON, Minor Canon.

WILLIAM GRENDROD, Minor Canon.

FREDERICK BARKER, Minor Canon.

FOSTER GREY BLACKBURN, Deacon of the Cathedral.

Presented to both Houses of Convention by the Very Reverend the Dean of Chester.

APPENDIX VIII.—3.

ADDRESS TO THE ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND,

Accompanying the gift of an Alms-basin to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and his successors, from the Bishops and members of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, as a testimonial of their grateful appreciation of the presence and services of the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, at the opening and sittings of the Convention.

To the Most Reverend the Archbishops, and the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Church of England.

MOST REVERED AND BELOVED FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

As members of the Daughter Church in America, we venture to approach you as the representatives of our dear Mother Church of England, for the purpose of presenting, through the kind offices of one of your number, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, most honored and beloved, a slight token of the love and gratitude which we can never cease to cherish toward the heads and all the members of that branch of the Church Catholic from which we are descended, and to which we have been "indebted," first, "for a long continuance of nursing care and protection," and, in later years, for manifold tokens of sympathy and affectionate regard.

Among the many tokens of sympathy and regard which have made our dear Mother Church of England seem so very near to us in the bonds of love, none have been more grateful to our hearts, none, we believe, more useful to our branch of the Church, than the visit of the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, at the time of the meeting of our late General Convention at Baltimore, in October, 1871.

Accompanied by his Chaplain, and by several highly-esteemed Presbyters, he took part in the opening services of our General Convention, and he afterward addressed each of the two Houses separately on occasion of being received by them, and on taking leave of them he preached before the Convention, and before the General Missionary Society, and at the Consecration of one of our Bishops, making also numerous addresses for different religious and benevolent objects. And these ministrations, everywhere most impressive and most welcome, were kindly extended to many of our chief cities in different parts of the country. As we have to request of the Lord Bishop of Lichfield that he will do us the favor to present this communication to the Archbishops and Bishops, we dare not trust ourselves to say more than that every word spoken by his Lordship, and by those who immediately accompanied him, was spoken in the interests of unity and peace, was fitted to lift up and animate our hearts, and to promote the great and holy objects to which his life has been from the first so conspicuously devoted.

It was generally felt that such a visit could not be allowed by us to pass away without some permanent memorial, however slight, which should express at once the veneration, affection, and gratitude cherished by the Church in this country toward him personally, and the love which, in consequence of his happy visit, warmed our hearts more than ever toward our dear Mother Church of England. It was his own desire, expressed when the subject was mentioned, that, whatever testimonial might be proposed, should be addressed not exclusively to him, but to the Archbishops and Bishops collectively, to be placed, when presented by him, in the keeping of His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, and his successors, for use, on such occasions as might be deemed appropriate, in the chapel at Lambeth.

In carrying out this design, we would most respectfully and affectionately

present by the hands of the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lichfield, the accompanying *Alms-basin*, as a slight token of our love for him and gratitude for his late visit, and at the same time of our veneration for and attachment to yourselves, Most Reverend and Right Reverend Fathers and Brethren, and to the Church over which you so worthily preside. Beseeching Almighty God that, through His great favor and blessing, our two branches of the One Holy Catholic Church may ever remain united as in a common faith, so also in the closest bonds of sympathy and fellowship, and that between our two nations peace and friendship may be continued to the end of time, we subscribe ourselves,

Most faithfully and affectionately,

Your Brethren and Servants in the Lord,
SAMUEL A. MCCOSKRY, D.D., D.C.L.,

Bishop of Michigan.

WALTER AYRAULT, D.D.,

Priest of Diocese of Central New York.

WILLIAM WELSH,

Lay Deputy, Diocese of Pennsylvania.

GENERAL CONVENTION, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND,

October, A.D. 1871.

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS, 1868, ON RITUAL UNIFORMITY.

REPORT.

The Committee of Five Bishops appointed by the House of Bishops, at the General Convention of 1868, "To consider whether any additional provision for uniformity, by canon or otherwise, is practicable and expedient, and to report to the next General Convention," having held sundry meetings at several different places, at each of which all the members of the Committee were present through the entire session; and having, as they believed, given to the subject-matter entrusted to them that careful consideration which its importance merits, respectfully ask leave to report:

The resolution under which the Committee was appointed raises several questions for examination and answer. Is any legislation touching the performance of Divine Service and "the Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church" practicable? If practicable, is it, at this time, expedient? If practicable and expedient, shall it take the shape of a canon or canons; or shall it be otherwise provided for? And, finally, what shall the actual details of legislation be? Assuredly, these are questions that touch the Church, and its ministers and members, in many and very vital points, and involve many delicate as well as precious relations.

In considering these questions, the Committee have endeavored never to forget that substantial uniformity is entirely compatible with very considerable individual liberty; that non-essentials should never be unduly magnified, and, far less, raised to an equality with essentials; that many troublesome and objectionable things are ephemeral in their nature, and "perish in the using;" and that, under any circumstances, hasty legislation is ever to be avoided. Nor have they omitted to keep in mind the wise words of the Thirty-fourth Article of Religion:

"It is not necessary that traditions and ceremonies be in all places one, or utterly like; for at all times they have been divers, and may be changed according to the diversity of countries, times, and men's manners, so that nothing be ordained against God's Word. . . .

"Every particular or national Church hath authority to ordain, change, and abolish, ceremonies or rites of the Church ordained only by man's authority, so that all things be done to edifying."

While, however, the Committee have kept these considerations in view, it has been and is their unanimous conviction that some action of the General Convention, in regard to the important matters named in the resolution appointing them, is very desirable, if not, indeed, absolutely demanded. Among many reasons for this conviction that present themselves, they venture to ask attention to the three following:

First. It is obvious to remark that there are among us great and grow-

ing "diversities of use" in the performance of Divine Service and the offices of the Church. Unless something is done, and done soon, in the interests of uniformity, these diversities bid fair to equal, if they do not exceed, those which, at the period of the Anglican Reformation, were regarded as an evil to be removed; and which led to the decision that "the whole realm" should have "but one use." They occasion, moreover, even now, confusion, trouble, and perplexity among our people; and these evils must increase as their causes are multiplied.

Secondly. It is believed that various services over and above those provided in the Book of Common Prayer, or set forth in accordance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 13, § XIV. of the Digest, and not coming under the denomination of Sunday or other school services, are publicly used in certain churches. How far liberty in this regard is to be allowed, or in what respects it is to be restrained, the Committee do not undertake to say. It is obvious, however, that any such services are sources of disorder and confusion, in proportion as they are framed on principles and embody acts, words, or forms—come these from what outside quarter they may—that are not in accord with the "doctrine, discipline, and worship" of our own Church, or are foreign to the genius and spirit of our services.

Thirdly. The Committee have reason to believe that, in some instances, the services of the Prayer Book are unlawfully altered or mutilated, and, in others, are so performed as to make it difficult, to say the least, to distinguish them, except in the language employed, from those of the Church of Rome. Against such wrongs our people have a right to demand protection; and, whether they demand it or not, it would seem to be a plain and bounden duty to provide for it.

For these reasons, besides others which it is not necessary to rehearse, the Committee unanimously recommend action by the present General Convention; and, after maturely weighing the different modes in which this recommendation may be carried out, they further unanimously recommend that any action which the Convention may take shall be in the form of a canon or canons.

In proceeding to state the various details which they believe ought to be made the subjects of such action as has been proposed, the Committee desire to say that, while on the great majority of the points presented there has been entire unanimity of opinion, some things are, nevertheless, proposed, and others are omitted, which, had each member's individual wish regulated the final result, would have been differently disposed of. They have strongly felt that uniformity necessarily involves the giving up of some things, and the acceptance of other things which individuals may desire, on the one hand, to retain, or, on the other, to remove.

The Committee report the following as the matters upon which they respectfully recommend legislation:

I.

They recommend that certain acts in the administration of the Holy Communion, and on other occasions of public worship, hereinafter enumerated, be prohibited by canon, to wit:

- (1.) The use of incense.
- (2.) Placing or retaining a crucifix in any part of the church.
- (3.) Carrying a cross in procession in the church.
- (4.) The use of lights on or about the holy table, except when necessary.
- (5.) The elevation of the elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made, in or after the prayer of consecration, or in the act of administering them, or in conveying them to or from the communicants.

- (6.) The mixing of water with the wine as part of the service, or in presence of the congregation.
- (7.) The washing of the priest's hands, or the ablution of the vessels, in the presence of the congregation.
- (8.) Bowings, crossings, genuflections, prostrations, reverences, bowing down upon or kissing the holy table, and kneeling, except as allowed, provided for, or directed, by rubric or canon; it being provided that reverence at the mention of the name of the Lord Jesus is not intended to be disallowed; and it being further provided that private personal devotion, before or after official ministration, is not to be understood to include or justify any of the acts prohibited.
- (9.) The celebration or receiving of the Holy Communion by any bishop or priest when no person receives with him.
- (10.) Employing or permitting any person or persons not in Holy Orders to assist the minister in any part of the order for the administration of the Holy Communion.
- (11.) Using, at any administration of the Holy Communion, any prayers, collects, gospels, or epistles, other than those provided in the Book of Common Prayer, or under § XIV. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest.

They further recommend here:

- (1.) That no Rector of a Parish or other minister shall be allowed to introduce the Choral Service without the consenting vote of the Vestry, or contrary to the prohibition of the Bishop.
- (2.) That no surpliced choir shall be employed except under the same limitations; and when such choirs are employed, the only addition to their ordinary attire shall be a surplice reaching to the ankles.
- (3.) That no chancel shall be allowed to be so arranged as to prevent the minister from officiating at the right end of the holy table. It is to be noted that a credence-table is lawful.

II.

The Committee further recommend that canonical provision be made touching the dress appropriate to clergymen ministering in the congregation; and that the only vestments declared to be appropriate to clergymen so ministering be:

- (1.) For bishops, the present episcopal robes.
- (2.) For all ministers, a white surplice; a black or white stole; a black cassock not reaching below the ankles; a black gown; and bands.

They also recommend that provision be made:

- (1.) That on occasions of services, where expediency or necessity of health may require it, the university cap may be used.
- (2.) That candidates for orders, who are licensed to act as lay readers, may use the academical black gown.

III.

In addition to the canonical provisions now recommended, and in consideration of the fact that "nothing can be so plainly set forth but doubts may arise in the use and practice of the same," the Committee further unanimously recommend that some action be taken to carry out, in such manner as may secure its observance, the principle declared in the second resolution sent to this House by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at

the General Convention of 1868, to wit: That, "in all matters doubtful, reference shall be made to the Ordinary, and no changes shall be made against the godly counsel and judgment of the Bishop."

In conclusion, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this report be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed, to whom the subject-matter of this Report shall be referred, with directions to report to this Convention, at as early a day as practicable, such canons as they may deem necessary in the premises.

All which is respectfully submitted.

ALFRED LEE,
J. WILLIAMS,
T. M. CLARK,
W. H. ODENHEIMER,
J. B. KERFOOT.

APPENDIX X.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA :

The Diocese of Texas, by the undersigned its duly authorized representatives herein, by way of memorial and petition, respectfully represents :

That, on the 30th day of May, A.D. 1868, the Nineteenth Annual Convention of said Diocese, then in session at Galveston in said Diocese, adopted, by unanimous vote, the preamble and resolutions following, to wit :

"WHEREAS, In America, the Dioceses of the Church are usually territorially very large, whereby a labor is imposed upon their several Bishops wholly beyond the ability of one man to accomplish ; and so the churches are deprived of that constant episcopal oversight and frequent visitation necessary to their growth and prosperity ; therefore,

"*Resolved*, That it is the judgment of this Convention that such legislation, by the General Convention of the Church in the United States as shall relieve the matter of the division of Dioceses and the formation of new ones, from existing restrictions, is urgently demanded.

"*Resolved*, That a certified copy of the action of this Convention in the premises be furnished to its deputation to the next General Convention, and that the said deputation be, and is hereby, instructed to bring the same respectfully to the notice of that body."

Which instructions were duly carried out by said deputation, as appears by the Journal of the General Convention for A.D. 1868.

Your memorialists do further represent that, at the last Annual Session of the Council of the Diocese of Texas, holden in St. Paul's Church, at Navasota, in said Diocese, on the first day of June, A.D. 1871, the Bishop of said Diocese, in his annual address, called the attention of the Council to the *necessity* of an early reduction of the limits of the Diocese. In relation to which he said : "I will very cheerfully concur in any measures which may be deemed best for our speedy relief and the advancement of the Church, and will unite with our deputies to the General Convention in endeavoring to secure, if possible, such action on the part of that body as will open the way to an early increase of the Episcopate for Texas." And, further, in reference to the especial subject-matter of the prayer of this memorial, to wit, *the severance of a portion* of the territory of the Diocese of Texas, as it now exists, and the remanding of the portion so asked to be severed to the jurisdiction and care of the Church in the United States, and, by *this means*, relieving the Diocese of the responsibilities of a work it is wholly unable to perform, the Bishop's report to the same Council says : "It is the only mode of relief, in circumstances like our own, which is open to us ; and I earnestly hope the effort will be successful."

And so much of the Bishop's said address as relates to this matter having been referred to a Committee of three Presbyters and four Laymen, the

following report was laid before the Council by said Committee, with a recommendation of adoption, to wit :

" WHEREAS, Under the existing constitution and canons of the Church in the United States, this Diocese cannot be divided into two or more Dioceses, for lack of the requisite number of clergymen and self-supporting parishes, the only practicable mode of meeting the difficulty, and reducing the size of the Diocese within such limits as will give partial and temporary relief to our Bishop, is the plan indicated in the address, and already inaugurated in California, viz., of cutting off a portion of our territory as missionary ground, and petitioning the General Convention to take charge and provide for it as such, by supplying a Missionary Bishop to take charge of the oversight thereof. Your Committee, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolution by this Council, as the surest way to secure some definite action in the premises by the next General Convention, and thus procure the desired relief at once :

" *Resolved*, That our Bishop and deputies to the next General Convention be authorized and requested to petition said General Convention to take charge of the following described section of our State as missionary jurisdiction, viz., all that part of the State bounded as follows, viz. : Beginning on Matagorda Bay, at the southwest corner of Matagorda County ; thence, with the west boundary line of said Matagorda County, continuing northward with the west line of the counties of Wharton, Colorado, Fayette, Bastrop, and Travis, and following the west line of said Travis County to where it crosses the Colorado River ; thence, up said Colorado, following the north fork thereof, to where it is intersected by the 32d parallel of north latitude ; thence, west with said parallel to the Rio Grande ; thence, down said river to the Gulf of Mexico ; thence, with the coast of said Gulf, to the place of beginning, embracing in all the above-described bounds that portion of the State generally known as Western Texas."

Which report, after "a full and free expression on the part of the members of the Council, remarkable for its entire unanimity," and the Bishop's declaration "of his hearty concurrence in the recommendation of the Committee," was unanimously adopted ; all of which appears on record.

Your memorialists furthermore desire to remind the General Convention that the Diocese of Texas, as it now exists, is the largest Diocese in the United States, containing more than 237,000 square miles, with one hundred and fifty-four organized counties of great size ; while its means of travel are limited largely to private conveyance and the stage-coach, making efficient Episcopal supervision utterly impossible ; that its few churches and missions are so widely scattered, that the Bishop can do little else, in his annual seven months of constant travel, than visit those already established.

That, though its churches and missions number fifty-four, not more than five of them are self-supporting ; and, altogether, there are but twenty presbyters and deacons doing diocesan work in the Diocese.

That the severance of the territory asked to be set off, if accomplished, will relieve the Diocese of nearly 100,000 square miles of territory, containing forty-nine organized counties of vast proportions, with nearly 200,000 inhabitants, while it carries with it but nine churches and four missions—of which but *one* is self-supporting—and having but four presbyters and two deacons doing diocesan work ; leaving in the Diocese, as it would then exist, forty-one parishes and missions—of which but four are self-supporting—and fourteen presbyters and deacons doing diocesan work.

That, in both parts of the Diocese, there are many communities waiting and calling for the Church and its ministrations, where they are not now existing. And that, so far as we know, there is no other way to bring the relief so urgently demanded than *this* now indicated.

We do, therefore, most respectfully, but urgently, ask that, in accordance with the action heretofore taken by the General Convention of this Church,

in the case of the Diocese of Michigan, the aforesaid territory, by its bounds above described, may be set off and severed from the said Diocese of Texas, according to its request in Council made known. That the same be taken under the jurisdiction and care of the Church in the United States, and that such provision be made therefor as to this Convention shall seem proper.

ALEX. GREGG,

Bishop of Texas.

BENJ. A. ROGERS,

S. D. DAVENPORT,

W. R. RICHARDSON,

T. R. B. TRADER,

Clerical Deputies to General Convention.

J. Y. DASHIELL,

Lay Deputy.

Dated the 4th day of October, 1871.

APPENDIX X.—2.

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

OCTOBER 6, A.D. 1871.

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,
RIGHT REV. FATHERS THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS, AND BRETHREN OF
THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES:

At the Twenty-first Annual Convention of the Church in the Diocese of California, holden in San Francisco, on the 3d and 4th days of May, A.D. 1871, the Right Rev. William Ingraham Kip, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, in his Annual Address, called the attention of Convention to the rapid increase of the Church in the middle counties of the State; that, in consequence of this increase, although during the past year he had performed more duties than in any previous one, still he had not been able to make a complete visitation of the Diocese; and that it is impossible for any one Bishop to exercise that Episcopal supervision over the vast territory of California which is necessary for the growth and spiritual welfare of the Church.

Our right reverend father earnestly recommended that the Convention consider well the state of the Church, and endeavor to devise some means whereby to keep pace with its increasing demands on the Pacific coast. Whereupon so much of the Bishop's address as related to the state of the Church was referred to a Committee, to report to the Convention.

This Committee, after deliberate consideration, reported as their opinion that the only possible way to meet the wants of the Church, and to extend its influence over this vast territory, was so to contract the boundaries of the Diocese, that it should embrace only the middle counties of the State; and that the Church at large should resume its original jurisdiction over all other portions of the State lying north and south of this middle district. The Committee, therefore, recommended that the General Convention be memorialized to authorize the Diocese of California to define its area as embracing the counties of Marin, part of Solano, Sacramento, El Dorado, Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, San Joaquin, Contra Costa, Alameda, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Mono, Mariposa, Merced, Santa Cruz, Monterey, Fresno, Tulare, and Inyo.

The report of this Committee was received, and its recommendations unanimously adopted as the voice of the Church in California.

By further action of Convention, the deputies from this Diocese were appointed a Committee to memorialize the General Convention, praying

that the Diocese of California may restrict its boundaries within the limits above described.

We, therefore, the deputies to this General Convention from the Church in California, would respectfully represent that this Diocese, as at present constituted, embraces an area of 189,000 square miles; which, if placed upon the Atlantic coast, would cover the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina; that, on account of the physical formation of the country, its rugged mountain ranges and almost inaccessible valleys, it is not in the power of any one Bishop to extend such Episcopal oversight as the interests of the Church demand; and, even when restricted to embrace the counties named in this memorial, it would have an area of about 66,000 square miles, leaving two districts, one upon the north, the other upon the south, of about the same dimensions.

It may seem that we are asking something unusual in the legislation of our Church; but the human flood, in its Western current, deepens; and the orphaned condition of far the largest portion of this State makes us bold, in the name of our Master, to ask that you send additional Apostles and Prophets to this coast. We come before you as suppliants, acknowledging that we have undertaken more than is in our power to accomplish. The great work so grows upon us, that our Bishop and his Presbyters are being crushed under the weight of ever-accumulating duties.

The middle counties of this State, through which flow the Sacramento, American, and San Joaquin Rivers, and through which passes, also, the Central Pacific Railroad, is rapidly filling up with a young and enterprising people; there, alone, is work more than enough for one Bishop. Soon the Northern and Southern railroad lines will open up those sections, and the demand for help will become still louder.

But we believe that in seeking to contract our boundaries as a Diocese, we are not asking for unusual legislation. A precedent, as we conceive, has been established in the case of the Northwest territory.

The Diocese of Michigan, when admitted into union with the General Convention, embraced within its boundaries the present States of Michigan and Wisconsin. Part of the Diocese of Michigan was afterward politically organized as the State of Michigan. Upon the election and consecration of the Rev. Dr. Samuel A. McCoskry as Bishop of Michigan, in 1836, that right reverend prelate maintained that the political division of the Northwest Territory into two States could not affect the ecclesiastical boundaries of his Diocese, previously established. He therefore claimed and exercised Episcopal jurisdiction over the Territory of Wisconsin. Subsequently, Bishop McCoskry resigned his authority over that portion of the Diocese of Michigan which lay within the Territory of Wisconsin; and, in 1838, its jurisdiction was resumed by General Convention, and placed under Bishop Kemper as Missionary Bishop.

Whether the case of the Diocese of Michigan be a precedent or not, the Church in California appears before our right reverend fathers and our clerical and lay brethren, who are here assembled to devise for the best interests of the Church of Christ, to ask for help.

We have suggested how, in our opinion, that help may be extended to us; yet we leave it to the wisdom of our fathers and brethren, believing that what they can do they will do to advance the kingdom of our God and His Christ on the Pacific coast.

THEODORE B. LYMAN,
J. LLOYD BRECK,
BENJ. AKERLY,
T. W. BROTHERTON.

Clerical Deputies, Diocese of California.
JOSEPH BOSTON,
Lay Delegate.

APPENDIX XI.

LETTER FROM THE CLERGY OF CHICAGO.

TO THE BISHOPS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, IN GENERAL CONVENTION ASSEMBLED :

RIGHT REVEREND FATHERS,

The Bishop of Illinois, having returned from the General Convention, and called a meeting of the clergy of the City of Chicago, to consult with them as to the action most necessary and expedient in view of the great calamity which has befallen our city, has informed us of the resolution adopted by your venerable body, recommending that offerings be made in our behalf in all the churches of which you are chief pastors. For this prompt expression of Christian sympathy and brotherly remembrance in our time of need, we return you, right reverend fathers, our hearty thanks, in the name of all the suffering poor of our city, and, more especially, of the members of our own communion.

Four of our city churches are in ruins ; the others, though not consumed by fire, are seriously crippled, through the heavy pecuniary losses sustained by their respective congregations. The number of Christ's poor is multiplied a hundred-fold, and, for their support, our communion alms, hitherto very large and liberal, but now certain to be very much diminished in amount, will not and cannot suffice. We need, therefore, and will thankfully acknowledge, the Church's help.

While, however, we thus state our need, we further take the liberty to suggest, for the consideration of your venerable House, right reverend fathers, whether, of the offerings to be made upon your recommendation in our behalf, the Church in this city ought not, through her Bishop and clergy, to be made the almoners? They, it seems to us, are the proper distributors of the Church's liberality. These gifts are laid, with prayer, on God's altar ; they are presented by the Church, in her peculiar character, as Christ's Spouse and Body, and we feel, therefore, that while the other contributions of her members, given by them as citizens, connected with various social organizations, pass, through the ordinary secular channels, to the mass of the distressed and needy, *these* offerings, made by them as *Christian* men, for Christ's dear sake, should be dispensed by the hands of the Church, through her sacred personal and official ministrations, not, indeed, with exclusive reference to creed or Church connections, but always accompanied with prayer, and so made to bless not the bodies of men only, but their souls as well.

And "for the ministration of this service" we hold ourselves solemnly responsible before God and His Church.

Again thanking you gratefully for your loving care for us in our deep distress, and ever praying fervently for the welfare of our Zion, and for you, the chief watchmen on its walls,

(Signed,) We are, Right Reverend Fathers,
Your servants in the Church of God,
CLINTON LOCKE, D.D., Rector, Grace Church.
EDWARD SULLIVAN, Rector, Trinity Church.
HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D.D., Rector, St. James's Church.
CHAS. P. DORSET, Rector, Church of the Ascension.
JOHN WILKINSON, Rector, Church of the Holy Communion.
H. N. POWERS, D.D., Rector, St. John's Church.
H. C. KINNEY, Rector, Church of the Atonement.
A. W. SNYDER, Rector, Calvary Church.
BROCKHOLST MORGAN, Rector, St. Mark's.
JACOB BREDBERG, St. Ansgarius.
WILLIAM J. PETRIE, Rector, Church of Our Saviour.
EDWARD TOLL, Assistant, Grace Church.
J. H. KNOWLES, Cathedral, St. Peter and St. Paul.
MARCH CHASE, Rector, St. Stephen's Church.

APPENDIX XII.

TREASURER'S AND PROVISIONAL TREASURER'S REPORT.

DE. *The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States in account with H. COPE, Treasurer.* CR.

[illegible]

APPENDIX XII.—2. TREASURER'S AND PROVISIONAL TREASURER'S REPORT.

Dr.	<i>The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States in account with F. RATCHFORD STARR, Treasurer.</i>			Cr.
1869.				
June 8.	To drafts of Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, D.D.:			
10.	For incidental expenses.....	\$2,000 00		\$2,578 86
Oct. 19.	In favor M. H. Mallory & Co.	1,000 00		\$52 44
Nov. 8.	" " " "	697 96		2 40
25.	For postage, freight on Journal, travel- ing expenses, etc.	3,697 96		2 13
1870.				
Feb. 16.	" draft of Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, favor Church Press Co.	156 95		56 97
	Balance in hands of Treasurer.....	1,014 97		17 00
	Amount carried forward.....	9 80		24 50
		\$4,980 08		48 75
1869.				
April 10.	" " " "			73 25
15.	" " " "			110 00
28.	" " " "			101 50
May 7.	" " " "			75 00
21.	" " " "			94 50
June 10.	" " " "			75 00
Oct. 14.	" " " "			66 50
Nov. 25.	" " " "			672 50
1870.	" " " "			140 00
Jan. 21.	" " " "			70 50
21.	" " " "			133 00
May 30.	" " " "			70 00
Nov. 23.	" " " "			1,498 50
Jan. 15.	" " " "			7 25
	" " " "			11 00
	" " " "			37 75
	" " " "			6 25
	" " " "			3 75
	" " " "			7 50
	" " " "			9 75
	" " " "			23 25
	" " " "			9 75
	" " " "			8 25
	" " " "			10 00

Amount brought forward.....	\$4,980 08																																																		
<table> <tr> <td>“ Louisiana.....</td> <td>9 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Maine.....</td> <td>4 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Maryland.....</td> <td>41 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Massachusetts.....</td> <td>30 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Michigan.....</td> <td>15 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Minnesota.....</td> <td>11 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Mississippi.....</td> <td>7 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Missouri.....</td> <td>6 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Nebraska.....</td> <td>5 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ New Hampshire.....</td> <td>5 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ New Jersey.....</td> <td>30 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ New York.....</td> <td>111 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ North Carolina.....</td> <td>13 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Ohio.....</td> <td>25 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Pennsylvania.....</td> <td>54 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Pittsburgh.....</td> <td>12 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Rhode Island.....</td> <td>9 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ South Carolina.....</td> <td>11 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Tennessee.....</td> <td>10 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Texas.....</td> <td>5 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Vermont.....</td> <td>6 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Virginia.....</td> <td>29 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Western New York.....</td> <td>42 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ Wisconsin.....</td> <td>17 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total.....</td> <td>645 00</td> </tr> </table>	“ Louisiana.....	9 50	“ Maine.....	4 50	“ Maryland.....	41 00	“ Massachusetts.....	30 25	“ Michigan.....	15 75	“ Minnesota.....	11 25	“ Mississippi.....	7 00	“ Missouri.....	6 25	“ Nebraska.....	5 00	“ New Hampshire.....	5 75	“ New Jersey.....	30 50	“ New York.....	111 00	“ North Carolina.....	13 00	“ Ohio.....	25 50	“ Pennsylvania.....	54 25	“ Pittsburgh.....	12 50	“ Rhode Island.....	9 75	“ South Carolina.....	11 75	“ Tennessee.....	10 50	“ Texas.....	5 00	“ Vermont.....	6 75	“ Virginia.....	29 50	“ Western New York.....	42 00	“ Wisconsin.....	17 75	Total.....	645 00	\$4,980 08
“ Louisiana.....	9 50																																																		
“ Maine.....	4 50																																																		
“ Maryland.....	41 00																																																		
“ Massachusetts.....	30 25																																																		
“ Michigan.....	15 75																																																		
“ Minnesota.....	11 25																																																		
“ Mississippi.....	7 00																																																		
“ Missouri.....	6 25																																																		
“ Nebraska.....	5 00																																																		
“ New Hampshire.....	5 75																																																		
“ New Jersey.....	30 50																																																		
“ New York.....	111 00																																																		
“ North Carolina.....	13 00																																																		
“ Ohio.....	25 50																																																		
“ Pennsylvania.....	54 25																																																		
“ Pittsburgh.....	12 50																																																		
“ Rhode Island.....	9 75																																																		
“ South Carolina.....	11 75																																																		
“ Tennessee.....	10 50																																																		
“ Texas.....	5 00																																																		
“ Vermont.....	6 75																																																		
“ Virginia.....	29 50																																																		
“ Western New York.....	42 00																																																		
“ Wisconsin.....	17 75																																																		
Total.....	645 00																																																		

Receipts:	
By account late Herman Cope, Esq., Treasurer.....	\$2,578 86
“ cash, interest on deposits,	56 97
“ “ sale of copies of report.....	17 00
“ “ arranges for 1889.....	73 25
“ “ 1893.....	110 00
“ “ 1898.....	1,498 50
“ “ extra assessments.....	645 50
	<hr/>
Total receipts.....	4,980 08
Disbursements, as specified.....	4,970 08
Balance in hands of Treasurer.....	9 80

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARCHIVES.

The Commission on Church Archives, in presenting their first report, respectfully desire to call the attention of the Church, in the first place, to the value and extent of the collections already under their care; and, secondly, to the importance of perfecting these collections, and the duty resting upon the Church of providing for its archives a safe and appropriate place of deposit.

The collections already gathered comprise, in the first place, the MSS. obtained from the executors of the late historiographer, the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks, D.D., LL.D.; or received, by direct gift, from the surviving members of the family of the venerable Bishop White; the transcripts procured in England by the Rev. Dr. Hawks, and now in process of publication in a most sumptuous series of volumes, under the editorship of the present historiographer; and the collection of Journals of General and Diocesan Conventions, and other important Church pamphlets, begun by Bishop White, continued by the Rev. Dr. Hawks, and largely increased of late by the exertions of the temporary custodian of these MSS. and other papers, the Rev. Dr. Perry, Deputy Registrar of the Convention.

Besides these important documents, others of scarcely less importance, covering the whole period of the Church's history since its reorganization after the War of the Revolution, are in the care and keeping of the Rev. Dr. Hobart, for many years, and still the faithful Registrar of the Convention.

The perfecting of these MSS. from the rapidly disappearing papers of the families of our older Bishops and clergy, the gathering together of Journals needed to complete the sets which, in more or less perfectness, are already in our care, and the preservation of all the MS. or printed matter illustrative of our American Church history, cannot be delayed without danger. The Commission earnestly call upon the members of the Church to aid in this effort for the increase of our historical material. With a little effort now, much may be done to place within the reach of students of our history the means for the fullest gratification of their inquiries.

The Deputy Registrar reports to the Commission the gradual completion of the sets of Journals and important Church pamphlets in his hands. Large and valuable additions to these files have been made by members of the families of the late Bishops Cobb, of Alabama, and Burgess, of Maine; the venerable Dr. Benjamin Dorr, of Pennsylvania, many years rector of the historic Christ Church, Philadelphia; the Rev. George Taft, D.D., long an honored presbyter of Rhode Island; and the Rev. D. L. B. Goodwin, whose name and labors are inseparably connected with the work of Church extension in that Diocese. The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., of Illinois, has largely added to the files of Convention Journals. The Rev. Dr. Perry appends to this report a list of Journals still needed to complete the sets of archives begun by the venerable first Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Commission respect-

fully solicit, from those who possess these wanting Journals, and any other MS. or printed matter illustrative of our general or diocesan history, the contribution of such papers to the collection of archives under the control of the Commission, to be the property of the Church in the United States.*

The Commission, feeling the importance of the historical collections now being privately printed by the historiographer, under authority of the House of Bishops, would commend this series of volumes to the support of the wealthy members of our communion who are interested in historical studies. They have further directed the editor of the series to reserve for the archives two sets of these papers, and to transmit, as the gift of the American Church, copies of the same to the Libraries of Lambeth, Fulham, and that of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, in grateful acknowledgment of the permission accorded to the late historiographer to make these transcripts of the letters and papers preserved in these venerable repositories of the literature of the past.

The Commission feels it incumbent upon them to bring before the Church the expression of their conviction of the great want of a central and safe place of deposit for the archives of the Church. Some fire-proof building, in a central location, should be provided, where, under the constant oversight of a suitable custodian, these records should be open to the inspection of the curious, and thus made available in the elucidation of our history. Till this is secured, the tenure by which we hold our present possessions is but slight. Their loss would be irreparable. If secured from the danger of destruction by fire or carelessness, their number and value would be largely increased by further gifts of like nature. A lack such as this ought to be at once supplied.

In closing their report, the Commission would commend to the support and patronage of the members of our communion the many efforts now being made by individuals to add to the historical literature of our Church. Such labors cannot be recompensed pecuniarily. They should, at least, claim for those who make them the hearty sympathy and thanks of every Churchman.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Commission,

W. H. ODENHEIMER,

Chairman

BALTIMORE, MD., October 25, 1871.

APPENDIX XIII.—2.

LIST OF CONVENTION JOURNALS WANTED TO COMPLETE SETS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

General Convention, 1820, '21, '23, '26 (any duplicates of General Convention Journals of *any* years will be of service).

Diocesan Conventions:

Alabama, 1831, '34, '35, '37, '40, '43, '45.

California, 1850, 1862.

Connecticut, 1832, '37, '38.

Delaware, 1799-1841.

Eastern Diocese, any.

Florida, 1838, '40.

Georgia, 1824-'28, '31-'37, '45.

* Such contributions should be sent to the Rev. Dr. Perry, Geneva, New York.

Illinois, 1835-'39, '41-'43.
 Indiana, 1838, '39, '47, '49.
 Iowa, 1853.
 Kansas, 1859-'64.
 Kentucky, 1829-'33, '35, '38, '64.
 Louisiana, 1835, '44, '49, '65.
 Maine, 1820, '33, '34, '35, '43.
 Maryland, 1792-1801, '5, '7, '11, '13, '33, '35, '36. Special Conventions,
 1838, '39.
 Massachusetts, 1833, '35, '36.
 Michigan, 1836, '37, '38.
 Mississippi, 1830-'36, '45, '51, '61.
 Missouri, 1840, '43-'46.
 New Hampshire, 1829, '30, '33-'37, '40.
 New Jersey, 1787-'92, '94-'97, '99-1804, '6, '7, '12, '13, '33, '58. Ad-
 journed Convention of 1832.
 New York, 1787-'97, 1802, '3, '65.
 North Carolina, 1831, '35, '36, '37, '61-'63.
 Ohio, 1818, Preliminary. 1822, '28, '35, '40. Special, 1842, '43.
 Pennsylvania, 1817, '37.
 Rhode Island, 1835, '36, '37, '57, '58. Special, 1843, '54.
 South Carolina, 1785-1818, '20, '21, '30-'35, '37, '38.
 Tennessee, 1829, '31, '32, '33, '35, '36, '40, '42, '52, '53, '56-'67.
 Texas, 1856, '61-'64, '67-'69.
 Vermont, 1822, '24, '33-'36, '53.
 Virginia, 1785-1826, '29, '32, '33, '37, '44, '48, '51, '61-'66.
 Wisconsin, 1858, '61, '62.

Address the Rev. Dr. Perry, Geneva, New York.

APPENDIX XIV.

COMMUNICATIONS.

I.

From the Lord Bishop of Winchester.

BUSBRIDGE HALL, GODALMING, Aug. 7, 1871.

RIGHT REVEREND BROTHER:

As the time of your General Convention approaches, it seems to me due to my high respect and brotherly affection for your venerable body, that I should, as Chairman of the Committee of the Convocation of Canterbury, which is charged with the duty of preparing a revised text of our authorized version of the Sacred Scriptures, communicate formally to you what has been done, is doing, and is intended, touching an enterprise which must, I think, deeply interest all the English-speaking branches of the Church of Christ, and, very specially, our beloved sister communion in America. The purpose for which the Committee was appointed was this,—not to make a new translation, but to exhibit, in a revised version of the existing translations, any corrections which either the discovery of new manuscripts and versions, or the advance of scholarship, allowed the Committee to recommend. It was our universal belief that these corrections, though important as to technical accuracy, would affect no doctrine, and add to instead of diminishing the authority of the present version. We felt that there was danger in leaving suspicion free to exaggerate, according to her wont, small defects, and swell them to dimensions which might weaken the authority of the existing version. The Committee, having been appointed with power to seek *aliunde* the assistance of experts qualified by classical and biblical learning for the task, has formed, out of itself and such associated workmen, two companies; one of which is proceeding with a proposed revision of the Old, and the other of the New Testament. From the first, our Convocation desired the aid of your body, and I have, myself, made various communications from it to individual members of your Episcopate. The approaching session of your General Convention gives me the opportunity of a more formal communication, which I now make to you as the Presiding Bishop, requesting you to bring the matter, in such way as you deem meet, before the General Convention. As our work has proceeded, it has appeared impossible for us to obtain from you, in the progress of our labors, that aid to which we still look forward at their close. When the work of the companies is finished, it will be the duty of the Committee of the Convocation, in its separate unity, to revise the work done, and either to reject it, or to lay it, with or without alterations, before the Convocation of Canterbury. That body will then judge for itself of the merit or demerit of what its Committee so presents to it. Should the Convocation judge it so far successful, it would authorize such other steps as it may deem fit. One of these, I have little doubt, would be to submit the tentative revisions to the other English-speaking branches of the Church,

and should your Convention encourage our doing so, preëminently to you. No such important change as any alteration in the authorized version of the Sacred Scriptures could be carried out without allowing full time for all such judgments as that of your branch of the Church to be formed and expressed; nor until the revised version had received the sanction of general approbation could it, in any sense, be authorized amongst ourselves. Commending this important matter to your care, and earnestly seeking your prayers for the due fulfilment of the work in hand, through the heavenly assistance of God the Holy Ghost, for the glory of the eternal and ever-blessed Trinity, and the edification of the Church of Christ, I remain, right reverend and dear brother, yours in the bonds of the common faith,

(Signed)

SAMUEL WINTONENSIS.

*To the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop
of the Church in America.*

II.

From the Secretary of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

5 PARK PLACE, ST. JAMES'S STREET, LONDON, S.W.,
16th March, 1869.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR,

After the visit with which many American Bishops honored the Church of England on the occasion of the Lambeth Conference, a wish was expressed by many members of this Society to enroll the Bishops of the sister Church among the Vice-Presidents of the Society. This was found to be impracticable; and the Society consequently resolved to institute a new order of Associates, in which persons who are not British subjects may be included. The Associates will not be members of the Corporation, but will hold an honorary position, with liberty to attend the Board Meetings, but without the right of voting; and they, like our Vice-Presidents, will be elected annually at the meeting in February.

The meeting of the Society in February last afforded the first opportunity for carrying that resolution into effect; and it was then unanimously resolved that the Bishops of the Church in the United States of America, in communion with the Church of England, be elected Honorary Associates of the Society.

Will you have the kindness to lay this resolution before the House of Bishops, of which you are Secretary?

I remain, Reverend and dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

W. T. BULLOCK,

Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Potter, Boston, Mass.

III.

From the Metropolitan of Canada.

MONTREAL, October 5, 1871.

MY DEAR BISHOP,

Pray convey to the House of Bishops my hearty thanks for their kind and cordial invitation, which I regret that I cannot accept, as I have, within the last few days, made an engagement to visit a distant mission.

Be so good as to assure my brethren that they have my warmest sympathy, and my prayers that God may be in the midst of them at this solemn gathering.

I remain, very sincerely,

Your Brother in Christ,

A. MONTREAL.

*The Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop of
the Church in the United States.*

APPENDIX XV.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE ELECTION OF THE REV. WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D.D., TO THE ASSISTANT BISHOPRIC OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

DIocese OF SOUTH CAROLINA, CHARLESTON,
May 15th, A.D. 1871.

At a stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, held in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on the eleventh, twelfth, thirteenth, and fifteenth days of May, A.D. 1871, the Rev. William Bell White Howe, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, by a canonical majority of the clergy and laity, and on concurrent ballots, was duly elected Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Attest:

JNO. D. MCCOLLOUGH,
Secretary of the Convention.

DIocese OF SOUTH CAROLINA.
IN CONVENTION, St. Philip's Church, Charleston,
May 15, A.D. MDCCCLXXI.

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.
Amen.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the

REVEREND WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE

is not, so far as we know or are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

E. E. BELLINGER, Rector of St. Jude's Church, Watterboro'.

ELLISON CAPERS, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.

A. H. CORNISH, Rector of St. Paul's, Pendleton.

JOHN H. CORNISH, Rector of St. George's Church, Kaolin.

F. BRUCE DAVIS, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Clarendon.

J. G. DRAYTON, Rector of Church of the Ascension.
 W. P. DuBOSE, Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville.
 EVERETT C. EDGERTON, Rector of St. Thaddeus' Church, Aiken.
 JAMES H. ELLIOTT, Rector of St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro'.
 NATHL. B. FULLER, Rector of Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.
 C. P. GADSDEN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston.
 THOMAS F. GADSDEN, Rector of Christ Church Parish.
 ALEX. GLENNIE, Rector of Prince George, Winyah.
 WM. H. HANCKEL, Rector of St. John's and Zion, Wateree.
 P. D. HAY, Rector of Trinity Church, Society Hill.
 R. P. JOHNSON, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.
 JOHN JOHNSON, Assistant Minister of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
 JOHN STEINFORT KIDNEY, Rector of Grace Church, Camden.
 EDWD. C. LOGAN, Rector of St. Thomas's and St. Dennis's.
 ALEX. W. MARSHALL, Minister of St. John's Chapel.
 JNO. D. MCCOLLOUGH, Rector of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.
 DAVID MCELHERAN.
 ED. R. MILES, Missionary.
 A. MOORE, Rector of Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.
 JNO. W. MOTTE, Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.
 C. C. PINCKNEY, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.
 O. T. PORCHER, Minister of St. Stephen's, Willington.
 A. TOOMER PORTER, Rector Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.
 W. O. PRENTISS, Rector of Calvary Church, Charleston.
 B. B. SAMS, Rector of Church of Holy Apostles, Barnwell.
 J. JULIUS SAMS, Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville.
 J. B. SEABROOK, Rector of St. Mark's, Charleston.
 PETER J. SHAND, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.
 P. F. STEVENS, Rector of St. Stephen's, Pineville, and Missionary.
 A. R. STUART, Rector of St. Mark's, Chester.
 R. S. TRAPIER, Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston.
 EDWARD T. WALKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield.
 JOS. R. WALKER, Rector of St. Helena's Church, Beaufort.
 J. V. WELCH, Missionary.

Lay Deputies.

Edward McCrady, Henry D. Lesesne, J. J. Pringle Smith, W. Alston Pringle, St. Philip's Church.
 J. Townes Robertson, Wm. H. Parker, Trinity Church, Abbeville.
 A. J. Trenholm, Church of the Messiah, North Santee.
 W. T. W. Baker, St. James's, Santee.
 John L. Nowell, W. L. Venning, Alfred Huger, St. Thomas's and St. Dennis's.
 B. Stanyarne Sams, St. Helena, Beaufort.
 Alex. M. Ferster, Benj. H. Wilson, Jos. B. Pyatt, Prince George, Winyah.
 Paul T. Gervais, St. John's, John's Island.
 J. W. R. Sparkman, Prince Frederick's, P. D.
 W. C. Courtney, E. Horry Frost, B. W. Rutledge, Martin L. Wilkins, St. Michael's, Charleston.
 Charles Alston, Sen., W. St. J. Mazyck, All Saints'.
 E. J. Waddill, St. David's, Cheraw.
 W. W. Anderson, Sen., M. Reynolds, Claremont Parish.
 C. R. Brewster, Thos. M. Hanckel, St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro'.
 Wm. Reynolds, Trinity Church, Columbia.
 Jas. F. Green, W. H. D. Gaillard, St. Paul's, Pendleton.
 H. R. Rutledge, E. B. Bacon, Christ Church, Greenville.
 J. B. Kershaw, Jas. Davis, Grace Church, Camden.
 Jno. Witherspoon, Edward McIntosh, Wm. D. Gaillard, Trinity Church, Society Hill.

C. C. Dupont, B. W. Seabrook, Holy Trinity, Grahamville.
 Pierre Bacot, Thos. R. Robertson, Daniel P. Griffith, St. John's Church,
 Fairfield.

Thomas B. Clarkson, Sen., W. W. Keith, M.D., Zion Church.
 C. G. Memminger, Geo. H. Walter, Grace Church.
 N. B. Mazyck, St. Luke's, Newberry.
 J. M. Elford, Hugh S. Ball, Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.
 John Lucas, Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.
 Walter Gregg, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.
 Julian H. Porcher, John C. Porcher, Trinity Church, Black Oak.
 Robt. J. Latta, Church of the Good Shepherd.
 B. B. Simons, Church of the Ascension.
 George L. Buist, I. S. K. Bennett, St. Luke's Church, Charleston.
 Robt. W. Shand, Church of the Nativity, Union.
 J. Stoney Porcher, Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.
 Jno. R. Loudon, Church of Our Saviour.
 C. R. Holmes, St. Paul's in St. George's, Dorchester.
 E. D. LaRoche, Christ Church, Wilton.
 Jno. Hanckel, Evan Edwards, Church of the Holy Communion.
 Augustus Schoolbred, St. John's, Richland.

(True Copy.)

Attest :

JNO. D. McCOLLOUGH,
Secretary of the Convention.

At the eighty-first stated Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, held in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on resolution to that effect, the above Testimonial was signed, in open session, by a canonical majority of the clergy and lay deputies, on the fifteenth of May, A.D. 1871.

JNO. D. McCOLLOUGH,
Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX XVI.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES. GENERAL CONVENTION, 1868.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.

2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterward stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.

4. The business of the House shall be called up and disposed of in the following order, to wit: 1st. Communications from the President. 2d. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order: On Elections; on the Admission of New Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on the General Theological Seminary; on the State of the Church; on Expenses; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; on the Prayer Book; on Christian Education; on Unfinished Business; and Special Committees in the order of appointment. 3d. Petitions and Memorials. 4th. Motions and Resolutions.

5. The House shall proceed to the Order of the Day at 12 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two thirds of all the members present.

6. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

7. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

8. When any member is about to speak, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

9. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.

10. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

11. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on ■ division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

12. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

13. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

14. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.

15. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the Minutes of this House.

16. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House therein.

17. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

18. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and, on such appeal, no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

19. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition, on a subject different from the one under consideration, shall be received under color of a substitute.

20. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and in the case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and in the case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and, in either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

APPENDIX XVI.—2.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES. GENERAL CONVENTION, 1871.

[AS PROPOSED TO BE AMENDED.]

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.

2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterward stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.

4. At the opening of the Session the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese; and,

II. On the General Theological Seminary.

- III. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
 - IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - VI. On Canons.
 - VII. On Expenses.
 - VIII. On Unfinished Business.
 - IX. On Elections.
 - X. On the Prayer Book.
 - XI. On Christian Education ; and,
 - XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- Each to consist of thirteen members.

5. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows :

- I. Reading the Minutes.
- II. Communications from the President.
- III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order :
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 3. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 4. On Canons.
 - 5. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 6. On the State of the Church.
 - 7. On Expenses.
 - 8. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
 - 9. On the Prayer Book.
 - 10. On Christian Education.
 - 11. On Unfinished Business.
 - 12. On Memorials of Deceased Members ; and,
 - 13. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
- IV. Petitions and Memorials.
- V. Motions and Resolutions.
- VI. Business on the Calendar.

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, shall be placed, in the order in which they are presented.

7. At 12 o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the business on the Calendar shall be taken up and disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon ; and a vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar.

8. The House shall proceed to the Order of the Day at 12 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two thirds of all the members present.

9. All Resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House ; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

10. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

11. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, or to amend it ; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with, as if no such amendment had been offered. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

12. There shall be no debate upon a resolution which proposes to refer any matter to a Committee, or upon a motion to recommit any subject which has been before a Committee. And if objection be made to the consideration of a resolution designed for the action of the House, without a reference to a Committee, it shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business. But the member who offers such resolution or motion may speak five minutes, for the purpose of explaining its object.

13. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

14. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and, in either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

15. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House therein.

16. No business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the thirteenth day of its session, except by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

17. Whenever any nomination for a Missionary Bishopric, sent down from the House of Bishops, shall be under consideration, the House shall sit with closed doors.

18. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and, on such appeal, no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

19. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the Minutes of this House.

20. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

21. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

22. When any member is about to speak, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

23. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.

24. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

25. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair, and before the President leaves the chair he may make any communication to the House, or cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

26. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

APPENDIX XVI.—3.

RULES OF ORDER. HOUSE OF BISHOPS OF THE PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES.

[ADOPTED 1859—AMENDED 1862, 1868, AND 1871.]

First Day's Session.

The House shall meet for business immediately after the opening Divine Services of the General Convention, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop, or, in his absence, by the Senior Bishop present. The Roll of Members shall be called by the Secretary of the House at the last previous session, or, in his absence, by the Assistant Secretary, who shall act as Secretary *pro tem*. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*. If more than one, by ballot. With the approbation of the presiding officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an assistant.

Daily Order.

I. Attendance, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the Morning Service of the Church.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the Chair, the roll shall be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President. The Minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary, and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the Session, after prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a* Communications from the President.
- b* Messages from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies not yet disposed of.
- c* Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the First General Rule.
- d* Reports from Special Committees.
- e* Petitions and Memorials.
- f* Motions and Resolutions.

V. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless dispensed with by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

General Rules.

I. Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its Chairman. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

- 1. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- 2. On Consecration of Bishops.
- 3. On Amendments of the Constitution.
- 4. On Canons.
- 5. On the General Theological Seminary.
- 6. On Domestic Missions.
- 7. On Foreign Missions.

8. On the Prayer Book.
9. On Memorials and Petitions.
10. On Unfinished Business.
11. On Christian Education.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than five nor less than three members, at the discretion of the President.

II. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House, unless presented by the President, or some other Bishop present.

III. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing; and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

IV. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

V. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

VI. The ayes and noes may be required by any three members, and shall, in such cases, be entered on the Journal.

VII. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

VIII. On motion, duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman *pro tem.* shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

IX. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

X. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

XI. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XII. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same Session of the Convention, except with the consent of two thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XIII. Messages from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XIV. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of primitive councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

XV. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of two thirds of the members present.

XVI. These Rules shall be in force in subsequent Sessions of this House, until otherwise ordered.

APPENDIX XVII.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

LXXIX.—BISHOP C. M. WILLIAMS.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

To the faithful in Christ Jesus, Greeting :

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont ; Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Delaware ; John Johns, D.D., Bishop of Virginia ; John Payne, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent, West Africa ; Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York ; Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota ; under the protection of Almighty God, on the third day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-six, in St. John's Chapel, in the city of New York, and State and Diocese of New York, in the presence of divers of the clergy, and of a public congregation, did admit our well-beloved in Christ, Channing Moore Williams, presbyter of the Missionary Jurisdiction of China and Japan, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church to China, having jurisdiction in Japan, to which the said C. M. Williams hath been elected by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and him, the said C. M. Williams, did then and there rightly and Canonically consecrate a Bishop according to the manner and form prescribed and used by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In witness whereof, we have affixed to these presents our Episcopal signatures and seals, at the city of New York, the day and year above written.

(Signed)

JOHN H. HOPKINS, [L.S.]
Presiding Bishop.

ALFRED LEE, [L.S.]
Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

JOHN JOHNS, [L.S.]
Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

JNO. PAYNE,
Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent.

HORATIO POTTER,
Bishop of New York.

HENRY B. WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

LXXX.—BISHOP J. P. B. WILMER.

[The Secretary has not received a copy of the Letter of Consecration.]

LXXXIV.—BISHOP TUTTLE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting :

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont; Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.I. Oxon., Bishop of New York; William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey; George Maxwell Randall, D.D., Bishop of Colorado; Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine; John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh; under the protection of Almighty God, on Wednesday, the first day of May, being the Feast of SS. Philip and James, the Apostles, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, in Trinity Chapel, in the city of New York, in the presence of divers of the clergy and a public congregation, according to the due and prescribed order of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, did then and there consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, *Doctor Divinitatis*, presbyter of the Diocese of New York, and rector of Zion Church, Morris, in the said Diocese of New York, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we are fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly appointed Missionary Bishop of Montana, to exercise jurisdiction in Montana, and parts adjacent.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, at the city of New York, the day and year above written.

(Signed)

JOHN H. HOPKINS, [L.S.]

Presiding Bishop and Consecrator.

HORATIO POTTER, [L.S.]

Bishop of New York.

W. H. ODENHEIMER, [L.S.]

Bishop of New Jersey.

GEO. MAXWELL RANDALL,

Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

JOHN B. KERFOOT,

Bishop of Pittsburgh.

HENRY ADAMS NEELY,

Bishop of Maine.

XC.—BISHOP MORRIS.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting :

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, by the grace of God, the Father, and through the sending of His Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, and by the gift of the Holy Ghost Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to wit, Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Dela-

ware, and Consecrator; William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey; Thomas Hubbard Vail, D.D., Bishop of Kansas; Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska and of the Missionary Diocese of Dakota; George Maxwell Randall, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado, etc.; and John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh; under the protection of Almighty God, and for His glory, in St. Luke's Church, in the city of Philadelphia, and State and Diocese of Pennsylvania, on the Thursday after the first Sunday in Advent, being the third day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, in the presence of divers of the clergy and laity, did there and then, rightly and Canonically, ordain and consecrate for the office and work of a Bishop in the Church of God, our beloved in Christ, Benjamin Wistar Morris, a presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and rector of St. Luke's Church at Germantown, Philadelphia, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of life and manners we were well assured, he having been duly elected Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory by the General Convention of the aforesaid Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, in the city of Philadelphia, on the day and in the year above written.

(Signed) ALFRED LEE, [L.S.]

Consecrator.

W. H. ODENHEIMER, [L.S.]

Bishop of New Jersey.

THOMAS H. VAIL, [L.S.]

Bishop of Kansas.

ROBERT H. CLARKSON,
Missionary Bishop of Nebraska, etc.

GEO. M. RANDALL,
Missionary Bishop of Colorado, etc.

JOHN B. KERFOOT,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

XCI.—BISHOP LITTLEJOHN.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Oxon., Bishop of New York; William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey; John Johns, D.D., Bishop of Virginia; Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., Bishop of Western New York; Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nebraska; Geo. Maxwell Randall, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado; John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh; Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine; Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory; under the protection of Almighty God, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, N. Y., on the Wednesday after Septuagesima Sunday, being the twenty-seventh day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine, did then and there, in the presence of a congregation of clergy and laity of the diocese, according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, consecrate our beloved in Christ, Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, in the city of Brooklyn aforesaid, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, to the sacred office of a Bishop in the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

In testimony whereof, we have affixed to these presents our Episcopal seals and signatures, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, aforesaid, on the day and in the year above written.

(Signed) HORATIO POTTER, [L.S.]
Bishop of New York, and Consecrator.
 W. H. ODENHEIMER, [L.S.]
Bishop of New Jersey, and Preacher.
 JOHN JOHNS, [L.S.]
Bishop of Virginia.
 A. CLEVELAND COXE,
Bishop of Western New York.
 ROBERT H. CLARKSON,
Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota.
 GEORGE M. RANDALL,
Missionary Bishop of Colorado.
 JOHN B. KERFOOT,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.
 HENRY A. NEELY,
Bishop of Maine.
 B. WISTAR MORRIS,
*Missionary Bishop of Oregon and
 Washington Territory.*

XCII.—BISHOP W. C. DOANE.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

To the faithful of the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church throughout the world, Greeting :

Be it known unto you that we, Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Oxon., by the grace of God Bishop of New York, assisted by the Right Reverend William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, and the Right Reverend Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine ; as also by the Right Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, and the Right Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., Bishop of Long Island ; under the protection of Almighty God, in St. Peter's Church, Albany, in the State of New York, on the Feast of the Presentation of Christ in the Temple, commonly called the Purification of Saint Mary the Virgin, being the Tuesday after Sexagesima Sunday, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine, did then and there, in the presence of a congregation of the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Albany, and of many other Dioceses, according to the due and prescribed order of the Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our beloved in Christ, the Rev. William Crosswell Doane, S.T.D., rector of the said St. Peter's Church, Albany, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Albany and State of New York aforesaid, and on the day and in the year herein above written.

(Signed) HORATIO POTTER, [L.S.]
Bishop of New York.
 W. H. ODENHEIMER, [L.S.]
Bishop of New Jersey.
 C. F. ROBERTSON, [L.S.]
Bishop of Missouri.
 H. A. NEELY,
Bishop of Maine.
 A. N. LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.

XCIII.—BISHOP HUNTINGTON.

IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting :

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky, Presiding Bishop and Consecrator ; Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts ; Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Oxon., Bishop of New York ; Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island ; Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., Bishop of Western New York ; George Maxwell Randall, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado ; Henry A. Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine ; Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon ; William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., Bishop of Albany ; Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., Bishop of Long Island ; under the protection of Almighty God, in Emmanuel Church, Boston, in the State of Massachusetts, on Thursday, the eighth day of April, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and sixty-nine, did then and there, in the presence of divers of the clergy, and of a public congregation, according to the established order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. Frederic Dan Huntington, D.D., rector of said Emmanuel Church, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Boston and State of Massachusetts, on the day and in the year herein above written.

(Signed)

B. B. SMITH,

[L.S.]

Presiding Bishop, and Consecrator.

MANTON EASTBURN,

[L.S.]

Bishop of Massachusetts.

HORATIO POTTER,

[L.S.]

Bishop of New York.

THOMAS M. CLARK,

Bishop of Rhode Island.

A. CLEVELAND COXE,

Bishop of Western New York.

HENRY A. NEELY,

Bishop of Maine.

B. WISTAR MORRIS,

Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory.

ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN,

Bishop of Long Island.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE,

Bishop of Albany.

XCIV.—BISHOP WHITAKER.

[The Secretary has not received a copy of the Letter of Consecration.]

XCV.—BISHOP PIERCE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting :

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi ; Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., LL.D., D.D.

Oxon., Bishop of Illinois; Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Alabama; Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee; Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Louisiana; and John Freeman Young, D.D., Bishop of Florida; under the protection of Almighty God, in Christ Church, in the city of Mobile, Alabama, on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, being the twenty-fifth day of January, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and seventy, did then and there, in the presence of divers of the clergy, and of a public congregation, rightly and Canonically consecrate our beloved in Christ, Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., LL.D., presbyter of the Diocese of Illinois, and rector of St. Paul's Church, in Springfield, Illinois, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly elected Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Arkansas and the Indian Territory.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, this twenty-fifth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy.

(Signed)

WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, [L.S.]
Bishop of Mississippi.

HENRY J. WHITEHOUSE, [L.S.]
Bishop of Illinois.

RICHARD HOOKER WILMER, [L.S.]
Bishop of Alabama.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop of Tennessee.

JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER,
Bishop of Louisiana.

JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG,
Bishop of Florida.

XCVI.—BISHOP NILES.

[The Secretary has not received a copy of the Letter of Consecration.]

XCVII.—BISHOP PINKNEY.

[The Secretary has not received a copy of the Letter of Consecration.]

XCVIII.—BISHOP HOWE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you that we, Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky; George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., Bishop of Lichfield, England; Addington Robert Peel Venables, D.D., Bishop of Nassau; William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland; Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina; Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina; Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop of Texas, under the protection of Almighty God, in St. Paul's Church, in the city of Baltimore and State of Maryland, on the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, being the eighth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, in presence of divers of the bishops, clergy, and laity, and of a public congregation, did then and there, according to the due and prescribed order of the Church in the United States, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ,

William Bell White Howe, priest, doctor in divinity, and rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, unto the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly elected by the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina to assist the Bishop thereof, and to succeed him in case of survivorship.

In testimony whereof, we do hereunto set our hands and seals.

(Signed)

B. B. SMITH, [L.S.]

Bishop of Kentucky, and Presiding Bishop.

THOS. F. DAVIS, [L.S.]

*Bishop of South Carolina.**

G. A. SELWYN, [L.S.]

Bishop of Lichfield, Province of Canterbury.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, [L.S.]

Bishop of Maryland.

THOS. ATKINSON,

Bishop of North Carolina.

ALEXANDER GREGG,

Bishop of Texas.

* Bishop Davis's signature is in the wrong place. It should have been immediately preceding that of Bishop Atkinson.

APPENDIX XVIII.

CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS FINALLY RATIFIED AND APPROVED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1871.

The Secretary was instructed in all future publications of the Constitution to cause the word "or" to be printed between the words "Clerical" and "Lay" in Article 2 of the Constitution instead of the word "and"; so that the Article as corrected, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 2.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen, and four Laymen communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the clerical or lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

Article 5 of the Constitution was amended so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE 5.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six Parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided*, that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached: and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

The following Canons were adopted as substitutes for Canons 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, and 9, of Title I of the Digest, and the numbering of Canon 6 of Title I of the Digest was changed, making it Canon 7, as follows:

CANON 2.

Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. All persons seeking admission to the ministry of this Church are to be regarded either as Candidates for Holy Orders, or as Postulants for admission to Candidateship.

§ II. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Spiritual Pastor or Rector, setting before him, freely and fully, the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances in his personal constitution, relations, and position, as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

[2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from the Pastor or Rector, personally, if possible, or by letter, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese, stating whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese; (2) whether he is prepared at once to apply for recommendation to be admitted Candidate; (3) or, if not so prepared, where he proposes to prosecute preparatory studies, and whether he expects or desires aid in such studies while a Postulant; and (4) the time and place of his Baptism, Confirmation, and first Communion. *Provided*, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Bishop for reasons satisfactory to himself, from receiving such application and notice, without such letter of approval and introduction, if the same, when applied for, be not given by such Pastor or Rector.

[3.] Such notice must be given to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the person is actually resident, and can be received by none other.

[4.] A Bishop may, at his discretion, permit the transfer of such application to the Bishop of another Diocese, for reasons seeming to him to justify such transfer.

[5.] A Bishop may not receive such application from a person who has been refused admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterward ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have caused such person to produce a Certificate from the Bishop in whose Diocese he has been refused admission, or has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal, or of cessation of Candidateship; and such Certificate shall be laid before the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such second application shall be made.

[6.] A Standing Committee acting under canonical provision as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, in vacancy, or for other causes, shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in the foregoing clauses.

§ III. [1.] The Postulant for admission to Candidateship may at any time, after application to the Bishop, duly made, apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate.

[2.] In order thereto, he shall, with his application, lay before the Committee *testimonials*, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify, from our personal knowledge and belief, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship, of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church, in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

[3.] Such testimonials shall be signed either by the Rector and a majority of the Vestry of the Parish or Congregation to which the Postulant may belong, said Vestry being duly convened, and this fact being explicitly stated on the face of the testimonial, or, in circumstances justifying such alternative, by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen, communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] The Standing Committee shall be sole judge of the propriety of receiving testimonials signed by others than a Rector and Vestry.

[5.] A majority of members of a Standing Committee having the requisite personal knowledge of a Postulant for recommendation, may, at the discretion of the Committee, dispense with the presentation of testimonials by a Rector and Vestry, or by others of the Clergy and Laity.

[6.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt of such testimonials, or, in its discretion, on the personal knowledge of its members, being duly satisfied that there is not sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, or religious, may proceed to recommend a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a certificate bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee and addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify that (from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before us, as the case may be) we believe that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship, of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church, in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

[7.] In the action of the Bishop on the first application of any Postulant for admission to Candidateship, and in that of the Standing Committee on application for its recommendatory certificate, it is always understood, and it is also at proper opportunities to be made known to every Candidate, for whatever Order of the Ministry, and enforced upon his consideration, that the Church expects of all such Candidates what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard,—an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

§ IV. [1.] Upon receipt of a Certificate from the Standing Committee, recommending a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, the Bishop shall require such Postulant to make signification of his intention, whether it be to become a Candidate for the office and ministration of a *Deacon only*, or to be a Candidate for the *Priesthood also*.

[2.] If the Postulant desires to be *Candidate for Priesthood*, as well as for the Diaconate, he must lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in Arts of some University

or College in which the learned languages are duly studied; and if the Bishop be not fully satisfied of the sufficiency of such diploma, he may remit the same, for consideration and advice, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

[3.] But if the Postulant desiring to be Candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examiners of Candidates for Priesthood, for examination as prescribed in the Canon of Examinations. In a case of emergency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.

[4.] On satisfactory evidence of a degree in Arts, or report of satisfaction by Examiners, the Bishop may, after personal conference with the Postulant, admit him to be a *Candidate for Priest's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and such other particulars as may be deemed expedient, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and forthwith give the Candidate written notice of such record.

[5.] Such admission and notification of a Candidate for Priesthood is his sufficient admission as *Candidate for the Diaconate*, from the date of such admission and record.

[6.] With the notification of his admission, every Candidate for Priest's Orders shall also receive from the Bishop the assignment of texts of Scripture, upon which he is expected to prepare discourses for presentation at his examinations.

§ V. [1.] A Postulant for admission to Candidateship desiring to become *Candidate for the office and ministration of a Deacon only*, must present to the Bishop, at the time of signification of such desire, certificates from two or more learned Presbyters, that on their personal knowledge of him, and actual examination for further satisfaction, they deem him to possess such personal qualifications, and to have attained such proficiency in the English language and learning, and in particular in the art of reading aloud, and such general acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer, as justify the expectation of his usefulness in the office of Deacon, when thereto admitted, after due trial and preparation in his Candidateship: *Provided*, always, that in the case of a Postulant proposing to minister in a congregation worshipping in a language other than English, testimony of proficiency in the English language may be dispensed with.

[2.] The Bishop, on receipt of such certificates, may admit a Postulant recommended by the Standing Committee as a *Candidate for Deacon's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and the names of the Presbyters signing such Certificate, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record.

[3.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders may become a *Candidate for Priest's Orders* by signifying to the Bishop his desire to be admitted, such Candidate complying with the provisions of § IV. of this Canon, and obtaining from the Bishop admission and entry in the proper record. His Candidateship shall then date from the time of such admission and entry, as notified by the Bishop.

[4.] A Deacon may be admitted Candidate for Priest's Orders in the same manner.

§ VI. [1.] When a Postulant for admission as a Candidate for Priest's Orders wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he shall communicate his wish to the Bishop.

[2.] If the Bishop, on consideration of the circumstances of his case, encourage him to proceed, he shall procure and lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that in their opinion the Postulant possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence, and adding any other reason for dispensation which they may believe to exist.

[3.] On the receipt of such testimonial, the Standing Committee, by a

vote of two-thirds of all the members thereof, may proceed to recommend the applicant to the Bishop for the dispensation asked.

[4.] The Bishop may thereupon grant to the applicant a certificate of the dispensation required, for exhibition to his examiners.

[5.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in the case of any Candidate satisfactorily showing that its attainment by him is impracticable, and the Bishop's certificate of such dispensation shall exempt the bearer from examination on that subject only.

§ VII. [1.] A person not having had Episcopal Ordination, but acknowledged as an Ordained Minister or Licentiate in any other denomination of Christians, may become a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church.

[2.] Such person must give notice of his desire to become Candidate to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he may be resident, stating, 1st, whether he has applied for admission as Candidate in any other Diocese; and, 2d, the ground and reasons of his desire; and, 3d, furnishing sufficient evidence of his standing in the Denomination in which he has been Minister or Licentiate.

[3.] With the aforesaid Notice of Desire must be forwarded a written certificate from at least two Presbyters, of this Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the Postulant, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

[4.] If, on receipt of such notice and certificate, the Bishop authorize further procedure, the Postulant may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for recommendation; in order to which he must lay before the Committee,—

(1) A testimonial from at least twelve members of the Denomination from which he comes, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons—in part of the Denomination from which he comes, and in part of this Church—satisfactory to the Committee, certifying that the Postulant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and

(2) A testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that they believe the Postulant to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church; and that, in their opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for usefulness in this Church.

[5.] The Standing Committee and Bishop may then proceed as provided for in § III. and § IV. of this Canon.

[6.] Should the Postulant, applying as an ordained Minister or Licentiate of another Denomination, not be a citizen of the United States, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him, with the notice of his intent to become a Candidate, satisfactory evidence that he has at that time resided at least one year in the United States.

[7.] But should such Postulant apply on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, (1) the foregoing requisition may be dispensed with; and (2) it shall be in the discretion of the Bishop and Standing Committee to dispense with the testimonials required in § II. and § III. of this Canon, and to accept and act upon such other evidence as in the nature of the case may be obtainable, and shall seem to their judgment fully equivalent; and (3) in such case an unanimous vote of the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, shall be requisite: *Provided*, also, that the Postulant shall be required to produce to the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, testifying to the authenticity and credibility of the written evi-

dences of his religious, moral, and literary qualifications; which certificate shall also be laid before the Standing Committee.

§ VIII. In any case when the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, such Committee shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in § III., § IV., and § VI., of this Canon.

§ IX. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons relating to Candidates and Ordinations, shall be understood, in cases so requiring, to signify an Assistant Bishop, when so empowered under Canon 13, § V. of Title I., a Provisional Bishop, a Missionary Bishop, and any other Bishop canonically in charge of a Diocese, Missionary District, or Congregation in foreign parts.

§ X. [1.] The provisions of this and other Canons respecting Candidates for Holy Orders, extend to persons coming from places in the United States, in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, equally with others.

[2.] Any such person shall apply for recommendation (§ III.) to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

CANON 3.

Of Admitted Candidates.

§ I. [1.] The superintendence of a Candidate for Holy Orders, and direction of his theological studies, pertain to the Bishop of the Diocese.

[2.] In a Diocese, vacant or otherwise, Canonically under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Standing Committee the Clerical Members of such Committee shall exercise said superintendence and direction.

[3.] Care shall be taken that the Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently, and under proper direction; and that he do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most likely to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

§ II. [1.] A Candidate once admitted must remain in connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted until his Ordination, except as hereinafter provided.

[2.] Letters of Dismission to the jurisdiction of any other Bishop of this Church may be given him by the Bishop, upon actual change of residence, or for other good and sufficient reasons, established as such to the satisfaction of the Bishop.

[3.] The convenience of attending any theological or other seminary shall not be held to be such sufficient reason or ground of change of residence.

§ III. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.

§ IV. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed by the Bishop to perform the Service of the Church as a Lay Reader in his own Diocese, but in no other.

[2.] Without such license a Candidate may not take upon himself such functions.

[3.] With the consent of his own Bishop, a Candidate may receive such license as a Lay Reader, for temporary use, from any other Bishop, for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

[4.] A Candidate so licensed shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop licensing him may prescribe.

[5.] He shall also be bound to conformity to all the other restrictions and regulations of the Canon "of Lay Readers."

§ V. [1.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Bishop, personally or by letter, once at least in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in theological studies.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not satisfactorily accounted for to the Bishop, shall be ground of refusal of admission to Holy Orders.

CANON 4.

Of Examinations.

§ I. In each Diocese there shall be two or more Examining Chaplains, to be appointed by the Bishop, and holding their office at his discretion.

§ II. [1.] An *examination of the literary qualifications* of a Postulant or Candidate shall extend to his knowledge of the English language and literature, and at least the first principles and general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and history, and the Latin and Greek languages.

[2.] A distinct report of the subjects of examination, and the satisfaction given in each, shall be made by the Examining Chaplains.

[3.] The examination may be adjourned, or repeated after an assigned period, at the discretion of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] Such examination shall be made as prescribed in Canon 2. § IV [3.].

§ III. [1.] The *examination of a Candidate for the office and ministration of a Deacon* only, shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain the extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and the New Testaments—in every part of which he shall be required to be well versed—and also his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the Book of Articles.

[2.] The Candidate shall also be examined as to his sufficiency for the edifying performance of the Service of the Church, and for the ministration of the office of a Deacon, in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other Denomination of Christians, he shall also be examined on those points in which the Denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[4.] This examination shall always be conducted by the Examining Chaplains, the Bishop being present at his discretion.

§ IV. [1.] There shall be assigned to every *Candidate for Priest's Orders* three different examinations, at such times and places as the Examining Chaplains shall appoint.

[2.] Except for extraordinary reasons of great urgency, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one, but shall each be assigned as the business of a separate day.

[3.] Each examination shall be conducted in part orally, and in part by questions or themes propounded in writing, to which written answers shall be made, in presence of one or more of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] At the discretion of the Examining Chaplains, such written questions or themes may, or may not, be previously communicated to the Candidate.

[5.] At each examination the Candidate shall produce, and read, a Sermon or Discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture assigned to him for that purpose by the Bishop, and shall also hand in two other Sermons or Discourses on some passage or passages of Scripture selected by himself; all which Sermons or Discourses shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Examining Chaplains.

[6.] At either or all of the examinations, the Examining Chaplains may, and at some one of them, at least, shall, subject the Candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the Service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his Sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

[7.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other Denomination of Christians, and be not yet admitted to Deacon's Orders, he shall, at the first examination, be also examined on those points in which

the Denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[8.] No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more Canonical examinations, or allowed to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a Candidate.

§ V. *The three examinations shall be,—*

[1.] *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

[2.] In cases of Candidates having Dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, the *first examination* shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

[3.] *The second examination* shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Systematic Divinity.

[4.] *The third examination* shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

[5.] In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

§ VI. [1.] The Bishop, at his discretion, may take part and preside in either or all of the examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

[2.] The Bishop may also invite the presence and assistance, at any such examination, of any Presbyter to whom he may desire to assign the duty of presenting one or more of the Candidates for Ordination.

[3.] If any Candidate for Priest's Orders be not examined by the Bishop in at least one of the examinations by the Examining Chaplains, he shall, before his Ordination, be examined by the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the subjects above prescribed.

[4.] A Candidate ordained for a Diocese vacant or Canonically under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Standing Committee, shall, besides the examination by the Examining Chaplains, be again examined by the Bishop to whom he shall be recommended for Ordination, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by this Canon.

§ VII. [1.] The examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders may take place either before or after Ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] Their satisfactory passage by the Candidate shall be his sufficient examination for Deacon's Orders: *Provided* that, if the Bishop shall not have taken part in one or more of such examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the mode prescribed in § III. of this Canon.

[3.] The satisfactory passage of the *first examination* for Priest's Orders alone shall suffice for the admission of the Candidate to Deacon's Orders: *Provided* as above, and *further provided* that, in any case, before ordination, he be examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters on his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the text of the Book of Articles; and that such examination on the Prayer Book be not held to have satisfied in his case the requisitions of the *third examination* for Priest's Orders.

§ VIII. Satisfaction given in any examination shall, in every case, be certified in writing to the Bishop, with the signatures of the Examiners.

§ IX. Violation of any of the provisions of this Canon shall disqualify for Ordination the Candidate implicated, and shall also subject any other party concerned to Canonical procedure and censure.

§ X. [1.] A Candidate for Priest's Orders must apply for at least his *first* and *second* examinations within three years, and his *third* within five years from his admission, or else assign, to the Bishop, causes which he shall deem satisfactory for failure so to do.

[2.] For contravention of this rule the name of the offender shall be stricken from the list of Candidates, after due warning by the Bishop.

CANON 5.

Provisions and Cautions concerning Ordination.

§ I. [1.] No Candidate who may be refused Holy Orders, in any Diocese, shall be ordained in any other Diocese, except by renewal of Candidature, under the provisions of Canon 2.

[2.] A Bishop who shall finally reject the application of a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall immediately notify such rejection to every Bishop and other Diocesan Ecclesiastical authority in this Church.

§ II. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders, recommended by a Standing Committee, canonically acting as Ecclesiastical authority, if he have lately resided for a length of time, not less than one year, in any other Diocese, shall apply to the Bishop of such Diocese for ordination.

[2.] Such Candidate shall, besides his recommendation from his own Diocese, apply for recommendation from the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he seeks ordination.

§ III. [1.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of the United States, except with the canonically prescribed testimonials and examinations.

[2.] Should any person so ordained desire to settle in any Congregation or Parish of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a Probationer for at least one year.

§ IV. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Holy Orders, as specified in the Office for Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.

§ V. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of Ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, namely, the Second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesday following the 14th day of September and the 13th of December.

[2.] Occasional Ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.

CANON 6.

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

§ I. A Candidate for the Office and Ministration of a Deacon only, shall not be ordained within one year from his admission, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain him after the expiration of a shorter period, in no case to be less than six months.

§ II. Before the examination preceding Ordination, such Candidate shall be required to present to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying the belief that he is well qualified to minister in the Office of a Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.

§ III. A Candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained to the Diaconate within three years from his admission, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the consent of three-fourths of the Standing Committee, shall admit him to the Diaconate while yet prosecuting his course of theological studies; in which case he may be ordained at any time after the expiration of one year from his admission.

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained Deacon in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish or Congregation of which he is a member, or from the Vestry alone, if the Parish be vacant; or, if there be no organized Parish or Congregation where he has resided, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testifying to his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case a Candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, shall be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following words:

I [or we] do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as I [or we] know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I [or we] think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my [or our] personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me [or us]. In witness whereof, I [or we] have hereunto set my [or our] hand [or hands], this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for Ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, certify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.

§ V. In the case of a Candidate not having had Episcopal Ordination, but acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate by some other Denomination of Christians, the testimonials to be laid before the Standing Committee, and the testimonial given by the Committee, shall be required to cover only the time since the admission of the person to a Candidateship.

§ VI. The same provision shall apply to the case of a person to be ordained on the ground of a call to a church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language.

§ VII. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.

CANON. 7.

Of Deacons.

[The present Canon 6, without change of text or arrangement.]

CANON 8.

Of the Ordination of Priests.

§ I. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been a Candidate for the Ministry of any other Denomination of Christians, may be allowed as part of the duration of his Candidateship, by the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a Student of Theology, or Candidate in such other Denomination: *Provided*, that the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.

§ II. A Candidate for Priesthood shall not be ordained within three years from his admission, nor, in any case, within one year from his reception of Deacon's Orders, except by the advice and consent of three fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, at a meeting duly convened.

§ III. No person shall be ordained a Priest unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister; or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs, or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of Youth in some College, Academy, or other Seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides; or, if the Parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the Minister of the Parish (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders), from the Vestry alone, in the following words:

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this— day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case peculiar circumstances, not affecting his moral character, or the want of a Vestry where he is residing or ministering, should hinder the procurement of testimonials as above, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials, of the same tenor, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial signed by at least one Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form:

I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, has lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness where of, I have hereunto set my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop, in the following words:

We, whose names are underwritten, members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of —, do testify that A. B., hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the

space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.

§ V. Candidates for the Priesthood, ordained Deacons under § V. or § VI. of Canon 6, shall not be required to have testimonials covering more time than has elapsed since their admission to Candidateship.

§ VI. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, ordained Deacon within three years preceding the time of his application for recommendation for ordination to the Priesthood, shall only be required to have testimonials extending back to the time of his ordination: *Provided*, nothing shall have in the meanwhile occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained a Deacon.

§ VII. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

CANON 9.

Of Lay Readers.

§ I. A Lay Communicant of this Church may receive from the Bishop a written license to conduct the service of the Church in a congregation convened for public worship, as a Lay Reader.

§ II. [1.] Such appointment may be made by the Bishop, of his own motion, for service in any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission.

[2.] But where a Rector is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Bishop.

§ III. [1.] The Lay Reader so appointed shall be subject to any regulations prescribed by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

[2.] He shall not use the Absolution, nor the Benediction, nor the Offices of the Church, except those for the Burial of the Dead, and for Visitation of the Sick and of Prisoners; omitting, in these last, the Absolutions and Benedictions.

[3.] He shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the congregation.

[4.] He shall conform to the direction of the Bishop as to the sermons or homilies to be read; or, in the absence of such directions, if he is officiating in a Parish or Congregation having a Rector, then of such Rector.

[5.] He shall not deliver sermons of his own composition.

[6.] He shall not, except in case of emergency, or peculiar expediency, perform any part of the Service when a Clergyman is present.

§ IV. The license authorized by this Canon may be revoked at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical authority.

§ V. of Canon 13 of Title I is amended so as to read as follows.

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: *Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and, in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a

Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

Clauses [1.], [2.], and [7.], of § VII. of Canon 13 of Title I., are amended so as to read as follows:

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons, to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by the second Section of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may, at any time, increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his missionary jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.

§ II. of Canon 17 of Title I., is amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. [1.] The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, set forth by the General Convention, in the year of our Lord 1871, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, is hereby declared to be the standard edition.

[2.] The stereotype plates of the said edition shall be in the custody of a Presbyter, appointed by the General Convention, and no alteration, correction, or emendation of any sort in the said plates shall be made, except under the direction of the said custodian, acting with the advice and consent of a Joint Committee, appointed by the General Convention, consisting of two Bishops and two Presbyters; and all alterations, corrections, and emendations thus made shall be reported by the said custodian, in writing, to the next General Convention, and entered upon the Journal of the House of Deputies.

§ I. of Canon 21 of Title I., is amended so as to read as follows:

CANON 21.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for and are free from lien or other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise, or deed, or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and wor-

ship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in Sections II. and III. of this Canon: *Provided*, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation and not necessary for religious uses.

Canon 4 of Title II., is amended so as to read as follows:

CANON 4.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ I. In case of a controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any Church or Parish, and the Vestry or Congregation of such Church or Parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon notify each of the contesting parties to furnish him with the names of three Presbyters of the Diocese. The Bishop shall add to them the names of three other Presbyters, and the whole number shall then be reduced to five by striking off the names alternately by each of the contesting parties. Should either party refuse or neglect to name three Presbyters, or to strike from the list as aforesaid, the Bishop shall act for the parties so refusing or neglecting. And in all the proceedings aforesaid the Vestry or Congregation, as the case may be, shall be represented by some layman of their number, duly selected by them for the purpose: *Provided*, that the party or parties applying as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them as the final issue of such proceedings.

§ II. The five Presbyters thus designated shall constitute a Board of Reference to consider such controversy; and, if after hearing such allegations and proofs as the parties may submit, a majority of the Presbyters shall be of opinion that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such Rector or Assistant Minister, and his Parish or Congregation, is necessary to restore the peace of the Church and promote its prosperity, such Presbyters shall recommend to the Bishop that such Minister shall be required to relinquish his connection with such Church or Parish, on such conditions as may appear to them proper and reasonable.

§ III. If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and Presbyters, the Bishop shall proceed to forbid him the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the Vestry or Congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention until they shall have retracted their refusal.

§ IV. When there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall perform all the duties herein allotted to the Bishop: *Provided*, that he shall not exercise any power under the preceding third Section without the aid and consent of some Bishop of the Church.

§ V. The preceding Sections of this Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject.

§ VI. In case a Minister, who has been regularly instituted or settled in a Parish or Church, be dismissed by such Parish or Church without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require; but the Minister thus dismissed shall retain his right to a seat in the Convention, subject to the approval of the Ecclesi-

astical Authority of the Diocese. And no Minister shall leave his Congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or Parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may require; but the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall not be thereby deprived of its right to representation in the Convention of the Diocese.

§ VII. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his Congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his Congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory in those Dioceses with whose Canons, laws, or charters, it may interfere.

Clause [1.] of § II. of Canon 10 of Title II., is amended so as to read:

§ II. [1.] When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation.

Canon 11. of Title II., is amended by adding the following section, so as to read as follows:

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation judicially pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon, within his jurisdiction, if upon reasons which, with unanimous advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, he shall deem sufficient, he shall receive from any five Bishops of this Church, to whose judgment he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons for the same, their unanimous consent and approval for the proposed remission.

Clause [3.] of § II. of Canon 1 of Title III., is amended so as to read as follows:

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church, by securing in person, or by deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least three of the consecrating Bishops in the said Book of Record.

Section III. of Canon 5 of Title III., is amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Church or Congregation in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof), and not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them, within any such foreign country, upon being satisfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church. Such Presbyter,

having publicly officiated at such place not less than four Sundays consecutively, may give notice in the time of Divine service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a Church or Congregation. All male persons of full age, belonging to this Church, may take part in said meeting. And the said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

[3.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be from time to time received from the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[4.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefore, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

[5.] Such Certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a Certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name on the list of Foreign Churches under the direction of the General Convention; and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of such Churches or Congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient: *Provided*, such commissions shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these Foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may by reason of their peculiar situation arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of Communicants of this Church, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: each Church or Congregation, thus in union with the General Convention, shall have the right to nominate to the Bishop in charge, one person, who shall be a communicant, and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, of whom two at least shall be Clergymen, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and until their successors are elected, and, together, they shall constitute the said Standing Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said Foreign Churches shall be the Chairman. Said Committee shall have power to fill all vacancies in the same. A majority of all the members resident in the United States shall be a quorum. This Standing Committee shall be a council of advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

[8.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these Congregations in Foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences, as specified in Section I., of Canon 2, of Title II., of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to

the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee, shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case, from the parties interested, and, who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman (as far as possible) according to the Canon of Discipline under Title II. of the Digest, and the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

[9.] If there be but one such Church or Congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new Church or Congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed. Nor shall any Church or Congregation be organized in any foreign city, under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

[10.] In cases of difference between the Minister and his Congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences, upon the recognized principles of Ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[11.] No Clergyman shall hereafter be allowed to take charge of any such Church or Congregation in Foreign Lands, unless and until he shall be approved of, and be licensed by the Bishop in charge of such Churches, and shall have been duly transferred to his jurisdiction by the letter dimissory provided for in Canon 12, Section VII., Title I., of the Digest.

An additional Section, to be numbered Section IV. of Canon 6 of Title III., was adopted to read as follows:

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in primary Convention in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and the naming of the new Diocese shall be a part of its organization.

The following new Canon was adopted to be Canon 9 of Title III., as follows:

CANON 9.

Of the Board of Missions.

§ I. [1.] It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at every Triennial meeting, on nomination by a Joint Committee of the two Houses designated for that purpose, to appoint a Board of Missions, for the management of the General Missions, Foreign and Domestic, of this Church.

[2.] All the Bishops of this Church shall be *ex officio* members of said Board. The elective members shall be selected from the Presbyters and

Laymen of the several organized dioceses of this Church, in such numerical proportion as shall from time to time be determined.

§ II. The Board of Missions may adopt a Constitution, and modify the same as occasion shall require; *Provided*, that such Constitution and amendments shall be of no force until the same shall have been submitted to and approved by the General Convention.

§ III. At every Triennial Convention, the Board of Missions shall make report of its doings to the General Convention.

The following new Canon, to be Canon 4, Title IV., was adopted, to read as follows:

CANON 4.

Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.

We hereby certify that the foregoing are the changes made in the Constitution and Canons, at the session of the General Convention, held in the city of Baltimore, October, 1871, and that the said changes are to be arranged in the foregoing order, as required by Canon 2 of Title IV. of the Digest.

JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut,

HORATIO POTTER, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York,

Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.

BENJ. I. HAIGHT, S.T.D., LL.D.,

BENJ. H. PADDOCK, D.D.,

Committee on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

NEW YORK, December 9, 1871.

APPENDIX XIX.

LIST OF THE CLERGY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL
CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, OCTOBER
1, 1872.

CANON 14 OF TITLE I.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

§ I. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner, that is to say : Every Bishop of this Church, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any colleges or other seminaries of learning ; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only ; and also, with particulars of time and place, of all Ministers belonging to the Diocese, who have been ordained to the Diaconate or the Priesthood, or have been deposed, or have died, since the preceding General Convention ; and the said list shall, from time to time, be published in the journals of the General Convention.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

The Right Rev. RICHARD HOOKER WILMER, D.D., Bishop.

Residence, Mobile.

The Rev. J. M. Banister, D.D., rector of Church of the Nativity, Huntsville.

T. Lewis Banister, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Greenville.

S. M. Bird, rector of St. Paul's Church, Selma.

Louis Bisséy, officiating as Missionary in New Orleans, La.

R. H. Cobbs, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greensboro'.

R. A. Cobbs, rector of St. Paul's Church, Lowndesboro'.

Thomas A. Cook, Talladega.

F. W. Damus, rector of St. Paul's Church, Spring Hill, Mobile.

Johnson C. Davis, rector of St. James's Church, Eufaula.

John Fulton, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Mobile.

John Y. Gholson, rector of St. Michael's Church, Faunsdale.

William Guilford, Nickajack, Tenn.

F. R. Hanson, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Macon.

George H. Hunt, rector of Christ Church, Tuscaloosa.

F. B. Lee, rector of St. Paul's Church, Carlowville.

The Rev. J. A. Massey, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Mobile.
 B. F. Mower, rector of St. Mary's Church, Tallassee.
 R. D. Nevins, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Mobile.
 W. J. Perdue, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hayneville.
 Thomas G. Pond, rector of St. Wilfrid's Church, Marion.
 J. B. Ramsdell, Louisville.
 J. M. Robertson, St. Paul's Church, Decatur, Huntsville.
 S. U. Smith, St. Mark's, Fork of Greene, Eutaw.
 J. F. Smith, Evangelist in Central Alabama, Talladega.
 W. A. Stickney, Missionary in Canebrake, Faunsdale.
 Horace Stringfellow, D.D., St. John's Church, Montgomery.
 J. H. Ticknor, Emanuel Church, Opelika.

Deacons.

P. A. Fitts, assistant rector of Christ Church, Tuskaloosa.
 James W. Keeble.
 De B. Waddell, officiating at Seal's Station.

REPORT OF DEACONS ORDAINED, OF PRIESTS ORDAINED, OF CLERGYMEN DEPOSED, DECEASED, ETC., AS REQUIRED BY CANON, 1869-1871.

Deacons Ordained.

T. Lewis Banister, at Trinity Church, Mobile, November 12, 1868.
 Samuel S. Harris, at St. John's Church, Montgomery, February 10, 1869.
 Philip A. Fitts, at St. Paul's Church, Selma, May 15, 1869.
 Johnson C. Davis, at St. John's Church, Montgomery, June 30, 1869.
 De Berniere Waddell, at Seal's Station, December 10, 1869.
 James W. Keeble, at Trinity Church, Mobile, July 3, 1870.
 Thomas G. Pond, at Christ Church, Mobile, June 4, 1871.

Priests Ordained.

The Rev. Samuel S. Harris, at St. John's Church, Montgomery, June 30, 1869.
 Johnson C. Davis, at St. John's Church, Montgomery, April 20, 1870.
 T. Lewis Banister, at St. Thomas's Church, Greenville, March 5, 1871.
 Thomas Golding Pond, at St. Paul's, Spring Hill, Mobile County, August 16, 1871.

Clergy Deposed.

John Henry Meili, at Trinity Church, Mobile, November 12, 1868; cause, the said J. H. Meili having signified to the Bishop of the Diocese his renunciation of the Ministry of the Church.

Attest: RICH. H. WILMER, *Bishop of Alabama.*

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS.

The Right Rev. HENRY NILES PIERCE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Residence, Little Rock.

Priests.

The Rev. Thomas J. Beard, rector of St. John's, Helena.

C. A. Bruce, St. Paul's, Batesville; Grace Church, Jacksonport, and St. Paul's, Augusta, missionary. Residence, Batesville.

John Gordon, missionary at Arkadelphia.

C. M. Hoge, missionary at Fayetteville.

P. G. Jenkyns, Grace Church, Washington, and missionary at Lewisville, etc.

Thomas B. Lee, assistant minister of Christ Church, Little Rock.

D. McManus, minister of St. John's, Fort Smith.

P. S. Ruth, rector of St. Luke's, Hot Springs.

John Sandels, St. John's, Camden, and missionary.

Wm. C. Stout, Lewisburg.

Robt. W. Trimble, rector of Trinity Church, Blue Bluff.

Deacon.

David Lardner Trimble, officiating as assistant of the Rev. C. A. Bruce.

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM INGRAHAM KIP, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

The Right Rev. FREDERIC DAN HUNTINGTON, D.D., Bishop.

Residence, Syracuse.

The Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Oxford.

Theodore Babcock, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Watertown.

Liberty A. Barrows, residing at Homer.

John E. Battin, rector of Grace Church, Union.

John Bayley, rector of Trinity Church, Fayetteville.

Amos B. Beach, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Oswego.

William M. Beauchamp, rector of Grace Church, Baldwinsville.

J. Melville Benedict, rector of Grace Church, Cortland.

John A. Bowman, rector of St. Mark's Church, Jamesville, and in charge of the Onondaga Indian Mission.

Gordon M. Bradley, assisting the rector of St. Paul's Church, Syracuse.

John Brainard, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Auburn.

Leigh R. Brewer, rector of Grace Church, Carthage, and St. John's Church, Champion.

The Rev. Alfred Brown, rector of St. Paul's Church, Aurora, and Calvary Church, Northville.

James A. Brown, Missionary at Cayuga.

Joshua L. Burrows, rector of Christ Church, Sherburne.

James W. Capen, Missionary at Whitney's Point.

Hugh L. M. Clarke, rector of Zion Church, Rome.

Joseph M. Clarke, D.D., rector of St. James's Church, Syracuse.

Augustine W. Cornell, rector of St. Mark's Church, Clark's Mills, and Gethsemane Church, Westmoreland.

Samuel Hanson Cox, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Utica.

Henry Darby.

Robert M. Duff, rector of St. James's Church, Skaneateles.

Edward Dolloway, rector of St. Luke's Church, Harpersville.

William D'Orville Doty, rector of St. Paul's Church, Waterloo.

William A. Ely, rector of Trinity Church, Constantia.

J. Frederick Esch, rector of Grace Church, Waverly.

James P. Foster, deacon, Syracuse, missionary at large.

Simon G. Fuller, rector of St. Paul's Church, Syracuse.

Henry V. Gardner, rector of St. Paul's Church, Antwerp.

William T. Gibson, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Oriskany, and chaplain N. Y. S. Lunatic Asylum, Utica.

Alfred B. Goodrich, D.D., rector of Calvary Church, Utica.

Almon Gregory, residing at Syracuse.

John M. Guion, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Seneca Falls.

Elijah W. Hager, rector of St. George's Church, Utica.

Charles R. Hale, rector of St. John's Church, Auburn.

George Heaton, rector of Christ Church, Guilford, and Grace Church, Mount Upton.

George G. Hepburn.

Francis W. Hilliard, rector of St. James's Church, Theresa, and St. Peter's Church, Redwood.

William A. Hitchcock, rector of Christ Church, Binghamton.

Francis D. Hoskins, rector of Grace Church, Elmira.

Fordyce M. Hubbard, D.D., rector of Christ Church, and Classical Master of St. John's School, Manlius.

William N. Irish, rector of Trinity Church, Lowville.

Edward H. Jewett, rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Oswego.

Gabriel Johnston, deacon, minister of Trinity Church, Boonville, and missionary at Forestport.

S. Russell Jones, rector of Trinity Church, Syracuse.

Moses L. Kern, rector of St. John's Church, Clayville.

James H. Kidder, rector of St. Paul's Church, Oswego.

Edward Z. Lewis, rector of St. Paul's Church, Holland Patent.

John K. Lewis, Chaplain U. S. N.

S. Seymour Lewis, rector of St. Peter's Church, Bainbridge.

John B. Linn, rector of St. John's Church, Cape Vincent.

Henry R. Lockwood, rector of Christ Church, Clayton.

David H. Lovejoy, M.D., rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Hartford.

Daniel E. Loveridge, rector of Emmanuel Church, Norwich.

George H. McKnight, rector of Trinity Church, Elmira.

Thomas G. Meacham, M.D., residing at Auburn.

Samuel K. Miller, rector of Christ Church, Jordan.

Edward Moyses, residing at Waterville.

Russell A. Olin, rector of St. James's Church, Clinton.

Thomas S. Ockford, rector of St. Paul's Church, Brownville, and All Saints' Church, Dexter.

James D. S. Pardee, rector of St. Paul's Church, Chittenango, and St. Stephen's Church, Perryville.

- The Rev. Thomas E. Pattison, rector of Grace Church, Syracuse.
 Noble Palmer, missionary at Coventry.
 Robert Paul, missionary at Weedsport and Port Byron.
 George G. Perrine, rector of St. John's Church, Oneida.
 Marcus A. Perry, residing at Utica.
 George W. Porter, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Constableville,
 and St. Mark's Church, Port Leyden.
 Henry R. Pyne, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Hamilton.
 Thomas L. Randolph, rector of the Church of the Epiphany,
 Trumansburgh.
 William Roberts, rector of Zion Church, Windsor.
 Joseph B. Robinson, rector of St. Andrew's Church, New Berlin.
 Ferdinand Rogers, D.D., rector of Zion Church, Greene.
 Alexander H. Rogers, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Moravia.
 Adolphus F. Rumpff, rector of St. Mark's Church, Candor.
 James W. Sanderson, rector of Zion Church, Pierrepont Manor.
 Albert P. Smith, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Cazenovia.
 James F. Spalding, rector of St. John's Church, Ithaca.
 John A. Staunton, rector of Grace Church, Watertown.
 Benjamin F. Taylor.
 Russell Todd, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Augusta, and mis-
 sionary at Oriskany Falls and Munnsville.
 Thomas P. Tyler, D.D.
 Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Utica.
 George H. Watson, rector of Grace Church, Mexico.
 Lewis G. Weaver, residing at Hamilton.
 Nathan F. Whiting, D.D., rector of Zion Church, Fulton.
 John B. Wicks, rector of St. Paul's Church, Paris Hill.
 Moses E. Wilson.
 William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., Professor in Cornell University,
 Ithaca.
 Frederick P. Winne, deacon, missionary at Marcellus, and teacher
 in St. Paul's School, Syracuse.
 Jedediah Winslow, rector of Trinity Church, Camden.
- Attest: A. B. GOODRICH,
Secretary of the Convention.

DIocese OF CONNECTICUT.

The Right Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Residence, Middletown.

Presbyters.

- The Rev. William N. Ackley, assistant minister in Trinity Parish, Newtown,
 with special charge of St. John's, Sandy Hook.
 Charles G. Acly, rector of St. John's, New Milford.
 C. Collard Adams, rector of Christ Church, West Haven.
 William G. Andrews, rector of Ascension Church, New Haven.
 Henry S. Atwater, rector of St. James's, Poquetannock.
 Leonidas B. Baldwin, rector of St. James's, Birmingham.
 Josiah M. Bartlett, rector of St. John's, Essex.
 E. E. Beardsley, D.D., rector of St. Thomas's, New Haven.
 Lorenzo T. Bennett, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
 John H. Betts, rector of St. John's, Pine Meadow.
 Joel F. Bingham, D.D., residing in Hartford.
 John Binney, rector of Christ Church, Norwich.
 Addis E. Bishop.

- The Rev. David Bishop, rector of Trinity, Thomaston.
 E. Ferris Bishop, rector of Nativity Church, Bridgeport.
 W. S. Boardman.
 F. Windsor Brathwaite, rector of St. Andrew's, Stamford.
 Joseph Brewster, rector of Christ Church, New Haven.
 Nathaniel L. Briggs, rector of Christ Church, Bridgeport.
 Edward R. Brown, rector of Christ Church, Unionville.
 Hilliard Bryant, rector of St. Peter's, Hebron.
 George Buck, residing in Hartford.
 Riverius Camp, D.D., rector of Trinity, Brooklyn.
 George H. Clark, D.D., in charge of St. James's, West Hartford;
 P. O., Hartford.
 Jacob L. Clark, D.D., rector of St. John's, Waterbury.
 James W. Clark, in charge of St. Philip's Mission, Putnam.
 Sylvester Clarke, rector of Trinity, Bridgeport.
 George A. Coggeshall, rector of St. Alban's, Danielsonville.
 James E. Coley, rector of St. Peter's, Monroe.
 Benjamin F. Cooley.
 Joseph S. Covell, rector of St. Paul's, Huntington.
 Sheldon Davis, rector of St. Andrew's, Northford.
 Henry de Koven, D.D.
 J. H. H. De Mille, rector of Grace, Long Hill, and Trinity, Nichols's
 Farm P. O., Bridgeport.
 Samuel D. Denison, D.D., residing in Stonington.
 William A. Des Brisay, rector of St. Mark's, New Canaan.
 Giles H. Deshon, D.D., rector of St. Andrew's, Meriden.
 John C. Du Bois, rector of St. Paul's, Fredericksted, St. Croix,
 West Indies.
 Benjamin Eastwood, rector of Trinity, Wolcottville.
 Clayton Eddy, rector of Grace Church, Broadbrook.
 Rufus Emery, rector of Calvary, Stonington.
 Samuel M. Emery, D.D., residing in Massachusetts.
 Charles W. Everest, rector of Grace Church, and principal of the
 Rectory School, Hamden.
 Charles R. Fisher, rector of St. Paul's, and City Missionary, Hart-
 ford.
 Henry Fitch, residing in New Haven.
 Jared B. Flagg, D.D., in charge of St. James's, Westville.
 Thomas B. Fogg, rector of St. Luke's, South Glastonbury.
 Louis French, rector of St. Luke's, Darien.
 Samuel Fuller, D.D., professor in the Berkeley Divinity School,
 and in charge of Emmanuel, Killingworth; P. O., Middle-
 town.
 Frederic Gardiner, D.D., professor in the Berkeley Divinity School,
 and in charge of Church of the Epiphany, Durham; P. O.,
 Middletown.
 Edward C. Gardner, rector of St. Stephen's, East Haddam.
 John M. Garfield, rector of St. Luke's, New Haven.
 Nathaniel L. Garfield, residing in New Haven.
 John H. Gilliot, rector of Christ Church, Pomfret.
 John D. Gilliland, in charge of Calvary, Colchester.
 Edward Goodridge, rector of St. John's, Warehouse Point.
 Francis Goodwin, rector of Trinity, Hartford.
 Frederic J. Goodwin, D.D., rector of Holy Trinity, Middletown.
 George C. Griswold, rector of Trinity, Branford.
 Isaac W. Hallam, rector of St. Paul's, Windham, and missionary
 at Willimantic.
 Robert A. Hallam, D.D., rector of St. James's, New London.
 Frederick D. Harriman, general agent of the Society for the In-
 crease of the Ministry, Hartford.

The Rev. John J. Harrison.

- Samuel Hart, adjunct professor in Trinity College.
 Edwin Harwood, D.D., rector of Trinity, New Haven.
 Fletcher J. Hawley, D.D., rector of St. James's, Danbury.
 Jesse E. Heald, rector of Grace Church, Saybrook.
 Caleb S. Henry, D.D., rector of St. Michael's, Litchfield.
 John W. Hoffman, rector of Christ Church, Reading.
 Frederick Holcomb, D.D., residing in Watertown, officiating in Christ Church, Harwinton.
 Oliver Hopson, rector of St. John's, North Guilford.
 Sanford J. Horton, D.D., principal of the Episcopal Academy of Connecticut, Cheshire.
 Henry N. Hudson, residing in Boston, Massachusetts.
 Enoch Huntington, officiating in St. Mary's, Manchester.
 John T. Huntington, professor in Trinity College.
 Charles Husband, rector of St. Andrew's, Marbledale.
 Frederick S. Hyde, assistant in Trinity Parish, New Haven.
 Joseph W. Hyde, rector of Christ Church, Sharon.
 Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., president of Trinity College.
 S. Fermor Jarvis, rector of St. Stephen's, Ridgefield.
 William Jarvis, residing in Hartford.
 Edwin E. Johnson, professor in Trinity College.
 Benjamin Judkins, Jr., rector of Grace Church, Windsor.
 Cyrus F. Knight, rector of the Incarnation, Hartford.
 Charles F. Lewis, principal of Academy, Newtown.
 William H. Lewis, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Watertown.
 Francis Lobdell, rector of St. Paul's, New Haven.
 John J. McCook, rector of St. John's, East Hartford.
 David N. McDonald, D.D., residing in Long Island.
 Andrew Mackie, rector of St. Paul's, Fairfield.
 George S. Mallory, Brownell Professor in Trinity College.
 Newton E. Marble, D.D., rector of Trinity, Newtown.
 John N. Marvin, rector of Christ Church, Bethlehem.
 Arthur Mason, absent in Europe.
 Eaton W. Maxcy, rector of St. John's, Bridgeport.
 J. D. Mead.
 William Cooper Mead, D.D., rector of St. Paul's, Norwalk.
 Robert Meech, rector of Christ Church, Hartford.
 Henry A. Metcalf, residing in Massachusetts.
 John C. Middleton, rector of St. Mark's, New Britain.
 Lawrence H. Mills, rector of St. John's, Hartford.
 Walter Mitchell, officiating in Holy Trinity, Middletown.
 Martin Moody, rector of Christ Church, Bethany.
 Henry W. Nelson, Jr., rector of Good Shepherd, Hartford.
 Eugene C. Pattison, rector of St. Thomas's, Bethel.
 J. T. Pearce, rector of St. Peter's, Oxford.
 William L. Peck, assistant in Christ Church, and principal of Academy, Watertown.
 Edward M. Pecke, rector of St. Peter's, Cheshire.
 William J. Pigott, rector of Christ Church, Tashua.
 Collis I. Potter, assistant in St. James's, Westville.
 J. Edward Pratt, rector of Christ Church, Ansonia.
 Oliver S. Prescott.
 John Purves, rector of St. Paul's, Woodbury.
 Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., Scovill Professor and Librarian in Trinity College.
 Nathaniel S. Richardson, D.D., rector of St. Paul's, East Bridgeport.
 W. H. C. Robertson, residing in Niagara, C. W.
 Francis T. Russell, associate rector of St. John's, Waterbury.

- The Rev. David P. Sanford, rector of St. James's, Winsted.
 James L. Scott, rector of St. Michael's, Naugatuck.
 George Seabury, rector of Trinity, Seymour.
 Nicholas J. Seeley, rector of Church of Our Saviour, Plainville.
 Charles M. Selleck, principal of a School for Boys, and assistant to the rector of St. Paul's, Norwalk.
 O. Evans Shannon, rector of Christ Church, East Haven.
 Alonzo G. Shears, M.D., rector of Home School, New Haven.
 Peter L. Shepard, rector of Seabury Institute, Saybrook.
 Henry M. Sherman, rector of Trinity, Tariffville.
 David H. Short, D.D., officiating in Trinity, Portland.
 Leopold Simonson, officiating in St. Mary's, Hazardville.
 William W. Silvester, rector of Trinity, Norwich.
 William G. Spencer, D.D., rector of Trinity, South Norwalk.
 Charles E. Spooner, residing in Norwich.
 George M. Stanley, assistant in St. James's, New London.
 Orlando F. Starkey, rector of St. Mark's, Mystic Bridge.
 Lawrence S. Stevens, rector of Holy Trinity, Westport.
 Levi B. Stimson, rector of St. Paul's, Brookfield.
 William Tatlock, rector of St. John's, Stamford.
 Porter Thomas, rector of St. Peter's, Plymouth.
 Robert T. Thorne, rector of Christ Church, South Farms, Middletown.
 Henry Townsend, residing in Glastonbury.
 Charles H. B. Tremaine, rector of St. Thomas's, Hartford.
 Reuel H. Tuttle, residing in Windsor.
 William E. Vibbert, rector of St. James's, Fair Haven.
 William H. Vibbert, professor in the Berkeley Divinity School, and rector of Christ Church, Middle Haddam; P. O., Middletown.
 William Walker, in charge of Grace Church, Yantic.
 Erastus Webster.
 E. Livingston Wells, rector of Trinity, Southport.
 Lemuel H. Wells; P. O., Walla Walla, Washington Territory.
 William G. Wells, rector of Trinity, Bristol.
 X. Alanson Welton, rector of Epiphany, Southbury, and Christ Church, Quakers' Farms.
 Daniel C. Weston, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Stratford.
 Ephraim L. Whitcome, rector of St. John's, North Haven.
 Richard Whittingham, rector of St. John's, New Haven.
 J. Edward Wildman, rector of St. Paul's, Wallingford.
 John R. Williams, rector of Christ Church, Westport.
 Frederick B. Woodward, M.D., officiating in Christ Church, Roxbury.
 Henry A. Yardley, chaplain and professor in the Berkeley Divinity School.
 Benjamin N. Yarrington, rector of Christ Church, Greenwich.

Deacons.

- John C. Jacobi, residing in Central Village.
 Emerson Jessup, officiating in St. Andrew's, Thompsonville.
 William A. Leonard, assisting in Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, L. I.
 Frank B. Lewis, assistant in St. Andrew's, Meriden.
 George E. L. unsbury, residing in Norwalk.
 Starr Hoyt Nichols.
 Alfred L. Rice, in charge of St. John's, Washington.
 John H. Watson, assistant in St. John's, Stamford.
 Elisha Whittlesey, in charge of Christ Church, North Canaan, and St. Andrew's, Kent.

The Rev. Gouverneur M. Wilkins, in charge of St. Paul's, Windsor Locks,
and Calvary Church, Suffield.

Luther Wolcott, officiating in New Haven.

Attest :

J. WILLIAMS,
Bishop of Connecticut.

— — —
DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT, October 1, 1871.

I certify that the following is a correct list of persons ordained to the Diaconate and Priesthood, in or for the Diocese of Connecticut, by myself or other Bishops acting at my request; and also of Clergy belonging to the same Diocese who have departed this life, from October 1, 1868, to October 1, 1871.

J. WILLIAMS,
Bishop.

Ordinations to the Diaconate.

- Leopold Simonson, in Chapel of Trinity College, November 27, 1868.
Henry Emerson Hovey, B.A., in St. Ann's, Lowell, Mass., Feb. 21, 1869.
James Field Spalding, M.A., in St. John's, Northampton, Mass., May 21, 1869.
Samuel Hart, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 2, 1869.
James Brainard Goodrich, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 2, 1869.
Charles Henry Belknap Tremaine, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 2, 1869.
Henry Aiken Metcalf, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 2, 1869.
William Levi Parker, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 2, 1869.
Newland Maynard, in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 2, 1869.
Lemuel Henry Wells, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 2, 1869.
Charles Otis Brady, in Chapel of Divinity School, June 16, 1869.
Herbert M. Jarvis, B.A., in Chapel of Divinity School, July 27, 1869.
John Samuel Beers, in Christ Church, Bridgeport, September 26, 1869.
James K. Lombard, A.M., in St. Paul's, Bridgeport, January 2, 1870.
James Lee Gillogly, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 8, 1870.
Edward Rutledge Brown, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 8, 1870.
William Goodhue Wells, in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 8, 1870.
John Dickson Gilliland, in Holy Trinity, Middletown, June 8, 1870.
A. Douglas Miller, B.A., by the Bishop of New York, for Connecticut, Church of the Transfiguration, New York, June 12, 1870.
Starr Hoyt Nichols, M.A., by the Bishop of Vermont, for Connecticut, St. James's, Danbury, December 20, 1870.
Joel Foote Bingham, D.D., in Trinity Church, Hartford, April 15, 1871.
Frank Bradley Lewis, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, May 31, 1871.
Herbert Clarkson Miller, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, May 31, 1871.
Alfred Lee Rice, in Holy Trinity, Middletown, May 31, 1871.
William Andrew Leonard, in Holy Trinity, Middletown, May 31, 1871.
John Henry Watson, B.A., in Holy Trinity, Middletown, May 31, 1871.
Gouverneur Morris Wilkins, in Holy Trinity, Middletown, May 31, 1871.
Emerson Jessup, in Holy Trinity, Middletown, May 31, 1871.
Elisha Whittlesey, M.A., in St. James's, Winsted, June 18, 1871.
Luther Wolcott, in Chapel of Divinity School, September 22, 1871.

To the Priesthood.

- The Rev. Franklin L. Bush, in St. John's, Yalesville, June 23, 1868.
Ephraim L. Whitcome, in Christ Church, Norwich, July 12, 1868.
John H. Converse, in Chapel of Divinity School, December 16, 1868.

- The Rev. William H. Lewis, Jr., in St. James's, Winsted, January 6, 1869.
 Edward Coffin Gardner, in St. Andrew's, Meriden, February 17, 1869.
 James Walters Clark, in St. Andrew's, Meriden, February 17, 1869.
 George Buck, in Trinity Church, Hartford, March 20, 1869.
 William Wallace Silvester, in Trinity Church, Norwich, April 13, 1869.
 E. Huntington Saunders, in Trinity Church, Norwich, April 13, 1869.
 John Binney, in St. James's, New London, May 28, 1869.
 Leopold Simonson, in Chapel of Trinity College, July 3, 1869.
 Frederick S. Hyde, in St. Paul's, Fairfield, July 14, 1869.
 James Field Spalding, in Chapel of Divinity School, September 28, 1869.
 Robert Townsend Thorne, in Chapel of Divinity School, September 28, 1869.
 Samuel Hart, Christ Church, Hartford, June 28, 1870.
 Charles Henry Belknap Tremaine, in Christ Church, Hartford, June 28, 1870.
 James Brainard Goodrich, in Christ Church, Hartford, June 28, 1870.
 Lemuel Henry Wells, by the Bishop of Vermont, for Connecticut, in Trinity Chapel, New Haven, December 17, 1870.
 William Goodhue Wells, by the Bishop of Vermont, for Connecticut, in Trinity, Bristol, December 21, 1870.
 James K. Lombard, by the Bishop of Vermont, for Connecticut, in Trinity, Bristol, December 21, 1870.
 Edward Rutledge Brown, by the Bishop of Vermont, for Connecticut, at Unionville, December 22, 1870.
 George Milnor Stanley, in St. James's, New London, March 22, 1871.
 John Dickson Gilliland, in Christ Church, Watertown, May 28, 1871.
 Henry Aiken Metcalf, in Chapel of Divinity School, August 16, 1871.
 Joel Foote Bingham, D.D., in Chapel of Divinity School, August 16, 1871.

Clergy Deceased.

- The Rev. Henry Dutton Noble, at Brookfield, September 14, 1868, in the 51st year of his age.
 James Adams, at Poquetannock, October 29, 1868, in the 69th year of his age.
 Origen P. Holcomb, at Cheshire, March 23, 1869, in the 75th year of his age.
 Gurdon Saltonstall Coit, D.D., at Southport, November 10, 1869, in the 62d year of his age.
 John Eaton Smith, at New Haven, September 8, 1870, in the 32d year of his age.

DIocese OF DELAWARE.

The Right Rev. ALFRED LEE, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF EASTON.

The Right Rev. HENRY C. LAY, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Residence, Easton.

Priests.

The Rev. Theodore P. Barber, rector of Great Choptank Parish, Cambridge.
John O. Barton, rector of Somerset Parish, Princess Anne.
George F. Beaver, rector of St. John's Parish, Hillsborough.
Thomas N. Billopp, rector of North Sassafras Parish, Cecilton.
John Crossdale, rector of Pocomoke Parish, Newtown.
Erastus F. Dashiell, rector of St. Michael's Parish, St. Michael's.
George W. E. Fisse, Easton.
William Fulton, Spring Hill Parish, Salisbury.
Thomas L. Green, rector of St. Luke's Parish, Church Hill.
James T. Hutcheson.
Ogle Marbury, rector of All Hallows Parish, Snow Hill.
John Martin, rector of St. James's Church, Port Deposit.
James A. Mitchell, rector of Whitemarsh Parish, Trappe, Talbot county.
W. Doane Mitchell.
Edward G. Perryman, rector of St. Paul's, and I. U. Parishes Fairlee, Kent Co.
Lorenzo S. Russell, rector of St. Mary Anne's Parish, North East.
Aristides S. Smith, St. Paul's, Queen Anne's county, Centreville.
Edward J. Stearns, rector of St. Mary's Whitechapel, Denton.
Paul Trapier, D.D., rector of Shrewsbury Parish, Locust Grove, Kent county.
Joseph M. Wattson, rector of Christ Church Parish, Kent Island.
Robert Wilson, M.D., rector of St. Peter's Parish, Easton.
James L. Bryan, M.D., deacon, assistant minister, Great Choptank Parish, Cambridge.
William B. Everett, M.D., deacon, Wye Parish, Wye Mills.
George S. Fitzhugh, deacon.

Ordinations.

George S. Fitzhugh, ordained to the Diaconate, June 16, 1871, in Christ Church, Easton.

Whittingham Doane Mitchell, ordained to the priesthood, September 26, 1869, in Trinity Church, Elkton. Also, June 16, 1871, in Christ Church, Easton, Ogle Marbury.

Died, May 19, 1869, in Elkton, the Rev. R. H. B. Mitchell.

Attest: HENRY C. LAY, *Bishop of Easton.*

EASTON, *September 29, 1871.*

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

The Right Rev. JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

The Right Rev. JOHN WATRUS BECKWITH, D.D., Bishop.

Residence, Savannah.

The Rev. P. Teller Babbitt, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Bainbridge.
 Samuel Benedict, D.D., rector of John's Church, Savannah.
 Edmund P. Brown, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Thomasville.
 Wm. H. Clarke, rector of St. Paul's Church, Augusta.
 R. F. Clute, D.D., rector of St. Andrew's Church, Darien.
 Charles H. Coley, rector of St. Mark's Church, Brunswick.
 Caleb Dowe, rector of St. George's Church, Griffin.
 Alexander J. Drysdale, deacon, missionary at Dalton, etc.
 R. W. B. Elliott, rector of St. Philip's Church, Atlanta.
 Wm. E. Eppes, rector of St. James's Church, Marietta.
 John Fielding, residing in South Carolina.
 J. Harden George, residing at Marietta.
 Samuel S. Harris, rector of Trinity Church, Columbus.
 M. H. Henderson, D.D., rector of Emmanuel Church, Athens.
 John J. Hunt, Marietta.
 Wm. H. Hunt, deacon, residing in Atlanta.
 Wm. C. Hunter, rector of the Church of the Atonement, Augusta.
 Benjamin Johnson, rector of Christ Church, Macon.
 Joshua Knowles, rector of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro,
 etc.
 Samson D. Laney, deacon, residing in Columbus, and acting as
 missionary.
 Henry E. Lucas, deacon, assistant to rector of Emmanuel Church,
 Athens.
 George Macauley, residing in Atlanta.
 J. M. Mitchell, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Savannah.
 John Neely, residing in Augusta.
 Samuel J. Pinkerton, residing in Marietta.
 John T. Pryse, residing at Montpelier, near Macon.
 H. Kollock Rees, rector of St. Paul's Church, Macon.
 Thomas C. Stanley, in charge of St. John's Mission Chapel, and
 St. Stephen's Church, Savannah.
 Charles W. Thomas, rector of St. Philip's Church, Atlanta.
 Henry E. Weed, deacon, residing in New York.
 William C. Williams, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Rome.
 Thomas Boone, deacon.

Attest:

JOHN W. BECKWITH,
Bishop.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

The Right Rev. HENRY JOHN WHITEHOUSE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as
 required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

The Right Rev. JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop.

The Rev. Thomas R. Austin, LL.D., rector of St. Stephen's, Terre Haute.
 Thomas S. Bacon, rector of St. Paul's, Jeffersonville.
 Richard Brass, rector of Trinity, Michigan City.
 Thomas G. Carver, D.D., rector of St. John's, Lafayette.
 Frederick P. Cummins, rector of St. John's, Crawfordsville, and
 missionary to St. Philip's, Covington.
 Warren N. Dunham, deacon, minister, Trinity, Peru.
 George B. Engle, rector of Holy Innocents', Indianapolis.
 Wellington Forgus, rector of St. Mark's, Lima.
 Benjamin Franklin, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
 Thomas L. Franklin, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Madison.
 John L. Gay, rector of St. James's, Vincennes.
 John Gierlow, rector of St. Paul's, Mishawaka.
 Abraham V. Gorrell, rector of Grace Church, Attica.
 William W. Hibben, deacon, residing at Indianapolis.
 Humphrey Hollis, missionary at Green Castle.
 Richard T. Kerfoot, rector of Holy Innocents', Evansville.
 Joseph S. Large, rector of Trinity, Fort Wayne.
 George J. Magill, rector of St. Paul's, Laporte.
 Thomas W. Mitchell, missionary at North Vernon.
 David Pise, D.D., rector of St. Paul's, New Albany.
 John Portmess, rector of St. Thomas's, Plymouth.
 Edward J. Purdy, rector of Trinity, Logansport.
 Abraham Reeves, rector of St. Luke's, Cannelton.
 William Richmond, missionary at St. James's, South Bend.
 Warren H. Roberts, rector of Grace Church, Indianapolis.
 John B. Sage, deacon, residing in Illinois.
 Walter Scott, rector of St. Andrew's, Warsaw.
 Richard Totten, rector of St. James's, Goshen, and St. John's, Elkhart.
 William H. Van Antwerp, rector of St. Paul's, Evansville.
 Richard Wainright, missionary at Trinity, Connersville, and St.
 Paul's, Cambridge City; P. O. address, Greenville, Ohio.
 John B. Wakefield, D.D., rector of St. Paul's, Richmond.
 Treadwell Walden, rector of St. Paul's, Indianapolis.
 William Willson, rector of Grace Church, Lafayette.
 Samuel J. Yundt, deacon, assistant minister of Christ Church,
 Indianapolis.

Attest:

GEO. B. ENGLE, *Secretary*.

INDIANAPOLIS, October 2, 1871.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

The Right Rev. HENRY WASHINGTON LEE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

The Right Rev. THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

The Right Rev. BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

The Right Rev. GEORGE DAVID CUMMINS, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

The Right Rev. ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN, D.D., Bishop.

The Rev. Benjamin H. Abbott, rector of Grace Church, Whitestone, Queens county.

John P. Appleton, assistant minister of St. George's Church, Flushing, in charge of St. Paul's Chapel, College Point, Queens county.

John A. Aspinwall, rector of Christ Church, Bay Ridge, Kings county.

Lucius W. Bancroft, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.

James S. Barnes, assistant minister of St. Peter's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Alfred J. Barrow, rector of St. John's Church, Huntington, Suffolk county.

Henry M. Beare, rector of Zion Church, Little Neck, Queens county. P. O., Flushing.

Beverley R. Betts, librarian of Columbia College, New York.

William B. Bodine, assistant minister of Christ Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Darius R. Brewer, rector of the Church of the Reformation, Brooklyn, Kings county.

John W. Buckmaster, rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greenport, Suffolk county.

John Burke, Chaplain U. S. A., Tarrytown, N. Y.

J. Barnwell Campbell, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Eli H. Canfield, D.D., Arlington, Vt.

Wm. M. Carmichael, D.D., assistant minister of Trinity Church, Rockaway, Queens county.

Wm. S. Chadwell, rector of Grace Church, Brooklyn, E. D., Kings county.

Thomas Cook, assistant minister of Grace Church, Jamaica, Queens county.

- The Rev. Edmund D. Cooper, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Astoria, Queens county.
- J. F. Delaplaine Cornell, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Thomas F. Cornell, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Henry B. Cornwell, deacon, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Samuel Cox, D.D., rector of St. James's Church, Newtown, Queens county.
- Henry V. Degen, rector of St. James's Church, Smithtown, and St. Mary's, Ronkonkoma, Suffolk county.
- Jacob W. Diller, D.D., rector of St. Luke's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Charles Douglas, rector of St. John's Church, Islip, and officiating at St. Paul's, Patchogue, and St. Barnabas' Chapel, Sayville, Suffolk county; P. O., Sayville.
- T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Richard B. Duane, D.D., rector of the Church of the Messiah, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Edward F. Edwards, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Caleb B. Ellsworth, rector of St. Saviour's Church, Maspeth, Queens county.
- Joseph I. Elsegood, rector of Trinity Church, East New York, Kings county.
- William V. Feltwell, assistant minister of the Church of the Holy Trinity, in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- William T. Fitch, rector of St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Charles H. Gardiner, minister of St. Luke's Chapel, East Hampton, Suffolk county.
- Anson R. Graves, deacon, assistant minister of Grace Church, Brooklyn Heights, Kings county.
- Alvah Guion, rector of Guion Church, and missionary, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Charles H. Hall, D.D., rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Robert W. Harris, D.D., rector of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queens county.
- Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., rector of St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn, E. D., Kings county.
- Charles Higbee.
- James E. Homans, rector of Christ Church, Manhasset, Queens county.
- Charles W. Homer, rector of St. James's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Edward Hubbell, rector of Christ Church, Sag Harbor, Suffolk county.
- Benjamin S. Huntington, rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Richard G. Hutton, rector of Christ Church, Oyster Bay, Queens county.
- William Hyde, rector of the Church of the Atonement, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Edward Jessup, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Daniel V. M. Johnson, D.D., rector of Mary's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Joshua Kimber, deacon, assistant minister of St. George's Church, and missionary, Flushing, Queens county.

- The Rev. John W. Leek, rector of St. John's Church, Cold Spring Harbor, Queens county.
- Thomas Mallaby, rector of St. Paul's Church, Glen Cove, Queens county.
- Francis Mansfield, rector of the Church of the Ascension, Brooklyn, E. D., Kings county. P. O., Greenpoint.
- William A. W. Maybin.
- Amos D. McCoy.
- S. A. McNulty, rector of Trinity Church, Roslyn, Queens county.
- A. Douglas Miller, deacon, assistant minister of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- William H. Moore, rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, Queens county.
- John G. Mulholland, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- William B. Musgrave, assistant minister of Christ Church, Sag Harbor, Suffolk county.
- Thomas B. Newby, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Ravenswood, Queens county.
- Benjamin B. Newton, deacon, assistant minister of St. Peter's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- George W. Nichols, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Frederick M. Noll, rector of Caroline Church, Setauket, Suffolk county.
- George T. Packard, assistant minister of St. Ann's Church on the Heights, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Brooklyn Heights, Kings county.
- John A. Paddock, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- William L. Parker, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Alfred H. Partridge, rector of Christ Church, Brooklyn, E. D., Kings county.
- Robert T. Pearson, rector of Trinity Church, Rockaway, Queens county.
- Francis Peck, rector of Calvary Church, Brooklyn, E. D., Kings county.
- Joseph D. Philip, deacon, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- William M. Postlethwaite, rector of the Church of Our Saviour, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- William H. Reid, rector of the Church of the Mediator, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- E. Franklin Remington, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- Reuben Riley, rector of St. Mark's Church, Islip, Suffolk county.
- George Sayres, rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Cypress Hills Village, Kings county; P. O., Jamaica.
- Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., rector of St. Ann's Church on the Heights, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- William Schouler, Jr., rector of St. Stephen's Church, and chaplain of the Church Charity Foundation, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- J. Carpenter Smith, D.D., rector of St. George's Church, Flushing, Queens county.
- Henry A. Spafard, deacon, Brooklyn, Kings county.
- L. R. Staudenmayer, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Long Island City, Queens county.
- S. Stebbins Stocking, rector of Grace Church, South Oyster Bay, Queens county; P. O., Jamaica.
- Robert E. Terry, rector of St. John's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.

The Rev. Ferris Tripp, deacon, assistant minister of the Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Charles H. Tucker, an assistant minister of Christ Church, in charge of Christ Chapel, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Thomas G. Valpy, deacon, head master of Trinity School, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Flatbush, Kings county.

Joseph M. Waite, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Henry B. Walbridge, D.D., rector of Emmanuel Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Wilbur F. Watkins, assistant minister of St. James's Church, in charge of Zion Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Charles S. Williams, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.

William M. William, assistant minister of Grace Church, in charge of Grace Chapel, Brooklyn, Kings county.

Deacons Ordained.

Joshua Kimber (to the restricted Diaconate), February 19, 1869.

Henry A. Dows, May 19, 1869.

John J. A. Morgan, April 6, 1870.

Oliver S. Taylor, April 6, 1870.

John Wickliffe Leek, June 12, 1870.

Henry Betts Cornwell, June 29, 1870.

Dominick M. McCaffrey (to the restricted Diaconate), June 29, 1870.

Wilbur F. Watkins, February 6, 1871.

Priests Ordained.

The Rev. Henry V. Degen, May 19, 1869.

Henry Emerson Hovey, March 12, 1870.

Samuel A. McNulty, March 12, 1870.

Reeve Hobbie, 1870.

Henry A. Dows, June 12, 1870.

Charles H. Tucker, June 12, 1870.

John Wickliffe Leek, December 11, 1870.

Clergymen Deceased.

The Rev. Patrick H. Greenleaf, D.D., June 21, 1869.

William Lupton Johnson, D.D., August 4, 1870.

Clergymen Deposed.

[Under Canon 5, Title II.]

The Rev. A. McElroy Wylie, May 2, 1870.

William D. Harlow, June 30, 1869.

DIocese OF LOUISIANA.

The Right Rev. JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER, D.D., Bishop.

Residence, New Orleans.

The Rev. William F. Adams, rector of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans.

A. Gordon Bakewell, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Clinton.

Elisha Spruille Burford, rector of St. James's Church, Alexandria.

The Rev. Charles A. Cameron, deacon, minister of Christ Church, Assumption.

W. T. Dickinson Dalzell, D.D., rector of St. Mark's Church, Shreveport.

Marmaduke M. Dillon, M.A., rector of Grace Church, St. Francisville.

M. R. St. James Dillon-Lee, rector of St. Mary's Church, Bayou Goula, Church of the Ascension, Donaldsonville, and Emmanuel Church, Plaquemine.

Joseph Wood Dunn, Brazil.

Herman Cope Duncan, M.A., Calvary Church, New Orleans.

Edward Fontaine, New Orleans.

John Francis Girault, rector of St. Anna's Chapel, New Orleans.

Charles Goodrich, D.D., Virginia.

John N. Galleher, rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans.

Otis Hackett, rector of Trinity Church, Cheneyville.

James S. Harrison, M.D., deacon, New Orleans.

Charles W. Hilton, missionary of Christ Church, New Orleans.

Louis Y. Jessup, rector of Epiphany Church, New Iberia.

Richard Johnson, rector of the Church of the Nativity, Rosedale, St. Alban's Church, Jackson, St. Mary's Church, Tunica, and St. Stephen's Church, Williamsport.

William Johnson, rector of St. Joseph's Church, St. Joseph.

Thomas B. Lawson, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Monroe.

William T. Leacock, D.D., rector of Christ Church, New Orleans.

Daniel S. Lewis, D.D., rector of Calvary Church, New Orleans.

Charles F. D. Lyne, rector of St. John's Church, Thibodeaux.

Alexander Marks, Trinity Church, New Orleans.

William McCallen, M.D., rector of Christ Church, Bastrop.

Richard Wildo Micon, deacon, minister of St. Mary's Church, Franklin.

William Miller, missionary in Ouachita and Morehouse Parishes.

Charles Morison, M.A., rector of St. Mark's Church, New Orleans.

John Percival, rector of the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans.

James Philson, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Houma.

John Philson.

Charles Ritter, rector of Trinity Church, Nachitoches.

Henry Noble Strong, D.D., LL.D., rector of St. James's Church, Baton Rouge.

John Henry Weddell, deacon, minister of Epiphany Church, Opelousas.

Ordinations by the Bishop of Louisiana, as reported to the Councils of his Diocese in the years 1869, 1870, 1871.

Deacons.

Feb. 21, 1868, in Calvary Church, New Orleans, Elisha Spruille Burford.

Oct. 25, 1868, in the Church of the Transfiguration, New York city, Herman Cope Duncan, B.A.

Nov. 7, 1869, in Trinity Church, New Orleans, Alexander Marks.

Jan. 8, 1870, in the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans, Charles A. Cameron.

Nov. 20, 1870, in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, James S. Harrison, M.D.

Nov. 20, 1870, in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, John Henry Weddell.

Priests.

April 19, 1868, in Christ Church, New Orleans, Charles Morison, M.A.

May 27, 1868, in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, Marmaduke R. St. James Dillon-Lee.

May 30, 1869, in Trinity Church, New Orleans, John Nichols Galleher.

Dec. 6, 1870, in Trinity Chapel, New Orleans, Alexander Marks.

Dec. 10, 1870, in the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans, John Percival.

Jan. 22, 1871, in Calvary Church, New Orleans, Herman Cope Duncan, M.A.

Died.

In New Orleans, August, 1869, the Rev. Anthony Vallas, Ph.D., priest.

By the Bishop,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN,

Secretary.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

The Right Rev. HENRY ADAMS NEELY, D.D., Bishop.

Consecrated January 25, 1867. Residence, Portland, Maine. Dean of the Cathedral Church.

Priests.

The Rev. Edwin Winfield Murray (received 1859), rector and missionary of St. Anne's Church, Calais.

Asa Dalton (1864), rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland.

Charles Wells Hayes (1867), canon of Cathedral, Portland.

Charles Talcott Ogden (1867), rector of Grace Church, Bath.

Julius Hammond Ward (1868), rector and missionary of St. Peter's Church, Rockland, and St. John Baptist's mission, Thomaston.

Daniel Freeman Smith (1868), rector of St. Augustine's School, Portland.

William James Alger (1868), rector of Trinity Church, Saco, and Christ Church, Biddeford.

William Henry Washburn (ordained 1868), missionary of St. Paul's mission, Fort Fairfield.

Samuel Upjohn (received 1868), rector of St. Mark's, Augusta.

Nathaniel William Taylor Root (1868), rector and canon of St. Paul's Cathedral, Portland.

Chester Ingles Chapin (1858), without cure.

Thomas Marsden (1868), rector and missionary of St. John's Church, Dresden.

Edward Folsom Baker (1869), without cure.

Christopher Starr Leffingwell (1869), rector of Christ Church, Gardiner.

Benjamin Warren Atwell (1870), rector and missionary of St. Thomas's Church, Camden, and St. Mark's mission, Rockport.

Horace Baldwin Hitchings (1870), rector of St. John's Church, Bangor.

Alonzo Norton Lewis (1870), rector and missionary of the Church of the Messiah, Dexter.

Clement Jonathan Whipple (1870), without cure.

James Davies (1870), without cure, absent in England.

Harry Leigh Yewens (1871), missionary of Trinity Church, Lewiston.

Joseph Pemberton Taylor (1871), rector and missionary of St. Paul's Church, Brunswick.

Deacons.

The Rev. Frederic Clifton Neely (ordained 1870), without cure, Chicago, Ill.
 Herbert Clarkson Miller (1871) missionary of Emmanuel Church,
 Ashland (Dalton P. O).

Ordinations during the three years ending October 1, 1871.

Sept. 16, 1868, in St. Mark's Church, Augusta, the Rev. William Henry Washburn, deacon, ordained priest by the Bishop of Maine.

July 14, 1869, at Christ Church, Gardiner, Leonard Kip Storrs, ordained deacon by the Bishop of Maine.

July 10, 1870, at Cathedral, Portland, the Rev. Leonard Kip Storrs, deacon, ordained priest by the Bishop of Maine.

Sept. 25, 1870, Cathedral, Portland, Frederic Clifton Neely, ordained deacon by the Bishop of Maine.

By the Bishop,

Attest:

CHARLES W. HAYES,
Chaplain to the Bishop.

CATHEDRAL, PORTLAND, October 1, 1871.

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
 The Right Rev. WILLIAM PINKNEY, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

The Rev. Robert Prout, rector of Durham Parish, Charles county.

John Wiley, rector of Labyrinth Parish, Montgomery county.

James A. McKenney, D.D., rector of St. Philip's Parish, Prince George county.

Hugh T. Harrison, residing in Baltimore.

Thomas Barrow, residing in Baltimore.

Alexander M. Marbury, M.D., rector of St. Paul's Parish, Prince George county.

Robert Piggott, D.D., rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Baltimore and Carroll counties.

Orlando Hutton, D.D., rector of Ascension Parish, Washington, D. C.

Thomas James Wyatt, assistant minister of Reisterstown Parish, Baltimore county.

James A. Buck, rector of Rock Creek Parish, D. C.

George F. Worthington, residing in Baltimore.

William A. Harris, rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Washington, D. C.

William F. Brand, rector of St. Mary's Church, Harford county.

John H. Chew, rector of St. Alban's Parish, District of Columbia, and Montgomery county.

George A. Leakin, rector of Trinity Church, Baltimore.

John M. Todd, rector of William and Mary Parish, Charles county.

Harvey Stanley, D.D., rector of Trinity Parish, Prince George county.

Samuel R. Gordon, rector of St. Thomas's Parish, Prince George county.

Smith Pyne, D.D., residing in Middletown, Conn.

John A. Adams, residing near Sharpsburg, Washington county.

- The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., vice-president of St. John's College, and missionary for freedmen, Annapolis.
- Savington W. Crampton, rector of St. George's Parish, Harford county.
- James Chipchase, residing in Baltimore.
- Ethan Allen, D.D., rector of St. Thomas's Church, Homestead, Baltimore county.
- Alexander D. Jones.
- Alfred Holmead, rector of Grace Church Parish, D. C.
- James Stephenson, rector of Mount Calvary Church, Howard county, and of Grace Church, New Market, Frederick county.
- John W. Nott, residing and officiating in Cumberland.
- Arthur J. Rich, M.D., rector of Reisterstown Parish, and chaplain and rector of the Hannah More Academy, Baltimore county.
- Julius M. Dashiell, professor of ancient languages in St. John's College, Annapolis.
- George C. Stokes, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, and of St. Mary's Church, Hampden, Baltimore county.
- William F. Lockwood, rector of St. Thomas's Parish, Baltimore county.
- Harrison H. Webb, rector of St. James's Church, Baltimore.
- Charles W. Rankin, rector of St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.
- Henry Edwards, rector of St. Mark's, Lapon's Cross Roads, and missionary in Washington county.
- Frederick Gibson, assistant minister of St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.
- Edward A. Colburn, rector of Churchville Parish, Harford county.
- Enoch Reid, rector of All Saints' Parish, Calvert county.
- George K. Warner, missionary in the Advent Mission, South Baltimore.
- Meyer Lewin, D.D., rector of Port Tobacco Parish, Charles county.
- William G. Jackson, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Howard county.
- Edwin A. Dalrymple, D.D., rector of St. Stephen's Church, Baltimore, and president of the School of Letters in the University of Maryland.
- John A. Spooner, residing at Beverly, N. J.
- Alexander J. Berger, rector of Western Run Parish, Baltimore county.
- William T. Johnston, B.D., rector of St. John's Church, Huntingdon, Baltimore county.
- Charles C. Grafton, residing and officiating in England.
- James D. McCabe, D.D., rector of Zion Parish, Frederick county, and St. Peter's Parish, Montgomery county.
- Augustus P. Stryker, rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Baltimore.
- Alfred A. Curtis, rector of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.
- John W. Chesley, rector of All Faith Parish, St. Mary's county.
- Walter A. Mitchell, rector of St. John's Church, Howard county.
- John F. Hoff, D.D., rector of Sherwood Parish and Trinity Church, Townsontown, Baltimore county.
- Henry J. Kershaw, rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George county.
- Joseph Earnest, rector of Zion Parish, Prince George county.
- John Rose, missionary in the Southwestern Missionary District, Baltimore.
- Reginald H. Murphy, rector of St. Andrew's Parish, St. Mary's county.
- Richard C. Hall, travelling, on leave, in Europe.

The Rev. Edmund Christian, rector of Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.

George W. Smith, chaplain in the United States Navy.

William H. Trapnell, rector of Trinity Church, Upper Marlborough, Prince George county.

Charles H. Sheild, D.D.

Nicholas C. Pridham, assisting in Ascension Church, Baltimore.

Claudius R. Hains, rector of St. John's Parish, Washington county.

Jacob B. Morss, assistant minister of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.

Henry B. Martin, M.D., rector of Havre de Grace Parish, Harford county.

Joseph Trapnell, rector of St. Mark's and St. Paul's Parishes, Frederick county.

William C. Langdon, secretary of the Joint Committee for Inquiry concerning Reformation in Italy, residing in Florence.

Theodore C. Gambrall, rector of St. James's Parish, Anne Arundel county.

James W. Reese, deacon, residing in Westminster, Carroll county.

Adolphus T. Pindell, rector of St. John's Parish, Baltimore county, and of Trinity Church, Long Green.

Randolph W. Lowrie, residing in Minnesota.

Osborne Ingle, rector of All Saints' Parish, Frederick county.

Julian E. Ingle, rector of Ascension Parish, Carroll county.

Julius E. Grammer, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.

Samuel Cornelius, rector of St. Paul's Parish, Calvert county.

John V. Lewis, rector of St. John's Parish, District of Columbia.

Benjamin B. Griswold, D.D., rector of St. Mary's Church, near Hooversville, Anne Arundel county.

Thomas Duncan, rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, and of St. John's Church, Mechanicsville, Montgomery county.

Hugh R. Scott, missionary in the Southeastern Missionary District, Baltimore.

Richard R. Mason, rector of St. James's Parish, Baltimore county.

Lewis H. Jackson, rector of Christ Church Parish, Calvert county.

J. Avery Shepherd, D.D., rector of St. Clement's Hall, Ellicott city.

Walter W. Williams, rector of Christ Church, Georgetown, District of Columbia.

Samuel D. Hall, rector of Severn Parish, Anne Arundel county.

Augustus Jackson, rector of St. Paul's Parish, Washington, D. C.

John Trimble, Jr., residing in Georgetown, District of Columbia.

James Briscoe, assistant minister of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.

George Leeds, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Baltimore.

John Towles, rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George and Charles counties.

Thomas G. Addison, D.D., rector of Trinity Parish, Washington, D. C.

Benjamin H. Latrobe, Jr., rector of the Church of Our Saviour, Baltimore.

Cameron F. McRae, rector of All Hallows' Parish, Anne Arundel county.

Alfred M. Randolph, rector of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore.

William A. Coale, assistant minister of St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.

Ambrose J. Faust, deacon, Washington, D. C.

Gilbert F. Williams, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Hancock, Washington county.

William Hodges, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Owensville, Anne Arundel county.

- The Rev. William H. Phillips, rector of St. Peter's Church, Ellicott city, and chaplain of the Patapsco Female Institute.
- Samuel McD. Richardson, deacon, Baltimore.
- Thomas H. Quinan, residing in Baltimore.
- William Withington, residing in Washington, D. C.
- Chauncey Colton, D.D., rector of Emmanuel Parish, Allegany county.
- William E. Snowden, rector of Christ Church and Emmanuel Church, Harford county.
- John M. E. McKee, deacon, officiating in Anacostia Parish, District of Columbia.
- Thomas U. Dudley, Jr., rector of Christ Church, Baltimore.
- Henry T. Lee, residing in Baltimore.
- A. Floridus Steele, rector of Memorial Parish, Washington, D. C.
- Thomas A. Starkey, D.D., rector of Epiphany Parish, Washington, D. C.
- Francis B. Dunham, deacon, assistant in St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.
- Addison B. Atkins, rector of Georgetown Parish, District of Columbia.
- William S. Southgate, rector of St. Anne's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
- Samuel Ridout, M.D., rector of St. Margaret's, Westminster Parish, Anne Arundel county.
- John A. Graves, deacon, officiating in St. Mary's Chapel, St. John's Parish, Washington, D. C.
- Fleming James, rector of St. Mark's Church, Baltimore.
- Custis P. Jones, assistant minister of Epiphany Parish, Washington, D. C.
- Edward R. Rich, deacon, assistant in Reisterstown Parish, Baltimore county.
- John H. Converse, residing in Baltimore.
- John B. Williams, rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Prince George county.
- Edward Kenney, assistant in St. John's Parish, Washington, D. C.
- Joseph E. Colton, assistant minister of All Saints' Parish, Frederick county.
- Franklin L. Knight, D.D., assistant minister of Rock Creek Parish, District of Columbia.
- Charles H. Williamson, M.D., assistant minister of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore.
- C. Clifton Penick, rector of St. George's Church, Mount Savage, Alleghany county.
- James Chrystal, missionary in St. Philip's Mission, Baltimore.
- William McGuire, rector of Washington Parish, District of Columbia.
- John S. B. Hodges, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
- Benjamin F. Brown, rector of Mount Zion Church, Baltimore.
- William H. Harison, rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Baltimore.
- Lewis P. W. Balch, D.D., rector of Ascension Church, Baltimore.
- Edward W. Meany, assistant minister of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
- J. B. Pedelupé, rector of King and Queen Parish, St. Mary's county.
- S. H. S. Gallaudet, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore.
- Charles N. Chandler, agent for the Society for Increase of the Ministry, resident in Baltimore.
- Henry A. Skinner, rector of Queen Anne Parish, Prince George county.

The Rev. James R. Hubbard, rector of the Parish of the Incarnation, Washington, D. C.

James B. Avirett, deacon, rector-elect of Catoctin Parish, Frederick county.

John S. Miller, missionary in Wyatt Memorial Chapel, Baltimore.

Isaac L. Nicholson, deacon, officiating in St. John Baptist's Church, Baltimore.

Samuel H. Griffith, deacon, rector-elect of St. John's Church, Frostburg, Allegany county.

Robert A. Holland, deacon, assistant in Grace Church, Baltimore.

John N. Gallaher, rector of Memorial Church, Baltimore.

2 Bishops, 131 Priests, 11 Deacons.

MINISTERS BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE WHO HAVE BEEN ORDAINED HAVE DIED, ETC., THE PRECEDING GENERAL CONVENTION.

To the Diaconate.

John Matthew Ezekiel McKee, December 20, 1868, in St. John's Church, Washington.

Francis B. Dunham, July 25, 1869, in Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.

John Allen Graves, December 19, 1869, in Grace Church, Baltimore.

Edward Robins Rich, March 18, 1870, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.

William Bowers Everett, M.D., March 27, 1870, in Grace Church, Baltimore.

Edward Kenney, June 12, 1870, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.

Ogle Marbury, June 12, 1870, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.

Douglas French Forrest, June 12, 1870, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.

John Schults Seibold, June 25, 1871, in St. John's Church, Huntingdon.

Isaac Lee Nicholson, A.M., Samuel Henry Griffith, A.M., Robert Afton Holland, A.M., September 24, 1871, in Grace Church, Baltimore.

Ministers Ordained to the Priesthood.

The Rev. James Briscoe, the Rev. William Alexander Coale, deacons, April 1, 1869, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.

Gilbert Fearing Williams, deacon, December 19, 1869, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.

John Bryan Williams, deacon, March 5, 1871, in Ascension Church, Washington.

Edward Kenney, deacon, July 9, 1871, in St. Alban's Church, District of Columbia.

Ministers Deposed since the preceding General Convention.

None.

Ministers who have Died.

The Rev. Lemuel Wilmer, March 10, 1869, aged 70.

Matthias Harris, July 17, 1871, aged 73.

Joseph Trapnell, Sen., September 6, 1870, aged 93.

John W. French, D.D., July 8, 1871, aged 63.

John P. Bausman, May 18, 1869, aged 75.

Ashbell Steele, May 26, 1869, aged 73.

James Alexander Young, M.D., August, 1870, age unknown.

George Francis Morison, September 4, 1870, aged 43.

Milo Mahan, D.D., September 3, 1870, age unknown.

Henry A. Wise, February, 1869, age unknown.

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

The Right Rev. MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Secretary.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

The Right Rev. SAMUEL ALLEN McCOSKRY, D.D., D.C.L. Oxon., Bishop of the Diocese. Consecrated July 7, 1836.

The Episcopal residence, Fort street, Detroit.

Presbyters.

The Rev. Chester F. Adams, assistant minister of Grace Church, Mount Clemens.

Joseph R. Anderson, rector of Zion Church, Pontiac.

P. A. Almquist, missionary to the Swedes; P. O., Paris, Mecosta county.

Joseph W. Bancroft, rector of Emmanuel Church, Hastings.

Henry Banwell, rector of Christ Church, Owosso.

Darius Barker, missionary in Van Buren county; P. O., Paw Paw.

Sydney Beckwith, rector of St. Paul's Memorial Chapel, Grand Rapids.

Daniel E. Brown; P. O., Flint.

John W. Brown, rector of Christ Church, Detroit.

Augustus Bush, rector of St. Paul's Church, Mendon.

Seth S. Chapin, rector of St. John's Church, St. John's.

John W. Clark, rector of St. Paul's Church, East Saginaw.

Henry McClory, rector of St. John's Church, Midland.

Levi H. Corson, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Wyandotte; P. O., Jonesville.

Thomas B. Dooley, rector of Trinity Church, St. Clair.

George B. Eastman, rector of Trinity Church, Monroe.

Samuel Earp, rector of St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids.

B. Frank Fleetwood, rector of Christ Church, Adrian.

Stephen W. Frisbie, rector of St. Michael's and All Angels' Church, Cambridge, and All Saints' Church, Brooklyn; P. O., Brooklyn.

C. W. Fitch, D.D., Post Chaplain, U. S. A., Fort Wayne, Detroit, and officiating in Christ Church, Dearborn.

Abram B. Flower, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Lexington, and Christ Church, Davisville, and missionary in Sanilac county.

Luman Foote; P. O., Charlotte, Eaton county.

C. A. Foster, LL.D., rector of St. John's Church, Kalamazoo.

Osgood E. Fuller, agent for Trinity School, Fenton; P. O., Fentonville.

George D. Gillespie, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Ann Arbor.

Moses H. Hunter; P. O., Detroit.

Charles Huson, rector of Grace Church, Union City.

Mortimer A. Hyde, rector of Trinity Church, Three Rivers.

The Rev. Henderson Judd, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Allegan.

Marcus Lane, rector of St. Paul's Church, Flint.

Ammi M. Lewis, rector of the Mariners' Free Church, Detroit.

Albert C. Lewis, missionary at Elk Rapids.

Milton C. Lightner, rector of Grace Church, Detroit.

William Lusk, Jr., rector of Trinity Church, Niles.

William N. Lyster, missionary at Breedsville.

Edward Magee; P. O., Detroit.

John T. Magrath, rector of St. Paul's Church, Jackson.

Edward Meyer; P. O., New York, N. Y.

Moseley Morris, rector of St. Paul's Church, Courtland, Christ Church, Plainfield, Trinity Church, Saranac, and missionary at Lowell; P. O., Grand Rapids.

Gerrit E. Peters, rector of St. James's Church, Albion.

Josiah Phelps, rector of St. Peter's Church, Tecumseh.

William R. Pickman, rector of St. Paul's Church, Marquette.

Joseph B. Prichard, rector of St. John's Church, Grand Haven.

Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Detroit.

William W. Rafter, rector of Trinity Church, Alpena.

William W. Raymond, rector of St. Peter's Church, Hillsdale.

Lewis L. Rogers, rector of St. Jude's Church, Fentonville, and the Church of the Messiah, Linden; P. O., Fentonville.

V. Spalding, rector of St. James's Church, Dexter, and missionary.

Henry Safford, rector of St. Mark's Church, Coldwater.

James Selkrig; P. O., Bradley, Allegan county.

George P. Schetky, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Marshall.

Edward Seymour, itinerant missionary in the counties of Keeweenaw, Houghton, and Ontonagon; P. O., Houghton.

William Stowe, rector of Grace Church, Port Huron.

William G. Stonex, rector of St. John's Church, Iona.

J. Rice Taylor, rector of All Saints' Church, Saugatuck.

John L. Taylor, assistant to the rector of St. John's Church, Detroit.

Oliver Taylor; P. O., Pontiac.

Wilbur E. Tillinghast, rector of St. Peter's Church, Detroit.

Josiah P. Tustin, D.D., missionary to the Swedes in Michigan; P. O., Gottenberg, Sweden.

Jason F. Walker, rector of St. Paul's Church, Lansing.

Milton Ward, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Detroit.

William H. Watts, rector of St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo.

Jesse T. Webster, rector of Trinity Church, Hudson.

George P. Williams, LL.D., professor in the University of Michigan; P. O., Ann Arbor.

John Wright, rector of Trinity Church, Bay City.

John A. Wilson, rector of St. Luke's Church, Ypsilanti.

George W. Wilson, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Battle Creek.

George A. Whitney, rector of Grace Church, Jonesville.

Robert Wood, rector of St. John's Church, Negaunee.

Sidney H. Woodford, rector of Grace Church, Mount Clemens.

George Worthington, rector of St. John's Church, Detroit.

Deacons.

The Rev. Isaiah J. Babcock; P. O., Kalamazoo.

Edward W. Flower, missionary at Big Rapids.

Robert W. Grange.

Attest:

SAM'L A. McCOSKRY,
Bishop.

Died.

October 15, 1868, at Brooklyn, L. I., New York, the Rev. Benjamin Fellows, deacon.

April 2, 1869, at Corunna, Michigan, the Rev. George Ogden Bachman; age, 52 years.

"A man of singular purity and zeal, who brought all his energies of body and mind to the work his Master had given him to do; who cheerfully endured weariness, toil, and privation; who made the poor and the destitute the particular objects of his care; and who loved to labor in the waste places of the land."

August 2, 1869, the Rev. Rufus Murray; age, 73 years.

"We, the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Michigan, do hereby record our deep regret and heartfelt sorrow for our loss (though it be his gain) of this faithful and efficient worker for Christ and His Church; and also our high appreciation of the humility, patience, and kindness, the diligence, prudence, firmness, and integrity which adorned his simple and manly character, and were exemplified in his daily walk, and which imparted to his ministrations a singular effect and fruitfulness throughout a long life of active and devoted service in the ministry of our Divine Master and Saviour."

August 11, 1871, near Denver, Colorado, the Rev. Henry H. De Garmo.

"A young brother, of sincere devotion to his work, whose brief ministry was not without its blessed results. His decease has occurred since the last Diocesan Convention."

Deposed.

September 4, 1871, the Rev. Henry J. Brown, presbyter, under Canon 5, Title II.

ORDINATIONS SINCE THE PRECEDING GENERAL CONVENTION.

Deacons.

September 29, 1869, at Port Huron, in Grace Church, George Washington Wilson.

February 6, 1870, at Allegan, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jason F. Walker.

December 18, 1870, at Detroit, in St. Paul's Church, Edward W. Flower.

June 3, 1871, at Detroit, in St. John's Church, Robert W. Grange.

Priests.

May 6, 1869, at Detroit, in St. John's Church, the Rev. Mortimer A. Hyde.

January 23, 1870, at East Saginaw, in St. Paul's Church, the Rev. Wilbur Richmond Tillinghast.

March 6, 1870, at Ann Arbor, in St. Andrew's Church, the Rev. Sidney Beckwith.

October 16, 1870, at Detroit, in St. John's Church, the Rev. Abraham B. Flower and the Rev. Jesse T. Webster.

December 18, 1870, at Detroit, in St. Paul's Church, the Rev. George W. Wilson and the Rev. Jason F. Walker.

April 2, 1871, at Detroit, in St. John's Church, the Rev. W. Herbert Smythe.

Attest:

SAM'L A. MCCOSKRY,
Bishop.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

The Right Rev. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Secretary.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Secretary.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

The Right Rev. CHARLES FRANKLIN ROBERTSON, D.D., Bishop.
Residence, St. Louis.

The Rev. Jas. G. Armstrong, rector of Trinity Church, Hannibal.
A. Batté, missionary in Kansas city, and parts adjacent.
Ed. F. Berkley, D.D., rector of St. George's Church, St. Louis.
O. Bulkley, rector of Grace Church, Jefferson city.
Wm. Charles, minister of St. James's Church, Macon City.
Geo. P. Comings, missionary at Shelbine; P. O., Union City.
Joseph J. Corbyn, minister of St. James's Church, Ellettsville.
Geo. K. Dunlop, rector of Grace Church, Kirkwood.
Jno. W. Dunn, rector of Christ Church, Lexington.
Jno. D. Easter, Ph.D., rector of Trinity Church, St. Louis.
Geo. W. Easter.
C. J. Hendley, rector of St. Mary's Church, Fayette.
L. N. Freeman.
Wm. L. Githens, rector of Grace Church, St. Louis.
F. R. Haff, rector of St. Paul's Church, Kansas City.
W. H. D. Halton, Warrensburg.
J. A. D. Hughes, deacon.
E. Carter Hutchinson, D.D., St. Louis.
J. P. T. Ingraham, rector of St. John's Church, St. Louis.
C. S. Hedges, D.D., St. Louis.
J. E. Jackson, rector of St. Paul's Church, Mexico, and Trinity Church, St. Charles.
W. O. Jarvis, rector of Mount Calvary Church, St. Louis.
D'Estaing Jennings, rector of Calvary Church, Pleasant Hill, and Christ Church, Warrensburg.
C. P. Jennings, M.D., minister of Calvary Church, Columbia.
P. A. Johnson, missionary, Nevada City.
P. N. Meade, rector of Emmanuel Church, St. Louis county.
Francis Moore, rector of Grace Church, Chillicothe.

The Rev. E. Peake, minister of All Saints' Church, Nevada City.
 P. G. Robert, rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Louis.
 Jas. Runcie, D.D., rector of Christ Church, St. Joseph.
 A. F. Samuels, M.D., rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Oakhill Station, St. Louis county.
 M. Schuyler, D.D., rector of Christ Church, St. Louis.
 Jno. D. Siebold, deacon, minister of Grace Church, Carthage.
 F. B. Scheetz, rector of St. Jude's Church, Monroe City.
 O. H. Staples, missionary, De Soto.
 R. J. Swancoat, deacon, teacher, Jefferson City.
 Thos. J. Taylor, minister of Calvary Church, Sedalia.
 D. D. Van Antwerp, rector of St. Luke's Church, Kansas City.
 Rob. C. Wall, Columbia.
 Geo. H. Ward, rector of Christ Church, Booneville.
 J. H. Waterman, minister of Christ Church, Springfield.
 Edwin Wickens, city missionary, St. Louis.
 M. J. Woodruff, rector of St. Paul's Church, South St. Louis.
 A. J. Yeater, deacon, minister of St. John's Church, Prairieville, and Grace Church, Clarksville.
 J. A. Wainwright, M.D., warden of St. Paul's College, Palmyra.
 Attest: C. F. ROBERTSON,
Bishop of Missouri.

Candidates Ordained Deacons with three Examinations.

1870, October 27, Jas. Glasgow Armstrong, at St. Paul's Chapel, Palmyra.

Candidates Ordained Deacons with one Examination.

1870, April 2, Robt. Carley, St. Paul's Chapel, Palmyra.
 1870, July 3, Philip Nelson Meade, Emmanuel Church, La Clede.
 1870, September 4, Jas. Alex. Dupee Hughes, Christ Church, St. Louis.

Deacons advanced to the Priesthood.

1869, June 30, the Rev. Luther H. Strycker, Trinity Church, St. Louis.
 1870, November 2, the Rev. Jno. H. Waterman, Grace Church, Chilli-cothe.
 1871, February 12, the Rev. C. P. Jennings, M.D., Christ Church, St. Louis.
 1871, April 24, the Rev. Jas. G. Armstrong, St. James's Church, Macon city.
 1871, June 23, at my request, by Assistant Bishop of Virginia, the Rev. P. N. Meade, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Died.

The Rev. John Coleman, D.D., presbyter, St. Louis.

Deposed.

1871, September 16, the Rev. William Phillips, presbyter, Christ Church, St. Louis.

Attest:

C. F. ROBERTSON,
Bishop of Missouri.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

The Right Rev. ROBERT HARPER CLARKSON, D.D., Bishop.

Residence, Omaha, Nebraska.

The Rev. George C. Betts, rector of St. Barnabas', Omaha.

Thomas Betts, rector of St. Peter's, Rulo.

F. E. Bullard, missionary at Fremont.

O. C. Dake, professor in Nebraska University, Lincoln.

G. R. Davis, rector of Christ Church, Brownville, and in charge of St. John's, Nemaha city.

John G. Gasmann, rector of Trinity Church, Omaha.

Samuel Goodale, rector of St. Stephen's, Ashland.

Samuel D. Hinman, rector of the Church of the Merciful Saviour, Niobrara, and of the Santee Mission.

John Lyon, deacon, missionary at Falls City.

John McNamara, D.D., president of Nebraska College, Nebraska City, and rector of St. Mary's Church, Nebraska City.

John May, Ottawa, Canada.

Robert W. Oliver, D.D., dean of the Divinity School, Nebraska City.

James Paterson, rector of St. Mark's, Omaha, Holy Trinity, Bellevue, and St. Paul's, La Platte.

J. E. Roberts, missionary at Beatrice.

John Newton Rippey, missionary at Schuyler and Columbus.

Henry C. Shaw, rector of Grace Church, Columbus, and St. Stephen's, Silver Creek.

R. C. Talbot, rector of Holy Trinity, Lincoln.

Edmond B. Tuttle, chaplain in U. S. A.

Henry St. George Young, missionary at Fort Calhoun, Blair, and Decatur.

Arthur Wrixon, professor in Nebraska College, Nebraska City.

Wm. H. Wilson, deacon, missionary, St. Augustine's, Nebraska City.

A. Whitten, missionary at Crete.

Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 19; Deacons, 4; Total, 24.

Attest:

ROBERT H. CLARKSON,
Bishop.

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM WOODRUFF NILES, D.D., Bishop.

Residence, Concord.

The Rev. Robert A. Benton, master in St. Paul's School, Concord.

George W. Brown, rector of St. James's Church, Keene.

Francis Chase, rector of St. Luke's Church, Charlestown.

Henry A. Coit, D.D., rector of St. Paul's School, Concord.

Joseph H. Coit, vice-rector of St. Paul's School, Concord.

James H. Eames, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Concord.

Frederic S. Fisher, residing in Lowell, Mass.

James B. Goodrich, missionary at Nashua.

John Hargate, deacon, master in St. Paul's School, Concord.

Hall Harrison, master in St. Paul's School, Concord.

James Haughton, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Hanover.

Marcellus A. Herrick, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Tilton.

The Rev. Samuel H. Hilliard, rector of Christ Church, North Conway.
 Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Claremont.
 Charles A. Morrill, deacon, master in St. Paul's School, Concord.
 Edward A. Renouf, officiating at Drewsville.
 John B. Richmond, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Dover.
 Thomas G. Salter, chaplain in U. S. N.
 Lorenzo Sears, rector of Grace Church, Manchester.
 Henry S. Smith, rector of Union Church, Claremont.
 William B. T. Smith, abroad.

DIocese of NEW HAMPSHIRE, CONCORD,
 September 29, 1871.

I hereby certify that the foregoing list contains the names of all clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church having canonical residence in said Diocese.

Attest:

HORACE A. BROWN,
Secretary.

ORDINATIONS TO THE MINISTRY IN THE DIocese OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
 SINCE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION.

May 6, 1869. In the Chapel of St. Paul's School, Concord, by request of the Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Rev. Henry A. Neely, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Robert Agnew Benton.

December 19, 1869. In Trinity Church, Claremont, the Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. William B. T. Smith.

May 18, 1871. In the Chapel of St. Paul's School, the Right Rev. William W. Niles, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Charles Adams Morrill.

July 2, 1871. In the city of New York, by request of the Right Rev. William W. Niles, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New York, admitted to the Priesthood, William B. T. Smith, a deacon of this Diocese.

Prepared by request of the Bishop.

Attest:

HORACE A. BROWN,
Secretary.

DIocese OF NEW JERSEY.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM HENRY ODENHEIMER, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, President of Burlington College and St. Mary's Hall, Lecturer on Christian Ethics and Canon Law in the Divinity Department of Burlington College.

Presbyters.

The Rev. Peter J. Jaques, missionary, residing at Rahway.
 James A. Williams, D.D., rector of St. Mark's Church, Orange.
 Alfred Stubbs, D.D., rector of Christ Church, New Brunswick.
 Jacob D. Moore, Belleville.
 Julius D. Rosé, Ph.D., Summit.
 Nathaniel Pettit, rector of Christ Church, Bordentown.
 Marcus F. Hyde, D.D., professor of Ancient Languages in Burlington College, and instructor in Sacred Criticism and Patristics in the Divinity Department of the same.

The Rev. David Brown, Lambertville.

Philemon E. Coe, Westfield.

Elvin K. Smith, principal of St. Mary's Hall, and instructor in Dogmatic Theology in the Divinity Department of Burlington College.

Vandervoort Bruce, New York, N. Y.

Robert N. Merritt, rector of St. Peter's Church, Morristown, dean of the Convocation of Newark, and examining chaplain to the Bishop.

Robert M. Mitcheson, Philadelphia, Pa.

Alexander Jones, D.D., Perth Amboy.

Horatio Hastings Weld, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Riverton.

William Herbert Norris, missionary, minister of Christ Church, Woodbury, officiating in St. Thomas's Church, Glassborough.

Samuel A. Clark, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Elizabeth.

Joseph F. Garrison, M.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Camden, dean of the Convocation of Burlington, and examining chaplain to the Bishop.

J. Nicholas Stansbury, rector of Christ Church, Newark.

Louis L. Noble, rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hudson City.

James W. Bradin, missionary in charge of St. George's Church, Penn's Neck.

Joseph H. Smith, rector of St. Paul's Church, Newark.

Asa S. Colton, missionary at Rocky Hill, residing at Princeton.

Orlando Harriman, Jersey City.

William Passmore, Hammononton.

William N. Dunnell, rector of Trinity Church, Red Bank.

William A. Dod, D.D., Princeton.

Spencer M. Rice, rector of Grace Church, Jersey City.

Fernando C. Putnam, rector of St. Paul's Church, Bergen.

William B. Otis, rector of Christ Church, Shrewsbury, and in charge of mission at Macedonia.

T. M. Reilly, B.D., in charge of mission at Colestown.

Robert A. Poole, missionary, officiating in St. James's Church, Long Branch, and at Wolf Hill.

William Colvin Brown, in Europe.

John C. Brown, rector of St. Paul's Church, Trenton.

Elisha Mulford, Montrose, Pa.

Ephraim De Puy, Madison.

Richard M. Abercrombie, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Rahway, dean of the Convocation of New Brunswick, and examining chaplain to the Bishop.

Horace S. Bishop, missionary, officiating in Christ Church, East Orange.

George L. Brooks, M.D., Jersey City.

William G. Farrington, rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Newark, and secretary of the Convention.

Stevens Parker, rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth.

Stephen H. Battin, missionary in Trinity Parish, Jersey City.

Samuel W. Sayres, rector of Christ Church, Belleville.

William A. Johnson, Esopus, N. Y.

George Z. Gray, rector of Trinity Church, Bayonne, and examining chaplain to the Bishop.

David H. Macurdy, Philadelphia, Pa.

F. E. R. Chubbuck, rector of St. Peter's Church, Clarksborough, and officiating in St. Stephen's Church, Mullica Hill.

Alfred B. Baker, rector of Trinity Church, Princeton, and in charge of Mission at Princeton Basin.

The Rev. Albert Z. Gray, in Europe.

Telfair Hodgson, in charge of St. Mary's Church, Keyport.

Gustavus M. Murray, rector of Grace Church, Haddonfield.

Robert L. Goldsborough, rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Burlington.

Matson Meier-Smith, D.D., in Europe.

William A. Matson, D.D., rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.

Albert U. Stanley, rector of Trinity Church, Trenton.

Legh R. Dickinson, rector of Christ Church, Ridgewood.

Alfred Goldsborough, assistant in the Church of the Holy Cross, Plainfield.

Edward B. Boggs, D.D., general missionary, and rector of St. Stephen's Church, Newark.

Christopher W. Knauff, rector of St. Michael's Church, Trenton, and examining chaplain to the Bishop.

N. Sayre Harris, in Europe.

Reuben W. Howes, Jr., rector of Trinity Church, Hoboken.

John Henry Hobart, D.D., Summit.

James Cameron, rector of the Church of the Mediator, Edgewater, and missionary at Ridgefield.

Edmund Embury, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Warren ; P. O., Plainfield.

Francis B. Chetwood, Jr., Elizabeth.

Charles M. A. Hewes, rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Paterson.

James L. Maxwell, rector of St. Luke's Church, Montclair.

Stephen P. Simpson, rector of Trinity Church, Irvington.

W. M. Reilly, missionary, residing at Haddonfield.

John Rowland, rector of St. John's Church, Somerville.

William A. Holbrook, assistant in St. Paul's Parish, Rahway.

Hannibal Goodwin, rector of the House of Prayer, Newark.

Robert McMurdy, D.D.

Samuel Hall, rector of St. John's Church, Woodside, Newark.

Wm. W. Holley, rector of Christ Church, Hackensack.

John R. Matthews, chaplain in U. S. N.

Wm. Henry Badger, Philadelphia, Pa.

William S. Walker, D.D., lecturer on Oriental and Biblical Literature in the Divinity Department of Burlington College.

Anthony Schuyler, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Orange.

C. N. Chevrier, rector of Trinity Church, Swedesborough.

Charles C. Fiske, New York.

R. D. Stearns, rector of St. John's Church, Boonton.

Charles E. Phelps, rector of Church of St. John the Evangelist, New Brunswick.

William H. Carter, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Bloomfield.

G. B. Hayden, New York.

William J. Clark, rector of Trinity Church, Vineland, and in charge of Mission at South Vineland.

Robert Lowry, rector of Trinity Church, Elizabeth.

James Murray, rector of All Saints' Church, Navesink.

Richard B. Post, rector of Christ Church, South Amboy.

William Wardlaw, rector of St. Paul's Church (Hudson), Jersey City.

William W. Spear, D.D., Bridgeton.

Charles M. Perkins, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Mount Holly.

William B. Morrow, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Millburn.

T. Jefferson Danner, rector of St. Philip's Church, Newark.

Henry B. Stuart Martin, missionary at Hackettstown, etc.

Nelson S. Rulison, rector of Zion Church, Bergen.

John A. Parsons, Hackensack.

The Rev. John M. Heffernan, rector of St. Paul's Church, Paterson.
 John F. Butterworth, rector of St. Mark's Church, Jersey City.
 F. M. Gray, rector of Grace Church, Greenville.
 J. A. Penniman, Summit.
 William C. Cooley, rector of St. John's Church, West Hoboken.
 William T. Webbe, assistant minister in Grace Church, Newark.
 George Morgan Hills, D.D., rector of St. Mary's Church, Burlington, lecturer on Homiletics and Pastoral Theology in the Divinity Department of Burlington College, and examining chaplain to the Bishop.
 E. M. Rodman, rector of Grace Church, Plainfield.
 William G. Sumner, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Morristown.
 Charles T. Kellogg, rector of Burlington College, and instructor in Ecclesiastical History and Liturgics in the Divinity Department of the same.
 Levi W. Norton, rector of St. Luke's Church, Metuchin.
 Frederick M. Bird, rector of St. Peter's Church, Spotswood.
 William H. Moffett, rector of Christ Church, Newton.
 Henry Webbe, rector of St. John's Church, Passaic.
 William H. Lewis, Jr., rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, South Orange.
 John W. Payne, rector of St. Paul's Church, Englewood.
 Jonas B. Clark, assistant to the rector of St. Paul's Church, Rahway.
 William Marvin Jones.
 James D. Gibson, missionary in Grace Church, Pemberton, and at Vincenttown.
 William Lewis Bostwick, South Orange.
 M. M. Benton, rector of Calvary Church, Summit.
 J. Newton Spear, Bridgeton.
 Robert E. Dennison, rector of Grace Church, Newark.
 Edwin E. Butler, rector of St. John's Church, Dover.
 De Witt C. Loop, rector of St. James's Memorial Church, Eatontown.
 Ezra Isaac, missionary at Bound Brook and Millstone.
 Albert R. Walker, rector of St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy.
 George W. Timlow, rector of St. John's Church, Salem.
 J. E. Cathell, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Beverly.

Deacons.

The Rev. William Robert Earle, officiating at Christ Church Mission, Westfield.
 Walter Windeyer, officiating in St. Luke's Church, Phillipsburg.
 Garrit Vanhorn, missionary in and around Newton.
 Ralph B. Hoyt, officiating at Tenafly, and parts adjacent.
 John A. Goodfellow, Camden.
 Charles D. Andrews, officiating at Haledon.
 Samuel Ralph Ashbury, officiating in Trinity Church, Moorestown.

Whole number of clergy, 134.

ORDINATIONS SINCE THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1868.

Deacons.

1869, January 6. On the Feast of the Epiphany, in Trinity Church, Hoboken, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, Ralph Byron Hoyt; the Rev. Ralph Hoyt preaching the sermon.
 1869, January 10. On the First Sunday after the Epiphany, in Grace

Church, Jersey City, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, Custis P. Jones, A.M.; preaching the sermon myself.

1869, May 28. On Friday, in St. Peter's Church, Freehold, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, Jesse Thomas Webster; the Rev. A. Sidney Dealey preaching the sermon.

1869, July 12. On Monday, in St. Barnabas' Church, Newark, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, Thomas Jefferson Danner; the Rev. Dr. McMurdy preaching the sermon.

1869, July 15. On Thursday, in Christ Church, New Brunswick, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, Francis Horatio Stubbs; the Right Rev. the Bishop of Albany preaching the sermon.

1870, July 15. In Trinity Church, Princeton, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, A. Rutherford Morris; and preached the sermon.

1870, July 28. In St. Mary's Church, Burlington, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, John A. Goodfellow; the Rev. J. F. Garrison, M.D., preaching the sermon.

1870, July 30. In St. Paul's Church, Paterson, I admitted to the office of a deacon in the Church of God, Charles Dennison Andrews; the Rev. Dr. Johnson preaching.

Priests.

1869, June 5. On Saturday, in St. Luke's Church, Roselle, I admitted to the Order of Priesthood, the Rev. John B. Linskea; preaching the sermon, and the Rev. S. A. Clark and the Rev. Geo. Zabriskie Gray uniting in the imposition of hands.

1869, September 29. On Wednesday, the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in St. Andrew's Church, Mount Holly, I admitted to the Order of Priesthood, the Rev. Charles Marter Perkins; preaching the sermon, and the Rev. Dr. Ten Broeck, the Rev. Dr. Yarnall, of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Bylesby, and the Rev. Mr. Brown, of Pennsylvania, uniting in the imposition of hands.

1869, November 8. On Monday after the Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity, in St. Barnabas' Church, Newark, I admitted to the Order of Priesthood, the Rev. Thomas Jefferson Danner; the Rev. Dr. McMurdy preaching the sermon, and uniting in the imposition of hands with the Rev. Dr. James A. Williams, the Rev. Joseph H. Smith, and the Rev. Courtlandt Whitehead, of Colorado Territory, and the Rev. W. T. Webbe, of Brooklyn, N. Y.

1869, December 19. On the Fourth Sunday in Advent (Ember Sunday), in St. Mary's Church, Burlington, I admitted to the Order of Priesthood, the Rev. Custis P. Jones; preaching the sermon, and the Rev. Dr. Walker, the Rev. Messrs. William A. Johnson and Elvin K. Smith uniting in the imposition of hands.

1871, January 14. In the Chapel of the Holy Innocents, St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, I admitted to the Order of Priesthood, the Rev. A. Rutherford Morris; the Rev. C. T. Kellogg preaching the sermon, and uniting in the imposition of hands with the Rev. E. K. Smith, the Rev. G. M. Hills, and the Rev. Dr. W. Walker.

Clergymen Deceased.

1868, November 2. At West Hoboken, N. J., the Rev. William G. J. Jarvis.

1869, September 4. At Newark, N. J., the Rev. W. H. Rees, D.D.

1870, January 11. At Elizabethport, N. J., the Rev. Clarkson Dunn.

1870, March 31. At South River, N. J., the Rev. William Hommann.

1870, November 11. At Port Huron, Michigan, the Rev. Norman Nash.

1871, April 12. At Waterford, N. J., the Rev. Wm. Stewart.

Clergyman Deposed.

1869, April 19. Deposed, on his letter of resignation, and not for crime or immorality, the Rev. Marshall B. Smith, presbyter.

Attest:

W. H. ODENHEIMER,
Bishop of New Jersey.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

The Right Rev. HORATIO POTTER, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Charles C. Adams, rector of St. Mary's Church, Manhattanville, New York.

Samuel M. Akerly, officiating at Marlborough, Ulster county.

Reese F. Alsop, rector of Christ Church, Rye, Westchester county.

John G. Ames, New York.

George B. Andrews, D.D., rector of Zion Church, Wappinger's Falls, Dutchess county.

Edward Anthon, New York.

Octavius Applegate, assistant minister of St. George's Church, Newburgh, Orange county.

Samuel G. Appleton, officiating at Bayonne, New Jersey.

Franklin Babbitt, rector of Grace Church, Nyack, Rockland county, and missionary.

Charles Babcock, rector of St. John's Church, Greenwood Works, Orange county, and missionary.

George W. Bacon, assistant minister of the Church of St. John Baptist, New York.

David F. Banks, rector of St. Paul's Church, Yonkers, Westchester county.

Frederick A. P. Barnard, D.D., LL.D., president of Columbia College, New York.

John G. Barton, deacon, professor of the English Language and Literature in the College of the City of New York.

Alfred B. Beach, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, New York.

Henry H. Bean, rector of St. Luke's Church, Rossville, Richmond county.

J. B. C. Beaubien, an officiating minister in Trinity Parish, New York.

Eastburn Benjamin, rector of the Church of the Holy Light, New York.

Wm. H. Benjamin, rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Irvington, Westchester county.

John Blake.

Cornelius W. Bolton, rector of St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, Westchester county.

Robert Bolton, missionary at Lewisboro', Westchester county.

Wm. M. Atkinson Broadnax.

Abbott Brown, rector of the Church of the Reformation, New York.

John Brown, D.D., rector of St. George's Church, Newburgh, Orange county.

Philip A. H. Brown, deacon, an officiating minister in the Parish of Trinity Church, New York.

Thomas McKee Brown, Church of St. Mary the Virgin, New York.

- The Rev. Clarence Buel, rector of Trinity Church, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
- Samuel Buel, D.D., professor of Systematic Divinity in the General Theological Seminary, New York.
- Edward G. Bull.
- Philander K. Cady, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
- Alexander Capron, rector of Grace Church, South Middletown, Orange county.
- William R. Carroll, rector of St. Paul's Church, Yorkville, New York.
- Abraham Beach Carter, D.D., rector of the Chapel of the Holy Saviour, New York.
- Toliver C. Caskey, rector of the Church of the Mediator, New York.
- Elie Charlier, New York.
- Hobart Chetwood, rector of St. Paul's Church, Newburgh, Orange county.
- Caleb Clapp, rector of the Church of the Nativity, New York.
- James Starr Clarke, Trinity Church, Madalin, Dutchess county, and missionary.
- Augustus Vallete Clarkson, rector of the Church of St. Augustine, Croton, Westchester county; P. O., New York.
- Lyman Cobb, Jr., deacon, at St. John's, Yonkers, Westchester county.
- William S. Coffee, rector of St. Paul's Church, Eastchester, Westchester county.
- Charles B. Coffin, assistant minister of St. Luke's Church, New York.
- Hiram H. Cole, New York.
- Thomas K. Conrad, D.D., associate rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York.
- Samuel Cooke, D.D., rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, New York.
- William H. Cooke, an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York.
- Samuel J. Corneille, New York.
- Nathaniel E. Cornwall, D.D., rector of St. Matthias' Church, New York.
- Nathaniel E. Cornwall, Jr., New York.
- Edward Cowley, officiating in the Public Institutions in the city of New York.
- Robert Fulton Crary, rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Poughkeepsie.
- Robert B. Croes, D.D.
- Gouverneur Cruger, missionary at Montrose, Westchester county.
- J. Radcliff Davenport, New York.
- Sidney Dealey, Mission of St. Mark's Church in the Bowerie, New York.
- Benjamin F. De Costa, New York.
- Walter Delafield, rector of Trinity Church, Haverstraw, Rockland county, and missionary.
- John A. Denniston, New York.
- Joaquim de Palma, rector of the Church of Santiago, New York.
- Morgan Dix, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, New York.
- Henry A. Dows, missionary at Monroe, Orange county.
- George B. Draper, D.D., rector of St. Andrew's Church, New York.
- Cornelius R. Duffie, D.D., rector of the Church of St. John Baptist, and chaplain of Columbia College, New York.

The Rev. Henry E. Duncan, rector of St. Luke's Church, Matteawan, Dutchess county.

F. S. Dunham, an assistant minister of Christ Church, New York.
Heman Dyer, D.D., an assistant minister of the Church of the Ascension, New York.

Theodore A. Eaton, D.D., rector of St. Clement's Church, New York.

John C. Eccleston, M.D., rector of St. John's Church, Clifton, Richmond county.

Edward A. Edgerton.

Charles C. Edmunds, missionary at Ellenville, Ulster county.

William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., professor of Pastoral Theology in the General Theological Seminary, New York.

William T. Egbert, an assistant minister of Grace Church, New York.

Benjamin Evans.

Ferdinand C. Ewer, D.D., rector of Christ Church, New York.

Robert B. Fairbairn, D.D., warden of St. Stephen's Training College, Annandale, Dutchess county.

H. Warren Fay.

Augustus Fitch, residing in New York.

Edward O. Flagg, D.D., rector of the Church of the Resurrection, New York.

John C. Fleischhacker, minister of St. George's German Mission Chapel, New York.

George Frederick Flichtner, deacon, New York.

John Murray Forbes, D.D., dean of the General Theological Seminary, New York.

Charles A. Foster, deacon, tutor in St. Stephen's College, Annandale.

Edward K. Fowler, Monticello, Sullivan county.

William G. French, Canterbury, Orange county.

Thomas Gallaudet, D.D., rector of St. Ann's Church for Deaf Mutes, New York.

Ebenezer Gay, missionary at Stony Point, Rockland county.

G. Jarvis Geer, D.D., rector of St. Timothy's Church, New York.

A. Herbert Gesner, rector of Grace Church, West Farms, Westchester county.

J. Breckenridge Gibson, D.D., rector of St. John's School, Sing Sing, and of All Saints' Church (Briar Cliff), Ossining, Westchester county; P. O., Sing Sing.

Kingston Goddard, D.D., St. Andrew's Church, Richmond, Richmond county.

H. C. Goodwin, an officiating minister of Trinity Parish, New York, at Fort Columbus, New York harbor.

George S. Gordon, Peekskill, Westchester county.

Robert Reed Goudy, deacon, assistant at St. Peter's Church, New York.

William H. De L. Grannis, rector of St. James's Church, Goshen, Orange county.

Horatio Gray.

Edmund Guilbert, rector of St. Mark's Church, Mount Pleasant, Westchester county.

Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York.

Randall C. Hall, Clement C. Moore professor of the Hebrew and Greek Languages in the General Theological Seminary, New York.

Alexander Hamilton, Jr., deacon, New York.

J. McAlpine Harding.

- The Rev. Francis Harison, rector of St. Peter's Church, Peekskill, Westchester county.
- Thomas R. Harris, rector of St. Paul's Church, Morrisania, Westchester county.
- A. Bloomer Hart, rector of the Church of the Advent, New York.
- John G. B. Heath, officiating in City Missions, New York.
- James I. Helm, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
- Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York.
- Joseph W. Hill.
- Solomon G. Hitchcock, missionary at Piermont, Rockland county.
- Charles Frederick Hoffman, rector of St. Philip's Church in the Highlands, Philipsetown, Putnam county.
- Robert Holden, rector of Trinity School, New York.
- Samuel Hollingsworth, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Portchester, Westchester county.
- Stephen F. Holmes, an assistant minister of St. Ann's Church, New York.
- Montgomery R. Hooper, an assistant minister of St. Paul's Church, Yonkers, Westchester county.
- George B. Hopson, professor of the Latin Language in St. Stephen's Training College, Annandale, Dutchess county.
- Edward C. Houghton, assistant minister of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.
- George C. Houghton, an officiating minister in the Parish of Trinity Church, New York.
- George H. Houghton, D.D., rector of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.
- Robert T. Howard, chaplain of the Seaman's Retreat Hospital, Stapleton, Richmond county.
- George Howell, rector of Grace Church, City Island, Westchester county.
- Robert S. Howland, D.D., rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York.
- Ralph Hoyt, New York.
- William Huckle, rector of St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, Westchester county.
- Albert S. Hull, rector of Trinity Church, Morrisania, Westchester county.
- Pierre P. Irving, rector of Christ Church, New Brighton, Richmond county.
- Theodore Irving, LL.D., Church of the Ascension, West Brighton, Richmond county.
- Angus M. Ives, missionary at Tuckahoe and Wilmot, Westchester county.
- Peter Augustus Jay, rector of Christ Church, Warwick, Orange county.
- Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., Emeritus Professor of Systematic Divinity in the General Theological Seminary, New York.
- Levi Johnston, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Walden, Orange county, and missionary.
- Copeland Lea Jones.
- Joseph F. Jowitt, missionary at Ramapo, Rockland county.
- Melville C. Keith, deacon.
- Justin P. Kellogg, New Windsor, Orange county.
- James E. Kenney, New York.
- Arthur Clifford Kimber, deacon, an officiating minister in Trinity Parish, New York.

- The Rev. Charles S. Knapp, rector of St. Mary's Church, Mott Haven, Westchester county.
- John W. Kramer, M.D., an assistant minister of Grace Church, in charge of Grace Chapel, New York.
- William S. Langford, rector of St. John's Church, Yonkers, Westchester county.
- Arthur Lawrence, an assistant minister of Calvary Church, New York.
- Francis E. Lawrence, D.D., pastor of the Church of the Holy Communion, New York.
- James A. M. La Tourette, chaplain U. S. A., Fort Garland, Colorado.
- Benjamin B. Leacock, Church of the Epiphany, New York.
- John M. Leavitt, New York.
- Alexander S. Leonard, D.D., Fordham, Westchester county.
- Robert W. Lewis, missionary of the Floating Church of Our Saviour for Seamen, New York.
- William H. Lewis, deacon, at the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York.
- Joseph E. Lindholm, missionary at Lithgow, Dutchess county.
- Charles S. Little, New York.
- John R. Livingston, Jr., rector of Trinity Church, Fishkill, Dutchess county, and missionary at Glenham; P. O., Glenham.
- Robert Shaw Locke.
- Nicholas F. Ludlum, officiating in city Missions, New York.
- William S. Ludlum, New York.
- John P. Lundy, D.D., rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York.
- Lea Luqueer, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Bedford, Westchester county.
- Frederick N. Luson, missionary at Port Jervis, Orange county.
- Isaac Maguire, deacon, New York.
- Romaine S. Mansfield, missionary at Spring Valley, Rockland county; in charge also of St. John's Church, Clarkstown, Rockland county.
- Mytton Maury, St. James's Church, Fordham, Westchester county.
- F. Marion McAllister, St. John's Church, Kingston, Ulster county.
- Dominick M. McCaffrey, deacon.
- Thomas James McFaddin, deacon.
- John W. McJilton, D.D., officiating in New York.
- Haslett McKim, Jr., an assistant minister of the Church of the Incarnation, New York.
- William A. McVickar, D.D., lecturer on the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion in Columbia College, New York.
- William N. McVickar, rector of Holy Trinity Church, Harlem, New York.
- Alexander McWhorter, deacon.
- Edward N. Mead, D.D., minister of St. Mary's Church, Beechwood, Westchester county; P. O., Scarborough, Westchester county.
- James Millett, rector of the Church of the Holy Martyrs, New York.
- Benjamin F. Miller, rector of Grace Church, Millbrook (Hart's Village), Dutchess county.
- Henry E. Montgomery, D.D., rector of the Church of the Incarnation, New York.
- William White Montgomery, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Mamaroneck, Westchester county.
- John W. Moore, minister of Christ Church, Red Hook, Dutchess county.

The Rev. James Hervey Morgan, New York.

John Morgan, New York.

John B. Morgan, assistant minister of St. Thomas's Church, New York.

Richard U. Morgan, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle, Westchester county.

William F. Morgan, D.D., rector of St. Thomas's Church, New York.

Charles W. Morrill, Church of the Intercessor, New York.

Lewis F. Morris, rector of St. Mary's Church, Yorktown, Westchester county.

William Morris, LL.D., New York.

William A. Muhlenberg, D.D., superintendent of St. Luke's Hospital, New York.

James Byron Murray, rector of the Church of the Holy Spirit, Rondout, Ulster county.

Chester Newell, chaplain, U. S. Navy.

R. Heber Newton, rector of the Anthon Memorial Church, New York.

Edwin A. Nichols, residing at Saugerties, Ulster county.

Samuel Nichols, residing at Greenfield, Connecticut.

E. G. Nicholson, D.D., New York.

McWalter B. Noyes, New York.

Frederick Oertel, officiating in City Missions, New York.

Frederick Ogilby, D.D., an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York.

Andrew Oliver, D.D., professor of the Greek and Hebrew Languages in St. Stephen's College, Annandale, Dutchess county.

A. F. Olmsted, rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rhinebeck, Dutchess county.

Charles T. Olmsted, an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York.

William W. Olssen, rector of the Church of St. James the Less, Scarsdale, Westchester county.

Samuel Osgood, D.D., New York.

Charles M. Parkman, New York.

Isaac Peck.

Thomas M. Peters, D.D., rector of St. Michael's Church, New York.

John Peterson, deacon, assisting in St. Philip's Church, New York.

George L. Platt, rector of St. Paul's Church, Red Hook, Dutchess county; P. O., Madalin.

William M. Postlethwaite, rector of the Church of the Intercession, New York.

Henry C. Potter, D.D., rector of Grace Church, New York.

Horace L. E. Pratt, rector of St. Mary's Church, Castleton, Richmond county.

Joseph H. Price, D.D., rector of St. Stephen's Church, New York.

Thomas W. Punnett, rector of St. Paul's Memorial Church, Edgewater, Richmond county.

James S. Purdy, D.D., rector of St. James's Church, Hyde Park, Dutchess county.

Robert G. Quennell, rector of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Memorial of Bishop Wainwright, New York.

D. Brainard Ray, officiating at Harlem, New York.

George B. Reese, Jr., rector of Zion Church, Greenburgh, Westchester county.

Francis Fenelon Rice.

- The Rev. George T. Rider, in charge of a female seminary at Poughkeepsie,
Dutchess county.
- Henry C. Riley.
- Arthur Ritchie, Jr., deacon.
- John J. Roberts, an assistant minister of St. Thomas's Church,
New York, in charge of the Good Shepherd Mission Chapel,
New York.
- H. Floy Roberts, missionary of the Floating Church of the Holy
Comforter, New York.
- John J. Robertson, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Saugerties,
Ulster county.
- Charles F. Rodenstein.
- John Davidson Rockwell, deacon.
- Washington Rodman.
- R. Condit Russell, rector of St. James's Church, North Salem, and
of St. Luke's Church, Somers, Westchester county, and
missionary.
- Joseph Hine Rylance, D.D., rector of St. Mark's Church in the
Bowerie, New York.
- William T. Sabine, rector of the Church of the Atonement, in
Madison avenue, New York.
- Henry Y. Satterlee, assistant minister of Zion Church, Wapping-
er's Falls, Dutchess county.
- Thomas S. Savage, M.D., officiating at Rhine Cliff, Dutchess
county.
- Charles Schramm, D.D.
- John F. Schroeder, deacon.
- Uriah Scott, New York.
- Samuel Seabury, D.D., professor of Biblical Learning and the In-
terpretation of Scripture in the General Theological Semi-
nary, New York.
- William J. Seabury, rector of the Church of the Annunciation,
New York.
- Francis M. Serenbez, New York.
- William W. Sever, St. Luke's Hospital, New York.
- Charles Seymour, rector of Trinity Church, Mount Vernon, West-
chester county.
- George F. Seymour, D.D., St. Mark's Church in the Bowerie,
professor of Ecclesiastical History in the General Theologi-
cal Seminary, New York.
- William Wood Seymour.
- John W. Shackelford, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, New
ork.
- Frederick W. Shelton, LL.D., rector of St. Mark's Church, Car-
thage Landing, Dutchess county.
- Henry Beers Sherman, rector of the Church of the Ascension,
Esopus, Ulster county.
- Frederick Sill, rector of St. Ambrose's Church, New York.
- Thomas H. Sill, an officiating minister in Trinity Parish, New
York.
- George Dent Silliman, rector of St. John's Church, Monticello,
Sullivan county.
- Arthur Sloan, deacon, New York.
- Cornelius B. Smith, rector of St. James's Church, New York.
- George Henry Smith, rector of St. Paul's Church, Pleasant Valley,
Dutchess county, and missionary.
- John Cotton Smith, D.D., rector of the Church of the Ascension,
New York.
- Dudley D. Smith, an assistant minister of the Church of the
Atonement, Madison avenue, New York.

The Rev. James Tuttle Smith, rector of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, New York.

Orasmus H. Smith, officiating at North Paterson, Putnam county.
J. Herbert Smythe.

Edward Southgate, deacon, New York.

James W. Sparks, missionary at Milton, Ulster county.

Jesse A. Spencer, D.D., professor of the Greek Language and Literature in the College of the City of New York, New York.

J. Selden Spencer, rector of Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county.

Francis C. Statham.

William Staunton, D.D., residing in New York.

John F. Steen, officiating in New York.

Christopher F. Stephenson, New York.

Walter A. Sterling, officiating in New York.

Henry C. Stowell, New York.

Andrew Sutton.

Cornelius E. Swope, D.D., an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York.

Edward Syle, officiating in China.

Stephen H. Synnot, rector of St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.

Richard Temple, officiating at New Windsor, Orange county.

Anthony Ten Broeck, D.D., Nyack, Rockland county.

William B. Thomas, assistant minister of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.

Eugene Ledentu Toy, deacon, assistant to the rector of the Church of the Advent, New York.

Uriah T. Tracy.

Amos C. Treadway, residing in California.

Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D., rector of St. Luke's Church, New York.

Alvi T. Twing, D.D., secretary and general agent of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, New York.

Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., rector of St. George's Church, New York.

Stephen H. Tyng, Jr., rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York.

Frederick B. Van Kleeck, rector of Grace Church, White Plains, Westchester county.

Jacob Van Linge, City Missions, New York.

Isaac Van Winkle, professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in St. Stephen's College, Annandale, Dutchess county.

Antoine Verren, D.D., rector of the French Church du St. Esprit, New York.

Francis Vinton, D.D., D.C.L., an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York, and Ludlow Professor of Ecclesiastical Polity and Law in the General Theological Seminary.

Peter Joseph Victor Von Roosbroeck, officiating in City Missions, New York.

Robert J. Walker, missionary at large to sailors in the port and city of New York.

William D. Walker, assistant minister in charge of the Mission Chapel of Calvary Church, New York.

William Walsh, Newburgh, Orange county.

Caleb T. Ward, deacon, City Missions, New York.

Charles W. Ward, deacon.

Arthur H. Warner, officiating in the City Missions, New York.

The Rev. Daniel F. Warren, D.D., Church of the Holy Communion, and rector of the Church of All Angels, New York.
 Edward A. Washburn, D.D., rector of Calvary Church, New York.
 Joshua Weaver, New York.
 Merritt H. Wellman, New York.
 Minot M. Wells, rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Cornwall, Orange county, and missionary; P. O., West Point.
 Sullivan H. Weston, D.D., an assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York.
 J. Bloomfield Wetherill, an officiating minister in Trinity Parish, New York.
 George D. Wildes, rector of Christ Church, Riverdale, Westchester county.
 James Henry Williams.
 William T. Wilson, rector of the Church of the Mediator, South Yonkers, Westchester county.
 Alvah Wiswall, deacon in Trinity Parish, New York.
 D. G. Wright, in charge of the Poughkeepsie Academy, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.

Number of Clergymen belonging to the Diocese..... 298

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	273
Deacons, with full qualifications.....	15
“ restricted, without full qualifications... ..	9
	<hr/> 24

Whole number of Clergymen..... 298

Attest:

WILLIAM E. EIGENBRODT,
*Secretary of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal
 Church in the Diocese of New York.*

Ordinations to the Order of Deacons.

The following is a list of those who have been ordained to the Diaconate by the Bishop of New York, since the General Convention, A.D. 1868, having been candidates for Deacon's and Priest's Orders, and passed the three examinations:

1868, November 13. At the Church of the Annunciation, New York, Robert Bolton.

1868, November 14. At the Church of the Annunciation, New York, Joel Davis.

1868, December 20. At Trinity Chapel, New York, Henry Degen.

1869, May 23. At the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, Peter Augustus Jay, A.M., Joseph Risley, A.B., Augustus Edgerton, Robert Shaw Locke, A.B., Edward Clark Houghton, A.B., Charles S. Knapp, A.B., Stephen McNulty, A.B., Clement J. Whipple, Joseph Bloomfield Wetherill, and Isaac Van Winkle, A.B.

1869, July 15. At Calvary Church, New York, Joaquim de Palma, and George Herbert Watson.

1870, June 12. At the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, Nathaniel E. Cornwall, Jr., and A. Douglas Miller, A.B., for the Bishop of Connecticut.

1870, July 2. At the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, Albert Steele Hull, A.B., Anson R. Graves, A.B., George Clark Houghton, A.B., William Moore, Edward Southgate, A.B., James William Sparks, John A. Denniston, Jr., A.B., and Joseph Fitch Jowitt.

1870, August 5. At the Church of the Holy Communion, New York, Samuel Osgood, D.D.

1870, October 9. At Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, George Thomas Packard, and William G. Lewis

1871, March 10. At the Church of the Holy Innocents, Annandale, N. Y., Charles A. Foster.

1871, July 2. At the Church of St. John the Evangelist, New York, Edward Benedict, A.B., Robert Reed Goudy, Walker Gwynne, Arthur Clifford Kimbeer, A.B., Arthur Ritchie, A.B., Arthur Sloan, Eugene Ledenton Toy, A.B., Charles W. Ward, Arthur Whittaker, and Walter H. Moore, for the Bishop of Colorado.

Also, the following are the names of those ordained to the Restricted Diaconate, having passed but one examination:

1868, November 13. At the Church of the Annunciation, New York, Morris Ashurst Tyng.

And the following, having been candidates for Deacon's Orders only:

1869, December 17. At the Chapel of the Holy Saviour, New York, Isaac Maguire.

1870, December 18. Alexander Hamilton, Jr.

1871, July 2. Thomas James McFaddin, and John Davidson Rockwell.

During the same period, the deacons named below have been ordained to the Holy Order of

Priests.

1868, November 13. At the Church of the Annunciation, New York, the Rev. John Heffernan, the Rev. Clarence Buel, and the Rev. Arthur Hammond Warner.

1868, December 13. At Trinity Chapel, New York, the Rev. Charles Tyler Olmstead, the Rev. Robert E. Dennison, and the Rev. Alexander Davidson.

1869, January 3. At the Chapel of St. Thomas's Church, New York, the Rev. John B. Morgan.

1869, February 7. At the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York, by the Bishop of Virginia, the Rev. John B. Steen.

1869, February 28. At St. James's Church, New York, the Rev. Benjamin F. Miller.

1869, April 11. At St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, the Rev. George Henry Smith.

1869, May 23. At the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, the Rev. Henry H. Oberly, and the Rev. William Marvin Jones.

1869, June 9. At Grace Church, New York, the Rev. Robert Bolton, the Rev. James P. Franks, and the Rev. Walter Delafield.

1869, July 15. At Calvary Church, New York, the Rev. William G. Sumner, and the Rev. Gouverneur Cruger.

1869, July 29. At St. Paul's Church, Spring Valley, N. Y., the Rev. Romaine S. Mansfield.

1869, July 30. At Christ Church, Ramapo, the Rev. Charles Benton Coffin.

1869, August 30. At St. Philip's Church in the Highlands, the Rev. Robert C. McIlwain.

1869, September 26. At St. Clement's Church, New York, the Rev. Joaquim de Palma.

1869, December 17. At the Chapel of the Holy Saviour, New York, the Rev. Peter A. Jay, and the Rev. John Frederick Butterworth.

1870, February 6. At the Church of the Holy Comforter, Eltingville, the Rev. Newland Maynard.

1870, March 18. At the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York, the Rev. Morris Ashurst Tyng, and the Rev. Elie Charlier.

1870, April 29. At the Church of the Holy Innocents, Annandale, the Rev. Isaac Van Winkle.

1870, June 12. At the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, the Rev. Edward Augustus Edgerton, the Rev. Charles S. Knapp, and the Rev. Clement J. Whipple.

1870, October 9. At Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, the Rev. Lewis F. Morris.

1870, October 30. At St. Paul's Chapel, New York, the Rev. Samuel Osgood, D.D.

1870, November 18. At St. Paul's Church, New York, the Rev. George Dent Silliman.

1870, December 18. At the Church of the Transfiguration, New York, the Rev. George Thomas Packard, the Rev. Joseph F. Jowitt, the Rev. Randal Cook Hall, the Rev. Edward C. Houghton, and the Rev. William G. Lewis.

1871, June 4. At St. Mark's Church, New York, the Rev. J. Bloomfield Wetherill, the Rev. John A. Denniston, the Rev. George C. Houghton, the Rev. N. Ellsworth Cornwall, Jr., and the Rev. William Moore, for the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

1871, June 11. At St. Peter's Church, Westchester, N. Y., the Rev. Albert S. Hull.

1871, July 2. At the Church of St. John the Evangelist, New York, the Rev. William T. Egbert, and the Rev. W. B. T. Smith, for the Bishop of New Hampshire.

1871, August 3. At All Saints' Church, Milton, New York, the Rev. James W. Sparks.

Clergymen Deceased.

Since the last General Convention, the Clergymen named below have departed this life, having been, at their death, Presbyters of this Diocese :

The Rev. Franklin S. Rising,
John McVickar, D.D.,
William Walton, D.D.,
William Dymond,
Henry Duyckinck,
Alexander Davidson,

The Rev. Charles D. Jackson, D.D.,
Sylvanus Reed,
Robert Shaw,
George W. Stewart,
John M. Ward,
George Jones.

Clergymen Deposed.

Since the last General Convention, the following Clergymen of this Diocese have been deposed from the ministry, under Sec. I., Canon 5, Title II. of Digest of Can. Gen. Conv., for causes not affecting their moral character :

1870, July 1. The Rev. Rowland H. Bourne, and the Rev. John Cromlish.

1871, September 26. The Rev. George E. Thrall, and the Rev. Mason Gallagher.

DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Right Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

The Right Rev. CHARLES PETTIT McILVAINE, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop.

The Right Rev. GREGORY THURSTON BEDELL, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest :

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary*.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM B. STEVENS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

The Rev. Alfred M. Abel, rector of St. Luke's, Lebanon, and Hope Church, Mt. Hope.

H. J. W. Allen, rector of St. John's Church, Bellefonte.

Thomas M. Antrim, deacon, assistant to the rector of the Church of the Atonement, Philadelphia.

W. J. Alston, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Philadelphia.

Edward W. Appleton, rector of St. Paul's Church, Cheltenham.

Samuel E. Appleton, rector of the Church of the Mediator, Philadelphia.

Hurley Baldy, rector of St. Paul's Church, Doylestown, and Trinity Church, Centreville.

Thomas B. Barker, rector of St. John's Church, Lancaster.

N. Barrows, rector of St. James's Church, Mansfield.

Frank W. Bartlett, rector of the Church of the Mediator, Allentown.

H. G. Batterson, D.D., Philadelphia.

Frederick W. Beasley, D.D., rector of All Saints, Lower Dublin.

V. Hummel Berghaus, deacon, officiating at Lyken's ; P. O., Eddington, Berks county.

G. Livingston Bishop, Philadelphia.

Gustavus C. Bird.

John Bolton, rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Westchester.

William V. Bowers, Philadelphia.

A. H. Boyle, rector of Trinity Church, Shamokin.

George Bringhurst, rector of the Church of the Messiah, Philadelphia.

James H. B. Brooks, minister of St. George's Church, Philadelphia.

Arthur Brooks, rector of Trinity Church, Williamsport.

W. White Bronson, assistant minister at St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.

Henry Brown, rector of St. Paul's Church, Chester.

Percy Browne, rector of St. Philip's Church, Philadelphia.

R. Hill Brown, rector of St. John's Church, Salem, and Zion's Church, Sterling ; P. O., Hamlington.

A. P. Brush, rector of St. James's Church, Muncy.

Edward Y. Buchanan, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Oxford ; P. O., Oxford Church.

Jesse Y. Burk, rector of Trinity Church, Philadelphia.

Thomas Burrows, rector of Grace Church, Hulmeville.

Gideon J. Burton, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Sunbury.

Franklin L. Bush.

- The Rev. F. H. Bushnell, rector of St. David's Church, Manayunk.
 C. M. Butler, D.D., professor in Divinity School, Philadelphia.
 Francis D. Canfield, assistant minister of St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.
 John T. Carpenter, rector of St. Paul's Church, Minersville.
 Robert F. Chase, minister of St. Peter's Memorial Church, Philadelphia.
 John A. Childs, D.D., secretary of the Bishop, of the Board of Missions, of the Board of Managers of the Hospital, and of the Overseers of Divinity School.
 J. W. Claxton, rector of the Church of the Advent, Philadelphia.
 R. Bethell Claxton, D.D., professor in Divinity School, Philadelphia.
 Samuel Clements, principal of School for Boys, Cheltenham.
 Francis J. Clerc, D.D., warden of Burd Orphan Asylum, Philadelphia.
 John Coleman, assistant minister at St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.
 Leighton Coleman, rector of St. Mark's Church, Mauch Chunk.
 Richard F. Colton, professor in Divinity School, and rector of Church of our Saviour, Jenkintown.
 Pierce Connolly, rector of Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy.
 Charles D. Cooper, rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Philadelphia.
 George A. Croke, D.D., Philadelphia.
 Alexander H. Cull, Philadelphia.
 Alexander G. Cummins.
 Thomas F. Davies, D.D, rector of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.
 Thomas J. Davis, rector of the Church of the Resurrection, Nicetown, Philadelphia.
 William N. Diehl, rector of St. John Baptist's Church, Germantown.
 Benjamin J. Douglass.
 Jacob M. Douglass, Philadelphia.
 G. C. Drake, Muncy.
 John H. Drumm, D.D., rector of the Church of St. James the Greater, Bristol.
 Charles W. Duane, rector of Zion Church, Philadelphia.
 Thomas W. Davidson, deacon, minister of Calvary Church, Conshohocken.
 J. Pleasanton DuHamel, rector of the Church of the Redemption, Philadelphia.
 H. L. Duhring, rector of All Saints' Church, Philadelphia.
 Charles M. Dupuy, Philadelphia.
 N. Joseph Durant, officiating in Barbadoes.
 Samuel Durborow, superintendent City Missions, Philadelphia.
 James H. Eccleston, rector of the Church of the Saviour, West Philadelphia.
 Robert A. Edwards, rector of Grace Church, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia.
 Alfred Elwyn, Westchester.
 William Ely, rector of Calvary Church, Rockdale; P. O., Lenni.
 W. B. Erben, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Philadelphia.
 Rees C. Evans, rector of the Church of the Messiah, Port Richmond, Philadelphia.
 John B. Falkner, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Francesville, Philadelphia.
 George C. Field, rector of Trinity Church, Coatesville.
 Charles L. Fischer, rector of St. John's Church, Lower Merion.
 E. A. Foggo, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia.

- The Rev. J. P. Fugett, rector of Trinity Church, Falls of Schuylkill.
Alexander Fullerton, Philadelphia.
- L. W. Gibson, assistant minister of St. James's Church, Philadelphia.
- Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., professor in Divinity School, Philadelphia.
- William H. Graff, rector of St. Jude's Church, Philadelphia.
- Richardson Graham, rector of St. Alban's Church, Roxborough, Philadelphia.
- W. R. Gries, rector of Grace Church, Allentown.
- Richard D. Hall, Philadelphia.
- Samuel W. Hallowell, rector of Christ Church, Media.
- W. F. Halsey, rector of St. David's Church, Radnor.
- J. Pinkney Hammond, rector of Christ Church, Reading.
- Anson B. Hard, Chester.
- Chandler Hare, rector of Calvary Church, Tamaqua.
- G. Emlen Hare, D.D., professor in Divinity School, Philadelphia.
- William Hobart Hare, secretary and general agent of Committee of Foreign Missions, New York.
- J. Andrews Harris, rector of St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill.
- Benjamin Hartley, rector of St. Luke's Church, Blossburg.
- William G. Hawkins, missionary at Chambersburg.
- Samuel Hazlehurst, Philadelphia.
- H. Palethorp Hay, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Radnor.
- William Smith Heaton, rector of St. Paul's Church, Manheim, and missionary.
- E. W. Hening, in service of Foreign Missionary Committee, Philadelphia.
- John Hewitt, rector of St. Paul's Church, Bloomsburg.
- J. L. Heysinger, rector of St. Timothy's Church, Philadelphia.
- Marmaduke Hirst, Norristown.
- George W. Hodge, assistant minister of Christ Church, Philadelphia.
- Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., rector of St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.
- George P. Hopkins, rector of St. Paul's Church, Troy.
- Horatio C. Howard, deacon, minister of St. Paul's Church, Pleasant Mount.
- M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
- T. P. Hutchinson, assistant to the rector in St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.
- Robert F. Innis, deacon, minister of St. James's Church, Dowingtown.
- John Ireland, Philadelphia.
- Thomas A. Jaggard, rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia.
- William Jarrett, rector of St. James's Church, Bedford.
- Herbert M. Jarvis, minister of the Church of the Saviour, Montoursville.
- John A. Jerome, rector of St. Mark's Church, New Milford, and Great Bend.
- William Henry Josephus, deacon, minister of Church of the Crucifixion, Philadelphia.
- Jeremiah Karcher, rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Reading, and St. Gabriel's Church, Morlatton.
- John K. Karcher, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wellsborough.
- Robert J. Keeling, D.D., rector of St. Stephen's Church, Harrisburg.

The Rev. Ormes B. Keith.

George H. Kirkland, rector of St. Paul's Church, Columbia.

O. W. Landreth, rector of Grace Church, Honesdale.

Edmund Leaf, rector of St. Michael's Church, Birdsboro'.

W. C. Leverett, rector of St. John's Church, Carlisle.

William P. Lewis, rector of Trinity Church, Pottsville.

John Liggins.

Edwin N. Lightner, Danville.

Charles Logan, rector of St. John's Church, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.

Alfred Louderback, minister of Clay Mission Church, Philadelphia.

Edward L. Lycett, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Lower Merion.

Robert Mackie, missionary, Philadelphia.

J. H. MacElrey, deacon, minister of St. John's Church, Ashley.

Charles A. Maison, rector of St. James's Church, Kingsessing.

Augustus A. Marple, rector of St. Luke's Church, Scranton.

John H. Marsden, York Springs.

Isaac Martin, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Bridesburg, Philadelphia.

Thomas Martin, rector of St. Mark's Church, Lewistown.

R. C. Matlack, secretary of Evangelical Education Society, Philadelphia.

Byron McGann, rector of Christ Church, Pottstown.

Charles E. McIlvaine, rector of St. John's Church, Norristown.

William McGlathery, rector of Christ Church, Towanda.

A. T. MacMurphy, rector of the House of Prayer, Philadelphia.

Charles H. Mead, rector of St. John's Church, Marietta.

Samuel H. Meade, rector of St. Paul's Church, Philipsburg.

Joseph L. Miller, deacon, assistant minister of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia.

Daniel S. Miller, D.D., rector of St. Mark's Church, Frankford.

Jacob Miller, rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Philadelphia.

D. C. Millett, D.D., rector of Emmanuel Church, Holmesburg.

John H. H. Millett, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Scranton.

Isidor J. Mombert, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Dresden, Germany.

J. J. A. Morgan, rector of St. Luke's Church, Altoona.

Joseph R. Moore, rector of St. George's Church, Kenderton, Philadelphia.

William Moore, rector of St. Mark's Church, Northumberland.

A. M. Morrison, West Philadelphia.

William F. C. Morsell, assistant to Dr. Beasley, Torrissdale P. O.

Henry J. Morton, D.D., rector of St. James's Church, Philadelphia.

Algernon Morton, deacon, assistant in St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.

William H. Munroe, rector of Emmanuel Church, Kensington, Philadelphia.

John K. Murphy, rector of St. Michael's Church, Germantown.

Joseph W. Murphy, rector of the Church of the Faith, Mahanoy City.

Charles E. Murray, rector of the Church of the Covenant, Philadelphia.

W. H. Neilson, minister of Trinity Chapel, Philadelphia.

Robert J. Nevin, rector of Grace Church, Rome, Italy.

Joseph D. Newlin, rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Philadelphia.

Louis C. Newman, missionary to the Jews, Philadelphia.

- The Rev. Richard Newton, D.D., rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.
- William Newton, rector of the Church of the Nativity, Philadelphia.
- Joseph A. Nock, rector of St. John's Church, Frankford Road, Philadelphia.
- William P. Orrick, rector of St. John's Church, York.
- William Hemans Paddock, Philadelphia.
- Wilbur F. Paddock, D.D., rector of St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia.
- William Paret, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Williamsport.
- John M. Peck, rector of Christ Church, Danville.
- Octavius Perinchief, rector of Christ Church, Bridgeport, Pa.
- W. S. Perkins, Bristol.
- James DeWolfe Perry, rector of Calvary Church, Germantown.
- James Pratt, D.D., Philadelphia.
- A. Prior, officiating at Pottsville.
- Charles W. Quick, rector of the Church of our Saviour, Philadelphia.
- J. Saunders Reed, rector of Trinity Church, Easton.
- Philip P. Reese, rector of Holy Trinity Church, Centralia.
- A. A. Rickett, deacon, Philadelphia.
- G. W. Ridgely, Philadelphia.
- Robert Ritchie, rector of the Church of St. James the Less, Philadelphia.
- Robert T. Roach, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia.
- James W. Robins, head master of the Protestant Episcopal Church Academy, Philadelphia.
- John Rodney, rector-Emeritus of St. Luke's Church, Germantown.
- Henry J. Rowland, deacon, Philadelphia.
- Joel Rudderow, rector of St. Paul's Memorial Church, Lower Providence.
- William Rudder, D.D., rector of St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia.
- Theodore S. Rumney, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Germantown.
- Peter Russell, rector of St. James's Church, Perkiomen.
- James Saul, rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Philadelphia.
- Alexander Shiras, D.D., Philadelphia.
- Snyder B. Simes, rector of Gloria Dei Church, Philadelphia.
- Owen E. Simpson, in charge of Bishop's Church, Philadelphia.
- Henry R. Smith, minister of St. John's Church, Pequea.
- Samuel E. Smith, rector of St. Andrew's Church, West Philadelphia.
- Henry S. Spackman, chaplain in the Episcopal Hospital, Philadelphia.
- Charles S. Steck, Hughesville.
- W. H. N. Stewart, LL.D., assistant minister at St. Clement's, Philadelphia.
- William R. Stockton, rector of St. Peter's Church, Phoenixville.
- P. W. Stryker, rector of St. Thomas's Church, Whitemarsh.
- W. Suddards, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Philadelphia.
- Enoch H. Supplee, assistant to rector of St. Philip's Church, and Ladies' Seminary, Philadelphia.
- George S. Teller, rector of St. Paul's Church, Lock Haven.
- John Tetlow, deacon, Philadelphia.
- Richard N. Thomas, rector of St. Matthias' Church, Philadelphia.
- C. W. Thompson, York.
- A. E. Tortat, rector of St. Paul's Church, West Whiteland, and St. Peter's Church, Great Valley.
- Isaac L. Trowbridge, deacon, Philadelphia.

The Rev. Samuel Tweedale, assistant minister at St. Mark's Church, Frankford.

C. H. VanDyne, rector of St. Peter's Church, Hazleton.

Peter VanPelt, D.D., Philadelphia.

Albra Wadleigh, rector of St. Luke's Church, Germantown.

James Walker, rector of St. James's Church, Eckley.

Henry Dana Ward, Philadelphia.

E. A. Warriner, rector of St. Paul's Church, Montrose.

D. Washburn, rector of St. John's Church, Ashland.

Benjamin Watson, D.D., rector of the Church of the Atonement, Philadelphia.

Edward Shippen Watson, rector of St. James's Church, Lancaster.

H. T. Wells, LL.D., President of Andalusia College.

William A. White, rector of St. Timothy's Church, Roxborough.

Cortlandt Whitehead, rector of Church of Nativity, Bethlehem.

Ephraim S. Widdemer, rector of Church of the Merciful Saviour.

Robert H. Williamson, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Wilkesbarre.

Thomas C. Yarnall, D.D., rector of St. Mary's Church, West Philadelphia.

(Approved.)

WM. BACON STEVENS,
Bishop.

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

The Right Rev. JOHN BARRETT KERFOOT, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Residence, Bishop's House, 11 Cliff street, Pittsburgh.

The Rev. William Adderly, rector of St. Paul's Church, Industry Township, and of Georgetown Church, Georgetown, Beaver county; P. O., Industry.

Richard Noyes Avery, superintendent of the House of Refuge, Pittsburgh.

Marison Byllesby, rector of St. John's Church, Rouseville, Venango county; P. O., Meadville.

Thomas Crumpton, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Pittsburgh; P. O., Allegheny.

William Hilton, rector-Emeritus of St. Paul's Church, Kittanning, and dean of the Kittanning Convocation.

David C. James, rector of St. Michael's Church, Armstrong county; P. O., Echo.

B. B. Killikelly, D.D., missionary at M'Keesport and vicinity; P. O., Kittanning.

Henry Mackay, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Brady's Bend, Armstrong county.

David C. Page, D.D., Allegheny.

Calvin C. Parker, rector of St. John's Church, Erie.

William Preston, D.D., rector of St. Andrew's Church, Pittsburgh.

John T. Protheroe, rector of Christ Church, Oil City, Venango county.

Henry Purdon, rector of St. James's Memorial Church, Titusville, Crawford county.

George Slattery, rector of Christ Church, Greensburg, Westmoreland county.

Richard S. Smith, rector of St. Peter's Church, Uniontown, and of Grace Church, Menallen, Fayette county; and dean of the Brownsville Convocation; P. O., Uniontown.

- The Rev. John F. Spaulding, rector of St. Paul's Church, Erie, dean of the Erie Convocation, and rector of the Church of the Intercessor, Sugar Hill, Jefferson county; P. O., Erie.
- Marcus A. Tolman, rector of St. John's Church, Franklin, Venango county.
- William White, D.D., rector of St. Peter's Church, Butler Butler county.
- Robert J. Coster, rector of the Bishop Bowman Institute, Pittsburgh, and of Grace Church, Mount Washington, and secretary of the Convention; P. O., Pittsburgh.
- George C. Rafter, missionary at Johnstown, Cambria county.
- Henry H. Loring, rector of Christ Church, Brownsville, Fayette county.
- Henry F. Hartman, missionary in Somerset county; P. O., Pittsburgh.
- Joseph D. Wilson, rector of Calvary Church, East Liberty, Pittsburgh; P. O., Wilkins, Allegheny county.
- John H. McCandless, rector of Trinity Church, Freeport, Armstrong county, of St. Peter's Church, Blairsville, and of Christ Church, Indiana, Indiana county; P. O., Forty-fourth street, Pittsburgh.
- Abel A. Kerfoot, deacon, assistant minister of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.
- John Scarborough, rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, and dean of the Pittsburgh Convocation.
- Thomas L. Bellam, principal of the Episcopal Classical Academy, Pittsburgh, and officiating in the Hazlewood Chapel.
- Benjamin S. Seymour, deacon.
- Samuel B. Moore, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Sewickley, Allegheny county.
- John H. Egar, rector of St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh.
- Henry S. Getz, rector of Trinity Memorial Church, Warren, Warren county.
- Benjamin F. Brooke, rector of Christ Church, Allegheny.
- John A. Dooris, rector of Grace Church, Ridgeway, Elk county, and of Emmanuel Church, Emporium, Cameron county; P. O., Emporium.
- James K. Mendenhall, rector of Trinity Church, Washington, Washington county.
- Samuel S. Chevers, missionary at Connellsville, etc., Fayette county.
- George Hall, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Clearfield, Clearfield county.
- Robert C. Caswall, rector of Emmanuel Church, Allegheny.
- John B. Linskea.
- William Bollard, deacon, missionary at Conneautville, Crawford county, and Girard, Erie county; P. O., Conneautville.
- Oliver S. Taylor, rector of St. Paul's Church, Kittanning.
- Edmund Roberts, rector of Trinity Church, Newcastle, Lawrence county.
- Perceval Beckett, deacon, city missionary in St. Luke's and St. Philip's Missions, Pittsburgh.
- De Witt C. Byllesby, rector of St. James's Church, Pittsburgh.
- W. G. W. Lewis, rector of Christ Church, Meadville, Crawford county.
- Boyd Vincent, deacon, assistant minister of St. Paul's Church, Erie.
- Samuel McConnell, deacon, missionary, St. Peter's Church, Waterford, and Christ Church, Tideoute; P. O., Waterford, Erie county.

The Rev. J. Lewis Parks, deacon.

J. Hibbard Bowles, rector of St. Mark's Church, Birmingham; P. O., Buchanan, Allegheny county.

Thomas Bell, rector of Emmanuel Church, Corry.

P. Voorhees Finch, rector of St. John's Church, Pittsburgh.

1 Bishop; 43 Priests; 7 Deacons; Total, 51.

Attest:

JOHN B. KERFOOT,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

Priests Ordained.

The Rev. Samuel Earp, St. Stephen's Church, Sewickley, February 18, 1869.

Samuel B. Moore, Christ Church, Meadville, Trinity Sunday, 1869.

James K. Mendenhall, Trinity Church, Washington, November 5, 1869.

Oliver S. Taylor, St. Paul's Church, Kittanning, October 18, 1870.

John Heber McCandless, St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh, March 3, 1870.

Deacons Ordained.

William Bollard, St. Paul's Church, Kittanning, April 1, 1870.

Perceval Beckett, Christ Church, Allegheny, March 5, 1871.

Boyd Vincent, Samuel D. McConnell, St. Paul's Church, Erie, June 18, 1871.

James Lewis Parks, St. Paul's Church, Newburg, New York, July 9, 1871.*

Attest:

J. B. KERFOOT,
Bishop.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

The Right Rev. THOMAS M. CLARK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese.
Residence, Providence.

The Rev. Daniel G. Anderson, rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Cranston.

Henry K. Brouse, rector of All Saints' Chapel, Pontiac.

James H. Carpenter, residing in Wakefield.

Benjamin H. Chase, rector of St. Paul's Church, Portsmouth.

William S. Child, residing in Newport.

Freeborn Coggeshall, Jr., deacon, in charge of the Mission of the Holy Cross, Providence.

Silas A. Crane, D.D., rector of St. Luke's Church, East Greenwich.

C. George Currie, rector of Grace Church, Providence.

Daniel Goodwin, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wickford.

Daniel Henshaw, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Providence.

Simeon C. Hill, rector of Emmanuel Church, Newport.

John P. Hubbard, rector of Christ Church, Westerly.

Daniel Leach, superintendent of Public Schools, Providence.

George L. Locke, rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol.

Leander C. Manchester, rector of St. Mark's Church, Warren.

Alexander G. Mercer, D.D., minister of All Saints' Chapel, Newport.

T. Logan Murphy, rector of Zion Church, Newport.

Robert Murray, Jr., rector of St. James's Church, Woonsocket.

* By permission of the Bishop of New York, ordination held in his Diocese.

The Rev. Robert H. Paine, rector of St. Mary's Church, East Providence; P. O., Providence.
 Calbraith B. Perry, deacon, missionary at St. Gabriel's Mission, Providence.
 Emery Huntington Porter, rector of St. Paul's Church, North Providence.
 Emery M. Porter; P. O. Lonsdale.
 De Lancey G. Rice, rector of the Church of the Messiah, Providence.
 Charles A. L. Richards, rector of St. John's Church, Providence.
 Storrs O. Seymour, rector of Trinity Church, Pawtucket.
 S. Brenton Shaw, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Barrington; P. O., Barrington Centre.
 William D. U. Shearman, rector of St. James's Church, Providence.
 Amos Skeele, rector of the Church of the Saviour, Providence.
 Eben Thompson, deacon, missionary at St. Thomas's Church, Greenville, and at Calvary Church, Burrillville.
 Henry Waterman, D.D., rector of St. Stephen's Church, Providence.
 Samuel H. Webb, rector of Christ Church, Providence, and missionary at Manton.
 Charles H. Wheeler, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Providence.
 Isaac P. White, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Newport.
 Hobart Williams, rector of St. Mary's Church, South Portsmouth, and Chapel of the Holy Cross, Middletown.
 Francis W. Winslow.

ORDAINED SINCE THE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION.

Deacons.

Frederick M. Bird,
 Emery H. Porter,
 Geo. M. Stanley,

Freeborn Coggeshall,
 Calbraith B. Perry,
 Eben Thompson.

Priests.

The Rev. Geo. A. Goggeshall,
 Robert H. Paine,
 Daniel G. Anderson,

The Rev. Reginald G. Hare,
 Emery H. Porter.

Transferred.

The Rev. R. W. Clark, Jr., to New Hampshire.
 J. A. Sanderson, to Massachusetts.
 B. W. Attwell, to Massachusetts.
 R. B. Duane, D.D., to Long Island.
 F. M. Bird, to Pennsylvania.
 E. H. Randall, to Vermont.
 L. Sears, to New Hampshire.
 G. M. Stanley, to Connecticut.
 Reginald H. Hare, to Massachusetts.
 Samuel P. Kelly, to Nevada.
 D. O. Kellogg, Jr., to Kansas.
 Benj. B. Babbitt, to South Carolina.
 Geo. A. Coggeshall, to Connecticut.
 Robert Paine, to Albany.

Received.

The Rev. T. L. Murphy, from Pennsylvania.
 R. C. Booth, from Ohio.

The Rev. D. Goodwin, from Maine.
 Reginald H. Hare, from Pennsylvania.
 C. A. L. Richards, from Ohio.
 F. W. Winslow, from Pennsylvania.
 B. B. Babbitt, from New York.
 Henry K. Rouse, from Pennsylvania.

Attest:

THOMAS M. CLARK,
Bishop.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

The Right Rev. THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIS, D.D., Bishop.

The Rev. WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect.

Priests.

The Rev. B. B. Babbitt, professor in the University of South Carolina.
 Edmund E. Bellinger, rector of St. Jude's Church, Walterboro',
 and missionary.
 William H. Campbell, rector of St. John's Church, Fairfield.
 Ellison Capers, rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
 Andrew H. Cornish, rector of St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.
 John H. Cornish, missionary at Kaolin.
 F. Bruce Davis, rector of St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Church of the
 Holy Comforter, Sumter.
 J. Grinké Drayton, rector of the Church of the Ascension, Com-
 bahee, and missionary to St. Andrew's Parish.
 William P. Du Bose, chaplain-elect of the University of the South.
 James H. Elliott, rector of St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro', Charleston.
 Everett C. Edgerton, rector of the Church of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.
 Nathaniel B. Fuller, rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Upper
 St. John's.
 Thomas F. Gadsden, rector of Christ Church Parish, and mission-
 ary to South Santee.
 Alexander Glennie, rector of Prince George's, Winyah.
 J. Mercier Green, city missionary in Charleston.
 Le Grand F. Guerry, rector of St. John's Church, Florence.
 William H. Hanckel, rector of St. John's and Zion Churches,
 Richland.
 P. D. Hay, rector of Trinity Church, Society Hill.
 Roberts P. Johnson, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd,
 Yorkville, and of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.
 John Johnson, assistant minister of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
 Clement F. Jones, D.D., residing near Glenn Springs.
 J. S. Kidney, rector of Grace Church, Camden.
 Edward C. Logan, rector of St. Thomas's and St. Dennis's.
 Thomas N. Lucas, rector of Claremont, Stateburgh.
 Alexander W. Marshall, D.D., minister of St. John's Chapel,
 Hampstead, Charleston.
 John D. McCollough, rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartan-
 burg, and of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.
 David McElheran, residing at Mount Pleasant.
 Stiles Mellichamp, rector of St. Matthew's Parish, and of the
 Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.
 R. Withers Memminger, residing near Flat Rock, N. C.
 Edward R. Miles, missionary to Anderson and Newberry.
 James W. Miles, now in Europe.

The Rev. Augustus Moore, rector of Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.
 John W. Motte, rector of St. David's Church, Cheraw.
 Josiah Obear, residing in Winnsboro'.
 C. C. Pinckney, rector of Grace Church, Charleston.
 Octavius T. Porcher, minister at Willington.
 A. Toomer Porter, rector of the Church of the Holy Communion,
 Canonsboro', Charleston.
 William T. Potter, residing in Greenville.
 William O. Prentiss, rector of Calvary Church, Charleston, and
 missionary to Edisto Island.
 Barnwell B. Sams, rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles,
 Barnwell, and missionary to Midway.
 Julius J. Sams, rector of St. Paul's Church, in St. George's Parish.
 Joseph B. Seabrook, rector of St. Mark's Church, Charleston.
 Peter J. Shand, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.
 P. F. Stevens, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Pineville, and of St.
 Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's Parish.
 Albert R. Stuart, rector of St. Mark's Church, Chester, and mis-
 sionary to Lancaster.
 Richard S. Trapier, rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
 C. Bruce Walker, residing in Columbia.
 Edward T. Walker, rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield.
 Joseph R. Walker, D.D., rector of St. Helena Parish, Beaufort.

Deacons.

The Rev. Xenophon Y. Anderson, residing in Clarendon.
 J. V. Welch, missionary in St. Stephen's Parish.
 Attest: JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH,
Secretary of the Convention.

LIST OF CLERICAL CHANGES SINCE THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1868.

ORDINATIONS.

Deacons.

1868, July 12. At Camden, Everett C. Edgerton.
 1868, July 12. At Camden, F. Bruce Davis.
 1868, August 23. At Spartanburg, Francis M. Hall.
 1869, July 24. At Winnsboro', Albert R. Stuart.
 1869, December 29. At Camden, Edward R. Miles.
 1870, May 22. At Beaufort, Nathaniel B. Fuller.
 1870, October 17. At Anderson, William H. Campbell.

Priests.

1868, September 13. At Abbeville, the Rev. Ellison Capers.
 1868, November 22. At Cheraw, the Rev. John W. Motte.
 1869, January 10. At Charleston, the Rev. R. Withers Memminger.
 1869, July 11. At Clarendon, the Rev. Everett C. Edgerton.
 1869, July 11. At Clarendon, F. Bruce Davis.
 1870, May 15. At Abbeville, Octavius T. Porcher.
 1870, July 3. At Columbia, Albert R. Stuart.

DEATHS.

In year ending May 1, 1869, the Rev. Paul Trapier Keith, the Rev.
 John R. Fell, the Rev. Charles E. Leverett, the Rev. Francis M. Hall.
 In year ending May 1, 1870, the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.
 In year ending May 1, 1871, the Rev. Maurice H. Lance, the Rev. Philip
 Gadsden.

TRANSFERRED.

In 1868-'69, the Rev. Robert Wilson, to Easton; the Rev. J. Maxwell Pringle, to Kentucky; the Rev. J. Stuart Hancel, to Virginia.

In 1869-'70, the Rev. William Johnson, to Louisiana; the Rev. W. W. Lord, D.D., to Mississippi.

In 1870-'71, the Rev. Paul Trapier, D.D., to Easton; the Rev. Edwin A. Wagner, to Tennessee; the Rev. Henry L. Phillips, to Virginia.

RECEIVED.

In 1868-'68, the Rev. Edwin A. Wagner, from Texas.

In 1870-'71, the Rev. James H. Elliott, from Massachusetts; the Rev. B. B. Babbitt, from Rhode Island; the Rev. John S. Kidney, from Albany; the Rev. Henry L. Phillips, from Florida.

Attest:

JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH,
Secretary of the Convention.

OCTOBER 1, A.D. 1871.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

The Right Rev. CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

The Right Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM HENRY AUGUSTUS BISSELL, D.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

The Right Rev. JOHN JOHNS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

The Right Rev. FRANCIS McNEECE WHITTLE, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

LIST OF ORDINATIONS BY THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

In compliance with Title II., Canon 14, § II. of the Digest, the undersigned reports to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the following list of persons ordained by him since the General Convention of October, 1868.

FRANCIS McN. WHITTLE,

*Assistant Bishop of the P. E. Church in
the Diocese of Virginia.*

RICHMOND, Sept. 29, 1871.

Deacons.

1869, October 17. In the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, David Barr.

1870, June 24. In the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, Robert A. Gibson, D. Hanson Boyden, J. Julian Clemens; Anselan Buchanan, for the Bishop of Kentucky.

1871, June 4. In St. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Giles B. Cook.

1871, June 23. In the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, Thomas A. Tidball, James G. Minnigerode, Jeremiah Ward, John J. Norwood, Charles B. Mee, Alexander S. Berkeley; Samuel McElwee, for the Bishop of Delaware.

1871, June 25. In St. Mark's Church, Richmond, Charles C. Pearson, John B. Newton.

1871, September 11. In Emmanuel Church, Fauquier county Virginia, John Ambler.

Presbyters.

1869, June 25. In the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, the Rev. James H. Williams, the Rev. Edmund W. Hubbard, the Rev. George Wm. Peterkin, the Rev. Benjamin E. Reed, the Rev. James E. Hammond, the Rev. Fleming James, the Rev. Kinloch Nelson.

1870, July 13. In Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Virginia, the Rev. John S. Lindsay.

1870, August 8. In Ascension Church, Amherst county, the Rev. Robert J. McBryde.

1870, December 16. In Christ Church, Greenville county, the Rev. David Barr.

1871, May 9. In St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, West Virginia, the Rev. Thomas O. Tongue.

1871, June 23. In the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, the Rev. Alex. W. Weddell, the Rev. P. N. Meade, for the Bishop of Missouri; the Rev. Anselan Buchanan, for the Bishop of Kentucky.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Right Rev. ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

No list has been delivered to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as required by Canon.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM EDMOND ARMITAGE, S.T.D., Bishop.

Residence, Milwaukee.

The Rev. William Adams, D.D., professor of Systematic Divinity, Nashotah House.

William C. Armstrong, rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Geneva.

William B. Ashley, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee.

Martin V. Averill, rector of St. Peter's Church, Ripon.

George R. Bartlett, missionary, Marquette and Kingston.

Frederick A. Beckel, Oshkosh.

Hiram W. Beers, D.D., rector of All Saints' Church, Milwaukee.

Andrew D. Benedict, missionary, Oak Creek and Springfield; P. O., Racine.

John Bennett, rector of St. Alban's Church, Sussex.

Robert W. Blow, rector of Christ Church, Green Bay.

John Blyman, assistant in Trinity Church, Oshkosh, in charge of Grace Mission.

Frederick W. Boyd, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Watertown.

Fortune C. Brown, rector of Christ Church, Delavan.

Edward A. Bradley, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Kenosha.

Leverett D. Brainerd, missionary, Trinity Mission, Monroe.

Heman B. Burgess, missionary, Christ Mission, Milwaukee.

William B. Bolmer.

George G. Carter, tutor, Nashotah House, rector of St. John Chrysostom, Delafield.

Nathan H. Chamberlain, rector of St. James's Church, Milwaukee.

Azel D. Cole, D.D., president of Nashotah House, and professor of Pastoral Theology.

William Dafter, rector of St. Paul's Church, Fond du Lac.

Jerome A. Davenport, rector of the Church of the Intercession, Stevens' Point.

George W. Dean, professor of Greek and Latin, Racine College, and rector of St. John's, Elkhorn.

James De Koven, D.D., warden of Racine College.

Fayette Durlin, adjunct professor in Racine College.

John J. Elmendorf, S.T.D., professor of Philosophy and Belles Lettres in Racine College.

F. W. Alexander Falk, Ph.D., professor of History and German in Racine College, and in charge of Holy Innocents' Mission, Racine.

Albert A. Fiske, rector of Zion Church, Oconomowoc.

Peyton Gallagher, Geneva, N. Y.

Edward A. Goodnough, missionary, Oneida Mission, Brown county.

Henry Green, missionary, St. James's Mission, Vienna.

Thomas Greene, rector of St. John's in the Wilderness, Wausau.

Horace G. Hinsdale, deacon, Chicago.

Robert G. Hinsdale, professor of Chemistry and Geology, Racine College.

John Hochuly, rector of St. Paul's Church, Plymouth.

Alonzo J. M. Hudson, rector of St. Paul's Church, Baraboo.

David Keene, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Milwaukee.

Lewis A. Kemper, S.T.D., professor of Exegesis, Nashotah House.

John Leech.

D. Brayton Lyon, Ripon.

The Rev. James S. McGowan, rector of Trinity Church, Platteville.
 Enoch K. Miller, missionary at Wilmot, etc.; P. O., Burlington.
 F. G. Page, rector of Christ Church, Eau Claire.
 Robert N. Parke, rector of Trinity Church, Oshkosh.
 A. Burton Peabody, missionary in the St. Croix Valley; P. O.,
 Star Prairie, St. Croix county.
 Lyman Phelps, rector of Trinity Church, Mineral Point.
 Arthur Pipes, tutor, Racine College, missionary in Immanuel
 Church, Racine.
 Thomas D. Pitts, adjunct professor, Racine College.
 Edward C. Porter, rector of St. Luke's Church, Racine.
 John B. Pradt, chaplain at the Insane Hospital, Madison.
 Samuel D. Pulford, rector of St. John's Church, Portage.
 Fayette Royce, rector of St. Paul's Church, Beloit.
 Thomas J. Ruger, Janesville.
 Edwin Slade, rector of St. Mark's Church, Waupaca.
 Erastus P. Smith, rector of St. Luke's Church, Whitewater.
 Henry W. Spalding, D.D., rector of Grace Church, Madison.
 Charles N. Spalding, deacon, secretary of the Bishop and Board of
 Missions, Milwaukee.
 Erastus W. Spalding, rector of St. John's Church, Evansville.
 Edward B. Spalding, deacon, head master in Racine College.
 J. Lawrence Steele, rector of Grace Church, Appleton.
 Henry H. Ten Broeck, missionary, Omro, Winneconne, and Butte
 des Morts.
 William P. Ten Broeck, rector of Christ Church, La Crosse.
 Henry M. Thompson, missionary, Neenah and Menasha; P. O.,
 Menasha.
 Charles Thorp, missionary, Prescott and River Falls.
 George Vernor, assistant in St. Paul's Church, Fond du Lac.
 William E. Walker, deacon, Waukesha.
 George Wallace, rector of Trinity Church, Janesville.
 Homer Wheeler, professor of Mathematics, Racine College, and in
 charge of Holy Innocents' Mission, Racine.
 Robert B. Woolseley, deacon, missionary, Trinity Mission, Waupur.
 Joseph Wood, rector of Christ Church, Janesville.
 William E. Wright, missionary, Trinity Church, Berlin.
 James Young, Weyauwega.

Attest:

WILLIAM E. ARMITAGE,
Bishop of Wisconsin.

OCTOBER 1, 1871.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF NEVADA AND ARIZONA.

The Right Rev. OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, D.D., Missionary Bishop, rector
 of St. Paul's, Virginia City, Nevada.

The Rev. George B. Allen, rector of St. Peter's, Carson, Nevada.
 Samuel P. Kelly, rector of St. Luke's, Hamilton.
 William Henderson, rector of St. James's, Eureka, Nevada.
 Henry L. Badger, missionary at Pioche, Nevada.
 Johnston McCormac.

Attest:

O. W. WHITAKER,
Missionary Bishop.

SEPTEMBER 23, 1871.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF DAKOTA.

The Right Rev. ROBERT H. CLARKSON, Bishop.

The Rev. Melancthon Hoyt, D.D., dean, rector of Christ Church, Yankton.
 Peter B. Morrison, missionary at Vermillion and parts adjacent.
 W. H. H. Ross, missionary in the Sioux Valley; P. O., Sioux Falls.
 J. J. Townsend, head master of Dakota Hall, and missionary; P. O., Yankton.
 John F. Fish, D.D., U. S. chaplain, Fort Randall.
 Hiram Stone, U. S. chaplain, Fort Dakota.
 John Woart, U. S. chaplain at Fort Abercrombie.

Attest:

ROBERT H. CLARKSON,
Bishop.

INDIAN MISSIONARY JURISDICTION OF NIOBRARA.

The Right Rev. ROBERT H. CLARKSON, D.D., Bishop.

The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman, archdeacon, rector of the Church of the Merciful Saviour, Santee Mission.
 Joseph W. Cooke, dean, rector of the Church of the Holy Fellowship, Yankton Mission.
 J. Owen Dorsey, deacon, missionary to the Ponca Indians.
 Daniel Hemans (Indian), deacon, missionary among the Yankton Indians.
 Paul Mazakute, (Indian), rector of the Church of the Holy Name, Yankton Indians.
 Philip Johnston (Indian), deacon, missionary at St. Matthew's Chapel, Yankton Indians.
 Christian Taopi (Indian), deacon, missionary among the Santee Indians.
 Luke C. Walker (Indian), deacon, missionary among the Santee Indians.

Attest:

ROBERT H. CLARKSON,
Bishop.

APPENDIX XX.

SUMMARIES, AND COMPARATIVE VIEWS OF THE PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF STATISTICS OF CHURCH PROGRESS.

1847.

Clergy in 28 Dioceses.....	1,404
Baptisms { Adults in 21 Dioceses..... 4,408 }	
{ Infants in 21 Dioceses..... 23,551 }	33,774
{ Not specified in 7 Dioceses... 5,815 }	
Communicants in 27 Dioceses.....	67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses.....	6,826
Burials in 19 Dioceses.....	12,814
Sunday school Teachers in 16 Dioceses.....	5,279
Sunday school Pupils in 18 Dioceses.....	39,437
Clergy deceased in 15 Dioceses.....	34

1850.

Clergy in 29 Dioceses.....	1,558
Baptisms { Adults in 24 Dioceses..... 5,957 }	
{ Infants in 24 Dioceses..... 33,072 }	42,925
{ Not specified in 4 Dioceses... 3,896 }	
Communicants in 28 Dioceses.....	79,987
Marriages in 20 Dioceses.....	3,420
Burials in 20 Dioceses.....	16,233
Sunday school Teachers in 17 Dioceses.....	4,520
Sunday school Pupils in 19 Dioceses.....	38,603
Clergy deceased in 16 Dioceses.....	43

1853.

Clergy in 30 Dioceses.....	1,651
Baptisms { Infants in 24 Dioceses..... 39,565 }	
{ Adults in 24 Dioceses..... 6,531 }	48,157
{ Not specified in 4 Dioceses.. 2,061 }	
Communicants in 30 Dioceses.....	105,136
Marriages in 24 Dioceses.....	12,974
Burials in 24 Dioceses.....	23,558
Sunday school Teachers in 18 Dioceses.....	5,531
Sunday school Scholars in 22 Dioceses.....	62,376
Clergy deceased in 18 Dioceses.....	42
Number of Churches in 7 Dioceses.....	454
Number of Parishes and Congregations in 22 Dioceses.....	1,150
Number of Parsonages in 5 Dioceses.....	84

1856.

Clergy in 31 Dioceses.....	1,828
Baptisms { Infants in 26 Dioceses..... 56,132 }	
{ Adults in 26 Dioceses..... 9,542 }	70,527
{ Not specified in 4 Dioceses.. 4,853 }	
Communicants in 31 Dioceses.....	119,540
Marriages in 30 Dioceses.....	21,334
Burials in 30 Dioceses.....	36,925
Sunday school Teachers in 20 Dioceses.....	9,235
Sunday school Scholars in 25 Dioceses.....	82,014
Clergy deceased in 22 Dioceses.....	58
Number of Churches in 6 Dioceses.....	335
Number of Parishes in 29 Dioceses.....	1,825
Number of Parsonages in 7 Dioceses.....	109

1859.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses.....	2,065
Baptisms { Infants in 33 Dioceses..... 74,553 }	
{ Adults in 33 Dioceses..... 14,729 }	89,282
Communicants in 33 Dioceses.....	139,611
Marriages in 32 Dioceses.....	21,225
Burials in 32 Dioceses.....	37,021
Sunday school Teachers in 27 Dioceses.....	14,019
Sunday school Scholars in 31 Dioceses.....	113,912
Clergy deceased in 22 Dioceses.....	75
Number of Churches in 27 Dioceses.....	1,395
Number of Parishes in 33 Dioceses.....	2,120
Number of Parsonages in 19 Dioceses.....	254

1862.

Clergy in 23 Dioceses.....	2,286
Baptisms { Infants in 23 Dioceses..... 60,449 }	
{ Adults in 23 Dioceses..... 11,084 }	71,533
Communicants in 23 Dioceses.....	124,340
Marriages in 22 Dioceses.....	17,028
Burials in 22 Dioceses.....	33,095
Sunday school Teachers in 22 Dioceses.....	3,897
Sunday school Scholars in 22 Dioceses.....	123,011
Clergy deceased in 16 Dioceses.....	52
Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses.....	1,144
Number of Parishes in 22 Dioceses.....	1,728
Number of Parsonages in 17 Dioceses.....	267

1865.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses.....	2,450
Baptisms { Infants in 24 Dioceses..... 66,954 }	
{ Adults in 24 Dioceses..... 13,153 }	80,621
{ Not specified in 1 Diocese... 514 }	
Communicants in 24 Dioceses.....	148,068
Marriages in 24 Dioceses.....	20,836
Burials in 24 Dioceses.....	45,836
Sunday school Teachers in 18 Dioceses.....	14,728
Sunday school Scholars in 19 Dioceses.....	132,588
Clergy deceased in 15 Dioceses.....	88

Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses.....	1,230
Number of Parishes in 20 Dioceses.....	1,687
Number of Parsonages in 8 Dioceses.....	201
Contributions in 21 Dioceses.....	\$6,471,669 20

1868.

Number of Dioceses*	35
Number of Bishops and Clergy.....	2,662
Number of Lay Readers licensed in 1866-8 in 12 Dioceses.....	133
Present number of Lay Readers licensed in 20 Dioceses.....	268
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders admitted 1866-8 in 21 Dioceses.....	333
Present number of Candidates in 31 Dioceses.....	349
Deacons ordained 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses.....	312
Presbyters ordained 1866-8 in 33 Dioceses.....	281
Clergy deposed 1866-8 in 14 Dioceses.....	22
Clergy deceased 1866-8 in 24 Dioceses.....	108
Number without cure 1868 in 26 Dioceses.....	216
Number of Parishes organized 1866-8 in 26 Dioceses.....	198
Present number of parishes reported in 32 Dioceses.....	2,299
Present number of Churches and Chapels in 27 Dioceses.....	1,857
Number of Parsonages in 22 Dioceses.....	463
Baptisms { Infants 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses... 77,869 } { Adults 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses... 18,394 } { Not specified in 4 Dioceses..... 3,457 }	99,720
Confirmations 1866-8 in 33 Dioceses.....	59,940
Marriages 1866-8 in 34 Dioceses.....	30,200
Burials 1866-8 in 34 Dioceses.....	48,542
Communicants added 1866-8 in 22 Dioceses.....	53,049
Communicants 1868 in 34 Dioceses.....	195,183
Sunday school Teachers 1868 in 29 Dioceses.....	21,478
Sunday school Scholars 1868 in 33 Dioceses.....	188,132
Number of Parish schools 1868 in 21 Dioceses.....	183
Number of Academic Institutions 1868 in 25 Dioceses.....	83
Number of Collegiate Institutions 1868 in 16 Dioceses.....	18
Number of Theological Institutions 1868 in 14 Dioceses.....	15
Amount of Contributions 1866-8 in 35 Dioceses.....	\$11,291,655 00
Number Parishes not reporting to Convention 1866-8 in 11 Dioceses.....	315

1871.

Number of Dioceses†.....	40
Number of Bishops and Clergy.....	2,876
Number of Lay Readers licensed 1868-71 in 22 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts.....	434
Present number of Lay Readers licensed in 28 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	536
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders admitted 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts.....	609
Present number of Candidates in 39 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	462
Deacons ordered 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District.....	738

* Four additional Dioceses were created by action of this Convention, the statistics of which are included in the reports of the Dioceses from which they were made.

† One additional Diocese was created by action of this Convention, the statistics of which are included in that of Pennsylvania, from which the Diocese was made.

Deacons resident October 1, 1871 in 40 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	231
Priests ordained 1868-71 in 39 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts..	301
Priests resident October 1, 1871 in 40 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Districts.....	2,566
Clergy deposed 1868-71 in 17 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District...	26
Clergy deceased 1868-71 in 30 Dioceses.....	101
Clergy without cure in 38 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts (no reports from New York and Pennsylvania).....	272
Clergy engaged in teaching in 32 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District (no reports from Connecticut, Delaware, Missouri, Louisiana, Mississippi, New York, Ohio, and Pennsylvania).....	176
Clergy receiving Missionary stipends in 32 Dioceses and 6 Missionary Districts.....	521
Number of Parishes organized 1868-71 in 38 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts.....	257
Whole number of Parishes in 40 Dioceses and 6 Missionary Districts	2,767
Number of Missions in 28 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts....	626
Churches consecrated 1868-71 in 36 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts...	241
Whole number of Churches and Chapels October 1, 1871 in 40 Dioceses and 8 Missionary Districts.....	2,845
Number of Rectories in 34 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts (no reports from Alabama, Florida, Illinois, Long Island, Massachusetts, and New York).....	731
Value of Churches and Chapels as reported by 16 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts (no reports from Albany, Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Virginia).....	\$6,985,651 00
Value of rectories in 15 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts...	1,244,025 00
Value of other Church property in 14 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District.....	1,068,527 33
Value of Church property in 19 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Districts (no reports from Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Virginia).....	16,466,468 33
Baptisms reported 1868-71:	
Infants in 39 Dioceses and 4 Missionary Districts.....	92,274
Adults in the same.....	22,476
Not specified in 14 Dioceses.....	2,357
Total number Baptisms 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts.....	117,269
Confirmations 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 3 Missionary Districts...	70,396
Marriages 1868-71 in 40 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts.....	30,867
Burials 1868-71 in the same.....	50,843
Communicants added in 33 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts....	75,126
Communicants lost by death or removal in 30 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District.....	34,496
Whole number of Communicants in 40 Dioceses and 7 Missionary Districts.....	236,929
Number of Sunday school Catechists or Teachers in 36 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts.....	25,851
Number of Catechumens in 39 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts	233,565

Number of Parish Schools in 26 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Districts (no reports from Arkansas, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania)	210
Number of Academic Institutions in 30 Dioceses and 5 Missionary Districts	132
Number of Collegiate Institutions in 14 Dioceses.....	15
Number of Theological Schools in 13 Dioceses.....	13
Number of Asylums for Orphans in 17 Dioceses and 1 Missionary District.....	30
Number of Church Hospitals in 13 Dioceses and 2 Missionary Dis- tricts	17
Number of Church Homes for the Aged and Infirm in 17 Dioceses..	22
Offerings 1868-71 for Diocesan Missions in 34 Dioceses	\$417,156 39
Total offerings for religious purposes in 38 Dioceses and 7 Mis- sionary Districts.....	16,384,112 45

COMPARATIVE VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS REPORTED TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1871.

Dioceses.	Lay Readers	Candidates for Ordination	Deacons Ordained	Deacons resident	Priests Ordained	Priests Resident	Whole Number of Clergy	Number without Cure.	Engaged in Teaching.	Receiving Missionary stipends.	Parishes Organized 1869-1871.	Whole Number of Parishes.	Missions.	Corner-stones Laid.	Consecrations.	No. of Churches and Chapels.	No. of Sittings	No. Free Churches and Chapels.	No. of Parsonages.	Value of Churches and Chapels.	Rectories and other Church Property.	Value of Church Property.
Alabama.....	20	10	7	1	9	12	88	4	8	46	11	2	44	21	2	41	9,885	88	8	\$311,000 00	\$29,000 00	\$340,000 00
Albany.....	84	14	1	1	1	1	24	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1,444,482 00	1,444,482 00	
Arkansas.....	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
California.....	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Central New York.....	11	7	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Connecticut.....	26	26	28	11	187	170	155	15	48	102	13	102	21	13	12	148	2,400	4	2	\$80,408 00	205,000 00	1,369,869 00
Delaware.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
District of Columbia.....	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Florida.....	8	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Georgia.....	39	22	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Illinois.....	16	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Indiana.....	10	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Iowa.....	11	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Kansas.....	17	10	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Kentucky.....	12	10	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Long Island.....	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Louisiana.....	19	18	12	10	9	17	123	16	21	10	8	119	20	6	4	15	7,652	19	11	232,700 00	37,400 00	349,150 00
Maine.....	10	17	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Massachusetts.....	38	16	11	6	6	7	41	45	1	1	1	39	70	8	12	67	17,838	24	19	810,200 00	96,300 00	1,014,551 00
Michigan.....	28	14	11	6	6	7	22	29	11	11	6	39	70	8	12	53	18,400	50	16	812,650 00	86,500 00	1,014,551 00
Minnesota.....	40	10	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Mississippi.....	17	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Missouri.....	4	3	4	5	4	7	19	24	6	16	14	42	15	8	7	33	8	81	7	150,000 00	29,000 00	199,000 00
Nebraska.....	35	22	10	7	7	7	127	135	83	5	12	120	1	15	8	118	4,200	2	4	64,900 00	3,000 00	167,900 00
New Hampshire.....	4	3	4	5	4	7	19	24	6	16	14	42	15	8	7	33	8	81	7	150,000 00	29,000 00	199,000 00
New Jersey.....	17	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
New York.....	17	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
North Carolina.....	17	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Ohio.....	49	37	12	11	10	95	290	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Pennsylvania.....	20	12	5	2	5	43	51	3	14	6	6	54	8	10	15	168	64,975	33	10	1,000,000 00	42,000 00	5,474,200 00
Pittsburgh.....	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Rhode Island.....	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
South Carolina.....	12	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Tennessee.....	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Texas.....	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Vermont.....	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Virginia.....	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Western New York.....	50	15	14	5	11	67	73	4	18	16	2	55	52	12	8	82	19,135	86	23	53,700 00	198,775 00	1,682,467 00
Wisconsin.....	526	448	877	223	295	2,593	2,769	270	175	430	254	2,727	581	194	299	2,786	223,131	546	716	\$6,884,451 00	\$1,240,075 00	\$14,247,523 83

Digest of the Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

PASSED AND ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF 1859, 1862, 1865, 1868,
AND 1871,

TOGETHER WITH

The Constitution.

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1872.

PRINTED AT
The Church Press:
M. H. MALLORY & CO.,
HARTFORD, CONN.

Table of Contents.

	PAGE
The Constitution,	5
Title I.—OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH,	17
Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE,	85
Title III.—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFI- CERS OF THE CHURCH,	117
Title IV.—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS,	133
Index to the Digest,	137

CONSTITUTION.

Constitution,

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE 1.

There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention: and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE 2.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity.

General Convention.

Change of Place.

Special Meetings.

Quorum.

Freedom of Debate.

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

CONSTITUTION.

*Vote by Dioceses
and Orders.*

*Dioceses unrepresented
are bound.*

Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen and four Laymen, communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE 3.

House of Bishops.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed

CONSTITUTION.

the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the Clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

*Negative upon the
Lower House.*

ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain, or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office, by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

*Jurisdiction of
Bishops.*

ARTICLE 5.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:

*Admission of New
Dioceses.*

CONSTITUTION.

Consent required.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six Parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided*, that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

Rights of the Diocesan and the Assistant Bishop.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Constitution and Canons of New Dioceses.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by

CONSTITUTION.

the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE 6.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

*Ecclesiastical
Courts, Trials, and
Sentences.*

ARTICLE 7.

No person shall be admitted to Holy Orders until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration :

*Requisites for Or-
dination.*

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation ; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Declaration.

CONSTITUTION.

*Admission of
Foreign Clergy.*

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid Declaration.

ARTICLE 8.

*The Book of Com-
mon Prayer.*

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

*Alterations or Ad-
ditions, how to be
made.*

ARTICLE 9.

*Alterations of this
Constitution.*

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified, in the ensuing General Convention.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE 10.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified: the Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the Office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the triennial Convention should be held on the first Tuesday in August. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that the second Tuesday in September, in every third year, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to the third Tuesday in May, by the General Convention of 1804. — See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Countries.

History of Alterations.

1789.

1804.

1841.

CONSTITUTION.

1856.

*Full Veto of the
House of Bishops.*

The second Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1856.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full veto upon the proceedings of the other House.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

1871.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1871.

1841.

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

1811.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

1829.

The words “or the Articles of Religion” were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

1844.

The tenth Article was finally agreed to, and ratified, in the General Convention of 1844.

1838.

The Convention of 1838 adopted the following alterations—see Journal of General Convention, p. 24—to wit:

Striking out the word “States” wherever it occurred in the first and second Articles, except where it followed the word “United” in the first part of the first Article, and inserting in lieu of the word “States” the word “Dioceses.” Striking out the word “States” wherever it occurred in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and inserting in lieu thereof the word “Dioceses.”

Striking out the words “or district” in the fourth Article.

Striking out the word “State” in the sixth Article, and inserting the word “Diocese.”

Striking out the word “States” in the eighth Article, and inserting the work “Dioceses;” and

CONSTITUTION.

in the eighth Article striking out the words "or State" after the words "every Diocese."

Striking out the word "States" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Dioceses." Striking out the word "State" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Diocesan."

Digest of the Canons.

Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE
DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.

IN this Church there shall always be three Orders in the Ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.^a

*Three Orders of
Ministry.*

CANON 2.

*Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for
Holy Orders.*

§ I. All persons seeking admission to the Ministry of this Church are to be regarded as Candidates for Holy Orders, or as Postulants for admission to Candidateship.^b

*Who are deemed
Candidates, or
Postulants.*

§ II. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Spiritual Pastor or Rector, setting before him, freely and fully, the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances in his personal constitution, relations, and position, as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation

*Consultation with
Rector.*

^a Adopted in 1789. Canon 1, 1838.

^b § I., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Notice of Intention.

[2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from the Pastor or Rector, personally, if possible, or by letter, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese, stating whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese; (2) whether he is prepared at once to apply for recommendation to be admitted Candidate; (3) or, if not so prepared, where he proposes to prosecute preparatory studies, and whether he expects or desires aid in such studies while a Postulant; and (4) the time and place of his Baptism, Confirmation, and first Communion: *Provided*, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Bishop, for reasons satisfactory to himself, from receiving such application and notice, without such letter of approval and introduction, if the same, when applied for, be not given by such Pastor or Rector.^a

Proviso.

[3.] Such notice must be given to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the person is actually resident, and can be received by none other.^b

To what Bishop Application must be made.

[4.] A Bishop may, at his discretion, permit the transfer of such application to the Bishop of another Diocese, for reasons seeming to him to justify such transfer.^b

Transfer permitted.

[5.] A Bishop may not receive such application from a person who has been refused admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterward ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have caused such person to produce a certificate from the Bishop in whose Dio-

An Applicant previously refused admission not to be received without a Certificate.

^a § II., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b § IV., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

cese he has been refused admission, or has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal, or of cessation of Candidateship; and such certificate shall be laid before the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such second application shall be made.^a

[6.] A Standing Committee, acting under canonical provision as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, in vacancy, or for other causes, shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in the foregoing clauses.^b

Standing Committee.

§ III. [1.] The Postulant for admission to Candidateship may at any time, after application to the Bishop duly made, apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate.^b

Application of Postulant for Candidateship.

[2.] In order thereto, he shall, with his application, lay before the Committee *testimonials*, in the following words:

Testimonials for Standing Committee

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify, from our personal knowledge and belief, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.^c

[3.] Such testimonials shall be signed either by the Rector and a majority of the Vestry of the Parish or Congregation to which the Postulant may belong, said Vestry being duly convened, and this fact being explicitly stated on the face of the testi-

to be signed by Rector and Vestry,

^a § II., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b Added, 1871.

^c § V., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

*or Presbyter and
four Laymen.*

*Committee sole
judge **

*Testimonials may
be dispensed with.*

*Certificate from
Standing Com-
mittee.*

monials, or, in circumstances justifying such alternative, by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen, Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church.^a

[4.] The Standing Committee shall be sole judge of the propriety of receiving testimonials signed by others than a Rector and Vestry.^b

[5.] A majority of members of a Standing Committee having the requisite personal knowledge of a Postulant for recommendation, may, at the discretion of the Committee, dispense with the presentation of testimonials by a Rector and Vestry, or by others of the Clergy and Laity.^b

[6.] The Standing Committee, on the receipt of such testimonials, or, in its discretion, on the personal knowledge of its members, being duly satisfied that there is not sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, or religious, may proceed to recommend a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a certificate bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify that (from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before us, as the case may be) we believe that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.^c

^a § V., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b Added, 1871.

^c § III., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

[7.] In the action of the Bishop on the first application of any Postulant for admission to Candidateship, and in that of the Standing Committee on application for its recommendatory certificate, it is always understood, and it is also at proper opportunities to be made known to every Candidate, for whatever Order of the Ministry, and enforced upon his consideration, that the Church expects of all such Candidates what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard,—an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.^a

A cultivation of the fruits of the Spirit expected of Postulants and Candidates.

§ IV. [1.] Upon receipt of a certificate from the Standing Committee, recommending a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, the Bishop shall require such Postulant to make signification of his intention, whether it be to become a Candidate for the office and ministration of *a Deacon only*, or to be a Candidate for *the Priesthood also*.^b

Postulant to signify intention.

[2.] If the Postulant desires to be *Candidate for Priesthood*, as well as for the Diaconate, he must lay before the Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate in arts of some university or college in which the learned languages are duly studied; and if the Bishop be not fully satisfied of the sufficiency of such diploma, he may remit the same, for considera-

Diploma,

^a § V., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b Section adopted, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

tion and advice, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese.^a

or Examination.

[3.] But if the Postulant desiring to be Candidate for the Priesthood be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examiners of Candidates for Priesthood, for examination as prescribed in the Canon of Examinations. In a case of emergency, the Bishop may appoint any two or more learned Presbyters to hold such examination.^a

Admission and Record as Candidate for Priest's Orders

[4.] On satisfactory evidence of a degree in arts, or report of satisfaction by examiners, the Bishop may, after personal conference with the Postulant, admit him to be a *Candidate for Priest's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and such other particulars as may be deemed expedient, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and forthwith give the Candidate written notice of such record.^b

sufficient for Candidatoship for the Diaconate.

[5.] Such admission and notification of a Candidate for Priesthood is his sufficient admission as *Candidate for the Diaconate*, from the date of such admission and record.^b

Texts to be assigned by Bishop.

[6.] With the notification of his admission, every Candidate for Priest's Orders shall also receive from the Bishop the assignment of texts of Scripture, upon which he is expected to prepare discourses for presentation at his examinations.^b

Certificates of personal qualifications.

§ V. [1.] A Postulant for admission to Candidatoship desiring to become *Candidate for the office and ministration of a Deacon only*, must present to the Bishop, at the time of signification of such desire,

^a Sections adopted, 1871.

^b Subsections enacted, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

certificates from two or more learned Presbyters, that on their personal knowledge of him, and actual examination for further satisfaction, they deem him to possess such personal qualifications, and to have attained such proficiency in the English language and learning, and in particular in the art of reading aloud, and such general acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer, as justify the expectation of his usefulness in the office of Deacon, when thereto admitted, after due trial and preparation in his Candidateship: *Provided*, always, that in the case of a Postulant proposing to minister in a congregation worshipping in a language other than English, testimony of proficiency in the English language may be dispensed with.^a

[2.] The Bishop, on receipt of such certificates, may admit a Postulant recommended by the Standing Committee as a *Candidate for Deacon's Orders*, and shall thereupon record his name, with the date of admission, and the names of the Presbyters signing such Certificate, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record.^a

[3.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders may become a *Candidate for Priest's Orders* by signifying to the Bishop his desire to be admitted such Candidate, complying with the provisions of § IV. of this Canon, and obtaining from the Bishop admission and entry in the proper record. His Candidateship shall then date from the time of such admission and entry, as notified by the Bishop.^b

*Proviso.**Admission and Record as Candidate for the Diaconate.**Candidates for the Diaconate may become Candidates for the Priesthood.*^a Subsections enacted, 1871.^b § I., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

So may Deacons.

[4.] A Deacon may be admitted Candidate for Priest's Orders in the same manner.^a

Dispensation from Latin, etc.

§ VI. [1.] When a Postulant for admission as a Candidate for Priest's Orders wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he shall communicate his wish to the Bishop.^b

Testimonial required.

[2.] If the Bishop, on consideration of the circumstances of his case, encourage him to proceed, he shall procure and lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that in their opinion the Postulant possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence, and adding any other reason for dispensation which they may believe to exist.^b

Standing Committee may recommend.

[3.] On the receipt of such testimonial, the Standing Committee, by a vote of two thirds of all the members thereof, may proceed to recommend the applicant to the Bishop for the dispensation asked.^b

Certificate.

[4.] The Bishop may thereupon grant to the applicant a certificate of the dispensation required, for exhibition to his examiners.^b

Hebrew.

[5.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in the case of any Candidate satisfactorily showing that its attainment by him is impracticable, and the Bishop's certificate of such dispensation

^a § I., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b Subsections enacted, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

shall exempt the bearer from examination on that subject only.^a

§ VII. [1.] A person not having had Episcopal Ordination, but acknowledged as an Ordained Minister or Licentiate in any other denomination of Christians, may become a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church.

Application by a Minister of another denomination.

[2.] Such person must give notice of his desire to become Candidate to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he may be resident, stating, 1st, whether he has applied for admission as Candidate in any other Diocese; and, 2d, the ground and reasons of his desire; and, 3d, furnishing sufficient evidence of his standing in the denomination in which he has been Minister or Licentiate.

Notice to Diocesan.

[3.] With the aforesaid notice of desire must be forwarded a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the Postulant, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

Certificate.

[4.] If, on receipt of such notice and certificate, the Bishop authorize further procedure, the Postulant may apply to the Standing Committee of the

Application to Standing Committee.

^a Subsection enacted, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Diocese for recommendation ; in order to which he must lay before the Committee,—

Testimonial from twelve persons.

(1) A testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he comes, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons—in part of the denomination from which he comes, and in part of this Church—satisfactory to the Committee, certifying that the Postulant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and

Testimonial from two Presbyters.

(2) A testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, certifying that they believe the Postulant to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church ; and that, in their opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for usefulness in this Church.

Bishop and Standing Committee to proceed.

[5.] The Standing Committee and Bishop may then proceed as provided for in § III. and § IV. of this Canon.^a

Application by one who is not a citizen.

[6.] Should the Postulant, applying as an ordained Minister or Licentiate of another denomination, not be a citizen of the United States, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him, with the notice of his intent to become a Candidate, satisfactory evidence that he has at that time resided at least one year in the United States.^b

Testimonial and residence may be dispensed with.

[7.] But should such Postulant apply on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, (1) the foregoing requisition may be dispensed with ; and (2) it shall be in the discretion of the Bishop and

^a §§ VIII., IX., Canon 3, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

^b § IX., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Standing Committee to dispense with the testimonials required in § II. and § III. of this Canon, and to accept and act upon such other evidence as in the nature of the case may be obtainable, and shall seem to their judgment fully equivalent; and (3) in such case an unanimous vote of the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, shall be requisite: *Provided*, also, that the Postulant shall be required to produce to the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, testifying to the authenticity and credibility of the written evidences of his religious, moral, and literary qualifications; which certificate shall also be laid before the Standing Committee.^a

Proviso.

§ VIII. In any case when the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, such Committee shall be competent to receive and do all assigned to the Bishop in § III., § IV., and § VI. of this Canon.

Standing Committee competent.

§ IX. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons relating to Candidates and Ordinations, shall be understood, in cases so requiring, to signify an Assistant Bishop, when so empowered under Canon 13, § V. of Title I., a Provisional Bishop, a Missionary Bishop, and any other Bishop canonically in charge of a Diocese, Missionary District, or Congregation in foreign parts.

Definition.

§ X. [1.] The provisions of this and other Canons respecting Candidates for Holy Orders, extend to persons coming from places in the United States

Canons to apply generally.

^a A paragraph of Canon 24, of 1832, as amended, 1871.

Of Admitted Candidates.

in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, equally with others.

[2.] Any such person shall apply for recommendation (§ III.) to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

To what Standing Committee application should be made.

CANON 3.

Of Admitted Candidates.

§ I. [1.] The superintendence of a Candidate for Holy Orders, and direction of his theological studies, pertain to the Bishop of the Diocese.

[2.] In a Diocese, vacant or otherwise canonically under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Standing Committee, the Clerical Members of such Committee shall exercise said superintendence and direction.

Supervision of Candidates.

In vacant Dioceses.

[3.] Care shall be taken that the Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently, and under proper direction; and that he do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most likely to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.*

Care to be taken.

§ II. [1.] A Candidate once admitted must remain in connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted until his ordination, except as hereinafter provided

No transfer allowed,

* § XI., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of Admitted Candidates.

[2.] Letters of dismissal to the jurisdiction of any other Bishop of this Church may be given him by the Bishop, upon actual change of residence, or for other good and sufficient reasons, established as such to the satisfaction of the Bishop.

save for sufficient cause.

[3.] The convenience of attending any theological or other seminary shall not be held to be such sufficient reason or ground of change of residence.^a

What is not a sufficient reason.

§ III. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.^b

Candidates not eligible in General Convention.

§ IV. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed by the Bishop to perform the Service of the Church as a Lay Reader in his own Diocese, but in no other.

Candidates may be licensed as Lay Readers.

[2.] Without such license a Candidate may not take upon himself such functions.

Restrictions and conditions.

[3.] With the consent of his own Bishop, a Candidate may receive such license as a Lay Reader, for temporary use, from any other Bishop, for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

[4.] A Candidate so licensed shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop licensing him may prescribe.

[5.] He shall also be bound to conformity to all the other restrictions and regulations of the Canon "of Lay Readers."^c

§ V. [1.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Bishop, personally or by letter,

Candidates to make quarterly reports.

^a §§ XIV., XV., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

^b § XIII., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

^c § XII., Canon 3, 1856, as amended, 1871.

Of Examinations.

once at least in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in theological studies.

[2.] Failure to make such report, not satisfactorily accounted for to the Bishop, shall be ground of refusal of admission to Holy Orders.^a

CANON 4.

Of Examinations.^b

§ I. In each Diocese there shall be two or more Examining Chaplains, to be appointed by the Bishop, and holding their office at his discretion.

§ II. [1.] An *examination of the literary qualifications* of a Postulant or Candidate shall extend to his knowledge of the English language and literature, and at least the first principles and general outlines of logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, physics and history, and the Latin and Greek languages.

[2.] A distinct report of the subjects of examination, and the satisfaction given in each, shall be made by the Examining Chaplains.

[3.] The examination may be adjourned, or repeated after an assigned period, at the discretion of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] Such examination shall be made as prescribed in Canon 2, § IV. [3.]

§ III. [1.] *The examination of a Candidate for the office and ministration of a Deacon only*, shall be

^a Section enacted 1871.

^b Canon of 1871.

*Examining
Chaplains.*

*Extent of literary
examination.*

Report to be made.

*Examination may
be adjourned.*

*To conform to pre-
vious requirements.*

*Examination for
the Diaconate only.*

Of Examinations.

so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain the extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and the New Testaments—in every part of which he shall be required to be well versed—and also his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the Book of Articles.

[2.] The Candidate shall also be examined as to his sufficiency for the edifying performance of the Service of the Church, and for the ministration of the office of a Deacon, in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other denomination of Christians, he shall also be examined on those points in which the denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[4.] This examination shall always be conducted by the Examining Chaplains, the Bishop being present at his discretion.

§ IV. [1.] There shall be assigned to every *Candidate for Priest's Orders* three different examinations, at such times and places as the Examining Chaplains shall appoint.

[2.] Except for extraordinary reasons of great urgency, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one, but shall each be assigned as the business of a separate day.

[3.] Each examination shall be conducted in part orally, and in part by questions or themes propounded in writing, to which written answers shall

Performance of the Service.

Examination of a Candidate who has been a Minister in another denomination,

to be conducted by the Examining Chaplains.

Three Examinations for the Priesthood.

Not to be accumulated.

In part oral, in part in writing.

Of Examinations.

be made, in presence of one or more of the Examining Chaplains.

[4.] At the discretion of the Examining Chaplains, such written questions or themes may, or may not, be previously communicated to the Candidate.

[5.] At each examination the Candidate shall produce, and read, a Sermon or Discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture assigned to him for that purpose by the Bishop, and shall also hand in two other Sermons or Discourses on some passage or passages of Scripture selected by himself; all which Sermons or Discourses shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Examining Chaplains.

[6.] At either or all of the examinations, the Examining Chaplains may, and at some one of them, at least, shall, subject the Candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the Service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his Sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

[7.] If the Candidate be one who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed Minister in any other denomination of Christians, and be not yet admitted to Deacon's Orders, he shall, at the first examination, be also examined on those points in which the denomination whence he comes differs from this Church, with a view of testing his information and soundness in the same.

[8.] No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more Canonical examinations, or allowed

Questions may be previously communicated.

Sermons to be produced.

Proof of ability as a reader and speaker to be given.

Examination of one previously a member of any other denomination.

Examinations by Examining Chaplains not to be superseded.

Of Examinations.

to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a Candidate.

§ V. *The three examinations* shall be,—

[1.] *The first examination*, on the Books of Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

The first examination.

[2.] In cases of Candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, the *first examination* shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

Dispensations.

[3.] *The second examination* shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Systematic Divinity.

The second.

[4.] *The third examination* shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer—its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

The third.

[5.] In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

Course of study.

Of Examinations.

The Bishop may take part and preside at such examinations,

and may invite the presenting Presbyter to attend.

Must be present at one examination.

Reëxamination.

When examinations for the Priesthood may take place.

If passed, sufficient for Deacon's Orders.

§ VI. [1.] The Bishop, at his discretion, may take part and preside in either or all of the examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

[2.] The Bishop may also invite the presence and assistance, at any such examination, of any Presbyter to whom he may desire to assign the duty of presenting one or more of the Candidates for ordination.

[3.] If any Candidate for Priest's Orders be not examined by the Bishop in at least one of the examinations by the Examining Chaplains, he shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the subjects above prescribed.

[4.] A Candidate ordained for a Diocese vacant or canonically under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Standing Committee, shall, besides the examination by the Examining Chaplains, be again examined by the Bishop to whom he shall be recommended for ordination, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by this Canon.

§ VII. [1.] The examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders may take place either before or after ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] Their satisfactory passage by the Candidate shall be his sufficient examination for Deacon's Orders: *Provided*, that if the Bishop shall not have taken part in one or more of such examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the mode prescribed in § III. of this Canon.

[3.] The satisfactory passage of the *first* examination for Priest's Orders alone shall suffice for the

Of Examinations.

admission of the Candidate to Deacon's Orders: *Provided* as above, and *further provided* that, in any case, before ordination, he be examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters on his familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, and with the text of the Book of Articles; and that such examination on the Prayer Book be not held to have satisfied in his case the requisitions of the *third* examination for Priest's Orders.

Proviso.

§ VIII. Satisfaction given in any examination shall, in every case, be certified in writing to the Bishop, with the signatures of the examiners.

Certificate required.

§ IX. Violation of any of the provisions of this Canon shall disqualify for ordination the Candidate implicated, and shall also subject any other party concerned to canonical procedure and censure.

Disqualification of Candidate.

§ X. [1.] A Candidate for Priest's Orders must apply for at least his *first* and *second* examinations within three years, and his *third* within five years from his admission, or else assign, to the Bishop, causes which he shall deem satisfactory for failure so to do.

Examinations must be passed within a certain period.

[2.] For contravention of this rule the name of the offender shall be stricken from the list of Candidates, after due warning by the Bishop.

Provisions and Cautions concerning Ordination.

CANON 5.

Provisions and Cautions concerning Ordination.

Previous application in another Diocese.

Notice of rejection.

Candidates from vacant Dioceses.

Ordination of one to officiate without the jurisdiction of the United States.

Special license.

§ I. [1.] No Candidate who may be refused Holy Orders, in any Diocese, shall be ordained in any other Diocese, except by renewal of Candidateship, under the provisions of Canon 2.

[2.] A Bishop who shall finally reject the application of a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall immediately notify such rejection to every Bishop and other Diocesan Ecclesiastical authority in this Church.^a

§ II. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders, recommended by a Standing Committee, canonically acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, if he have lately resided for a length of time, not less than one year, in any other Diocese, shall apply to the Bishop of such Diocese for ordination.

[2.] Such Candidate shall, besides his recommendation from his own Diocese, apply for recommendation from the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he seeks ordination.^b

§ III. [1.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of the United States, except with the canonically prescribed testimonials and examinations.

[2.] Should any person so ordained desire to settle in any Congregation or Parish of this Church,

^a § XVI., Canon 3, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b § VII., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a Probationer for at least one year.^a

§ IV. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Holy Orders, as specified in the Office for Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.^b

§ V. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, namely, the second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesday following the 14th day of September and the 13th of December.

[2.] Occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.^c

Liability of presenting Clergymen.

Times of ordination.

CANON 6.

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

§ I. A Candidate for the Office and Ministration of a Deacon only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain him after the expiration of a shorter period, in no case to be less than six months.^d

Candidateship for the Diaconate only to continue one year.

^a § XV., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b § XII., Canon 4, 1856.

^c Canon 20, 1832. In 1789 the Canon was passed without the last subsection. In 1808 this was added, and the Canon has continued unchanged since that time.

^d Enacted, 1871.

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

Testimonial.

§ II. Before the examination preceding ordination, such Candidate shall be required to present to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying the belief that he is well qualified to minister in the Office of a Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.^a

Candidates for the Priesthood not to be ordained within three years from admission.

§ III. A Candidate for Priest's Orders shall not be ordained to the Diaconate within three years from his admission, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the consent of three fourths of the Standing Committee, shall admit him to the Diaconate while yet prosecuting his course of theological studies; in which case he may be ordained at any time after the expiration of one year from his admission.^b

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained Deacon in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Testimonials to Standing Committee,

from Minister and Vestry,

or twelve persons.

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish or Congregation of which he is a member, or from the Vestry alone, if the Parish be vacant; or, if there be no organized Parish or Congregation where he has resided, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testifying to his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words:

^a § II., Canon 4, 1856; as amended in 1862, and again in 1871.

^b Enacted, 1871.

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case a Candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, shall be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials, of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Substitute for testimonials from Minister and Vestry.

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial, signed by at least one respectable Presbyterian of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following words:

Personal testimonials.

I [or we] do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as I [or we] know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I [or we] think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my [or our] personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and, for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me [or us]. In witness whereof, I [or we] have hereunto set my [or our] hand [or hands], this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a meeting duly convened, a

Testimonials from Standing Committee.

Of the Ordination of Deacons.

majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, in the following words :

We, whose names are hereunder written, certify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.^a

*Testimonials of
Candidates,
Ministers in other
denominations,*

§ V. In the case of a Candidate not having had Episcopal ordination, but acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate by some other denomination of Christians the testimonials to be laid before the Standing Committee and the testimonial given by the Committee, shall be required to cover only the time since the admission of the person to a Candidateship.^b

*or to officiate in
foreign languages.*

§ VI. The same provision shall apply to the case of a person to be ordained on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language.^c

Age for ordination.

§ VII. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.^c

^a §§ IV., V., Canon 4, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

^b § III., Canon 4, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

^c Sections enacted 1871.

Of Deacons.

CANON 7.

Of Deacons.^a

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is ordained, until he receive letters of dismission therefrom to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a Clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop, or the said Clerical Members, may direct.^b

Deacons subject to control of Bishop, etc.

§ II. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted to accept of a Chaplaincy in the United States Army or Navy,^c until he shall have satisfactorily passed the three examinations required for Priest's Orders.

Restrictions upon settlement,

[2.] No Deacon shall officiate in any Parish or Congregation without the express consent of the Rector for the time being, where there is a Rector; nor in any case without the assent of the Bishop; and when officiating in the Parish or Congregation of a Rector, he shall be entirely subject to the direction of such Rector, in all his ministrations.^d

and upon officiating.

Subject to the Rector,

§ III. No Deacon, who shall not have passed the examinations required for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese without the written request of the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he is to be transferred.^e

without request of Bishop.

^a Canon 6, 1859.

^b § XI., Canon 4, 1856.

^c This phrase touching Chaplaincies was added in 1862.

^d § IX., Canon 4, 1856.

^e § X., Canon 4, 1856.

Of the Ordination of Priests.

CANON 8.

Of the Ordination of Priests.

Period of previous study allowed Candidates from other denominations.

§ I. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been a Candidate for the Ministry of any other denomination of Christians, may be allowed as part of the duration of his Candidateship, by the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, the period during which he may have been a Student of Theology, or Candidate in such other denomination: *Provided*, that the time so allowed shall not exceed two years.^a

Duration of Candidateship.

§ II. A Candidate for Priesthood shall not be ordained within three years from his admission, nor, in any case, within one year from his reception of Deacon's Orders, except by the advice and consent of three fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, at a meeting duly convened.^b

Title for Orders.

§ III. No person shall be ordained a Priest unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister; or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belongs or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of youth in some College, Academy, or other Seminary of learning, duly

^a § VI., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b Section enacted 1871.

Of the Ordination of Priests.

incorporated, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.^a

§ IV. [1.] No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church unless he be recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

Recommendation required.

[2.] In order to such recommendation, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides; or, if the Parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the Minister of the Parish (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders), from the Vestry alone, in the following words:

Testimonials to Standing Committee from Minister and Vestry.

We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

[3.] But in case peculiar circumstances, not affecting his moral character, or the want of a Vestry where he is residing or ministering, should hinder the procurement of testimonials as above, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials, of the same tenor, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Substitution allowed.

[4.] The Candidate shall also lay before the Standing Committee a testimonial signed by at

Personal testimonial.

^a § X., Canon 5, 1856; as amended in 1862.

Of the Ordination of Priests.

least one Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form :

I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, has lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

*Testimonial from
Standing Com-
mittee.*

[5.] The Standing Committee, on receipt of such testimonials, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop, in the following words :

We, whose names are underwritten, members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of —, do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

This testimonial shall have the signatures of all consenting to it.^a

*Candidates
from other
denominations,*

§ V. Candidates for the Priesthood, ordained Deacons under § V. or § VI. of Canon 6, shall not be required to have testimonials covering more

^a §§ V., VII., VIII., Canon 4, 1856 ; as amended, 1871.

Of Lay Readers.

time than has elapsed since their admission to Candidateship.^a

§ VI. A Candidate for Priest's Orders, ordained Deacon within three years preceding the time of his application for recommendation for ordination to the Priesthood, shall only be required to have testimonials extending back to the time of his ordination: *Provided*, nothing shall have in the meanwhile occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained a Deacon.^b

or those ordained Deacons.

Proviso.

§ VII. Priest's Orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.^c

Age of ordination.

CANON 9.

Of Lay Readers.^d

§ I. A Lay Communicant of this Church may receive from the Bishop a written license to conduct the service of the Church in a Congregation convened for public worship, as a Lay Reader.

Written license may be given.

§ II. [1.] Such appointment may be made by the Bishop, of his own motion, for service in any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission.

Mode of appointment.

[2.] But where a Rector is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Bishop.

^a § III., Canon 4, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^b § IX., Canon 5, 1856; as amended, 1871.

^c Section enacted 1871. ^d Canon of 1871.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

Restrictions.

§ III. [1.] The Lay Reader so appointed shall be subject to any regulations prescribed by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

[2.] He shall not use the Absolution, nor the Benediction, nor the Offices of the Church, except those for the Burial of the Dead, and for Visitation of the Sick and of Prisoners; omitting, in these last, the Absolutions and Benedictions.

[3.] He shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

[4.] He shall conform to the direction of the Bishop as to the Sermons or Homilies to be read; or, in the absence of such directions, if he is officiating in a Parish or Congregation having a Rector, then of such Rector.

[5.] He shall not deliver Sermons of his own composition.

[6.] He shall not, except in case of emergency, or peculiar expediency, perform any part of the Service when a Clergyman is present.

License revocable.

§ IV. The license authorized by this Canon may be revoked at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 10.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church.

§ I. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismissal from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section VII. of Canon 12 of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismissal was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical provisions of this Church: *Provided*, that no such Clergyman shall be so received

*Certificate.**Letter dimissory.**Subscription.*

Title I.

CANON 11.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church, etc.

into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution ; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Minister of the same: *Provided, also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismissal.

One year's residence.

Foreign Deacons.

§ II. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least one year, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.^a

CANON 11.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church: *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers.

Evidence of being a Minister in this Church necessary for officiating.

^a Canon 9, 1844 ; amended, 1868.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

Canon 11, Title I., §§ I. and II., is hereby repealed: *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.^a

CANON 12.

General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

§ I. [1.] It is hereby required that, on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

*Election and
institution of
Ministers.*

We the Churchwardens [*or, in case of an Assistant Minister, We, the Rector and Churchwardens*], do certify to the Right Rev. [*naming the Bishop*], or to the Rev. [*naming the President of the Standing Committee*], that [*naming the person*] has been duly chosen Rector [*or, Assistant Minister, as the case may be*] of [*naming the Parish or Church*].

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.^b

*Certificate to be
transmitted for
record.*

^a Canon as amended, 1868.

^b § II., Canon 7, 1856.

*General Regulations of Ministers, etc.**Concerning institution.*

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that Office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision concerning the use of the Office of Institution is not to be considered as applying to any Congregation destitute of a house of worship.^a

Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another.

§ II. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority a certificate in the words following :

I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Minister in regular standing.^b

Alms and contributions.

§ III. The Alms and Contributions at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.^c

Duty on Episcopal visitations.

§ IV. [1.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being

^a § III., Canon 7, 1856.^b § IV., Canon 7, 1856.^c Canon 52, 1832.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners, individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

One month's notice.

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

List of names.

Duty to give information.

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.^a

Parochial Reports.

§ V. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a register.

Parish Register to be kept.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

Register of Baptisms.

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

List of Families.

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same Parish.^a

Officiating of Ministers within the cures of others.

§ VI. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the parochial cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

Parish boundaries not otherwise defined,

[2.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under § II. of Canon 5 of Title III. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows :

to be certain civil divisions of the State.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

Recognized by the Bishop.

^a Canon 29, 1832.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Ministers thereof, and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary; but nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating in any Parish Church or in any place of public worship used by any Congregation of this Church, or elsewhere within the parochial cure of the Minister of the said Congregation, with the consent of the Clergyman in charge of such Congregation; or, in his absence, of the Churchwardens and Vestrymen or Trustees of such Congregation, or of a majority of them.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new Parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regu-

*If but one Church.**If two or more Churches.**The consent necessary for officiating.**A new Parish.**Neglect of Minister.*

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

lations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.^a

Rights of property undisturbed.

Of Clerical residence and removal.

§ VII. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The testimonial may be in the following words :

Letter Dimissory.

I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of —, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of —, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past.

When to affect canonical residence.

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. No such letter shall affect a Minister's canonical residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. The residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer. If not pre-

^a Canon as amended in 1859 and 1868.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

sented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a Parish or Congregation, shall present a testimonial in the form aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment; in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the testimonial, unless, and until, the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all Ministers, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months.^a

^a Canon 6, 1856.

When void.

*When reception
may be refused.*

*When Letters
Dimissory are not
required.*

Of Bishops.

CANON 13.

Of Bishops.

*Election of
Bishops.*

*Six Presbyters and
six Parishes.*

*Two or more
Dioceses uniting.*

First proviso.

Second proviso.

§ I. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine: *Provided*, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and *Provided*, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

Of Bishops.

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.^a

What is a settlement.

§ II. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration; and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Certificates to be produced by the Bishop elect.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for consecration.

Testimony from Diocesan Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency

^a Canon 2, 1844.

Of Bishops.

in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

*Testimony from
House of Clerical
and Lay Deputies.*

*Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in
General Convention.*

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony, on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

Consecration.

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.^a

*Consecration
during recess.*

§ III. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the

^a Canon 3, 1832.

Of Bishops.

different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishops aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

*Consent of Standing Committees.**Consent of Bishops.*

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within six months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.^a

*Evidence of consent.**No consecration within six months of General Convention.*

§ IV. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.^b

Age.

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese,

Assistant Bishop.^a Canon 5, 1832.^b Canon 8, 1832.

Of Bishops.

to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: *Provided*, that before the election of an Assistant Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and, in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.^a

No Suffragan Bishop.

Provisional Bishop.

Assistant, on restoration of suspended Bishop.

§ VI. A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a Provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop; and who, in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop prescribed by § V. of this Canon; and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.^b

^a Canon 6, 1892; as amended, 1871.

^b Canon 3, 1850.

Of Bishops.

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by § II. of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may, at any time, increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

[3.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[4.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons

Of Domestic 'Missionary Bishops.

Mode and evidence of election.

Exercise of Episcopal functions.

Extent of jurisdiction.

Vacancy.

Jurisdiction over Clergy, and mode of exercising it.

Of Bishops.

belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the clergy in the district assigned him, and may, in case a presentment and trial of a Clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee, in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. Or, if there be such a Standing Committee appointed by the Missionary Bishop as is hereinafter provided for, the Clerical Members thereof may make presentment, and the trial shall take place according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of such Standing Committee: *Provided*, that the Court shall be composed of at least three Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee and the accused.

*Proviso.**Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.**Eligible as a Diocesan.**Power upon the organization of a Diocese.**Proviso.**Power to appoint a Standing Committee.*

[5.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

[6.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary jurisdiction,

Of Bishops.

to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction: *Provided*, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.^a

§ VIII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or any foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction, except in the place or country for which he has been

*Proviso.**Report to General Convention,**and to the Board of Missions.**Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.**Evidence of election.**Limitation of jurisdiction.*

^a Canon 10, 1856; as amended, 1871.

Of Bishops.

*Shall have a seat
in the House
of Bishops.*

*Restriction upon
eligibility as a
Diocesan.*

*Mode of presenting
and trying.*

*Power to ordain
Deacons or
Presbyters.*

*Testimonials
necessary in
such case.*

elected and consecrated. He shall^a be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, but shall not^a become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention, or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three fourths of the Dioceses.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and, if found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7 of this Title, signed by

^a These words were thus altered in 1865.

Of Bishops.

not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation.

Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.^a

[5.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Section, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church: *Provided*, that no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach: and *Provided*, further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Section, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these

*Proviso.**Power of dispensation.**Proviso.**Proviso.**Restrictions.*

^a This Section was thus amended in 1865.

Of Bishops.

United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

*Jurisdiction
over resident
Missionaries or
Clergymen.*

[6.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

*May appoint
Standing
Committee.*

[7.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two nor more than five Presbyters, resident within his missionary jurisdiction and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions, to act as a Standing Committee in such Missionary Jurisdiction, upon all questions pertaining to the interests of such Missionary Jurisdiction; and, in case of the absence of the Bishop from his jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction.

Trial of Ministers.

[8.] If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon 2 of Title II., *Of Offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished*; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop, such Clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of

Of Bishops.

such Missionary Jurisdiction: *Provided*, that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

Proviso.

[9.] The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such Missionary Jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

The Court.

[10.] The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

Sentence.

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church.^a

Report to be made to General Convention and Board of Missions.

§ IX. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.^a Canon 1, 1850.

Of Bishops.

Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.^a

*Concurrence of
General Con-
vention.*

*Election during
recess.*

*Consent of Bishops
and Standing
Committees.*

Notice of election.

*Of Episcopal
charges and
Pastoral letters.*

§ X. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of

^a Canon 9, 1856.

Of Bishops.

this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his Diocese Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.^a

§ XI. [1.] Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge. And if a Bishop shall decline, for more than three years, to visit a Parish or Congregation, for reasons which to him shall seem sufficient, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, and Vestry, or of one of them, to apply to the Presiding Bishop, to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses, who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated, to act as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority. And in any such case as is above mentioned, the Bishop within whose jurisdiction the Parish or

*Of Episcopal
visitations.*

Declining to visit.

*Council of
Conciliation.*

^a Canon 26, 1832.

*Of Bishops.**Provido.*

Congregation may be, may, at any time, if he please, apply himself to the Presiding Bishop, for a Council of Conciliation: *Provided*, that if, by the action of the General Convention, any Canon shall hereafter be made for the establishment of a Council or Councils of Conciliation, for the general purpose of amicably reconciling differences of this or any other kind, then such a case as is above named shall be referred to such general Council of Conciliation, and the parties shall abide by its decision.

Clergy to supply the Bishop's Parish.

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

Expenses of visitation.

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitation.

Register to be kept.

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.^a

Of Episcopal residence.

§ XII. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.^b

Of Bishops absent temporarily from their Dioceses.

§ XIII. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the

^a Canon 2, 1856.^b Canon 1, 1856.

Of Bishops.

Assistant Bishop, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Assistant Bishop or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese: *Provided*, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.^a

Proviso.

§ XIV. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses or other places within the bounds of this Church in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.^b

Forms of prayer or thanksgiving for extraordinary occasions.

§ XV. [1.] Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any

Performance of Episcopal duties in vacant Dioceses, etc.^a Canon 3, 1853.^b Canon 47, 1832.

*Of Bishops.**Invitation, temporary and revocable.**Full charge of another Bishop.**No other Bishop to officiate during such charge.**Of Episcopal resignations.*

Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled: until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

[3.] No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.^a

§ XVI. [1.] If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known, in writing, to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him

^a Canon 4, 1847.

Of Bishops.

thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

Investigation.

[2.] An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded; and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

House of Bishops to accept or refuse.

[3.] In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereunto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong; and, at the same time, summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons; and should a number not less than a majority of all the said Bishops meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all

*Resignation during recess.**The Bishops to meet.*

Of Bishops.

the powers given by the previous clauses of this Section to the House of Bishops; and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Section to be performed by the Presiding Bishop shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

[4.] No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.

[5.] A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all mat-

*Notice.**Record.**If Presiding Bishop.**Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.**Bishops without charge subject to*

Of Bishops.

ters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

[6.] In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction; and, in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final; and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.^a

§ XVII. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, place, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall,

General Convention.

Resignation of suspended Bishop.

Notice.

Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the recess.

The House of Bishops to meet, and elect.

^a Canon 2, 1850.

Of Bishops.

by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to each Bishop of this Church then within the limits of the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

Majority of Standing Committees to consent.

Majority of Bishops to consent.

Consecration.

Form of the consent of Standing Committees.

Rights of Missionary Bishops thus consecrated.

Subject to General Convention.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites no consecration shall take place of any Missionary Bishop elected during the recess of the General Convention.

[3.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section shall have the several functions, jurisdiction, powers, and rights granted by any Canon or Canons of this Church to Missionary Bishops, whether Domestic or Foreign, according as such Bishop shall be elected to be a Domestic or a Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall in all matters be subject to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.^a

^a This Section was added in 1865.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

CANON 14.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

§ I. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner, that is to say: Every Bishop of this Church, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any colleges or other seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only; and also, with particulars of time and place, of all Ministers belonging to the Diocese, who have been ordained to the Diaconate or the Priesthood, or have been deposed, or have died, since the preceding General Convention; and the said list shall, from time to time, be published in the journals of the General Convention.^a

Secretary of the Lower House to keep a register.

§ II. And, further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them as, in their discretion, respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being

Notification of admitted Ministers.

^a Canon 48, 1832; as amended, 1868.

Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

imposed on by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.^a

CANON 15.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.

*Statement by
Ministers in
Parochial
Reports.*

§ I. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church; also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his Parish; also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, and Foreign, for Parochial Schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and, if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof.

*Clergymen not
settled, to report
services.*

^a Canon 48, 1892.

Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

§ II. At every Annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an Address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the journals.

Bishop's Address.

§ III. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz.: Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a view of the state of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

*Committee on the state of the Church.**Pastoral Letter,**To be read to every Congregation.*

Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

Duty of Diocesan Secretaries.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

Recommendation of Bishop, etc.

§ V. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or if there be no Bishop the Standing Committee only, prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report, and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund, and of all Benevolent and Missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the state of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their reports.^a

Condensed summary.

Church, Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums, to report annually.

§ VI. All incorporated schools, all parochial schools, all academies and colleges, and all hospitals, asylums for orphans or other children of either sex, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church, are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the parochial reports; and at every General Convention the tabular view of the state

To be included in triennial tabular view.

^a Canon 12, 1853.

Of Publishing Editions, etc.

of the Church in each Diocese, and the report of the Committee on the state of the Church shall include the results of such reports.^a

CANON 16.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.^b

Editions of the Bible to be corrected by the Standard.

Certificate.

CANON 17.

Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by a copy of the standard edition; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected shall be published with the same. And in case any edition

Correct editions of the Prayer Book, etc.

Certificate.

^a This section was added in 1862.

^b Canon 44, 1832.

Title I.

CANON 18.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

What is the standard edition.

§ II. [1.] The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, set forth by the General Convention, in the year of our Lord 1871, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, is hereby declared to be the standard edition.

Custodian to be appointed.

[2.] The stereotype plates of the said edition shall be in the custody of a Presbyter appointed by the General Convention, and no alteration, correction, or emendation of any sort in the said plates shall be made except under the direction of the said custodian, acting with the advice and consent of a Joint Committee, appointed by the General Convention, consisting of two Bishops and two Presbyters; and all alterations, corrections, and emendations thus made shall be reported by the said custodian, in writing, to the next General Convention, and entered upon the Journal of the House of Deputies.^a

CANON 18.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, in

Observance of the Lord's Day.

^a Canon 7, 1847; as amended, 1871.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.^a

CANON 19.

Of Parochial Instruction.

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrine, Constitution and Liturgy of the Church.^b

*Parochial
instruction.*

CANON 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.^c

*Use of the Book
of Common Prayer.*

CANON 21.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for and are free from lien or

*Building and
ground to be paid
for before conse-
cration.*

^a Canon 41, 1832.

^b Canon 28, 1832.

^c Canon 45, 1832.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise, or deed, or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon: *Provided*, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation and not necessary for religious uses.

Bishop's consent necessary to the incumbrance or alienation of a consecrated church.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel be situated: *Provided*, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

Consent necessary in other instances.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any "unhallowed, worldly, or common use," without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.^a

^a Canon of 1868; as amended, 1871.

Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.

Of Amenability and Citations.

§ I. EVERY minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

To whom Ministers are amenable.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear.^a

Mode of serving citations.

§ III. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the

Of notices in general.

^a Canon 5, 1835.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried, etc.

United States; and if he shall have left the United States, by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.^a

CANON 2.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

Punishable offences.

§ I. Every Minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

[1.] Crime or immorality.

[2.] Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[3.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

[4.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

[5.] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

And, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.^b

Proceedings on public rumor.

§ II. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exer-

^a Added, 1859.

^b Canon of 1868.

Misdemeanor in another Diocese.

cise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the Offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in § I., it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And, in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.^a

Punishments.

CANON 3.

Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

§ I. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church, and disgraceful to his office, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when

*Offence committed in a different Diocese.**Notice to authority of offender's Diocese.*^a Canon 37, 1832; as amended, 1868.

Misdemeanor in another Diocese.

thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Clergyman, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

Proceedings on neglect to act.

Bishop may admonish and forbid officiating.

Notice of prohibition.

Prohibition, how long to continue.

Applicable to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries.

Notice of prohibition.

§ II. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and Congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church: *Provided*, that in such case notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdic-

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

tion the Clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.^a

CANON 4.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ I. In case of a controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any Church or Parish and the Vestry or Congregation of such Church or Parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon notify each of the contesting parties to furnish him with the names of three Presbyters of the Diocese. The Bishop shall add to them the names of three other Presbyters, and the whole number shall then be reduced to five, by striking off the names alternately by each of the contesting parties. Should either party refuse or neglect to name three Presbyters, or to strike from the list as aforesaid, the Bishop shall act for the parties so refusing or neglecting. And in all the proceedings aforesaid the Vestry or Congregation, as the case may be, shall be represented by some Layman of their number, duly selected by them for the purpose: *Provided*, that the party or parties applying as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them as the final issue of such proceedings.^b

*Board of Reference,
how chosen.*

^a Canon 6, 1850.

^b §§ I.-V., inclusive, added, 1871.

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

May recommend dissolution of Pastoral connection.

§ II. The five Presbyters thus designated shall constitute a Board of Reference to consider such controversy; and if, after hearing such allegations and proofs as the parties may submit, a majority of the Presbyters shall be of opinion that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such Rector or Assistant Minister and his Parish or Congregation is necessary to restore the peace of the Church and promote its prosperity, such Presbyters shall recommend to the Bishop that such Minister shall be required to relinquish his connection with such Church or Parish, on such conditions as may appear to them proper and reasonable.^a

Penalties for refusal to comply with recommendation.

§ III. If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and Presbyters, the Bishop shall proceed to forbid him the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the Vestry or Congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention until they shall have retracted their refusal.^a

President of Standing Committee to act.

§ IV. When there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall perform all the duties herein allotted to the Bishop: *Provided*, that he shall not exercise any power under the preceding third Section without the aid and consent of some Bishop of the Church.^a

^a §§ I.-V., inclusive, added, 1871.

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ V. The preceding Sections of this Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject.^a

When not obligatory.

§ VI. In case a Minister who has been regularly instituted or settled in a Parish or Church be dismissed by such Parish or Church without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require; but the Minister thus dismissed shall retain his right to a seat in the Convention, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. And no Minister shall leave his Congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or Parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may require; but the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall not be thereby deprived of its right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese.^b

Case of a dismissal of settled Minister without concurrence of Authority.

Minister not to leave without concurrence of Authority.

§ VII. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no

Record upon regular dissolution.

^a §§ I.-V., inclusive, added, 1871.

^b This Section was thus amended in 1865.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

*Submission to
Convention in
other cases.*

Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his Congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

*When not
obligatory.*

§ VIII. This Canon shall not be obligatory in those Dioceses with whose Canons, laws, or charters it may interfere.^a

CANON 5.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

*Renunciation when
no ecclesiastical
proceeding is
pending.*

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical Authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

Bishop to depose.

^a Canon 33, 1832. The last Section was slightly altered in 1865.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ II. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose.

When Bishop of another Diocese may sentence.

§ III. If the Bishop, to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, shall have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application.

Action may be suspended for six months.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to be liable to presentment for any canonical offence, he may, in his discretion, and with the consent of the Standing Committee, proceed to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration; and the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee, in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

Renunciation under liability to presentment.

Trial may proceed.

§ V. In the case of deposition from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.^a

Notice of deposition.

^a Canon 5, 1850.

Abandonment by a Presbyter or Deacon.

CANON 6.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Abandonment without renunciation.

Certificate.

Notice.

Deposition after six months.

Proviso, of retraction.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Minister, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

§ II. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his dis-

CANON 6.

Abandonment by a Presbyterian or Deacon.

cretion, abstain from any further proceedings:^a and *provided*, also, that such Minister, after having renounced the Ministry, and having been deposed, should he desire restoration thereto, may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the Ministry or communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself, from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline, and worship inconsistent with those of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that, for the space of three years immediately preceding his memorial, he has been living in lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon, the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops, to be selected by him by lot for that purpose from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall fully investigate all the facts connected with the case of the memorialist; and the Bishop shall have power, with the approbation of one or both of the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the aforementioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God and the edifying of the Church.^b

Second proviso, of a deposed Minister asking restoration to the Ministry.

Consent of two other Bishops, and of the Standing Committee.

Restoration permitted.

^a Canon of 1859.

^b This second *proviso* was added in 1862.

Title II.

CANON 7.

A Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

CANON 7.

Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

Absence for five years, when ground of suspension.

Duration of sentence.

Notice to be given.

When a Clergyman has been absent from the Diocese to which he belongs during five^a years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare the cause or causes thereof in writing; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if they be deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or until he shall renounce the Ministry according to Canon 5 of this Title. In the case of such suspension as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.^b

^a This word was changed from *two* to *five* in 1862.

^b Canon 2, 1841.

CANON 8.

Abandonment by a Bishop.

CANON 8.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

If any Bishop, without availing himself of the provisions of § XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the senior Bishop, which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Bishop himself.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop, with the consent of the majority of the House of Bishops, to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: *Provided*, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the senior Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.^a

^a Canon of 1859.

Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.

Notice to be given.

Deposition.

Proviso.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

CANON 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Offences for which a Bishop may be tried.

§ I. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows.

Charges in writing.

§ II. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be signed by either

By whom to be signed.

Five male communicants of this Church, in good standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accused, of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church; in good standing, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, and three of which seven shall belong to the Diocese of the accused.

Action on rumors.

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops whom he may select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of the

If advised by two Bishops.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affected by such rumors, or if he be related to him within the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to the Bishop next in seniority not so related, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth, to investigate such rumors, reports, and charges, and to proceed, in all respects, according to the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had been formally made in either of the two modes first mentioned in this Section.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made in either of the modes first above mentioned, the accusers may, if they choose, select a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as their adviser, advocate, and agent, in preparing the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time as a Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner as is hereinafter provided for; or they may prepare such charges themselves, without regard to any particular form; and, in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

Accusers may choose a lay advocate and agent.

Reasonable certainty of charges.

§ III. The charges, having been prepared in either of the modes first above mentioned, shall then be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, if he be not the accused, nor related to the accused in any degree mentioned hereinfiter in this Canon; in either of which cases the charges shall be delivered to the next Bishop in seniority not so related.

To whom to be delivered.

§ IV. A Board for making a preliminary inquiry into charges thus preferred, shall be constituted as follows, whenever such Board shall be necessary, viz. :

Board of Inquiry.

*Of the Trial of a Bishop.**How constituted.*

[1.] The Presiding Bishop, or senior Bishop, as the case may be, to whom such charges are delivered, shall take the list of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the last General Convention that was held before such charges were presented, and from that list shall choose by lot two Presbyters and two Laymen from the deputation of the Diocese of the accused, and two Presbyters and two Laymen from each of the respective deputations of the three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused; and if there be not three adjoining, of the three nearest thereto; and if more than three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused, those three that have the largest number of canonically resident Presbyters in them shall be accounted adjoining, for the purposes of this Canon; and the sixteen individuals thus selected by lot shall constitute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.

Notice to members.

[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority, as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend, at a time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend. The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.

*Place of meeting.**Copy of charges to be sent.**Organization of the Board.**Office of Church Advocate.*

[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.

[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations, and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial; and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. If a majority of the Board present on such investigation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, they shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto; and to that end shall place in his hands all the charges, together with the testimony that has been laid before the Board.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed;

Sittings to be private.

Duty of the Board.

Rules of evidence those of the State in which the trial is had.

Presentment.

Copies of presentment to be sent.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

and shall cause him also, without delay, to send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by the Church Advocate to be correct.

Refusal to present.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the charges, together with a certificate of the President of the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.

Certificate of refusal.

Bar to future presentment.

Exception.

Limitation of time.

[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, at any time within one year after such conviction.

Conviction in State court.

Notice to accused upon presentment.

§ V. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such selection.

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and, in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate, or of such person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused, or his agent, may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate, or his agent, another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven by striking off so many of the last drawn names as

*and to Church
Advocate.*

*Formation of
the Court.*

*Eleven names
to be drawn.*

*Eleven reduced
to seven.*

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

*Notice to members
of the Court.*

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

*Appointment of
time and place.*

Certified copies.

*Summons of
the accused.*

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He, or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

*Power to summon
witnesses.*

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ VI. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and, if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: and *Provided*, also, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration

Course of proceeding on the trial.

President.

Clerk.

Reading the presentment.

The call to plead.

Provisos.

Non-appearance.

Contumacy.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Three months' grace to appear.

of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

The common law the rule of proceeding.

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

Declaration of witness, in writing, before testifying.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ———, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!

Depositions when attendance cannot be procured.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such

Commissary.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read: *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

[5.] All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, when the same is in session, or by a member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or leaving it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have

*Cross-examination.**On what condition depositions to be read.**Proviso.**Service of notices and papers.**Certificate of service.**Mode of service.*

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day on which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

Accused may have counsel.

[6.] The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Counsel to be communicants.

Court to express opinion on each charge and specification.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

Decision to be reduced to writing, and signed.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which a majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial; but, in such new trial, no Bishop shall sit who has already been a trier. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

*Accused to be heard
before sentence.*

New trial.

[10.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced, and shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the existing Canons of this Church, or degradation, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Authority to cause such sentence to be made known to every Clergyman under his jurisdiction.

Sentence

*Sentence to be
communicated,
and to whom.*

[11.] Every Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the whole evidence given before it. Should any Court refuse to insert in its

*Record of
proceedings.*

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Exceptions.

record a statement of any testimony which has been received, or of any decision which the Court has made, or of any fact which has occurred in Court, or any paper which either party has produced, it shall be the right of either party to file an exception in writing, containing a statement of such evidence, decision, or fact, or referring to or describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

How kept and attested.

[12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Lay advisers may be appointed.

[13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they shall all be advisers; if more

Their office.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

§ VII. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in communion with this Church and not under suspension or degradation. No Bishop shall be presented in any other mode for this offence; and it shall not be lawful for two or more persons to unite in any such presentment. The Bishop making such presentment shall appoint a Church Advocate.

[2.] Every presentment for alleged erroneous doctrine shall be signed by the person making it, and shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and delivered to the senior Bishop entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and not being the accused or the accuser, whose duty it shall be to convene a Court for the trial of the accused. The Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction.

§ VIII. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field;

Presentment for erroneous doctrine,

to be made by a Bishop.

Church Advocate.

To whom addressed and delivered.

Court to be convened.

Of whom composed.

Quorum.

Number necessary to a conviction.

Case of charges against a Missionary Bishop.

Of Sentences.

and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as, under this Canon, they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.^a

CANON 10.

Of Sentences.^b

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.^c

§ II. [1.] When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation.^d

[2.] Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and

Case of a Bishop without jurisdiction.

Suspension.

Degradation.

What terms are synonymous.

Notice of degradation, to whom given.

^a Canon 11, 1856.

^c Canon 3, 1847.

^b See the Constitution, Article 6.

^d This section was amended in 1862, and in 1871.

Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.^a

CANON 11.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ I. The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place, and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.^b

Remission of sentence,

or modification thereof,

to be made at General Convention,

or meeting specially convened.

Majority of whole number of Bishops must assent.

^a Canon 39, 1832.

^b Canon 2, 1847.

Regulations respecting the Laity.

Remission of sentence or deposition.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation judicially pronounced by him upon a Presbyterian or Deacon, within his jurisdiction, if, upon reasons which, with unanimous advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, he shall deem sufficient, he shall receive from any five Bishops of this Church, to whose judgment he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons for the same, their unanimous consent and approval for the proposed remission.^a

CANON 12.

Regulations respecting the Laity.

Removal of communicants.

§ I. A communicant removing from one parish to another shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced.^b

Certificate.

Crimes and scandals to be censured.

§ II. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

Ordinary to be informed.

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion

^a § II., added, 1871.

Canon 13, 1853.

Regulations respecting the Laity.

shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided that, on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision. And the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.^a

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.^b

Inquiry on complaint in writing.

Case of the absence of Diocesan Canon.

Deprivation of privileges of Church membership.

^a This clause was thus amended in 1865.

^b Canon 42, 1832.

Title II.

CANON 13.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

CANON 13.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

*No Minister shall
unite in marriage
those divorced save
for the cause of
adultery.*

No Minister of this Church shall solemnize matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.^a

^a Canon of 1868.

Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.^a

§ I. [1.] THE right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention: *Provided*, that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition of, a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

[2.] The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the Special Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.^b

*Special meetings
of General Con-
vention.*

Proviso.

Place of meeting.

Same Deputies.

^a See Constitution, Articles 1, 2, and 3.

^b Canon 49, 1832.

*Of the General Convention.**Registrar.*

§ II. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which, under Canon 15 of Title I., entitled, *Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church*, or in any other manner, shall become the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

*How appointed.**Duties of Registrar.*

[2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index, and otherwise put in order, and provide for the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession, in fire-proof box or boxes, in some safe and accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Convention may from time to time provide.

Record of consecrations of Bishops.

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church, by securing in person, or by deputy, at the time and place of every such consecration, the signatures of at least

How authenticated.

Of the General Convention.

three of the consecrating Bishops in the said book of record.

[4.] The expenses necessary for the purposes contemplated by this Section shall be provided for by vote of the General Convention, and defrayed by the Treasurer of the same.^a

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church in every Diocese.^b

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment be made by the Convention.^c

*Expenses.**Notice to Diocesan Conventions.**Treasurer.**His duties.**How vacancy to be filled.*^a Canon 4, 1853; as amended, 1871.^b Canon 1, 1832.^c Canon 1, 1841.

Of Standing Committees.

Expenses of General Convention.

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.^a

Diocesan ratio.

CANON 2.

Of Standing Committees.

Duties of Standing Committee.

§ I. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

President and Secretary.

To be a Council of Advice.

§ II. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

When the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.^b

^a Canon 8, 1856; as amended, 1868.

^b Canon 4, 1832.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

CANON 3.

Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at each triennial session, on the nomination of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church, to appoint five laymen of this Church, to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Trustees, how appointed, and what number.

§ II. It shall be the duty of such Trustees to take charge of all contributions of money or real estate which may be made to them, and accompanied by designation from the donors thereof, for any or either of the purposes herein specified, viz.:

Their duties.

[1.] For the present support of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Objects of the fund.

[2.] For investment, the interest or proceeds to be applied to such present support.

[3.] For the support of Bishops of this Church in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not yet organized.

[4.] For the endowment of the Episcopate in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not organized.

§ III. All contributions, the disposition of which may not have been designated by the donors, shall be applied by the said Board of Trustees, according to their discretion, for the above-named objects, until the direction of the General Convention in the premises.

Discretion allowed as to contributions.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

*Special donations
to be paid over*

§ IV. All moneys received by either of the Missionary Committees of the Board of Missions specifically for either of the purposes designated in this Canon, shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees hereby constituted, accompanied by a statement of the directions of the donors.

*Treasurer of
the Board.*

§ V. The Board of Trustees, hereby constituted, shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall keep fair accounts of all the receipts and expenditures of the Board. These accounts shall at all times be open to the inspection of any Bishop of this Church, or of any accountant appointed for the purpose by any three Bishops of this Church. The Board shall have power to make all necessary disbursements in the discharge of their trust.

Triennial report.

§ VI. The Board shall make a triennial report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the third day of the session of the General Convention; and shall accompany their report with an account of their receipts and disbursements during the last three years. It shall be the duty of the House to refer such account to a committee to be audited.

Incorporation.

§ VII. Such Trustees are hereby empowered to procure an act of incorporation for the purposes and objects specified in this Canon.*

* Canon 2, 1853.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

CANON 4.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination, by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary; and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.^a

Certificate of nomination.

CANON 5.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ I. Whereas, a question may arise whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.^b

Union with Church in another Diocese.

No Clergyman to sit in two Diocesan Conventions.

^a Canon 1, 1847.

^b Canon 43, 1832.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

*Parish boundaries,
and new Parishes.*

§ II. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively.

*Where power
is vested.*

[2.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

*Vested rights
preserved.*

[3.] Nothing contained in this Section shall affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.^b

*Congregations in
foreign lands.*

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Church or Congregation in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof), and not within the limits of any foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

How organized.

[2.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyterian of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them, within any such foreign country, upon being satisfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church. Such Presbyterian, having publicly

^b Canon of 1859.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

officiated at such place not less than four Sundays consecutively, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a Church or Congregation. All male persons of full age belonging to this Church may take part in said meeting. And the said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

[3.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

*Must recognize
Constitution, etc.*

[4.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

*Certificate of desire
for reception.*

[5.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Dep-

*Certificate of
satisfaction.*

Of Congregations and Parishes.

uties of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name on the list of foreign Churches under the direction of the General Convention; and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of such Churches or Congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient: *Provided*, such commissions shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of communicants of this Church, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: Each Church or Congregation thus in union with the General Convention, shall have the right to nominate, to the Bishop in charge, one person, who shall be a communicant, and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, of whom two at least shall be Clergymen, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and until their successors

*Jurisdiction of
Presiding Bishop
may be assigned.*

Proviso.

*Standing Com-
mittee of Foreign
Churches.*

Of Congregations and Parishes.

are elected, and together they shall constitute the said Standing Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign Churches shall be the chairman. Said Committee shall have power to fill all vacancies in the same. A majority of all the members resident in the United States shall be a quorum. This Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

[8.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these Congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences, as specified in § I. of Canon 2 of Title II. of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee, shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: *Pro-*

*Inquiry to be
instituted.*

*Commission
appointed.*

Proviso.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

vided, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman (as far as possible) according to the Canon of Discipline, under Title II. of the Digest, and the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

Parochial cure of Minister.

[9.] If there be but one such Church or Congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new Church or Congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed. Nor shall any Church or Congregation be organized in any foreign city, under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

Differences to be adjusted on principles of Ecclesiastical law.

[10.] In cases of difference between the Minister and his Congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences upon the recognized principles of Ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Clergyman to be transferred to jurisdiction by Bishop in charge.

[11.] No Clergyman shall hereafter be allowed to take charge of any such Church or Congregation in foreign lands, unless and until he shall be ap-

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

proved of, and be licensed by the Bishop in charge of such Churches, and shall have been duly transferred to his jurisdiction by the Letter Dimissory provided for in Canon 12, § VII., Title I. of the Digest.^a

CANON 6.

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.^b

§ I. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And

*Organization of
new Dioceses.*

*Primary Con-
vention.*

*The call, by whom
to be made.*

*When it must
be made.*

^a Canon of 1859; as amended, 1871.

^b See the Constitution, Article 5, 1856.

Title III.

CANON 7.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

Division of a Diocese.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.^a

New Diocese admitted into union on organization.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and the naming of the new Diocese shall be a part of its organization.^b

Naming of new Diocese.

CANON 7.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

A majority is a quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.^c

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

^a Canon 8, 1838.

^b § IV., added 1871.

^c Canon of 1865.

Of the Board of Missions.

CANON 8.

Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council of the Dioceses within any State.

It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing, or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention, or Council, representing such Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid; but before any determinate action of such Convention, or Council, shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised thereby shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require.^a

The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention, or Council,

with the approval of the General Convention.

Legislative action may be secured.

CANON 9.

Of the Board of Missions.

§ I. [1.] It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at every triennial meeting, on nomination by a Joint Committee of the two Houses, designated for that purpose, to appoint a Board of Missions, for the management of the General Missions, Foreign and Domestic, of this Church.

How appointed.

^a Canon of 1868.

Of the Board of Missions.

*Members ex officio
and elective.*

[2.] All the Bishops of this Church shall be *ex officio* members of said Board. The elective members shall be selected from the Presbyters and Laymen of the several organized Dioceses of this Church, in such numerical proportion as shall from time to time be determined.

Constitution.

§ II. The Board of Missions may adopt a Constitution, and modify the same as occasion shall require: *Provided*, that such Constitution and amendments shall be of no force until the same shall have been submitted to and approved by the General Convention.

*To make report
to the General
Convention.*

§ III. At every triennial Convention the Board of Missions shall make report of its doings to the General Convention.^a

^a Canon of 1871.

Title IV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CANON 1.

Of Repealed Canons.

WHENEVER there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a reënactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.^a

*Repeal of repeal
no reënactment.*

CANON 2.

Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons.

In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Canon ——— (or Section ——— of Canon ———, or Clause ——— of Section ——— of Canon ———) of Title ———, is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon, or next Section, or next clause of a Canon or Section, in the order of numbering, of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained, until a new edition of the Canons be directed.

*Form of altering
Canons.*

^a Canon 11., 1838.

Title IV.

CANONS 3 AND 4.

*Who are to certify
changes of Canons.*

Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect

The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.^a

CANON 3.

Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.

*Time of taking
effect.*

General repeal.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed: *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.^b

CANON 4.

Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.

*New Canons take
effect January 1.*

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.^c

^a Added 1859.

^b Canon of 1859.

^c Canon of 1871.

Attestation for 1859.

WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., *Presiding in the House of Bishops.*

Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.

WILLIAM CREIGHTON, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

Attest, M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, D.D., Secretary

Attestation for 1862.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding in the House of Bishops.*

Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., Secretary.

Attestation for 1865.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., Secretary.

Attestation for 1868.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

Attest, HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., Secretary.

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

Attest, WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., Secretary.

Attestation for 1871.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

Attest, HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., Secretary.

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

Attest, WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., Secretary,

Appendix.^a

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms :

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church to bear arms.

Explanatory Note, by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

^a *Appendix and Explanatory Note, ordered in 1865.*

The Clergy not to bear arms ;

but may be Chaplains, Professors, or Instructors.

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, AND WORSHIP.

CANON 1.—*Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church*..... 17

CANON 2.—*Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for Holy Orders.*

§ I.—Who are deemed Candidates, or Postulants.....	17
§ II.—Notice of Intention.....	17
[1.] Consultation with Rector.....	17
[2.] Notice to Bishop.....	18
[3.] To what Bishop the Application must be made.....	18
[4.] Transfer of Application permitted.....	18
[5.] An Applicant previously refused Admission not to be received without Certificate.....	18
[6.] Competency of Standing Committee acting as Ecclesiastical Authority.....	19
§ III.—Application of Postulant for Admission as a Candidate...	19
[1.] Postulant may Apply to Standing Committee after due Application to Bishop.....	19
[2.] Testimonials for Standing Committee.....	19
[3.] To be signed by Rector and Vestry, or Presbyter and four Laymen.....	19
[4.] Standing Committee Sole Judge of Testimonials.....	20
[5.] In case of Personal Knowledge, Committee may Dispense with Testimonials.....	20
[6.] Certificate from Standing Committee.....	20
[7.] A Cultivation of the Fruits of the Spirit expected of Postulants and Candidates.....	21
§ IV.—Postulant to Signify Intention.....	21
[1.] Whether to become a Candidate for the Diaconate only, or for the Priesthood also.....	21
[2.] If the latter, a Diploma required.....	21
[3.] Or an Examination.....	22
[4.] Admission and Record as Candidate for Priest's Orders.....	22
[5.] Sufficient for Candidateship for the Diaconate.....	22
[6.] The Bishop to assign to the Candidate Texts for Sermons.....	22
§ V.—A Postulant for Candidateship for the Diaconate only....	22
[1.] Must present Certificates of Personal Qualifications..	22
[2.] On receipt of which, Admission and Record as Candidate may follow.....	23
[3.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders may become a Candidate for Priest's Orders.....	23
[4.] A Deacon may be admitted in the same manner.....	24
§ VI.—Dispensation from Latin, etc.....	24
[1.] Postulant shall Communicate wish for Dispensation to the Bishop.....	24
[2.] Testimonial of Extraordinary Ability required.....	24
[3.] On receipt of which Standing Committee may recommend a Dispensation.....	24
[4.] Bishop may thereupon grant Certificate.....	24
[5.] Bishop sole discretion of Dispensation of the Hebrew Language.....	24

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 2.—*Of the Admission of Persons, etc.*, (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ VII.—Application of a Minister of another Denomination.....	25
[1.] An Ordained Minister, or Licentiate of another Denomination may become a Candidate.....	25
[2.] Notice of Desire to be given to Diocesan.....	25
[3.] Certificate from Presbyters.....	25
[4.] Application to Standing Committee with (1) Testimonial from Twelve Persons, (2) Testimonial from Two Presbyters.....	25
[5.] Bishop and Standing Committee may then proceed...	26
[6.] Application by one who is not a Citizen.....	26
[7.] Testimonial and Residence may be dispensed with...	26
§ VIII.—Standing Committee when the Ecclesiastical Authority competent to act.....	27
§ IX.—The "Bishop of the Diocese" defined for the purposes of these Canons.....	27
§ X.—Extent of the Application of these Canons.....	27
[1.] To Persons coming from places in the United States, when the Constitution of the Church has not been acceded to.....	27
[2.] To which Standing Committee such person shall apply,	28

CANON 3.—*Of Admitted Candidates.*

§ I.—Supervision of Candidates.....	28
[1.] Pertains to the Bishop.....	28
[2.] In vacant Dioceses, to the Clerical Members of Standing Committee.....	28
[3.] Care to be Taken.....	28
§ II.—Admitted Candidates.....	28
[1.] Not to be Transferred.....	28
[2.] Save for Sufficient Cause.....	29
[3.] What is not a Sufficient Reason.....	29
§ III.—Candidates not eligible in General Convention.....	29
§ IV.—Candidates may be Licensed as Lay Readers.....	29
[1.] By the Bishop in his own Diocese.....	29
[2.] Without such License not to Lay Read.....	29
[3.] Temporary License may be granted by another Bishop,	29
[4.] Licensed Candidates to submit to Regulations.....	29

CANON 4.—*Of Examinations.*

§ I.—Examining Chaplains.....	30
§ II.—Literary Qualifications of Postulant.....	30
[1.] Extent of Literary Examination.....	30
[2.] Report of Examination to be made.....	30
[3.] Examination may be Adjourned, or Repealed.....	30
[4.] To Conform to the Requirements of [3] of § IV. of Canon 2 of Title I.....	30
§ III.—Examination of Candidates for Diaconate only.....	30
[1.] On the Holy Scriptures and Book of Common Prayer,	31

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 4.—*Of Examinations* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ III.—(<i>Continued</i>).	
[2.] Sufficiency for the Performance of the Services.....	31
[3.] A Candidate who has been a Minister of another Denomination, to be Examined on the Points of Difference between said Denomination and this Church.....	31
[4.] Examination to be Conducted by the Examining Chaplains.....	31
§ IV.—Examinations of Candidates for Priest's Orders.....	31
[1.] To be Three in Number.....	31
[2.] Not to be Accumulated.....	31
[3.] In part Oral, in part in Writing.....	31
[4.] Questions may be Previously Communicated.....	32
[5.] Sermons to be Produced.....	32
[6.] Proof of Ability as a Reader and Speaker to be given,	32
[7.] A Candidate who has been a Minister of another Deno- mination to be Examined on Points of Difference between the Denomination and this Church.....	32
[8.] Examination by the Examining Chaplains not to be Superseded.....	32
§ V.—The Three Examinations.....	33
[1.] The First Examination.....	33
[2.] In case of a Dispensation.....	33
[3.] The Second Examination.....	33
[4.] The Third Examination.....	33
[5.] Reference to be had to the Established Course of Study.....	33
§ VI.—Participation of the Bishop in Examinations for Priest's Orders.....	34
[1.] Bishop may be Present and Preside.....	34
[2.] May invite Presbyter who is to present the Candidate,	34
[3.] Must be Present at one Examination.....	34
[4.] Reëxamination.....	34
§ VII.—When Examinations for Priest's Orders may take place..	34
[1.] Before or after Ordination to Diaconate.....	34
[2.] If passed, Sufficient for Deacon's Orders.....	34
[3.] Satisfactory passage of First Examinations for Priest's Orders sufficient for Deacon's Orders.....	34
<i>Proviso</i>	35
§ VIII.—Certificate of Satisfaction to be given by Examiners.....	35
§ IX.—Violation of this Canon a Disqualification for Ordination,	35
§ X.—Limitation of Time.....	35
[1.] Examinations to be within Five Years.....	35
[2.] If not, a loss of Candidateship.....	35

CANON 5.—*Provisions and Cautions concerning Ordination.*

§ I.—Previous Rejection of Application in another Diocese....	36
[1.] Renewal of Candidateship required.....	36
[2.] Notice of Rejection to be given.....	36

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 5.—*Provisions and Cautions, etc.* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ II.—Candidates from Vacant Dioceses.....	36
[1.] To apply to Actual Diocesan for Ordination.....	36
[2.] And to the Standing Committee of said Diocese for Recommendation.....	36
§ III.—Ordination of persons to Officiate without the Jurisdiction of the United States.....	36
[1.] Not to be permitted without the Prescribed Testimonials and Examinations.....	36
[2.] Special License required for Settlement.....	36
§ IV.—Liability of presenting Clergymen.....	37
§ V.—Times of Ordination.....	37
[1.] At the Ember Seasons.....	37
[2.] Occasional Ordinations permitted.....	37

CANON 6.—*Of the Ordination of Deacons.*

§ I.—Candidateship to continue One Year.....	37
§ II.—Testimonial from Rector.....	38
§ III.—Candidateship for Priest's Orders to continue Three Years.....	38
§ IV.—Testimonials Required.....	38
[1.] Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	38
[2.] Testimonial from Ministers and Vestry, or Twelve Persons.....	38
[3.] Substitute for Testimonial from Minister and Vestry.....	39
[4.] Personal Testimonial from Presbyter.....	39
[5.] Form of Testimonial from the Standing Committee..	39
§ V.—Testimonial of Candidates, Ministers in other Denominations.....	40
§ VI.—Case of Person Ordained to Officiate in a Foreign Language.....	40
§ VII.—Age for Ordination to Diaconate.....	40

CANON 7.—*Of Deacons.*

§ I.—Deacons subject to Control of Bishop.....	41
§ II.—[1.] Restrictions upon Settlement.....	41
[2.] And upon Officiating.....	41
§ III.—No Transfer to another Diocese without Request of Bishop.....	41

CANON 8.—*Of the Ordination of Priests.*

§ I.—Period of Previous Study allowed Candidates from other Denominations.....	42
§ II.—Duration of Candidateship.....	42
§ III.—Title for Orders.....	42
§ IV.—Recommendation Required.....	43
[1.] From the Standing Committee of Diocese for which the Applicant is to be Ordained.....	43
[2.] Testimonial from Minister and Vestry.....	43
[3.] Substitution Allowed.....	43

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 8.—*Of the Ordination of Priests* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ IV.—(<i>Continued</i>).	
[4.] Personal Testimonial from Presbyter.....	43
[5.] Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee.....	44
§ V.—Case of Candidates from other Denominations.....	44
§ VI.—Case of Candidates Ordained Deacons within Three Years,	45
§ VII.—Age of Ordination to the Priesthood.....	45

CANON 9.—*Of Lay Readers*.

§ I.—Lay Communicants may be Licensed as Lay Readers.....	45
§ II.—Such Appointment to be made by Bishop.....	45
[1.] For Service in Vacant Parish or Mission.....	45
[2.] If a Rector is in Charge, his Request Necessary.....	45
§ III.—Restrictions.....	46
[1.] Prescribed by the Bishop.....	46
[2.] Of Certain Portions of the Service.....	46
[3.] Shall not Assume the Clerical Dress.....	46
[4.] As to Sermons or Homilies to be read.....	46
[5.] Shall not Deliver his own Sermons.....	46
[6.] Nor Minister when a Clergyman is Present.....	46
§ IV.—License may be Revoked.....	46

CANON 10.—*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church*.

§ I.—Certificate Requisite before Officiating	46
Letter Dimissory.....	47
Subscription, and One Year's Residence.....	47
§ II.—Foreign Deacons.....	48

CANON 11.—*Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation thereof*.

Evidence of being a Minister.....	48
Necessary for Officiating Transiently.. ..	48

CANON 12.—*General Regulations of Ministers, and their Duties*.

§ I.—[1.] Of Election and Institution.....	49
Certificate of Election.....	49
[2.] Certificate to be Transmitted for Record.....	49
[3.] Concerning Institution.....	50
§ II.—Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another.....	50
§ III.—Alms and Contributions.....	50
§ IV.—Duty on Episcopal Visitations.....	50
[1.] One Month's Notice to be Given.....	50
List of Names of Persons Confirmed.....	51

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 12.—*General Regulations, etc.* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ IV.—(<i>Continued</i>).	
[2.] Information to be Given of the State of the Congregation.....	51
[3.] Parochial Reports.....	51
§ V.—	
[1.] Parish Register to be Kept.....	51
[2.] Register of Baptisms.....	52
[3.] List of Families.....	52
§ VI.—	
[1.] Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others...	52
[2.] Parish Boundaries not Otherwise Defined.....	53
[3.] Neglect of Minister to Officiate.....	53
[4.] Rights of Property Undisturbed.....	54
§ VII.—	
[1.] Of Clerical Residence and Removal.....	54
Form of Letter Dimissory.....	54
[2.] When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence...	54
When Void.....	55
[3.] When the Bishop may Refuse to Receive a Letter Dimissory.....	55
[4.] When Letters Dimissory are not Required.....	55

CANON 13.—*Of Bishops,*

§ I.—	
[1.] Election of Bishops.....	56
Six Presbyters and Six Parishes.....	56
Two or more Dioceses Uniting.....	56
[2.] What is a Settlement.....	57
§ II.—	
[1.] Certificates to be Produced by the Bishop-Elect.....	57
Testimony from Diocesan Convention.....	57
Testimony from House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.....	58
[2.] Consecration.....	58
§ III.—	
[1.] Consecration during Recess.....	59
Consent of Standing Committees.....	59
Consent of Bishops.....	59
[2.] Evidence of such Consent.....	59
No Consecration within Six Months of General Convention.....	59
§ IV.—	
Canonical Age for Consecration.....	59
§ V.—	
Assistant Bishop.....	59
No Suffragan Bishop.....	60
§ VI.—	
Provisional Bishop.....	60
Provisional to become Assistant Bishop on the Restoration of Suspended Diocesan.....	60
§ VII.—	
Domestic Missionary Bishops.....	61
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election.....	61
[2.] Exercises of Episcopal Functions.....	61
Extent of Jurisdiction.....	61
[3.] Death, Resignation, or other Vacancy.....	61
[4.] Jurisdiction over Clergy.....	61
Mode of Presenting and Trying Clergy.....	61

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 13.—*Of Bishops* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ VII.—(<i>Continued</i>).	
[5.] Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops.....	62
Eligible as a Diocesan.....	62
Power upon the Organization of a Diocese.....	62
[6.] Power to Appoint a Standing Committee.....	62
[7.] Must Report to General Convention and to the Board of Missions.....	63
§ VIII.—Foreign Missionary Bishops.....	63
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election.....	63
[2.] Limitation of Jurisdiction.....	63
Shall have a Seat in the House of Bishops.....	64
Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan.....	64
[3.] Mode of Presenting and Trying such Bishops.....	64
[4.] Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters.....	65
Testimonials Necessary in such Case.....	65
<i>Proviso</i>	65
[5.] Power of Dispensation.....	66
[6.] Jurisdiction over Resident Missionaries or Clergy- men.....	66
[7.] May Appoint a Standing Committee.....	66
[8.] Trial of Ministers.....	66
[9.] Constitution of the Court.....	67
[10.] The Sentence.....	67
[11.] Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions.....	67
§ IX.—Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.....	67
[1.] Concurrence of General Convention.....	67
[2.] Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees during Recess.....	68
Notice of Election to be given.....	68
§ X.—Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	68
§ XI.—Episcopal Visitations.....	69
[1.] Visitation at least once in Three Years.....	69
Declining to Visit.....	69
Council of Conciliation.....	69
[2.] Clergy to supply Bishop's Parish when he is a Rector,	70
[3.] Expenses of Visitation to be defrayed by the Diocese,	70
[4.] Register of Episcopal Acts.....	70
§ XII.—Of Episcopal Residence.....	70
§ XIII.—Of Bishops temporarily absent from their Dioceses.....	70
§ XIV.—Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occa- sions.....	71
§ XV.—Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, etc.,	71
[1.] Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Com- mittee.....	71
Invitation Temporary and Revocable.....	71
[2.] Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Con- vention.....	72
[3.] Only one such Bishop at a Time.....	72

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 13.—*Of Bishops* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ XVI.—Episcopal Resignations.....	72
[1.] Desire to Resign, to be made known to the House of Bishops.....	72
Investigation may be made.....	73
[2.] House of Bishops may Accept or Refuse the Resignation.....	73
[3.] Resignation during Recess.....	73
The Bishops to meet.....	73
Mode in which they are to Act.....	74
[4.] Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.....	74
[5.] Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention.....	74
[6.] Resignation of Suspended Bishop.....	75
§ XVII.—Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the Recess....	75
[1.] House of Bishops to Meet and Elect.....	75
Standing Committees and Bishops to Consent.....	76
[2.] Form of the Consent of Standing Committees.....	76
[3.] Rights of Missionary Bishops thus Consecrated.....	76

CANON 14.—*Of a list of the Ministers of this Church.*

§ I.—The Secretary of the House of Deputies to keep a Register, Diocesan Lists to be Delivered to him.....	77
§ II.—Notification of all Admitted Ministers.....	77

CANON 15.—*Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.*

§ I.—Parochial Reports to be Made.....	78
Clergymen not Settled shall Report.....	78
§ II.—The Bishop's Address at Convention.....	79
§ III.—Committee on the State of the Church.....	79
Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops.....	79
To be read to every Congregation.....	79
§ IV.—Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents.....	80
§ V.—Recommendation of a Tabular View of Parochial and Diocesan Statistics.....	80
§ VI.—Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums to Report Annually.....	80
To be Included in Triennial Tabular View.....	80

CANON 16.—*Of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible.*..... 81

CANON 17.—*Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.*

§ I.—Certificate of Correction by one or More Presbyters.....	81
§ II.—[1.] What is the Standard Edition.....	82
[2.] Custodian to be Appointed.....	82

INDEX TO THE DIGEST

Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (*Continued.*)

	PAGE
CANON 18.— <i>Of the due Celebration of Sundays</i>	82
CANON 19.— <i>Of Parochial Instruction</i>	83
CANON 20.— <i>Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer</i> ...	83
CANON 21.— <i>Of the Consecration of Churches.</i>	
§ I.—Building and Ground to be paid for before Consecration, and to be Secured to the Use of Members of this Church.....	83
§ II.—Bishop's Consent Necessary to the Incumbrance or alien- ation of a Consecrated Church.....	84
§ III.—Consent Necessary in other Specified Instances.....	84

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE.

	PAGE
CANON 1.— <i>Of Amenability and Citations.</i>	
§ I.—To whom Ministers are Amenable.....	85
§ II.—Mode of Serving Citations	85
§ III.—Of Notices in General.....	85
CANON 2.— <i>Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.</i>	
§ I.—Enumeration of Punishable Offences	86
§ II.—Proceedings on Public Rumor.....	86
Three Kinds of Punishment.....	87
CANON 3.— <i>Of a Clergyman in one Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.</i>	
§ I.—Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese.....	87
Proceedings on ■ Neglect to Act.....	88
§ II.—The Bishop may Admonish and Forbid Officiating.....	88
Notice of Prohibition to be Given.....	88
Prohibition to Continue until the Bishop be Satisfied, or the Clergyman Acquitted on Trial.....	88
§ III.—The Same Course to be Pursued with Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries.....	88
Notice of Prohibition to be Given.....	88
CANON 4.— <i>Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.</i>	
§ I.—Board of Reference, how Chosen.....	89
§ II.—May Recommend Dissolution of Pastoral Connection.....	90
§ III.—Penalties for Refusal to Comply with Recommendations..	90
§ IV.—President of Standing Committee to Act in case of Vacancy in the Episcopate.....	90
§ V.—The Provisions not Obligatory where Diocesan Canons upon the Subject Exist.....	91
§ VI.—No Dismissal of Settled Minister without the Concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority.....	91
No Minister to Leave without such Concurrence.....	91
Deprivation of Seat in Convention in either Case.....	91
§ VII.—Record to be made of Regular Dissolution.....	91
Dissolutions not Regular, to be laid before Convention....	92
This Canon not Obligatory in Certain Dioceses.....	92
CANON 5.— <i>Of Renunciation of the Ministry.</i>	
§ I.—Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending.....	92
Renunciation to be Recorded.....	92
The Bishop to Depose, in Presence of Clergymen.....	92
§ II.—When the Bishop of another Diocese may Sentence.....	93
§ III.—The Bishop may Suspend Action for Six Months.....	93

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

	PAGE
CANON 5.— <i>Of Renunciation of the Ministry</i> (CONTINUED).	
§ IV.—Renunciation under Liability to Presentment.....	93
The Trial may Proceed.....	93
§ V.—Notice of Deposition to be sent to every Diocese.....	93
CANON 6.— <i>Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.</i>	
§ I.—Abandonment without Renunciation.....	94
To be Certified by the Standing Committee.....	94
Notice to be given to the Minister Concerned.....	94
§ II.—Deposition after Six Months.....	94
Proviso, of Retraction.....	94
Second Proviso, of a deposed Minister asking Restoration to the Ministry.....	95
Consent of two other Bishops and the Standing Committee,	95
CANON 7.— <i>Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.</i>	
Absence for Five Years, without Satisfactory Reason, Ground of Suspension.....	96
How long the Suspension shall Endure.....	96
Notice of Suspension to be given to every Diocese.....	96
CANON 8.— <i>Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.</i>	
Deposition.....	97
Proceedings may be Suspended on Retraction.....	97
CANON 9.— <i>Of the Trial of a Bishop.</i>	
§ I.—Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be Tried,	98
§ II.—Commencement of Proceedings.....	98
[1.] Charges to be made in Writing.....	98
By whom Charges must be Signed.....	98
[2.] A Bishop May demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him.....	98
On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select.....	98
[3.] Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent....	99
Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance.....	99
§ III.—Charges shall be Delivered to the Presiding Bishop.....	99
§ IV.—A Board of Inquiry.....	99
[1.] How the Board shall be Constituted.....	100
[2.] Notice to the Members of the Board.....	100
Place of Meeting of the Board.....	100
Copy of Charges to be sent.....	100
[3.] Organization of the Board.....	100
Church Advocate to be Appointed.....	100
Duty of Church Advocate.....	100
Sittings of the Board to be Private.....	101

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

CANON 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ IV.—(<i>Continued</i>).	
[4.] Duty of the Board of Inquiry.....	101
Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had.....	101
A Majority of the Board present may make Presentment.....	101
[5.] Copies of Presentment to be sent.....	101
[6.] Certificate of Refusal to be Present.....	102
Such Certificate a Bar to future Presentment.....	102
Except on Affidavit of New Testimony.....	102
[7.] Offences more than Five Years old not Presentable..	102
Except on Conviction in a State Court.....	102
§ V.—Course of Action upon Presentment.....	102
[1.] Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court.....	102
[2.] Formation of the Court.....	103
Eleven reduced to Seven by striking off alternately,	103
[3.] Notice to Members of the Court to attend.....	104
Appointment of Time and Place.....	104
Certified Copies of Presentment.....	104
[4.] Summons of the Accused.....	104
Any Bishop has Power to Summon Witnesses.....	104
§ VI.—Course of Proceeding on the Trial.....	105
[1.] Election of President and Clerk.....	105
Reading the Presentment.....	105
[2.] Calling on the Accused to Plead.....	105
Power to Adjourn.....	105
Rights of the Accused.....	105
[3.] Non-appearance of the Accused.....	105
Contumacy.....	105
Suspension or Degradation after Three Months' Contumacy.....	106
[4.] The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding.....	106
Declaration to be Signed by Witnesses before Testifying.....	106
Commission to take Testimony.....	106
Appointment of Commissary to take Depositions...	106
Cross-examination in such Cases.....	107
On what Conditions Depositions to be read.....	107
Civil Authority given to Ecclesiastical Courts.....	107
[5.] Summoner to serve Notices and Papers.....	107
Certificate of Service.....	107
Mode of Service.....	107
[6.] The Accused may have Counsel.....	108
Counsel on either Side to be Communicants.....	108
[7.] Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification.....	108
[8.] The Decision to be Reduced to Writing, and Signed,	108
[9.] The Accused to be heard before Sentence.....	109
The Court may grant a new Trial.....	109

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

CANON 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* (CONTINUED).

	PAGE
§ VI.—(<i>Continued</i>).	
[10.] Pronouncing Sentence.....	109
Sentence to be Communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese.....	109
[11.] Record of Proceedings and Evidence.....	109
Exceptions and Papers filed to be part of the Record,	109
[12.] Record to be kept by the Clerk.....	110
Attested by Signatures of President and Clerk.....	110
Deposited with Registrar of General Convention....	110
Open to Inspection.....	110
[13.] Lay Advisers may be Appointed.....	110
Their Office.....	110
§ VII.—Proceedings on Charge of Erroneous Doctrine.....	111
[1.] Presentment to be made by any one Bishop.....	111
The Presenter shall Appoint a Church Advocate....	111
[2.] How the Presentment shall be Signed, Addressed, and Delivered.....	111
The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused.....	111
Two-thirds Vote Necessary to Convict.....	111
§ VIII.—[1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop.....	111
[2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction..	112

CANON 10.—*Of Sentences.*

§ I.—Suspension must be Limited by Specific Terms or Time...	112
§ II.—Degradation.....	112
[1.] Degradation not Partial, but Total.....	112
Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation....	112
[2.] Notice of Degradation to be given, and to whom....	112

CANON 11.—*Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*

§ I.—The Bishops may altogether Remit or Modify.....	113
Such Action to take place only at General Convention, or Meeting Specially Convened.....	113
Majority of whole number of Bishops must Assent....	113
§ II.—A Bishop may Remit a Sentence of Deposition, Pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon....	114

CANON 12.—*Regulations Respecting the Laity.*

§ I.—Communicant Removing shall procure a Certificate of Good Standing.....	114
Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such Certificate....	114
§ II.—[1.] Scandalous Persons shall be Repelled from the Holy Communion.....	114

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

CANON 12.—*Regulations Respecting the Laity* (CONTINUED).

§ II.—(*Continued*).

PAGE

[2.] The Minister Repelling shall Inform the Ordinary..	114
Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing.....	115
Case of the Absence of Diocesan Canon.....	115
[3.] Case of great Heinousness.....	115
Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership,	115

CANON 13.—*Of Marriage and Divorce.*

No Minister shall unite in Marriage those Divorced save for the Cause of Adultery.....	116
--	-----

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III.—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

	PAGE
CANON 1.— <i>Of the General Convention.</i>	
§ I.—Special Meetings of General Convention.....	117
[1.] To be Called by the Presiding Bishop... ..	117
On Written Consent of a Majority of the Bishops...	117
[2.] Place of Meeting.....	117
[3.] Who shall be Deputies at the Special Meeting.....	117
§ II.—Registrar of General Convention.....	118
[1.] To be a Presbyter.....	118
How Nominated and Elected.....	118
Shall have Charge of all Papers and Documents be- longing to either House of General Convention,	118
[2.] Duties of Registrar.....	118
[3.] Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops... ..	118
[4.] Expenses of Registrar to be provided for.....	119
§ III.—When Particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiasti- cal Authority of every Diocese.....	119
§ IV.—Treasurer of General Convention.....	119
His Duties.....	119
How a Vacancy shall be Filled.....	119
§ V.—How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met..	120
Diocesan Ratio of Payment.....	120
CANON 2.— <i>Of Standing Committees.</i>	
§ I.—Standing Committee in every Diocese.....	120
Appointed by Diocesan Convention.....	120
Elect their own President and Secretary.....	120
The President to Summon Special Meetings.....	120
§ II.—To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice.....	120
§ III.—The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop...	120
CANON 3.— <i>Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishop's Fund.</i>	
§ I.—How the Board of Trustees shall be Appointed.....	121
§ II.—Duties of the Trustees.....	121
Objects of the Fund:	
[1.] For Present Support of any Missionary Bishop.....	121
[2.] For Investment, the interest to be applied as above..	121
[3.] For Support of Bishops in New Dioceses.....	121
[4.] For Endowment of Episcopate in New Dioceses....	121
§ III.—Application of Contributions not Designated.....	121
§ IV.—Special Donations for the above Objects to be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board.....	122
§ V.—The Board shall Appoint a Treasurer.....	122
His Accounts to be Open to Inspection of any Bishop...	122
§ VI.—Triennial Report to General Convention.....	122
To be Presented on the Third Day of the Session... ..	122
To be Referred to a Committee for Audit.....	122
§ VII.—Trustees empowered to procure an Act of Incorporation,	122

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III.—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES, ETC. (*Continued*).

	PAGE
CANON 4.— <i>Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.</i>	
Nomination of Trustees not to be Confirmed without Certificate.....	123
CANON 5.— <i>Of Congregations and Parishes.</i>	
§ I.—Unions of Congregations in Different Dioceses, Irregular and Void.....	123
No Clergyman to Sit in Two Diocesan Conventions.....	123
§ II.—Parish Boundaries and New Parishes.....	124
[1.] Left to the Diocesan Conventions.....	124
[2.] Where Power is Vested until Diocesan Conventions Act.....	124
[3.] Vested Rights Preserved.....	124
§ III.—Congregations in Foreign Lands.....	124
[1.] Lawful to Organize.....	124
[2.] Mode of Procedure at Organization.....	124
[3.] Must Recognize Constitution, etc.....	125
[4.] Must Declare its Desire for Reception.....	125
[5.] Certificate of Desire to be Received under Direction of the General Convention, and Filed by the Registrar.....	125
[6.] Exercise of Jurisdiction may be Assigned by Presiding Bishop.....	126
[7.] Standing Committees of Foreign Churches, how Constituted.....	126
[8.] Inquiry to be Instituted and Commission Appointed in case of Charges against Clergyman in Charge.....	127
[9.] Parochial Cure of Minister of a Church in a Foreign Land.....	128
[10.] Difference between Minister and Congregation to be adjusted by Bishop and Standing Committee....	128
[11.] Clergymen of Such Churches to be subject to Jurisdiction of the Bishop in Charge.....	128
CANON 6.— <i>Of the Organization of New Dioceses.</i>	
§ I.—Who shall call the Primary Convention.....	129
Where shall be the Place of Meeting.....	129
§ II.—Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop.....	129
When the Call shall be Made.....	129
§ III.—Case of the Division of a Diocese.....	130
Which Part shall be the New Diocese.....	130
§ IV.—Admission into Union with General Convention.....	130
Naming of such New Diocese.....	130
CANON 7.— <i>Of the Requisites of a Quorum.</i>	
A Majority is a Quorum.....	130
Majority of a Quorum Competent to Act.....	130

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III.—OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES, ETC. (*Continued*).

CANON 8.—*Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.*

PAGE

The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council.....	131
With the Approval of the General Convention.....	131
Legislative Action may be Secured.....	131

CANON 9.—*Of the Board of Missions.*

§ I.—Board of Missions.....	131
[1.] How Appointed.....	131
[2.] Members <i>ex officio</i> and Elective.....	132
§ II.—May Adopt a Constitution.....	132
§ III.—To Make Report to the General Convention.....	132

INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title IV.—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

	PAGE
CANON 1.— <i>Of Repealed Canons.</i>	
Repeal of Repeal, no Re-enactment.....	133
CANON 2.— <i>Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons.</i>	
Form of Altering Canons.....	133
Alterations in the Numbering of Canons.....	133
Who are to Certify Changes of Canons.....	134
CANON 3.— <i>Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.</i>	
January 1, 1860.....	134
General Repeal of all other Canons.....	134
CANON 4.— <i>Of the Time when New Canons shall Take Effect.</i>	
The First Day of January after the Adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made....	134

Appendix.

<i>Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention.</i>	
The Clergy not to bear Arms....	136
But may be Chaplains, Professors, Instructors.....	136

END OF INDEX TO THE DIGEST.



Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1871

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

441117

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM



CAT. NO. 23 012

PRINTED
IN
U.S.A.

